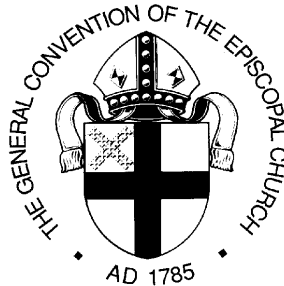


**Journal of the General Convention
of the
Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America
1916**



Digital Copyright Notice

Copyright 2022. The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America

All rights reserved. Limited reproduction of excerpts of this is permitted for personal research and educational activities. Systematic or multiple copy reproduction; electronic retransmission or redistribution; print or electronic duplication of any material for a fee or for commercial purposes; altering or recompiling any contents of this document for electronic re-display, and all other re-publication that does not qualify as *fair use* are not permitted without prior written permission.

Send written requests for permission to re-publish to:

Rights and Permissions Office

The Archives of the Episcopal Church
107 Denson Drive
Austin, Texas 78752
Email: research@episcopalarchives.org
Telephone: 512-472-6816

JOURNAL
OF THE
GENERAL CONVENTION

OF THE
Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Held in the City of St. Louis
From October Eleventh to October Twenty-seventh,
inclusive, in the Year of Our Lord

1916

WITH APPENDICES

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION.

1917

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES
THE REV. HENRY ANSTICE, D.D.,
OFFICE, 281 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

To whom, as Secretary of the Convention, all communications relating to the general work of the Convention should be addressed; and to whom should be forwarded copies of the Journals of Diocesan Conventions or Convocations, together with Episcopal Charges, Statements, Pastoral Letters, and other papers which may throw light upon the state of the Church in the Diocese or Missionary District, as required by Canon 49 § II. A certified copy of the testimonials of members appointed as Deputies to the next General Convention should be forwarded to the Secretary as soon as may be practicable.

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS
THE REV. SAMUEL HART, D.D.,
Residence, MIDDLETOWN, CONNECTICUT

To whom communications relating to the House of Bishops should be addressed.

TREASURER OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION
MR. WILLIAM W. SKIDDY
OFFICE, 82 WALL STREET, NEW YORK

Canon 48 § VI. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, on the first Monday in September, immediately preceding the meeting of the General Convention, three dollars, for each Bishop, Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident in such Diocese as recorded in the Journal of the General Convention last preceding.

The Secretary and the Treasurer of the Convention are authorized to make an additional assessment of one dollar for each Clergyman, if the needs of the Convention so require.

THE GENERAL CONVENTION will meet in the City of Detroit on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and nineteen.

JOINT COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES TO REPORT TO THE
NEXT GENERAL CONVENTION

Commission on American Churches in Europe

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Marquette, the Rev. J. F. Butterworth, D.D., the Rev. W. T. Manning, D.D., the Rev. Alex. Mann, D.D., the Rev. Dr. Endicott Peabody, D.D., Mr. Francis Lynde Stetson, Mr. Charles C. Haight, Mr. Henry Lewis Morris, Mr. Geo. Zabriskie, Mr. Edmund L. Baylies.

Commission on Archives

The Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Newark, the Rev. Alfred B. Baker, D.D., the Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., Mr. Asa Bird Gardiner, Mr. Robt. C. Pruyn.

Commission on Army and Navy Chaplains

The Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Washington, the Rev. R. Cotton Smith, D.D., the Rev. H. P. LeF. Grabau, Mr. E. W. Saunders, Mr. A. T. Treadway.

Commission on Boys' Missionary Organization

The Right Rev. A. S. Lloyd, the Bishop of North Texas, the Bishop Suffragan of Newark, the Rev. W. D. Buckner, D.D., the Rev. F. R. Godolphin, the Rev. Wm. H. Owen, Dr. G. A. Aschman, Mr. A. H. Lucas, Mr. Geo. W. Pepper, Jr.

Commission on Canons of Ordination

The Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of New Hampshire, the Rev. W. C. De Witt, D.D., the Rev. G. C. Bartlett, D.D., the Rev. W. E. Gardner, D.D., Mr. R. H. Gardiner, Mr. Geo. Zabriskie, Mr. A. D. Parker

Commission on Christian Unity

The Bishop of Bethlehem, the Bishop of Atlanta, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of West Missouri, the Bishop of Southern Florida, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of the Philippine Islands, the Rev. James S. Stone, D.D., the Rev. S. D. McConnell, D.D., the Rev. G. Woolsey Hodge, D.D., the Rev. Geo. C. Hall, D.D., the Rev. L. C. Washburn, D.D., the Rev. James W. Ashton, D.D., Mr. H. D. Forsyth, Mr. L. Bradford Prince, Mr. Geo. W. Pepper, Mr. F. C. Morehouse.

Commission on Election of a Suffragan by a Province

The Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Georgia, the Rev. Dr. Gravatt, the Rev. Dr. Stires, Mr. A. S. Browne, Mr. R. I. Manning.

*Commission to Erect a Memorial on Jamestown Island
Honorary and Consulting Committee*

The Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Southern Virginia, the Rev. Randolph H. McKim, D.D., the Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., Mr. George Gordon King, Mrs. A. M. Lawver, Mrs. Chauncey B. Brewster.

Executive Committee

The Bishop of Southern Virginia, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia, the Rev. C. Braxton Bryan, D.D., the Rev. W. A. R. Goodwin, D.D., the Rev. Joseph B. Dunn, the Rev. Robt. C. Jett, Mr. W. W. Robertson, Mr. Jacob Heffelfinger, Mr. Richard B. Tunstall, Mr. Thos. Nelson Page, Mr. John D. Letcher, Miss S. Stuart, Miss Mary Winder Garrett, Mrs. John D. Letcher, Miss Julia C. Emery.

Commission on Home and Family Life

The Bishop of Sacramento, the Bishop of Idaho, the Bishop of Erie, the Bishop of West Missouri, the Bishop of Oregon, the Rev. W. O. Waters, D.D., the Rev. J. H. Melish, the Rev. Edwin S. Lane, the Rev. Chas. N. Lathrop, the Rev. David L. Ferris, Mr. Robert A. Woods, Mr. Clinton R. Woodruff, Mr. Lawson Purdy, LL.D., Mr. James M. Bull, Mr. Frank Spittle.

Commission on Revision of the Hymnal

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Marquette, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the Bishop of Montana, the Rev. C. L. Slattery, D.D., the Rev. Jas. W. Ashton, D.D., the Rev. Hubert W. Wells, the Rev. Frank Damrosch, Mr. R. C. Pruyn, Mr. Morris Earle, *Secretary*, Mr. Miles Farrow, Mus. D., Mr. Roland S. Morris.

Commission on Lectionary

The Bishop of Bethlehem, the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Lexington, the Bishop of Washington, the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut, the Rev. Endicott Peabody, D.D., the Rev. D. D. Addison, D.D., the Rev. Angus Crawford, D.D., the Rev. G. Woolsey Hodge, D.D., the Rev. Thaddeus W. Harris, Ph.D., the Rev. C. B. Wilmer, D.D., the Rev. Stuart L. Tyson, Mr. George Wharton Pepper, Mr. Wm. C. Sturgis, Ph.D., Mr. Charles M. Clement, Mr. Wm. A. Robinson, Mr. W. A. M. Van Bokkelen, Mr. Arthur S. Browne.

Commission on Legislation on Matters Relating to Holy Matrimony

The Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Lexington, the Rev. C. F. J. Wrigley, D.D., the Rev. C. W. Leffingwell, D.D., the Rev. S. S. Marquis, D.D., the Rev. Leighton Parks, D.D., the Rev. J. H. McIlvaine, D.D., Mr. E. P. Wheeler, Mr. E. C. Niles, Mr. F. C. Morehouse, Mr. L. R. Watts, Mr. C. E. Shepard.

Commission on Missionary Organization and Administration

The Bishop of Shanghai, the Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop of Indianapolis, the Bishop of Southern Florida, the Bishop of Mississippi, the Rev. E. M. Stires, D.D., the Rev. W. MacCormack, D.D., the Rev. E. S. Rousmaniere, D.D., the Rev. S. P. Delaney, Mr. G. W. Pepper, Mr. J. H. Dillard, Mr. B. Randall, Mr. W. A. Anderson, Mr. W. H. Reeves.

Commission on Parochial Missions

The Bishop of Lexington, the Bishop of Michigan, the Bishop of Georgia, the Bishop of Milwaukee, the Rev. Dr. Rousmaniere, the Rev. Dr. Freeman, the Rev. Dr. Tomkins, the Rev. Mr. Stewart, Mr. H. D. W. English, Mr. E. G. Gibson, Mr. W. C. Sturgis, Mr. Walter Hulihan, Ph.D.

Commission on Desire for Peace and International Friendship

The Bishop of Missouri, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of West Texas, Bishop W. C. Gray, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Eastern Oregon, the Bishop of Washington, the Bishop of South Carolina, the Bishop of Florida, the Bishop of New Mexico, the Rev. Geo. Wm. Douglas, D.D., the Rev. Hugh Birkhead, D.D., the Rev. F. H. Nelson, D.D., the Rev. E. M. Stires, D.D., the Rev. George Paine, the Rev. Charles M. Belden, the Rev. Endicott Peabody, D.D., the Rev. J. P. de B. Kaye, the Rev. John H. Chapman, the Rev. George Davidson, Mr. Vernon M. Davis, Mr. Chas. S. Knox, Mr. Wm. A. Anderson, Mr. E. P. Bailey, Mr. Samuel Post, Mr. John R. VanDerlip, Mr. S. F. Houston, Mr. E. A. Belsterling, Mr. John W. Ferrill, Mr. Chas. M. Gayley.

Commission of Prayer Book in Italian

The Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop Suffragan of New York, the Rev. Geo. F. Nelson, D.D., the Rev. Henry Sartorio, Prof. Chas. S. Baldwin, Mr. E. D. Beylard.

Commission on a Swedish Version of the Prayer Book

The Bishop of Marquette, the Bishop of Minnesota, the Rev. O. A. Toffteen, the Rev. C. A. Nybladh, the Rev. A. W. Sundelof, the Rev. J. G. Hammarsköld, D.D., Mr. R. T. Ely, Mr. J. F. W. Woodbury.

Commission on Press and Publicity

The Bishop of Atlanta, the Rev. James Wise, the Rev. E. C. Chorley, D.D., Mr. Geo. F. Parker, Mr. Vincent L. Price, Mr. Wm. S. Hawk.

Board of Religious Education

The Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop of New Hampshire, the Bishop of Bethlehem, the Rev. Lester Bradner, Ph.D., the Rev. C. P. Mills, the Rev. Chas. H. Young, the Rev. H. P. Nichols, D.D., Mr. Robt. H. Gardiner, Mr. Wm. Fellowes Morgan, Mr. Harper Sibley.

Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Atlanta, the Bishop of Nebraska, the Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Los Angeles, the Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., the Rev. E. L. Parsons, D.D., the Rev. J. W. Suter, the Rev. H. R. Gummey, D.D., the Rev. L. M. Robinson, D.D., the Rev. H. B. St. George, D.D., the Rev. Chas. L. Slattery, D.D., Mr. G. W. Pepper, Mr. T. W. Bacot, Mr. C. G. Saunders, Mr. R. H. Gardiner, Mr. F. J. McMaster, Mr. George Zabriskie, Mr. Wm. C. Sturgis, Ph.D.

Board of the Seaman's Church Institute

The Bishop of California, the Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of New York, the Rev. Philo W. Sprague, the Rev. Edw. B. Niver, D.D., the Rev. John A. Emery, the Rev. Harry H. Sneed, the Rev. Archibald R. Mansfield,

D.D., the Rev. Chas. H. Young, Mr. Wm. W. Frazier, Mr. Edward M. Baylies, Mr. Henry L. Hobart, Mr. Francis J. McMaster, Admiral Charles Pond, Mr. Bernard Pelly.

Commission on Social Service

The Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York, the Bishop of South Carolina, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Oregon, the Bishop of Michigan, the Rev. W. Russell Bowie, D.D., the Rev. Charles K. Gilbert, the Rev. J. H. Melish, the Rev. Frank H. Nelson, the Rev. John P. Peters, D.D., the Rev. George C. Stewart, L.H.D., the Rev. Samuel Tyler, the Rev. Bernard I. Bell, Mr. Wm. Fellowes Morgan, Mr. Jeffrey R. Brackett, Mr. William F. Cochran, Mr. H. D. W. English, Mr. John M. Glenn, Dean Susan T. Knapp, Mr. Samuel Mather, Miss Vida D. Scudder, Mrs. Mary K. Simkhovitch, Mr. Robert A. Woods, Mr. Clinton R. Woodruff.

Commission on Text Books of English and American History

The Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Alabama, the Bishop of Harrisburg, the Bishop of Washington, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the Bishop Suffragan of New York, the Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio, the Rev. Dr. W. F. Peirce, the Rev. J. D. Stanley, the Rev. Dr. J. S. Littell, the Rev. H. P. Scratchley, the Rev. Dr. H. H. Powell, the Rev. Edwin A. Powell, the Rev. Dr. George Long, Mr. Franklin S. Edwards, Mr. N. M. Butler, LL.D., Mr. T. R. Proctor, Mr. E. N. Brown, Mr. W. C. Sturgis, Mr. Frank H. Foster, Mr. W. H. Monro.

Commission to Visit Liberia and French African Plateau

The Bishop of Indianapolis, the Rev. Harvey Officer, Mr. Jas. H. Dillard.

Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order

The Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Marquette, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of the Philippine Islands, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Rev. William T. Manning, D.D., the Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., the Rev. Francis J. Hall, D.D., the Rev. B. Talbot Rogers, D.D., the Rev. Edward L. Parsons, D.D., the Rev. Hughell E. W. Fosbroke, D.D., Mr. George Wharton Pepper, Mr. Samuel Mather, Mr. Francis Lynde Stetson, Mr. Edward P. Bailey, Mr. George Zabriskie, Mr. Robert H. Gardiner, Mr. Lawson Purdy, LL.D.

Commission on Organization for Religious and Social Work for Young Men and Women

The Bishop of Maine, the Bishop of New Jersey, the Rev. J. G. Robinson, the Rev. D. S. Hamilton, Mr. Clinton Rogers Woodruff, Mr. Chas. M. Ford.

Committee of Advice for Church Workers among the Deaf

The Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Central New York, the Bishop of Erie, the Rev. A. S. Johns, Mr. Everett P. Wheeler, Mr. Walter T. Baylies.

*Committee of Advice for the Society for Promoting Church Work
among the Blind*

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Rev. W. W. Dame, D.D., the Rev. John Hewitt, the Rev. Jas. H. McIlvaine, D.D., Mr. Rowland Evans, Mr. E. S. Elliott.

Committee on the Bishop's Promise of Conformity

The Bishop of Missouri, the Bishop of Louisiana, the Bishop of Arkansas, the Rev. B. T. Rogers, D.D., the Rev. Henry Lubeck, D.D., the Rev. E. L. Parsons, D.D., Mr. C. D. Andrews, Mr. R. H. Dana, Mr. G. W. Pepper.

Committee to Certify Changes in Canons

The Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire, the Rev. Edwin A. White, D.C.L., Mr. C. G. Saunders.

*Committee to Confer with Officials of the Eastern Orthodox Churches
and the Old Catholics*

The Bishop of Harrisburg, the Bishop of New Hampshire, the Suffragan Bishop of New York, the Rev. B. Talbot Rogers, D.D., the Rev. W. S. Emery, the Rev. Henry Lubeck, D.D., Mr. C. G. Saunders, Mr. DuPont Parker, Mr. G. A. Armour.

Committee on Church Finance

The Bishop of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Henry Anstice, Mr. Robert C. Pruyn, Mr. Alanson B. Haughton, Mr. Arthur E. Newbold.

Committee on Despatch of Business

The Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Stewart McQueen, the Rev. A. H. Bradshaw, Mr. Frank A. Lewis, Mr. Joseph Packard.

Committee to Prepare Programme for Joint Sessions in 1916

The Bishop of Michigan, the Bishop of Newark, the Rev. W. D. Maxon, D.D., the Rev. W. D. Buckner, D.D., Mr. E. N. Brown, Mr. F. L. Stetson.

Committee to Visit Synod of the Church of England in Canada

The Rev. Dr. Alsop, the Rev. Dr. Jessup, Mr. James C. Smith, Mr. H. H. Heminway.

*Custodian of the Standard Prayer Book, Registrar of the
Convention, and Historiographer*

The Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., Middletown, Conn.

Recorder

The Rev. Herman C. Duncan, D.D., Alexandria, La.

COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES

HOUSE OF BISHOPS

Commission on a German Version of the Prayer Book

The Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Lexington, the Bishop of Marquette, the Bishop Suffragan of Newark, the Rev. Johannes Rockstroh, the Rev. John P. Peters, D.D., the Rev. August Ullman, Mr. Benjamin W. Wells.

Committee on a Spanish Version of the Prayer Book

The Bishop of the Philippine Islands, Bishop Van Buren, the Bishop of Mexico, Bishop Knight.

Committee to Confer with Swedish Bishops as to Letters of Transfer

The Bishop of Marquette, the Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop of Southern Florida.

Committee to Confer with the Authorities of the Eastern Orthodox Church

The Bishop of Harrisburg, the Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire, the Bishop of Delaware.

Committee of Counsel for the Laymen's Missionary Movement

The Bishop of Atlanta, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Western Michigan.

Council of Advice as to Ecclesiastical Relations with Foreign Peoples

The Bishop of California, the Bishop of Michigan City, the Bishop of Minnesota, the Suffragan Bishop of New York, the Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

(With power to sit during recess)

Standing Committee on Expenses

Mr. Mansfield, of Connecticut; the Rev. Dr. Drane, of East Carolina; the Rev. Mr. Beatty, of Atlanta; Mr. Mather, of Ohio; Mr. Valliant, of Easton; Mr. Gaston, of Michigan City; Mr. Crocker, of California; Mr. Saunders, of Kentucky; Mr. Baker, of New York; Mr. Deming, of Iowa; Mr. Newbold, of Pennsylvania; Dr. Aschman, of West Virginia; Mr. Theopold, of Minnesota; the Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the Convention.

Standing Committee on Canons

The Rev. Dr. White, of Newark; the Rev. Dr. Jones, of Ohio; the Rev. Mr. Whitney, of Georgia; the Rev. Dr. Maxon, of Michigan; the Rev. Mr. Rifenbark, of Sacramento; Mr. Lightner, of Minnesota; Mr. Stetson, of New York; Mr. Saunders, of Massachusetts; Mr. Lewis, of Pennsylvania; Mr. McMaster, of Missouri; Mr. Covington, of Kentucky; Mr. Howe, of Newark; Mr. Brown, of Ohio.

Standing Committee on Amendments to the Constitution

The Rev. Dr. Battershall, of Albany; the Rev. Dr. Williams, of Nebraska; the Rev. Dr. Niver, of Maryland; the Rev. Dr. McIlvaine, of Pittsburgh; the Rev. Dr. Goodwin, of Virginia; the Rev. Mr. Simpson, of Oregon; Mr. Andrews, of Central New York; Mr. Bradford, of Delaware; Mr. Browne, of Washington; Mr. Mansfield, of Connecticut; Mr. Harrison, of Atlanta; Mr. Morehouse, of Milwaukee; Mr. Judson, of Missouri.

Special Committee to Secure Accurate Parochial Statistics

The Rev. Mr. Hamilton, of Newark; the Rev. Dr. Kinsolving, of Maryland; the Rev. Dr. Littell, of New Hampshire; Mr. Browne, of Washington; Mr. Anderson, of Georgia; Mr. Saville, of Massachusetts.

Special Committee on Periods of Devotion During Sessions

The Rev. Dr. Rousmaniere, of Massachusetts; the Rev. Dr. Kinsolving, of Maryland; the Rev. Dr. St. George, of Milwaukee; Mr. Sturgis, of Colorado; Mr. Thomas, of South Carolina.

INDEX
TO THE
JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

A

Acheson, Dr. E. Campion, consecrated Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut, 21; presented to the House, 11.
Adjournment, final, 64.
African Central Plateau, proposal for Missionary Work in, 62; Joint Commission to consider, 81; Commission to investigate conditions, 102; report of Special Committee, 109; H. D. concurs, 126.
Albany, consent given for election of Bishop Coadjutor, 84, 102.
Algoma (Canada), Archbishop of, presented to the House, 13.
American Bible Society, Interest in work of, 77.
American Churches in Europe, report of Commission on, 133 (Appendix XVII); report of Bishop-in-charge, 526; Commission continued, 158.
Arkansas, memorial presented, 37; report, 66; referred to Standing Committee, 66; report, 88, 89; increased appropriation to recommended, 88, 115.
Army and Navy Chaplains, report, 37, 106, 127; special committee appointed, 129.
Army and Navy communicants, to be registered, 125.

B

Bible Study in High Schools, 150; referred to Board of Religious Education, 180.
Billie, Dr. George, Bishop of South Dakota, death announced, 13.
Bishops absent, eight, 4.
Bishops present first day, one hundred and four, 11, 12; second day, two others, 15; Bishops present fifth day, two.
Bishop's Promise of Conformity (*see* Conformity).
Bishops, Resignation of, Transfer of, Election of Missionary, etc., reports of special Committee appointed in 1913, 27-35; action on report, 35, 46.
Bliss, Dr. George Y., consecrated Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont, 10; presented to the House, 11.
Board of Missions (*see* Missions, Board of).
Boys, Missionary Organization for, 157.
Brewer, Dr. Leigh R., Bishop of Montana, death announced, 12.
Brewster, Dr. Benjamin, Bishop of Western Colorado, becomes Bishop of Maine, 22.
Brown, Dr. William C., consecrated Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia, 18; presented to the House, 10.
Burlison, Rev. Dr. Hugh L., elected Bishop of South Dakota, 146; confirmed.
Business Methods in the Church, report of Joint Commission presented, 133; resolutions proposed, 138; adopted by H. B., 161; Canons 49 and 50 adopted, 161.

C

Canadian Church, Synod of, Deputation to visit, 180.
Canal Zone and Central America, Missionary District may be erected in, 88.

CANONS, AMENDMENTS OF, PROPOSED:

Canon 1 § I. [ii.], *de* application for candidateship, referred, 41; adopted, 54.
Canons 2, 4, 6, *de* requirements for candidacy and ordination, report of special committee, 49; further report and adopted, 66-69; H. D. non-concurs, and refers to Board of Religious Education, 124; whole matter referred to Joint Committee to report in 1919, 175.
Canon 9 § I., Canon 13 § VII., [ii.], Canon 10 § IV., *de* rights of Bishops to vote, proposed, 34; adopted, 35; H. D. concurs, 77.
Canon 9 § II., new [iv.], *de* election of Suffragan as Coadjutor, 51; adopted, 73, 74; H. D. considers unnecessary, and H. B. concurs in judgment, 125.
Canon 10 § II. [ii.], *de* omission of word referred, report and adopted, 109, 110; H. D. concurs, 148.
Canon 10 § IV., insertion proposed for Suffragans, 81; report and adopted, 118, 119; no action by H. D.
Canon 10 § VI. (new), *de* Assistant Missionary Bishop, proposed, 94; report and postponed, 119, 120; no further action.
Canon 11, *de* Suffragans for Missionary Districts, 65; report and reference to Committee on Missions, 73; report, and other action, 88, 89.
Canon 11, *de* Suffragan Bishops, new form, adopted by H. B., 160; by H. D., 172; H. B. concurs, 177.
Canon 11 § IV., *de* Suffragan Bishops, 29; adopted, 35; H. D. concurs, 114.

- Canon 13 § VII. [i.], [ii.], [iii.], *de* resignation of Bishops, proposed by special committee, 29; referred back, 37; report, and adopted with amendment, 46; H. D. concurs, 77.
- Canon 13 § VII., new [v.], *de* election of resigned Bishop to duties, proposed, 31; adopted, 39; H. D. concurs, 77.
- Canon 13 § VIII., insertion proposed, 91; report, action unnecessary, 130.
- Canon 14 § IV. [ii.], *de* women on Councils of Advice, referred, 41; report, and Committee discharged, 74.
- Canon 16 § V., new [iv.], *de* Letters Dimissory, referred, 41; adopted, 118, 119; no action in H. D.
- Canon 16 § V., new [viii.], *de* Letters Dimissory of men recently ordained, referred, 42; adopted, 118; no action in H. D.
- Canon 22 § V., new clause, *de* recognition of Religious Communities, referred, 42; adopted, 118, 119; no action in H. D.
- Canon 24 § III., *de* citations, H. D. adopts, 115; H. B. concurs, 130, 131.
- Canon 25 § I., *de* offences, H. D. amends, 159; H. B. concurs, 179.
- Canon 25 § I. (h), H. D. adds proviso, 76; H. B. concurs, 118, 119.
- Canon 31, § XVIII., *de* sentences, H. D. amends, 137; H. B. concurs, 170.
- Canon 33 § I., *de* suspension from the Ministry, referred, 37; report, and discharged, 54.
- Canon 33 § II., *de* renunciation of Ministry, H. D. adopts, 116, 117; H. B. concurs, 130, 131.
- Canon 35, *de* remission of sentence, H. B. amends, 54; H. D. non-concurs 145.
- Canon 37 § II., *de* deposition, H. D. adopts, 112; H. B. concurs, 170.
- Canon 37, new § III., *de* sentences, H. D. adopts, 113; H. B. concurs with amendment, 130, 131; H. D. non-concurs and committee of conference, 151; report, 159; H. B. accepts, 159; H. D. accepts, 174, 179.
- Canon 38, *de* remission of sentence, to strike out § III., referred, 42; adopted with new clause, 54; H. D. concurs, 145.
- Canon 49, new, of View of State of the Church, H. D. adopts, 114; H. B. adopts, 161.
- Canon 50, new, of Business Methods, H. D. adopts, 112, 114; H. B. adopts, 161.
- Canon 50 § VI., *de* nomination of Missionary Bishops by Provinces, referred, 51; no report.
- Canon 52 § IV., *de* admission of new Diocese, H. D. adopts, 70, 71; report, and H. B. concurs, 110.
- Canon 55 *de* Missionary Society, H. D. amends, 142, 143; H. B. concurs, with amendments, 153, 156; H. D. non-concurs, and asks committee of conference, 166; report, and H. B. accepts, 168, 169; H. D. accepts, 180.
- Canon 56 (new) of Pension Fund, H. D. adopts, 69; H. B. concurs with amendment, 83; H. D. concurs.
- Canon 57, *de* increase of membership in Board of Religious Education, 51; H. D. adopts, 65; report, and H. B. concurs, 110.
- Canon 57, *de* Provincial Boards of Missions, H. D. adopts, 71; H. B. concurs, 110.
- Canon 57, *de* omission of § IV., H. D. adopts, 63; H. B. concurs, 110.
- Canon 59 § VI., *de* reports from Provincial Boards, etc., H. D. proposes, 71; H. D. concurs, 110.
- Canons of Ordination, Joint Commission on, 175; H. D. concurs, 180.
- Capers, Dr. William T., consecrated Bishop Coadjutor of West Texas, 17; presented to the House (1914).
- Central America, Cession of Missionary Work in, may be accepted from Church of England, 88, 102.
- Chairman, Bishop of Tennessee elected, 13.
- Chairman of the House 1913-1916, Report of official acts, 23, 24.
- Chaplains, Army and Navy, report of Commission on (Appendix XIII.), presented.
- China, autonomy of Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui, 55.
- Christianization of Africa; *see* Central African Plateau.
- Church Finance Committee, proposed, 139; H. B. concurs, 161.
- Church Pension Fund, Canon adopted, H. D., 69; H. B. concurs with amendment, 83; Committee to nominate trustees, 128, 135, 136; elected, 159, 175; Joint Session, in interest of, 382.
- Claggett, Rt. Rev. Thomas John, first Bishop of Maryland, proposed memorial of, 48; committee named, 49.
- Clergy Relief Fund (*see* General Clergy Relief Fund).
- Clergy Exchange, Joint Commission on, proposed, 38, 111.
- Codman, Dr. Robert, Bishop of Maine, death announced, 12.
- Collective Poverty, proposed solution of, 79, 146; referred to Committee on Social Service, 146.
- College and University Towns, Church work in, 148.
- Colmore, Dr. Charles B., consecrated Bishop of Porto Rico, 17; presented to the House, 10.

XII INDEX—JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

COMMITTEE OF CONFERENCE :

- on amending Canon 37, 151; report adopted, 159.
- on amending Canon 10, 154; report adopted, 160.
- de* Missionary Canon, 166; report adopted, 168.

Committee on Despatch of Business; to act with Committee of H. D., 15.

COMMITTEE (JOINT) ON DESPATCH OF BUSINESS :

- Report No. 1, 25.
- Report No. 2, *de* Pastoral Letter, and Order of Business, 40, 41.

COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS, JOINT SPECIAL :

- de* appeal of South Dakota, 26, 27, 43.
- de* minute for semi-centennial of Bishop Tuttle, 38.
- de* precedence of matters in consideration of Report on Amendment of Prayer Book, 43.
- de* place of meeting of next Convention, 44; report, 100.
- de* nominations for General Clergy Relief Fund, 45.
- de* possible authority of Provincial Synods, 47.
- de* nominations for Board of Missions, 47, 48.
- de* Swedish Prayer Book, 49.
- de* delegation to Church of England, 62.
- de* Suffragan Bishops, report, 56, sq.
- de* conduct of Parochial Missions, 44, 45.
- de* furtherance of Universal Peace, 55, 66.

COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS, JOINT SPECIAL (to report to next Convention) :

- On Election of Suffragan by a Province, 161, 179.
- On Italian Version of Prayer Book, 50, 247.
- On Desire for Peace and International Friendship, 66, 142.
- On Home and Family Life, 263, 270.
- On Parochial Missions, 44, 102.
- On Boys' Missionary Organization, 157.
- On Canons of Ordination, 175, 180.
- On Organization for Religious and Social Work for Young Men and Women, 158.
- On Church Finance, 139, 161.
- To Promote Parochial Missions, 44, 102.
- To visit Liberia and French African Plateau, 95, 102.
- To visit Synod of Church of England in Canada, 180.
- To prepare programme for Joint Sessions, 123.

COMMITTEES, SPECIAL :

- To prepare Pastoral Letter, 49.
 - de* resignation of Bishop of Springfield, 43; report, 66.
 - de* resignation of Bishop of West Texas, 83; report, 97.
 - de* questions referred in 1913, 27-35.
 - de* proposed Commission on Clerical Supply, 38, 111.
 - de* fiftieth anniversary of Presiding Bishop, 38, 73.
 - de* legislation concerning Suffragan Bishops; report, 56; action on, 60.
 - de* memorial to Bishop Claggett, 48.
 - de* responsibility of the Bishops in world-confusion, 38; report, 56.
- Committees (Standing) appointed, 15, 39.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION :

- Report No. 1. *de* Canons of seven Missionary Districts, 52.
- No. 2. *de* legislation concerning Suffragan Bishops, 52.
- No. 3. *de* Canons of three Missionary Districts, 75.
- No. 4. *de* full rights and privileges for women communicants, 75.
- No. 5. *de* construction of Constitution, 91.
- No. 6. *de* election of Presiding Bishop, 92.
- No. 7. *de* vote for Bishop elected to general offices, 101.
- No. 8. *de* Constitution and Canons for Mexico, 121.
de final adoption of amendment from 1913, 121.
- No. 9. *de* trials in Dioceses and in Missionary Districts, 141.
- No. 10. *de* Suffragan Bishops for Provinces, 152.
- No. 11. *de* title Missionary Dioceses, 167.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON CANONS :

- Report No. 1. *de* amendments to Canons 33 § I., 38, 1 § I., p. 54.
- No. 2. *de* Canon 11, *de* Suffragan for Missionary Districts, 73.
de Canon 9 § II., *de* Election of Suffragan to be Coadjutor, 73.
de Canon 14 § IV. [ii.], *de* Women on Council of Advice, 74.
- No. 3. *de* Canon of Church Pension Fund, 83.
- No. 4. *de* Canon 16 § V. new [iv.], Letters Dimissory, 98.

- No. 5. *de* Canon 10 § II. [il.], omission of words, 109.
de Canon 57 § II., § IV. and § VI., Board of Religious Education, 110.
de Canon 52 § IV., new Dioceses, 110.
de Table of Contents for Canons, 110.
de election of Bishops for Courts, 112.
- No. 6. *de* Canon 16 § V. new [v.], Letters Dimissory, 118.
de Canon 22 new § IX., Religious Communities, 118.
de Canon 25 § I. [h], pronouncing of sentence, 118.
de Canon 10 § IV., election of Missionary Bishop as Suffragan, 118.
de Canon 10 new § VI., Assistant Missionary Bishop, 119.
- No. 7. *de* Canon 37 new § III., defence in trial, 130.
de Canon 33 § II., renunciation of Ministry, 130.
de Canon 13 § VIII., unnecessary provision, 130.
de Canon 24 § III., citations, 130.
de Canon of business methods, 130.
de Canon 33 § I., renunciation of Ministry, 131.
de Canon 25 § I., sentence of court, 132.
- No. 8. Judgment as to Constitution and Canons of Missionary Districts, 131, sq.
- No. 9. *de* amendments of Missionary Canon, 153.
- No. 10. *de* amendment of Canon 31 § XVIII. and Canon 37 § II., 170.
de appointment of committee to certify changes, 170.
de notices to be sent in sealed envelopes, 170.
- No. 11. *de* new section to Canon 11, of Suffragan Bishops, 177.
- COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:
 Report No. 1. *de* Report of Board of Religious Education, 170.
 No. 2. *de* credits in High School for Bible Study, 175.
- COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS:
 Report No. 1. *de* Consecration of Rev. James Wise, 98.
- COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON DOMESTIC MISSIONS:
 Report No. 1. *de* relief for Arkansas, 88.
de Bishop for Canal Zone, 88.
de relief for South Dakota, 88.
de Bureau of Immigration, 89.
- No. 2. *de* election for Western Colorado, 93.
de Assistant Missionary Bishops, 93, 94.
de Convocation of Asheville, 107.
- No. 3. *de* relief for South Dakota, 152.
- COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON FOREIGN MISSIONS:
 Report No. 1. *de* autonomy of Church in China, 55.
 No. 2. *de* committee on Christianization of Africa, 81.
 No. 3. *de* provision of Commissary for Haiti, 91.
 No. 4. *de* autonomy of Church in Japan, 94.
de appropriation for Santo Domingo, 95.
 No. 5. *de* delegation to visit Liberia, 95.
- COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON MEMORIALS AND PETITIONS:
 Report No. 1. *de* Peace and International Friendship, 55, 66.
 No. 2. *de* Consent to election of Coadjutor in Albany, 84, 102.
 No. 3. *de* Resolutions from American Defence Society, 123.
de Abbreviation of Baptismal Service, 128.
- COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON RELIGIOUS SERVICES:
 Report No. 1. *de* daily Celebrations and Services, 52.
de suffering Christians in Armenia and Syria, 87.
de closing Services of Convention, 157.
- COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON RULES OF ORDER:
 Report No. 1. *de* Standing Committee on Social Service, 89.
- COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON SOCIAL SERVICE:
 Report No. 1. *de* censorship of Moving Pictures, 162.
 No. 2. *de* resolution of Companions of the Holy Cross, 162.
 No. 3. *de* special committee on conditions in rural districts, 162.
 Companions of the Holy Cross, resolution suggested by, adopted, 162, 175.
 Conformity, Promise of, in Bishop's Ordinal, report of Committee on, 101; Joint Committee continued, 155.

CONSTITUTION, AMENDMENTS OF, PROPOSED:

- Article I., Section 2, *de* votes for Bishops elected to an office by the Convention, 84; report, and adopted, 101; H. D. concurs, 164.
- Article I., Section 2, *de* vote for Suffragans, 42; report, and adopted, 60, 61; H. D. non-concurs, 136.
- Article I., Section 3, *de* election of Presiding Bishop, 93; H. D. concurs with amendment in which H. B. concurs, 135.
- Article II., Section 4, *de* vote for Suffragans, 60; adopted, 61; H. D. non-concurs, 136.
- Article II., Section 5 (new), *de* Suffragan as Ecclesiastical Authority, 58; adopted, 60; H. D. concurs, 137.
- Article II., Section 6 (new), *de* Suffragan for Province, Message No. 115, H. D., 155; H. B. non-concurs, 160; proposes Joint Commission, 161; H. D. concurs, 179.
- Article IV., *de* Standing Committees, 59; adopted, 60; H. D. concurs, 137.
- Article IX., *de* Trials in Missionary Districts, 142; H. D. concurs.
- de* according to female communicants full rights, responsibilities and privileges, 40; adverse report, 75.
- de* changing "Missionary Districts" to "Missionary Dioceses" wherever the title occurs, 160; report, and adopted, 167; H. D. non-concurs, 176.
- Constitution, reply to questions as to construction of, 34; adopted by the House.

CONSTITUTION, AMENDMENTS OF FINAL ACTION ON:

- Article I., Section 3, *de* election of Presiding Bishop, not adopted, 93.
- Article I., Section 7, *de* day of meeting of the General Convention, 121, 122; H. D. concurs.
- Article IX., *de* change in place of trial, 142; H. D. concurs.
- Report of Joint Committee (1913) as to requirement of two-thirds majority for certain changes, 74, 75; Committee discharged.

Contents, Table of, for Canons, 110.

- Council of Advice. Women in, in Missionary Districts, 41; adverse report, 74.
- Courts for Trial and for Review of Trial of Bishop, Committee to nominate members of, 164; report, and members of Courts elected, 167.
- Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer, Report of, 48. *See* Appendix VI.

D

- Darst, Dr. Thomas C., consecrated Bishop of East Carolina, 20; presented to the House, 10.
- Date of Meetings of Diocesan Conventions in first half of year, 112.
- Day of Rest, 120; H. D. concurs, 171.
- Deaf, Committee of Advice for Church Workers among, report presented, and Committee continued, 45; (*see* Appendix XIV.).
- Disciples of Christ, greetings sent to, 26.
- Divorce and Re-marriage, petition for action in favor of uniform Federal Law, referred to Commission, 85, 123; (*see* Marriage and Divorce).
- Du Moulin, Dr. Frank, consecrated Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio, 17; presented to the House, 10.

E

- Eastern Christians, sympathy with and assistance for, 54; H. D. concurs, 71.
- Eastern Orthodox Churches and Old Catholics, report of Committee to confer with, 100; Committee continued, 101, 124.
- England, Church of, delegation from, 13; expression of sympathy with, 43, 44; resolutions of courtesy and *de* next Lambeth Conference, delegates to, proposed, 62, 90.
- European Churches, appointment to charge of, 17.

F

- Faber, Dr. William F., consecrated Bishop Coadjutor of Montana, 19; presented to the House as Bishop of the Diocese, 10.
- Faith and Order, Joint Commission on Conference *de*, continued, 47.
- Faith and Order, World's Conference on, report (Appendix XIX) presented, 37, 129; Commission continued, 47, 129; H. D. concurs, 149.
- Family and home life, Commission appointed to study conditions of, 79, 80.
- Ferguson, Dr. Samuel D., Bishop of Liberia, death announced, 12.
- Fiske, Dr. Charles, consecrated Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York, 21; presented to the House, 11.

G

Gailor, Dr. Thomas F., Bishop of Tennessee, elected Chairman, 13.
 General Board of Religious Education, report presented, Board enlarged, 65; named, 137; referred to Committee on Christian Education, 138; report, 170.
 General Clergy Relief Fund, report presented, 45; *see* Appendix III; committee to nominate Trustees, 45; report, 108; H. D. concurs, 126.
 General Theological Seminary, amendment of Constitution concurred in, 114; trustees elected, 129.

H

Haiti, proposed for a Commissary to visit, 91.
 Hankow, memorial from Conference of Women Workers in District of, 41.
 Hebrew Christians, petition for declaration that they are free to observe national rites, report on, 86; Message No. 82, H. D.; H. B. concurs, 148.
 Historical Pageant, appreciation of, 177.
 Howden, Dr. Frederick B., consecrated Bishop of New Mexico, 17; presented to the House (1914).
 Hulse, Dr. Hiram R., consecrated Bishop of Cuba, 20; presented to the House, 10.
 Hunting, Dr. George C., consecrated Bishop of Nevada, 19; presented to the House, 10.
 Huron (Canada) Bishop of, presented to the House, 13.
 Hymnal, new, report presented, 36; Appendix IX.; authorized by H. D., 63, 64; H. B. concurs, 73.

I

Immigration, Bureau of, recommended, 89, 144.
 Italian version of Prayer Book, proposed, 50; H. D. concurs, 145:

J

Japan, *de* Autonomous Church in, 94.
 Jews; *see* Hebrews.
 Johnston, Rt. Rev. James S., resigns as Bishop of West Texas, 83; resignation accepted, 97.
 Joint Sessions to receive addresses of welcome, 15; to receive delegations from English and Canadian Churches, 25; to consider the Missionary Work of the Church, 42; to consider Pension Fund, 382; Joint Committee to arrange for in 1919, 123.
 Jones, Dr. Paul, consecrated Bishop of Utah, 19; presented to the House, 10.
 Jurisdiction, meaning of word in Constitution and Canons, 34.

K

Kansas, Testimonials of Bishop Coadjutor elect of, received, 96.

L

Laymen's Missionary Movement, Committee of counsel for, continued, 130.
 Lectionary; *see* Lessons, Tables of.
 Lessons, Tables of, report of Joint Commission on (Appendix XI.), presented, 37; action on, 106; H. D. concurs, 126.
 Liberia papers presented from, 24; report, 95; delegation to visit, 95; H. D. concurs, 102.
 Liquor at public and social gatherings, 149.
 Loving cup presented to Presiding Bishop, 133; address by Chairman of H. B., 134.

M

Majority required to amend Constitution or Prayer Book, reported by Joint Commission (1913) adversely to requiring two-thirds, 74.
 Massachusetts, Bishop of, recognition of service as President of Church Pension Fund, 98.
 Matrimony, Report of Joint Commission on matters concerning (Appendix XII.), 36, 49; considered, 90, 92; Commission continued to report at next Convention, 144, 146.
 Matthews, Dr. Paul, consecrated Bishop of New Jersey, 20; presented to the House, 11.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES:

- No. 1. *de* organization of House of Deputies, 14.
2. *de* Joint Session for Welcome, 14.
3. *de* election of Treasurer, 14.
4. *de* Joint Sessions, 26.
5. *de* message to Convention of Church of Disciples, 26.
6. *de* special Committee on South Dakota, 26.
7. *de* members of said special Committee, 43.
8. *de* sympathy with Church of England, 43.
9. *de* Committee on place of meeting in 1919, 44.
10. *de* continuance of Joint Commission on Faith and Order, 47.
11. *de* Joint Committee on possible powers of Provinces, 47.
12. *de* Committee to nominate for Board of Missions, 47.
13. *de* election of Missionary Bishops, 48.
14. *de* final adjournment, 53.
15. *de* Christianization of Africa, 62.
16. *de* report of Commission on Amendment of Prayer Book, 60.
17. *de* New Hymnal, 63.
18. *de* delegation to Church of England, 62.
19. *de* amendment of Canon 57, 63.
20. *de* consideration of Salaries of Missionaries, 64.
21. Concurring *de* date of final adjournment, 64.
22. Concurring *de* order of consideration of amendments to Prayer Book, 64.
23. *de* amendment of Canon 57 § II., 65.
24. *de* Canon of Church Pension Fund, 69.
25. *de* amendment of Canon 52 § IV., 70.
26. *de* amendment of Canon 57 § VI., 71.
27. Concurring *de* Sympathy with Eastern Christians, 71.
28. *de* amendment of Canon 25 § I., 76.
29. Concurring *de* amendment of Canons *in re* Resignation of Bishops, 77.
30. Concurring *de* Committee *in re* Presiding Bishop's Anniversary, 77.
31. *de* Anniversary of American Bible Society, 77.
32. *de* Thanks to Press, 78.
33. Transmitting Testimonials of Bishop Coadjutor-elect of Kansas, 96.
34. *de* Statistics of newly ordained Ministers, 78.
35. *de* enlightened treatment of Prisoners, 78.
36. *de* definition of the field of Social Service, 79.
37. *de* plan for the solution of collective poverty, 79.
38. *de* Commission on Home and Family Life, 79.
39. *de* members of Board of Seamen's Church Institute, 80.
40. Concurring *de* discharge of Committee on two-thirds vote, 96.
41. Concurring *de* Suffragan Episcopate for Races, 96.
42. Concurring *de* Commission on Press and Publicity, 135.
43. Concurring *de* Commission on Parochial Missions, 102.
44. *de* amendments of Prayer Book, 103.
45. Concurring *de* negotiations *in re* Central America, 102.
46. Concurring *de* permission for Coadjutor in Albany, 102.
47. Concurring with amendment *de* change in Article I., Section 3 of Constitution, 135.
48. Concurring *de* Commission to visit Africa, 102.
49. *de* Canon of Business Methods, 112.
50. *de* continuance of Committee to confer with Eastern Churches, etc., 113.
51. *de* address to Presiding Bishop, 112.
52. *de* amendment of Canon 37 § II., 112.
53. *de* amendment of Canon 37 by new § III., 113.
54. *de* new Canon of Accurate View of the Church, 114.
55. *de* Canon of Business Methods in Church Affairs, 114.
56. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 10 § IV., 114.
57. *de* amendment of Constitution of General Theological Seminary, 114.
58. *de* nominations for Pension Fund, 135.
59. Concurring *de* increase of appropriation for Arkansas, 115.
60. *de* amendment of Canon 24 § III., 115.
61. *de* amendment of Canon 25 § I., 115.
62. *de* amendment of Canon 33 § I. beg., 116.
63. *de* amendment of Canon 33 § I. end, 116.
64. *de* amendment of Canon 33 § II., 116.
65. *de* Board of Religious Education to report on Canons of Ordination, 116.
66. *de* Prayer for Sunday Schools, 116.
67. *de* sobriety, purity, and holiness, 122.
68. Concurring *de* reference *in re* Federal Law of Divorce, 123.
69. *de* preliminary reports to Provincial Synods, 123.
70. *de* Committee on Joint Sessions in 1919, 123.
71. Concurring *de* Place of Meeting in 1919, 124.

72. Concurring *de* Committee to confer with Eastern Churches, 124.
73. Non-concurring *de* amendments of Canons 2, 4, 5, 124.
74. Non-concurring *de* amendment of Canon 9 § II., 125.
75. Referring Memorial *de* Communicants in the Army, 125.
76. Continuing Commission *de* Army and Navy Chaplains, 125.
77. Concurring *de* proposed Tables of Lessons, 126.
78. Concurring *de* expenses of members of Board of Missions, 126.
79. Concurring *de* elections for Board of Missions, 126.
80. Concurring *de* elections for General Clergy Relief Fund, 126.
81. Concurring *de* Commission to visit Africa, 126.
82. Concurring *de* Israel and the Church, 148.
83. *de* Trust funds and Church Finance Committee, 138.
84. Continuing Commission *de* Text-books, 136.
85. Non-concurring *de* amendment of Article I., Section 4 of Constitution, 136.
86. Non-concurring *de* amendment of Article I., Section 2 of Constitution, 136.
87. Concurring *de* amendment of Article II. of Constitution, 137.
88. Concurring *de* amendment of Article IV. of Constitution, 137.
89. *de* amendment of Canon 31 § XVIII., 137.
90. *de* Conditions of Rural Life, 139.
91. *de* Legislation *in re* Saloons, 139.
92. *de* Legislation *in re* Moving Pictures, 140.
93. *de* Missionary apportionment, etc., 140.
94. Transmitting Report of Committee on the State of the Church, 141.
95. Concurring *de* Commission to promote Peace, 142.
96. *de* amendments to Missionary Canon, 142.
97. *de* amendments of Commendatory Prayer in Prayer Book, 144.
- 97a. *de* delegation to Church of England, 90.
98. *de* Central Bureau of Transportation, 144.
99. *de* Continuance of Commission on Matrimony, 144.
100. Concurring *de* Department of Immigration, 144.
101. Non-concurring *de* amendment of Canon 35, 145.
102. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 10 § II. [iii.], 148.
103. Concurring *de* continuance of Commission on Faith and Order, 149.
104. *de* Church Work in college towns, 148.
105. *de* public and social temperance, 149.
106. *de* Centennial of American Sunday School Union, 149.
107. *de* yearly sermon on Church History, 150.
108. *de* Bible Study in High Schools, 150.
109. Concurring *de* amendment of Article I., Section 5 of the Constitution, 150.
110. Non-concurring *de* amendment of Canon 37, asks for conference, 151.
111. Non-concurring *de* amendment of Canon 10, asks for conference, 154.
112. Concurring, with amendment, in amendment of Article XI. of Constitution, 154.
113. Continuing Committee *de* Bishop's Promise of Conformity, 155.
114. *de* continuance of Commission on Christian Unity, 155.
115. *de* new section in Article II. of Constitution, 155.
116. *de* Commission for Boys' Missionary Organization, 157.
117. *de* Commission for Young Men's and Young Women's Social Work, 157.
118. *de* continuance of Social Service Commission, 158.
119. Concurring *de* American Churches in Europe, 158.
120. Concurring *de* amendment of Article I., Section 2 of Constitution, 164.
121. *de* amendment of Prayer Book, Visitation of Sick, 164.
122. *de* amendment of Prayer Book, Burial Office, 165.
123. *de* amendment of Prayer Book, Family Prayer, 165.
124. *de* reference to Board of Religious Education, 165.
125. *de* reference of amendment of Prayer Book to Commission, 166.
126. Non-concurring *de* Missionary Canons and asks for Conference, 166.
127. Concurring *de* amendment of Article I., Section 7 of Constitution, 171.
128. Concurring *de* amendment of Article IX. of Constitution, 171.
129. Concurring *de* One Day in Seven for Rest, 171.
130. *de* new form of Canon 11, of Suffragan Bishops, 172.
131. *de* addition to Canon 11, 172.
132. Concurring *de* vacancies in Commission for Africa, 173.
133. *de* publication of Report on Prayer Book Revision, 173.
134. Concurring *de* continuance of Commission on Missionary Organization, 174.
135. Concurring *de* amendment of Canons 37 and 25, 174.
136. Concurring *de* continuance of Commission on Prayer Book Revision, 174.
137. Concurring *de* reference to Provinces *in re* Suffragan Bishops, 174.
138. Concurring *de* reference *in re* Moving Pictures, 174.
139. *de* adoption of resolution of Companions of Holy Cross, 175.
140. Concurring *de* elections for Church Pension Fund, 175.

XVIII INDEX—JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

141. Non-concurring *de* amendment to Article VI. of Constitution, 176.
 142. Concurring *de* Revision of Prayer Book, Daily Offices, 176.
 143. Concurring *de* Revision of Prayer Book, General Rubrics, 178.
 144. *de* amendments of Canons 25 and 37, 179.
 145. Concurring *de* reference of amendment of Article II. of Constitution, 179.
 146. *de* deputation to Canadian Church, 180.
 147. Concurring *de* reference *in re* Bible Study in High Schools, 180.
 148. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 55, 180.
 149. Concurring *de* reference of Canons of Ordination, 180.
 150. Concurring *de* Revision of Prayer Book, H. B. Message No. 139, 181.
 151. Concurring *de* Revision of Prayer Book, Resolution VI., 181.
 Missionary Districts, Constitution and Canons of, 36, 40, 52.
 Missionary Organization and Administration, report of Commission on (Appendix XV.), 37, 90; Message No. 96 H. D., 142; report, 153, 156; H. D. non-concurs, 166; conference report, 168; adopted, 169.
 Missions, Board of, nomination of officers and members, 99; elections, 99, 106, 107; H. D. concurs, 126.
 Missions, Board of, recommended to consider increased cost of living, 64; *de* paying railway expenses of members of, 106; H. D. concurs, 126.
 Missions, Increase of Apportionment and use of Legacies, 140, 162.
 Montgomery, Bishop, Secretary of S. P. G., presented to the House, 13.
 Moving Pictures, censorship of, 140, 162.

N

- Niles, Dr. William W., Bishop of New Hampshire, death announced, 12.
 New Zealand, congratulatory letter on centenary of Christianity in, 17.
 Next Convention, invitations from Philadelphia and Detroit, 41.
 Next Convention, programme for joint sessions at, arranged for, 123.

O

- Offices, Book of, report of Committee presented, 45, 99.
 One Day in seven for rest, declared to be a divine law and inalienable right, 120; H. D. concurs, 171.
 Open doors, proposal to hold sessions with, 25; postponed, 25; considered and not adopted, 120.
 Opening Service, 10.
 Ordination, Canons of, 49, 66, 124; Joint Commission to consider, 175, 180.
 Osborne, Rt. Rev. Edward W., Bishop of Springfield, resignation of, accepted, 66.

P

- Page, Dr. Herman, consecrated Bishop of Spokane, 20; presented to the House, 11.
 Pageant, appreciation of, 177.
 Parochial Missions, Joint Commission on conduct of, 44; adopted, 44; H. D. concurs, 102.
 Pastoral Letter, proposed, 40, 41; Committee to prepare, 49; draft presented, 154; adopted, 158; read, 181; Text of Letter, 401.
 Peace and Friendship, Universal, proposed Commission *de*, 55; adopted, 66; H. D. concurs, 142.
 Penick, Dr. Charles C., sometime Bishop of Cape Palmas, death announced, 12.
 Peterkin, Dr. George W., Bishop of West Virginia, death announced, 12.
 Place of Meeting, Philadelphia and Detroit proposed, 41; committee appointed, 44; report, and Detroit selected, 100; H. D. concurs, 124.
 Prayer Book Revision, Report of Commission, 37, 550; (Appendix XXIV.); committee to expedite consideration of, 43; procedure adopted, 60, 61, 65; committee of the whole consider Resolution VII., 65; report, 146; consideration of Resolutions II., III., IV., VI. and Resolution I. of Part II. in Message No. 44 H. D., 147, 151, 163, 168; Resolution XV., 164; Resolution XVII., 165, 177; Resolution XXIII., recommitted, 165; Resolution I., 168, 178.
 Prayer Book, Swedish version of, 37, 49; Committee continued, 50.
 Prayer Book, Version in Italian proposed, and Joint Commission appointed, 50; H. D. concurs, 247.
 Presiding Bishop, election of; *see* 92, 93, 135.
 Presiding Bishop, Triennial Report of, 15, 23; *see* Tuttle, Rt. Rev. Dr.
 Press, Thanks to, 78.
 Press and Publicity, report, 81; Appendix XXIII.; Commission continued, 82; H. D. concurs, 135.
 Prisoners, Christian treatment of, favored, 78.
 Provincial Boards to be Auxiliary to the General Board, 71, 110.
 Provincial Synods, possible authority of, 47; reports may be considered by, 123.
 Provinces, Suffragans for, 141, 152, 161, 179.

R

Racial Episcopate, reports presented, 36, 75; resolution of minority adopted, 76;
 H. D. concurs, 96.
 Reception into Ministry of this Church, form to be prepared for, 111.
 Recorder of Ordinations, Report of, 48; see Appendix VII.
 Registrar of General Convention, report of, 48; see Appendix V.
 Religious Education (see General Board of).
 Religious and Social Work for Young Men and Women, 158.
 Resignation and Transfer of Bishops, etc.; see Bishops, Resignation of.

RESOLUTIONS OFFERED BY THE BISHOP OF—

Atlanta, *de* Commission on Parish Supply, 38; report, 111.
de Central African Plateau, 52.
de prayers for peace and war sufferers, 63.
de vote for President of Board of Missions, 84.
 Bethlehem, *de* filling vacancies in the Commission to visit Liberia, 152.
 California, *de* Appendix to Report of Commission on Legislation as to Holy
 Matrimony, matter bearing on *Ne Temere* decree, 88.
 Connecticut, *de* one day in seven for rest, 120.
de thanks to Chairman of House and of Committee of the whole, 178.
 Duluth, *de* time of adjournment, 53.
de provision for more conveniences at next place of meeting, 128.
 Erie, *de* sympathy with Bishop of Ohio in his bereavement, 127.
 Fond du Lac, *de* amending Canon 38, 42.
 Georgia, *de* paying railway expenses of Board of Missions, 106.
 Hankow, *de* women in Council of Advice in Missionary Districts, 41.
de Joint Commission on Canons of Ordination, 175.
 Harrisburg, *de* amendment to the Constitution for Provincial Suffragans,
 141, 152.
 Iowa, *de* amending Canon 9 § II., 51.
 Kentucky, *de* monument to memory of Bishop Claggett, 48.
de thanks for courtesies in St. Louis, 175.
 Lexington, *de* amending Canon 1 § I. [ii.], 41.
de parochial missions, 44, 102.
de constitutionality of Missionary Districts beyond United States territory,
 80, 91.
 Long Island, *de* preparation of a Pastoral Letter, 49.
 Los Angeles, *de* amending Canon 50 § VI., 51.
 Maine, *de* according to female communicants full rights, responsibilities and
 privileges, 40.
 Massachusetts, *de* omission of 'in perils of' in 25th petition in Litany, 176.
 Minnesota, *de* non-concurrence in electing Suffragans for a Province, 160.
 Newark, *de* amending Article I., Section 2 of Constitution, 42.
de Standing Committee on Social Service, 80.
de Beatitudes in the Communion Office, 176.
 Pennsylvania (Suffragan) *de* amending Canon 13 § VIII., 91.
 Philippine Islands, *de* responsibility in present world confusion, 38; report, 56.
de depositing translations of Bible, Prayer Book or Hymnal with Con-
 gressional Librarian and Custodian of Book of Common Prayer, 133.
 Pittsburgh, *de* continuing Joint Commission on Revision of Prayer Book, 160.
 Rhode Island, *de* amending Canon 10 § IV., 81.
 Sacramento, *de* sympathy with Christian brethren in East, 54.
 Southern Florida, *de* amending the Constitution, 53.
 Southern Ohio, *de* reception of persons claiming Catholic Orders, 111.
 Southern Virginia (Coadjutor) *de* Tables of Lessons, 105.
 Vermont, *de* amending divers Canons, 41.
de recommittal of Tables of Lessons, 105.
 Washington, *de* Joint Commission on Suffragans for a Province, 161.
 Western Michigan, *de* 'Unction of the Sick' in Prayer Book, 177.
de thanks to Secretary and assistants, 181.
 West Missouri, *de* appreciation of the Historical Pageant, 177.
 Bishop Osborne *de* visits, *en route*, to Domestic Missionary Districts, 156.
de Collect, Epistle and Gospel for Opening of Conventions, 176.
 Robinson, Dr. Henry D., Bishop of Nevada, death announced, 12.
 Rules of Order amended:
 Rule XXVIII. and Rule XXVII., *de* election of Missionary Bishops, 35.
 Rural Life, Conditions of, Social Service Commission to investigate, 139, 162.
 Russian Orthodox Greek Church, representatives of, presented and welcomed,

S

- Santo Domingo, provision for work in, recommended, 95.
 Scadding, Dr. Charles, Bishop of Oregon, death announced, 12.
 Scarborough, Dr. John, Bishop of New Jersey, death announced, 12.
 Seamen's Church Institute, Report, 520; Board "in continuation" appointed, 80.
 Secretary elected, and Assistant Secretaries appointed, 13.
 Sobriety, purity, and holiness to be encouraged, 122.
 Social Service, Standing Committee on, ordered, 80; named, 111.
 Social Service, fuller definition of field of, to be formulated, 79; Commission on, made permanent, 158.
 South Dakota, Joint Committee to consider appeal of, 26; Bishop to be elected, 88.
 Spalding, Dr. Franklin S., Bishop of Utah, death announced, 12.
 Special Meeting of House of Bishops (1914): Minutes of, 387 sq.; Fifty-five Bishops present, 388.
 Tyler, Dr. John P., Bishop of North Dakota, presented to the House (1914), 388.
 Howden, Dr. Frederick B., Bishop of New Mexico, presented to the House (1914), 388.
 Capers, Dr. William T., Bishop Coadjutor of West Texas, presented to the House (1914), 388.
 Rules of Order as to election of Missionary Bishops, report on (1914), 390; referred back, 391, 394.
 Cuba, Rev. Hiram R. Hulse chosen Bishop of (1914), 391.
 Nevada, Rev. George C. Hunting chosen Bishop of (1914), 392.
 Spokane, Rev. Herman Page chosen Bishop of (1914), 392.
 Utah, Rev. Paul Jones chosen Bishop of (1914), 392.
 Pastoral Letter (1914), 393.
 Ember-days, observance of, commended (1914), 394.
 Thanks to Churchmen of Minneapolis (1914), 394.
 Springfield, Bishop of, Resignation referred to Committee, 43; report, and resignation accepted, 66; declared complete.
 Standards of living should be more wholesome, 122.
 Stearly, Dr. Wilson R., consecrated Suffragan Bishop of Newark, 21; presented to the House, 11.
 Strange, Dr. Robert, Bishop of East Carolina, death announced, 12.
 Suffragan Bishop may be elected Coadjutor in a Diocese, 51, 73, 125.
 Suffragan Bishops, Report of Special Committee (1913), 53, 56-60; action thereon, 60, 61.
 Suffragans for Provinces, 141, 152, 161, 179.
 Sumner, Dr. Walter T., consecrated Bishop of Oregon, 20; presented to the House, 10.
 Sunday Schools, prayer for, to be prepared, 117.

T

- Temperance and Liquor Traffic, Legislative action favored, 139.
 Text-books of English and American History, report accepted, Joint Commission enlarged and continued, 136.
 Toll, Dr. William E., Suffragan Bishop of Chicago, death announced, 12.
 Touret, Rev. Frank Hale, elected Bishop of Western Colorado, 145; confirmed, 145.
 Translations of Bible, Prayer Book or Hymnal to be deposited with Custodian, etc., 133.
 Transportation, Bureau, 144, 164.
 Treasurer of the Convention, elected, 14.
 Tuttle, Rt. Rev. Dr. Daniel S., semi-centennial anniversary of; Committee to draft minute, 38; made Joint Committee, 73; Joint Session, October 3; Address by Bishop of Louisiana, 384; site of commemorative church to be dedicated, 127.
 Tyler, Dr. John P., consecrated Bishop of North Dakota, 17; presented to the House (1914).

W

- Weeks, Dr. William F., Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont, death announced, 13.
 West Texas, Bishop of (Dr. James S. Johnston), resigns his jurisdiction, 83; resignation accepted, 97.
 Wise, Rev. James, Bishop Coadjutor elect of Kansas, testimonials of, transmitted by H. B., 96; consent to consecration, H. B., 98.
 Women communicants, full rights and privileges proposed for, 41; adverse report, 75.
 Worcester (England), Bishop of, presented to the House, 13; addressed the House, 72.

INDEX

TO THE

JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

- ACTORS' CHURCH ALLIANCE: commended, 292.
- ADJOURNMENT FINAL: date proposed, 234; H. B. concurred with Amendment, 242.
- AFRICA, CHRISTIANIZATION OF CENTRAL: proposal of Joint Committee, 224; report of Committee on Missions, 236; H. B. concurs, 279; committee named, 279; recommendation adopted, 315.
- ALBANY, DIOCESE OF: Consent to Elect Bishop Coadjutor, 239.
- AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION: Evidence that notice of had been sent by Secretary, 234. (See Constitution.)
- AMERICAN BIBLE SOCIETY: Interest in Work of, 265, 278; Memorial from, 318.
- AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE: Commission on continued, 356. (See Appendix XVII.) Report of Bishop in charge, 526.
- AMERICAN SUNDAY-SCHOOL UNION: 271, 348; H. B. concurs, 356.
- ANSTICE, REV. DR. HENRY: Elected Secretary, 206; Thanks of House to, 368.
- ARCHIMANDRITE OF THE CHURCH OF SERBIA: presented to the House, 277.
- ARCHITECTURE, ECCLESIASTICAL: proposed Commission on, 331.
- ARKANSAS: Memorial *de* erecting a Missionary District therein, presented and referred, 217; action of House, 255, 297; Increased appropriation recommended Message 49 H. B., 289; H. D. concurs, 297.
- ARMENIA AND OTHER EASTERN LANDS: Sympathy with suffering Christian brethren therein, 248.
- ARMY: *de* Registration of Churchmen in the, 216, 311, 324.
- ARMY AND NAVY CHAPLAINS: *de* increase of, 295; Commission on continued, 312, 324.
- BIBLE STUDY IN HIGH SCHOOLS: proposed, 336; report, 349; referred by H. B. to Board of Religious Education, 377; H. D. concurs.
- BISHOP'S PROMISE OF CONFORMITY: 294, 339, 365.
- BISHOPS RESIGNED: Edw. W. Osborne, 258; James S. Johnston, 309.
- BOARD OF MISSIONS: Triennial Report presented, 351 (Appendix II.); committee to nominate, 224, 238; Report, 293; Election by H. B., 313; H. D. concurs; railway expenses of members to be paid, 312.
- BOYS' MISSIONARY ORGANIZATION: proposed, 239; report, 288; H. B. concurs, 369; Commission appointed, 343.
- BURLESON, REV. HUGH L., S.T.D.: nominated as Missionary Bishop of South Dakota, 349; choice confirmed, 357.
- BUSINESS METHODS IN CHURCH AFFAIRS: Report of Commission, 229; Reports of Committee on Canons, 284-286; Resolutions and Canons Adopted, 284-286, 295; H. B. concurs, 371. (See Appendix XX.)
- CANADA, CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN: Delegation from, received, 220; in Joint Session, 220; Deputation appointed, 349; H. B. concurs, 379; Deputation named, 375, 379.
- CANAL ZONE AND CENTRAL AMERICA: Missionary District to be established, 290.
- CENTRAL AMERICA: Missionary work of Church of England may be ceded, 290.
- CHURCH FINANCE COMMITTEE: proposed in report of Joint Commission on Business Methods in Church, 229, 286; functions defined, 286; Committee to be appointed, 286; H. B. concurs, 371; Committee named, 332, 371.
- CHURCH HISTORICAL SOCIETY: Memorial of, 227, 271.
- CHURCH PENSION FUND: Canon proposed by Rev. Dr. White, 209; Memorial of Diocese of Fond du Lac, 227; Canon reported, 244; Canon adopted, 244; H. B. concurs with Amendment, 279; H. D. concurs, 289; action reconsidered and reaffirmed, 293; Committee to Nominate Trustees, 293, 332; Trustees elected, 370; Standing Committee appointed on, 277; Joint Session in interest of, 283.
- CHURCH TEMPERANCE SOCIETY: Memorial of, 305; Report of Committees, 323; H. B. concurs, 343.
- CLERGY RELIEF PENSION FUND COMMISSION: Final Report, 230.
- COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY TOWNS: Church Work in, 329, 346; H. B. concurs, 350.
- COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES (JOINT) REPORTS OF:
- On Racial Episcopate, 207, 210. Appendix X.
 - On Legislation on Matters relating to Holy Matrimony, 208. Appendix XII.
 - On the Lectionary, 210. Appendix XI.
 - On Revision of Book of Common Prayer, 215. Appendix XXIV.
 - On the Hymnal, 215. Appendix IX.
 - On World Conference Touching Faith and Order, 224.
 - On Business Methods in the Church, 229. Appendix XX.
 - On Clergy Relief Pension Fund, 230.

On Nation Wide Preaching Mission, 231. Appendix XXI.
 On Bishop's Promise of Conformity, 294.
 On Army and Navy Chaplains, 312. Appendix XIII.
 On Missionary Organization and Administration, 333. Appendix XV.
 On Advice for Workers among the Deaf. Appendix XIV.
 On American Churches in Europe. Appendix XVII.
 On Missionary Work in Central Africa, 293.
 On Press and Publicity, 264. Appendix XXIII.
 On Majority required to amend Constitution or Prayer Book, 264, 277.
 On Social Service, 383.
 On Text Books of English and American History, 269.
 General Board of Religious Education. Appendix XVIII.
 Seamen's Church Institute of America, 264. Appendix XVI.
 To confer with Officials of Eastern Orthodox Churches, 295.

COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES (JOINT) APPOINTED (to report to the next General Convention) :

On Election of a Suffragan Bishop by a Province, 371, 375.
 On Italian Version of Prayer Book, 247.
 On Desire for Peace and International Friendship, 252.
 On Home and Family Life, 263, 279.
 On Parochial Missions, 237.
 On Boys' Missionary Organization, 288, 369.
 On Canons of Ordination, 376, 378.
 On Organization for Religious and Social Work, for Young Men and Women, 337, 369.
 On Church Finance, 286, 332, 371, 381.
 To promote Parochial Missions, 237.
 To visit Liberia and French Central African Plateau, 291, 315.
 To visit Synod of Church of England in Canada, 349, 379.

COMMITTEES OF CONFERENCE :

1. On Canon 37, 350, 356; report, 362, 379.
2. On Mess. 86a H. B., 351, 365; report, 361, 370.
3. On Canon 55, 365; report, 376.

COMMITTEES (JOINT) SPECIAL :

To Expedite Consideration of Report on Prayer Book Revision; appointed, 233, 234; reported, 236; H. B. concurred, 237.
 To nominate Trustees of the Church Pension Fund, 293, 332.
 To nominate officers and Board of Missions, 225, 238; Report, 293.
 To nominate Trustees of General Clergy Relief Fund, 254.
 On Increased Episcopal Supervision for South Dakota, 218, 226.
 On Missionary Work in Central Africa, 236, 279; Report, 293.
 To Present Memorial Address to Bishop Tuttle; appointed, 222, 258; Report, 294, 316; address delivered, 384.
 On the Powers of Provinces, 209, 238.
 On next Place of Meeting, 216, 221, 234.
 On Despatch of Business, Reports or Motions by Chairman, 206, 211, 214, 221, 232, 234, 252, 272, 282, 292, 318, 338, 342, 350.
 To certify changes in Constitution and Canons, 367.

COMMITTEES, SPECIAL :

To conduct President-elect to the Chair, 206.
 To notify House of Bishops of Organization of House of Deputies, 206, 208.
 On Representation, Report of, 214.
 On Resolution to Minimize War, 251, 302.
 To notify H. B. of readiness to adjourn, 378.
 (To report at next Convention.)
 To provide for Periods of Devotion during Sessions, 306.
 To secure accurate parochial statistics, 331, 343.

COMMITTEES (STANDING) APPOINTED: 211-213.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON ADMISSION OF NEW DIOCESES :

REPORT.—1. *de* cession of part of Diocese of Arkansas, 254.

ON AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION :

- REPORTS.—1. *de* Organization, 228.
 2. *de* Proportionate Representation, 228.
 3. *de* amending Art. I., § 4, 229.
 4. *de* Eligibility of Women to H. D., 243.
 5. *de* giving Seat and Vote to Bishops Suffragan, 255.
 6. *de* amending Art. II., § 4, 256.
 7. *de* new Section in Art. II., 255.

8. *de* concurring with H. B. in Mess. No. 21, 256.
9. *de* election of Presiding Bishop, 324.
10. *de* Provincial Suffragan Bishop, 325.
11. *de* amending Art. I., § 2, 326.
12. *de* amending Art. II., § 2, 326.
13. *de* amending Art. IX., 354.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON CANONS:

- REPORTS.—
1. *de* organization of Committee, 223.
 2. *de* striking out § IV., Canon 57, 240.
 3. *de* same subject, 240.
 4. *de* amending Canon 57, § II., 241.
 5. returning resolution of Mr. Theopold, 241.
 6. *de* amending Canon 7, § IV., 241.
 7. *de* striking out § IV., Canon 57, 245.
 8. returning resolution of Mr. Gardiner, 246.
 9. *de* amending Canon 52, § IV., 246.
 10. *de* Church Pension Fund, 244.
 11. *de* amending Canon 25, § I., 245.
 12. *de* amending Canon 57, § VI., 246.
 13. *de* amending Canon 13, § VII., 256.
 14. *de* amending Canon 11, § IV., 257.
 15. *de* amending Canon 9, § I., 257.
 16. *de* amending Canon 13, § VII., 257.
 17. *de* amending Canon 11, § I., 268.
 18. *de* amending Canon 1, § I. [ii.], 268.
 19. *de* amending Canon 37, § II., 283.
 20. *de* adding new § III. to Canon 37, 283.
 21. *de* amending Canon 31 § XVII., 284.
 22. *de* amending Canon 10, § IV., 284.
 23. *de* amending Canon 49, § I., 284.
 24. *de* new Canon 50, on Business Methods, 285.
 25. *de* resolutions on Business Methods, 285.
 26. *de* amending Canon 24, § III., 297.
 27. *de* amending Canon 25, § I., 298.
 28. *de* amending Canon 33, § I., first sentence, 298.
 29. *de* amending Canon 33, § I., last sentence, 298.
 30. *de* amending Canon 33, § II., 299.
 31. *de* Board of Religious Education, 299.
 32. *de* providing Suffragan for a Missionary Bishop, 300.
 33. *de* amending Canon 38, 310.
 34. *de* amending Canons 2, 4 and 5, 310.
 35. *de* proposed amendments to Canons of Ordination, 311.
 36. *de* amending Canon 9, § II., 311.
 37. *de* amending Canon 31, § XVIII., 327.
 38. *de* amending Canon 55, Art. II., § XIII., 327.
 39. *de* Petition from Fond du Lac, *re* Pension Fund, 345.
 40. *de* amending Canon 10, § II. [ii.], 345.
 41. *de* Committee of Conference on Canon 37, 350.
 42. *de* Message H. B., No. 32, Canons of Ordination, 362.
 43. *de* amending Canon 11, 366.
 44. *de* Committee to certify changes, 367.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:

- REPORTS.—
1. *de* statistics relating to the clergy, 262.
 2. *de* Centennial of American Sunday-school Union, 348.
 3. *de* sermons on Church History, 348.
 4. *de* Bible instruction in High Schools, 349.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON CHURCH PENSION FUND:

- REPORTS.—
1. *de* Organization of Committee, 289.
 2. *de* Canon on Church Pension Fund, 289.
 3. *de* Memorial of Fond du Lac, 354.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS:

- REPORTS.—
1. *de* election of Rev. James Wise to be Bishop Coadjutor of Kansas, 235, 267.
 2. *de* nomination of Rev. Hugh L. Burlison, D.D., to be Bishop of South Dakota, 353, 357.
 3. *de* nomination of Rev. Frank Hale Touret, to be Bishop of Western Colorado, 353, 357.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON ELECTIONS:

- REPORTS.—223, 228, 235, 243, 254, 268, 282, 297, 310, 319, 353.

XXIV INDEX—JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON EXPENSES :

- REPORTS.—1. General Report, 259.
2. *de* Typewriting, for Committee on Canons, 260.
3. *de* Printing "Book of Offices," 309, 345.
4. *de* Report of Committee on State of Church, 345.
5. *de* Resolution of Rev. Mr. Sniffen, 374.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY :

- REPORTS.—1. *de* Organization of Committee, 235.
2. *de* Triennial Report, 236.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS :

Memorials presented and referred, 220, 227, 241, 253 ; as the Order of the Day, Report presented, 329. (For Report *see* Appendix XXII.)

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON MISSIONS :

- REPORTS.—1. *de* Christianization of Central Africa, 236.
2. *de* reference of resolution to Committee on Canons, 236.
3. *de* resolution of Rev. Dr. Johnson, 261.
4. *de* resolutions of Rev. Dr. Smith, 261.
5. *de* resolutions of Rev. Dr. Whittaker, 288.
6. *de* Department of Immigration, 301.
7. *de* Church Work in University and College Towns, 346.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON THE PRAYER BOOK :

- REPORTS.—1. *de* French translation of Prayer Book, 272.
2. *de* resolution of Rev. Dr. Moore, 273.
3. *de* resolution of Rev. Mr. Green, 273.
4. *de* resolution of Diocese of West Virginia, 301.
5. *de* resolution of Rev. Dr. Rogers, 306.
6. *de* resolutions of Mr. Dana, 347.
7. *de* resolution of Rev. Mr. McGovern, 347.
8. *de* authorization of use of parts of Report of Commission on Revision now favorably acted on, 347.
9. *de* resolution of Rev. Dr. Aigner, 348.
10. *de* resolution of Rev. Mr. Way, 366.
11. *de* memorial by Rev. Mr. Melish, 366.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON RULES OF ORDER :

- REPORTS.—1. *de* amendments of Mr. Stetson, 336.
2. *de* resolution of Mr. Anderson, 344.
3. *de* resolution of Rev. Mr. Robinson, 344.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON SOCIAL SERVICE :

- REPORTS.—1. *de* Christian treatment of prisoners, 262.
2. *de* fuller definition of field of Social Service, 262.
3. *de* Craft plan for solution of collective poverty, 263.
4. *de* resolution of Rev. Mr. Browne, 263.
5. *de* Commission on Home and Family Life, 263.
5a. *de* Standards of living in family and social life, 306.
6. *de* Memorial Church Temperance Society, 328.
7. *de* Conditions in Rural Districts, 328.
8. *de* Censorship of Moving Picture Shows, 329.
9. *de* Temperance and Self-control, 346.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON STATE OF THE CHURCH :

- REPORTS.—1. *de* Organization of Committee, 235.
2. *de* Canon dealing with Divorce and Remarriage, 258.
3. returning Memorial regarding peace, 258.
4. *de* uniform law on Marriage and Divorce, 259.
5. *de* Memorial Church Historical Society, 268
6. *de* Memorial from New Mexico, 311.
7. *de* General Report. (Appendix I.), 328.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS :

Report presented and ordered printed, 222.

COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE :

Resolutions to go into, sits and rises, reports progress and asks leave to sit again, 242, 243, 251, 252, 267, 277, 280, 350, 355, 358.
Reports, 280, 358.

COMPANIONS OF THE HOLY CROSS: communication from, resolution adopted, 372.

CONSECRATION, LETTERS OF: Bishops within last three years, 442.

- CONSTITUTION, AMENDMENTS TO, FINAL ACTION ON:
 Article I., Section 3, *de* Presiding Bishop, not adopted, 290.
 Article I., Section 7, *de* date of meeting, 321; H. D. concurs, 340.
 Article IX., Proviso *de* change of place of Trial, 322; H. D. concurs, 341.
- CONSTITUTION, AMENDMENTS OF, PROPOSED: *See* Appendix XXVI.
 Article I., Section 2, *de* special provision in third line; H. B. No. 58, 308; report, 326; H. D. concurs, 358.
 Article I., Section 2, *de* Suffragans, H. B. No. 22, 249; favorable report, 255; H. D. non-concurs, 321.
 Article I., Section 3, *de* Presiding Bishop, H. B. No. 53, 291; report with amendment adopted, 325; H. B. concurs, 342.
 Article I., Section 4, *de* Representation, 214; report, 228; not adopted, 319.
 Article I., Section 4, *de* manner of voting, 214; adverse report adopted, 229.
 Article II., Section 2, *de* Provincial confirmation of election of Bishops, 304; adverse report adopted, 326.
 Article II., Section 4, *de* seat and vote for Suffragans, H. B. No. 23, 249; favorable report, 255; H. D. non-concurs, 321.
 Article II., Section 5, *de* Suffragan for a Province, 292; report, 325; adopted, 355; H. B. non-concurs, 371.
 Article II., Section 6 (new), *de* Suffragan as Ecclesiastical Authority, H. B. No. 20, 248; report, 255; H. D. concurs, 321.
 Article IV., *de* Standing Committees, H. B. No. 21, 249; report, 256; H. D. concurs, 321.
 Article IX., *de* Trials in Missionary Districts, H. B. No. 100, 343; report suggesting slight change adopted, 354; H. B. concurs, 365.
 Substitute "Missionary Diocese" for "Missionary District" wherever it occurs in Constitution, H. B. No. 134, 374; H. D. non-concurs through lack of time to consider.
- COURTS: for the Trial of a Bishop, and of the Court of Review, 375.
 CRAIK, REV. DR. CHARLES E.: Sympathy with, 240.
 CUSTODIAN OF STANDARD PRAYER BOOK: Report received from H. B., 239. (Appendix VI.)
- DATE OF CONVENTIONS OR CONVOCATIONS: to be held early in each year, 295.
 DATE OF MEETING: of General Convention changed to Wednesday after the first Sunday in October, 321, 340.
 DABOVITCH, THE VERY REV. SEBASTIAN: introduced to the House, 277.
 DAVIS, REV. CARROLL M.: Appointed Assistant Secretary, 206.
 DEAF, CHURCH WORK AMONG THE: Report of Joint Commission, Appendix XIV.
 DECEASED MEMBERS: (*See* memorials of.)
 DEAN OF CATHEDRAL OF HOLY ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH: Presented to the House, 277.
 DISCIPLES OF CHRIST: Telegraphic Greetings sent to, 217, 226; Received from, 250.
 DIVORCE AND REMARRIAGE: Petition advocating Federal Law referred to Joint Commission, 296.
- EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCHES: report of committee to confer, 295; continued, 308, 316.
 ENGLAND, CHURCH OF: Delegation from, Received in Joint Session, 220; committee to consider sending representatives to, 240; H. B. concurs, 250; report, 280; H. D. concurs, 295; Sympathy with in her present tribulation, 221; H. B. concurs, 234.
- FAMILY AND HOME LIFE: conditions of, 251; Report, 263; Joint Commission appointed, 263; H. B. concurs, 279.
 FAMILY AND SOCIAL LIFE: for higher standards in, 306.
 FINANCE COMMITTEE: *See* Church Finance Committee.
 FISCAL YEAR: to be January 1st, by Canon 50, 285.
 FORMS OF PAROCHIAL AND DIOCESAN REPORTS ADOPTED: 286, 371.
 FREEMAN, REV. JAMES E., D.D.: Nominated for President, 205.
- GENERAL BOARD OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION: Report, Appendix XVIII.; New Board Appointed, 338.
 GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND: Committee to Nominate Trustees, 253, 254; Trustees Elected, 314; Report Presented, 337; Appendix III.
 GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY: Triennial Report of presented and referred, 217; Report thereon, 271; Trustees Elected, 288, 342; Constitution Amended, 288, 316; Triennial Report, 438.
 GLASS, REV. JAMES G.: Appointed Assistant Secretary, 206.
- HISTORICAL PAGEANT: Appreciation of, 270.
 HOLY MATRIMONY: Report of Joint Commission introduced, 208; considered, 220, 231; vote by Orders 232; balance of report withdrawn, 240; Commission continued, 356; Appendix XII.
 HYMNAL: Report of Joint Commission on presented, 215; Authorized for Use and Commission, continued, 242; H. B. concurs, 276; Title Adopted, 302.

ITALIAN LANGUAGE: Version of Prayer Book in, 247.
 IMMIGRATION: Memorial from Third Province, 251; Message No. 51, H. B., 290; Report of Committee on Missions, 301; House concurs, 339.

JEWISH CHRISTIANS: Attitude of Church toward, 217, 320; H. B. concurs, 355.
 JOHNSTON, RT. REV. DR. JAMES S.: Resignation as Bishop of West Texas, 309.
 JOINT SESSIONS: Address of Welcome, by Presiding Bishop, 210; Reception of Delegation from England and Canada, 220; Presentation of Address to Presiding Bishop, 313; On Missions, 381, 383, 386; On Church Pension Fund, 382; On Social Service and Religious Education, 383; In Commemoration of Bishop Tuttle's 50th Anniversary, 384; to prepare programme for 1919, 305, 332.

KEIL, HON. MR.: Address of Welcome to St. Louis, 211.

KING, GEORGE GORDON: elected Treasurer of Board of Missions, 313.

LECTIONARY: Report received, 210; H. B. action on report, 312; H. D. concurs; see Appendix XI.

LIBERIA: Commission to Visit, 291; Commission named, 292; Vacancies to be filled, 365.

LLOYD, RT. REV. ARTHUR S., D.D.: elected President of Board of Missions, 313.

MANN, REV. ALEXANDER, D.D.: Elected President, 206; Thanks of House to, 368.

MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE: Memorial regarding, 243; Report upon, 258, 259.

MCCLURE, REV. A. J. P.: Congratulations to, 314.

MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS: presented and referred, 220, 227, 241, 253; Report made to the House, 329; Appendix XXII.

MEMORIALS AND PETITIONS:

From American Bible Society, 318.

From Board of Religious Education, *de* Canons of Ordination, 227.

From Conference of Examining Chaplains of Province of Washington, 216.

From Conference at Silver Bay, *de* Christianization of Africa, 227.

From Church Historical Society, *de* Sermons on Church History each year, 227, 271.

From Church Temperance Society, requesting action, 305.

From Diocese of Arkansas, *de* erecting part of Diocese into a Missionary District, 217.

From Diocese of Fond du Lac, *de* Church Pension Fund, 227.

From Diocese of Iowa *de* Church Work in College Towns, 329.

From Diocese of Massachusetts, on Furthering Peace and Good Will, 239.

From Diocese of New York, *de* offences for which clergymen may be tried, 217; *de* Christian Unity, 226.

From Diocese of Rhode Island, *de* Status of Social Service, 224.

From Diocese of West Virginia, *de* Special Petition for Laborers in Morning Prayer, 230.

From District of New Mexico, *de* Churchmen in the Army, 217.

From Pohick Church, Virginia, *de* Annual George Washington Service, 227.

From Province of New England, *de* repeal of Section IV., of Canon 57, 226.

From Third Province, *de* Immigration, 251.

From Province of the Pacific, *de* Federal Divorce Law, 227.

From Rev. Mr. George I. Browne, *de* Present Economic System, 224.

From Rev. Mr. Melish, *de* more thorough Revision of Prayer Book, 224.

From numerous Clergymen, advocating or opposing the proposed Marriage Legislation, 243.

From Mr. Gardiner of Maine, *de* Peace and International Friendship, 216; *de* Repeal of Section IV., Canon 57, 226.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS:

No. 1. *de* Organization of House of Bishops, 208.

2. Concurring in Mess. No. 2, H. D., *de* Joint Sessions, 210.

3. Concurring in Mess. No. 3, H. D., Electing Treasurer, 226.

4. Concurring in Mess. No. 4, H. D., Appointing hours for Joint Sessions, 226.

5. Concurring in Mess. No. 5, H. D., *de* Telegram to Churches of Disciples of Christ, 226.

6. Concurring in Mess. No. 6, H. D., *de* Joint Commission on Appeal of South Dakota for additional Episcopal supervision, 226.

7. *de* Joint Committee on precedence in consideration of portions of Report on Prayer Book Revision, 233.

8. Concurring in Mess. No. 8, H. D., Expressing sympathy with Church of England, 234.

9. Concurring in Mess. No. 9, H. D., *de* Joint Committee on next place of meeting, 234.

10. *de* Joint Commission to promote Parochial Missions throughout the Church, 237.

11. Concurring in Mess. No. 11, H. D., *de* Authority of Provinces in Election of Bishops, etc., 238.
12. Concurring in Mess. No. 12, H. D., *de* Joint Committee to Nominate Board of Missions, 238.
13. Amending Canon 13, Sec. VII., 238.
14. Transmitting Report of Recorder, Registrar and Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer, 239.
15. Concurring in Mess. No. 14, H. D., with amendment *de* Final Adjournment, 242.
16. Appointing Joint Commission on Italian Version of Prayer Book, 247.
17. Amending Canon 38, Sec. III., 247.
18. Amending Canon 1, Sec. I. [H.], 247.
19. Expressing Sympathy with Christian Brethren in Armenia, Syria, Palestine, Persia and Assyria, 248.
20. Adopting Amendment to Article II., Sec. 5, of the Constitution, 248.
21. Amending Article IV. of the Constitution, 249.
22. Amending Article I., Sec. 2, of the Constitution, 249.
23. Amending Article II., Sec. 4, of the Constitution, 249.
24. Concurring with Mess. No. 18, H. D., *de* Appointment of Joint Committee to consider advisability of a delegation to Church of England, 250.
25. Concurring in Mess. No. 16, H. D., referring back to Joint Commission on Revision of Prayer Book, parts of its Report, 252.
26. Concurring in Mess. No. 20, H. D., *de* Increase of Missionary Salaries, 252.
27. *de* Joint Commission to Promote desire for Peace in the World and International Friendship, 252.
28. Concurring in Mess. No. 23, H. D., amending Canon 57, Sec. II., 253.
29. *de* Report of General Clergy Relief Fund and Nomination of Trustees, 253.
30. Accepting Resignation of Bishop Osborne of Springfield, 258.
31. *de* Fiftieth Anniversary of the Presiding Bishop's Consecration, 258.
32. Amending the Canons of Ordination, 274.
33. Concurring in Mess. No. 17, H. D., Authorizing Use of the Revised Hymnal, 276.
34. Amending Canon 9, Sec. II., 276.
35. Discharging Joint Committee on Majority required to Amend Constitution, or Book of Common Prayer, 277.
36. *de* Suffragan Bishops for Racial Episcopate, 277.
37. Concurring in Mess. 31, H. D., declaring interest in work of American Bible Society, 278.
38. Concurring in Mess. No. 32, H. D., expressing Thanks to the Press, 278.
39. Concurring in Mess. No. 34, H. D., *de* Educational Statistics of newly ordained Clergymen, 278.
40. Concurring in Mess. No. 35, H. D., *de* Christian Treatment of Prisoners, 278.
41. Concurring in Mess. No. 36, H. D., *de* Definition of Field of Social Service, 278.
42. Concurring in Mess. No. 38, H. D., *de* Joint Commission for Study of Home and Family Life, 279.
43. Concurring in Mess. No. 39, H. D., appointing Joint Board of Seamen's Church Institute of America, 279.
44. Continuing Joint Commission on Press and Publicity, 279.
45. Concurring in Mess. No. 15, H. D., *de* Further Evangelization of Africa, 279.
46. Concurring in Mess. No. 24, H. D., "Of the Church Pension Fund, with Amendment," 279.
47. Adopting Report Recommending Delegation to the Church of England, 280.
48. Giving Consent to Diocese of Albany to Elect Bishop Coadjutor, 289.
49. Recommending Increased Appropriation for Missionary Work in Arkansas, 289.
50. *de* Creation of Missionary Districts in Canal Zone and Central America, 289.
51. Recommending establishment of a Department of Immigration, 290.
52. Failing to Adopt Proposed Section 3 of Article I. of the Constitution, 290.
53. Proposing New Section 3 of Article I. of Constitution, 291.
54. Appointing Commission to Visit Africa, 291.
55. Referring to Joint Commission Petition for Uniform Federal Law of Divorce and Remarriage, 296.
56. Appointing Detroit as Place of Meeting of next General Convention, 308.
57. Continuing Committee to Confer with Eastern Orthodox Churches and Old Catholics, 308.
58. Amending Section 2 of Article I. of Constitution, 308.

XXVIII INDEX—JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

59. Accepting Resignation of Bishop Johnston of West Texas, 309.
60. Communicating Action on Report of Joint Commission on Lectionary, 312.
61. Recommending to Board of Missions Consideration of Defraying Traveling Expenses of Board of Missions, 312.
62. Electing Officers and Members of Board of Missions, 313.
63. Electing Trustees of General Clergy Relief Fund and Congratulating Rev. A. J. P. McClure, 314.
64. *de* Establishment of a Mission in the French Central African Plateau, 315.
65. Amending Canon 10, Sec. II., Clause [ii.], 315.
66. Concurring in Mess. No. 26, H. D., amending Canon 57, Sec. II., 315.
67. Amending Canon 57, by Omission of Sec. IV., 316.
68. Concurring in Mess. No. 25, H. D., amending Canon 52, Sec. IV., 316.
69. Concurring in Mess. No. 26, H. D., amending Canon 57, Sec. VI., 316.
70. Concurring in Mess. No. 50, H. D., continuing Joint Committee to Confer with Eastern Churches and Old Catholics, 316.
71. Concurring in Mess. No. 51, H. D., *de* Memorial Address to Bishop Tuttle, 316.
72. Concurring in Mess. No. 57, H. D., *de* a Change in the Constitution of General Theological Seminary, 316.
73. Concurring in Mess. No. 65, H. D., *de* Changes in Canon on General Theological Education, 317.
74. Concurring in Mess. No. 66, H. D., *de* providing a Prayer for Sunday-schools, 317.
75. Continuing the Commission on Army and Navy Chaplains, 321.
76. Adopting Amendment to Article I., Sec. 7, of the Constitution, 321.
- 76a. Adopting Amendment to Article IX. of the Constitution, 322.
77. Amending Canon 16, Sec. V., 322.
78. Amending Canon 22, by addition of a new Section IX., 323.
79. Concurring in Mess. No. 28, H. D., amending Canon 25, Sec. I., 323.
80. Amending Canon 10, Sec. IV. and Sec. V., 323.
81. *de* One Day in Seven for Rest, 323.
82. Concurring in Mess. No. 67, H. D., urging Sobriety, Purity and Holiness, 324.
83. Concurring in Mess. No. 69, H. D., *de* Submitting Reports to Provincial Synods, 324.
84. Concurring in Mess. No. 75, H. D., referring Memorial from New Mexico to Joint Committee on Army and Navy Chaplains, 324.
85. Concurring in Mess. No. 76, H. D., Continuing Commission on Army and Navy Chaplains, 324.
86. Concurring in Mess. No. 70, H. D., as to Joint Sessions in 1919, 332.
- 86a. Amending Canon 10, Of Missionary Bishops, 351.
87. Concurring in Mess. No. 74, H. D., *de* Election of a Suffragan Bishop to be a Bishop Coadjutor, 332.
88. Appointing Members of Committee to Nominate Trustees of Church Pension Fund, 332.
89. Concurring in Mess. No. 53, H. D., amending Canon 57, 332.
90. Concurring in Mess. No. 64, H. D., amending Canon 33, Sec. II., 333.
91. Concurring in Mess. No. 60, H. D., amending Canon 24, Sec. III., 333.
92. Concurring in Mess. Nos. 62 and 63, H. D., amending Canon 33, Sec. I., 333.
93. Concurring in Mess. No. 61, H. D., amending Canon 25, Sec. I., 333.
94. Continuing Joint Commission on World Conference on Faith and Order, 342.
95. Electing Trustees of General Theological Seminary, 342.
96. *de* Amendment of Article I., Sec. 3, of Constitution, 342.
97. Concurring in Mess. No. 84, H. D., as to Report of Commission on Text Books of History, 342.
98. Concurring in Mess. No. 98, H. D., *de* Conditions in Rural Districts, 343.
99. Concurring in Mess. No. 91, H. D., *de* Temperance and Liquor Traffic, 343.
100. *de* Amending Article IX. of the Constitution, 343.
101. *de* Amendments in the Office of the Holy Communion, 351.
102. Concurring in Mess. No. 82, H. D., as to Jewish Christians, 355.
103. Concurring in Mess. No. 104, H. D., as to Church Work in College Towns, 355.
104. Concurring in Mess. No. 105, H. D., as to the Evils of intemperance, 356.
105. Non-concurring in Mess. No. 106, H. D., *de* Centennial of the American Sunday-school Union, 356.
106. Non-concurring in Mess. No. 107, H. D., *de* Sermons on Church History, 356.
107. Acceding to Request in Mess. No. 110, H. D., for Committee of Conference *de* Canon 37, 356.

108. Concurring in Mess. No. 99, H. D., Continuing Joint Commission *de* Holy Matrimony, 356.
 109. Continuing Joint Commission on American Churches in Europe, 356.
 110. Completing its action on amendment in the Office of the Holy Communion, 363.
 111. Concurring in Mess. No. 96, H. D., with amendments to the Missionary Canon, 364.
 112. Authorizing Presiding Bishop to fill vacancies, in Commission to Liberia, 365.
 113. Acceding to Request for Committee of Conference on Its Message No. 86a, 365.
 114. Concurring in Mess. No. 112, H. D., changing phraseology of Mess. No. 110, H. B., *de* Article IX., of Constitution, 365.
 115. Concurring in Mess. No. 113, H. D., Continuing Committee on Bishop's Promise of Conformity, 365.
 116. Concurring in Mess. No. 114, H. D., Continuing Commission on Christian Unity, 366.
 117. Concurring in Mess. No. 116, H. D., *de* Joint Commission for Boys' Missionary Organization, 369.
 118. Concurring in Mess. No. 117, H. D., *de* Joint Commission on Religious and Social Work for Young Men and Women, 369.
 119. Concurring in Mess. No. 118, H. D., *de* Joint Commission on Social Service, 369.
 120. Electing Trustees of Church Pension Fund, 369.
 121. Continuing Joint Commission on Missionary Organization and Administration, 370.
 122. *de* Canon 37, Sec. III., and Canon 25, Sec. I., 370.
 123. Concurring in Amendment to Canon XI., Mess. 130, H. D., 370.
 124. Continuing Joint Committee on Revision and Enrichment of Book of Common Prayer, 371.
 125. Non-concurring in Mess. No. 115, H. D., and Referring the Matter to a Joint Commission, 371.
 126. Concurring in Mess. Nos. 54 and 55, H. D., on new Canons 49 and 50, On Statistics and Business Methods in Church Affairs, 371.
 127. Referring Mess. 92, H. D., to Joint Commission on Social service, 371.
 128. Concurring in Mess. No. 90, H. D., as to Conditions in Rural Districts, 372.
 129. Concurring in Mess. No. 93, H. D., as to Missionary Appropriations and Legacies, 372.
 130. Concurring in Mess. No. 98, H. D., as to Central Bureau of Transportation, 372.
 131. *de* Resolution of Society of the Companions of the Holy Cross, 372.
 132. Communicating Action on Mess. No. 44, H. D., *de* Amendments on Morning and Evening Prayer, 373.
 133. Adopting Parts of Resolution I., of Report on Prayer Book, 374.
 134. Amending the Constitution by substituting Missionary Dioceses for Missionary Districts, 374.
 135. Electing Members of Court for the Trial of a Bishop, 375.
 136. *de* Concluding Service and Pastoral Letter, 375.
 137. Adopting Report of Committee of Conference *de* Amendments to Canon 55, 376.
 138. Proposing Joint Commission on Canons of Ordination, 376.
 139. Communicating Action on Mess. No. 44, H. D., *de* Prayer Book amendments, 376.
 140. Concurring in Mess. No. 89, H. D., amending Canon 31, Sec. XVIII., 377.
 141. Concurring in Mess. No. 52, H. D., amending Canon 37, Sec. II., 377.
 142. Concurring in Mess. No. 133, H. D., *de* printing 1919 Report of Commission on Prayer Book Revision, 377.
 143. Duplicate of No. 138.
 144. Non-concurring in Mess. No. 108, H. D., as to Bible Study in High Schools and referring to General Board of Religious Education, 377.
 145. Concurring in Mess. 131, H. D., amending Canon XI., 377.
 146. Referring Mess. 143, H. D., to Commission on Prayer Book Revision, 378.
 147. Concurring in Mess. No. 122, H. D., with amendments indicated, 378.
 148. Concurring in Mess. No. 144, H. D., Amending Canons 25 and 37, 379.
 149. Concurring in Mess. No. 146, H. D., Appointing Deputation to Canadian Church Synod, 379.
 150. Announcing Completion of Business and Readiness to Adjourn, 379.
- MISSIONARY ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION: Report of Joint Commission, 333; vote by Orders, 335; H. B. concurs with amendment, 364; H. D. non-concurs and asks Committee of Conference, 365; report adopted, 376; Commission continued, 370.

XXX INDEX—JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

- MISSIONS, BOARD OF: (*See* Board of Missions.) Joint Sessions in interest of, 381, 383, 386.
- MONTGOMERY, RT. REV. DR.: received in Joint Session, 220.
- MOVING PICTURES: censorship of, 307, 371.
- NATION-WIDE PREACHING MISSION: Report, 231; Appendix XXI.
- ORDINATION, CANONS OF: Memorial of Examining Chaplains, 216; Memorial of Board of Religious Education, 227, both referred to Committee on Canons; Message 32, H. B., proposing changes, same reference, 274; Reports adopted referring to Board of Religious Education, 310, 311; action reconsidered, 330; action reaffirmed, 362; Message H. B. 138 proposing Joint Committee to consider, 376; H. D. concurs; Commission named, 376, 378.
- ORDINATIONS: Record of for three years, 456-475.
- OSBORNE, RT. REV. E. W.: Resignation recorded, 258.
- PACKARD, MR. JOSEPH: Chairman of Committee of the Whole, 242; Thanks to, 368.
- PAGEANT, HISTORICAL: Appreciation of, 270.
- PAROCHIAL MISSIONS: Joint Commission Appointed to Promote, 237.
- PAROCHIAL STATISTICS: Committee to secure, 331; appointed, 343.
- PASTORAL LETTER: reading of, 379; Letter in full, 401.
- PEACE AND INTERNATIONAL FRIENDSHIP: Mr. Gardiner's Memorial, 216; Joint Commission on, appointed, 252.
- PEPPER, MR.: Response to Address of Welcome, 211.
- PETERKIN, RT. REV. DR.: Tribute to memory of, 282.
- PLACE OF MEETING: Committee Appointed, 216, 221; H. B. concurs, 234; Detroit selected, 308.
- PRAYER BOOK: Report of Revision Committee, 215; Appendix XXIV.; Joint Committee to expedite consideration of, 233, 234; Report, 236; H. B. concurs, 252; Reports of Committee of the Whole, 280, 358; action thereon, 281, 358; completed Resolutions, Appendix XXV.; *de* authorizing present use of parts adopted, 305, 347; Commission continued, 237, 252; Report of Custodian of Standard, Appendix VI.
- PRAYER BOOK: Italian Version, 247; French Version, 219, 272.
- PRESBYTERIAN SYNOD OF MISSOURI: greetings from, 219; response made.
- PRESIDENT OF HOUSE OF DEPUTIES: Rev. Dr. Mann Elected, 206; Response by to Address of Welcome, 211.
- PRESS: Thanks to, of the United States and St. Louis, 264, 278.
- PRESS AND PUBLICITY: Report presented, 264; Appendix XXIII.; Commission continued, 264, 279.
- PRINTING FOR COMMITTEES: to "be done under direction of Secretary of House of Deputies," 260.
- PRISONERS, ENLIGHTENED AND CHRISTIAN TREATMENT OF: Resolution *de* 215; Report upon adopted, 262; H. B. concurs, 278.
- PROPORTIONATE REPRESENTATION: *See* Representation.
- PROUT, REV. WILLIAM C.: Appointed Assistant Secretary, 206.
- PROVINCIAL SYNODS: reports may be submitted to, 295, 324; power of, in missionary apportionment and appropriation, 307, 327.
- PROVINCES, POWERS OF: Committee to Consider, 209, 238; Report received and referred, 303; Report No. 12, Committee on Amendments to Constitution, 326; Report No. 38, Committee on Canons, 327; both Committees discharged, 327; Election of Suffragan Bishop by proposed, 292; Report, 325; adopted, 355; H. B. proposes reference to a Joint Commission, 371; H. D. concurs; committee appointed, 371, 375.
- RACIAL EPISCOPATE: Report presented, 207; Report of Minority, 210; Action of both Houses, 277; *See* Appendix X.
- RECORDER: Report of received from H. B., 239. (Appendix VII.)
- REGISTRAR: Report of received from H. B., 239. (Appendix V.)
- RELIGIOUS EDUCATION: Report of General Board, 224; Members named, 338; *See* Appendix XVIII.; Joint Session in interest of, 384.
- RELIGIOUS AND SOCIAL WORK FOR YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN: organization for, 337; H. B. concurs, 369; Commission named, 357.
- REPRESENTATION: Report of Committee of 1913 presented and referred, 214; Report of Committee on Amendments to Constitution, 228; Resolution lost on vote by Orders, 319.
- RESIGNATION OF BISHOPS: Rt. Rev. Edward W. Osborne, 258; Rt. Rev. James S. Johnston, 309.
- RESOLUTIONS OFFERED BY DEPUTIES:
- AIGNER, REV. DR.: *de* Amending Canon 52, 230.
de Amending Title Page of Prayer Book, 318.
- ALSOE, REV. DR.: *de* Deputation to Canadian Church, 349.
de American Bible Society Anniversary, 265.
- ANDERSON, MR.: *de* Thanks to Commission on the Hymnal, 369.
- BACOR, MR.: *de* Continuing Commission on Marriage and Divorce, 272, 338.

- BARBER, REV. MR. : *de* Amending Canons 5 and 7, 216.
 BOYKIN, REV. MR. : *de* Clauses in Nicene Creed, 318.
 BROWN, MR. E. N. : *de* Nomination of Missionary Bishops, 229.
 de Amending Canon 11, 331.
 BROWNE, MR. A. S. : *de* Suffragan Bishops in a Province, 292.
 de Message H. B., 134, *de* Missionary Diocese, 374.
 de Amending Article II. of Constitution, 292.
 BROWNE, REV. MR. GEO. I. : *de* present economic system, 224.
 BRYAN, MR. : *de* Sense of Obligation to Prayer Book, Commission on
 Revision, 368.
 DANA, MR. : *de* Numbering the Hymnal, 271.
 de Changes in Prayer Book, 272.
 DAVIDSON, REV. MR. : *de* Report of Committee on State of the Church, 328.
 DICKSON, REV. MR. : *de* Ecclesiastical Architecture, 331.
 DOBRANCE, MR. : *de* Thanks for use of Neighboring Synagogue, 369.
 FOLEY, REV. DR. : *de* Referring proposed changes in Canons of Ordination to
 General Board of Religious Education, 362.
 FREEMAN, REV. DR. : *de* Bureau of Transportation, 338.
 de Anniversary of Presiding Bishop, 221.
 de Message of Sympathy to Dean Craik, 240.
 GARDINER, MR. : *de* Amending Canon 57, § VI., 225.
 de Amending Constitution of General Theological Seminary, 271.
 de eligibility of women as members of House of Deputies, 225.
 de Joint Sessions, 207, 208.
 de Statistics of Candidates, 225.
 GATES, MR. : *de* Episcopal Supervision for South Dakota, 218.
 de Merits of Craft Plan, 218.
 GOODWIN, REV. DR. : *de* Prayer for World Peace, 308.
 GREEN, REV. MR. : *de* Amendment in Clause of Commendatory Prayer, 225.
 GROSVENOR, REV. DR. : *de* Missionary Salaries, 243.
 de Commending Actors' Church Alliance, 292.
 HAMILTON, REV. MR. : *de* Proposing Committee to gather Parochial Statistics, 331.
 HARDING, REV. MR. : *de* Place of meeting of next General Convention, 216.
 HARRISON, MR. : *de* Amending Canon 11, Sec. I., 219.
 de Payment of Salary of a Suffragan, 219.
 HENRY, MR. : *de* Convention of Disciples of Christ, 217.
 de Provision for South Dakota, 250.
 JENKINS, MR. : *de* Amending a Rubric in Communion Office, 337.
 JOHNSON, REV. DR. : *de* Manual for Missionary Use, 218.
 de Submission of Reports to Provincial Synods, 295.
 KINSOLVING, REV. DR. : *de* Christianization of Africa, 224.
 de Proposing a New Prayer, 360.
 LEWIS, MR. : *de* Thanks for St. Louis Hospitality, 367.
 de Amending Rules of Order, 208.
 de Committee to Nominate Trustees of Pension Fund, 293.
 de Committee to Wait on House of Bishops, 378.
 MACGOVERN, REV. MR. : *de* Rubrication of Rubrics, 307.
 MASSIE, REV. DR. : *de* Treatment of Prisoners, 215.
 MAXON, REV. DR. : *de* Inviting General Convention to meet in Detroit, in 1919,
 216.
 MAYNARD, MR. : *de* Thanks to President, Secretaries and Others, 368.
 de A Prayer for Sunday-schools, 307.
 MCKIM, REV. DR. : *de* Printing Report on Revision before next Convention, 368.
 de Rubric in "The Communion of the Sick," 317.
 de Delegation to Visit Church of England, 240.
 de Sympathy with Church of England, 221.
 MELISH, REV. MR. : *de* more thorough Prayer Book Revision, 320.
 MIKELL, REV. DR. : *de* Authorizing for use Proposed Revised Parts of Prayer
 Book, 305.
 MOORE, REV. DR. : *de* Change in Order of Morning Prayer, 219.
 MOREHOUSE, MR. : *de* Recommitment of Report on page 504 of last Journal to
 Joint Committee on Revision, 361.
 de Fiftieth Anniversary of Presiding Bishop, 337.
 MORGAN, MR. : *de* Continuing Joint Committee on Social Service, 355.
 de Programme of Joint Sessions, 1919, 305.
 MORRIS, MR. : *de* George Washington Prayer, 329.
 NIVER, REV. DR. : *de* Report Seamen's Church Institute, 225.
 OWEN, REV. MR. : *de* Conditions in Rural Districts, 265, 328, 343.
 PARKS, REV. DR. : *de* Power of Committees to sit during Recess, 305.
 de Amending Canon 40 on Matrimony, 306.
 PARSONS, REV. DR. : *de* Consideration of Report on Revision.
 de Procedure in Prayer Book Revision, 251.
 de Recommitment of Resolution XXIII., 360.
 PEPPER, MR. : *de* Referring till next Convention consideration of the Office of
 Holy Communion, 360.
 de Inability to consider Message 101, H. B., 360.

- PERKINS, REV. MR.: *de* Canon on Use of Prayer Book, 296.
de Alteration in Canon 44, 296.
- PRINCE, MR.: *de* Nomination of Secretary, 206.
de Continuing Commission on Christian Unity, 355.
- PRUYN, MR.: *de* Changing dates of Conventions, 295.
- RICHARDS, REV. MR.: *de* Thanks to Ladies in the Cloak Room, 368.
- RICHEY, REV. DR.: *de* Increase of Non-Parochial Clergy, 331.
- ROBINSON, MR.: *de* Seating Missionary Deputations, 305.
de Organization of Young Men and Women, 337.
- ROGERS, REV. DR.: *de* Continuing Joint Committee on Bishop's Promise of Conformity, 355.
de Omission of 39 Articles, 231, 317.
de Authority of Provinces, 209.
de Survey of Social Service Enterprises, 308.
- ROUSMANIERE, REV. DR.: *de* To provide Periods of Devotion during Sessions, 306.
de Prayer for a Confident Spirit, 338.
- SAUNDERS, MR.: *de* Concurring in Message 139, H. B., 378.
- SHAYLER, REV. MR.: *de* Censoring Moving Pictures, 307.
- SHELBY, MR.: *de* Substitute for Section of Report on Marriage and Divorce, 232.
- SMITH, REV. DR. C. E.: *de* Increased Army and Navy Chaplains, 295.
- SMITH, REV. DR. W. D.: *de* Apportionment of Board of Missions, 229.
- SNIFFEN, REV. MR.: *de* Printing and Distributing Report of Commission on Revision, 368.
- STETSON, MR.: *de* Standing Committee on Pension Fund, 277.
de Resolution to reconsider Message 46, H. B.
de Thanks to the Press, 264.
de Amendments to Rules of Order, 336.
- STOCKTON, MR.: *de* Making Peace the Normal Condition, 250.
- SULGER, REV. MR.: *de* Change in Order of Burial Service, 239.
- THEOPOLD, MR.: *de* Committee to Nominate Board of Missions, 224.
- TOMKINS, REV. DR.: *de* Appreciation of Historical Pageant, 270.
de American Sunday-school Union, 271.
de Attitude towards Jewish Christians, 217.
- TROWBRIDGE, REV. MR.: *de* Bible Study in High Schools, 336.
- TUCKER, REV. MR.: *de* French Version of the Prayer Book, 219.
de Abstaining from use of Liquor, 336.
- TYNDALL, MR.: *de* Home and Family Life, 251.
- WAY, REV. MR.: *de* A Proposed Prayer. (Report of Committee, 366.)
- WHITE, REV. DR.: *de* Canon on Church Pension Fund, 209.
de Votes for Suffragan Bishops, 331.
de Amending Article I., Sec. 4, of Constitution, 214.
de Typewriting Expenses of Committee on Canons, 215.
de Amending Canon 57, 215,
de Amending divers Canons, 265.
de Special Prayer for Peace, 336.
- WHITTAKER, REV. DR.: *de* Boys' Missionary Organization, 239.
- WILMER, REV. DR.: *de* Revision of the Psalter, 240.
de New Preface and Scripture Sentences, 317.
- WRIGLEY, REV. DR.: *de* Vote of Thanks to Dr. Wilkins and Mr. Mather, 231.
de Reconsideration of action on Canons of Ordination, 330
- YOUNG, REV. MR.: *de* Prayer for Increase of Candidates for the Ministry, 306.
- REST, ONE DAY IN SEVEN: A divine law and a right of man, 323.
- RUBRICS: rubrication of, 307, 347.
- RULES OF ORDER: Report of Committee of 1913 upon, 206; as amended, in Appendix to Canons, 170-180.
- SAYRE, MR. MONELL: invited to explain plan for clerical pensions, 293.
- SEAMEN'S CHURCH INSTITUTE: Report presented, 264, Appendix XVI.; Members of, 264, 279.
- SELF-CONTROL IN USE OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES: resolution *de*, 337; report, 346; H. B. concurs, 356.
- SERMON AT OPENING SERVICE: by Presiding Bishop, 395.
- SESSUMS, RT. REV. DR. DAVIS: Address to Presiding Bishop in Joint Session, 384.
- SKIDDY, MR. WILLIAM W.: Elected Treasurer, 208, 226.
- SOCIAL AND FAMILY LIFE: Study of proposed, 251; Action thereon, 263, 279.
- SOCIAL SERVICE: Fuller Definition of, its field desired, 224, 262, 278; Joint Session in interest of, 383.
- SOUTH DAKOTA: Additional Episcopal Supervision for, 218, 226; Committee named, 221, 226; Canon and substitute referred, 250; Report, 300; Proposed Canon, adopted, 319; Message 86a, H. B., 351; H. D. non-concurs, asks Conference; granted, 365; Report, 361; Message 130, H. D., H. B. concurs, 370.
- ST. PETER'S CHURCH: Morning Service before daily Sessions. Closing Service of the Convention, 379.
- STATE OF THE CHURCH: Report, 404; Statistics, 411.
- SUFFRAGAN BISHOPS: Matters relating to, 276, 292, 300, 311, 319, 321, 325, 332, 361, 370, 371, 377.

- SUNDAY-SCHOOLS: Prayer for proposed, 307, 317.
 SYMPATHY: with *Suffering Christians in the East*, 248.
- TEMPERANCE: Memorial of Church Temperance Society, 305; Report, 328; Action of House, 328; H. B. concurs, 343.
- TEXT BOOKS OF HISTORY: Report of Joint Commission presented, 269; enlarged and continued, 270, 342.
- THIRTY-NINE ARTICLES: *de* omission of, 231, 317.
- THORNLOE, THE MOST REV. GEO., D.D., D.C.L.: received in Joint Session, 220.
- TITLE PAGE OF PRAYER BOOK: Change proposed, 318; Report, 348.
- TOURET, REV. FRANK HALE: Nominated as Missionary Bishop of Western Colorado, 349; Nomination Confirmed, 358.
- TRANSPORTATION: Bureau of proposed, 338.
- TREASURER OF CONVENTION: elected, 208, 236; report of, 476.
- TRIENNIAL REPORTS: tabular view of, 411.
- TUEKLEVITCH, THE VERY REV. LEONID J.: Introduced to the House, 277.
- TUTTLE, BISHOP: Address of Welcome at Joint Session, 210; Committee to prepare Address to in recognition of 50th Anniversary, 222; Committee made Joint, 258; Report, 294; H. B. concurs, 316; address delivered by Bishop of Louisiana in Joint Session, 384.
- VOTES BY ORDERS:
1. On proposed Section III. [i.] of Marriage Canon, 232.
 2. On Resolution II. of Report on Prayer Book Revision, 281.
 3. On electing officers and members of Board of Missions, 313.
 4. On Proportionate Representation, 319.
 5. On No. 2 of Amendments to Missionary Canon, 335.
 6. On Article I., Sec. 7, of Constitution, changing Time of Meeting, 340.
 7. On Article IX. of Constitution *de* change of Place of Trial, 341.
 8. On Nos. 15 and 22 of Resolution XVII., Prayer Book Revision.
 9. On No. 20 of same, 359.
- WAR, MINIMIZING: Special Committee, 250; report, 302; action of House, 339.
- WELCOME: Address of, to St. Louis, by Bishop Tuttle, and Mr. Keil, Mayor of City; Responses by Bishop of Fond du Lac, by President of House of Deputies, and Mr. Pepper of Pennsylvania, 211.
- WELLER, BISHOP: Response to Address of Welcome, 211.
- WILKINS, REV. DR. J. J.: Thanks to, 231.
- WILLIAMS, RT. REV. DAVID, D.D.: received in Joint Session, 220.
- WISE, REV. JAMES: Testimonials of, presented and referred, 227; Election confirmed, 267.
- WOMEN, ELIGIBILITY OF: for Membership in House of Deputies, 225; Report, 321.
- WORLD CONFERENCE ON FAITH AND ORDER: Report of Commission received, 224; Commission continued, 224, 342; *See* Appendix XIX.
- YEATMAN-BIGGS, RT. REV. H. W.: received in Joint Session, 220.

APPENDICES

- I.—STATE OF THE CHURCH.
 1. Report of the Committee on the State of the Church, 404.
 2. Tabular View of the Triennial Reports, 411.
- II.—MISSIONS.
 1. Triennial Report of the Board of Missions, 424.
 2. Board of Missions, 1916-1919, 432.
- III.—GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND.

Triennial Report of the Trustees, 433.
- IV.—GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.
 1. Triennial Report of the Board of Trustees, 438.
 2. Trustees elected by the General Convention, 441.
- V.—1. Report of the Registrar, 441.
 2. Letters of Consecration, 442-454.
- VI.—Report of the Custodian of the Standard Prayer Book, 454.
- VII.—1. Report of the Recorder, 455-472.
 2. Index to Reports, 472.
- VIII.—Report of the Treasurer of the Convention, 476.
- IX.—Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of Hymnal, 478.
- X.—1. Report of the Joint Commission on Racial Episcopate, 484.
 2. Minority Report, 491.
- XI.—Report of the Joint Commission on Tables of Lessons, 496.
- XII.—Report of the Joint Commission on Legislation on Matters Relating to Holy Matrimony, 501.
- XIII.—Report of the Joint Commission on Army and Navy Chaplains, 504.
- XIV.—Report of the Joint Committee of Advice for Church Workers Among the Deaf, 507.
- XV.—Report of the Joint Commission on Missionary Organization and Administration, 513.
- XVI.—Report of Board of the Seamen's Church Institute of America, 520.
- XVII.—Report of the Joint Commission on American Churches in Europe, 525.
- XVIII.—Report of General Board of Religious Education, 527.
- XIX.—Report of the Joint Commission on World Conference on Faith and Order, 532.
- XX.—Report of the Joint Commission on Business Methods in Church Affairs, 536.
- XXI.—Report of the Joint Commission on Nation-wide Preaching Mission, 540.
- XXII.—Report of the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members, 543.
- XXIII.—Report of the Joint Committee on Press and Publicity, 547.
- XXIV.—Report of the Joint Commission on Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer, 550.
- XXV.—Amendments to the Book of Common Prayer proposed, and to be finally acted upon in 1919, 552.
- XXVI.—Amendments of the Constitution proposed, and to be finally acted upon in 1919, 562.

OFFICERS
OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS

PRESIDING BISHOP

The Right Rev. Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L.
Bishop of Missouri

CHAIRMAN OF THE HOUSE

The Right Rev. Thomas Frank Gailor, D.D.
Bishop of Tennessee

SECRETARY

The Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L.
Middletown, Connecticut

ASSISTANT SECRETARIES

The Rev. George Francis Nelson, D.D.
New York City

The Rev. John Fields Plumb
New Milford, Connecticut

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY: Church Missions House, New York City

HOUSE OF BISHOPS

SESSION OF 1916

- The Right Reverend
Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri. *St. Louis, Missouri.*
Alexander Charles Garrett, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Dallas. *Dallas, Texas.*
Cortlandt Whitehead, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh. *Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.*
Alfred Magill Randolph, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Southern Virginia. *Norfolk, Virginia.*
William David Walker, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Western New York. *Buffalo, New York.*
Edwin Gardner Weed, D.D., Bishop of Florida. *Jacksonville, Florida.*
Ethelbert Talbot, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Bethlehem. *South Bethlehem, Pennsylvania.*
William Forbes Adams, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Easton. *Easton, Maryland.*
James Steptoe Johnston, D.D., Bishop of West Texas. [Resignation accepted on the 10th day of the session.] *San Antonio, Texas.*
Boyd Vincent, D.D., Bishop of Southern Ohio. *Cincinnati, Ohio.*
William Andrew Leonard, D.D., Bishop of Ohio. *Cleveland, Ohio.*
Anson Rogers Graves, D.D., LL.D., Bishop. *Coalinga, California.*
William Ford Nichols, D.D., Bishop of California. *San Francisco, California.*
Davis Sessums, D.D., Bishop of Louisiana. *New Orleans, Louisiana.*
Cleland Kinloch Nelson, D.D., Bishop of Atlanta. *Atlanta, Georgia.*
George Herbert Kinsolving, D.D., Bishop of Texas. *Austin, Texas.*
Lemuel Henry Wells, D.D., Bishop. *Tacoma, Washington.*
William Crane Gray, D.D., Bishop. *Orlando, Florida.*
Francis Key Brooke, D.D., Bishop of Oklahoma. *Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.*
John McKim, D.D., Bishop of Tokyo. *Tokyo, Japan.*
Frederick Rogers Graves, D.D., Bishop of Shanghai. *Shanghai, China.*
Thomas Frank Gailor, D.D., Bishop of Tennessee. *Memphis, Tennessee.*
William Lawrence, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Massachusetts. *Boston, Massachusetts.*
Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of North Carolina. *Raleigh, North Carolina.*
Arthur Crawshay Alliston Hall, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Vermont. *Burlington, Vermont.*
John Hazen White, D.D., Bishop of Michigan City. *South Bend, Indiana.*
Frank Rosebrook Millsbaugh, D.D., Bishop of Kansas. *Topeka, Kansas.*
Peter Trimble Rowe, D.D., Bishop of Alaska. *North Seattle, Washington.*
Lewis William Burton, D.D., Bishop of Lexington. *Lexington, Kentucky.*
Joseph Horsfall Johnson, D.D., Bishop of Los Angeles. *Pasadena, California.*
Gershom Mott Williams, D.D., Bishop of Marquette. *Marquette, Michigan.*
James Dow Morrison, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Duluth. *Duluth, Minnesota.*
Chauncey Bunce Brewster, D.D., Bishop of Connecticut. *Hartford, Connecticut.*
Robert Atkinson Gibson, D.D., Bishop of Virginia. *Richmond, Virginia.*

- William Montgomery Brown, D.D., Bishop. *Galion, Ohio.*
- Junius Moore Horner, D.D., Bishop of Asheville. *Asheville, North Carolina.*
- Lucien Lee Kinsolving, D.D., Bishop of Southern Brazil. *Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil.*
- William Hall Moreland, D.D., Bishop of Sacramento. *Sacramento, California.*
- Samuel Cook Edsall, D.D., Bishop of Minnesota. *Minneapolis, Minnesota.*
- Theodore Nevin Morrison, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Iowa. *Davenport, Iowa.*
- James Bowen Funsten, D.D., Bishop of Idaho. *Boise, Idaho.*
- Joseph Marshall Francis, D.D., Bishop of Indianapolis. *Indianapolis, Indiana.*
- Arthur Llewellyn Williams, D.D., Bishop of Nebraska. *Omaha, Nebraska.*
- William Loyall Gravatt, D.D., Bishop of West Virginia. *Charles Town, West Virginia.*
- Sidney Catlin Partridge, D.D., Bishop of West Missouri. *Kansas City, Missouri.*
- Charles Palmerston Anderson, D.D., Bishop of Chicago. *Chicago, Illinois.*
- Reginald Heber Weller, D.D., Bishop of Fond du Lac. *Fond du Lac, Wisconsin.*
- Cameron Mann, D.D., Bishop of Southern Florida. *Orlando, Florida.*
- Charles Henry Brent, D.D., Bishop of the Philippine Islands. *Manila, Philippine Islands.*
- Frederic William Keator, D.D., Bishop of Olympia. *Tacoma, Washington.*
- Frederick Burgess, D.D., Bishop of Long Island. *Garden City, New York.*
- Charles Sanford Olmsted, D.D., Bishop of Colorado. *Saybrook, Connecticut.*
- James Heartt Van Buren, D.D., Bishop. *New Haven, Connecticut.*
- Henry Bond Restarick, D.D., Bishop of Honolulu. *Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands.*
- Charles Tyler Olmsted, D.D., D.C.L., LL.D., Bishop of Central New York. *Utica, New York.*
- Charles Minnigerode Beckwith, D.D., Bishop of Alabama. *Montgomery, Alabama.*
- Sheldon Munson Griswold, D.D., Bishop of Salina. *Salina, Kansas.*
- Theodore Du Bose Bratton, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Mississippi. *Jackson, Mississippi.*
- Edwin Stevens Lines, D.D., Bishop of Newark. *Newark, New Jersey.*
- M. Edward Fawcett, Ph.D., D.D., Bishop of Quincy. *Quincy, Illinois.*
- David Hummell Greer, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of New York. *New York, New York.*
- Richard Henry Nelson, D.D., Bishop of Albany. *Albany, New York.*
- Edward William Osborne, D.D., Bishop of Springfield. [Resignation accepted on the 7th day of the session.] *Springfield, Illinois.*
- Logan Herbert Roots, D.D., Bishop of Hankow. *Hankow, China.*
- Henry Damerel Aves, D.D., Bishop of Mexico. *Guadalajara, Jalisco, Mexico.*
- Albion Williamson Knight, D.D., Bishop. *Sewanee, Tennessee.*
- Charles Edward Woodcock, D.D., Bishop of Kentucky. *Louisville, Kentucky.*
- James Henry Darlington, Ph.D., D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Harrisburg. *Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.*
- Frederick Foote Johnson, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri. *St. Louis, Missouri.*

- Charles David Williams, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Michigan. *Detroit, Michigan.*
- Edward Melville Parker, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of New Hampshire. *Concord, New Hampshire.*
- John Newton McCormick, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Western Michigan. *Grand Rapids, Michigan.*
- William Walter Webb, D.D., Bishop of Milwaukee. *Milwaukee, Wisconsin.*
- Beverley Dandridge Tucker, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia. *Lynchburg, Virginia.*
- William Alexander Guerry, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina. *Charleston, South Carolina.*
- Robert Lewis Paddock, D.D., Bishop of Eastern Oregon. *Hood River, Oregon.*
- Frederick Focke Reese, D.D., Bishop of Georgia. *Savannah, Georgia.*
- Frederick Joseph Kinsman, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Delaware. *Wilmington, Delaware.*
- Alfred Harding, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Washington. *Washington, District of Columbia.*
- Nathaniel Seymour Thomas, D.D., Bishop of Wyoming. *Cheyenne, Wyoming.*
- Benjamin Brewster, D.D., Bishop of Maine. *Portland, Maine.*
- John Gardner Murray, D.D., Bishop of Maryland. *Baltimore, Maryland.*
- Arthur Selden Lloyd, D.D., Bishop. *New York, New York.*
- George Allen Beecher, D.D., Bishop of Western Nebraska. *Hastings, Nebraska.*
- Edward Arthur Temple, D.D., Bishop of North Texas. *Amarillo, Texas.*
- James DeWolf Perry, Jr., D.D., Bishop of Rhode Island. *Providence, Rhode Island.*
- Julius Walter Atwood, D.D., Bishop of Arizona. *Phoenix, Arizona.*
- Louis Childs Sanford, D.D., Bishop of San Joaquin. *Fresno, California.*
- Theodore Payne Thurston, D.D., Bishop of Eastern Oklahoma. *Muskogee, Oklahoma.*
- Charles Sumner Burch, D.D., L.H.D., LL.D., Suffragan Bishop of New York. *New York, New York.*
- Rogers Israel, D.D., Bishop of Erie. *Erie, Pennsylvania.*
- James Ridout Winchester, D.D., Bishop of Arkansas. *Little Rock, Arkansas.*
- Thomas Frederick Davies, D.D., Bishop of Western Massachusetts. *Springfield, Massachusetts.*
- Philip Mercer Rhinelander, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Pennsylvania. *Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.*
- Thomas James Garland, D.D., D.C.L., Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania. *Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.*
- Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., Bishop of Kyoto. *Kyoto, Japan.*
- Daniel Trumbull Huntington, D.D., Bishop of Anking. *Anking, China.*
- Harry Sherman Longley, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Iowa. *Des Moines, Iowa.*
- Frank Arthur McElwain, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Minnesota. *Fairbault, Minnesota.*
- Theodore Irving Reese, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio. *Columbus, Ohio.*
- Samuel Gavitt Babcock, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts. *Boston Massachusetts.*
- Charles Blayney Colmore, D.D., Bishop of Porto Rico. *San Juan, Porto Rico.*

John Poyntz Tyler, D.D., Bishop of North Dakota. *Fargo, North Dakota.*

Frank DuMoulin, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio. *Toledo, Ohio.*

Frederick Bingham Howden, D.D., Bishop of New Mexico. *Albuquerque, New Mexico.*

William Theodotus Capers, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of West Texas; became Bishop of West Texas on the tenth day of the session. *San Antonio, Texas.*

William Cabell Brown, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia. *Richmond, Virginia.*

William Frederic Faber, D.D., Bishop of Montana. *Helena, Montana.*

George Coolidge Hunting, D.D., Bishop of Nevada. *Reno, Nevada.*

Paul Jones, D.D., Bishop of Utah. *Salt Lake City, Utah.*

Walter Taylor Sumner, D.D., Bishop of Oregon. *Portland, Oregon.*

Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina. *Wilmington, North Carolina.*

Hiram Richard Hulse, D.D., Bishop of Cuba. *Havana, Cuba.*

Paul Matthews, D.D., Bishop of New Jersey. *Trenton, New Jersey.*

Herman Page, D.D., Bishop of Spokane. *Spokane, Washington.*

George Yemens Bliss, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont. *Burlington, Vermont.*

Charles Fiske, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York. *Syracuse, New York.*

Wilson Reiff Stearly, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Newark. *Newark, New Jersey.*

Edward Champion Acheson, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut. *Middletown, Connecticut.*

[Total number, 119, including 8 Foreign (Missionary) Bishops, 6 resigned Bishops, and 7 Suffragan Bishops.

Majority of the House, 60.

Majority of 111 Bishops entitled to vote, 56.

Constitutional quorum, 49.]

NOTE.—The Bishops of Dallas, Southern Virginia, Western New York, Easton, Oklahoma, Colorado, and New York, and Bishop William M. Brown [8] were not present at the Convention.

LIST OF THE BISHOPS

IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER OF THEIR SEES

[Corrected to the end of the Session]

	The Right Rev. Doctor
Alabama	Beckwith, Charles M.
Alaska	Rowe, Peter T.
Albany	Nelson, Richard H.
Anking	Huntington, D. Trumbull.
Arizona	Atwood, Julius W.
Arkansas	Winchester, James R.
[Arkansas, resigned]	Brown, William M.]
Asheville	Horner, Junius M.
Atlanta	Nelson, C. Kinloch.
Bethlehem	Talbot, Ethelbert.
California	Nichols, William F.
Central New York	Olmsted, Charles T.
Central New York	Fiske, Charles, Coadjutor.
Chicago	Anderson, Charles P.
Colorado	Olmsted, Charles S.
Connecticut	Brewster, Chauncey C.
Connecticut	Acheson, E. Champion, Suffragan.
Cuba	Hulse, Hiram R.
[Cuba, resigned]	Knight, Albion W.]
Dallas	Garrett, Alexander C.
Delaware	Kinsman, Frederick J.
Duluth	Morrison, James D.
East Carolina	Darst, Thomas C.
Eastern Oklahoma	Thurston, Theodore P.
Eastern Oregon	Paddock, Robert L.
Easton	Adams, William F.
Erie	Israel, Rogers.
Florida	Weed, Edwin G.
Fond du Lac	Weller, Reginald H.
Georgia	Reese, Frederick F.
Harrisburg	Darlington, James H.
Hankow	Roots, Logan H.
Honolulu	Restarick, Henry B.
Idaho	Funsten, James B.
Indianapolis	Francis, Joseph M.
Iowa	Morrison, Theodore N.
Iowa	Longley, Harry S., Suffragan.
Kansas	Millspaugh, Frank R.
[Kearney, resigned]	Graves, Anson R.]
Kentucky	Woodcock, Charles E.
Kyoto	Tucker, Henry St.G.
Lexington	Burtcn, Lewis W.
Liberia	[Vacant.]
Long Island	Burgess, Frederick.
Los Angeles	Johnson, Joseph H.
Louisiana	Sessums, Davis.
Maine	Brewster, Benjamin.
Marquette	Williams, G. Mott.
Maryland	Murray, John G.
Massachusetts	Lawrence, William.
Massachusetts	Babcock, Samuel G., Suffragan.

	The Right Rev. Doctor
Mexico	Aves, Henry D.
Michigan	Williams, Charles D.
Michigan City	White, John H.
Milwaukee	Webb, William W.
Minnesota	Edsall, Samuel C.
Minnesota	McElwain, Frank A., Suffragan.
Mississippi	Bratton, Theodore D.
Missouri	Tuttle, Daniel S.
Missouri	Johnson, Fred'k F., Coadjutor.
Montana	Faber, William F.
Nebraska	Williams, Arthur L.
Nevada	Hunting, George C.
Newark	Lines, Edwin S.
Newark	Stearly, Wilson R., Suffragan.
New Hampshire	Parker, Edward M.
New Jersey	Matthews, Paul.
New Mexico	Howden, Frederick B.
New York	Greer, David H.
New York	Burch, Charles S., Suffragan.
North Carolina	Cheshire, Joseph B.
North Dakota	Tyler, J. Poyntz
North Texas	Temple, Edward A.
Ohio	Leonard, William A.
Ohio	DuMoulin, Frank, Coadjutor.
Oklahoma	Brooke, Francis K.
Olympia	Keator, Frederick W.
Oregon	Sumner, Walter T.
Pennsylvania	Rhineland, Philip M.
Pennsylvania	Garland, Thomas J., Suffragan.
Philippine Islands	Brent, Charles H.
Pittsburgh	Whitehead, Cortlandt.
Porto Rico	Colmore, Charles B.
[Porto Rico, resigned	Van Buren, James H.]
Quincy	Fawcett, M. Edward.
Rhode Island	Perry, James DeW., Jr.
Sacramento	Moreland, William H.
Salina	Griswold, Sheldon M.
San Joaquin	Sanford, Lewis C.
Shanghai	Graves, Frederick R.
South Carolina	Guerry, William A.
South Dakota	[Vacant.]
Southern Brazil	Kinsolving, Lucien L.
Southern Florida	Mann, Cameron.
[Southern Florida, resigned	Gray, William C.]
Southern Ohio	Vincent, Boyd.
Southern Ohio	Reese, Theodore I., Coadjutor.
Southern Virginia	Randolph, Alfred M.
Southern Virginia	Tucker, Beverley D., Coadjutor.
Spokane	Page, Herman.
[Spokane, resigned	Wells, Lemuel H.]
Springfield	[Vacant.]
[Springfield, resigned	Osborne, Edward W.]
Tennessee	Gailor, Thomas F.
Texas	Kinsolving, George H.
Tokyo	McKim, John.
Utah	Jones, Paul.

HOUSE OF BISHOPS

7

The Right Rev. Doctor

Vermont	Hall, Arthur C. A.
Vermont	Bliss, George Y., Coadjutor.
Virginia	Gibson, Robert A.
Virginia	Brown, William C., Coadjutor.
Washington	Harding, Alfred.
West Missouri	Partridge, Sidney C.
West Texas	Capers, William T.
[West Texas, resigned	Johnston, James S.]
West Virginia	Gravatt, William L.
Western Colorado	[Vacant.]
Western Massachusetts	Davies, Thomas F.
Western Michigan	McCormick, John N.
Western Nebraska	Beecher, George A.
Western New York	Walker, William D.
Wyoming	Thomas, Nathaniel S.
President Board of Missions	Lloyd, Arthur S.

LIST OF THE BISHOPS

IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER OF THEIR NAMES

[Corrected to the end of the Session]

The Right Rev. Doctor

Acheson, E. Champion	Connecticut, Suffragan.
Adams, William F.	Easton.
Anderson, Charles P.	Chicago.
Atwood, Julius W.	Arizona.
Aves, Henry D.	Mexico.
Babcock, Samuel G.	Massachusetts, Suffragan.
Beckwith, Charles M.	Alabama.
Beecher, George A.	Western Nebraska.
Bliss, George Y.	Vermont, Coadjutor.
Bratton, Theodore D.	Mississippi.
Brent, Charles H.	Philippine Islands.
Brewster, Benjamin	Maine.
Brewster, Chauncey B.	Connecticut.
Brooke, Francis K.	Oklahoma.
Brown, William C.	Virginia, Coadjutor.
Brown, William M.	[Resigned.]
Burch, Charles S.	New York, Suffragan.
Burgess, Frederick	Long Island.
Burton, Lewis W.	Lexington.
Capers, William T.	West Texas.
Cheshire, Joseph B.	North Carolina.
Colmore, Charles B.	Porto Rico.
Darlington, James H.	Harrisburg.
Darst, Thomas C.	East Carolina.
Davies, Thomas F.	Western Massachusetts.
DuMoulin, Frank	Ohio, Coadjutor.
Edsall, Samuel C.	Minnesota.
Faber, William F.	Montana.
Fawcett, M. Edward	Quincy.
Fiske, Charles	Central New York, Coadjutor.
Francis, Joseph M.	Indianapolis.
Funsten, James B.	Idaho.
Gailor, Thomas F.	Tennessee.

The Right Rev. Doctor

Garland, Thomas J.	Pennsylvania, Suffragan.
Garrett, Alexander C.	Dallas.
Gibson, Robert A.	Virginia.
Gravatt, William L.	West Virginia.
Graves, Anson R.	[Resigned.]
Graves, Frederick R.	Shanghai.
Gray, William C.	[Resigned.]
Greer, David H.	New York.
Griswold, Sheldon M.	Salina.
Guerry, William A.	South Carolina.
Hall, Arthur C. A.	Vermont.
Harding, Alfred	Washington.
Horner, Junius M.	Asheville.
Howden, Frederick B.	New Mexico.
Hulse, Hiram R.	Cuba.
Hunting, George C.	Nevada.
Huntington, D. Trumbull.	Anking.
Israel, Rogers	Erie.
Johnson, Frederick F.	Missouri, Coadjutor.
Johnson, Joseph H.	Los Angeles.
Johnston, James S.	[Resigned.]
Jones, Paul	Utah.
Keator, Frederic W.	Olympia.
Kinsman, Frederick J.	Delaware.
Kinsolving, George H.	Texas.
Kinsolving, Lucien L.	Southern Brazil.
Knight, Albion W.	[Resigned.]
Lawrence, William	Massachusetts.
Leonard, William A.	Ohio.
Lines, Edwin S.	Newark.
Lloyd, Arthur S.	President Board of Missions.
Longley, Harry S.	Iowa, Suffragan.
Mann, Cameron	Southern Florida.
McCormick, John N.	Western Michigan.
McElwain, Frank A.	Minnesota, Suffragan.
McKim, John	Tokyo.
Matthews, Paul	New Jersey.
Millsbaugh, Frank R.	Kansas.
Moreland, William H.	Sacramento.
Morrison, James D.	Duluth.
Morrison, Theodore N.	Iowa.
Murray, John G.	Maryland.
Nelson, C. Kinloch	Atlanta.
Nelson, Richard H.	Albany.
Nichols, William F.	California.
Olmsted, Charles S.	Colorado.
Olmsted, Charles T.	Central New York.
Osborne, Edward W.	[Resigned.]
Paddock, Robert L.	Eastern Oregon.
Page, Herman	Spokane.
Parker, Edward M.	New Hampshire, Coadjutor.
Partridge, Sidney C.	West Missouri.
Perry, James DeW., Jr.	Rhode Island.
Randolph, Alfred M.	Southern Virginia.
Reese, Frederick F.	Georgia.

The Right Rev. Doctor

Reese, Theodore I.	Southern Ohio, Coadjutor.
Restarick, Henry B.	Honolulu.
Rhineland, Philip M.	Pennsylvania.
Roots, Logan H.	Hankow.
Rowe, Peter T.	Alaska.
Sanford, Louis C.	San Joaquin.
Sessums, Davis	Louisiana.
Stearly, Wilson R.	Newark, Suffragan.
Sumner, Walter T.	Oregon.
Talbot, Ethelbert	Bethlehem.
Temple, Edward A.	North Texas.
Thomas, Nathaniel S.	Wyoming.
Thurston, Theodore P.	Eastern Oklahoma.
Tucker, Beverley D.	Southern Virginia, Coadjutor.
Tucker, Henry St.G.	Kyoto.
Tuttle, Daniel S.	Missouri.
Tyler, John P.	North Dakota.
Van Buren, James H.	[Resigned.]
Vincent, Boyd	Southern Ohio.
Walker, William D.	Western New York.
Webb, William W.	Milwaukee.
Weed, Edwin G.	Florida.
Weller, Reginald H.	Fond du Lac.
Wells, Lemuel H.	[Resigned.]
White, John H.	Michigan City.
Whitehead, Cortlandt	Pittsburgh.
Williams, Arthur L.	Nebraska.
Williams, Charles D.	Michigan.
Williams, G. Mott	Marquette.
Winchester, James R.	Arkansas.
Woodcock, Charles E.	Kentucky.

JOURNAL
OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS

FIRST DAY

ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI,
WEDNESDAY, October 11, 1916.

This being the day and the place appointed under its Constitution by the last Convention for the meeting of the General Convention of 1916, the Holy Communion was celebrated in Christ Church Cathedral at half after seven o'clock by the Bishop of Missouri, Presiding Bishop of the Church, the Bishop of Winchester reading the Epistle, and the Archbishop of Algoma reading the Gospel. Several other Bishops assisted in the administration of the Sacrament.

At half after ten o'clock the Bishops attended Divine Service with the Clerical and Lay Deputies in the Hall of the House of Deputies. After Morning Prayer the Sermon was preached by the Presiding Bishop, and an offering was made for the Foreign Missions of the Church.

The House of Bishops met for business in the appointed hall at three o'clock.

The Presiding Bishop took the Chair.

Fifteen Bishops consecrated since the last meeting of the General Convention were presented to the House, to wit:

The Right Rev. Dr. Charles Blayney Colmore, Bishop of Porto Rico, presented by the Right Rev. Dr. Knight;

The Right Rev. Dr. Frank Du Moulin, Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio, presented by the Bishop of Ohio;

The Right Rev. Dr. William Cabell Brown, Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia, presented by the Bishop of Virginia;

The Right Rev. Dr. William Frederic Faber, Bishop of Montana, presented by the Bishop of Ohio;

The Right Rev. Dr. George Coolidge Hunting, Bishop of Nevada, presented by the Bishop of Idaho;

The Right Rev. Dr. Paul Jones, Bishop of Utah, presented by the Bishop of Bethlehem;

The Right Rev. Dr. Walter Taylor Sumner, Bishop of Oregon, presented by the Bishop of Chicago;

The Right Rev. Dr. Thomas Campbell Darst, Bishop of East Carolina, presented by the Bishop of North Carolina;

The Right Rev. Dr. Hiram Richard Hulse, Bishop of Cuba, presented by the Right Rev. Dr. Knight;

The Right Rev. Dr. Paul Matthews, Bishop of New Jersey, presented by the Bishop of Southern Ohio;

The Right Rev. Dr. Herman Page, Bishop of Spokane, presented by the Bishop of Chicago;

The Right Rev. Dr. George Yemans Bliss, Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont, presented by the Bishop of Vermont;

The Right Rev. Dr. Charles Fiske, Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York, presented by the Bishop of Fond du Lac;

The Right Rev. Dr. Wilson Reiff Stearly, Suffragan Bishop of Newark, presented by the Bishop of Newark;

The Right Rev. Dr. Edward Campion Acheson, Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut, presented by the Bishop of Rhode Island.

[Three other Bishops consecrated since the last General Convention, had been presented to the House at a special meeting October 7, 1914, to wit:

The Right Rev. Dr. John Poyntz Tyler, Bishop of North Dakota; the Right Rev. Dr. Frederick Bingham Howden, Bishop of New Mexico; the Right Rev. Dr. William Theodotus Capers, Bishop Coadjutor of West Texas.]

The Presiding Bishop communicated to the House the official roll of its members, as prepared by the Secretary. The roll was thereupon called, and it was found that one hundred and four members of the House, being more than a quorum, were present, to wit:

The Bishop of Missouri
 Bishop of Pittsburgh
 Bishop of Florida
 Bishop of Bethlehem
 Bishop of Southern Ohio
 Bishop of Ohio
 Bishop A. R. Graves
 Bishop of California
 Bishop of Louisiana
 Bishop of Atlanta
 Bishop of Texas
 Bishop Gray
 Bishop of Tokyo
 Bishop of Shanghai
 Bishop of Tennessee
 Bishop of Massachusetts
 Bishop of North Carolina
 Bishop of Vermont
 Bishop of Michigan City
 Bishop of Alaska
 Bishop of Lexington
 Bishop of Los Angeles
 Bishop of Marquette
 Bishop of Duluth
 Bishop of Connecticut
 Bishop of Virginia
 Bishop of Asheville
 Bishop of Southern Brazil
 Bishop of Sacramento
 Bishop of Minnesota
 Bishop of Idaho

The Bishop of Indianapolis
 Bishop of Nebraska
 Bishop of West Virginia
 Bishop of West Missouri
 Bishop of Chicago
 Bishop of Fond du Lac
 Bishop of Southern Florida
 Bishop of the Philippine Islands
 Bishop of Olympia
 Bishop of Long Island
 Bishop Van Buren
 Bishop of Honolulu
 Bishop of Central New York
 Bishop of Salina
 Bishop of Mississippi
 Bishop of Newark
 Bishop of Quincy
 Bishop of Springfield
 Bishop of Hankow
 Bishop of Mexico
 Bishop Knight
 Bishop of Kentucky
 Bishop of Harrisburg
 Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri
 Bishop of Michigan
 Bishop of New Hampshire
 Bishop of Western Michigan
 Bishop of Milwaukee
 Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia

The Bishop of South Carolina	The Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio
Bishop of Eastern Oregon	Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts
Bishop of Georgia	Bishop of Porto Rico
Bishop of Delaware	Bishop of North Dakota
Bishop of Washington	Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio
Bishop of Wyoming	Bishop of New Mexico
Bishop of Maine	Bishop Coadjutor of West Texas
Bishop of Maryland	Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia
Bishop Lloyd	Bishop of Montana
Bishop of Western Nebraska	Bishop of Nevada
Bishop of North Texas	Bishop of Utah
Bishop of Rhode Island	Bishop of Oregon
Bishop of Arizona	Bishop of East Carolina
Bishop of San Joaquin	Bishop of Cuba
Bishop of Eastern Oklahoma	Bishop of New Jersey
Suffragan Bishop of New York	Bishop of Spokane
Bishop of Erie	Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont
Bishop of Arkansas	Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York
Bishop of Pennsylvania	Suffragan Bishop of Newark
Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania	Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut
Bishop of Kyoto	
Bishop of Anking	
Suffragan Bishop of Iowa	
Suffragan Bishop of Minnesota	

[The announcement was made that the Bishop of New York had arrived at St. Louis in time for the opening service of the Convention, but that he had been constrained by illness to return home without taking his seat in the House.]

The Presiding Bishop announced the death, since the last meeting of the General Convention, of the following named Bishops, to wit:

The Right Rev. Dr. William Woodruff Niles, Bishop of New Hampshire, died 31 March 1914;

The Right Rev. Dr. John Scarborough, Bishop of New Jersey, died 14 March 1914;

The Right Rev. Dr. Charles Clifton Penick, sometime Bishop of Cape Palmas, died 13 April 1914;

The Right Rev. Dr. George William Peterkin, Bishop of West Virginia, died 22 September 1916;

The Right Rev. Dr. Leigh Richmond Brewer, Bishop of Montana, died 28 August 1916;

The Right Rev. Dr. Samuel David Ferguson, Bishop of Liberia, died 2 August 1916;

The Right Rev. Dr. Robert Codman, Bishop of Maine, died 7 October 1915;

The Right Rev. Dr. Robert Strange, Bishop of East Carolina, died 23 August 1914;

The Right Rev. Dr. Franklin Spencer Spalding, Bishop of Utah, died 25 September 1914;

The Right Rev. Dr. Charles Scadding, Bishop of Oregon, died 28 May 1914;

The Right Rev. Dr. Henry Douglas Robinson, Bishop of Nevada, died 18 December 1913;

The Right Rev. Dr. William Edward Toll, Suffragan Bishop of Chicago, died 27 June 1915;

The Right Rev. Dr. George Biller, Jr., Bishop of South Dakota, died 22 October 1915;

The Right Rev. Dr. William Farrar Weeks, Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont, died 23 October 1914.—

And he thereupon bade the House to prayer, using the form prescribed in the Rules of Order.

The House proceeded to the election of a Secretary; and the Bishop of Tennessee having nominated the Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., of Connecticut; and there being no other nomination, a vote was taken and the Rev. Dr. Hart was elected Secretary. The Presiding Bishop announced that the Secretary, with his approval, had appointed the Rev. George F. Nelson, D.D., of New York, and the Rev. John F. Plumb, of Connecticut, to be Assistant Secretaries.

The following visiting Bishops were presented to the House, to wit:

The Bishop of Worcester, presented by the Bishop of Southern Ohio;

The Right Rev. Dr. Montgomery, Secretary of the venerable Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, presented by the Right Rev. Dr. Lloyd;

The Most Rev. the Archbishop of Algoma, presented by the Bishop of Alaska;

The Bishop of Huron, presented by the Bishop of Chicago.—

Who were welcomed by the Presiding Bishop to honorary seats in the House; and in response each addressed the House.

The House proceeded to the election of a Chairman. Nominations having been made, and the Suffragan Bishop of Newark and the Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut having been appointed tellers, the roll was called, and the Bishops deposited their ballots. The Bishop of Tennessee having received the highest number of votes on the first ballot, and the other Bishops who had been nominated having withdrawn their names, the Rule of Order requiring a ballot was suspended, and the Bishop of Tennessee was elected Chairman by acclamation. The Bishop of Pittsburgh was requested to conduct the Chairman to his seat. The Chairman briefly addressed the House, and, at the request of the Presiding Bishop, took the Chair.

The Secretary was instructed to notify the House of Deputies that this House has completed its organization by the election of a Chairman and a Secretary, and that it is ready to proceed to business.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 1.]

On motion, the Secretary was instructed to send a message of sympathy to those members of the House who were detained by illness from attendance on its sessions.

A committee from the House of Deputies, consisting of the Rev. James E. Freeman, D.D., of Minnesota, and Mr. Francis J.

McMaster, of Missouri, appeared and presented to the House the following Message:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 1st day of Session,
OCTOBER 11, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 1.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed the Rev. James E. Freeman, D.D., of Minnesota, and Mr. Francis J. McMaster, of Missouri, a Committee to wait upon the House of Bishops and inform that House that the House of Deputies has organized by the election of the Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., of Massachusetts, as President, and the Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D., as Secretary, and is ready to proceed to business.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 1st day of Session,
OCTOBER 11, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 2.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the two Houses meet in Joint Session at 5:00 this afternoon, to be welcomed to the city by the Mayor of St. Louis, and at 11:45 A.M. on Thursday, October 12, to receive the delegations from the English and Canadian Churches.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 2.]

The Bishop of Bethlehem offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Session of both Houses be held on Friday, October 20, at eleven o'clock, one hour to be given to the General Board of Religious Education and one hour to the General Commission on Social Service, for the presentation of their triennial reports and action thereon.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee to arrange a programme for Joint Sessions at this Convention. [See p. 26.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 1st day of Session,
OCTOBER 11, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 3.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Mr. William W. Skiddy be elected Treasurer of the General Convention.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 3.]

The Bishop of Atlanta offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That daily Morning Prayer be said at St. Peter's Church at 9 o'clock except on Sundays during this General Convention, and that the business sessions of this House be from 9:30 A.M. to 1:00 P.M. and from 3:00 to 5:30 P.M.—

Which was adopted. [See p. 37.]

At five o'clock the Bishops proceeded to the Hall of the House of Deputies for a joint session, at which an address of welcome was made by the Mayor of St. Louis and the Presiding Bishop and others spoke in response.

The joint session being ended, the House was, by previous vote, held adjourned until to-morrow morning.

SECOND DAY

THURSDAY, October 12, 1916.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman in the Chair.

A lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The roll was called.

The Bishop of Iowa and the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, not present yesterday, appeared to-day and took their seats.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Chairman announced the appointment of the following Committees:

On Despatch of Business: The Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of Newark, and the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

On Religious Services: The Bishop of Tokyo, the Bishop of Idaho, the Bishop of Mexico, and the Bishop of Southern Florida.

On Reports to the Public Press: The Bishop of Milwaukee and the Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

The Bishop of Chicago offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on Despatch of Business of this House be and is hereby instructed to confer with the Committee on Despatch of Business of the House of Deputies, but also to act independently on the business of this House.—

Which was adopted.

The Presiding Bishop, in accordance with Rule III. of Daily Order, presented to the House a statement of his official acts since the last General Convention, as follows:

In accordance with Rule III. of Daily Order, I beg to present to the House a statement of the official acts of the Presiding Bishop during the recess of the General Convention.

October 9, 1913. Gave consent to the Bishop of the Philippine Islands for his absence from his field for a period greater than three months.

October 15. Appointed Bishop Wells to the charge of the Missionary District of Spokane; Bishop Gray to the charge of the Missionary District of Southern Florida; and Bishop Knight to the charge of the Missionary District of Cuba and of the Missionary District of Porto Rico and of the Canal Zone and of the interests of this Church in Haiti.

October 17. Appointed the Right Rev. Dr. Mann, Bishop of Southern Florida, to the charge of the Missionary District of North Dakota, until the latter shall have been provided with a Bishop of its own.

October 24. Gave consent to the Bishop of Nevada for his absence from his field for a period of more than three months.

November 7. Received from the Archbishop of the West Indies notification of the appointment of the Right Rev. Walter Farrar, D.D., late Bishop of Antigua, to be the Bishop of British Honduras.

November 8. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Frank Du Moulin, LL.D., Bishop Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Ohio, as follows:

Time, Thursday, January 8, 1914.

Place, Trinity Cathedral, Cleveland, Ohio.

Consecrators: Right Rev. Dr. Leonard, Bishop of Ohio (Presiding);

Right Rev. Dr. Vincent, Bishop of Southern Ohio; Right Rev. Dr. Edsall, Bishop of Minnesota.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Williams, Bishop of Michigan; Right Rev. Dr. Reese, Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Anderson, Bishop of Chicago.

November 18. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. John Poyntz Tyler, Bishop-elect of the Missionary District of North Dakota, as follows:

Time, Epiphany, January 6, 1914.

Place, St. John's Church, Hagerstown, Maryland.

Consecrators: The Presiding Bishop; Right Rev. Dr. Randolph, Bishop of Southern Virginia; Right Rev. Dr. Murray, Bishop of Maryland.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Peterkin, Bishop of West Virginia; Right Rev. Dr. Gibson, Bishop of Virginia.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Tucker, Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia.

November 28. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Charles Blayney Colmore, Bishop-elect of the Missionary District of Porto Rico, as follows:

Time, December 17, 1913.

Place, All Saints' Church, Sewanee, Tenn.

Consecrators: The Presiding Bishop; Right Rev. Dr. Gailor, Bishop of Tennessee; Right Rev. Dr. Guerry, Bishop of South Carolina.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Weed, Bishop of Florida; Right Rev. Dr. Van Buren.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Knight.

Took order, also, for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Frederick Bingham Howden, Bishop-elect of the Missionary District of New Mexico, as follows:

Time, January 14, 1914.

Place, St. John's Church, Georgetown, D. C.

Consecrators: The Presiding Bishop; Right Rev. Dr. Vincent, Bishop of Southern Ohio; Right Rev. Dr. Harding, Bishop of Washington.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Williams, Bishop of Marquette; Right Rev. Dr. Rhinelander, Bishop of Pennsylvania.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Rowe, Bishop of Alaska.

December 17. The Consecration of the Rev. Charles B. Colmore, Bishop-elect of Porto Rico, took place as ordered above.

January 6, 1914. The Consecration of the Rev. J. Poyntz Tyler, Bishop-elect of North Dakota, took place as ordered above, save that the Right Rev. Dr. Kinsolving, Bishop of Southern Brazil, as a Presenter, took the place of Bishop Gibson, who was unable to attend.

January 14. The Consecration of Frederick B. Howden, Bishop-elect of New Mexico, took place as ordered above, save that the Right Rev. Dr. Talbot, Bishop of Bethlehem, and the Right Rev. Dr. Codman, Bishop of Maine, took the places, as Presenters, of Bishops Williams and Rhinelander.

January 17. Renewed the assignment of the Right Rev. Dr. G. Mott Williams to the charge of the European Churches from January 23, 1914, and to remain in effect until January 23, 1916. Appointed the Right Rev. Dr. Spalding, Bishop of Utah, to the charge of the Missionary District of Nevada, until the vacancy in the latter should be filled.

January 26. Received from the three Consecrating Bishops certificate that all was duly done as by the order above in the consecration of the Rev. Dr. Frank Du Moulin, Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Ohio.

February 9. Received and accepted resignation of the Right Rev. Dr. Knight of the jurisdiction and supervision of the Orthodox Apostolic Church in Haiti, committed to him April 13, 1912.

Appointed the Right Rev. Dr. Colmore, Bishop of Porto Rico, to the Episcopal charge of the Missionary District of Haiti.

March 6. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. William Theodotus Capers, Bishop Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of West Texas, as follows:

Time, St. Philip and St. James's Day, May 1, 1914.

Place, St. Mark's Church, San Antonio, Texas.

Consecrators: The Presiding Bishop; Right Rev. Dr. Weed, Bishop of Florida; Right Rev. Dr. Johnston, Bishop of West Texas.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Bratton, Bishop of Mississippi; Right Rev. Dr. Temple, Bishop of North Texas.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Burton, Bishop of Lexington.

April 7. Received from the Archbishop of Rupertsland certified notice of consecration, March 25, 1914, of the Venerable Henry Allen Gray, D.D., as Bishop of Edmonton.

May 1. The Consecration of the Right Rev. Dr. Capers, Bishop Coadjutor of West Texas, took place as ordered above.

May 25. Received from the Right Rev. Dr. Roots, Bishop of Hankow, Secretary of the Committee on Church Extension of the General Synod of the Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui, a communication concerning the proposal of the said Synod to set apart a Missionary District in China and to choose a Chinese Bishop to lead the same; and wrote a reply to the communication.

June 1. Received from the Secretary of the Province of New Zealand certificates of the translation of the Right Rev. A. W. Averill, D.D., from the See of Waiapu to the See of Auckland, February 10, 1914, and the Consecration of the Rev. William Walmsley Sedgwick to be Bishop of Waiapu, February 22, 1914.

July 30. Jointly with the Chairman of the House, the Right Rev. Dr. Vincent, as a committee appointed by the House, wrote to the Primate of New Zealand a letter congratulatory upon the Centenary Celebration

of the introduction of Christianity into that Island, and appointed the Bishop of Los Angeles, the Right Rev. Dr. Johnson, to be a representative to deliver the same.

August 9. Issued call for a meeting of the House of Bishops at Minneapolis, Minnesota, October 7, 1914.

August 13. Received from the Archbishop of Canterbury, certificate of seven Bishops consecrated and one translated.

September 22. Received from London the following cablegram and caused it to be published in the Church papers:

"We, officers of the American Societies in London, beg you request Churches of your denomination throughout America on October 4, to have collections for distribution regardless of creed or nationality to war sufferers' funds to be allocated to established organizations by under mentioned committee:

"Herbert Clark Hoover, Chairman American Relief Committee; Mrs. L. Henry Hoover, Prest. Society of American Women in London; Mrs. John Astor, Vice-Prest. American Women's Relief Fund; Hon. Secretary, Winifred Holt, American Women's Relief Committee; Hon. Treasurer in England, Messrs. Morgan, Grenfell & Co. Subscriptions should be sent to their New York office, J. P. Morgan & Co., New York."

September 25. By the death of Bishop Spalding this day, became Acting Bishop of Utah and Acting Bishop of Nevada.

October 9. As Acting Bishop of Utah, approved appointment of L. C. Austin to be Treasurer of Utah Convocation; and appointment of Alfred Cocks to be Lay Reader for St. Mark's Cathedral Parish.

October 15. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. William Cabell Brown, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Virginia, as follows:

Time, Festival of SS. Simon and Jude, October 28, 1914.

Place, St. James's Church, Richmond, Va.

Consecrators: The Presiding Bishop; Right Rev. Dr. Gibson, Bishop of Virginia; Right Rev. Dr. Peterkin, Bishop of West Virginia.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Gravatt, Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia; Right Rev. Dr. Tucker, Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Kinsolving, Bishop of Southern Brazil.

October 28. The Consecration of the Rev. Wm. Cabell Brown, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia, took place as ordered above, save that the Right Rev. Dr. Randolph, Bishop of Southern Virginia, took the place as Consecrator of the Right Rev. Dr. Peterkin, who was unable to be present.

October 30. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. William Frederic Faber, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Montana, as follows:

Time, November 10, 1914.

Place, St. John's Church, Detroit, Michigan.

Consecrators: The Presiding Bishop; Right Rev. Dr. Brewer, Bishop of Montana; Right Rev. Dr. Leonard, Bishop of Ohio.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Woodcock, Bishop of Kentucky; Right Rev. Dr. Williams, Bishop of Michigan.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Brewer, Bishop of Montana.

November 4. As acting Bishop of Nevada, accepted from the Rev. Frederick R. Sanford his resignation of the cures of St. John's, Goldfield, and St. Mark's, Tonopah, to take effect December 1, 1914.

November 10. The Consecration of the Rev. William Frederic Faber, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Montana, took place as above ordered.

November 25. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. George Coolidge Hunting, Missionary Bishop-elect of Nevada, as follows:

Time, December 16, 1914.

Place, St. Mark's Cathedral, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Consecrators: The Presiding Bishop; Right Rev. Dr. Nichols, Bishop of California; Right Rev. Dr. Johnson, Bishop of Los Angeles.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Funsten, Bishop of Idaho; Right Rev. Dr. Sanford, Bishop of San Joaquin.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Nichols, Bishop of California.

December 4. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Hiram Richard Hulse, Missionary Bishop-elect of Cuba, as follows:

Time, January 12, 1915.

Place, Cathedral of St. John the Divine, New York City.

Consecrators: Right Rev. Dr. Greer, Bishop of New York (presiding); Right Rev. Dr. Lines, Bishop of Newark; Bishop Knight.

Presenters: Bishop Burch; Bishop Gariand.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Guerry, Bishop of South Carolina.

December 7. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Paul Jones, Missionary Bishop-elect of Utah, as follows:

Time, December 16, 1914.

Place, St. Mark's Cathedral, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Consecrators: The Presiding Bishop; Right Rev. Dr. Moreland, Bishop of Sacramento; Right Rev. Dr. Brewster, Bishop of Western Colorado.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Paddock, Bishop of Eastern Oregon; Right Rev. Dr. Thomas, Bishop of Wyoming.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Nichols, Bishop of California.

December 16. The Consecrations of the Bishops of Nevada and Utah took place as ordered above.

December 17. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Walter Taylor Sumner, D.D., Bishop-elect of Oregon, as follows:

Time, Epiphany, January 6, 1915.

Place, Cathedral of SS. Peter and Paul, Chicago, Ill.

Consecrators: Right Rev. Dr. Anderson, Bishop of Chicago (presiding); Right Rev. Dr. Leonard, Bishop of Ohio; Right Rev. Dr. White, Bishop of Michigan City.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Morrison, Bishop of Iowa; Right Rev. Dr. Toll, Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Reese, Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio.

December 21. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Bishop-elect of East Carolina, as follows:

Time, Epiphany, January 6, 1915.

Place, St. James's Church, Wilmington, N. C.

Consecrators: The Presiding Bishop; Right Rev. Dr. Cheshire, Bishop of North Carolina; Right Rev. Dr. Gibson, Bishop of Virginia.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Tucker, Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia; Right Rev. Dr. Guerry, Bishop of South Carolina.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Gravatt, Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia.

December 29. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Paul Matthews, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of New Jersey, as follows:

Consecrators: Right Rev. Dr. Vincent, Bishop of Southern Ohio (presiding); Right Rev. Dr. Leonard, Bishop of Ohio; Right Rev. Dr. Williams, Bishop of Nebraska.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Francis, Bishop of Indianapolis; Right Rev. Dr. Rhineland, Bishop of Pennsylvania.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. McCormick, Bishop of Western Michigan.

January 6, 1915. The Consecration of the Bishop of East Carolina took place as ordered above, save that the Right Rev. Dr. Horner, Bishop of Asheville, took the place as Consecrator of the Right Rev. Dr. Gibson, who was unable to attend.

January 9. Received from the three Consecrators certificate that the Consecration of the Bishop of Oregon took place as ordered above.

January 11. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Herman Page, D.D., Bishop-elect of the Missionary District of Spokane, as follows:

Time, January 28, 1915.

Place, St. Paul's Church, Chicago, Illinois.

Consecrators: The Presiding Bishop; Right Rev. Dr. Wells; Right Rev. Dr. Anderson, Bishop of Chicago.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Francis, Bishop of Indianapolis; Right Rev. Dr. Toll, Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Lawrence, Bishop of Massachusetts.

January 15. Received certificate that the consecration of the Missionary Bishop of Cuba took place as ordered above.

January 28. The consecration of the Bishop of Spokane took place as ordered above.

January 30. Received from the three consecrating Bishops certificate that the consecration of the Bishop of New Jersey took place as ordered above.

March 30. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. George Yemens Bliss, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Vermont, as follows:

Time, April 21, 1915.

Place, St. Paul's Church, Burlington, Vermont.

Consecrators: Right Rev. Dr. Hail, Bishop of Vermont (presiding); Right Rev. Dr. Lawrence, Bishop of Massachusetts; Right Rev. Dr. Perry, Bishop of Rhode Island.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Parker, Bishop of New Hampshire; Right Rev. Dr. Davies, Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Kinsman, Bishop of Delaware.

April 13. Received from the Bishop of Zanzibar an official declaration touching his relations with the Lord Bishop of Hereford.

April 24. Received from the consecrating Bishops certificate that the Right Rev. Dr. Bliss, Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont, was ordained and consecrated Bishop according to the order given above, save that the Right Rev. Dr. Codman, Bishop of Maine, took the place as consecrator of the Right Rev. Dr. Lawrence, Bishop of Massachusetts, who was unable to attend.

August 16. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Charles Fiske, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Central New York, as follows:

Time, St. Michael and All Angels' Day, September 29, 1915.

Place, Church of St. Michael and All Angels, Baltimore, Md.

Consecrators: The Presiding Bishop; Right Rev. Dr. Olmsted, Bishop of Central New York; Right Rev. Dr. Murray, Bishop of Maryland.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Talbot, Bishop of Bethlehem; Right Rev. Dr. Harding, Bishop of Washington.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Weller, Bishop of Fond du Lac.

August 31. Received from the Bishop of Caledonia, Metropolitan of British Columbia, certificate of consecration of the Rev. Augustine Scriven, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Columbia.

September 17. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Wilson Reiff Stearly, D.D., Suffragan Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Newark, as follows:

Time, October 25, 1915.

Place, St. Luke's Church, Montclair, New Jersey.

Consecrators: Right Rev. Dr. Lines, Bishop of Newark (presiding);

Right Rev. Dr. Leonard, Bishop of Ohio; Right Rev. Dr. Rhineland, Bishop of Pennsylvania.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Talbot, Bishop of Bethlehem; Right Rev. Dr. Garland, Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Williams, Bishop of Michigan.

September 29. The consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York took place as ordered above, save that the Right Rev. Dr. Reese, Bishop of Georgia, took the place as Presenter of the Right Rev. Dr. Talbot, Bishop of Bethlehem, who was unable to attend.

October 16. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Edward Campion Acheson, Suffragan Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Connecticut, as follows:

Time, November 4, 1915.

Place, Church of the Holy Trinity, Middletown, Conn.

Consecrators: Right Rev. Dr. Brewster, Bishop of Connecticut (presiding); Right Rev. Dr. Lawrence, Bishop of Massachusetts; Right Rev. Dr. Greer, Bishop of New York.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Perry, Bishop of Rhode Island; Right Rev. Dr. Davies, Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Lines, Bishop of Newark.

October 22. By the death this day of the Right Rev. Dr. Biller, became the Acting Bishop of the Missionary District of South Dakota.

October 28. Received from Bishop Brewer of Montana, acceptance of his appointment to be preacher at the opening service on October 11, 1916, of the next General Convention.

November 11. Received from the Bishop of Connecticut certificate that the consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut took place as ordered above.

November 20. Received from the Rev. Frederick B. Carter, Deputy Registrar, certificate that the consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of Newark took place as ordered above, save that the Right Rev. Dr. Whitehead, Bishop of Pittsburgh, took the place as Presenter of Bishop Garland, who was unable to attend.

November 26. Issued call for Special Session of the House of Bishops to convene in Philadelphia, January 12, 1916.

December 31. Notified the Bishops that the above call is held as satisfied and is of no further effect. No meeting in Philadelphia as above called is to take place; only fifty-two Bishops having promised to come, while Rule of Order XXV. requires fifty-eight, this being a majority of the voting Bishops of the whole House.

February 16, 1916. Received from the Right Rev. Dr. Graves, Bishop of Shanghai, the Chairman of its House of Bishops, copy of the Report of the second meeting of the General Synod of the Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui, held at Shanghai, April 14-22, A.D. 1915. In Resolution VIII. of its House of Bishops is embodied the expression of the opinion that the time has come when it is advisable for a Chinese Priest to be raised to the Episcopate to be an Assistant Bishop in an existing Diocese or to be a Bishop in charge of a Missionary District. Furthermore, it was provided, that the Resolution be submitted to the consideration of the Mother Churches. I was requested to give instruction whether the authority desired in the matter should be asked for from the General Convention or from the House of Bishops alone. I answered, declining to instruct, but saying I would lay the Report and the covering letter before the House of Bishops in my Report to be made to it next October.

February 21. As of date January 24, 1916, the Right Rev. Gershom Mott Williams, D.D., Bishop of Marquette, is hereby appointed to be the Bishop-in-charge of the American Churches on the Continent of Europe.

April 21. By notification from the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Maine that the necessary Canonical majorities of the Bishops and Standing Committees had concurred in the election of the Right Rev. Benjamin Brewster, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Western Colorado, to be Bishop of the Diocese of Maine, and had given express consent thereto, the said Right Rev. Dr. Brewster became the Bishop of Maine and I became Acting Bishop of the Missionary District of Western Colorado.

April 22. Under the provisions of Canon 10 § VI., appointed the Right Rev. Benjamin Brewster, D.D., Bishop of Maine, to be my substitute in charge of the Missionary District of Western Colorado, until other action is taken.

April 24. Received from the Right Rev. George W. Peterkin, D.D., notice of his proffered resignation of the office of Bishop of the Diocese of West Virginia, with request to the House of Bishops that it will accept the same, and sent out the notices as prescribed in Canon 13 § VII.

May 31. Accepted resignation, as of date May 29, 1916, of the Right Rev. Dr. Benjamin Brewster as Bishop-in-charge of the Missionary District of Western Colorado. Appointed the Right Rev. Dr. Jones, Bishop of Utah, to be from May 29, 1916, the Bishop-in-charge of the Missionary District of Western Colorado, until the vacancy shall have been filled.

August 2. By the death of the Right Rev. Dr. Ferguson this day, became the Bishop-in-charge of the Missionary District of Liberia.

August 21. The Right Rev. Dr. F. K. Brooke being confined in a hospital under surgical care and a temporary vacancy in the Missionary District of Oklahoma being assumed as caused by his disability, and at his request, in accordance with the provisions of Canon 10 § VI., I have assumed charge of the said District and this day have appointed the Right Rev. Dr. Thurston, Bishop of Eastern Oklahoma, to be my substitute in such charge up to October 1, 1916, and, if Bishop Brooke's disability continues, up to November 1, 1916.

August 30. Received from the Archbishop of Canterbury, copy of the Minutes of the fifth Session of the Central Consultative Body of the Lambeth Conference with request from him to be advised if the year 1919 would be suitable for the next meeting of the Lambeth Conference.

October 9. Received from the Bishop of Albany a request for consent of General Convention to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for his Diocese.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE, *Presiding Bishop.*

St. Louis, Mo., October 10, 1916.

By request of the Chairman of the House of Bishops I append record of his official acts:

TO THE RIGHT REV. THE BISHOP OF MISSOURI, PRESIDING BISHOP:

RIGHT REV. AND DEAR SIR—Acting in accordance with the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops and also with the Joint Rules of the two Houses, I have, since the General Convention of 1913, made or shared in the following appointments:

COMMITTEE TO CONFER WITH THE OFFICIALS OF THE EASTERN CHURCHES, ETC.

November 5, 1913. Appointed the Suffragan Bishop of New York in place of the Bishop of Delaware (resigned).

DELEGATES TO NEW ZEALAND CENTENNIAL CELEBRATION

December 2, 1913. Joined with the Presiding Bishop in the appointment of the Bishop of Los Angeles. (Celebration cancelled on account of the war.)

THE JOINT COMMISSION ON CHRISTIAN UNITY

April 17-20, 1915. Appointed respectively the Bishop of Indianapolis and the Bishop of Southern Florida, in place of the Bishop of West Virginia (resigned) and the Bishop of Pittsburgh (resigned).

THE JOINT COMMISSION ON ARCHIVES

February 6, 1914. Appointed the Bishop of Newark, in place of the Bishop of Albany (deceased).

COMMITTEE ON NATION-WIDE PREACHING MISSION

February 6, 1915. Added the Bishop of New York as Convenor.

April 21, 1915. Appointed the Bishop of Fond du Lac, in place of the Bishop of Oklahoma (resigned).

JOINT COMMISSION ON LEGISLATION RELATING TO HOLY MATRIMONY

February 12, 1915. Appointed the Bishop of Vermont and the Bishop of Lexington in place of the Bishop of Connecticut (resigned) and the Bishop of West Virginia (resigned).

COMMITTEE ON PROPOSED AMENDMENTS AFFECTING SUFFRAGAN BISHOPS

March 8, 1915. Appointed the Bishop of Iowa, in place of the Bishop of West Virginia (resigned).

THE JOINT DEPUTATION TO THE CANADIAN SYNOD

August 18, 1915. Appointed the Bishop of Western New York and the Bishop of Central New York, in place of the Bishop of California and the Bishop of Olympia (both unable to attend).

JOINT COMMISSION ON SOCIAL SERVICE

October 21, 1914. Appointed the Bishop of South Carolina in place of the Bishop of Utah (deceased).

JOINT COMMISSION ON TEXT-BOOKS, ETC.

June 7, 1916. Appointed the Bishop of Washington (Convener).

September 6, 1916. Appointed the Bishop of Harrisburg and the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, in place of the Bishop of Western New York (resigned) and of the Bishop of Delaware (resigned).

PREACHER FOR OPENING SERVICE, GENERAL CONVENTION, 1916

October 9, 1915. Joined with the Presiding Bishop and the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri in appointment of the Bishop of Montana.

August 8, 1916. Joined with the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri in the appointment of the Presiding Bishop as Preacher, in place of the Bishop of Montana (resigned).

I respectfully ask that this Report be made a part of the record of the House, by being appended to your own statement, as Presiding Bishop, of your official acts during the recess of the General Convention. I have had the list printed for the convenience of the House.

(Signed)

BOYD VINCENT, *Chairman House of Bishops,*
Bishop of Southern Ohio.

The Presiding Bishop presented papers relating to the Missionary District of South Dakota, and offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House will proceed to choose a suitable person to be a Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of South Dakota.—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions. [See p. 88.]

The Presiding Bishop presented papers relating to the Missionary District of Western Colorado, and offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House will proceed to choose a suitable person to be a Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of Western Colorado.—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions. [See p. 93.]

The Presiding Bishop also presented certain papers from the Council of Advice of the Missionary District of Liberia, etc.; which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions. [See p. 95.]

The Presiding Bishop also presented certain papers, including the Report of the second meeting of the General Synod of the Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui, held at Shanghai, April 14 to 22, 1915; which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions. [See p. 55.]

The Presiding Bishop also presented the report of the Bishop of Marquette, Bishop-in-charge of the European Churches; which, on his motion, was referred to the Commission on American Churches in Europe. [For the Report see Appendix XVII.]

The Presiding Bishop also presented certain memorials and petitions; which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions. [See pp. 128, sqq.]

The Presiding Bishop also presented a statement in regard to a contemplated Mission in the Dominican Republic, West Indies; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions. [See p. 95.]

The Bishop of Massachusetts offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House shall sit with open doors, except when it shall resolve to go into Council or into Executive Session.

A motion offered by the Bishop of Ohio, to refer the resolution to a special Committee for consideration and report, was not adopted.

The Bishop of Chicago offered the following resolution, by way of amendment:

Resolved, That the doors of this House be opened to the Committee on the Press and Publicity and to such representatives of the Press as said Committee may determine.

Pending action, the House took a recess, to meet with the House of Deputies in receiving the appointed representatives of the English and Canadian Churches, and to assemble for business at three o'clock.

The House met after the recess.

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Committee on the Despatch of Business, presented the following Report:

1. That the House of Bishops accord to the Committee the privilege of presenting reports to the House at any time when the business of the House shall seem to require it.
2. That when questions evidently inviting long discussion come up in the preliminary business of the session, such questions shall by vote be placed upon the Calendar.
3. That matters coming over from the last General Convention for final action shall go upon the Calendar at once.
4. That Committees and Commissions appointed at the last General Convention, and making Reports to this Convention, be requested to present their Reports in a formal way or by title; and that such Reports shall be placed upon the Calendar.
5. That the election of Missionary Bishops be brought forward to as early a date as possible in the Session, and that the Committees having this matter in charge be so instructed.

On motion, the recommendations of the Committee were adopted.

On motion, General Rule III. of the General Rules of Order was suspended, to permit the Chairman to appoint Committees without limit of number of members.

The House proceeded to further consideration of the resolution offered by the Bishop of Massachusetts as to Sessions of the House with open doors [see above].

The Bishop of Southern Brazil moved that further consideration of this resolution be made the order of the day for the last Monday of this Session of the House.—

Which was adopted. [See p. 120.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 2nd Day of Session,
OCTOBER 12, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 4.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Joint Sessions of the two Houses be held as follows: Friday, October 13, 11:00 A.M., Missions; Monday, October 16, 3:30 P.M., Pensions; Wednesday, October 18, 11:00 A.M. to 1:00 P.M., Missions; Friday, October 20, 11:00 A.M. to 1:00 P.M., Social Service and Religious Education; Wednesday, October 25, 11:00 A.M., to 1:00 P.M., Missions.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 4.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 2nd Day of Session,
OCTOBER 12, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 5.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following telegram be sent in the name of this General Convention to the International Convention of the Churches of the Disciples of Christ, at Des Moines, Iowa:

The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church now assembled in St. Louis sends fraternal greetings, with the prayer that the marked influence of the Disciples of Christ in the promotion of Church Unity may be strengthened more and more, even until the prayer of our Lord in this regard shall have been fulfilled.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 5.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 2nd Day of Session,
OCTOBER 12, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 6.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a special Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed to consider South Dakota's appeal for additional episcopal supervision, which has been endorsed by the Provincial Synod of the Northwest and by the Board of Missions, and to report thereon to this Convention at the earliest practicable date, and if said Report is favorable to South Dakota's request then that such Committee frame and report such canon or measure as will make the same effective.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed as members of the proposed Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Southern Florida, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 6. See pp. 43, 65.]

The Bishop of Pittsburgh presented a Memorial from the Church Historical Society; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions. [See p. 85.]

The Bishop of Vermont presented the following report of a special Committee of the House of Bishops on certain questions referred to them:

During the General Convention of 1913 a special Committee was appointed to consider the whole subject of the resignation of Bishops as dealt with in the Constitution and Canons, and with special reference to these questions:

1. Whether a Bishop of a Diocese, desiring to resign his jurisdiction for sufficient reasons, should resign first to his Diocese or to the House of Bishops.
2. Whether, if a Diocesan Bishop should resign, he would be eligible for election by the House of Bishops to a Missionary District.
3. Under what conditions a Bishop who resigns shall retain his seat and vote in the House of Bishops.

This Committee, on which were appointed the Bishops of North Carolina, Minnesota, and Maine, was requested to report to the House as soon as possible. (Journal of 1913, p. 66.)

Accordingly the next day the Committee reported:

1. That so far as the Constitution and Canons are concerned resignation to the House of Bishops is alone required.
2. That there is nothing in the Constitution or Canons to prevent the House of Bishops from electing, as Missionary Bishop, a Diocesan Bishop who has resigned his jurisdiction.
3. That a Bishop who has resigned his jurisdiction, unless by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, has neither a seat nor a vote in the House of Bishops. (Journal of 1913, p. 75.)

Later in the session, for a fuller consideration of the above and of other questions, another special Committee was appointed, consisting of the Chairman of the House, with two members of the Committee on Constitutional Amendments and two members of the Committee on Canons, to consider before the next meeting of the House of Bishops all the existing regulations and provisions in the Constitutions and Canons concerning (1) the resignation of Bishops, (2) the transfer of Bishops from one jurisdiction to another, (3) the election of Missionary Bishops, (4) the right of members of the House to vote on different subjects; and to report to the next meeting of the House of Bishops these various regulations with any recommendations for amendment of the Constitution, Canons, or Rules of Order that the Committee may deem necessary or desirable in order to remedy ambiguities or inconsistencies. (Journal of 1913, p. 94.)

The proposed amendment to Article II. Section 6, of the Constitution, providing for the translation of Diocesan Bishops, was later specially referred to the same Committee. (Journal of 1913, p. 123.)

This committee was composed of the Bishop of Southern Ohio (Chairman of the House), the Bishops of Tennessee and Iowa (from the Committee on Constitutional Amendments), and the Bishops of North Carolina and Vermont (from the Committee on Canons). (Journal of 1913, pp. 116, 117.)

At the Special Meeting of the House of Bishops at Minneapolis in October, 1914, a preliminary report of the Committee was presented, the procedure recommended in said report for the Election of Missionary Bishops was provisionally adopted, and the Committee was continued, with instructions to print its report and circulate it among the Bishops before the next General Convention.

According to the instructions contained in the appointing resolution given above, the Report will be threefold, giving (a) a statement of the existing law on each subject, with (b) the opinion of the Committee on doubtful points, and (c) recommendation of such legislation as may seem to be required.

I. THE RESIGNATION OF BISHOPS

The Constitution declares "A Bishop may not resign his jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops." (Article II. Section 5.)

In the case of a Diocesan or a Coadjutor is this consent independent of any action of the Diocese concerned? If action on the part of the Diocese is required, should it precede or follow the consent of the House of Bishops? (In the case of a Missionary Bishop there is no other body beside the House of Bishops which strictly speaking has rights in the matter.)

In the case of a Suffragan the consent of the House of Bishops is to be obtained first, and his resignation may then be accepted (or, by implication, refused) by the Diocesan Convention. (Canon 11 § IV.) This provision might be taken to show the light in which the General Convention of 1910 regarded the consent of the House (spoken of in the Constitution) as something to be obtained previous to the action of the Diocese. But this question was not raised at the time, and there might be special complications in the case of a Suffragan which it would be desirable to place first, at any rate, before the House of Bishops.

Canon 13 § VII., concerning a Resignation, prescribes [i.] that a Bishop desiring to resign his jurisdiction shall send in writing to the Presiding Bishop his resignation with the reasons therefor.

[ii.] If the House of Bishops be in session, the presiding officer shall lay before the House the said communication. If the House be not in session, the Presiding Bishop is to send a copy of the communication to every Bishop . . . and also to the Standing Committee of the Diocese (or to the Council of Advice of the District) concerned; and he is to summon a special meeting of the House of Bishops (unless they would meet in six months), with not less than three months' notice. A quorum being present, the communication is to be laid before the House, whereupon the House shall investigate the whole case and by a majority vote of those present accept or refuse to accept the resignation.

[iii.] The resignation so accepted shall be completed when the vote of the House shall be recorded.

The decision here rests entirely with the House of Bishops, but they are not to act without investigating the whole case, which would imply some consultation with the Diocese or District concerned. This is expressly required in the case of action taken by a special meeting of the

House. Some similar provision should be made—to safeguard the interests of a diocese—in the case of action during a session of the General Convention. But in all cases it would seem that the decision of the matter should rest with the House of Bishops.

The Committee recommends the amendment of Canon 13 § VII., so that it shall read:

[i.] If the Bishop of a Diocese, or a Bishop Coadjutor, shall desire to resign his jurisdiction, he shall not less than ninety days before either a regular or a special meeting of the House of Bishops send in writing to the Presiding Bishop his resignation, with the reasons therefor.

[ii.] The Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, send a copy of the communication to every Bishop . . . , and also to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of the Bishop desiring to resign, in order that the Standing Committee may on behalf of the Diocese be heard either in person or by correspondence upon the subject; and the Presiding Bishop shall at the same time, if it be more than six months before the House of Bishops is to meet, call a meeting of the House, to be held not less than sixty days from the date of his summons; and should there be no quorum present the House shall adjourn from time to time until a quorum be secured. A quorum being present etc. *as now*.

[iii.] The House of Bishops may accept the resignation of a Missionary Bishop at any session of the House by a vote of not less than two-thirds of those present. The remaining clauses (from [iii.] to [vi.]) to be renumbered accordingly.

The Committee also recommend the amendment of Canon 11 (of Suffragan Bishops), so that § IV. shall read:

The tenure of office of a Suffragan Bishop shall not be terminated on the death or removal of the Bishop of the Diocese. He may, however, at any time, resign his position as Suffragan of the Diocese according to the provisions of Canon 13 § VII., and on his resignation being accepted, he shall exercise episcopal functions only as he may be called upon and authorized so to do by the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese or Missionary District.

The provisions of Canon 13 § VII. as to resignation shall not apply to the case of the election of a Bishop Suffragan to another position as provided for in Article II. Section 4, of the Constitution.

NOTE ON THE HISTORY OF THE QUESTION

In 1801 the three Bishops composing the House of Bishops denied the right of Bishop Provoost to resign. He had resigned the previous year to his Diocese on grounds of ill health and domestic troubles; the Diocesan Convention had elected Dr. Moore in his place. The House of Bishops could "see no grounds on which to believe that the contemplated resignation is consistent with ecclesiastical order, or with the practice of Episcopal churches in any ages, or with the tenor of the office of Consecration." Accordingly they refused to "recognise the Bishop's act as an effectual resignation of his episcopal jurisdiction." But they consented to consecrate Dr. Moore as his assistant. (Journals of Early Conventions, vol. I. p. 272; Bishop White's Memoirs, pp. 32, 313.)

In September, 1831, Bishop Chase resigned episcopal charge of Ohio, and moved his home to Michigan. The Diocesan Convention accepted the resignation, and elected Dr. McIlvaine to succeed him. The question came before the General Convention of 1832, and was largely discussed in both Houses. It was finally agreed that Dr. McIlvaine should be consecrated, Dr. Chase having *practically* resigned, but this was

"without sanctioning the principle that a Bishop can resign of his own will, with or without the consent of his Diocese." (Journals of Early Conventions, vol. II. pp. 377, 378, 357, 360; Bishop White's Memoirs, pp. 66, 313.)

The Bishops agreed to this arrangement only on the condition of a canon being adopted Of Episcopal Resignations, "prohibiting resignations except on great urgent occasions, and regulating the manner in which they should be made, and designating the ecclesiastical body to whose approval they should be subjected." (Journals, pp. 410, 411, 444, 456.)

This Canon (No. XXXII. of 1832) is given in Journals, p. 538. It declares that the resignation of the episcopal jurisdiction of a Diocese is to be discountenanced, but circumstances may create an emergency which would render an adherence to this principle inexpedient; it therefore declares that the episcopal resignation of a Diocese may take place under the following restrictions:

- (1) The desire is to be communicated to the Bishop's Council of Advice, with his reasons.
- (2) At the Diocesan Convention the matter is to be considered. Two-thirds of the Clergy and two-thirds of the Parishes must assent.
- (3) In the House of Deputies of General Convention a majority of each order must assent.
- (4) The House of Bishops must then take cognizance of the whole matter and by a majority *decide*.
Or in place of (3) and (4) the matter might go to the Standing Committees and the Bishops.

No resigned Bishop was to have a seat in the House of Bishops.

This Canon was in force until revised in 1844 (when Bishop Chase was Presiding Bishop), when it was amended into a form practically the same as our present Canon 13 § VII. This referred the whole matter at once to the Bishops and to them only; but the House of Bishops was to investigate the whole question, and to give the Diocese, through its Standing Committee, an opportunity to make its representations.

There was added to this Canon of 1844 a section (4):

"No Bishop so resigned shall be eligible to any Diocese, nor have a seat in the House of Bishops." (Journal of 1844, pp. 22, 54, 79, 84, 86, 144, 157, 160, 162, 309.)

II. THE TRANSFER OF A BISHOP FROM ONE JURISDICTION TO ANOTHER

"The House of Bishops may transfer a Missionary Bishop from one Missionary District to another." (Canon 10 § III.)

A Missionary Bishop may be elected to be Diocesan or Coadjutor of a Diocese, but not within a prescribed time (five years) from his consecration as Missionary Bishop. (Canon 10 § IV.)

Such election requires the concurrence and express consent of each House of the General Convention, or of a majority of the Bishops and of the Standing Committees. (Canon 10 § V. [i.].)

A Suffragan may be elected Bishop or Coadjutor of a Diocese, or Suffragan in another Diocese, or Missionary Bishop, subject, of course, to the conditions of confirmation laid down in each such case. (Constitution, Article II. Section 4.)

A Bishop consecrated 'for Foreign Lands' is ineligible for Bishop or Coadjutor in the United States (Article III.) [i.e., as a Bishop consecrated for Foreign Lands; but if he should be duly elected as a Missionary Bishop his status would be changed and he would become eligible to a Diocese.]

A Coadjutor can succeed only in his own Diocese.

Could a resigned Diocesan (or other resigned Bishop) be elected a Suffragan, or a Coadjutor, or a Diocesan in another Diocese, or a Missionary Bishop? There seems to be nothing to prevent, if such action should be thought in any particular case desirable. According to the Canon of 1844 (see above), he was specifically excluded, "not under any circumstances eligible for any Diocese." But this prohibition has been omitted from the present Canon. If his resignation has been accepted by the House of Bishops for reasons satisfactory to it, any Diocese is free to elect him, or the House of Bishops may choose him for a Missionary Bishop. But the Consent of the General Convention, or of the Standing Committees and Bishops, ought to be required for such an election, as it would be before consecration, because such an election would put the person back in the House of Bishops with a seat and (unless a Suffragan) with a vote. This consent is required in the case of the election of a Missionary Bishop to a Diocese.

In order to make these matters clear the Committee recommends the amendment of Canon 13 § VII. [v.] by the addition of these words:

"and he may be elected by a Diocese as its Bishop or Coadjutor or Suffragan, or by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop, provided that the consent of the General Convention, or of the Standing Committees and Bishops, required in any such case, be obtained."

And also the amendment of Article III. of the Constitution by the addition of these words:

"If a Bishop so consecrated shall be subsequently duly elected as a Missionary Bishop of this Church, he shall then enjoy all the rights and privileges given in the Canons to Missionary Bishops."

The Committee does not, under the existing conditions of the election of Bishops, recommend the enactment of any permission for the translation of a Diocesan or a Coadjutor to another Diocese.

III. THE ELECTION OF MISSIONARY BISHOPS

"Missionary Bishops shall be chosen in accordance with the Canons of the General Convention." (Article II. Section 1.)

"The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts in States and Territories, or parts thereof, not organized into Dioceses." (Article VI. Section 1.)

"Or in territory beyond the United States not under the charge of Bishops in communion with this Church." (Canon 10 § I.)

"It may also from time to time change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such Missionary Districts in such manner as may be prescribed by canon." (Article VI. Section 1.)

"The House of Bishops may, from time to time, choose a suitable person to be a Bishop of this Church in a Missionary District, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies during the session of the General Convention, and at other times by a majority of the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses." (Canon 10 § II. [i.])

"The evidence of such choice shall be a certificate signed by the Bishop presiding in the House of Bishops [not by the Presiding Bishop], and by its Secretary, with a testimonial, or certified copy thereof, signed by a majority of the Bishops of the House [not merely of the Bishops present], in the second form required in Canon 9 § I., which shall be sent to the Presiding Officer of the House of Deputies, or to the Secretaries of the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses."

"In case of a vacancy in a Missionary District (from any cause), the charge thereof shall develop upon the Presiding Bishop with the power

of appointing some other Bishop of this Church as his substitute in said charge until the vacancy is filled." (Canon 10 § VI.)

If more than six months before the General Convention there shall be a vacancy in a Missionary District, "the House of Bishops shall, on the written request of twelve members of the same, be convened by the Presiding Bishop; and thereupon may proceed to elect a Bishop for such District." (Canon 10 § VI.)

"When any vacancy in the missionary episcopate is to be considered or filled at any special meeting of the House of Bishops, notice to this effect shall be given in the call of such meeting, together with an invitation to the Bishops to send to the Secretary of the House any names of persons suggested for the vacancy. In such case, three weeks before the special meeting, the Secretary shall notify each Bishop of the names suggested. The ballot for the nomination (*i.e.*, choice) to any such vacancy shall not, without unanimous consent, be taken at a special meeting until at least the first day, nor at a meeting of the General Convention until at least the second day, after such names and any others which may be offered shall have been presented to the House; and it is recommended that the administration of the Holy Communion precede the ballot." (Rule of Order XXVII.)

"All information and action concerning nominations to vacant Missionary Bishops, including the names of persons so suggested or nominated, shall be considered as of a private character." (Rule XXVIII.)

The call of a special meeting requires forty-five days' notice. (Rule XXV.)

Suspension of these rules (or change therein) requires a vote of two-thirds of the members present. (Rule XXXI.)

[This possibility of suspending the rules by a two-thirds vote ought not to affect the specific requirement in XXVII. of unanimous consent for having the ballot earlier than the first day at a special meeting, and the second day at an ordinary meeting, after names have been presented to the House.]

"The Standing Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops shall receive any information touching any one who has been nominated for election as a Missionary Bishop, and especially any information concerning the intellectual, moral, and physical qualifications of the person nominated, with dates of birth and graduation, and specific statements as to theological attainments, proficiency in languages, ancient and modern, and as to any specialty in sacred studies to which he may have devoted himself." (Standing Order VIII.)

No rule exists as to the Bishops going into Council to receive names, or to receive the report of the Committee on nominations. (Council is apparently intended for quite other and distinct purposes. Rules of Order XXI.-XXIII.) If Rule XXIII. is observed there is no need for this; but all non-members of the House should be excluded. The House would be in executive session. This will not require reporting back to the House, as from Council.

Without any change in existing rules (though the sending round of names suggested seems of doubtful value, and practically incompatible with the confidential character of the proceedings) the Committee recommends the adoption of the following order of proceedings, to be in-

corporated with the Rules of Order of the House. This order was provisionally adopted at Minneapolis.

1. Notice beforehand in case of a special meeting, according to Rule XXVII.
2. Formal nominations, the roll being called in reverse order; Bishops saying anything they may have to say affirmative about any person proposed, and any Bishop giving any information to the Committee.
3. All this in executive session. (Rule XXVIII.)
4. The Standing Committee on Nominations reports to the House in executive session a summary of all they have heard about those nominated. On this, questions can be asked, or other information given.
5. The election (after Holy Communion) not till one night has passed in case of special meetings, or two in ordinary meetings, after the nominations were made [not the report received]. The election to be, if possible, in the church, and to be completed, if possible, before any other business is undertaken.
6. In case of a declination, or of another vacancy, another election can be held from the same names, without further formality save re-nomination; but if new names are introduced, the order prescribed above should be repeated.
7. All proceedings to be held strictly confidential until the names of those elected, having been sent to the House of Deputies for confirmation, are by that House divulged, or until they are ordered to be sent to the Standing Committees.

A proposed amendment to Rule XXV. was referred to the Committee for consideration, by which for "a majority of the whole House" would be substituted "a majority of all Bishops who can constitutionally be counted for a quorum." This amendment the Committee does not recommend, on the ground (1) that the testimonial for a Bishop-elect must be signed by a majority of the Bishops of the House (Canon 10 § II. [ii.]), and it is desirable that this should be done on the spot; and (2) because other important business besides elections may come before the House.

IV. THE RIGHT OF MEMBERS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS TO VOTE ON DIFFERENT QUESTIONS

Full members of the House under the present provisions of the Constitution are of three classes:

Bishops having jurisdiction,
Coadjutors,

Bishops whose resignation has been accepted under certain conditions.

(Other resigned Bishops have no place in the House.)

These all have a seat and a vote on all questions not specially restricted. They are the "Bishops entitled to vote," *e.g.*, in Article X. and XI. (Article I. Section 2.)

But for one specific purpose, the consent to the consecration of a Bishop-elect, the right of voting is limited to the Bishops exercising jurisdiction within the United States. This, by comparison with Article I. Section 2, would exclude both Coadjutors (who are distinguished from Bishops having jurisdiction) and resigned Bishops—as well as foreign Missionary Bishops. (Article II. Section 2.) See the appended Note on the meaning of 'jurisdiction' in the Constitution and Canons.

Canon 9 § I. [ii.], [iii.], [iv.], is inconsistent with this restriction, regarding every Bishop in this Church in the United States who has a seat and a vote in the House as entitled to act in this matter.

But the Canon must be subordinated to the Constitution, until the latter is amended. As the Constitution stands, Coadjutor and resigned Bishops ought not to be asked or allowed to vote in the confirmation of elections. In the case of a confirmation by a small majority, the election might be challenged as invalid if such Bishops had voted.

Suffragans have no vote in the House, but a seat only. (Article II. Section 4.)

Bishops consecrated "for Foreign lands" (as distinct from Foreign Missionary Bishops) have no seat in the House (not being Bishops of this Church), unless they are invited to attend its sessions. (Article III.)

In order to clear the matter, the Committee recommends the amendment of Canon 9 § I. so as to make it conform to the Constitution, so that clause [iii.] shall read "the Presiding Bishop . . . shall immediately communicate the same to every Bishop of this Church in the United States having jurisdiction" instead of "who has a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops."

Also the amendment of Canon 13 § VII. [ii.] by substituting (in line 3 of p. 56) for "every Bishop of this Church having ecclesiastical jurisdiction" the words "every Bishop having a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops." As it stands the canon would exclude Coadjutors and resigned Bishops from taking part in the consideration of a proposed resignation.

Also the amendment of Canon 10 § IV., so that it shall read in the second line "entitled to a seat and a vote." As it stands the Canon would appear to exclude Missionary Bishops from a vote in the House of Bishops.

NOTE ON THE MEANING OF 'JURISDICTION' IN THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

Article I. Section 2. "Every Bishop having jurisdiction"—distinct from Coadjutors and Bishops who have resigned their jurisdiction.

Article II. Section 2. "Every Bishop exercising jurisdiction within the United States.

Article III. Section 5. "A Bishop may not resign his jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops."

(A Suffragan is independently provided for: he resigns his position. Canon 11 § IV.)

Canon 13 § VII. [i.]. "A Bishop may resign his jurisdiction" (thus). Notice is to be sent to every Bishop having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, etc.

Canon 13 § VII. [v.]. Any Bishop having ecclesiastical jurisdiction may authorize a resigned Bishop to perform episcopal functions within his jurisdiction.

Canon 9 § II. [i.]. The Diocesan is to assign duties to the Coadjutor.

- (a) These need not include any jurisdiction, if all questions of Discipline and Transfer are left in the hands of the Diocesan.
- (b) A Diocesan might hand over the whole charge of the Diocese to a Coadjutor, reserving only the title. This would give jurisdiction.
- (c) He might give the whole charge of a certain portion of the Diocese to the Coadjutor, including questions of Discipline. This would confer jurisdiction.

Without the right of Discipline (and of transferring clergymen, which is a kind of Discipline) jurisdiction is not conferred; *i.e.*, jurisdiction is confined to Diocesans and Missionary Bishops, unless in any case it has been conferred on a Coadjutor.

In the case of the vacancy of a Diocese, a Bishop invited by the Standing Committee to perform episcopal offices, does not exercise jurisdiction unless he is made the Ecclesiastical Authority, or placed in provisional charge. (Canon 13 § VI. [i.].) The Standing Committee does exercise jurisdiction during a vacancy, unless a Bishop is by the Convention put in provisional charge. The Standing Committee acts through a Bishop where an episcopal ministrations is involved.

BOYD VINCENT, *Chairman*,

THEOS. F. GAILOR,

JOS. BLOUNT CRESHIRE,

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Secretary*,

THEODORE N. MORRISON.

The question being on the amendment of Canon 13 § VII. as recommended by the Committee, on motion of Bishop of Duluth, the proposed amendment was referred back to the Committee for further consideration, with instructions to consider whether any alternative could be introduced by way of the Provincial Synod or otherwise; which was adopted. [See p. 46.]

On motion, the proposed amendment of Canon 11 § IV. was adopted.

On motion, the proposed amendment of Canon 13 § VII. [v.] was adopted.

On motion, the proposed amendments of Canon 9 § I., Canon 13 § VII. [ii.], and Canon 10 § IV., were severally adopted.

In continuation of the report, the Bishop of Vermont offered the following amendments of the Rules of Order:

Strike out present Rule of Order XXVIII. and substitute XXVIII. Further proceedings for the election of a Missionary Bishop shall be as follows:

1. The House being in executive session, and the roll being called in reverse order, the Bishops may make formal nominations, saying anything affirmatively about any nominee, and giving any information to the Committee on Nominations.

2. The Committee on Nominations shall report to the House, in executive session, a summary of the information so received [Standing Order VIII.]. Questions may be asked and other information given by the Bishops.

3. The election shall, if possible, be held in the Church after the Holy Communion, and, if possible, completed before other business is taken up.

4. In case of a declination, or of another vacancy, another election can be held from the same names without further formality than re-nomination; but if new names are introduced, the order prescribed above shall be repeated.

5. All proceedings, including nominations and information given in executive session, shall be held strictly confidential; nor shall the names of those elected be made known until they are published by the House of Deputies, or until they are ordered to be sent to the Standing Committees.

Also in Rule XXVII., line 6, after 'notify' add 'confidentially'; and line 7, for 'nomination to' substitute 'choice for.'—

All of which was adopted by a two-thirds vote. [See p. 46.]

The Bishop of Wyoming presented a proposed revision of the Constitution and Canons of that Missionary District; which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 52.]

The Bishop of Porto Rico presented a proposed revision of the Constitution and Canons of that Missionary District; which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 52.]

The Bishop of Honolulu presented a proposed revision of the Constitution and Canons of that Missionary District; which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 52.]

The Bishop of Nevada presented a proposed revision of the Constitution and Canons of that Missionary District; which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 52.]

The Bishop of Eastern Oklahoma presented a proposed revision of the Constitution and Canons of that Missionary District; which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 52.]

The Bishop of Idaho presented a proposed revision of the Constitution and Canons of that Missionary District; which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 75.]

The Bishop of Arkansas presented a memorial from that Diocese asking that the General Convention accept the cession of a part of its territory as a Missionary District; which was referred to the Committee on New Dioceses. [See p. 66.]

The Bishop of Fond du Lac presented a memorial from that Diocese in regard to the Pension Fund; which was referred to the Joint Commission on the Pension Fund.

The Bishop of Marquette presented the Report of the Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal, asking that it be made an Order of the Day; which request was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business. [See pp. 63, 73.]

The Bishop of North Carolina presented the Report of the Commission on Matters relating to Holy Matrimony, asking that it be made an Order of the Day; which request was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business. [See p. 49.]

The Bishop of North Carolina also presented the Report of the Commission on a Racial Episcopate; and the Bishop of South Carolina presented the views of a minority of the same Commis-

sion; and a request that they be made an Order of the Day was referred to the Committee on the Despatch of Business. [See p. 75.]

The Bishop of Chicago presented by title the Report of the Joint Commission on a World Conference on Faith and Order. [See p. 47.]

The Bishop of Washington presented by title the Report of the Commission on Army and Navy Chaplains. [See p. 106.]

The Bishop of Bethlehem presented the Report of the Commission on the Lectionary; which, on his motion, was placed on the Calendar. [See p. 105.]

The Bishop of Vermont presented the Report of the Committee of this House on the Revision of the Canons of Ordination; which, on motion, was placed on the Calendar. [See p. 49.]

The Bishop of Tennessee presented the Report of the Commission on Suffragan Bishops; which, on motion, was placed on the Calendar. [See p. 52.]

The Bishop of Indianapolis presented the Report of the Commission on Missionary Organization and Administration; which, on motion, was placed on the Calendar. [See p. 90.]

The Bishop of California presented the Report of the Seamen's Church Institute of America; which, on motion, was placed on the Calendar.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh presented the Report of the Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book, asking that it be made the Order of the Day for Monday, October 16; which request was referred to the Committee on the Despatch of Business.

The Bishop of Marquette presented the Report of the Commission on a Swedish Version of the Prayer Book; which, on motion, was placed on the Calendar. [See p. 49.]

Two petitions with reference to suffering Syrian and Armenian Christians and a memorial from members of the American Branch of the World Alliance for promoting International Friendship were referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions. [See pp. 54, 55.]

The Bishop of Massachusetts offered the following resolution:
Resolved, That Canon 33 § I. be amended by changing the words "sentence of suspension from the Ministry for six months" to "sentence of suspension from the Ministry for two months."—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 54.]

On motion of the Bishop of Atlanta it was ordered that Morning Prayer be said in St. Peter's Church at 9:30 o'clock, and that the hours for the business sessions of this House be from 10 to 11 and from 2:30 to 5:30 o'clock.

The Bishop of Atlanta offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen be appointed as a Commission on Parish Supply, with power to add to its number, for the purpose of adjusting the demand for and supply of Clergy and to serve as an Exchange or Clearing House in the interest of Clergy seeking to be located and Parishes or Bishops desiring Ministers.—

Which was, on motion, referred to a special Committee; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of Atlanta, the Bishop of Los Angeles, the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop of Virginia, and the Bishop of New Hampshire. [See p. 111.]

The Bishop of the Philippine Islands offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That in view of the prevailing world confusion, a Committee of five be appointed to report to this House a suitable manner in which we may fulfil our responsibility thereto at a moment when Christian people are looking to us as their spiritual leaders.—

Which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee, the Bishop of the Philippine Islands, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of West Virginia, and the Bishop of Long Island. [See p. 56.]

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until to-morrow morning.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction and the House adjourned.

THIRD DAY

FRIDAY, October 13, 1916.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman in the Chair.

A lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Suffragan Bishop of Newark, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The roll was called.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of Indianapolis offered the following resolution:

In recognition of the 50th anniversary of the consecration of the Right Rev. Daniel S. Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., the honored Presiding Bishop of the Church, be it

Resolved, That the Chairman appoint a Committee of three to prepare a suitable minute for the action of the House, and to make such recommendations for the recognition of this signal event as in its judgment may seem wise.—

Which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of Louisiana, the Bishop of Massachusetts, and the Bishop of Chicago. [See p. 73.]

The Chairman announced the appointment of the Standing Committees, as follows:

On Despatch of Business

The Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of Newark, and the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

On Rules of Order

The Chairman (*ex officio*), the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop of Kentucky, the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Bishop of Western Nebraska, and the Bishop of North Texas.

On Religious Services

The Bishop of Tokyo, the Bishop of Idaho, the Bishop of Southern Florida, the Bishop of Mexico, the Bishop of San Joaquin, the Bishop of Eastern Oklahoma, and the Bishop of Kyoto.

On Publication of the Journal

The Bishop of Albany and the Bishop of New Hampshire.

On Reports to Public Press

The Bishop of Milwaukee and the Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

On Christian Education

The Bishop of Fond Du Lac, the Bishop of the Philippine Islands, Bishop Knight, the Bishop of Milwaukee, the Bishop of South Carolina, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Suffragan Bishop of Iowa, the Suffragan Bishop of Minnesota, and the Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut.

On the General Theological Seminary

The Bishop of Michigan City, the Bishop of West Missouri, the Bishop of Georgia, the Bishop of Delaware, the Suffragan Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Erie, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, and the Bishop of New Jersey.

On Memorials and Petitions

The Bishop of Florida, the Bishop of Lexington, the Bishop of Southern Brazil, the Bishop of Sacramento, the Bishop of Alabama, the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, the Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia, and the Bishop of Utah.

On Amendments to the Constitution

The Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop of Iowa, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of New York, and the Bishop of Coadjutor of Vermont.

On the Prayer Book

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Louisiana, the Bishop of Atlanta, Bishop Gray, the Bishop of Los Angeles, the Bishop of Nebraska, the Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Harrisburg, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York.

On Canons

The Bishop of California, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Duluth, the Bishop of Central New York, the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop of New Hampshire, and the Bishop Coadjutor of West Texas.

On Domestic Missions

The Bishop of Alaska, the Bishop of Lexington, the Bishop of West Virginia, the Bishop of Olympia, the Bishop of Mississippi, the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Bishop of Georgia, the Bishop of Wyoming, the Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania, and the Bishop of New Mexico.

On Foreign Missions

The Bishop of Bethlehem, Bishop A. R. Graves, the Bishop of Virginia, the Bishop of Indianapolis, the Bishop of Salina, the Bishop of Hankow, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia, and Bishop Lloyd.

On New Dioceses

The Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Quincy, the Bishop of Eastern Oregon, the Bishop of Washington, the Bishop of Maine, the Bishop of Maryland, the Bishop of Porto Rico, and the Bishop of Montana.

On Nomination of Missionary Bishops

The Bishop of Shanghai, the Bishop of Marquette, the Bishop of Asheville, the Bishop of Springfield, the Bishop of Michigan, the Bishop of Rhode Island, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio.

On Consecration of Bishops

The Bishop of Michigan City, the Bishop of West Missouri, Bishop Van Buren, the Bishop of Arkansas, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the Bishop of Anking, and the Bishop of Cuba.

On Unfinished Business

The Bishop of West Texas, the Bishop of Honolulu, the Bishop of Arizona, the Bishop of North Dakota, the Bishop of Nevada, the Bishop of Oregon, the Bishop of East Carolina, the Bishop of Spokane, and the Suffragan Bishop of Newark.

The Bishop of Arizona presented a Memorial, asking approval of a revision of the Constitution and Canons of that District; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 52.]

The Bishop of Rhode Island presented a Memorial adopted by the Convention of the Diocese of Rhode Island in reference to Social Service; which, on his motion, was referred to the Commission on Social Service.

The Bishop of Washington presented a resolution authorizing the Board of Missions to establish a Bureau of Immigration; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions. [See p. 89.]

The Bishop of Maine presented a proposed amendment to the Constitution, to accord to female communicants of the Church full rights, responsibilities, and privileges; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 75.]

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following recommendation:

That the subject of a Pastoral Letter be made the Order of the Day for Saturday, October 14, after the routine business, but not later than

twelve o'clock noon; and if the decision be in favor of the preparation of such a letter, that the three Bishops to prepare the letter shall at that time be elected in accordance with General Rule No. XXX.—

And, on his motion, the recommendation was adopted. [See p. 49.]

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented a further report making appointments of Orders for the Day and of the matters placed upon the Calendar, which proposed order was adopted, and ordered to be printed.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania presented an invitation from the Diocese of Pennsylvania, that the General Convention hold its next meeting in Philadelphia; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the Selection of Place for the next Convention. [See p. 44.]

The Bishop of Michigan presented an invitation from the Diocese of Michigan, that the General Convention hold its next meeting in the City of Detroit; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Selection of Place for the next Convention. [See p. 44.]

The Bishop of Lexington offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 1 § I. [ii.] be amended by adding after the words "three months preceding" the following words: "Except that, with the written consent of the said Bishop, and on the recommendation of at least one Presbyter of the said jurisdiction, who is acquainted with the applicant, the latter may at once apply to some other Bishop."—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 54.]

The Bishop of Hankow presented the following Memorial from a Conference of Women Workers in the Missionary District of Hankow:

At the Conference of the Women Workers in the District of Hankow, held on February 15, 1916, the following Resolution was passed:

Resolved, That in the opinion of this Conference the Women Workers in the District of Hankow should be directly represented by the membership on the Council of Advice of at least two appointed women workers of this District, and that only those who have passed their first examination in the Chinese language and have been resident in China for at least four years should be eligible for this position.

On motion, the above resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons, with instructions to report to the House of Bishops on the advisability of amending Canon 14 § IV. [ii.], so as to allow the appointment of one or more women on the Council of Advice of a Missionary District. [See p. 74.]

The Bishop of Vermont presented the following proposed amendments for reference to the Committee on Canons, to wit:

1. Amend Canon 16 § V., by inserting a new Clause [iv.] as follows and renumbering the succeeding clauses:

[iv.] It shall be the duty of a Bishop giving a licence to a Minister to officiate in his Diocese for three years, at the end of that time, if not

before, to accept letters dimissory transferring him from the Diocese in which he has been canonically resident. *Provided*, however, that Chaplains in the Army or Navy of the United States, and Professors in Theological schools, shall not be obliged to present letters of transfer.

2. Amend Canon 16 § V., by inserting a new clause at the end, as follows:

[viii.] Letters dimissory to another Diocese shall not be given save for grave reasons approved by the Bishop and the Standing Committee, until a Minister has served three years in the Diocese or Missionary District in which he was ordained.

3. Amend Canon 22, 'Of Religious Communities,' by adding a new clause, as follows:

[ix.] It shall not be within the power of a succeeding Bishop to withdraw the official recognition which has been given to a Religious Committee, provided that the conditions laid down in this Canon are observed.

4. Amend Canon 10 of Missionary Bishops, § II. [ii.], by omitting the words 'the Secretaries of' (the Standing Committees).—

Which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on Canons. [See pp. 98, 109, 118.]

The Bishop of Newark offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That Article I. Section 2 of the Constitution be amended by adding the words, 'every Suffragan Bishop' after the words 'every Bishop Coadjutor' in the second line thereof, and that Article II. Section 4 be amended by striking out the word 'without' in the fourth line.—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 52.]

The Bishop of Fond du Lac offered the following amendment to Canon 38:

Amend Canon 38 by striking out § III.—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 54.]

The Bishop of Western Michigan, from a Special Committee on Rules of Order, presented a Report on Rules of Order XXVII. and XXVIII. [See *ante*, pp. 35, 36.]

At eleven o'clock the House met in Joint Session with the House of Deputies in the Hall of the House of Deputies for the consideration of the missionary work of the Church; and at the close of the Joint Session in the afternoon the House adjourned until to-morrow morning.

FOURTH DAY

SATURDAY, October 14, 1916.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman in the Chair.

A lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Presiding Bishop presented the resignation of the Bishop of Springfield; which, on his motion, was referred to a Special Committee for consideration and report; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Central New York, and the Bishop of Kentucky. [See p. 66.]

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Committee on the Despatch of Business, offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee of two Bishops, two Clergymen, and two Laymen be appointed, who shall determine and report such portions of the report of the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book as may, with a view to expedition, have precedence of consideration by this Convention; such report to be made at the earliest possible time.—

Which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as members of said Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of Pittsburgh and the Bishop of California.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 7.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 26, 27, 65.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 2nd Day of Session,
OCTOBER 12, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 7.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed as members of the Joint Committee on the appeal of the District of South Dakota for additional episcopal supervision, on its part, the Rev. Dr. Goodwin of Virginia, the Rev. Dr. White of Newark, the Rev. Dr. Stires of New York, Mr. Stetson of New York, Mr. Henry of Iowa, and Mr. Miller of Georgia.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 3rd Day of Session,
OCTOBER 13, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 8.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention embraces the opportunity of the presence among us of several distinguished members of the Anglican Episcopate, to give expression to its

heartfelt sympathy with the venerable and beloved Church of England in the great tribulation through which she is passing.

The Church from whom we are sprung, and to whose fostering care in our early history we owe so much, must ever be dear to our hearts. We cannot but rejoice in her prosperity and grieve in her adversity. Her burdens and sorrows and losses must of necessity weigh heavily on us also. We cannot be unmoved when her heart is wrung with anguish.

And so we ask her to accept this utterance of our love and sympathy in this time of her trial; and beg to assure her that our prayers are constantly ascending to Almighty God on her behalf, in humble supplication that in this "great fight of afflictions" she may be endued with unfailling health and girded about with omnipotent grace, and that the course of events may be so ordered from on high that she may soon enjoy once more the blessings of peace—a peace deeply and securely founded in Liberty and Justice.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 8.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 3rd day of Session,
OCTOBER 13, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 9.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed to recommend a place of meeting for the General Convention of 1919; and that this House has appointed members of said Committee on its part, the Rev. Dr. Phillips of Missouri, the Rev. Mr. Whitney of Georgia, the Rev. Mr. Stewart of Chicago, Mr. Stetson of New York, Mr. Crocker of California, and Mr. Robinson of Kentucky.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed as members of the proposed Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Maryland, and Bishop Wells. [See p. 100.]

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 9.]

The Chairman presented a communication from the Board of Missions, enclosing resolutions adopted by the Board as to a Bishop for the Canal Zone and (possibly) part of Central America, and as to the District of Liberia; which were severally referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions. [See pp. 81, 95.]

The Bishop of Lexington offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission be appointed whose duty it shall be to undertake the definite and specific task of an active propaganda looking to a well-organized agency for

the conduct of parochial missions throughout the Church. To this end such Commission shall be expected to promote and encourage men who by aptitude and training are particularly fitted for parochial mission work, to utilize to the largest possible extent the services of recognized specialists in the polity and teaching of the Church, as well as in its educational, missionary, and social service enterprises. The Commission shall consist of four Bishops, appointed by the Chairman of the House of Bishops, and four Presbyters and four Laymen, appointed by the President of the House of Deputies, and shall have power to add to its number and to fill any vacancies occurring before the next General Convention.—

Which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as members of said Joint Commission on the part of this House the Bishop of Lexington, the Bishop of Michigan, the Bishop of Georgia, and the Bishop of Milwaukee.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 10. See p. 102.]

The Bishop of Central New York, from the Committee of Advice for Church Workers among the Deaf, presented the Committee's report [see Appendix XIV.], and offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Committee of Advice for Church Workers among the Deaf be continued, and that the various Dioceses be requested to place at its disposal such information in regard to their work among the deaf as will enable it to present to the next General Convention a comprehensive view of the condition and progress of missions to the deaf throughout the American Church.

Resolved, That the report of the Committee be printed in the Appendix to the Journal.—

Which were adopted.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania presented the Fifteenth Triennial Report of the General Clergy Relief Fund [see Appendix III.], and offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the report of the Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund be printed in the Journal, and that a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed to nominate Trustees in accordance with Canon 56.—

Which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as members of such Committee on the part of this House the Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Salina, and the Bishop of Montana.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies (on the sixth day) by Message No. 29. [See p. 108.]

The Bishop of Springfield, from the Committee on a Book of Offices for Occasions not provided for in the Book of Common Prayer, presented the Committee's Report; which, on motion, was placed on the Calendar. [See p. 99.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Special Committee on

Amendments to Canons of Resignations, etc., presented the following Report [see p. 35.]

We were instructed to consider the possibility of utilizing in some way the Provincial Synod in the matter of accepting a Bishop's resignation. In the opinion of many, the time will come when several matters which are now reserved to the General Convention, or the House of Bishops, will be dealt with by the Synod or the Bishops of the Province; not only the Resignation of Bishops, but also the Election of Missionary Bishops, and the Confirmation of Diocesans. But at present any such devolution of powers is barred by the provisions of the Constitution, which requires the consent of a majority of the Standing Committee or of the House of Deputies, and the consent of a majority of the Bishops, to the consecration of a Bishop (Article II. Section 2), and which declares that a Bishop may not resign his jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops (Article II. Section 5). So that, however desirable the reference of the matter to the Province might be, this course is estopped until the Constitution shall be amended.

The Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 13 § VII. be amended so that it shall read:

[i.] If the Bishop of a Diocese, or a Bishop Coadjutor, shall desire to resign his jurisdiction, he shall send in writing to the Presiding Bishop his resignation with the reasons therefor. This communication shall be sent at least thirty days before the date set for a regular or a special meeting of the House of Bishops. The Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, send a copy of the communication to every Bishop of this Church having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, and also to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of the Bishop desiring to resign, in order that the Standing Committee may on behalf of the Diocese be heard either in person or by correspondence upon the subject. The House during its session shall investigate the whole case, and by a majority of those present accept or refuse to accept the resignation.

[ii.] In case the resignation be sent to the Presiding Bishop at a time when no regular or special meeting of the House is about to be held, he shall exercise his discretion as to calling a special meeting.

[iii.] The House of Bishops may accept the resignation of a Missionary Bishop at any session of the House by a vote of not less than two-thirds of those present.

[The remaining clauses (from [iii.] to [vi.]) to be renumbered accordingly].

BOYD VINCENT, *Chairman*.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies, with resolutions of amendment adopted on the second day of the session, by Message No. 13. See pp. 77, 114.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies
[see p. 37.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 3rd Day of Session,
OCTOBER 13, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 10.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Faith and Order be continued with power to fill vacancies and to add to its number.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the consideration of the foregoing Message was postponed until the report should be reached on the Calendar. [See p. 129.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 4th Day of Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 11.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed to take under consideration the possible authority of the Provinces in the election of Bishops, and the operations of the Boards of Missions, Religious Education, and Social Service, and report to this session of the General Convention; and the House of Deputies has appointed as members of such Committee on its part, the Rev. Dr. Rogers of Fond du Lac, the Rev. Dr. Applegate of Central New York, the Rev. Mr. Emery of California, Mr. Newbold of Pennsylvania, Mr. Harris of Atlanta, Mr. Parker of Colorado.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed as members of the proposed Committee on the part of this House, the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Minnesota, and the Bishop of Nebraska.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 11.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 4th Day of Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 12.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Committee be appointed consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen, to nominate a President and a Treasurer of the Board of Missions, and such members of the Board as, under the provisions of Canon 55, are to be elected by the Convention; and the House of Deputies has appointed

as members of such committee on its part, the Rev. Mr. Lubeck of New York, the Rev. Mr. Powell of California, the Rev. Dr. Ryan of Duluth, the Rev. Mr. Lewis of Connecticut, the Rev. Mr. Young of Chicago, Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee, Mr. Theobald of Minnesota, Mr. Mayo of Virginia, Mr. Newbold of Pennsylvania, Mr. Bacot of South Carolina.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed as members of the proposed Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Erie, the Bishop of Wyoming, the Suffragan Bishop of Iowa, and the Bishop of New Jersey.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 12. See p. 99.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 4th Day of Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 13.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies respectfully requests of the House of Bishops that any nominations it may make of Missionary Bishops be transmitted to the House of Deputies not later than the twelfth day of the Convention.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Despatch of Business.

The Chairman presented the reports of the Registrar, the Recorder, and the Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer; which, on motion, the House of Deputies concurring, were ordered to be printed in the Appendix to the Journal. [Appendices V., VI., VII.]

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 14.]

The Bishop of Kentucky offered the following preambles and resolution:

WHEREAS, it has been represented that no Monument now exists fitting to perpetuate the memory of the Right Rev. Thomas John Claggett, D.D., first Bishop of Maryland, the first Bishop consecrated on the American Continent; and

WHEREAS, this the one hundredth anniversary of Bishop Claggett's death, seems a most appropriate time to commemorate said anniversary; and

WHEREAS, there is eminent propriety that his remains shall rest within the precincts of the Cathedral of Saints Peter and Paul in the City of Washington, District of Columbia; therefore,

Resolved, That a Committee of five Bishops be appointed by this House to whom shall be intrusted the duty of providing for the erection of a monument worthy and appropriate to mark the resting place of one who bore such relation to the very beginnings of our ecclesiastical history.—

Which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as members of such Committee, the Bishop of Kentucky, the Bishop of Bethlehem, the Bishop of Maryland, the Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia, and the Bishop of Washington.

On motion of the Bishop of Long Island, it was ordered that a Pastoral Letter be proposed to be submitted to the House. [See p: 40.]

Nominations having been made, the House proceeded to the election of three Bishops to prepare a Pastoral Letter; and the Bishop of the Philippine Islands, the Bishop of Massachusetts, and the Bishop of Chicago were elected. [See p. 154.]

The Bishop of Bethlehem presented the report of the General Board of Religious Education; which, on motion, was placed on the Calendar. [See p. 138.]

At noon the Chairman bade the House to Prayer for Missions.

The Bishop of North Carolina presented the Report of the Commission on Legislation on matters relating to Holy Matrimony. [See p. 144, Appendix XII.]

The question being on the first proposed amendment, it was ordered, on motion of the Bishop of Harrisburg, that the vote on the subject be taken not earlier than four o'clock on Tuesday afternoon.

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, the further consideration of the subject was postponed. [See p. 146.]

On motion, it was ordered that the House reassemble at half-past two o'clock this afternoon; and the House took a recess until that hour.

The House met after the recess.

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Committee on the Despatch of Business, moved that the Report of the Committee on the Book of Occasional Offices be made the Order of the Day on Friday afternoon, October 20th; and it was so ordered.

The House proceeded to consider the subject of Canons on Ordination. The Bishop of Vermont, from the Special Committee, presented the Report of the Committee, and the House entered upon the consideration thereof.

Certain proposals of amendment were adopted and certain were referred back to the Committee [see p. 66]; pending final action,

On motion of the Bishop of Marquette, the Report of the Commission on the Swedish Version of the Prayer Book [see p. 37] was taken from the Calendar and considered; said report being as follows:

During the triennium some needed improvements in phraseology in the Swedish translation of the Prayer Book have been noted for use in another edition. The present edition has been extensively circulated in Sweden. The version of the Catechism therein contained has been used in an interesting work by the Rev. J. Howard Swinestead, British

Chaplain at Stockholm, which includes a careful comparison of our Catechism with the Swedish version of Luther's Little Catechism. In addition to this, the Rev. Dr. Sundelöf, of our Commission, has published 200 hymns standard among us in a Swedish translation, so that they can be sung in Swedish to our tunes.

In view of the facts that the edition of our translation is about sold out and that revision of the Prayer Book is reported to this Convention, the Joint Commission on the Swedish Version of the Prayer Book asks to be continued; and presents the following Resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Commission on the Swedish Prayer Book be continued, with power to fill vacancies and to add to its numbers.

G. MOTT WILLIAMS, BISHOP OF MARQUETTE,
Chairman.

On motion, the Resolution contained in the Report of the Commission was adopted.

Bishop Graves presented forms for the Exhortation and the Confession in the daily offices; which, on his motion, were referred to the Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book.

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until Monday morning.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

FIFTH DAY

MONDAY, October 16, 1916.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Bishop of Alabama and the Bishop of Albany, not present before, appeared and took their seats.

The Minutes of Saturday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Presiding Bishop presented a telegram from the Secretary of the General Convention of the Disciples of Christ in reply to a message from this Convention; which, on motion, the Secretary was instructed to transmit to the House of Deputies.

[The telegram was duly transmitted.]

The Presiding Bishop presented a communication from the Association of Italian Priests of this Church in reference to a proposed translation of the Prayer Book into the Italian language;

and the Suffragan Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen be appointed to prepare and report to the General Convention a version of the Book of Common Prayer in the Italian language, and that they be desired to confer with the Committee which has already been chosen by the Association of Italian Priests of the Church, with a view to offering their services in aid of such translation.—

Which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as members of said Committee the Bishop of Connecticut and the Suffragan Bishop of New York.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 16.]

The Presiding Bishop presented a Memorial from the Church Historical Society; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions. [See p. 85.]

The Presiding Bishop presented an appeal for "A Chapel in Every Home"; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions. [See p. 86.]

The Bishop of Iowa offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That Canon 9 § II. be amended by adding a new Clause [v.], as follows:

In any Diocese where there is a canonically elected and consecrated Suffragan Bishop, it shall be lawful for the Convention to elect said Suffragan to the office of Bishop Coadjutor without previously seeking consent from the General Convention, but provided that the conditions given above concerning the consent of the Bishop of the Diocese to the election of a Coadjutor and the assignment of duties be complied with. Notice of such election, when completed, shall be sent to the Presiding Bishop, who shall make record of the fact that the said Suffragan Bishop has become the Bishop Coadjutor of said Diocese.—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 73.]

The Bishop of Newark, from the Executive Committee of the General Board of Religious Education, offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That Canon 57 be amended so that the General Board of Religious Education may add not exceeding ten members to its number who shall serve until the next meeting of the General Convention.—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 110.]

The Bishop of Los Angeles offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That Canon 50 § VI. be amended by inserting the following:

(4) To nominate to the General Convention, and between the sessions of this General Convention to the House of Bishops, a suitable person to be elected Bishop of any jurisdiction that may have become vacant within the Province.—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Tokyo, from the Committee on Religious Services, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on Religious Services begs leave to report that arrangements have been made with the Dean of Christ Church Cathedral for celebrations of the Holy Communion on St. Luke's Day and every Thursday morning during the sessions of the General Convention at half after seven o'clock, and asks that the Chairman of the House be requested to appoint those who are to officiate at these services.

The Committee recommends that the offerings at these services be given to the Board of Missions.

JOHN MCKIM, *Chairman.*

On motion, the recommendations of the Committee were approved.

The Bishop of Atlanta offered the following preambles and resolution:

WHEREAS, Government officials, business men, geographers, and missionary leaders in Africa unite in declaring that the present advance of Mohammedanism among the tribes of the Central African Plateau will result in placing the peoples of Africa under the sway of Islam; and

WHEREAS, This Church, while conscious of its present responsibilities in Africa, feels that the time may have come when she ought to share more largely in the Christianization of Africa;

Resolved, That the Committee on Foreign Missions take into consideration the present and future work of this Church in Africa, and report action for this Convention.—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions. [See p. 81.]

The Bishop of Minnesota, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report [see pp. 36, 52]:

REPORT No. 1.

Your committee, to which was referred applications from the Missionary Districts of Arizona, Nevada, Wyoming, Eastern Oklahoma, San Joaquin, Honolulu, and Porto Rico, for the approbation by the House of Bishops of drafts of Canons or of amendments to the Canons of said Missionary Districts, would report that, having examined the same, they recommend the passage by the House of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Canons and amendments to previously existing Canons, of the Missionary Districts of Arizona, Nevada, Wyoming, Eastern Oklahoma, San Joaquin, Honolulu, and Porto Rico, as now presented to the House of Bishops for its approbation, be and the same are hereby severally approved.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Minnesota, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report [see pp. 37, 42.]

REPORT No. 2.

Your Committee to which was referred the Report of the Special Committee on Legislation concerning Suffragan Bishops, and the Resolutions offered by the Bishops of Tennessee and Newark, respectively,

relating to conferring the right to vote upon Suffragan Bishops, would respectfully report:

That the Committee recommends the adoption of the Resolutions for the Amendment of the Constitution, conferring ecclesiastical authority upon Suffragan Bishops, as appended to the Report of the Special Committee on legislation concerning Suffragan Bishops in 1913 [see Journal of 1913]. A minority of the Committee, while deeming the proposed Resolutions to be correct in form, reserve their freedom of individual judgment on the merits of the principles involved.

With reference to the Resolutions of the Bishop of Tennessee and Newark concerning votes for Suffragan Bishops, your Committee recommends the passage of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Amend Section 2 of Article I., by inserting in the second line of said Section, after the word 'Coadjutor' the words "Every Suffragan Bishop except as otherwise provided."

A minority of the Committee, while concurring in the report as to correctness of form of the amendment proposed, reserve their individual judgment as to the merits of the principle involved.—

Which, on motion of the Bishop of California, was made the Order of the Day immediately after the midday recess. [See pp. 56, 60.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies

MESSAGE No. 14.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 5th Day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1916.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention of 1916 adjourn without day on Saturday, October 28, at 11:00 o'clock A.M.; the closing service to be held at such place and hour as shall hereafter be determined on.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Duluth, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message, with the substitution of the words "Friday, October 27th, at 5:00 P.M.," for the words "Saturday, October 28th, at 11:00 A.M."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 15. See p. 64.]

The Bishop of South Carolina presented a resolution; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Southern Florida presented a resolution; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following Report:

REPORT NO. 1.

The Committee on Canons begs to report on various amendments to the Canons referred to them (see pp. 37, 42).

1. The Committee does not consider desirable the proposed amendment to Canon 33 § I. by substituting 'two months' for 'six months', and begs to be discharged from further consideration of this subject.

2. The Committee recommends the amendment, the House of Deputies concurring, of Canon 38, by striking out § III., and in its place inserting a new clause (d) at the end of § II., as follows:

(d) "that in all such cases the Bishop shall be satisfied that the applicant has lived in lay communion with this Church for at least one year next preceding his application for such remission."

3. The Committee recommends the amendment, the House of Deputies concurring, of Canon I. § I. [ii.] by the insertion of the following sentence after the first sentence in the existing Canon ending with the words "three months preceding":

"But with the written consent of the said Bishop, and on the recommendation of at least one Presbyterian of the said jurisdiction who is acquainted with the applicant, the latter may at once apply to some other Bishop."

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman.*

Attest: EDWARD M. PARKER, *Secretary.*

The question being on the first recommendation, as to the proposed amendment to Canon 33, on motion, the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The question being on the second recommendation, striking out § III. of Canon 38, and inserting a new clause (d) at the end of § II., it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 17. See p. 145.]

The question being on the third recommendation, proposing an amendment to Canon 1 § I. [ii.], it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 18.]

The Bishop of Sacramento offered the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention of this Church expresses its deep sympathy with our Christian brethren now suffering great tribulation in Armenia, Syria, Palestine, Persia, and Assyria; that it regards with profound emotion the faithful witness of our Oriental brethren to their Christian faith even to the death; that it heartily endorses the appeal to the Dioceses of this Church on their behalf by the Archbishop of Canterbury, the Presiding Bishop, and other Bishops and Clergy of this Church; and that in accordance with the proclamation of the President of the United States setting apart Saturday, October 21st, and the Sunday following, the latter being the Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity, as joint days on which the people of the United States may make such contributions as they feel disposed towards relief of these stricken people, it is hereby recommended to all Bishops and Clergy having cure of souls that the days

mentioned be adopted as appropriate days on which the congregations and people of this Church may be exhorted to assist the sufferers with their prayers and alms.

Be it further *Resolved*, That the Bishops of this Church unite in recommending the special observance of the days named for the purposes mentioned in their respective Dioceses; and that the Presiding Bishop and the Committee on Religious Services of this Convention be requested to make provision for a service and appeal in behalf of Armenian and Syrian Christians on Sunday, October 22d, at some convenient hour.—

Both of which were adopted.

[The former resolution communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 19. See p. 71.]

The Bishop of Sacramento, from the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, offered the following Preamble and Resolution [see p. 37]:

WHEREAS, Present conditions call for clear recognition of the Christian principles of the brotherhood of men; the practice of righteousness and good-will between nations as between individuals; the substitution of judicial processes for war in the settlement of international disputes; and the embodiment of these principles in national policies and laws, not merely as an abstract ideal, but as a practical conviction for whose development the Christian Churches have special responsibility, therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Commission be appointed consisting of ten Bishops appointed by the Chairman of the House of Bishops, and ten Presbyters and ten lay communicants appointed by the President of the House of Deputies, with power to fill vacancies and to add to their number, whose duty it shall be to promote the spread of the desire for peace in the world and international friendship and to relate their operations to the World Alliance for Promoting International Friendship through the Churches to that end.—

Which, on motion, was laid upon the table. [See p. 66.]

The Bishop of Indianapolis, from the Committee on Foreign Missions, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 1.

There has been submitted to the Committee a communication from the Bishop of Shanghai, addressed to the Presiding Bishop, calling attention to Resolution VIII., adopted by the Synod of the Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui at its second meeting, held in Shanghai in April, 1915, and asking that the matter be brought to the attention of the House of Bishops. The Resolution is as follows:

"*Resolved*, That in the opinion of this House the time is not distant when it may be advisable in the highest interests of the Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui that a Chinese Priest should be raised to the episcopate, whether as assistant Bishop in an existing Diocese, or as Bishop-in-charge of a Missionary District; and further—subject to such Canons as may be enacted—in the opinion of this House, when such Priest has been duly elected, the General Synod of the Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui is the proper body to confirm the election, and the Bishops of that Church should proceed to the consecration of the Bishop-elect."

This Resolution, originating in the House of Bishops, was concurred in by the House of Delegates, and has been submitted by the English and Canadian Bishops to the authorities of their respective Churches.

Your Committee presents the following Preambles and Resolution:

WHEREAS, The Bishops, Clergy, and Laity, representing the various Dioceses and Missionary Districts established in China and Hongkong by the Church of England, the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and the Church of England in Canada, have, in the Providence of God, established in China a National Church, called the Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui, and have constituted a General Synod of said Church; and

WHEREAS, The Preamble to the Constitution and Canons of the General Synod of the Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui contains provisions accepting the Scriptures of the Old and New Testament, and believing them to contain all things necessary to salvation and to be the ultimate standard of faith, professing the Faith as summed up in the Nicene Creed and the Apostles' Creed, holding to the Doctrine which Christ our Lord commanded, and to the Sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper which He Himself ordained, and accepting His Discipline, according to the Commandments of God, maintaining the ministry of the Church which we have received through the episcopate in the three Orders of Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, which orders have been in Christ's Church from the time of the Apostles; and

WHEREAS, The General Synod has adopted a Resolution regarding the election and consecration of a native Bishop, as set forth above, and has submitted it to the consideration of this House of Bishops; therefore, be it

Resolved, That this House of Bishops, in reverent thankfulness to Almighty God, does hereby express its concurrence in the opinion of the House of Bishops of the Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui that when a Chinese Priest shall have been elected to the office of a Bishop in said Church, the General Synod of said Church is the proper body to confirm the election, and the Bishops of said Church should proceed to the consecration of the Bishop-elect.

JOSEPH M. FRANCIS, *Secretary*.

On motion, the Preambles and Resolution contained in the foregoing Report were adopted.

The Bishop of the Philippine Islands presented the following report of the Committee of Five on the duty of the House of Bishops in relation to the prevailing world confusion [see p. 38]:

Your Committee recommend that the subject of the prevailing world confusion under which the Committee was appointed, be referred to the Committee on the Pastoral Letter with the instruction that this be its sole topic on account of its greatness and timeliness.

C. H. BRENT, *Chairman*.

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted.

At noon the House was bidden by the Chairman to Prayer for Missions.

The Order of the Day being called, the Bishop of Minnesota presented the Report of the Special Committee on Legislation concerning Suffragan Bishops, as follows [see p. 53]:

Your Committee appointed to consider certain proposed amendments to the Constitution giving permission to Dioceses to provide in their

Constitutions and Canons for making Suffragan Bishops the Ecclesiastical Authority under certain given circumstances, and also certain proposed amendments to the Canons introduced into this House and pertaining to the same subject, with instructions to consider the same and report to this House at the next General Convention, respectfully reports as follows:

The amendments referred to may be found on pages 25 and 26 of the Journal of the General Convention of 1913. The first resolution provides for the amendment of Article II. by the insertion of a new section, as follows:

"It shall be lawful for a Diocese to prescribe by the Constitution and Canons of such Diocese that, upon the death of the Bishop, a Suffragan Bishop may be placed in charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, until such time as a new Bishop shall be chosen and consecrated; or that, during the disability or absence of the Bishop, a Suffragan Bishop may be placed in charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof."

The second resolution has for its purpose the bringing of Article IV. concerning Standing Committees into harmony with the preceding amendment to Article IV. in case the same shall have been adopted; so that the Article of the Constitution referring to Suffragan Bishops and the Article referring to Standing Committees may be consistent.

The third resolution refers to the amendment of § III. of the Canon now numbered 51, as found on page 130 of the Canons of the General Convention. The purpose of this Resolution is to bring § III. of the present Canon 51 into harmony with the foregoing proposed amendments to the Constitution in case the same shall have been adopted.

The purpose of all these amendments is to give permission to any Dioceses which have Suffragan Bishops and which desire to provide that Suffragan Bishops may become the Ecclesiastical Authority temporarily, to take action accordingly. Your Committee recommends favorable action upon these resolutions and the passing of the proposed amendments to the Constitution and Canons for the following reasons:

1. The proposed legislation is purely permissive. It has no bearing upon any Diocese which does not have a Suffragan Bishop nor upon any Diocese which, though it may have a Suffragan, does not wish to provide that he may become the Ecclesiastical Authority. There would seem to be no valid reason why Dioceses which do not have Suffragans, or do not want them, should object to this permission being given to such other Dioceses as may desire it.

2. The amendments are desirable because they tend toward giving greater dignity and a more efficient exercise of power to the office of Suffragan Bishop. It is not compatible with the dignity of the episcopate that, when the Diocesan Bishop is absent or temporarily disabled, a Suffragan Bishop should be made subordinate to a Standing Committee. It should be made possible at least for the Diocesan, in his discretion, to provide that the Suffragan should act as the Ecclesiastical Authority during his absence. It should be made possible at least for any Diocese which has a Suffragan to provide that such Suffragan, in the absence or temporary disability of the Bishop, may become the Ecclesiastical Authority. Whatever may be the opinion of any member of this House on the expediency of having Suffragan Bishops in the Church, it ought to be generally agreed that if we do have Suffragan Bishops, they are Bishops and their office should be invested with such powers as will give it both dignity and efficiency.

3. It would seem, in the nature of the case, that in the event of the absence of the Bishop for more than three months from his Diocese, the Suffragan Bishop would be the proper person to administer the Diocese because he has been exercising the offices of administration very largely under the direction of the Bishop in admitting Candidates for Orders, issuing Letters Dimissory, filling vacant parishes and missions, and receiving clergymen into the Diocese. Certainly, the average Standing Committee is not fitted, by the discharge of its ordinary duty, to do this work as conveniently and efficiently as the Bishop or Suffragan Bishop. Therefore, if any Diocese having a Suffragan Bishop believes that he can be entrusted with such duties, and if the Diocesan Bishop himself prefers to entrust such duties to the Suffragan with whom he has been in constant conference, the General Convention should not forbid such Diocese or such Bishop the liberty of assigning these duties to the Suffragan.

4. It may be urged that in the possible case of Suffragans for special races it might not be desirable that such Suffragan for a special race should become the Ecclesiastical Authority for the whole Diocese. The answer to this objection is obvious. In the case of any Diocese having such a Suffragan for a special race it would not be mandatory upon such Diocese to provide that such racial Suffragan should become the Ecclesiastical Authority. This legislation is purely permissive. New York, Pennsylvania, and the Dioceses now having Suffragans would be given liberty to take such action if they desired; whereas a Diocese possessing a racial Suffragan would be under no compulsion to take such action.

For these reasons among others, your Committee, having carefully considered the Resolutions referred to us by this House, and subjects cognate thereto, recommends the passage of the following Resolutions.

THOS. F. GAILOR,
 JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,
 SAMUEL COOK EDSALL,
 THEODORE N. MORRISON,
 CHARLES P. ANDERSON.

1. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Amend Article II. by the insertion of the following as Section 5 of said Article, the present Section 5 to be renumbered as Section 6.

"Section 5. It shall be lawful for a Diocese to prescribe by the Constitution and Canons of such Diocese, that, upon the death of the Bishop a Suffragan Bishop of that Diocese may be placed in charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, until such time as a new Bishop shall be chosen and consecrated; or that, during the disability or absence of the Bishop, a Suffragan Bishop of that Diocese may be placed in charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof."

2. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Amend Article IV. so that it shall read as follows:

"Article IV. In every Diocese a Standing Committee shall be appointed by the Convention thereof. When there is a Bishop in charge of the Diocese, the Standing Committee shall be his Council of Advice. If there be no Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop canonically authorized to act, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese for all purposes declared by the General Convention. The rights and duties of the Standing Committee, except as provided in the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses.

3. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 11, Of Suffragan Bishops, be amended by the insertion of the following as § VI., the present § VI. to be numbered § VII.

"It shall be lawful for a Diocese, which has a Suffragan Bishop (and where permission has been granted by reason of the extent of Diocesan work to have a Bishop Coadjutor), to elect such Suffragan Bishop as Bishop Coadjutor."

4. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 13 § V. be and it is hereby amended so that the same when amended shall read as follows:

"It shall be the duty of a Bishop, whenever leaving his Diocese or District for the space of six Calendar months, to authorize by writing under his hand and seal, the Bishop Coadjutor, or if there be no Bishop Coadjutor, a Suffragan Bishop if there be one and if the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so provide, or if there be no Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop canonically authorized to act then the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the District, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof during his absence. The Bishop Coadjutor, or should there be no Bishop Coadjutor, a Suffragan Bishop, if there be one and if the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so provide, or if there be no Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop canonically authorized to act, the Standing Committee may become at any time the Ecclesiastical Authority upon the written request of the Bishop and continue to act as such until the request be revoked by him in writing."

5. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 51 § III. be amended so that the same when amended shall read as follows:

"§ III. When it is certified to the Presiding Bishop by at least three reputable physicians who shall have examined the case, that the Bishop of any Diocese is incapable of authorizing the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, or if there be no Bishop Coadjutor, a Suffragan Bishop if there be one, or the Standing Committee, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority, then upon the advice of five Bishops of the neighboring Dioceses, to be selected by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, or if there be no Bishop Coadjutor, a Suffragan Bishop, if there be one and if the Constitution and Canons of such Diocese shall so provide, or the Standing Committee, shall be declared by the Presiding Bishop to be the Ecclesiastical Authority for all purposes set forth in these Canons, and shall retain such authority until such time as, acting upon a like certificate, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the said Bishop competent to perform his official duties."

6. Proposed amendments to Article I. Section 2 and Article II. Section 4 of the Constitution, with reference to giving votes to Suffragan

Bishops in the House of Bishops, considered and agreed upon by the Committee (the Bishop of North Carolina excepted):

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Amend Section 2 of Article I. by inserting in the second line of said Section, after the word 'Coadjutor' the words "every Suffragan Bishop (except as otherwise provided)."

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Amend Section 4 of Article II. by striking out the word 'without' in the fourth line, so that the said line shall read "and with seat and vote in the House of Bishops"; and add after the word 'Bishops' in the fourth line of said Section 4 the following: "*Provided*, That the Bishops of any Diocese shall not have more than two votes when a vote is taken by ayes and nays, or by division, as provided in Section 2 of Article I. of this Constitution."

On motion, the first resolution recommended by the Committee, as to the insertion of a new Section 5 in Article II. of the Constitution, was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 20. See p. 137.]

On motion, the second resolution, as to the amendment of Article IV. of the Constitution, was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 21. See p. 137.]

The question being on the sixth resolution, to amend Section 2 of Article I. of the Constitution, the Bishop of Vermont moved to omit all the words after the words 'every Suffragan Bishop,' which amendment was adopted.

On motion, the House voted to continue the consideration of the subject immediately after recess. [See next page.]

At one o'clock the House took a recess.

The House met at half-past two o'clock after the recess.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 5th Day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 16.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Resolutions numbered XII., XIV., XXII., and Resolution IV. of Part II., as submitted in the Report of the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer,

be referred back to that Commission; and that the Commission be continued with power to fill vacancies.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the consideration of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message was postponed until the Report of the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer has been considered. [See p. 160.]

The Bishop of Pittsburgh presented the following Report:

The Committee appointed to suggest a method for the consideration of the Report of the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer respectfully recommends that Resolutions Nos. I., V., VII., VIII., IX., X., XI., XVI., XIX., XX., XXI., be first considered by the House of Bishops.

On motion, the House resumed the consideration of the sixth recommendation in the Report of the Special Committee on Suffragan Bishops. [See last page.]

The question being on the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Amend Section 2 of Article I. by inserting in the second line of said Section after the words "every Bishop Coadjutor" the words "every Suffragan Bishop."—

It was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 22. See p. 136.]

The question being on the following resolution in the same paragraph of the report:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Amend Section 4 of Article II. by striking out the word 'without' in the fourth line, so that the said line shall read "and with seat and vote in the House of Bishops."—

It was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 23. See p. 136.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 5th Day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 15.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Preambles and Resolution:

WHEREAS, Government officials, business men, geographers, and missionary leaders in Africa, unite in declaring that the present advance in Mohammedanism among the tribes of the Central African Plateau will result in placing the people of Africa under the sway of Islam; and

WHEREAS, This Church, while conscious of its present responsibilities in Africa, feels that the time may have come when she ought to share more largely in the Christianization of Africa;

Therefore, be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, be appointed to give consideration to the further Christianization of Africa, with the view to action by this Convention if possible; and this House has appointed as members of said Committee on its part, the Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Maryland, the Rev. Dr. Stires of New York, the Rev. Dr. Tomkins of Pennsylvania, Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts, Mr. Mayo of Virginia, and Mr. Smith of Michigan.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions. [See p. 81.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 5th Day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 18.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed to take into consideration the gracious suggestion of Bishop Montgomery, Secretary of the S. P. G., that representatives of this American Church should be named whose duty it should be to visit the Church of England during the approaching winter; and to determine whether such action on our part is desirable and feasible; and this House has appointed as members of such Committee on its part, the Rev. Dr. McKim of Washington, the Rev. Dr. Phillips of Missouri, the Rev. Dr. Miel of Connecticut, Mr. Baker of New York, Mr. Kearney of Louisiana, and Mr. Parker of Massachusetts.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed as members of the Committee, on the part of this House, the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, and the Bishop of Harrisburg.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 24.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 5th Day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 19.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 57 be amended by striking out all of § IV. of such Canon.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 110.]

At half-past three o'clock the House met in Joint Session with the House of Deputies in the Hall of that House for the consideration of the Pension Fund; and at the close of the Joint Session the House adjourned until to-morrow morning.

SIXTH DAY

TUESDAY, October 17, 1916.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Spokane, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Presiding Bishop presented a communication from a clerical deputy from Haiti; which, on his motion, was reported to the Committee on Foreign Missions. [See p. 91.]

The Bishop of Washington presented a Memorial from the Third Province; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions. [See p. 89.]

The Bishop of Atlanta offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops recommends and requests that at all services ordered or appointed for the members of this Convention, the Clergy officiating will offer Prayer for the Peace of the World and for the war sufferers.—

Which was adopted.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 5th Day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 17.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the New Hymnal, as reported by the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal, be authorized and approved for use in this Church.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission be continued with authority to perfect the details of its work and to complete, for the benefit of the Church Pension Fund, musical editions of the New Hymnal.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the publication of the Hymnal be committed to the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund for the benefit of that Fund.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, it was voted that this House consider the foregoing Message in connection with the Report of the Commission on the Hymnal. [See p. 73.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 5th Day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 20.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention requests the Board of Missions, in view of the increased cost of living, to take into consideration the whole question of the salaries of the Missionary Bishops and of all the other Missionaries supported wholly or in part by the Board, with the view of making adequate and just increases in such salaries.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 26.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 53]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 5th Day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 21.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 15 in regard to the date of adjournment of this Convention.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION;
ST. LOUIS, 5th Day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 22.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 7 in regard to a Joint Committee who shall determine and report such portions of the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book as may have precedence of consideration; and this House has appointed as members of such Com-

mittee on its part, the Rev. Dr. Grosvenor of New York, the Rev. Dr. DeWitt of Chicago, Mr. Morris of Pennsylvania, and Mr. Randall of Maryland.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 51]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 5th Day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 23.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 57 § II. be amended by adding at the end of said Section the following words: "The General Board may add not exceeding ten members to their number, who shall serve until the next meeting of the General Convention."

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 28.]

On motion, it was voted that the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer be considered this morning until noon, and that the regular business of the House shall be in order immediately after the noonday prayers.

On motion of the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the House proceeded to consider Message No. 16 from the House of Deputies, received at yesterday's Session [see p. 60], and the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the said Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 25.]

On motion of the Bishop of Atlanta, from the Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer, the House proceeded to consider in its Report Resolution VII., as to the Order of the Holy Communion.

On motion, the House went into Committee of the Whole for the consideration of the Report of the Commission. The Committee of the Whole having risen, the House resumed its session, and the Committee reported progress.

At noon the Chairman bade the House to Prayer for Missions.

The Bishop of North Carolina, from the Joint Committee appointed to consider the appeal of the Missionary District of South Dakota for additional Episcopal supervision, presented a Report with an amendment of Canon 11, Of Suffragan Bishops, providing for the election of Suffragan Bishops for Missionary Districts; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See pp. 26, 27, 43, 73.]

A proposed revision of the Canons of the Missionary District of South Dakota was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 75.]

The Bishop of Texas, from the Committee on the Resignation of the Bishop of Springfield, presented the following report:

Your Committee, to which was referred the resignation of the Right Rev. Edward William Osborne, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Springfield, begs leave to report that they have examined the testimonials of several competent physicians, and have considered carefully the reasons assigned by the Bishop himself for desiring to be relieved; and therefore, with an expression of sincere and affectionate regret, they recommend the acceptance of this resignation, deeming it under the circumstances expedient and necessary for the Bishop himself and for the interest of the work in the Diocese of Springfield.

G. H. KINSOLVING,
CHAS. TYLER OLMSTED,
CHARLES E. WOODCOCK.

On motion, the recommendation contained in the foregoing report was adopted, and the resignation of the Bishop of Springfield was accepted. [See pp. 43, 72, 73.]

The Bishop of Texas, from the Committee on New Dioceses, presented a report on the petition of the Diocese of Arkansas for the erection of a part of its territory into a Missionary District. On motion, the whole matter was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions. [See pp. 36, 88, 89.]

On motion, the House proceeded to consider the resolution which was presented yesterday by the Bishop of Sacramento and laid on the table, providing for a Commission in furtherance of universal peace. [See p. 55.]

On motion, the resolution was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as members of the proposed Commission on the part of this House the Bishop of Missouri, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of West Texas, Bishop Gray, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Eastern Oregon, the Bishop of Washington, the Bishop of South Carolina, the Bishop of Florida, and the Bishop of New Mexico.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 27. See p. 142.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the special Committee on the Canons of Ordination, presented a supplementary report [see p. 49]; and its recommendations having been considered, the House completed its action as embodied in the following resolutions of amendment:

(a) *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 2 § V. be amended so as to read as follows:

[i.] The Postulant before his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders shall, if possible, lay before the Bishop satisfactory evidence that he is a graduate of some university or college approved by the Bishop and the Examining Chaplains of the Diocese.

[ii.] If his college courses have not included a study of the Latin and Greek languages, he shall be remitted by the Bishop to the Examining Chaplains to be examined therein.

[iii.] If the Postulant be not a college graduate, he shall be examined by the Examining Chaplains in the English language and literature (including the composition of themes); Mathematics and the Elements of Logic; General History (with Historical Geography) and American History; the Elements of Psychology, and the Elements of one of the Natural Sciences, or a reading knowledge of a modern language beside English; he must also satisfy the Examining Chaplains that he possesses intellectual fitness to become a Candidate for Holy Orders; and the Chaplains shall report to the Bishop in writing their judgment.

[iv.] Should the Postulant be unable to sustain the examinations in the Latin and Greek languages, or either of them, he may make written application to the Bishop for a dispensation therefrom, with a recommendation to this effect from the Examining Chaplains.

[v.] In a case where a Postulant who has attained the age of thirty years, and has shown such efficiency in business or professional life as would give promise of usefulness in the Ministry, the Examining Chaplains may recommend to the Bishop that he be dispensed from examination in all but the following subjects: English language and literature (with the composition of themes), and History General and American.

[vi.] The reports of the Examining Chaplains under [iii.], [iv.], and [v.] shall be sent by the Bishop to the Standing Committee, along with the Postulant's application for recommendation as a Candidate, and the Standing Committee shall take these into account in determining whether or not to give the recommendation.

[vii.] A Candidate having been ordained under a dispensation from any branch of study, shall have opportunity at any later time to pass an examination before the Examining Chaplains of his Diocese in such studies; and until this has been satisfactorily passed, the dispensation granted shall be marked upon his letters dimissory, and the acceptance of letters so qualified shall be at the discretion of a Bishop. This restriction shall not apply to a dispensation from Hebrew.

(b) *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following amendments be made in Canon 4:

1. Omit § I. [ii.]. [It is given below in an amended form as § II. [iii.]; and change the number [iii.] to [ii.].

2. Amend § II. [i.] so that it shall read:

[i.] The Candidate shall be examined in

(a) The Books of Holy Scripture in English, their history and contents, together with the interpretation of such book or books as have been previously assigned.

(b) Books or parts of books from the Old Testament in the Hebrew, previously assigned.

(c) One of the Gospels in the Greek, previously assigned.

(But in the case of a dispensation from the study of Hebrew or of Greek, the examination shall extend to a detailed knowledge of the history and interpretation of assigned books of the Old or the New Testament in English, as the case may be.)

(d) The Book of Common Prayer, its contents and use.

(e) The Apostles' and Nicene Creeds, their history and the doctrines explicitly contained in them.

(f) Ecclesiastical History of the first six centuries.

(g) The Office and Ministrations of a Deacon.

(h) The Constitution and Canons of this Church, and those of the Diocese to which the Candidate belongs.

(i) The principles and methods of Religious Education, especially as applied to the Sunday-school.

3. Insert as § II. [iii.], taking the place of § I. [ii.] above:

Examinations at any theological or other literary institution shall not supersede any canonical examination, save that the Bishop may at his discretion accept the diploma of graduation from a Theological Seminary of this Church, approved by the Bishops of the Province in which it is situated, in lieu of examinations by the Chaplains in the Hebrew and Greek Scriptures.

And change the numbering of the present [iii.], [iv.], [v.], to [iv.], [v.], [vi.].

4. Add to [vi.] at the end of the section the following:

Unless the Chaplains shall report that the Candidate has passed a satisfactory examination, the Bishop shall not ordain him.

(c) *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following amendments be made in Canon 6.

1. Amend § I. by the omission of [ii.] and [iii.] (the latter appearing below in an amended form as § II. [vi.], and change the number [iv.] to [ii.].

2. Amend § II. by the omission of [v.] and [viii.], and by the insertion in place of [i.], [ii.], and [iii.] of the following:

[i.] The Deacon shall be examined in

(a) Books of the New Testament in Greek other than the Gospels, previously assigned.

(In case of a dispensation from Greek, the examination shall extend to a detailed knowledge of the history and interpretation of assigned books of the English New Testament other than those on which he was examined for Ordination to the Diaconate.)

(b) The History of the Book of Common Prayer.

(c) Dogmatic Theology.

(d) Ecclesiastical History from A.D. 600.

(e) Ecclesiastical Polity.

(f) The Evidences of Natural and Revealed Religion.

(g) Christian Ethics, individual and social.

(h) If a Deacon shall have been transferred to another Diocese since he was ordained to the Diaconate, he shall be examined in the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese to which he now canonically belongs.

[ii.] Examination at any theological or other literary institution shall not supersede any canonical examination, save that the Bishop may at his discretion accept the diploma of graduation from a Theological Seminary of this Church, approved by the Bishops of the Province in which it is situated, in lieu of examinations by the Chaplains in the Greek Testament, the History of the Book of Common Prayer, and the Evidences of Natural and Revealed Religion.

2. Change the numbering of [iv.], [vi.], [vii.], and [ix.] to [iii.], [iv.], [v.], and [vi.]; and substitute 'this examination' for 'these examinations' and 'one of his examinations.'

3. Add at the end of the Section:

Unless the Chaplains shall report that the Candidate has passed a satisfactory examination, the Bishop shall not ordain him.

4. Amend § III. so that it shall read:

These examinations may be held, if desired by the Candidate, with the approval of the Bishop, before the Candidate is orderd Deacon.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 32.
See p. 124.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
St. LOUIS, 6th day of Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 24.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following Canon be adopted, to be numbered Canon 56 and entitled "Of the Church Pension Fund."

Canon 56. Of the Church Pension Fund

§ I. The Church Pension Fund, a corporation created by Chapter 97 of the Laws of 1914 of the State of New York, is hereby authorized to establish and administer the pension system of this Church substantially in accordance with the principles adopted by the General Convention of 1913 [see Journal, pp. 290-319] and approved thereafter by the several Dioceses, with the view of providing for the Clergy disabled by age or other infirmity and for the widows and minor children of deceased clergymen.

§ II. The General Convention at each Triennial Meeting (except in the year 1916) shall elect, on the nomination of a Joint Committee thereof, six persons to serve as Trustees of the Church Pension Fund for a term of nine years and until their successors shall have been elected and have qualified. At the General Convention of 1916, eighteen persons shall be so chosen, six for the term of three years, six for the term of six years and six for the term of nine years.

§ III. For the purpose of establishing and administering the pension system, the Church Pension Fund shall be entitled to receive and to use all net royalties arising from publications authorized by the General Convention, and to institute throughout the Church, and in accordance with the Canons of the several Dioceses to levy upon and to collect from all parishes and congregations of the Church and any other societies or organizations in the Church which under the regulations of the Church Pension Fund shall elect to come into the Pension System, assessments based upon the salaries of the Clergymen employed by them respectively in the office and work of the Ministry.

§ IV. The Pension System shall be so administered that no pension shall be allotted before there shall be in the hands of the Church Pension Fund funds sufficient to meet such pension.

§ V. To every Clergyman who, at an age which the Church Pension Fund shall ascertain and determine to be the usual age of ordination, shall be ordained in this Church or received into this Church from another Church, and who shall remain in continuous service in the office and work of the Ministry of this Church, and in respect of whom the conditions of this Canon shall have been fulfilled, the Church Pension Fund shall make a retiring allowance of at least \$600 a year. In the case of a Clergyman who at the time of his ordination or reception shall be older than such usual age of ordination, the Church Pension

Fund shall determine his retiring allowance, upon fulfillment of the other conditions of this Canon, at a rate consistent with proper actuarial practices. Subject to the provisions of this Canon, the general principle shall be observed in allotting pensions that there shall be an actuarial relation between the several assessments and the several benefits.

§ VI. An initial Reserve Fund, to be derived from voluntary gifts, shall be administered by the Church Pension Fund so as to assure to the present Clergy and their families such addition to the support to which they may become entitled on the basis of assessments authorized by this Canon as may bring their several allowances up to the scale herein established. The Church Pension Fund shall not begin to levy or to collect assessments or to pay pensions anywhere until such initial Reserve Fund shall amount to five million dollars.

§ VII. The action of the Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund in accepting the provisions of Chapter 239 of the laws of 1915 of the State of New York, authorizing a merger with the Church Pension Fund, upon terms agreed upon between said two funds, is hereby approved. Any corporation, society, or other organization which hitherto has administered Clergy relief funds, may, to such extent as may be compatible with its corporate powers and its existing obligations, and insofar as may be sanctioned in the case of Diocesan societies by the respective Dioceses, merge with the Church Pension Fund, or if merger be impracticable may establish by agreement with the Church Pension Fund the closest practicable system of co-operation with that Fund. Nothing herein contained shall be construed to the prejudice of existing corporations or societies whose funds are derived from payments made by members thereof.

§ VIII. The General Convention reserves the power to alter or amend this Canon, but no such alteration or amendment shall be made until after the same shall have been communicated to the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund and such Trustees shall have had ample opportunity to be heard with respect thereto.

This Canon shall take effect immediately.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 83.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 6th day of Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 25.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 52 § IV. be amended so as to read as follows:

§ IV. Whenever a new Diocese shall have organized in Primary Convention in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution and Canons in such case made and provided, and in the manner prescribed in the previous Sections of this Canon, and shall have chosen a name and acceded to the Constitution of the General Convention in accordance with Article V. Section 1 of the Constitution, and shall have laid before the General Convention certified copies of the Constitution

adopted at its Primary Convention, and the proceedings preparatory to the formation of the proposed new Diocese, such new Diocese shall thereupon be admitted into union with the General Convention.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 110.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 6th day of Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 26.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 57 § VI. be amended to read as follows, to wit:

§ VI. Each Provincial Board shall be auxiliary to the General Board, and shall make an annual report of its work to the General Board, and the General Board shall make a triennial report to the General Convention. This report shall be the Order of the Day as directed by the Convention.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 110.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 55]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 6th day of Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 27.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 19 in regard to the sufferings of Christians in Armenia, Syria, Palestine, Persia, and Assyria.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The Bishop of Connecticut, for the Committee on the Despatch of Business, moved that the House proceed after the recess to the further consideration of the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer; which was adopted.

At one o'clock the House took a recess.

At half-past two o'clock the House resumed its Session and went into Committee of the Whole.

The Committee of the Whole having risen, the House resumed its Session; and the Committee reported progress.

The Bishop of Indianapolis presented by title a communication from the Bishop of Tokyo as Chairman of the House of Bishops of the Church in Japan; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions. [See p. 94.]

The Bishop of Worcester appeared in the House, and on the Chairman's invitation delivered a brief address; whereupon the Bishop of Southern Ohio offered the following Resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops of the American Church desires cordially to thank His Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury for his fraternal kindness in the appointment of the Lord Bishop of Winchester and Bishop Montgomery to represent the Church of England at this General Convention.

2. *Resolved*, That this House has heard with pleasure the messages of His Grace, through the Bishop of Worcester and Bishop Montgomery.

3. *Resolved*, That this House earnestly hopes that His Grace will see his way clear to invite another Lambeth Conference in 1918, or at such other time as seems to him desirable and possible, and also acceptable to the other branches of the Anglican Communion; with a preference on the part of the Bishops of this American Church in favor of the year 1919.—

Which resolutions were adopted; and a copy was put into the hands of the Bishop of Worcester.

On motion, the House went into Committee of the Whole.

The Committee of the Whole having risen, the House resumed its Session, and the Committee of the Whole reported progress.

The Chairman announced that he had appointed on the Committee on the Place for the next General Convention the Bishop of Kentucky in place of the Bishop of Ohio, who had been called away on account of his wife's serious illness.

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until to-morrow morning.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction and the House adjourned.

SEVENTH DAY

ST. LUKE'S DAY, WEDNESDAY, October 18, 1916.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Cuba, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read, and, on motion, approved.

The Presiding Bishop presented two communications from the Missionary District of South Dakota; which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions. [See p. 88.]

The Presiding Bishop also presented a Memorial from the congregation of All Saints' Church, St. Louis; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Presiding Bishop took the Chair and announced that the resignation of the Right Rev. Dr. Edward William Osborne as

Bishop of Springfield, having been duly recorded in the Journal, had been completed.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 30.]
The Chairman resumed the Chair.

The Bishop of Louisiana, from the Committee appointed to prepare a Minute with reference to the fiftieth anniversary of the election of the Right Rev. Dr. Tuttle to the Episcopate, presented the following Resolution [see p. 38]:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Committees appointed by the House of Deputies and this House on preparing a Minute with reference to the fiftieth anniversary of the election of the Right Rev. Dr. Tuttle to the episcopate be constituted a Joint Committee, and that they be authorized to prepare an address to be presented to the Presiding Bishop at a Joint Session of the two Houses; and that such Joint Session be held on Monday, October 23rd, at 12:30 o'clock.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 31.
See p. 77.]

On motion of the Bishop of Marquette, the House proceeded to consider Message No. 17 from the House of Deputies [see p. 64], with reference to the Revision of the Hymnal.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolutions contained in its Message No. 17.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 33.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following Report:

REPORT NO. 2.

1. The Committee has considered the amendment of Canon 11 [see p. 65] which would allow of a Suffragan Bishop for a Missionary District. The Commission is not prepared to recommend the amendment, regarding the proposal as questionable in principle, and believing the division of the present district to be a preferable plan for the relief of the Bishop of South Dakota. The Commission asks to be discharged from further consideration of the matter, and recommends that its Report should be communicated along with other papers on the subject to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

2. The Committee has considered the amendment of Canon 9 § II. proposed by the Bishop of Iowa [see p. 51], and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 9 § II. be amended by the addition of a new clause [v.] as follows:

[v.] In any Diocese when there is a canonically elected and consecrated Suffragan Bishop, it shall be lawful for the Convention to elect said Suffragan to the office of Bishop Coadjutor, without previously seeking consent from the general Church, but provided that the conditions given above concerning the consent of the Bishop of the Diocese to the election of a Coadjutor, and his assignment of duties, be complied with. Notice of such election, when completed, shall be sent to the Presiding Bishop, who shall make record of the fact that the said Suffragan Bishop has become the Bishop Coadjutor of said Diocese.

3. The Committee has considered the amendment of Canon 14 § IV. [ii.] suggested by the Bishop of Hankow [see p. 41], so as to allow the appointment of one or more women on the Council of Advice of a Missionary District. In view of the duties laid upon a Council of Advice, especially in the matter of recommending to the Bishop candidates for Holy Orders and granting them dispensations (Canon 2 § I. and § V. [iii.], Canon 5 § II.), and of instituting enquiries in case of a charge of immoral conduct (Canon 24 § V.), the Committee does not think it desirable to place women upon the Council of Advice, and is of the opinion that all legitimate desires in this proposal would be satisfied by the formation of a consultative body of women with whom the Bishop might take counsel in all matters pertaining to the interests of women in the District. The Committee begs to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

On motion, this request and recommendation of the Committee in the first part of the Report were adopted. [See p. 88.]

On motion, the Resolution of amendment of Canon 9 § II. in the second part of the Report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 34. See p. 125.]

On motion, the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject of the third part of the Report.

The Bishop of Vermont, in continuance of the Report from the Committee on Canons, presented the following:

The Committee recommends concurrence with the House of Deputies in the enactment of the proposed new Canon 56, Of the Church Pension Fund, in the place of the existing Canon 56, Of the General Clergy Relief Fund, with an amendment by the addition of the following sentence at the end of § V.: *Provided, however*, that the Board of Trustees shall have power to establish such maximum of annuities greater than \$2,000 as shall be agreeable to sound actuarial practice.

On motion, the consideration of the subject was postponed. [See p. 83.]

The Bishop of Duluth, from the Joint Commission on the subject, presented the following Report:

The Joint Committee which was appointed by the last General Convention 'to take into consideration the question of amending the Constitution so as to provide for a two-thirds vote instead of a majority vote on questions relating to the Prayer Book and otherwise, and to report to the next General Convention,' respectfully reports that it has taken into consideration the matter mentioned and is of the opinion that it is unnecessary further to safeguard the amending of the Constitution or the making of any alteration in or addition to the Book of Common Prayer; it therefore recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,

J. D. MORRISON, *Chairman*.

On motion, the Resolution contained in the Report of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 35. See p. 96.]

The Bishop of Minnesota, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on Constitutional Amendments, to which were referred applications from the Bishops and Convocations of the Missionary Districts of Southern Florida, Idaho, and South Dakota for the approval by the House of Bishops of certain amendments to their existing Canons, respectfully report, and recommend the passage of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the amendments to the Canons of the Missionary Districts of Southern Florida, Idaho, and South Dakota, now submitted to the House of Bishops for its approbation, be and the same are hereby approved.

On motion, the Resolution contained in the Report of the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Minnesota, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following Report [see p. 40]:

REPORT No. 4.

Your Committee, to which was referred the Resolution offered by the Bishop of Maine for a proposed amendment to the Constitution 'to accord to female communicants of the Church full rights, responsibilities, and privileges,' would respectfully report:

That, inasmuch as this proposition appears to cover the rights of women as members of vestries and delegates to Diocesan Conventions, which matters are solely within the legislative powers of the respective Dioceses, the only amendment to the Constitution, bearing on the subject, which the General Convention could adopt, would relate to membership in the House of Deputies; and this Committee recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That it is inexpedient at this time to adopt a Constitutional amendment providing for the election of women as members of the House of Deputies.

The question being on the Resolution recommended by the Committee, the Bishop of North Carolina moved to strike out the words, "at this time"; which was adopted; and the question recurring on the Resolution as amended, it was adopted.

At eleven o'clock the House met with the House of Deputies in Joint Session in the Hall of that House, for the consideration of the missionary work of the Church.

At the close of the Joint Session at one o'clock, the House took a recess until half-past two o'clock.

On reassembling, the House proceeded to the Order of the Day.

The Bishop of North Carolina, from the Commission on a Racial Episcopate, presented the Report of the Commission.

The Bishop of South Carolina presented the views of a minority of the Commission. [See Appendix XII.]

The question being on the second resolution appended to the statement of the views of the minority, offered as a substitute in place of the resolution appended to the Report of the Committee, the first Resolution having been withdrawn, to wit:

Resolved, That in our judgment the Suffragan Episcopate, participated in by a Diocese, a Province, or a group of Dioceses, affords the best method of providing for a Racial Episcopate.—

It was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 36. See. p. 96.]

The House proceeded to the consideration of the following Resolution of amendment to the Constitution, proposed at the Convention of 1913 (Journal of 1913, p. 544), to wit:

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out Section 3 of Article I. and insert in place thereof the following:

Section 3. Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be such Presiding Bishop, by a vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies. His term and tenure of office and duties shall be prescribed by the Canons of the General Convention.

But if the Presiding Bishop shall resign his office as such, or if he shall resign his episcopal jurisdiction, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, the Bishop next in seniority by consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall thereupon become the Presiding Bishop until the next meeting of the General Convention.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the proposed amendment to Section 3 of Article I. of the Constitution be referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to consider the interpretation of the provision of the Article in case of the expiration of the term of the Presiding Bishop, and as to the meaning of the phrase 'The Bishop next in seniority by consecration.'—

Which was adopted. [See p. 92.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 6th day of Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 28.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 25 § I. (h) be amended by adding thereto the following provision:

And Provided, further, that in every such case the Standing Commit-

tee or Council of Advice shall first give to the accused Clergyman reasonable opportunity to appear and to be heard with or without counsel.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 118.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 46, 114.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 8th day of Session,
OCTOBER 19, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 29.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the several Resolutions contained in its Message No. 13, amending Canons in regard to the resignation of Bishops.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 73, 112]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 7th day of Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 30.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 31, that the Committees appointed by the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies with reference to the anniversary of the election of Bishop Tuttle be made a Joint Committee, and appointing a Joint Session of the two Houses to receive the Report of said Committee.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 7th day of Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 31.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Preambles and Resolution:

WHEREAS, The American Bible Society has lately completed the first one hundred years of its useful activity in publishing and spreading throughout the world the Holy Scriptures; and

WHEREAS, A Committee was appointed by the General Convention three years ago to co-operate with the Board of Managers of the Bible Society in the celebration of its Centenary; and

WHEREAS, Through all its history very many members of our communion have been active and prominent in its management; therefore,

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention hereby declares its interest in the great work of the American Bible Society, and bids it Godspeed in its endeavor to supply all peoples to the end of the world with copies of the Bible.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 37.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
St. LOUIS, 7th day of Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 32.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the thanks of this Convention be and hereby they are tendered to the Press of the United States and particularly to the Press of the City of St. Louis for their full, liberal, and intelligent publication of information concerning this Convention and its proceedings.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 38.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
St. LOUIS, 7th day of Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 34.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That every Minister of this Church be requested to co-operate with the General Board of Religious Education in gathering statistics concerning the education of the Clergy, by sending to the Board when so requested, directly after his ordination, information concerning the following facts:

1. Date and place of birth;
2. Statement of former religious affiliations, if other than this Church;
3. Names of Educational Institutions attended, dates of attendance, and diplomas, certificates, and degrees received.
4. Date of ordination to the Diaconate.
5. Date of ordination to the Priesthood.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 39.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
St. LOUIS, 7th day of Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 35.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention of this Church places itself on record as favoring the most enlightened and Christian treatment of prisoners, and requests the Clergy

and Laity to forward the present movement now being directed by the National Committee on Prisons.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 40.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 7th day of Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 36.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Social Service be requested to consider the Memorial of the Diocese of Rhode Island and to formulate a "fuller definition of the field of Social Service," as in the appended Memorial is demanded.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 41.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 7th day of Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 37.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the subject of the Craft plan for the solution of collective poverty be presented to the Joint Commission on Social Service, with a request that the same be carefully studied and that a report be submitted to the next General Convention.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar.

[See p. 146.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 7th day of Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 38.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Preamble and Resolution:

WHEREAS, There have been serious changes in the conditions of the family and home life of the people of the United States during the present generation:

Therefore be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That there be appointed a Commission to consist of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen, to study the whole question of the present status and condition of the home and family life of the people of these United

States in its relation to religion and morals; the said Commission to report to the General Convention of 1919, making such recommendation as in its judgment its conclusions shall demand.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed as members of such Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of Sacramento, the Bishop of Erie, the Bishop of Idaho, the Bishop of West Missouri, and the Bishop of Oregon.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 42.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 7th day of Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 39.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following are hereby appointed as the members of the Joint Board of the Seamen's Church Institute of America, to serve until the General Convention of 1919, and in continuation of that Board, viz.:

The Bishop of California, the Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of New York, the Rev. Philo W. Sprague, the Rev. Edward B. Niver, D.D., the Rev. John A. Emery, the Rev. Harry H. Sneed, the Rev. Archibald R. Mansfield, D.D., the Rev. Charles H. Young, Mr. William W. Frazier, Mr. Edmund L. Baylies, Mr. Henry L. Hobart, Mr. Francis J. McMaster, Admiral Charles Pond, and Mr. Bernard Pelly.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 43.]

The Bishop of Newark offered the following resolution for himself and the Bishop of Connecticut:

Resolved, That the Committee on Rules be instructed to consider and report upon the addition to the Standing Committees under General Rule No. III., of a Committee on Social Service.—

Which was adopted. [See p. 89.]

The Bishop of Lexington offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Constitutional Amendments, to advise this House as to whether Canon 10 § 1., which permits the House of Bishops to establish Missionary Districts in territory beyond the United States, is constitutional, in view of Article VI. Section 1 of the Constitution which limits this power to "States and Territories or parts thereof."—

Which was adopted. [See p. 91.]

The Bishop of Indianapolis, from the Committee on Foreign Missions, presented the following Report [see pp. 52, 62.]

REPORT No. 2.

Your Committee recommends that this House concur with the House of Deputies in its Message No. 15, requesting the appointment of a Joint Committee, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, to give consideration to the further Christianization of Africa, with the view to action by this Convention, if possible.

Attest:

JOSEPH M. FRANCIS, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the Resolution in Message No. 15 from the House of Deputies; and the Chairman appointed as members of the proposed Committee the Bishop of Iowa, the Bishop of Delaware, and the Bishop of Indianapolis.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 45.]

The Bishop of Rhode Island offered the following resolution:
Resolved, That Canon 10 § IV. be amended by inserting in line 4 after the words 'Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor' the words 'or Suffragan Bishop.'—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 118.]

The Bishop of Mississippi offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That in the judgment of this House, it will contribute to the peace of the Church, if the subject of the Racial Episcopate be allowed to rest for at least the period of two General Conventions.—

Which, on motion, was placed on the Calendar.

The Bishop of Atlanta, from the Committee on Press and Publicity, presented the following report:

The Committee on Press and Publicity, developing a policy which resulted from the experiment made in New York in 1913, has established cordial relations of co-operation and help with the newspapers of the United States.

PREPARATION FOR THE CONVENTION

For weeks before the gathering of the Convention it sent out matter descriptive of the Convention and its purposes. Eight special articles of this kind were mimeographed and sent to nine hundred newspapers in all parts of the United States and also to Church periodicals in this country and in England and Canada. This matter was printed by at least seven hundred papers and prominently displayed. It was handled on a news basis entirely, as it contained no expressions of opinion and was given only to the presentation of facts. In addition, an illustrated article was forwarded to one hundred publications.

COVERING THE CONVENTION

There are present at this Convention correspondents whose despatches reach hundreds of newspapers throughout the country. The Associated Press, which serves more than nine hundred newspapers alone, is represented here by a special staff correspondent. Through syndicates controlled by large dailies of St. Louis, Chicago, and other leading cities, many more journals are served. There are reporting this

Convention representatives of nineteen newspapers covering a territory extending from New York to New Orleans and several hundred miles beyond St. Louis.

To facilitate the work of the correspondents, the Committee established a Press Room which veteran newspaper writers present declare to be the equal of any they have ever seen at a Convention. Desks, tables, typewriters, and books of reference were placed at their disposal. The management of the Press Room is in the hands of a Clergyman of the Church, assisted by two experienced journalists especially engaged by the Committee.

To the newspaper men the Committee has supplied carbon copies of all important Resolutions and issued digests of reports of all Committees, besides at regular intervals making oral announcements to them of all important news developments. No effort has been made to censor or to influence the reports of the newspapers in any way. On request, those in charge of the Bureau have explained technical terms and references. The aim of this Bureau of the Committee is to supply news accurately and promptly without comment. The Committee is glad to know that its efforts in this respect have met the approval and the appreciation of the press.

The Committee had had conferences with the members of the fourth estate present as to the relation between religion and news, and have gathered much technical information which should prove of great value in planning future work. It has found as a result of its experience at this Convention that the newspapers are willing and even eager to print Church news which is presented to them in attractive and comprehensive form.

This opens up new and great possibilities for publicity, for no such plan as this has been conducted by other faiths, although several have unorganized means of communicating with the press. The possibility of having a judiciously managed system of publicity conducted from a central bureau is worthy of careful consideration. It would be possible if the means could be provided to conduct a work which could keep the public in touch with the activities of the Protestant Episcopal Church during the triennium.

The Committee has received \$4,363.75 and expects to receive \$50.00 more, making in all \$4,413.75. The details are shown on the Report of Mr. George F. Parker, Secretary of the Committee, hereto attached. It is believed that this amount will be sufficient to cover the expenses of the Convention.

The Committee feels that this publicity work, conservatively and carefully conducted and yet with spiritual zeal, could be made a valuable auxiliary to the preaching mission of the Church.

The Committee, therefore, asks to be continued, to care for the next Convention and also to consider the possibility of a permanent scheme of publicity.

It asks for the passage of the following:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on Press and Publicity be continued, to be composed of one Bishop, two Presbyters, and three Laymen, with power to fill vacancies occurring in their body and to associate with themselves others, as may seem desirable.

C. K. NELSON, *Chairman*,
Bishop of Atlanta,

JAMES WISE,
FRANCIS LYNDE STETSON.

On motion, the resolution appended to the Report of the Committee was adopted; and the Chairman appointed the Bishop of Atlanta as the member of the Joint Committee on the part of this House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 44. See p. 135.]

At half-past five o'clock, it was voted that the House adjourn.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

EIGHTH DAY

THURSDAY, October 19, 1916.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of New Jersey, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Presiding Bishop offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Official Roll be and hereby is amended by striking out the words 'of Springfield' after the name of the Right Rev. Edward William Osborne, D.D.—

Which was adopted.

The Presiding Bishop presented a communication from the Right Rev. Dr. James Steptoe Johnston, resigning his office as Bishop of West Texas.

On motion, it was ordered that the resignation be referred to a special Committee; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of Florida, the Bishop of Texas, and the Bishop of North Carolina. [See p. 97.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following Report [see p. 69]:

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on Canons recommends that this House concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Canon proposed in its Message No. 24, Of the Church Pension Fund, with the following addition to § V.: '*Provided, however*, that the Board of Trustees shall have power to establish such maximum of annuities greater than \$2,000 as shall be agreeable to sound actuarial practice.'

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 47.]

The Presiding Bishop took the chair to welcome, on behalf of the House, the Rev. Sebastian Dabovitch and the Rev. Leonid J.

Turkevich, representatives of the Archbishop of the Russian Orthodox Greek Church in the United States of America, presented by the Bishop of Delaware, and the former Presbyter expressed in a brief address the greetings and best wishes of the Archbishop.

The Chairman resumed the Chair.

The Bishop of Atlanta offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on the Constitution to prepare and present to this House an amendment to the Constitution which shall provide that the President of the Board of Missions, when a Bishop, shall have a vote in the House of Bishops.—

Which was adopted. [See p. 101.]

The Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That the Secretary of the House be and is hereby instructed to enter the name of Bishop L. L. Kinsolving, of Southern Brazil, under the year 1899.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Sacramento, from the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, presented a report of several matters referred to it.

REPORT No. 1.

1. A request by the Bishop of Albany for consent of the General Convention to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor by reason of the extent of Diocesan work.

In accordance with the provisions of Canon 9 § II. [i.], the Bishop of Albany asks consent of the General Convention to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor in the Diocese of Albany by reason of the extent of Diocesan work. The Bishop represents that the Diocese of Albany occupies 20,636 square miles, that in this territory there are 200 parishes and mission stations, and that for six years the Bishop's health has been impaired by the strain of this extensive work, and experience convinces him that it is too great a burden for one man. The division of the Diocese, in the Bishop's judgment, does not seem to be practicable, the financial resources being centred in the cities of Albany and Troy which are only eight miles apart, and from this centre support must be given to numerous missions in the two mountainous districts of the State; that the best interests of the Church in the Diocese seem to require a Bishop Coadjutor.

The Committee offers the following Resolution.—

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That in accordance with Canon 9 § II. [i.] consent be given to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Albany.

On motion, the Resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 48.]

2. Action of the Primary Synod of the Province of the Pacific held in Oakland, California, in August, 1915, has been referred to this Committee, as follows:

WHEREAS, The Rocky Mountain and Pacific Divisions of the United States have furnished for over fifty years more divorces in proportion to population than any other division of the United States, and

WHEREAS, There is much going to and fro from county to county and from one State to another for the purpose of obtaining divorce by fraud, or marriage by elopement, therefore be it

Resolved, That we, the Primary Synod of the Province of the Pacific, hereby memorialize and request the President of the United States and the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America to give his and their immediate and favorable attention to the need of an amendment to the Federal Constitution as the basis of a Federal Marriage and Divorce Law.

It is the hope of the Synod that this may be presented at one of the very early Sessions of the General Convention in St. Louis next year, and that some definite action may be taken in regard to the same.

The Committee would refer for the guidance of the House to the action taken upon this subject by the General Convention of 1913, by joint action of the House of Bishops and House of Deputies, contained in the Journal of 1913, page 161. The General Convention appointed at that time a Joint Commission of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen for the purpose of co-operating with an "International Committee" in awakening the conscience of the American people to the great evils which exist because of the diversity of marriage laws in the different States, and for the purpose of emphasizing the necessity of a uniform Law on Divorce and Remarriage.

The General Convention of 1913 also appointed a Joint Commission of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen to consider and report to this Convention upon all matters relating to Holy Matrimony.

This Committee is of opinion that, although the latter Joint Commission has already reported to this Convention that in the judgment of a majority of the Commission it is not expedient for the Convention to take action recommending or opposing the enactment of a uniform Federal Law of Divorce and Remarriage, nevertheless the unanimous action of a Provincial Synod of this Church urging such legislation and giving cogent grounds for its belief deserves special consideration at the hands of the Commission.

This Committee therefore offers the following:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the petition of the Provincial Synod of the Pacific recommending action in favor of a uniform Federal Law of Divorce and Remarriage in the United States be referred to the Joint Commission on matters relating to Holy Matrimony.

On motion, the foregoing Resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 55.]

3. The Church Historical Society requests that General Convention declare it to be the duty of every Clergyman of the Church to preach or take order that there be preached to his people at least once in each year a sermon upon the history of the Church.

The Committee while in hearty accord with the purpose of the Memorial believes that this matter is already within the power and discretion of the General Board of Religious Education; and recommends that the Memorial be referred to the said General Board, and this Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

On motion, the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

4. The Committee has received an appeal from a devout Churchwoman that the General Convention recommend the observance of an

annual Washington Memorial Service in the Churches on the Sunday next to the 22d of February annually.

The Committee is of opinion that it is not expedient or desirable to recommend the setting apart of special Sundays for the emphasis of particular causes, movements, or anniversaries, however excellent or worthy such may be; that in the orderly sequence of the Christian Year there is room for the recognition of all proper subjects; and further that the matter proposed is already within the discretion of each Bishop.

The Committee therefore asks that it be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

On motion, the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

5. A request has been made by a Presbyter of this Church that investigation be made by this House of the circumstances connected with the withdrawal by a Bishop of his licence to officiate in the Diocese of the said Bishop, wherein the Presbyter is at present actually resident.

The Committee has ascertained that the petitioner is resident for reasons of health in the Diocese of the Bishop referred to; and that the Bishop has acted within his acknowledged canonical rights, in the exercise of his discretion, in the withdrawal of the licence to officiate.

The Committee therefore asks to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

On motion, the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

6. A petition from Mark John Levy is presented, praying that the General Convention proclaim to the Jews that they are left free to observe the national and social customs of Israel when they accept our Lord Jesus Messiah, and that it be affirmed that neither Jew nor Gentile can be saved by works of the Law but only through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ.

The principle of this petition was approved unanimously by the House of Deputies in 1907, as may be seen by reference to the Journal of that year, page 136. The House of Bishops in 1910 referred the matter to a special Committee of three Bishops, which Committee brought in a full and learned Report, covering seven closely-printed pages of the Appendix to the Journal of 1910. This House accepted the Committee's Report, thereby approving the principle of spiritual freedom expressed by the petition presented.

The Committee therefore offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House reaffirms its declaration of Christian liberty to Hebrew converts as set forth in its full Reports of 1907 and 1910; assuring our Jewish brethren that they are free to observe the national rites and ceremonies of Israel when they accept Christ, according to the clear teaching of the New Testament and the practice of Christ and the Apostles; and we further urge upon the whole Church to take up earnestly, with sympathy and affection, the work of winning the ancient people of God to the Kingdom and obedience of Jesus Christ.

On motion, the foregoing paragraph was referred back to the Committee. [See pp. 128, 142.]

7. An appeal from Joseph R. Wilson, Esq., of Philadelphia, to the General Convention that it sanction and approve the idea of "A Chapel in Every Home," which is that there be set apart wherever possible in

every dwelling now erected, and that there be included in every dwelling hereafter erected, one room, small or large as circumstances may permit, specially dedicated to Almighty God as the religious center around which the domestic life shall revolve.

The Committee offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House is in hearty sympathy with the devout purpose of the petitioner; it realizes how sadly the practices of prayer and family worship are neglected and crowded out by the conditions of modern life. It recognizes the practical difficulties of securing privacy and seclusion for spiritual exercises amid the present-day conditions of apartments, tenements, flats, and crowded living quarters. It would rejoice to see the idea of the petitioner carried out, and believes that it might be more frequently realized in the larger mansions and spacious private residences erected or occupied by Christian people. This House therefore gives its warm endorsement to this appeal, especially so far as it applies to the deepening of the religious life of the Home and the practice of Family Prayer, and commends the whole matter to the consideration of the Committee on the Pastoral Letter.

On motion, the foregoing paragraph was referred to the Committee on the Pastoral Letter.

8. There has been referred to this Committee a request from the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America, asking for the appointment of a co-operating Committee for the celebration of the Quadricentennial of the Protestant Reformation. The Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America recommends to its constituent bodies the celebration of the 400th anniversary of the Protestant Reformation, on the 31st day of October, 1917, in commemoration of the nailing of the theses by Martin Luther on the door of the Castle Church at Wittenberg. The Federal Council requests that this Church appoint a Committee to assist in the proposed commemoration.

The Committee refers the request without recommendation to the action of this House.

On motion, the foregoing paragraph of the Report was laid on the table.

9. A Memorial has been presented from All Saints' Parish, St. Louis, a congregation of Colored Churchmen, protesting against the proposal of a Racial Episcopate.

The Committee recommend that this Memorial be given respectful consideration by the House at the time when the Racial Episcopate is under consideration.

For the Committee,

W. H. MORELAND, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Tokyo, from the Committee on Religious Services, presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on Religious Services begs leave to report that in obedience to the request of this House they have arranged with the Dean of Christ Church Cathedral that at the service at eleven o'clock next Sunday morning, October 22d, special prayers, set forth by the Presiding Bishop, be offered for the suffering Christians in Armenia and Syria. They announce that the Bishop of Massachusetts has consented to preach upon the subject, and that the offerings at the service will be devoted to the relief of the Christians in Armenia and Syria.

The Bishop of California offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That there be referred to the Commission on Legislation and Matters Relating to Holy Matrimony the desirability of printing as an appendix to said Report and as bearing upon the matter of the *Ne Temere* Decree mentioned in said Report, the rubrics and other obligatory parts of the Roman Office, or in their discretion the whole office, for The Manner of Assisting at Mixed Marriages.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Western Michigan, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 1.

1. The Committee on Domestic Missions respectfully reports to the House of Bishops in connection with the request for some relief and assistance in the Diocese of Arkansas. They have considered the conditions as carefully as time and opportunity permitted, having advised with the Bishop of Arkansas and his Archdeacon, and they find themselves unable to recommend any cession of territory looking to the establishment of a new Missionary District. They do, however, recommend the passage of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That in view of the peculiarly difficult conditions under which the Bishop of Arkansas and his Clergy and Laity are working, it is recommended and urged that the Board of Missions make an increased appropriation for the work in the Diocese of Arkansas (not to exceed \$5,000), in addition to the amount at present appropriated.

2. In regard to the matter of electing a Bishop for the Canal Zone, the Committee, having carefully considered the subject and having advised with several of those best informed in all the circumstances of the case, are of the opinion that it is not expedient at the present time to elect a Bishop for the Canal Zone. They recommend the passage of the following Preamble and Resolutions:

WHEREAS, Negotiations have been carried on for the past five years between the late Archbishop of the West Indies, representing the Church of England, and the Board of Missions of this Church, in regard to work in Central America;

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Presiding Bishop be authorized to enter into such negotiations as may be necessary to take under the jurisdiction of this Church such oversight of Missionary work in Central America as may be transferred or ceded by the Church of England.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That on the completion of such negotiations the House of Bishops be authorized to accept the cession of Missionary work in Central America from the Church of England and to establish a Missionary District in the Canal Zone and Central America and to elect a Bishop for such Missionary District.

3. In regard to the situation in South Dakota, the Committee have investigated the conditions and have gathered such information as was possible. There seems to be no difference of opinion as to the immediate necessity of electing a Missionary Bishop for the District of South Dakota. The Committee therefore recommend, first of all, the passage of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops proceed to the election of a Bishop for the Missionary District of South Dakota.

4. A Resolution introduced by the Bishop of Washington in regard to the establishment by the Board of Missions of a Bureau of Immigration was considered by the Committee, and they are prepared to endorse and to offer for acceptance by the House, the Resolutions passed by the Synod of the Province of Washington in this matter, and in the following form [see p. 40]:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Board of Missions is recommended:

(1) To establish a Department of Immigration under a secretary who will give his entire time to that work;

(2) To obtain and publish such information on the subject of immigration as will enable the Church to stretch out a helping hand to the large and increasing foreign-born population in our nation;

(3) To co-operate with Diocesan and parochial authorities under such plans as may be mutually agreed upon in instituting and maintaining systematic Christian work among the immigrants, especially after they become settled in the country.

On motion, the first Resolution recommended by the Committee in its Report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 49. See p. 115.]

On motion, the second Resolution recommended by the Committee in its Report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 50. See p. 102.]

On motion, the third Resolution recommended by the Committee in its Report was adopted.

On motion, the fourth Resolution recommended by the Committee in its Report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 51. See pp. 144, 145.]

The Bishop of Western Michigan, for the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following Report [see p. 80]:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on Rules of Order, having considered the Resolution of the Bishop of Newark, referred to them, asking for the appointment of a Standing Committee on Social Service, recommend the following amendment to the present Rules of Order:

Resolved, That Rule III. of the General Rules among the Rules of Order of this House be amended by adding to the Standing Committees there enumerated a Committee on Social Service, immediately after the Committee on Christian Education.

For the Committee,

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, *Chairman*.

On motion, the Resolution contained in the foregoing Report was adopted.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, from the Joint Committee to consider the advisability of sending a delegation to the English Church in the winter of 1916-17, presented the following Report:

The Joint Committee has considered the subject submitted to it, and offers for adoption the following Preambles and Resolution:

WHEREAS, The authorities of the Church of England have arranged a large and important Conference on the Evangelization of Pagan and non-Christian lands, and also on work in Christian lands, to be held in the City of London, the last week in January, 1917; and

WHEREAS, The sympathy of this Church goes out in full measure to the Church of England in this time of her visitation and affliction; and

WHEREAS, The Church of England has signally shown her affection for and interest in this Church by sending the Lord Bishop of Worcester and Bishop Montgomery to be her representatives at this Convention; and

WHEREAS, It is widely felt that intimate knowledge of the present situation in England and in the Church of England, especially in regard to the National Mission of Repentance and Hope which is now being undertaken for the purpose of deepening and strengthening the spiritual life of the English nation, would be of great value to us in dealing with religious problems at home; therefore

Be it *Resolved*, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Chairman of the House of Bishops and the President of the House of Deputies, in conference with the Presiding Bishop, appoint a Delegation to consist of at least two Bishops, two Clergymen, two Laymen, and two Laywomen, to visit England during the coming winter, for the purposes indicated in the above Preambles, provided that such a visit shall be acceptable to the authorities of the Church of England.

For the Committee,

PHILIP M. RHINELANDER, *Chairman*,
Bishop of Pennsylvania,

RANDOLPH H. MCKIM, *Secretary*,
Deputy from the Diocese of Washington.

On motion, the Preambles and Resolution contained in the foregoing Report were adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 47. Concurrence notified by Message 97a.]

At noon the Chairman bade the House to Prayer for Missions.

The Bishop of Indianapolis, from the Joint Commission on Missionary Organization and Administration, presented its Report. [For the Report see Appendix XV.]

On motion of the Bishop of Southern Brazil, the House proceeded to discuss the principles as laid down in the body of the Report.

At one o'clock the House took a recess.

At half-past two o'clock the House resumed its Session.

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Committee on the Despatch of Business, offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House will assemble for business sessions at eight o'clock every evening next week until the closing day of the Convention.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Minnesota from the Committee on Foreign Missions, presented the following Report [see p. 63]:

REPORT No. 2.

There has been submitted to the Committee a Memorial signed by the delegate to this Convention of the Missionary District of Haiti, setting forth the need of a Bishop for that District. After consultation with the Bishop of Porto Rico, who is the Bishop-in-charge of the District of Haiti, your Committee recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Board of Missions be requested to provide the salary of a Priest who shall go to Haiti as the Commissary of the Bishop-in-charge for the purpose of organizing the work in the Republics of Haiti and Santo Domingo, and to report through the Bishop-in-charge either to a special meeting of the House of Bishops or to this House at the next meeting of the General Convention.

On motion, the Resolution contained in the foregoing Report was adopted.

The Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 13 § VIII. be amended by inserting after the word 'disability' the words 'or death,' so as to read:

In the event of the disability or death of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop who, according to the Rules of the House of Bishops, becomes its Presiding Officer, shall be substituted for the Presiding Bishop for all the purpose of these Canons.—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 130.]

The Bishop of Minnesota, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following Report [see p. 80]:

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which were referred certain questions of Construction of the Constitution, would respectfully report as follows:

1. The General Convention differs from Congress and State Legislatures (so far as constitutional limitations are concerned) in that we have no "Supreme Court"—charged with judicial construction of the Constitution, and therefore charged with the prerogative of deciding whether a Canon is constitutional or unconstitutional.

2. Consequently, the duty of deciding whether a Canon (whether proposed or already enacted) is constitutional or not, is a prerogative which devolves upon the General Convention itself, and its decision in such regard is final.

3. The unquestionable truth of the above proposition as to the supreme power of construction to be exercised by the General Convention will more fully appear, when it is remembered that the only difference between the Constitution and the Canons is that, while the latter may be enacted in one session, the former requires the action of two successive Conventions.

4. It is inconceivable that any session of the General Convention would intentionally pass a Canon contradicting an express provision of the Constitution. But when the Constitution is either silent or ambiguous in its tenure, the passage of a Canon by the General Convention virtually constitutes an official construction of the Constitution in that regard.

The Committee submits to the judgment of the House the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops hereby adopts the above statement of fundamental principles of Constitutional and Canonical construction as being the judgment of this House and directs that the statement be recorded in the minutes.

On motion, the Resolution appended to the Report of the Committee was adopted.

The House proceeded to the further consideration of the Report of the Commission on Missionary Organization and Administration, with reference to the declaration of principles on the matters contained in it.

The consideration not being completed, on motion, the proposed Canon was referred back to the Committee for further consideration and report.

The Bishop of Tokyo offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 55 be amended by the omission from said Canon of Article VI. Section II.—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, which was instructed to take into consideration the interpretation of the amendment to Section 3 of Article I. of the Constitution, proposed at the last Convention and awaiting final action at this Convention [Journal of 1913, p. 544], respectfully reports its judgment in the matter, and makes the following recommendations:

1. That a direct vote be taken upon the adoption of the proposed amendment to Section 3 of Article I. of the Constitution as found on page 544 of the Journal of the last General Convention.

2. In case the said proposed amendment is not ratified, the Committee recommend the passage of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be

adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out Section 3 of Article I. and insert in place thereof the following:

Section 3. Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop of the Church, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be the Presiding Bishop of the Church, by a vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies. His term and tenure of office and duties shall be prescribed by the Canons of the General Convention.

But if the Presiding Bishop of the Church shall resign his office as such, or if he shall resign his Episcopal jurisdiction, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, or in case of his death, the Senior Bishop of this Church in the order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall thereupon become the Presiding Bishop of the Church until the next meeting of the General Convention.

The question being on the final adoption of the proposed amendment of Article I. Section 3 of the Constitution [page 544 of the Journal of 1913], it was not adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 52.]

The question being on the new Resolution of amendment of Article I. Section 3, contained in the foregoing Report, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the Deputies by Message No. 53. See p. 135.]

The Bishop of Western Michigan, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 2.

In the matter of Western Colorado, representations have been made to the Committee that under the present distribution of territory the work in the State of Colorado might be more successfully operated if there were a redistribution of territory and a readjustment of the boundaries now existing between the Diocese of Colorado and the Missionary District of Western Colorado. In the opinion of the Committee, some redistribution would seem expedient; nevertheless it seems to them that the best interests of the work demand the election at this time of a Bishop for Western Colorado, and they therefore recommend the passage of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops will proceed to the election of a Bishop for the Missionary District of Western Colorado.

On motion, the Resolution contained in the foregoing Report was adopted. [See p. 145.]

The Bishop of Western Michigan, in continuation of the Report of the Committee, presented the following [see p. 88]:

As to South Dakota, the Committee are of opinion, on the basis of such evidence as they have been able, with considerable effort, to gather concerning the work in South Dakota, especially the work among the Indians, that the conditions at present existing are such that legislation should be enacted by this Convention which would enable the

House of Bishops to elect, not necessarily at this time, but perhaps at a future meeting of the House, a Bishop to be an Assistant to the Missionary Bishop of South Dakota. The Committee believe that such enabling legislation could best be secured by the passage of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 10, Of Missionary Bishops, be amended by the insertion in § VI. of a new clause to read as follows:

If a Missionary Bishop shall be unable by reason of age or other permanent cause of infirmity, extent of territory, or the peculiar conditions of the work fully and properly to discharge the duties of his office, and if it shall appear to the House of Bishops that no other method for his relief is available, a Missionary Bishop may be elected and consecrated, in the manner prescribed for the election and consecration of other Missionary Bishops, such Bishop to be assigned to assist the Missionary Bishop of the District. And the said Bishop, so elected, shall be and remain in all respects subject to the rules and regulations of the House of Bishops as provided in this Canon.

On motion, the judgment of the Committee was accepted as the judgment of the House, and the proposed Canon was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 119.]

The Bishop of Indianapolis, from the Commission on Foreign Missions, presented the following Report:

REPORT NO. 4.

1. There has been referred to your Committee a communication from the Bishop of Tokyo, as Chairman of the House of Bishops of the Nippon Sei Kokwai (the Church in Japan), requesting that "the Church in the United States do give consent to the consecration of a Japanese Bishop, whensoever the Church in Japan shall be able to present a godly man, who shall be accepted as suitable by a canonical majority of the Bishops working in Japan, and to guarantee his salary as well as assign him a suitable jurisdiction."

On October 14, 1907, the House of Bishops adopted a series of Resolutions, containing the conditions on which it would consent to the consecration of a native Bishop for the Church in Japan, to wit:

(a) That a definite and separate District be set apart as the jurisdiction of such Bishop;

(b) That the consent of the Presiding Bishop and of all the Bishops of America and England working in Japan be given to the consecration of such Bishop, as a man of true faith and holiness of life;

(c) That a duly framed concordat, which shall embody these terms already named and other terms of agreement which may be deemed necessary in the judgment of this House, shall be formulated, agreed upon, and signed by the authorities of this Church, the Church of England, and the Nippon Sei Ko Kwai before any such Bishop shall be consecrated:

(d) That the Japanese Church—the Nippon Sei Kokwai—guarantee and pay his salary.

Evidence has been submitted that the first and fourth of the foregoing conditions have been complied with, the Nippon Sei Kokwai having provided by Canon for the assignment of jurisdiction whensoever a native Bishop shall be elected and consecrated and a fund, now amount-

ing to about yen 30,000 (\$15,000), for the support of a native Bishop, having been created.

Your Committee is of the opinion that the spirit of the other conditions laid down by this House of Bishops has been satisfactorily complied with. The Nippon Sei Kokwai is a fully organized and working National Church. It has created a General Synod with its House of Bishops and House of Deputies; it has adopted a Constitution and body of Canons for the government of the Church; it has a Book of Common Prayer in which due provision is made for the worship of God, the administration of the Sacraments, and an Ordinal providing for the ordaining of Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, whereby full assurance is given of its soundness in the Faith and its adherence to Catholic order and practice.

Your Committee therefore recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops recognizes, with gratitude to God, the progress of the Gospel in the Empire of Japan, whereby, through the efforts of the Missionaries of this Church, of the Church of England, and of the Church of England in Canada, a Japanese Church has been established under the title of the Nippon Sei Kokwai, and records its conviction that the said Nippon Sei Kokwai is competent to proceed to the election, whenever it deems it advisable, of a Japanese Bishop, in accordance with the provisions of its Constitution and Canons, and that the Bishops of said Church will be justified in proceeding to the consecration of said Bishop when he shall be duly elected and confirmed.

2. WHEREAS, Jurisdiction in Santo Domingo has been assigned to the Bishop of Porto Rico [see Journal 1913, p. 98]; and

WHEREAS, No appropriation has been made for the prosecution of work in said Republic;

Your Committee recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops refer to the Board of Missions for such favorable action as after consultation with the Bishop of Porto Rico may be deemed necessary, the request for an appropriation for the prosecution of missionary work in Santo Domingo.

Attest:

JOSEPH M. FRANCIS, *Secretary*.

On motion, the first Resolution contained in the foregoing Report was adopted unanimously by a rising vote.

On motion, the second Resolution was adopted.

The Bishop of Bethlehem, from the Committee on Foreign Missions, presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 5.

The death of the Bishop of Liberia has placed a heavy responsibility on the Church. Grave conditions exist which, in the opinion of your Committee, make it unwise to proceed at this time to the election of a Bishop.

The Committee therefore recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring,

(a) That a Commission of three—one Bishop, one Presbyter, and one Layman—be appointed to visit Africa, at as early a date as may be pos-

sible, to investigate existing conditions and opportunities for the development of the Church's work in the Republic of Liberia, and to report to the Presiding Bishop;

(b) That the Commission consist of the Bishop of Indianapolis, the Rev. Harvey Officer, and Dr. James H. Dillard;

(c) That the Presiding Bishop be requested to delegate to the Bishop on the Commission authority to act as his Commissary in the administration of the affairs of the District of Liberia during such time as the Commission may be in Liberia;

(d) That the Board of Missions be authorized to pay the expenses of the Commission.

Attest: JOSEPH M. FRANCIS, *Secretary.*

On motion, the Resolution contained in the foregoing Report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 54. See p. 102.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 74, 75]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 8th day of Session,
OCTOBER 19, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 40.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 35, discharging the Committee appointed to consider the majority required by the Constitution to amend the Book of Common Prayer or the Constitution, from further consideration of the subject.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 76]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 8th day of Session,
OCTOBER 19, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 41.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 36, expressing the judgment that the Suffragan Episcopate, participated in by a Diocese, a Province, or a group of Dioceses, affords the best method of providing for a Racial Episcopate.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 98]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 8th day of Session,
OCTOBER 19, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 33.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has consented to the consecration of the Rev. James Wise, as Bishop Co-adjutor of the Diocese of Kansas; and transmits herewith the testimonials required by Canon 9 § I. [i.].

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the preceding Message, with the accompanying testimonials, was referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops. [See p. 98.]

At 5:30 o'clock, on motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until to-morrow morning.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

NINTH DAY

FRIDAY, October 20, 1916.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of East Carolina, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Presiding Bishop presented two communications from the Missionary District of Liberia; which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

The Bishop of Southern Florida presented certain questions in reference to the adoption of Canons for Missionary Districts; which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 131.]

The Bishop of Florida, from the special Committee on the resignation of the Bishop of West Texas, presented the following Report [see p. 83]:

The Special Committee, to whom was referred the resignation of the Right Rev. James Steptoe Johnston, D.D., Bishop of West Texas, beg leave to report that they have examined into the whole case, and are unanimously of the opinion that the request of the said Bishop to be allowed to resign his jurisdiction as Bishop of the Diocese of West Texas, on account of age and infirmity, should be granted.

They offer the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the resignation of the Bishop of West Texas be accepted.

EDWIN G. WEED,
GEO. H. KINSOLVING,
JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE.

On motion, the Resolution contained in the foregoing Report was adopted. [See p. 103.]

The Bishop of Newark presented two communications from women in reference to securing fair conditions and regular employment for wage-earners; which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on Social Service.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following Report [see pp. 41, 42.]

REPORT No. 4.

1. The Committee recommends the amendment, the House of Deputies concurring, of Canon 16 § V. by inserting a new clause [iv.], as follows, and renumbering the following clauses accordingly:

[iv.] It shall be the duty of a Bishop giving a licence to a Minister to officiate in his Diocese for three years continuously, at the end of that time, if not before, to accept letters dimissory from his Bishop transferring him from the Diocese in which he has been canonically resident; *Provided, however,* that Chaplains in the Army and Navy of the United States and Professors in Theological Seminaries of this Church shall not be obliged to present letters of transfer.

A vote being taken, the recommendation of the Committee was not adopted.

At eleven o'clock the House met in Joint Session with the House of Deputies in the Hall of the House of Deputies for the consideration of Social Service and Religious Education, and at the close of the Joint Session at one o'clock took a recess.

The House met at half-past two o'clock after the recess.

The Bishop of Lexington offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House, when it adjourns at the close of the morning Session to-morrow, shall adjourn until Monday morning.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Albany offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops desires to record its grateful appreciation of the extraordinary service which the Bishop of Massachusetts has rendered to the Church as President of the Church Pension Fund. His conspicuous ability and his unselfish devotion to the welfare of his brethren have won for him the admiration and affection of the whole Church.—

Which was unanimously adopted by a rising vote.

The Bishop of Michigan City, from the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, having examined the papers pertaining to the election of the Rev. James Wise, Bishop Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Kansas, begs leave to report that in such connection all the requirements of Canon 9 § I. [i] have been complied with, and recommends that the consent of the House of Bishops be given to the consecration of the Rev. James Wise, Bishop Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Kansas, to the office of a Bishop in the Church of God.

JOHN HAZEN WHITE, *Chairman.*

On motion, the recommendation contained in the foregoing Report was adopted by a constitutional vote.

The Bishop of Chicago, from the Joint Committee appointed to nominate members of the Board of Missions and a President and Treasurer of the Board, presented the following Report:

The Joint Committee appointed to nominate members of the Board of Missions and a President and Treasurer of the Board, beg leave to make the following nominations:

For President, the Right Rev. Arthur Selden Lloyd;

For Treasurer, Mr. George Gordon King;

For Members of the Board: The Bishop of Bethlehem, the Bishop of Atlanta, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop of Indianapolis, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Washington;

The Rev. Edward E. Cobbs, the Rev. James B. Halsey, the Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., the Rev. William T. Manning, D.D., the Rev. Ernest deF. Miel, D.D., the Rev. Theodore Sedgwick, the Rev. William D. Smith, D.D., the Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D.;

Mr. Stephen Baker, Mr. Julian T. Davis, Mr. Burton Mansfield, Mr. Henry L. Morris, Mr. John S. Newbold, Mr. George Wharton Pepper, Mr. Moses Taylor Pyne, Mr. Charles G. Saunders.

C. P. ANDERSON, *Chairman*.

The question being on the election of the President of the Board of Missions, certain additional nominations were made and the Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut and the Suffragan Bishop of Newark were appointed tellers.

The Chairman having bidden the House to Prayer, the Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Right Rev. Dr. Arthur Selden Lloyd was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been elected, the House of Deputies concurring, to be President of the Board of Missions.

On motion, Mr. George Gordon King was, by unanimous vote, elected, the House of Deputies concurring, Treasurer of the Board of Missions.

On motion, the further consideration of the Report of the Committee on Nominations was postponed until to-morrow morning. [See p. 106.]

The House proceeded to the consideration of the subject of a Book of Offices; and Bishop Osborne presented the following Report of the Committee on a Book of Offices for occasions not provided for in the Book of Common Prayer.

The Book presented to the General Convention in New York was referred back to the Committee for further consideration.

They have received from several Bishops suggestions for changes and additional services. Such changes as appeared necessary or desirable have been printed on the accompanying sheet which has been sent to all members of the House of Bishops. The Committee have not thought it well to add any further services at this time; with the changes printed on the sheet the Book is the same as that presented in New York.

The Committee now asks that the Book when corrected may be authorized for publication for use in the Dioceses in which it shall be authorized by the Diocesan Bishop. It has not been thought necessary to incur the expense of reprinting the Book. The expense of the first two editions were met by public subscription, the last chiefly by sales of the Book. There remains, however, a balance of fifty-six dollars (\$56) incurred by the Committee in printing, postage, and distribution to the Bishops, for which it asks that provision should be made.

The Committee asks for the adoption of the following Resolutions:

Resolved, That the Book of Offices for Occasions not provided for in the Book of Common Prayer shall be published after the changes submitted with this Report have been made, and is hereby set forth for use where the Bishop of the Diocese may authorize it.

Resolved, That the Committee on Expenses of the House of Deputies be asked to provide for the payment of the sum of \$56 for expenses incurred by the Committee.

Resolved, That when the Book is published, the Committee shall be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

On motion, the Resolutions contained in the foregoing Report were severally adopted.

The Bishop of Kentucky, from the Joint Committee on Place of Meeting of the next General Convention, presented the following Report:

The Joint Committee on Place of Meeting of the next General Convention beg leave to report, and recommend the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That, in response to the invitation extended by the Diocese of Michigan, the General Convention of 1919 be held in Detroit on the second Wednesday in October.

CHARLES E. WOODCOCK, *Chairman*.

On motion, the Resolution appended to the foregoing Report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 56. See p. 124.]

The Bishop of Harrisburg, from the Committee to confer with the officials of the Eastern Orthodox Churches and the Old Catholics, presented the following Report:

Two meetings of this Committee have been called, one at the time of the proposed special meeting of the House of Bishops in Philadelphia in 1915, and one on the first day of the Convention, Wednesday, October 11th, to meet the authorities of the Eastern Orthodox and the Old Catholic Churches who were invited to be present at the opening services. At the request of the Chairman of the Committee, the officials of the Orthodox and Old Catholic Churches were invited by the Presiding Bishop; and the Russian Orthodox Archbishop Evdokim, and the Old Catholic Bishop, Francis Hodur, of St. Stanislaus Cathedral, Scranton, accepted and promised to attend. At the request of the Bishop of Newark and others, the matter of offering assistance to the Archbishop of Athens in bringing a Greek Bishop to care for the large number of Greeks in this country was considered, but it was deemed inexpedient to undertake this or any advanced steps to further closer unity with

the Orthodox or Old Catholic Churches while the great majority of the people of these Churches in Europe are disturbed and their Church life largely destroyed by the present European War in which nearly all the Slavic, Greek, and Old Catholic peoples are involved.

The Committee asks to be continued.

For the Committee, JAMES H. DARLINGTON,
Bishop of Harrisburg.—

And he offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Committee to confer with the Officials of the Eastern Orthodox Churches and the Old Catholics be continued.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 57.
See p. 124.]

The Bishop of Minnesota, for the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following Report [see p. 84]:

REPORT No. 7.

The Committee on Constitutional Amendments, to which was referred the motion of the Bishop of Atlanta requesting us to prepare and present to the House an amendment to the Constitution which will provide that the President of the Board of Missions, when a Bishop, shall have a vote in the House of Bishops, respectfully recommend the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Amend Section 2 of Article I. by inserting after the word 'infirmity' in the third line thereof, the following: 'or who under election to an office created by the General Convention.'

On motion, the Resolution contained in the Report of the Committee was adopted. [See p. 164.]

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 58.]

The Bishop of Louisiana presented the following Report of the Joint Committee appointed at the last General Convention on the question of the Bishop's Promise of Conformity:

The Committee respectfully reports the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following be substituted for the Promise of Conformity now contained in the form of Ordaining or Consecrating a Bishop, on page 525 of the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution:

In the Name of God, Amen. I, N., chosen Bishop in the Church of God and to have jurisdiction in the Diocese of N., do promise conformity and obedience to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America. So help me God, through Jesus Christ.

DAN'L S. TUTTLE, *Chairman*,
Bishop of Missouri.

On motion, the foregoing Report was referred to the Committee on the Revision of the Prayer Book. [See p. 155.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 45]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 9th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 43.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 10, concerning the appointment of a Joint Commission on the Conduct of Parochial Missions; and this House has appointed as members of such Commission on its part the Rev. Dr. Rousmaniere of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Freeman of Minnesota, the Rev. Dr. Tomkins of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Stewart of Chicago, Mr. English of Pittsburgh, Mr. Gibson of Maryland, Mr. Sturgis of Colorado, and Mr. Hullihen of Tennessee.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 89]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 9th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 45.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 50, authorizing the Presiding Bishop to enter into negotiations looking to the acceptance of jurisdiction for missionary work in Central America.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 84]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 9th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 46.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 48, giving consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Albany.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 96]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 9th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 48.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 54, to appoint a Commission to visit Africa and investigate conditions there.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until to-morrow morning.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

TENTH DAY

SATURDAY, October 21, 1916.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Oregon, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Chairman announced that the following Bishops had asked to be excused from further attendance on the sessions of the House: The Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Marquette, Bishop James H. Van Buren, the Bishop of Alabama, the Suffragan Bishop of Minnesota.

The Presiding Bishop presented a communication from two citizens of Philadelphia, and a communication from the St. Louis Branch of the National Security League; also, a communication from the American Defence Society; which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Chairman presented several communications which, on motion, were referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Presiding Bishop took the Chair and announced that the resignation of the Right Rev. Dr. James Steptoe Johnston, Bishop of West Texas, had been duly completed, in accordance with the provisions of the Canon.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 59.]

The Presiding Bishop also offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the roll be amended by striking out the words 'of West Texas' after 'James Steptoe Johnston, D.D., Bishop,' and that the word 'Coadjutor' after the name of Bishop Capers be stricken out.—

Which was adopted.

The Chairman resumed the Chair.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 9th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 44.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops

(A) That, the House of Bishops concurring, it has adopted Resolution II. of Part I. of the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer, with the following amendments:

a. In (4) insert as the third sentence:

Let the words of my mouth, and the meditation of my heart, be
always acceptable in thy sight, O LORD, my strength and my redeemer.
Psalms 19: 14, 15.

b. Substitute for (8) the following:

(8) Amend the second rubric on page 5 by omitting the words, 'both here, and wheresoever else it is used in Divine Service.'

c. Omit (13).

d. In (15) omit "Transpose verses 2 and 3 of *Benedicite*."

e. Make the first two lines of (16) read:

'Insert before Benedicite, as follows: ¶ Or this Canticle, Benedictus es Domine.'

f. In (17), for 'after' substitute 'before.'

g. Substitute for (18) the following:

(18) 'Make the second rubric on page 7 read as follows: *Then shall be read the FIRST LESSON, according to the Table or Calendar. And Note, That before every Lesson the Minister shall say, Here beginneth such a Chapter (or Verse of such a Chapter) of such a Book; and after every Lesson, Here endeth the First (or the Second) Lesson.*' Make the third rubric on page 7 read as follows: *¶ Here shall be said or sung the following Hymn. But Note, That on any day when the Holy Communion is immediately to follow, the Minister at his discretion, after any one of the following Canticles of Morning Prayer has been said or sung, may pass at once to the Communion Service.'*

(21) Substitute for the Prayer for The President of the United States, and all in Civil Authority, page 14, the following:

'O Lord our Governor, whose glory is in all the world; We commend this Nation to thy merciful care, that being guided by thy Providence we may dwell secure in thy peace. Grant to THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES and to all in Authority wisdom and strength to know and to do thy will. Fill them with the love of truth and righteousness; and make them ever mindful of their calling to serve this people in thy fear; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. Amen.'

(22) Substitute for the first rubric on page 12, *'¶ Or the Creed commonly called the Nicene.'*

(B) That, the House of Bishops concurring, it has adopted Resolution I. of Part II. of said Report.

(C) That, the House of Bishops concurring, it has adopted Resolution III. of Part I. of said Report, with the following amendments:

a. In (3) for 'merciful Lord' substitute 'merciful God.'

b. Omit (5) and (9).

c. Add (10) Substitute for the second rubric on page 25 the following: *'¶ Or the Creed commonly called the Nicene.'*

d. Add (11) *'Note, That the General Thanksgiving may be said by the Congregation with the Minister.'*

e. Insert after *Bonum est*:

'But Note, At the discretion of the Minister, here may be sung a Hymn from the Church Hymnal.'

(D) That, the House of Bishops concurring, it has adopted Resolution IV. of Part I. of said Report, with the following amendments:

a. Omit (2).

b. In (3) (d) before the title, for *'Our Country'* substitute *'Meetings of Convention.'*

c. In (9) in the heading of the fourth prayer, for '*Memorial Day*' substitute '*Memorial Days*.'

d. In (12), make the heading read: 'Add after the Prayer, *For a Sick Child*, pages 42, 43, the following:

'¶ *Or this*: And in the prayer for 'restore *him* to *his* former health' substitute 'grant *him* the blessing of health.'

e. In (16), at the beginning of the prayer, for 'Dearly beloved, let us pray,' substitute 'Good Christian people, I bid your prayers.'

f. Omit (17).

g. In (18), make lines 3 and 4 read 'position as the first of the Thanksgivings.'

h. In the heading of (21), after the figures '240' read 'together with the following, which shall appear first in order.'

(E). That, the House of Bishops concurring, it has adopted Resolution VI. of Part I. of said Report, with the following amendments:

a. In (2), for Christmas-day, add 144;
for Epiphany, insert 97, 98;
for Whitsunday, prefix 46 and insert 133.

b. In (2), Table of Selections of Psalms,
insert '*Second Morning*, 3, 5, 63;'
change all the following numbers of Selections:
add *Twenty-second, Thanksgiving*, 30, 115, 126.
Twenty-third, Penitence, 6, 38.
Twenty-fourth, God's Deliverance, 25, 46.
Twenty-fifth, God's Deliverance, 86, 90.
Twenty-sixth, The Word of God, 119, v. 1-32.
Twenty-seventh, The Word of God, 119, v. 105-144.
Twenty-eighth, The Church of God, 48-133.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book. [See p. 162.]

The Bishop of Bethlehem, from the Joint Commission on the Lectionary, presented its Report [see Appendix XI.], and he offered the Resolutions appended to it.

The Bishop of Vermont offered the following Resolution by way of amendment:

1. *Resolved*, That the Tables of Lessons here presented be referred back to the Joint Commission, with the expression of the mind of the House that the Sunday and Week-day courses of Lessons should be kept distinct.

2. That the tables which were presented in 1913 and authorized for permissive use until this time be again authorized for permissive use until the General Convention of 1919.

3. That the Joint Commission be instructed to publish the Tables they propose at least three months before they are presented to the General Convention of 1919.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia offered, as a substitute for Resolution (1), the following:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Tables of Lessons included in the Report of the Joint Commission on the Lectionary,

together with the Notes for the use of the same, may be used as alternative to the Tables of Lessons in the present Book of Common Prayer, until the next General Convention.—

Which was adopted.

On motion, Resolutions (2) and (3) were referred to the Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book.

On motion, Resolutions (4) and (5) were adopted, as follows:

(4) *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Lectionary be continued, with power to add to its membership, to receive suggestions arising from the use of these Tables, and to report to the next General Convention.

(5) *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Lectionary be authorized to correct typographical errors in the Tables presented, before the same are published for distribution.

[Communicated to the Deputies by Message No. 60. See p. 126.]

The Bishop of Massachusetts, from the Commission on Army and Navy Chaplains, presented the Report of the Committee [See Appendix XIII.], and offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on Army and Navy Chaplains be continued.—

Which was adopted. [See p. 129.]

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 64.]

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, it was voted that after noon-day prayers the House proceed to the election of members of the Board of Missions. [See p. 99.]

At noon, the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The House proceeded to the further consideration of the Report of the Committee on Nominations for the Board of Missions.

The Bishop of Georgia offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Board of Missions be and it is hereby instructed to give thorough consideration to the question of its paying at least the railway expenses of all members of the Board who are elected by this Convention, involved in their attendance at the quarterly meetings of the Board, and that these expenses be paid by the Board if in their judgment it be practicable.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 61. See p. 126.]

Additional nominations having been made and the Bishop of Connecticut having withdrawn his name from nomination, the House proceeded to vote for eight Bishops to be members of the Board of Missions.

The Suffragan Bishop of Newark and the Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut having been appointed tellers, the Bishops deposited their ballots; and it was found on the first ballot that the follow-

ing named Bishops, having received a majority of the votes, had been duly chosen, the House of Deputies concurring, to be members of the Board of Missions:

The Bishop of Indianapolis, the Bishop of Bethlehem, the Bishop of Atlanta, the Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Washington.

On motion, the rule was suspended, and by special vote the Bishop of Mississippi, who had received the next highest number of votes to the seven named as elected, was declared elected a member of the Board of Missions.

Additional nominations having been made, the House proceeded to vote for eight Presbyters to be members of the Board of Missions.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont and the Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York having been appointed tellers, the Bishops deposited their ballots; and it was found on the first ballot that the following named Presbyters, having received a majority of the votes, had been duly chosen, the House of Deputies concurring, to be members of the Board of Missions:

The Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., the Rev. Ernest deF. Miel, D.D., the Rev. Theodore Sedgwick, the Rev. Edward E. Cobbs, the Rev. William T. Manning, D.D., the Rev. William D. Smith, the Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D., the Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D.

Additional nominations having been made, the House proceeded to vote for eight Laymen to be members of the Board of Missions.

The Bishop of New Jersey and the Bishop of Cuba having been appointed tellers, the Bishops deposited their ballots; and it was found on the first ballot that the following Laymen, having received a majority of the votes, had been duly chosen, the House of Deputies concurring, to be members of the Board of Missions:

Mr. Charles G. Saunders, Mr. John S. Newbold, Mr. Moses Taylor Pyne, Mr. Burton Mansfield, Mr. Henry L. Morris, Mr. Julien T. Davies, Mr. George Wharton Pepper, Mr. Stephen Baker.

[Elections communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 62. See p. 126.]

The Bishop of Western Michigan, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following supplementary Report:

In the matter of a communication from certain persons in the Missionary District of Asheville, relative to the calling of a special Convocation of the District, the Committee are of the opinion that the matter is one which concerns the internal affairs of the District itself, and that there is nothing calling for action by this House; and they therefore ask to be discharged from the consideration of the same.

On motion, the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The Bishop of Salina, from the Committee appointed to nominate Trustees of the Clergy Relief Fund, presented the following Report [see p. 45]:

The Joint Committee, to which was referred the nomination of Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund, with instructions to make such other recommendations as, in their judgment, may be expedient, beg leave to report as follows:

The Joint Committee nominates the following as Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund:

The Right Rev. David H. Greer, D.D., the Right Rev. William Lawrence, D.D., the Rev. Reese F. Alsop, D.D., the Rev. William T. Manning, D.D., Mr. Henry Lewis Morris, Mr. Roland S. Morris, Mr. Charles E. Hotchkiss.

In consideration of the approaching merger of the General Clergy Relief Fund with the Church Pension Fund, it is probable that this will be the last report of a Joint Committee. We believe it timely to review the record of the last fifteen years under the able and efficient leadership of the Secretary and Treasurer. At the beginning of this period no Dioceses were merged, and the interest in the subject was weak and local; now 67 Dioceses are merged, and the Church is aroused. The royalties on the Hymnal during this period have amounted to over \$96,000 and have practically paid all the expenses of administration, which have averaged but 5.8 per cent. during this period, a remarkable record.

The guardianship and care of the Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund in the matter of the Church Hymnal have not been fully realized. For a great many years they have licensed its publication, prevented the publication of mutilated editions with omitted hymns or transferred verses, and have secured to the Church thereby integrity, order, and uniformity in this matter. The revised Hymnal of 1892 was carefully read as to proof and all its publication watched with much solicitude by the Committee of the Trustees without incurring any expense and, so far as is known, without a single error or departure from the instruction of the General Convention. For this work, requiring much care and patience and of such manifest importance, as well as for careful attention and most efficient services, the Board, as well as the Church, is indebted to the then Secretary and to the present Secretary and Treasurer.

We would call attention to the following significant summary: During the fifteen years ending August 31, 1916, the total receipts have been \$2,210,989.96; total payments to beneficiaries, \$1,147,982.85; the work has grown from grants of about \$20,000 a year to about \$120,000, from 175 annuitants to over 650 annuitants, from capital funds of \$90,000 to over \$850,000, including \$250,000 received from the \$5,000,000 Fund Commission, from separate Diocesan efforts to comparative unity, from obscurity to publicity; and the truly Christian spirit which from its beginning has pervaded the administration of the work has been maintained.

These efforts have prepared the way for the work of the Church Pension Fund, which your Committee feel confident will be completed under the indefatigable leadership of Bishop Lawrence.

Your Joint Committee recognizes that the Church Pension Fund must be conducted on business principles, but feels strongly that the beneficial and tender relations of the work, the relief of our Clergy, their widows and orphans must not be overlooked. We are of the unanimous opinion that there should always be on the staff of the Church Pension

Fund a Clergyman as one of the Secretaries. In no other way does your Committee believe that the corrections of those inequities which necessarily result from the application of a general and inflexible law to so complex and varied conditions can be safely provided. We congratulate the Church that the Trustees of the Pension Fund have accepted this principle by retaining the services of the present Secretary and Treasurer of the General Clergy Relief Fund.

In conclusion, the Committee offers the following Resolutions:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops tenders to the Rev. A. J. P. McClure their congratulations on the completion of fifteen years of service and on the result of his untiring labor on behalf of our Clergy, their widows and orphans.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the persons nominated by your Joint Committee be elected Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund.

SHELDON M. GRISWOLD, *Chairman*.

On motion, the Resolutions appended to the Report were adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 63. See p. 126.]

The Bishop of Iowa, from a special Joint Committee, presented the following Report:

The Joint Committee of the two Houses on the question of establishing missionary work in the French Central African Plateau, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, after giving careful consideration to the matter entrusted to them, begs leave to present the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission appointed to visit and report upon conditions and prospects in Liberia be and hereby is further empowered and instructed to make a survey of the French Central African Plateau with reference to the establishment of a Mission of this Church therein.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Commission, in consultation with the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Committee of the Board of Missions, is empowered to add to its number as may be found needful and feasible for the special object of investigation and report upon Central Africa.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That if after investigation it is the judgment of this Commission, in consultation with the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Committee of the Board of Missions, that a Mission should be established in the French Central African Plateau, the Board of Missions shall proceed to organize and equip the work as men and means may be available.

THEODORE N. MORRISON, *Chairman*.

On motion, the Resolutions contained in the Report of the Committee were adopted.

[Communicated to the Deputies by Message No. 64. See p. 126.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 5.

1. The Committee recommends the amendment, the House of Deputies concurring, of Canon 10 § II. [ii.], last line but three, by the omission of the words 'the Secretaries of' (the Standing Committees).

2. The Committee recommends concurrence with the House of Deputies in their Message No. 23, proposing the amendment of Canon 57 § II. [see p. 65], by adding at the end of said section the following words:

“The General Board may add not exceeding ten members to its number, who shall serve until the next meeting of the General Convention.”

3. The Committee recommends, concurrence with the House of Deputies, in the amendment of Canon 57 by striking out § IV. [See p. 63.]

4. The Committee recommends that the House concur with the House of Deputies in the amendment of Canon 52 § IV. [see pp. 70, 71], so as to read as follows:

§ IV. Whenever a new Diocese shall have organized in Primary Convention in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution and Canons in such case made and provided and in the manner prescribed in the previous sections of this Canon, and shall have chosen a name and acceded to the Constitution of the General Convention in accordance with Article V. Section 1 of the Constitution, and shall have laid before the General Convention certified copies of the Constitution adopted at its Primary Convention, and the proceedings preparatory to the formation of the proposed new Diocese, such new Diocese shall thereupon be admitted into union with the General Convention.

5. The Committee recommends that the House concur with the House of Deputies in the amendment of Canon 57 § VI. [see p. 71], as follows:

§ VI. Each Provincial Board shall be auxiliary to the General Board, and shall make an annual report of its work to the General Board, and the General Board shall make a triennial report to the General Convention. This report shall be the order of the day as directed by the Convention.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*.

On motion in each case, the five Resolutions contained in the foregoing Report were severally adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Messages Nos. 65-69. See p. 148.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the same Committee, offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That in preparing a new edition of the Constitution and Canons the Secretary be requested to re-insert a Table of Contents such as was formerly given, as well as the Index which has lately been added.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Vermont also presented the following:

The Chairman was requested by the Committee on Canons to bring the following matter before the House.

At the last General Convention, apparently because there was no need for the two Houses to elect a Court of Review of the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon under Canon 29, since the power to do this had been given to the Provincial Synod, the House of Bishops failed to elect three Bishops for a Committee for the Trial of a Bishop under Canon 26 and three Bishops for a Court for the Review of a Trial of a Bishop under Canon 29. Consequently, if unhappily a trial had been needed during the last three years there would have been a difficulty in forming a Court; and the House must at this Session elect the Bishops that

should have been elected in 1913 as well as the Bishops to be elected in 1916.

The Committee on Canons recommends the appointment of a Special Committee to nominate for these elections. [See p. 164.]

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*.

Attest: EDWARD M. PARKER, *Secretary*.

The Chairman announced the appointment of the following Standing Committee on Social Service:

The Bishop of Newark, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of Michigan, the Bishop of South Carolina, the Bishop of Southern Florida, the Bishop of Utah, and the Bishop of Wyoming.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That a Committee of three Bishops be appointed with instructions to prepare and report to this House at the next General Convention a sufficient form of Reception into the Ministry of this Church, of any person claiming to have received Catholic orders elsewhere.—

Which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Minnesota, and the Bishop of Georgia.

On motion of the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the House voted to consider further the Revision of the Prayer Book immediately after recess on Monday.

The Chairman announced that he had appointed the Bishop of Ohio and the Bishop of the Philippine Islands on the Committee to visit England.

The Bishop of Atlanta, from the Committee appointed to consider a Resolution proposing a Joint Commission on Clerical Exchange, presented the following Preambles and Resolution [p. 38]:

WHEREAS, The failure or lack of success in the administration of parishes is often due to lack of mutual fitness of Minister and Parish; and

WHEREAS, There are many unemployed Clergymen who are neither superannuated, incapacitated, nor resting under censure, who for insufficient reasons are deprived from exercising their ministry, not for any ethical or doctrinal fault; and

WHEREAS, The Clergy who are out of active service or who desire to change the place of their work have little or no recourse, but must wait for a call, the recommendation of some friend, solicitation, or advertisement; and

WHEREAS, Many a parish, *mutatis mutandis*, suffers equally from disability and embarrassment in extending a call;

Therefore, be it *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission be appointed on Demand and Supply of Clergy, for filling vacant parishes and for supplying the Clergy with proper cures, such Commission to consist of three Bishops, three Clergymen, and three Laymen, who shall be known as a Clerical and Parish supply, with power to appoint their own officers and adopt such methods and rules as will carry out the intention of these Preambles and this Resolution.

On motion, the foregoing Report was placed on the Calendar.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 9th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 49.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 50, as proposed by the Joint Commission on Business Methods [see Appendix XX.], be adopted.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That such Dioceses and Missionary Districts as have their annual Conventions or Convocations during the last half of the year be asked to change the date to some time in the first half of the year.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 130.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 77.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 51.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has had under consideration the Report of the Joint Committee appointed to prepare and present a Memorial addressed to Bishop Tuttle in commemoration of the Fiftieth Anniversary of his election to the Episcopate; and has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Secretary of the House of Bishops and the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall have a copy of the address engrossed on vellum, signed by the Committee, and suitably bound, to be presented to Bishop Tuttle; and that the Treasurer of the Convention be authorized to pay the expense incurred in so doing.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 71.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 52.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 37 § II. be amended to read as follows:

§ II. Whenever a Minister is deposed from the Sacred Ministry, he is deposed therefrom entirely, and not from a higher to a lower Order in the same.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 112.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 53.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 37 be amended by the addition of a new Section to be numbered § III., and to read as follows:

§ III. Whenever a canonical sentence is to be pronounced, the Bishop of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had shall appoint a time and a place for pronouncing such sentence, and shall cause a notice thereof in writing to be served on the accused personally, or by registered mail, at least thirty days before the time appointed. If at the time so appointed the accused shall be present before sentence is pronounced he shall be called upon by the Bishop to show cause, if any, why sentence should not be pronounced, and shall have opportunity to offer any matter in excuse or palliation. In case the Bishop of the jurisdiction is disqualified, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee thereof shall designate another Bishop who shall proceed to pronounce sentence. When the sentence is of suspension or deposition, the Bishop who pronounces the sentence shall, without delay, give notice thereof in writing to every Minister and Vestry in the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had; to all the Bishops of the Church, and where there is no Bishop to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or to the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, as the case may be; to the Recorder and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, who shall deposit and preserve such notice among the archives of the House. The notice shall specify under what Canon the said Minister has been suspended or deposed.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 130.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 9th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 50.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Committee to confer with the Eastern Orthodox Churches and the Old Catholics be continued.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 70.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 54.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 49 be amended as recommended in the Report of the Joint Committee on Business Methods [see Appendix XX.].

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 130.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 55.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 50 be amended to read as recommended in the Report of the Joint Commission on Business Methods.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message [see Message No. 49, above] was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 46, 77]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 56.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 13, amending Canon 10 § IV.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 57.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention concurs with the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary in amending Article V. Section 2 of the Constitution of the Seminary, so that it shall read as follows:

Section 2. Nominations to fill a vacancy in the office of Dean shall be presented in person or by writing at a meeting of the Board of Trustees, at which there shall be appointed a Committee of five members to consider the nominations and to report to a subsequent meeting to be held not less than two months after the meeting at which

nominations were made. At this later meeting the election shall be consummated, a month's notice of the object of the meeting having been given to every member of the Board with the names of the persons nominated.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.
[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 72.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 89]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 59.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 49 in regard to an increased appropriation from the Board of Missions for work in the Diocese of Arkansas.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 60.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 24 § III. be amended so as to read as follows:

§ III. A notice or citation other than those above mentioned, required by any law of this Church, when no other mode of service is provided, may be served personally, or by registered mail addressed to the person to be served at his last known place of residence, or by leaving a copy of his last usual place of abode within the United States.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 130.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 61.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 25 § I. be amended so that the last sentence thereof shall read as follows:

On being found guilty, he shall be admonished or shall be suspended or deposed from the Ministry as shall be adjudged by the trial Court, in accordance with the provisions of Canon 37 § III.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 131.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 62.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the first sentence of Canon 33 § I. be amended to read as follows:

§ I. If any minister of this Church, not under presentment for any canonical offence, shall declare in writing to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical authority to record the declaration so made.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 131.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 63.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 33 § I. be amended so that the last sentence thereof shall read as follows:

The Bishop shall give due notice of every such deposition from the Ministry in the form in which the same is recorded and in accordance with the provisions of Canon 37 § III.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 131.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 64.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 33 § II. be amended so as to read as follows:

§ II. If a Minister making the aforesaid declaration of his renunciation of the Ministry be under presentment for any canonical offence, or if he shall have been placed on trial for the same, the Ecclesiastical Authority to whom such declaration is made shall not consider or act upon such declaration until after the said presentment shall have been dismissed, or the said trial shall have been concluded and sentence, if any, pronounced. If the Ecclesiastical authority, to whom such declaration is made shall have ground to suppose that the person making the same is liable to presentment for any canonical offence, such person

may, in the discretion of the said Ecclesiastical Authority, be placed upon trial for such offence notwithstanding such declaration of renunciation of the Ministry.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 130.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 66-69]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 65.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Board of Religious Education be and hereby is directed—

(1) To seek to ascertain from the Bishops, Examining Chaplains, and Theological Seminaries of the Church, either directly or through the proper agencies of Provincial Synods or Diocesan Councils, what changes in the present Canons on Theological Education are desirable;

(2) To compare, collate, and correlate as far as practicable the information so procured; and

(3) To present to the General Convention of 1919 such amendments to the present Canons or such substitutes as shall seem desirable and expedient in the premises.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 73.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 66.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Preamble and Resolution:

WHEREAS, A large number of the devoted people of this Church are engaged in the work of its Sunday Schools;

Be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission on Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book be requested to prepare and report to this Convention a Prayer for the Sunday Schools of the Church and those who work in them.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 74.]

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until Monday morning.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction and the House adjourned.

ELEVENTH DAY

MONDAY, October 23, 1916.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Utah, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Presiding Bishop presented a communication from a member of Calvary Parish, Sedalia, Missouri, suggesting the advisability of making some change in the service for the Baptism of Infants; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Chairman presented a Message from the Bishop of New York expressing his affectionate greetings to the House, and stating that he was rapidly recovering.

The Chairman presented a Memorial from the American Defence Society; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 6.

1. The Committee recommends the amendment, the House of Deputies concurring, of Canon 16 § V. by inserting the following as [v.] and renumbering the later clauses accordingly.

[v.] Letters dimissory to another Diocese shall not be given save for grave reasons approved by the Bishop until a Minister has served three years in the Diocese or Missionary District in which he was ordained.

2. The Committee recommends the amendment, the House of Deputies concurring, of Canon 22 by the addition of a new section at the end, as follows:

§ IX. It shall not be within the power of a succeeding Bishop to withdraw the official recognition which has been given to a Religious Community, provided that the conditions laid down in this Canon are observed.

3. The Committee on Canons recommends that the House concur with the House of Deputies in their Message No. 28 [see p. 76], proposing to amend Canon 25 § I. [h] by adding:

And provided further, that in every such case the Standing Committee or Council of Advice shall first give to the accused Clergyman reasonable opportunity to appear and to be heard with or without counsel.

4. To the Committee was referred an amendment to Canon 10 § IV. by adding 'or Suffragan Bishop' in the fourth line [see p. 81]. In the judgment of the Committee the election of a Missionary Bishop to be a Suffragan in a Diocese would not now be unlawful; but since the question has been raised, it is desirable to avoid any possible misunderstanding, and the Committee recommends, the House of Deputies concurring, the proposed amendment, with the amendment also of § V. [i.] in the third

line by the insertion of the same words. The Committee consider it right to add these two cautions:

(1) That in their judgment a Missionary Bishop accepting the position of a Suffragan Bishop of necessity submits to any disabilities or limitations which according to the Constitution and Canons may belong to the position of a Suffragan Bishop.

(2) That the election of a Missionary Bishop to be a Suffragan Bishop in another Diocese should, as in the case of the election of a Missionary Bishop to be a Diocesan or a Coadjutor, be concurred in either by the General Convention or by the Standing Committees and by the Bishops in the United States.

5. With reference to a proposed amendment of Canon 10 by the insertion of a new Section [see p. 94], the Committee reports:

The House of Bishops having accepted the principle of an Assistant Missionary Bishop in certain cases of peculiar need, the Committee on Canons recommends the adoption of the following revised edition of the Canon submitted to it intended to carry out the plan. (Members of the Commission hold themselves free to oppose the adoption of the Canon on principle.)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 10, Of Missionary Bishops, be amended by the insertion of a new § VI. as follows, the remaining sections to be renumbered accordingly:

If in the judgment of the House of Bishops, the Bishop of a Missionary District shall be unable, by reason of age or other permanent cause of infirmity, or by reason of extent of territory or the peculiar conditions of the work, fully and properly to discharge the duties of his office, and if it shall appear to the House of Bishops that no other method for his relief is available, a Missionary Bishop may be elected and consecrated, in the manner prescribed for the election and consecration of other Missionary Bishops, such Bishop to be assigned to assist the Missionary Bishop of the District. And the said Assistant Missionary Bishop, so elected, consecrated, and assigned, shall be and remain in all respects subject to the rules and regulations of the House of Bishops, as provided in this Canon.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*.

Attest: EDWARD M. PARKER, *Secretary*.

On motion, the recommendation in the first paragraph of the Report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 77.]

On motion, the recommendation in the second paragraph of the Report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 78.]

On motion, the recommendation in the third paragraph of the Report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 79.]

On motion, the recommendation in the fourth paragraph of the Report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 80.]

On motion, the consideration of the fifth paragraph of the Report was postponed. [Adopted later and communicated to the Deputies in Message 86a.]

The Chairman appointed the following Committee to nominate Trustees of the General Theological Seminary: The Bishop of Central New York, the Suffragan Bishop of New York, and the Bishop of Southern Florida. [See p. 129.]

On motion, the House proceeded to consider the question of opening the doors of the House to the public [see p. 25]. The question being on the amendment offered by the Bishop of Chicago to the Resolution offered by the Bishop of Massachusetts on the second day of the session of the House, it was not adopted.

The question being on the original Resolution offered by the Bishop of Massachusetts, it was not adopted.

On motion, the House went into Executive Session for the nomination of Missionary Bishops; after which the House resumed its Session and nominations for the vacant Missionary Districts of Western Colorado and South Dakota were reported.

At noon the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

At 12:30 o'clock the House went into Joint Session with the House of Deputies in the Hall of the House of Deputies for the presentation of a congratulatory address to the Presiding Bishop, after which the House took a recess at one o'clock.

The recess being ended, the House resumed its Session at half-past two o'clock.

The Bishop of Connecticut offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this General Convention affirms its profound conviction that one day in seven for rest is a divine law for humanity, and is an inalienable right of every man and every woman.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 81. See p. 171.]

The Bishop of Louisiana presented the Report of the Joint Committee appointed to prepare an Address in connection with the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Election of the Right Rev. Dr. Tuttle to the Episcopate, as follows:

Your Committee beg to report that, in accordance with the purpose of their appointment, an address was prepared and presented to the Presiding Bishop at a Joint Session of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies on October 23rd. A copy of the address is appended to their report.

DAVIS SESSUMS,
For the Committee.

[For the Address, see Report of the Joint Sessions.]

The Bishop of Minnesota, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 8.

The Committee on Constitutional Amendments respectfully report:

1. WHEREAS, The Bishop and Convocation of the District of Mexico have adopted the form of Constitution and Canons recommended by the General Convention of 1910, and it is probable that no formal approval by this House is necessary, nevertheless, in order that the approval of same may appear in our Minutes, we recommend the following:

Resolved, That the Constitution and Canons of the District of Mexico as now presented to this House be and the same are hereby approved.

2. We also recommend the adoption of the Amendments to the Constitution as passed by the last General Convention [see page 545 of the Journal of 1913], as follows:

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out the words in the second line of Article I. Section 7 of the Constitution "on the first Wednesday in October" and insert in the place thereof the following "on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October," so that the section as amended shall read:

Section 7. The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at the place designated by such Convention; but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop of the Church sufficient cause for changing the place so appointed, he may appoint another place for such meeting. Special meetings may be provided for by Canon.

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Add to the second paragraph of Article IX. the words "*Provided, however*, that the General Convention may by Canon provide for a change of the place of trial," so that the paragraph as amended shall read as follows:

Presbyters and Deacons shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention of the Diocese, or by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Missionary District, in which they are canonically resident; *Provided, however*, that the General Convention may by Canon provide for a change of the place of trial.

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Amend Article X. by inserting in line 17 of page 13 after the words 'Table of Lessons' the words 'and Table of Proper Psalms on Certain Days and Table of Selections of Psalms,' so that the Proviso as amended shall read:

Provided, however, That the General Convention at any meeting shall have power to amend the Tables of Lessons and Table of Proper Psalms on Certain Days and Table of Selections of Psalms by a major-

ity of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by Orders.

On motion, the Resolution contained in the former part (1) of the Report of the Committee was adopted.

On motion, the first Resolution in part (2) of the Report was adopted by a constitutional majority.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 76. See p. 171.]

On motion, the second Resolution in part (2) of the Report was adopted by a constitutional majority.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 76a. See p. 171.]

The question being on the third Resolution in part (2) of the Report it was placed on the Calendar. [No later action was taken in the matter.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 67.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Preambles and Resolutions:

WHEREAS, There is a conspicuous laxity in the observance of those wholesome moral laws which should govern the conduct of the social life and practices of the people of this nation, manifesting itself in the increasing tendency to divorce and in a Sunday disesteemed and dishonored; and

WHEREAS, Ostentatious luxury and prodigal extravagance mark in a vulgar and flagrant way the life of our age, creating false standards of living, and tending to make more evident the cleavage between rich and poor; and

WHEREAS, The awful tragedy of Europe calls for and demands a sober and searching examination of the standards of our individual and corporate life; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Church in Convention assembled solemnly places itself on record as standing resolutely and unflinchingly for simpler and more wholesome standards of living in family and social life, the highest and holiest recognition and maintenance of marital vows, and greater justice and equity in all the relations of our industrial life; and furthermore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention urges upon Clergy and Laity alike throughout the Church, by precept and example, the rigid observance in all social habits and practices of those Christian principles which make for sobriety, purity, and holiness in the life of the people.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Preambles and Resolutions contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 82.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 85]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 68.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 55, referring to the Joint Commission on Marriage and Divorce the petition of the Provincial Synod of the Pacific in regard to uniform Federal Laws of Divorce and Remarriage.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 69.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Preamble and Resolution:

WHEREAS, The matters submitted by the Joint Commissions of the General Convention frequently entail long and tedious discussions which are extremely difficult in a body of this size; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That whenever it is practicable, the Joint Commissions may at their discretion submit to the annual meetings of the Provincial Synods suitable reports for discussion by the Provinces, who shall not have power to legislate in the matter, but who may report back to such Commissions such resolutions as may aid the Commissions to ascertain the mind of the Church on the propositions so submitted; and, further, that a copy of this Resolution be sent to the Chairman or Secretary of each Joint Commission by the Secretary of this House after the adjournment thereof.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 83.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 70.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That, in accordance with the provisions of Canon 55 Article III. § III., a Committee consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen, together with the officers of the Board of Missions, be appointed to prepare a programme of Joint Sessions for the General Convention of 1919.

Further *Resolved*, That this Committee be instructed to provide in consultation with the authorities of the General Board of Religious Education and the Commission of Social Service for a Joint Session on each of those subjects.

Further *Resolved*, That no programme for Joint Sessions be set forth without the approval of the Joint Committee on Despatch of Business.

And this House has appointed as members of said Committee on its part, the Rev. Dr. Maxon of Michigan, the Rev. Dr. Buckner of Tennessee, Mr. Brown of Ohio, and Mr. Stetson of New York.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolutions contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed as members of said Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of Michigan and the Bishop of Newark.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 84.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 100]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 71.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 56, appointing the city of Detroit as the place of meeting for the General Convention of 1919 and the date of holding such meeting.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 101]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 72.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 57, continuing the Joint Committee to confer with the officials of the Eastern Orthodox Churches and the Old Catholics.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 66-69, 165]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 73.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 32, amending Canons 2, 4, and 5, and suggests to the House of Bishops that the said Message No. 32 together with other Resolutions on the subject be referred to the General Board of Religious Education.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

A motion that this House ask for a Committee of Conference on the subject of the foregoing Message was not adopted.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies
[see p. 74]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 74.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 34 amending Canon 9 § II., on the ground that the Constitution and Canons now sufficiently provide for the election of a Suffragan Bishop to be a Bishop Coadjutor in his own Diocese.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

A motion that this House ask for a Committee of Conference on the subject of the foregoing Message was not adopted. On further motion, it was voted that this House concur with the judgment of the House of Deputies as expressed in this Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 87.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 75.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has had under consideration a Memorial from the Missionary Jurisdiction of New Mexico asking the General Convention to formulate some system of registration whereby the communicants of the Church in the Army may have definite diocesan and parochial connections; and has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Memorial be referred to the Joint Commission on Army and Navy Chaplains.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 85.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies
[see p. 106]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 76.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission on Army and Navy Chaplains be continued.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 86.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 106]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 77.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 60, concerning the Tables of Lessons reported by the Joint Commission on the Lectionary.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 106]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 78.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 61, in regard to paying the expenses of members of the Board of Missions attending meetings of the Board.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 107]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 79.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 62, making elections of the President, the Treasurer, and members of the Board of Missions.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 109]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 80.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 63, electing Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received [see pp. 109, 152]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 81.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolutions contained in its Message No. 64, appointing a Commission to visit and report upon conditions and prospects in Liberia, etc.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh presented a statement from a minority of the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book; which, on motion, the Secretary was instructed to print in the Journal with the Report of the Joint Commission.

On motion, the House went into Committee of the Whole for the further consideration of the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer.

The Committee having risen, the House resumed its Session, and the Committee of the Whole reported progress.

The Bishop of Erie offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the sympathy of this House be conveyed by the Secretary to the Bishop of Ohio in his sad bereavement, assuring him of our prayers.—

Which was adopted by a rising vote.

The Bishop of Eastern Oklahoma offered the following Preambles and Resolution:

WHEREAS, In the Jubilee address to the Presiding Bishop, commendation is given to the proposal for the erection of a Church in the City of St. Louis, to commemorate the fifty years of service of the said Presiding Bishop; and

WHEREAS, We learn with gratitude that land has been purchased for the erection of said Church;

Therefore be it *Resolved*, That the Chairman of the House of Bishops is hereby requested to appoint the following members of this House—The Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Louisiana, and the Bishop of Chicago—to proceed to the grounds together with a Committee of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, to dedicate it with prayer.—

Which was adopted.

At half-past five o'clock the Chairman pronounced the Benediction and the House took a recess.

The House reassembled after the recess at eight o'clock.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, the House voted to consider the nomination of Missionary Bishops at nine o'clock this evening.

On motion, the House went into Committee of the Whole, for the further consideration of the Revision of the Prayer Book.

The Committee having risen, the House resumed its Session, and the Committee of the Whole reported progress.

On motion of the Bishop of Atlanta, the Report of the Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book was made the further Order of the Day for to-morrow morning immediately after routine business.

On motion, the House went into Executive Session to consider the Report of the Committee on Nomination of Missionary Bishops.

At the close of the Executive Session, it was voted that the election of Missionary Bishops be appointed for Wednesday morning after a celebration of the Holy Communion at 9 o'clock.

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn.

The House adjourned until to-morrow morning.

TWELFTH DAY

TUESDAY, October 24, 1916.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Nevada, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Presiding Bishop presented a communication from a Liberian Churchman; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

The Presiding Bishop presented a communication from the Chancellor of the Missionary District of South Dakota; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

On motion of the Presiding Bishop it was voted that the Resolution in regard to Christian liberty for Jewish converts be communicated to the House of Deputies.

[It was so communicated.]

The Bishop of Duluth offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary of the House of Bishops be instructed to consult with the local authorities of the place where the next General Convention is to be held and to provide, so far as possible, that the Hall where the House of Bishops shall meet and the Committee rooms adjoining it shall be such as will enable the House to discharge its duties with efficiency and comfort.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Massachusetts offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That a Committee of two from this House be appointed to serve with a Committee of the House of Deputies to nominate Members of the Church Pension Fund.—

Which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as members of such Committee the Bishop of Southern Ohio and the Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 88. See pp. 135, 136.]

The Bishop of Lexington, from the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 3.

1. Resolutions from the American Defence Society were referred to this Committee, suggested for passage through the General Convention, and having reference to the serious crisis now confronting the American people. The Committee recommends that the said Resolutions be referred to the Committee appointed to prepare the Pastoral Letter.

2. A petition was presented from a Communicant of the Church, asking that the service of Baptism of Infants be abbreviated in the course

of the revision of the Prayer Book. The Committee recommends that the said petition be referred to the Commission on Revision of the Prayer Book.

EDWIN G. WEED, *Chairman.*

On motion, the recommendations of the Committee were severally adopted.

The Bishop of Washington, from the Committee on Army and Navy Chaplains, presented its Report [see Appendix XIII. and p. 106], and offered the following Resolutions:

Resolved, That a Committee of four be appointed to consist of two Bishops and two Lay Communicants of this Church resident in the City of Washington, of which Committee the Bishop of Washington shall be the Chairman, and the Bishop of Maryland, Gen. John H. Wilson, U.S.A., retired, and Admiral Charles H. Stockton, U.S.N., retired, shall be the other members, to have the general oversight and promotion of all matters pertaining to the best interests and efficiency of those of our Clergy exercising their Ministry as Chaplains in the Army and Navy, and to promote the moral and spiritual welfare of the enlisted men of both branches of the Service.

Resolved, That the Committee be empowered to fill any vacancies that may occur in the membership.—

Which were adopted.

The Bishop of Chicago, from the Commission on a World's Conference of Christian Bodies on Faith and Order, presented the Report of the Commission [see Appendix XIX. and p. 47]; and, on his motion, the House voted, the House of Deputies concurring, to continue the Commission.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 94. See p. 149.]

The Bishop of Central New York, from the Committee on the Nomination of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, presented the following Report [see p. 120]:

The Committee on the Nomination of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, respectfully nominate the following members of this House as Trustees to serve for a term of six years: The Bishop of Indianapolis, the Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop of New Hampshire, the Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont.

CHARLES TYLER OLMSTED,
CAMERON MANN,
CHARLES S. BURCH,

Committee.

On motion, the Bishops nominated by the Committee were elected Trustees of the General Theological Seminary for a term of six years.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 95.]

The Bishop of North Dakota presented a petition from that Missionary District; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of the Bishop of Atlanta, it was voted that the Committee of Counsel for the Laymen's Missionary Movement be continued.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following Report [see pp. 113, 116, 91, 115]:

REPORT No. 7.

1. The Committee on Canons recommend that the House concur with the House of Deputies in their Message No. 53, amending Canon 37 by the addition of a new Section to be numbered III., with, however, this amendment:

For 'If at the time appointed . . . palliation,' substitute these words: "But before the time so appointed opportunity shall be given to the accused to show cause, if any, why sentence should not be pronounced and to offer any matter in excuse or palliation for the consideration of the Bishop."

In the judgment of the Committee it would be extremely undesirable to give an opportunity to an accused Clergyman for a popular appeal, at the time when sentence is to be pronounced, the sentence having been determined after a popular trial, and after an appeal, if the accused desire it, to a Court of Review.

2. The Committee on Canons recommends that the House concur with the House of Bishops in their Message No. 64, amending Canon 33 § II. so as to read as follows:

§ II. If a Minister making the aforesaid declaration of his renunciation of the Ministry be under presentment for any canonical offence, or if he shall have been placed on trial for the same, the Ecclesiastical Authority to whom such declaration is made shall not consider or act upon such declaration until after the said presentment shall have been dismissed or the said trial shall have been concluded and sentence, if any, pronounced. If the Ecclesiastical Authority to whom such declaration is made shall have ground to suppose that the person making the same is liable to presentment for any canonical offence such person may, in the discretion of the said Ecclesiastical Authority, be placed upon trial for such offence notwithstanding such declaration of renunciation of the Ministry.

3. The Committee on Canons does not consider the amendment to Canon 13 § VIII., proposed by the Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania, necessary; since according to the existing Constitution, on the death of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop next in seniority by consecration succeeds to the office, and the introduction of the Chairman of the House of Bishops would only produce confusion.

4. The Committee on Canons recommends that the House concur with the House of Deputies in their message amending Canon 24 § III., so as to read as follows:

§ III. A notice or citation other than those above mentioned, required by any law of this Church, when no other mode of service is provided, may be served personally, or by registered mail addressed to the person to be served at his last known place of residence, or by leaving a copy at his last usual place of abode within the United States.

5. With reference to the Report of the Joint Commission on Business Methods and the accompanying Canons, the Committee on Canons, appreciating the value of the Report and in particular the need of greater

care and accuracy in all Church accounts, does not feel it to be within its Province to discuss the principles adopted on the proposed Canons, which it finds to be in proper form, asking a careful consideration of the whole matter by the House; but in the judgment of the Committee the year from May 1st to May 1st would be preferable to the Calendar year.

6. The Committee on Canons recommends that the House concur with the House of Deputies in their Messages Nos. 62 and 63 amending Canon 33 § I., so that its first sentence shall read:

§ I. If any Minister of this Church, not under presentment for any canonical offence, shall declare in writing to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to record the declaration so made.—

And further amending the last sentence of the same Section, so that it shall read:

The Bishop shall give due notice of every such deposition from the Ministry, in the form in which the same is recorded, and in accordance with the provisions of Canon 37 § III.

7. The Committee on Canons recommends that the House concur with the House of Deputies in their Message No. 61 amending Canon 25 § I. so that the last sentence thereof shall read as follows:

On being found guilty, he shall be admonished or shall be suspended or deposed from the Ministry as shall be adjudged by the trial court, in accordance with the provisions of Canon 37 § III.

Attest: E. M. PARKER, *Secretary*. ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*.

On motion, the Resolution in the first paragraph of the foregoing Report was adopted.

[Communicated to the Deputies by Message No. 89. See p. 151.]

On motion, the Resolution in the second paragraph was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 90.]

On motion, the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject of the third paragraph.

On motion, the Resolution in the fourth paragraph was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 91.]

On motion, the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject of the fifth paragraph. [See p. 133.]

On motion, the Resolution in the sixth paragraph was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 92.]

On motion, the Resolution in the seventh paragraph was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 93.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following Report [see p. 97]:

REPORT No. 8.

The following questions have been submitted to the House by the Bishop of Florida and referred to this Committee:

I. May the Bishop and Convocation of a Missionary District adopt in place of their existing Canons the body of Canons for Missionary Dis-

tricts, adopted by the House of Bishops at the General Convention of 1910, without further action in the way of approval by the House of Bishops?

II. Does the provision in Article IX. of the Constitution, that in a Missionary District Presbyters and Deacons shall be tried by "a Court instituted by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Missionary District," mean more than that the Ecclesiastical Authority shall appoint the members of such Court? If so, what?

III. In case no Canons for the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon have been adopted by a Missionary District, has the Ecclesiastical Authority of that District the right and power to establish the procedure in such trials?

IV. In Missionary Districts already having a Canon or Canons providing for the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon, may the Bishop and Convocation of the District substitute for such Canon or Canons the Canon for such trials approved by the House of Bishops at the General Convention of 1913, without further action by the House of Bishops?

In reply to these questions the Committee on Canons expresses its judgment as follows:

I. Canon 14 § IV. [i.] which established (in 1910) the Canons approved by the House of Bishops for Missionary Districts, says "On the formation of a Missionary District the Bishop (thereof) shall . . . adopt the Canons approved by the House of Bishops . . . or he may select the Constitution and Canons of one of the Dioceses, . . . which (*i.e.*, either of these sets of Canons) shall remain in force except so far as altered by the Bishop and Convocation from time to time with the approbation of the House of Bishops."

In view of this phraseology the Committee is of opinion that the change from Canons of a Diocese which had been adopted to the Canons approved for Missionary Districts should have the consent of the House of Bishops.

II. Article IX. of the Constitution, which declares that in a Missionary District Presbyters and Deacons shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, in the judgment of the Committee gives to the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Missionary District power to establish a Court and to make rules for judicial procedure.

In view of this declaration, it is doubtful whether the enactment in 1913 of Canons for a Trial Court in Missionary Districts was strictly constitutional. The Ecclesiastical Authority might adopt these, and might consult with the Convocation before doing so; but while the Constitution remains as it is, he need not do this.

III. The answer given above [II.] applies to this question.

IV. Subject to the above considerations, the Committee would recommend that the Canons already adopted in a Missionary District shall not be changed for those set forth by the House of Bishops without the approbation of the House.

The Committee on Canons would recommend the amendment of the second paragraph of Article IX. of the Constitution, so that it shall read:

Presbyters and Deacons shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention of the Diocese in which they are canonically resident,

or in a Missionary District according to Canons adopted by the Bishop and Convocation thereof with the approval of the House of Bishops.

Such an amendment is submitted for the consideration of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman.*

Attest: E. M. PARKER, *Secretary.*

On motion, the amendment to the Constitution proposed by the Committee was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 141.]

The Bishop of Massachusetts, from the Joint Commission on Business Methods in the Church, presented the Report of the Commission; which, on motion of the Bishop of Atlanta, was placed on the Calendar. [See pp. 138, 161.]

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, from the Joint Commission on American Churches in Europe, presented its Report [see Appendix XVII.].

On motion, the Resolutions contained in the Report were adopted.

The Bishop of the Philippine Islands offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Registrar of each Diocese and of each Missionary District of this Church be instructed to secure two copies of every translation into another language which has been made in the past or which shall be made in the future within the limits of the same, of the Bible, the Book of Common Prayer, the Hymnal, or any part thereof, one copy to be deposited in the Library of Congress, and one in the hands of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.—

Which was adopted.

On motion, the House went into Committee of the Whole, for the further consideration of the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer.

The Committee having risen, the House resumed its Session, and the Committee of the Whole reported progress.

At noon, the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

On behalf of himself and his brethren of the House, the Chairman presented to the Presiding Bishop a silver loving cup bearing the following inscription:

Presented to the Right Reverend Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., D.C.L., LL.D., Bishop of Missouri, Presiding Bishop, on October 24th, Anno Domini 1916, during the Session of the General Convention in the City of St. Louis, by his Brethren of the House of Bishops in commemoration of the Fiftieth Anniversary of his election to the Episcopate, in token of reverence and love, and with gratitude to God for his life and ministry.

The Chairman spoke as follows:

RIGHT REVEREND SIR:

It is my high privilege, on behalf of all your brethren in the House of Bishops, to give concrete expression to our love and reverence for you, by presenting this piece of silver, upon which has been engraved an appropriate inscription.

We revere you, Sir, for the dignity and efficiency with which you have discharged your duties as our Presiding Bishop, and the new distinction with which your noble character and exquisite tact and judgment have invested that high office.

We admire and honor you for the splendid ability with which you have represented this House on many great occasions at home and abroad. And finally, dear Bishop, we sincerely love you for the unwavering kindness and patience and affection you have shown to every one of us. We rejoice in the wisdom and vigor of your age; and we want you to know that your presence with us is not only a delight to us, but also a genuine source of strength and inspiration. We are yours, and you are ours; and we thank God upon every remembrance of you.

And now, Reverend Father in God, we realize that however glad and wonderful is this commemoration of the fiftieth anniversary of your election to the Episcopate, however grateful we may be for the blessed achievement of your long and useful life, yet there is the inevitable sadness of the descending sun with its lengthening shadows; and we pray that our Heavenly Father may keep you always in the secret of His Presence; for "this is the record, that God hath given unto us eternal life, and this life is in His Son"; and "they that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament, and they that turn many to righteousness as the stars for ever and ever."

The Presiding Bishop in accepting the gift spoke as follows:
Mr. Chairman of the House of Bishops and Brethren:

Humble pride, in the depths within, is awakened by what you say: pride, in that somehow or in some way not understood by me there has been gendered in your hearts towards me a solid growth of goodwill and appreciation. If such growth be for what I have done or not done among you, it is largely due to the wise guidance and kindly help of the Assessors, the late lamented Bishop of Kentucky, and the Bishop of Massachusetts, and the Bishop of Southern Ohio, and now the Bishop of Tennessee. Humble, because of consciousness of my own shortcomings. In deep humility, therefore, which cannot quite smother the glow of an honest pride, I beg to thank you all for your splendid gift, for your uniform kindness, for your gracious greeting and for your brotherly love.

On motion by the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Secretary was instructed to insert a photograph of the loving cup in the Journal.

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Committee on the Despatch of Business, reported that it had been found to be desirable to hold the election of Missionary Bishops to-morrow morning at the Cathedral instead of at St. Peter's Church; and, on his motion, the House voted that the election be held at the Cathedral and that the celebration of the Holy Communion be appointed for nine o'clock.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 83]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 42.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 44, continuing the Joint Commission on Press and Publicity; and this House appoints as the members of such Commission on its part the Rev. James Wise of Missouri, the Rev. Dr. E. Clowes Chorley of New York, Mr. George F. Parker of New York, Mr. Vincent L. Price of Missouri, Mr. William S. Hawk of New York.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 93]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 9th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 47.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 53 amending Section 3 of Article I. of the Constitution, but with an amendment in the last line by substituting for the words 'until the next meeting of the General Convention' the words, 'until an election of a Presiding Bishop be held by the General Convention,' so that the entire Section as amended shall read as follows:

Section 3. Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be the Presiding Bishop of the Church, by a vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies. His term and tenure of office and duties shall be prescribed by the Canons of the General Convention.

But if the Presiding Bishop of the Church shall resign his office as such, or if he shall resign his Episcopal jurisdiction, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, or in case of his death, the Senior Bishop of this Church in the order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall thereupon become the Presiding Bishop of the Church until an election of a Presiding Bishop be held by the General Convention.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the amendment contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 96.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 128]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 58.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen be appointed to nomi-

nate Trustees of the Pension Fund as provided by Canon; and this House has appointed as members of such Committee on its part, the Rev. Dr. Rousmaniere of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Phillips of Missouri, Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania, and Mr. Anderson of Georgia.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed the Suffragan Bishop of New York and the Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio as members of the proposed Committee on the part of this House. [See p. 159.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 84.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Report of the Commission on Text-Books of English and American History be accepted, and that the Commission be continued, and that its membership be increased from five to seven in each Order; and this House has appointed as such additional members on its part, the Rev. Edwin A. Powell of Ohio, the Rev. George Long, D.D., of Quincy, Mr. William C. Sturgis, Ph.D., of Colorado, Mr. Nicholas Murray Butler, LL.D., of New York.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed the Suffragan Bishop of New York and the Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio as additional members of the Commission.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 97.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 61]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 85.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 23, amending Section 4 of Article II. of the Constitution.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 61]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 86.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 22, amending Section 2 of Article I. of the Constitution.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 60]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 87.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 20, amending Article II. of the Constitution.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 60]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 88.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 21, amending Article IV. of the Constitution.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 89.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 31 § XVIII. be amended to read as follows:

§ XVIII. The Court shall not pronounce sentence on the affirmation of a conviction. When the appeal is so determined, the Bishop of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had, upon receipt of the record, shall determine the sentence, whether of admonition, suspension, or deposition, as he shall deem proper, and shall pronounce the same in accordance with the provisions of Canon 37 § III.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 170.]

On motion, the House went into Committee of the Whole for the further consideration of the Revision of the Prayer Book.

The Committee having risen, the House resumed its session, and the Committee of the Whole reported progress.

At one o'clock the House took a recess.

The House resumed its session at half-past two o'clock after the recess.

The Chairman announced the appointment of the following members of the General Board of Religious Education by the Presiding Officers of the two Houses:

The Right Rev. C. P. Anderson of Chicago, the Right Rev. Thomas F. Gailor of Tennessee, the Right Rev. Edwin S. Lines of Newark, the Right Rev. Edwin M. Parker of New Hampshire, the Right Rev. Ethel-

bert Talbot of Bethlehem; the Rev. Lester Bradner of New York, the Rev. Carlton P. Mills of Massachusetts, the Rev. Charles H. Young of Chicago; Mr. Robert H. Gardiner of Maine, Mr. William Fellowes Morgan of New York, Mr. George Wharton Pepper of Pennsylvania, Mr. Harper Sibley of Western New York.

The Presiding Bishop presented the Report of the Board of Religious Education; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Christian Education. [See p. 170.]

On motion, the House went into Committee of the Whole for the further consideration of the Revision of the Prayer Book.

The Committee having risen, the House resumed its Session, and the Committee of the Whole reported progress.

The Chairman announced that the following named Bishops had asked to be excused from further attendance upon the sessions of the House:

The Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio, the Bishop of Michigan, Bishop Wells, the Suffragan Bishop of Newark; also, on account of illness, the Bishop of Arkansas.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
St. Louis, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 83.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention recommend to all Dioceses and Missionary Districts that all trust and permanent funds for Church purposes be deposited in trust with some trust company or bank organized under the laws of the United States or of a State, or with a corporation of the Diocese such as an incorporated Board of Trustees, and that a full and detailed statement of each fund be published once a year.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the form of Parochial Report recommended by the Commission be adopted for use in this Church, and that the Diocesan Conventions and District Convocations be urgently requested to make this effective by appropriate legislation; also, That the form of triennial report of the Dioceses and Districts to the General Convention be adopted, and that the Secretary of the House of Deputies be instructed to provide copies of the same.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Committee of five members, one Bishop, one Presbyter, and three Laymen be appointed, to be known as the Church Finance Committee; this Committee to have power to aid in the establishment of a uniform system of Church finances and parochial reports by correspondence with the Diocesan and Missionary District Finance Committees, and to report to the next Convention a plan for a uniform system of Diocesan and Parochial accounts, and such other improvements in the present methods of Church Finances as may be found desirable by the experience of the intervening time.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Dioceses and Missionary Districts be urgently requested to enact Canons compelling the adequate insurance of all Church property.

And this House has appointed as members of the Church Finance Committee on its part, the Rev. Dr. Anstice of New York, Mr. Pruyn of Albany, Mr. Houghton of Western New York and Mr. Newbold of Pennsylvania.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar.
[See p. 161.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 90.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention requests the Joint Committee on Social Service to appoint, within thirty days, a special Committee of not less than nine to investigate conditions of living in the rural districts of this country, and to prepare a programme to assist the Church to do a more effective work in the rural districts; this Committee to report, if possible, before the next General Convention.

Furthermore, it is understood that this Committee is authorized to procure the funds necessary to the accomplishment of this work.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.
[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 98.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 91.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Preambles and Resolution:

WHEREAS, Our age is witnessing vast and universal readjustment with reference to the manufacture and sale of liquor, and

WHEREAS, It is generally recognized that the saloon has become more and more a menace to the best interests of our corporate and industrial life; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Church places itself on record as favoring such action in our legislative assemblies as will conserve the large interest of temperance and the repression of the liquor traffic.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.
[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 99.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1916.

MESSAGE NO. 92.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Preambles and Resolution:

WHEREAS, The rapid increase of crime and criminals among the youth of our land demands the earnest consideration of every organization interested in the public welfare; and

WHEREAS, One of the greatest factors in public education is the moving picture; and

WHEREAS, While recognizing and appreciating the splendid results of pictures of travel, of science, and of public uplift, as presented upon the screen, we at the same time recognize the increasing number which present distorted views of affection, suggestions of lust and licence, and details which combine to develope schools of crime; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention through its Social Service Commission urge upon the special Committee of Congress now considering that question the appointment of the National Board of Censors.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee of this House on Social Service. [See p. 162.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1916.

MESSAGE NO. 93.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That hereafter it should be the unflinching policy of the Church, through the Board of Missions, to secure each year from its living members such an amount as may be needed each year to provide in full the appropriations for the maintenance and extension of existing work.

2. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Board of Missions should and it is hereby authorized to increase the apportionment for general Missions in each year of the ensuing triennium by such amount as may be necessary, so that by the end of the triennium the apportionment may be made in such amount as, when supplemented by the income available from the United Offering of the Woman's Auxiliary and from the interest on invested funds, shall at least equal the appropriations.

3. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Board of Missions is recommended to set aside all undesignated legacies received during the next three years as a fund which it may use at its discretion for constructive purposes in the Missions at home and abroad.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar. [See p. 162.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see Appendix I.] :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
St. LOUIS, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1916.

MESSAGE NO. 94.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it transmits herewith the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church in accordance with the requirements of Canon 49 § II.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Pastoral Letter.

On motion, the House at half-past five o'clock took a recess until eight o'clock this evening.

The House met at eight o'clock after the recess.

The Bishop of Harrisburg offered the following amendment to the Constitution:

Add a new Section to Article II. of the Constitution, to be inserted before the last Section of said Article, and to be numbered appropriately, as follows:

Section 5. The Synod of a Province may elect a Suffragan Bishop who shall be the Suffragan of the President of the Province or of any Bishop within the Province so desiring, and he shall have authority to officiate as such among the people of a particular race throughout the Province; *Provided*, that while officiating in any Diocese or Missionary District of the Province, he shall be subject to the direction and control of the Bishop of said Diocese or Missionary District; and he shall not exercise his office in any Diocese nor in any Missionary District without the consent of the Bishop. The President of the Province, immediately after the consecration of the Suffragan, shall notify in writing every Bishop having jurisdiction within the Province where he has assigned that the Suffragan shall reside.

The Suffragan Bishop may perform episcopal acts in any Diocese or Missionary District outside of his Province at the request of the Bishop of such Diocese or Missionary District.—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 152.]

The Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following Report [see p. 133]:

REPORT NO. 9.

Your Committee to which was referred the amendment to the Constitution proposed by the Committee on Canons, recommend the adoption of the following Resolution, viz.:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Article IX. so that the fourth, fifth, sixth and seventh lines of said Article shall read as follows:

Presbyters and Deacons shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention of the Diocese in which they are canonically resident, or in a Missionary District according to Canons adopted by the Bishop and Convocation thereof with the approval of the House of Bishops.

The question being on the Resolution recommended by the Committee, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 100. See p. 154.]

The Bishop of Sacramento, from the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, offered the following Resolution [see p. 86]:

Resolved, That the action of this House on the petition from Mr. Mark J. Levy be communicated to the House of Deputies.—

Which was adopted. [See p. 148.]

On motion, the House went into the Committee of the Whole for the further consideration of the Revision of the Prayer Book.

The Committee having risen, the House resumed its session, and the Committee of the Whole reported progress.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 142]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 95.

The House of Deputies informs the house of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 27, concerning the appointment of a Commission to promote the spread of the desire for peace, and this House has appointed as members of said Commission on its part, the Rev. Dr. Douglas of New York, the Rev. Dr. Birkhead of Maryland, the Rev. Mr. Nelson of Southern Ohio, the Rev. Dr. Stires of New York, the Rev. George L. Paine of Connecticut, the Rev. Charles M. Belden of American Churches in Europe, the Rev. Dr. Endicott Peabody of Massachusetts, the Rev. Mr. Kaye of Kansas, the Rev. Mr. Chapman of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Mr. Davidson of Los Angeles; Mr. Davis of New York, Mr. Charles S. Knox of New Hampshire, Mr. Anderson of Southern Virginia, Mr. Bailey of Chicago, Mr. Post of Michigan, Mr. Vanderlip of Minnesota, Mr. S. F. Houston of Pennsylvania, Mr. Belsterling of Dallas, Mr. Ferrill of Arkansas, Mr. Charles M. Gayley of California.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 96.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following amendments to Canon 55 be adopted:

1. Amend Article II. § III. by adding at the end thereof the following:

"If the office of President shall become vacant between sessions of the General Convention, the Board may elect a President who shall

hold office until the General Convention elects his successor. The Board of Missions may in its discretion elect from among its members, either Clerical or Lay, a Vice-President and prescribe his duties.

2. Insert after Article II. § IV. a new Section to be designated § V. and to read as follows:

§ V. The General Convention at its Session in 1919 and at each Session thereafter shall determine the amount of money, other than special gifts, to be raised in each year of the ensuing triennium for the work under the direction of the Board of Missions; the method by which it is to be raised; the fields or areas in which, or the general purposes for which, it is to be expended; the work, if any, which for the time being the Church should particularly emphasize; and all other questions of general administrative policy.

3. Substitute for Article III. § I. the following:

Article III. § I. The Board of Missions shall make by publication a full annual report to the Church of its work. This report shall include a detailed account of receipts and expenditures, including an item showing the aggregate amount of salaries paid to all officers and employees, and a complete exhibit of all trust funds and other resources of the Society. The Board shall also make a triennial report to each General Convention, which report shall be the Order of the Day on the third day of the Session. For the reception and discussion of the report the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies shall sit in joint Session, but all action upon the report shall be taken by the concurrent vote of the two houses meeting separately.

4. Substitute for Article III. § IV. the following:

§ IV. The President and Vice-President of the Board of Missions, the elected members thereof, the Secretaries, the Treasurer, the Assistant Treasurer, and the Provincial Secretaries, shall have the right of the floor at all joint Sessions of the two Houses of the General Convention at which missionary matters are under discussion, and when such matters are under discussion in the House of Deputies the President and Vice-President shall likewise have the right of the floor.

5. Substitute for Article V. § III. the following:

§ III. Every Bishop of a Missionary District shall make an annual report to the Board of Missions of the funds received for the work of his Diocese, together with a specification of all disbursements thereof made by him or under his direction. This report shall include a statement of the funds received directly by the Bishop, by Trustees (whether incorporated or unincorporated), or by any local fiscal officer, and whether received from the treasury of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society or from any other source. For the making of such report, the Treasurer of the Society shall provide suitable blanks prepared in conformity with a uniform system of accounting which the General Board shall establish for all Missionary Districts.

6. Amend Article VI. § I. by striking out the words 'and an itemized account of the expenditure of all appropriations shall be made annually to the President of the Board of Missions.'

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 153.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
St. Louis, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 97.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the prayer entitled 'A Commendatory Prayer for a sick person at the point of departure' (pp. 288, 289 of the Prayer Book), and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out the words 'in this miserable and naughty world' and substitute therefor the words "in the midst of this sinful world."

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
St. Louis, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 98.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention commend to the Board of Missions the wisdom of establishing a Central Bureau of Transportation.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was placed upon the Calendar. [See p. 164.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 49]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
St. Louis, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 99.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Legislation on matters relating to Holy Matrimony be continued, and that the Commission report to the next General Convention.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar. [See p. 146.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 89]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
St. Louis, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 100.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained

in its Message No. 51, recommending to the Board of Missions to establish a Department of Immigration.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 54]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 101.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 17, amending Canon 35.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until to-morrow morning.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

THIRTEENTH DAY

WEDNESDAY, October 25, 1916.

The Bishops assembled in Christ Church Cathedral at nine o'clock.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Presiding Bishop, assisted by the Bishop of Tennessee and the Bishop of California.

Divine service being ended, the House of Bishops met in the Cathedral, the Chairman presiding.

A lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Indianapolis and the Chairman bade the House to prayer, using the form prescribed in the Rules of Order.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont and the Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Western Colorado.

The roll was called, and the Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Rev. Frank Hale Touret, a Presbyter of the Diocese of Colorado, was found on the second ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Western Colorado.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Montana to inform the Bishop-elect of his election.

The House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of South Dakota. The roll was called, and the Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Rev. Hugh

Latimer Burluson, D.D., a Presbyterian of the Diocese of New York, was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, to be Bishop of the Missionary District of South Dakota.

The Chairman appointed the Suffragan Bishop of New York to notify the Bishop-elect of his election.

The Bishops proceeded to sign the testimonials of the two Bishops-elect.

The House met at eleven o'clock with the House of Deputies in Joint Session in the Hall of the House of Deputies; after which, at one o'clock, it took a recess.

The House met after the recess, at two o'clock.

The Bishop of North Carolina offered the following Resolutions [see p. 144]:

Resolved, That the Report of the Joint Commission on Matters relating to Holy Matrimony be taken from the Calendar and referred back to said Commission.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with Message No. 99 from the House of Deputies, continuing the Joint Commission on Matters relating to Holy Matrimony, and directing them to report to the General Convention of 1919.—

Which were severally adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 108.]

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Committee on the Despatch of Business, presented the following Report [see p. 79]:

The Committee recommends that the matter of the Craft System for the Solution of Poverty, contained in Message No. 37 from the House of Deputies, be taken from the Calendar and referred to the Committee on Social Service.

On motion, the recommendation in the foregoing Report was adopted.

The Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut, Clerk of the Committee of the Whole, presented a Report from the Committee, recommending the adoption, the House of Deputies concurring, of Resolution VII. of Part I. of the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer, with certain amendments.

The Report of the Committee of the Whole was considered in detail, and was accepted as the judgment of the House, with certain amendments and additions, as follows:

In (1), omit 'the administration of.'

Omit (6), (10), (13), (14), (21), (22), (23), (24), (34), (35), (39), (45).

In (9), omit 'Again he saith' and the words of Scripture following.

In (12), add:

‘¶ *After the Gospel may be said, Praise be to thee, O Christ.*’

In (17), replace all the Sentences now in the Prayer Book but omitted in the Report of the Commission.

In (18), substitute ‘Offerings’ for ‘Devotions.’

In (20), read in the first paragraph ‘most mercifully to accept our [*alms and*] oblations, and to receive,’ omitting the indented rubric; and at the end of the paragraph read ‘correction’ for ‘punishment’ (of wickedness and vice); and in all other respects conform to the words of the Prayer in the present Book.

In place of (21), insert: ‘Change the rubric on page 229 so as to read as follows: *At the time of the Celebration of the Communion, the Priest may say this Exhortation. And Note, that the Exhortation shall be said on the First Sunday in Advent, the First Sunday in Lent, and Trinity Sunday.*

In (27), provide for the omission of the brackets and the side-rubric.

In (29), substitute ‘into all truth’ for ‘in all truth.’

For (31), retain the second Preface as in the Prayer Book, prefixing the rubric

‘¶ *Or this.*’

In (32), substitute the following for the proposed Preface: ‘Who, in the multitude of thy Saints, hast compassed us about with so great a cloud of witnesses, that we, rejoicing in their fellowship, may run with patience the race that is set before us, and together with them receive the crown of glory that fadeth not away. Therefore with Angels, etc.’

In (36), place first, ‘O Lamb of God,’ etc., with its rubric, adding after ‘*Hymn or Hymns*’ the words ‘*from the Hymnal*’; then the rubric beginning, ‘*Then shall the Priest first receive the Holy Communion in both kinds,*’ omitting the word ‘*himself.*’

In (38), substitute for the rubric these words; ‘*Then shall the Priest say,*’

In (40), make the rubric read: ‘*Then shall be said Gloria in Excelsis, all standing; or some proper Hymn from the Hymnal.*’

For (42) substitute: ‘Make the rubric on page 239 read: *The following Collects may be said at the Holy Communion after the Collect, or immediately before the Blessing, in the discretion of the Priest.*’

In (43), substitute for ‘*all that is appointed at the Communion,*’ the words: ‘*all that is before appointed.*’

The consideration of (44) is not yet completed.

In (46) add: ‘And at the end of the rubric read: *But Note, That this Exhortation shall be said at least three times in each year.*’

B. Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Resolution II. of Part II. of said Report be adopted, with this amendment in (2): After the *Amen* at the end of the Prayer of Consecration insert: ‘*Then shall the Priest say, As our Saviour,*’ etc.; and at the beginning of the Lord’s Prayer indent this rubric, ‘*Priest and People.*’

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 101.]

On motion of the Bishop of Atlanta, for the Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book, the House proceeded to the consideration of Message No. 44 from the House of Deputies, pro-

posing certain changes, the House of Bishops concurring, in the Book of Common Prayer.

The matter being still under consideration,

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 86]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 82.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Preambles and Resolution:

WHEREAS, The attitude of the Church Universal toward the Jews, since the days of Constantine, has caused the opinion to be widespread in Jewry that loyalty to Christ involves disloyalty to Israel, and

WHEREAS, The Jews are on the eve of national restoration to the Holy Land; Therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church proclaim to the Jews that they are left free, if they so desire, to observe the national and social customs of Israel when they accept our Lord Jesus Messiah, according to the teaching and practice of Christ and the Hebrew Christians in the primitive Church.

In adopting this Resolution the General Convention distinctly affirms that neither Jew nor Gentile can be saved by works of the Law, but only through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ, our Lord and Saviour.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 102.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 65]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 102.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 65, amending Canon 10 § II. [ii.], as to certification to Standing Committees.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 104.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Board of Religious Education be requested to examine the Memorial from Iowa on the need of Church work in College and University towns, and

refer said Memorial with information and recommendation to the Board of Missions.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 103.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 129]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 103.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 94, to continue the Joint Commission on a World Conference on Faith and Order.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 105.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Preamble and Resolution:

WHEREAS, The seriousness and gravity of life at this time call for the highest expression of clear thinking and personal self-control on the part of every Christian, that the momentous problems of the hour may be righteously solved, and the tremendous crisis in human affairs be faced with sanity and moral sufficiency; be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention, sensible of the great evils resulting from intemperance in the use of alcoholic liquor, appeals to all the people of the Church to set the example of temperance and self-control by refraining from the use of intoxicating liquors as a beverage at all public functions and social gatherings.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 104.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 106.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has considered the Resolution of the Rev. Dr. Tomkins regarding the observance of the Centennial of the American Sunday School Union, and it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Board of Religious Education be instructed to take such measures as in their

judgment are necessary to bring before the Sunday Schools of the Church the proper observance of the day.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House did not concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 105.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 107.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That it shall be the duty of every Clergyman of this Church in charge of a Parish or Mission to preach at least once in each year a sermon upon the history of the Church or of some particular event or events thereof.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House did not concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of this Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 106.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 108.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention recommend to the several State Boards of Education the granting of permission to establish in the High Schools elective courses in Bible Study, credits to be given therefor.

Resolved, further, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Board of Religious Education be, and hereby is, instructed to take such action as may in its judgment seem expedient to make this Resolution effective.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the whole matter of the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Christian Education. [See p. 175.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 135]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 109.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 96, amending Section 5 of Article I. of the Constitution, as to the election of the Presiding Bishop.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 131]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 110.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 89 amending Canon 37, and asks for a Committee of Conference; and it has appointed as members of such Committee on its part the Rev. Dr. White of Newark and Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House acceded to the request of the House of Deputies for a Committee of Conference; and the Chairman appointed as members of such committee on its part the Bishop of Vermont and the Bishop of Michigan.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 107. See p. 159.]

At half-past five o'clock the House took a recess.

The House resumed its Session at eight o'clock after recess and proceeded to the further consideration of the Report of the Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book presented by the Bishop of Atlanta from the Commission.

The matter being still under consideration, at ten o'clock it was voted that the House adjourn.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

FOURTEENTH DAY

THURSDAY, October 26, 1916.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of Monday's and those of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Presiding Bishop presented a letter from the Bishop of Dallas, expressing to the House his appreciation of its assurance of sympathy in view of his illness.

The Presiding Bishop presented a letter from the Bishop of Oklahoma containing tidings of his convalescence, and thanking the House for its sympathetic message.

The Bishop of Minnesota, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following Report [see p. 141]:

REPORT No. 10.

The Committee on Constitutional Amendments, to which was referred a proposal to add a new Section to Article II. of the Constitution, providing that a Provincial Synod may elect a Suffragan Bishop for a particular race, respectfully reports:

That this Session is so far advanced that it would be impracticable to give the matter the careful consideration which its importance deserves, and we therefore recommend that, having been printed in our Minutes, it be given due consideration during the next three years by the Church at large and especially by the Synods of those Provinces more immediately concerned.

On motion, the recommendation contained in the foregoing Report was adopted.

The Bishop of Western Michigan, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following supplementary Report [see p. 88]:

REPORT No. 3.

A communication from Mr. J. H. Gates, Chancellor of the Missionary District of South Dakota, addressed to the Presiding Bishop, has been referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions. The communication is in regard to the election of a Suffragan or an Assistant Bishop during this Convention. The Committee appreciate the urgency of the situation in South Dakota, and they recognize the needs for additional episcopal oversight, as recommended in their former reports and as endorsed and accepted by the House of Bishops. They are, however, of the opinion that it would not now be practicable, so late in the Session, to secure an election during the present Convention, and they are further of the opinion that it might be advantageous if the newly-elected Bishop for South Dakota were able thoroughly to acquaint himself with the conditions at present existing in the District before an additional Bishop be elected.

They wish, however to reaffirm their opinion that the election be not deferred for three years, but take place at some earlier period at a special meeting called for that or for some other purpose.

JOHN N. McCORMICK, *Secretary.*

The Bishop of Bethlehem offered the following Resolution [see p. 126]:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Presiding Bishop is hereby authorized and requested to fill any vacancies that may occur in the Commission to visit Liberia.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 112. See p. 173.]

On motion of the Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, the House proceeded to consider a certain matter referred to the Committee at Tuesday's session, as follows [see p. 142]:

The Committee on Canons recommends that the House concur with the House of Deputies in their Message No. 96, amending Canon 55 in various respects, with however, several amendments, which we ask may be considered separately.

1. In this first proposed amendment, we recommend that this House concur, as follows: Amend § III. of Article II., by adding at the end thereof the following:

'If the office of President shall become vacant between Sessions of the General Convention, the Board may elect a President who shall hold office until the General Convention elects his successor. The Board of Missions may in its discretion elect from among its members, Clerical or Lay, a Vice-President and prescribe his duties. Any communicant of the Church whether Clerical or Lay may be so elected and shall become *ex officio*, a Member of the Board.'

2. The second proposed amendment is as follows:

Insert after § IV. of Article II. a new Section to be designated § V. and to read as follows:

'§ V. The General Convention at its Session in 1919 and at each Session thereafter shall determine the amount of money, other than special gifts, to be raised in each year of the ensuing triennium for the work under the direction of the Board of Missions; the method by which it is to be raised; the fields or areas in which, or the general purposes for which, it is to be expended; the work, if any, which for the time being the Church should particularly emphasize; and all other questions of general administrative policy.'

Entirely appreciating the purpose of this proposed amendment, to make the national Church represented by the General Convention, and not the Board of Missions, the ultimate and responsible authority for the Missionary work of the Church, in the judgment of the Committee the plan proposed is entirely impracticable with General Convention as at present constituted.

(1) There is not time during the Session of the General Convention to consider with sufficient care and fulness all such matters.

(2) The large assembly of the General Convention would be liable to be swayed by impassioned appeals from particular fields.

(3) The interpretation to be put on Resolutions of the General Convention would be open to dispute.

The Committee, therefore, recommends as a substitute to the proposed amendment the following: 'At the General Convention of 1919, and before each Session thereafter, the Board of Missions shall prepare a budget for the coming three years; this budget shall be considered by a Joint Commission of the two Houses of the General Convention to be appointed not later than the third day of its Session, before it is presented to the General Convention.'

3. The Committee recommend concurrence in the third proposed amendment, modified to read as follows:

Substitute for § I. of Article III. the following:

'The Board of Missions shall make by publication a full annual report to the Church of its work. This report shall include a detailed account of receipts and expenditures, showing the salaries paid to all

officers and employees, and a complete exhibit of all trust funds and other resources of the Society. The Board shall also make a triennial report to each General Convention, which report shall be the Order of the Day on the third day of the Session. For the reception and discussion of a summary of the report the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies shall sit in joint Session, but all action upon the report shall be taken by the concurrent vote of the two Houses meeting separately.'

On motion, the presentation of the remaining parts of the Report was deferred. [See p. 156.]

At noon the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The Bishop of the Philippine Islands, from the Committee on the Pastoral Letter, presented a draft of the letter; and, on motion, the House voted to consider it immediately after recess. [p. 158.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 119]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 111.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 86a, amending Canon 10, and asks for a Committee of Conference; and this House has appointed as members of such Committee of Conference on its part the Rev. Dr. White of Newark and Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House acceded to the request contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed on such Committee of Conference on the part of this House the Bishop of Vermont and the Bishop of Michigan City.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 113. See p. 160.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 142]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 26, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 112.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 100, as to its subject matter, but suggests a change in its phraseology so that the second paragraph shall read as follows:

Strike out the second paragraph of Article IX. of the Constitution and insert in place thereof the following:

Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Diocese shall be tried by a court instituted by the Convention thereof;

Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Missionary District shall be tried according to Canons adopted by the Bishop and Convocation thereof, with the approval of the House of Bishops:

Provided, that the General Convention in each case may prescribe by Canon for a change of venue.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the change of phraseology suggested in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 114.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 101]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 26, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 113.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Committee on the Bishop's Promise of Conformity be continued.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 115.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 26, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 114.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Christian Unity be continued.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 116.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 26, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 115.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article XI. of the Constitution:

Add a new Section to Article II. of the Constitution to be inserted before the last Section of said Article, and to be numbered appropriately, as follows:

Section 6. The Synod of a Province may elect a Suffragan Bishop who shall be the Suffragan of one of the Bishops within the Province. The Suffragan Bishop so elected shall have authority to officiate as such among the people of a particular race throughout the Province;

Provided, that while officiating in any Diocese or Missionary District of the Province he shall be subject to the direction and control of the Bishop of said Diocese or Missionary District, and he shall not exercise his office in any Diocese without the consent of the Bishop and of the Convention of the Diocese nor in any Missionary District without the consent of the Bishop. Such Suffragan Bishop may perform episcopal acts outside of his Province at the request of the Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary District. Such Suffragan Bishop, immediately after his consecration, shall notify in writing every Bishop having jurisdiction within the Province which Diocese or Missionary District he elects as the place of his domicile and thereafter of any change thereof.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 160.]

At one o'clock the House took a recess.

The House resumed its session at two o'clock after recess, and, on motion, proceeded to the further consideration of the proposed amendments to the Missionary Canons.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, continued the presentation of its Report on the proposed amendments to the Missionary Canon [see pp. 153, 154], as follows:

4. The Committee recommends concurrence in the fourth proposed amendment.

5. The Committee recommends concurrence in the fifth proposed amendment, with the verbal correction of 'Diocese' to 'District,' 'Society' to 'Board,' and 'General Board' to 'Board of Missions.'

6. The Committee recommends that, instead of striking out certain words from § I. of Article VI., the following words be substituted for them:

"and an itemized account of the expenditure of any appropriations shall be made annually by a Diocesan Bishop to the Board of Missions."

7. The Committee further recommends, the House of Deputies concurring, the amendment of Canon 55 by omitting § II. of Article VI.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*.

Attest: EDWARD M. PARKER, *Secretary*.

On motion, the several recommendations of the Committee were adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 111. See p. 166.]

Bishop Osborne offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops requests those Bishops whose Dioceses lie in California, Honolulu, China, and Japan, to visit, if possible, at least one of the Missionary Districts in the Domestic field before returning to their own work. It makes a similar request of any other Bishop who may in course of travel pass through or very near any such District.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Tokyo, from the Committee on Religious Services, presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 3.

Proposed order for the Closing Service of General Convention, October 27, 1916.

Place, St. Peter's Church.

Time, Immediately after adjournment.

Hymn: "Glorious things of Thee are spoken."

The Order for Evening Prayer shortened according to the rubrics. Psalm 72.

1st Lesson, Isaiah liv.

2nd Lesson, Romans x. 11-18.

After the Collect for Aid against Perils shall be said: Prayer for Missions, for Unity, for Peace.

Hymn: "God Save our Native Land."

Pastoral Letter; Te Deum; Blessing.

Hymn: "The Son of God goes forth to war."

Which was adopted.

JOHN MCKIM, *Chairman.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 26, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 116.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed to prepare a plan, after consultation with the Board of Missions, for a Boys' Missionary Organization and report the same to the next General Convention; and this House has appointed as members of said Commission on its part, the Rev. Dr. Buckner of Tennessee, the Rev. Mr. Godolphin of Chicago, the Rev. Wm. H. Owen of New York, Mr. Aschman of West Virginia, Mr. Albert H. Lucas of Connecticut, Mr. George Wharton Pepper, Jr., of Pennsylvania.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed as members of said Committee on the part of this House Bishop Lloyd, the Suffragan Bishop of Newark, and the Bishop of North Texas.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 117.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 26, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 117.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen be appointed to develop a plan for and set in operation an organization in the Church

for Religious and Social work for Young Men and Young Women: and this House has appointed as members of such Commission on its part, the Rev. Mr. Robinson of Spokane, the Rev. Mr. Hamilton of Newark, Mr. Clinton Woodruff of Pennsylvania, Mr. Charles M. Ford of Massachusetts.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed as members of such Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of Maine and the Bishop of New Jersey.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 118.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 26, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 118.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the present Joint Commission on Social Service be continued as a permanent Commission, additions to its membership being made by the Chairman of the House of Bishops and the President of the House of Deputies; that it shall be the duty of this Commission to study and report upon social and industrial conditions; to co-ordinate the activities of the various organizations existing in the Church in the interests of social service; to co-operate with similar bodies in other communions; to encourage sympathetic relations between capital and labor; and to deal according to their discretion with these and kindred matters; and that the General Convention approve the intention of the Commission to appeal to the Church at large for the extension of its work.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 119.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 26, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 119.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 109 concerning the Joint Commission on American Churches in Europe.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The House having further considered the draft of the Pastoral Letter, it was, on motion, adopted; and the thanks of the House were extended to the Committee.

The Bishop of Indianapolis, from the Joint Committee to nominate Trustees of the Pension Fund, presented its Report, recommending the adoption of the following Resolution [see p. 136]:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following named persons be elected Trustees of The Church Pension Fund.

To Serve for Three Years:

The Right Rev. Theodore L. Morrison, D.D., the Right Rev. Robert A. Gibson, D.D., the Rev. Gardiner L. Tucker, the Rev. Edward L. Parsons, Mr. Monell Sayre, Mr. Wm. Fellowes Morgan.

To Serve for Six Years:

The Right Rev. Philip M. Rhineland, D.D., the Right Rev. Rogers Israel, D.D., the Rev. James H. McIlvaine, D.D., the Rev. William T. Manning, D.D., Mr. William H. Truesdale, Mr. Charlton Yarnall.

To Serve for Nine Years:

The Right Rev. William Lawrence, D.D., the Right Rev. David H. Greer, D.D., the Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D., Mr. Samuel Mather, Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan, Mr. Charles A. Peabody.

On motion, the Resolution contained in the foregoing Report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 120. See p. 175.]

The Bishop of Minnesota offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on Missionary Organization and Administration be continued, with power to fill vacancies, and with request to report to the next General Convention such further changes in the organization and administration of the Missionary work of the Church as it may seem expedient.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 121. See p. 174.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee of Conference, presented the following Report [see p. 151]:

The Committee of Conference recommends that the House adhere to its amendment of Canon 37 § III. as sent to the House of Deputies, at the same time amending Canon 25 § I. by adding these words at the end of its last sentence:

Provided, that it shall be lawful for the Bishop of the jurisdiction in his discretion to pronounce a lesser sentence than that adjudged by the Court.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
JOHN HAZEN WHITE.

On motion, the House adopted the recommendation of the Committee.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 122. See pp. 174, 179.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee of Conference, presented the following Report [see p. 154] :

The Committee of Conference reports that the two Houses having adopted the principle of providing possible assistance for a Missionary Bishop where the division of his District is judged to be unadvisable; the House of Deputies by an amendment to Canon 11, allowing a Suf-fragan to a Missionary Bishop, and the House of Bishops by an amend-ment to Canon 10 allowing an Assistant Missionary Bishop, to which provision the House of Deputies objects chiefly on the ground that it would create the co-ordinate authority of two Missionary Bishops with-in a single District, an arrangement which would be liable to misun-derstandings and disputes; the Committee of Conference therefore rec-ommends that the House of Bishops adopt the plan proposed by the House of Deputies by concurring with the House of Deputies in its amended form of Canon 11.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
JOHN HAZEN WHITE.

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee was accepted, and the amended form of Canon 11 was adopted. [For the new Canon, see *infra*, p. 172.]

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 123.]

The Bishop of Pittsburgh offered the following Resolution :

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Com-mission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book be continued, with power to add to their number and to fill vacancies in their number.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 124. See p. 174.]

The Bishop of Hankow offered the following Resolution :

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Substitute the term 'Missionary Diocese' or 'Missionary Dioceses' for 'Missionary District,' or 'Missionary Districts,' wherever the latter term occurs.—

Which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 167.]

The Bishop of Minnesota offered the following Resolution [see pp. 155, 156] :

Resolved, That this House does not concur with the House of Deputies in its Message No. 115, for the reason, among others, that in the opin-ion of this House it is already possible for a Diocese to elect a Suf-fragan Bishop who may be appointed to assist the Bishop of other Dio-ceses as may be desired; and further, that the subject is of such great importance that it demands more careful consideration than can be

given by this House at this late day in the Session of the General Convention.

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 125. See p. 174.]

The Bishop of Washington offered the following Resolution [see above]:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the proposed amendment, to the Constitution allowing the election of a Suffragan Bishop by a Province be committed to a Joint Commission to consist of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen, to consider and report to the next General Convention; and further, That this amendment, proposed by the House of Deputies at this Convention, be transmitted to the Secretary of each of the several Provinces, with the request that the subject be considered in the Synod of each Province and that the results of such consideration be communicated by the Secretary of each Province to the Chairman of the above-appointed Joint Commission at least six months before the meeting of the next General Convention.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 125. See p. 179.]

The Bishop of Salina offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops hereby approves the action of the Convocation of the Missionary District of Salina in adopting the Canons prepared for Missionary Districts in place of the Canons of the Diocese of Albany, which were originally selected for use by the Bishop of Salina.—

Which, being approved by the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, was adopted.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh took the Chair at the request of the Chairman.

On motion, the House proceeded to consider the Report of the Joint Commission on Business Methods in the Church. [See pp. 133, 138.]

The proposed Canon 49, of the Mode of Securing an Adequate View of the State of the Church, was, on motion, adopted.

The proposed Canon 50, of Business Methods in Church Affairs, was, on motion, adopted.

The Resolutions contained in the Report of the Committee were, on motion, adopted.

The Bishop of Massachusetts, having been nominated by the Bishop of Albany, was appointed on the part of this House a member of the Committee to be known as the Church Finance Committee.

[Action on the whole subject communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 126.]

The Bishop of Newark, from the Committee on Social Service, presented the following Resolution [see p. 140]:

Resolved, That this House does not concur with the House of Deputies in the Resolution contained in Message No. 92, urging upon a Committee of Congress, through the Social Service Commission, the appointment of a National Board of Censors of Moving Pictures, and refer the Message to the Joint Commission on Social Service for consideration and action.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 127. See p. 174.]

The Bishop of Newark, from the Committee on Social Service, presented the following Report:

A communication from the Society of the Companions of the Holy Cross, a Society of devout Women, has been referred to this Committee, and the Committee recommends the adoption of the Resolution contained therein, viz.:

Resolved, That the service of the community and the welfare of the workers, not primarily private profit, should be the aim of every industry and its justification; and that the Church should seek to keep this aim constantly before the mind of the public; and that Christians as individuals are under the solemn obligation on the one hand conscientiously to scrutinize the sources of their income, and on the other hand to give moral support and prayer to every just effort to secure fair conditions and regular employment for wage-earners, and the extension of true democracy to industrial matters.

On motion, the House adopted the Resolution contained in the foregoing Report.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 131. See p. 175.]

The Bishop of Newark, from the Committee on Social Service, presented the following Report [see p. 139]:

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Deputies in adopting the request contained in its Message No. 90, relating to a Special Committee to investigate conditions in rural districts.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 128.]

On motion, the House took from the Calendar Message No. 93 from the House of Deputies, with reference to Missionary Appropriations and Legacies [see p. 140], and concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolutions contained in the said Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 129.]

On motion of the Bishop of Atlanta, the Secretary was instructed to communicate to the House of Deputies the action of this House upon Message No. 44 from the House of Deputies as to the revision of Morning and Evening Prayer. [See p. 103.]

This action was communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 132, as follows [see p. 168]:

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received its Message No. 44, in reference to the Report of the Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book, and herewith indicates its action on said Message.

In Resolution II. of Part I., the House of Bishops concurs with the House of Deputies in adoption of clauses (1), (2), and (3), and of (4) as amended. It concurs in the adoption of clauses (5), (6), and (7), and of (8) as amended. It concurs in the adoption of clause (9), joining thereto from clause (10) the words: 'and insert in place thereof, *but Note, That on Ash-Wednesday and Good Friday the Venite may be omitted.*'

It concurs in the adoption of clauses (11), (12), (14), (15), (16), and (17), and of clause (18) as amended.

It does not concur in adopting clause (20). It concurs in the adoption of clause (21) with the substitute prayer for the President as amended; and in the adoption of clause (22).

In Resolution I. of Part II., the House of Bishops concurs with the House of Deputies in adopting clause (1).

In Resolution III. of Part I., the House of Bishops concurs with the House of Deputies in adopting clause (1), clause (2), clause (3) with amendment, and clause (4), in not adopting clause (5), but with the provision that *Gloria in Excelsis* be printed as in the Order of Holy Communion, and in adopting clauses (6) and (7).

It does not concur in the adoption of the substitute prayer for the President in Evening Prayer, but concurs in the adoption of the added clauses (10) and (11); it does not concur in the adoption of the added clause (12), allowing the substitution of a Hymn for a Canticle.

In Resolution IV. of Part I., the House of Bishops concurs with the House of Deputies in the adoption of clauses (1) and (2).

It does not concur in (3) (a), a prayer *For a State Legislature*, but recommends said prayer to the Joint Commission.

It concurs with the House of Deputies in adoption of (3) (b), *For Courts of Justice*.

It does not concur in the adoption of (3) (c), (3) (d), (4), and (5), but recommends these prayers to the Commission.

It concurs in adopting clauses (6), (7), and (8); and in adopting clause (9), but with amendments as follows:

a. In the fifth line of the prayer *In Time of Calamity*, substitute 'need' for 'necessity.'

b. In the eighth and ninth lines of the prayer *For the Army*, omit the words 'as seeing Thee Who art invisible.'

c. In the prayer *For Religious Education*, read, 'That rejoicing in the knowledge of Thy truth, they may worship Thee.'

d. It concurs in the prayer *For the Children of the Church*, but making the title read, *For Children*.

e. It does not concur in the prayer *For Colleges and Schools*, or in that *For Social Service*, but recommends them to the Commission.

Bishop Osborne offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops requests the heads of all Theological Colleges and Seminaries to consider the possibility of arranging that every Candidate for Orders, if he has not had a business train-

ing, shall have a course in book-keeping and compiling statements and statistics as part of his Seminary course, no excuse being allowed for omitting it.—

Which was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Indianapolis, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in its Message No. 98 in reference to a Central Bureau of Transportation. [See p. 144.]

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 130.]

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Florida, the Bishop of Idaho, and the Bishop of Albany a Committee to nominate Bishops to serve on the Court for the Trial of a Bishop and the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop. [See pp. 111, 167.]

At five o'clock the House took a recess.

The House assembled at eight o'clock after the recess.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 101]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 26, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 120.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 58, amending Section 2 of Article I. of the Constitution.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 26, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 121.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted Resolution XV. of Part I. of the Report of the Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer, with the following amendments:

Insert after the Title of The Order for the Visitation of the Sick these words: *'The following service, or any part thereof, may be used at the discretion of the Minister.'*

Correct the fourth line to read: 'Peace be to this house, and to all that dwell in it.'

Between the second and the third rubrics after 'O Saviour of the World,' etc., insert this rubric:

¶ Then shall the Minister examine whether he repent him truly of his sins, and be in charity with all the world; exhorting him to forgive, from the bottom of his heart, all persons that have offended him; and if he hath offended any other, to ask them forgiveness; and where he hath done injury or wrong to any man, that he make amends to the uttermost of his power.

Omit the fourth and the fifth rubrics proposed.

In the Prayer for Healing, add after 'infirmities' the words, 'and live in righteousness.'

In the Prayer for a Sick Child, for 'restore *him* to *his* former health' read 'grant *him* the blessing of health.'

In the Commendatory Prayer, for 'miserable and naughty' read 'sinful.'

In the Prayer, 'O God, whose days are without end,' spell 'Catholic' with a capital initial.

After that Prayer insert A Thanksgiving for the Beginning of a Recovery, from pp. 290 and 291 of the Prayer Book.

In the title 'An Absolution,' etc., read 'A Declaration of Absolution.'

In the Commendation at the end, read: 'May thy rest be in peace, and thy dwelling-place in the Paradise of God.'

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 177]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 26, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 122.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that the House of Bishops concurring, it has adopted Resolution XVII. of Part I. of the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer, with the following amendments:

Recommit clause (4) and clause (18); in clause (22) change the word 'sea' to "deep."

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 26, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 123.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Resolution XXIII. of the Report of the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer be recommitted to the Commission, with approval of the principle upon which the Report is based as expressed in clauses (1) and (2) of the Resolution.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the Message was referred to the Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 124]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 26, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 124.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolutions:

Resolved, That Message No. 32 of the House of Bishops and the Memorial of the Conference of Examining Chaplains of the Province of Washington be referred to the General Board of Religious Education.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops be informed that owing to lack of time to consider their Message No. 32, it has been referred to the General Board of Religious Education.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 000] :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 26, 1916.

MESSAGE NO. 125.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received Message No. 110 from that House and has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the matters contained in Message No. 110 of the House of Bishops be committed to the Joint Commission on The Book of Common Prayer.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 156] :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 26, 1916.

MESSAGE NO. 126.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 111, and asks for a Committee of Conference; and this House has appointed as members of said Committee of Conference on its part the Rev. Dr. Buckner of Tennessee and Mr. Pepper of Pennsylvania.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House acceded to the request of the House of Deputies for a Committee of Conference; and the Chairman appointed as members of said Committee of Conference on the part of this House the Bishop of Vermont and the Bishop of Indianapolis. [See p. 168.]

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

At ten o'clock, it was voted that the House adjourn until tomorrow morning at ten o'clock.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

FIFTEENTH DAY

FRIDAY, October 27, 1916.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of West Texas, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of Minnesota, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following Report [see p. 160]:

REPORT No. 11.

The Committee on Constitutional Amendments, to which was referred a Resolution of the Bishop of Hankow, providing that the Constitution be amended by inserting 'Missionary Diocese' for 'Missionary District,' and 'Missionary Dioceses' for 'Missionary Districts,' wherever the words 'Missionary District' and 'Missionary Districts' occur in the Constitution, respectfully report, and recommend the passage of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Amend the Constitution by inserting the words 'Missionary Diocese,' and 'Missionary Dioceses,' for the words 'Missionary District' and 'Missionary Districts,' wheresoever the same occur, respectively.

The question being on the Resolution recommended by the Committee, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 134. See p. 176.]

The Bishop of Albany, on behalf of the Bishop of Florida, from the Committee of Nomination, presented the following Report:

The Committee nominate—

I. For Members of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop.

1. A vacancy occurs in the number of those appointed to serve until 1919. The Bishop of West Virginia is nominated to fill this vacancy.

This makes those who serve until 1919, as follows:

The Bishop of West Virginia, the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Duluth.

2. We nominate to serve until 1922:

The Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop of Olympia, the Bishop of Southern Ohio.

3. To serve until 1925:

The Bishop of Maryland, the Bishop of Georgia, the Bishop of Newark.

II. Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop.

1. A vacancy occurs in the number of those appointed to serve until 1919. To fill this we nominate the Bishop of Lexington.

This makes those who serve until 1919 to be as follows:

The Bishop of Lexington, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Florida.

2. We nominate to serve until 1922:

The Bishop of Los Angeles, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Connecticut.

3. To serve until 1925:

The Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Louisiana, the Bishop of Massachusetts.

On motion, the Bishops nominated in the foregoing Report were elected in accordance with their respective nominations.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 135.]

On motion, the House proceeded to the further consideration of the Report of the Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book, and adopted Resolution I. of Part I., clauses (3), (4), and (5) of the Report of the Commission.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 133. See p. 178.]

The House also took action as follows:

In Resolution IV. of Part I., the House of Bishops does not concur in the prayer *For All Who Labour*, in clause (9), and recommits the same to the Commission;

Non-concurs in clause (10), and recommits;

Non-concurs in clause (11);

Concurs in clause (12), but adds "*Or this*" with the present prayer, amended to read, "deliver *him* from *his* bodily pain, and grant *him* the blessing of health that *he* may live," etc.;

Concurs in clause (13) as far as through "*distress upon him*";

Concurs in clause (14);

Non-concurs in clause (15);

Concurs in clause (16), A Bidding Prayer, amended by changing 'Church Universal' to 'Catholic Church';

Concurs in omitting clause (17).

Concurs in clause (18) as amended, clause (20), clause (21) as amended, recommits clause (19) for a substitute.

In Resolution VI. the House of Bishops concurs in clauses (1) and (2), but non-concurs in clause (3).

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 139. See p. 181.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee of Conference, presented the following Report [see p. 168]:

The Committee of Conference concerning Amendments in Canon 55 respectfully recommends the adoption by the House of Bishops of the following amendments, the House of Deputies concurring.

1. Amend Article II. § III., by adding at the end thereof the following:

If the office of President shall become vacant between sessions of the General Convention, the Board may elect a President, who shall hold office until the General Convention elects his successor. The Board of Missions may in its discretion elect a Vice-President and prescribe his duties, or any other communicant of the Church whether Clerical or Lay, may be so elected and shall become *ex officio* a Member of the Board.

2. After Article II. § IV. insert a new Section to be designated § V.:

At the General Convention of 1919, and at each subsequent Convention, the Board of Missions shall submit a budget for the ensuing year, and a provisional estimate for each of the succeeding two years.

The budget and estimate, and the report of the Board of Missions hereinafter required, shall be considered by the two Houses of General

Convention in Joint Session assembled. Such Joint Session shall begin on the first Monday of the Convention, and shall continue for three consecutive days, or such part thereof as shall be necessary for the consideration and disposition of such budget and estimate and of such report, and for the consideration also of general questions of missionary policy and action. A report of action by the Joint Session shall be made to each of the two Houses for such concurrent action as may be necessary.

3. Amend Article III. § I. so that it shall read:

The Board of Missions, so soon as practicable after the close of each fiscal year, shall make and publish a full report to the Church of its work. This report shall contain an account of receipts and expenditures, and an exhibit of all trust funds and other resources of the Society.

The Board shall make a like report to each General Convention, which report shall include also a detailed statement of the salaries paid to all principal officers.

4. Substitute for Article III. § IV. the following:

§ IV. The President and Vice-President of the Board of Missions, the elected members thereof, the Secretaries, the Treasurer, the Assistant Treasurer, and the Provincial Secretaries shall have the right of the floor at all Joint Sessions of the two Houses of the General Convention at which missionary matters are under discussion, and when such matters are under discussion in the House of Deputies the President and Vice-President shall likewise have the right of the floor.

5. Substitute for Article V. § III. the following:

§ III. Every Bishop of a Missionary District shall make an annual report to the Board of Missions of the funds received for the work of his District, together with a specification of all disbursements thereof made by him or under his direction. This report shall include a statement of the funds received directly by the Bishop, by Trustees (whether incorporated or unincorporated), or by any local fiscal officer, and whether received from the treasury of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society or from any other source. For the making of such report, the Treasurer of the Board shall provide suitable blanks prepared in conformity with a uniform system of accounting which the Board of Missions shall establish for all Missionary Districts.

6. Amend Article VI. § I. by striking out the words 'and an itemized . . . Board of Missions' and substituting therefor the following: "and an itemized account of the expenditure of any appropriation received by a Diocesan Bishop shall be made by him annually to the Board of Missions."

Also, amend Canon 55 by omitting Article VI. § II.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
JOS. M. FRANCIS.

On motion, the recommendations of the Committee were adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 137.
See p. 180.]

At noon the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following Report [see pp. 137, 112]:

REPORT No. 10.

1. The Committee on Canons recommends that the House concur with the House of Deputies in their Message No. 89, amending Canon 31 § XVIII., so as to read as follows:

§ XVIII. The Court shall not pronounce sentence on the affirmation of a conviction. When the appeal is so determined, the Bishop of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had, upon receipt of the record, shall determine the sentence, whether of admonition, suspension, or deposition, as he shall deem proper, and shall pronounce the same in accordance with the provisions of Canon 37 § III.—

Which was adopted. *

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 140.]

2. The Committee on Canons recommends that the House concur with the House of Deputies in their Message No. 52, amending Canon 37 § II., so that it shall read as follows:

§ II. Whenever a Minister is deposed from the Sacred Ministry he is deposed therefrom entirely, and not from a higher to a lower Order in the same.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 141.]

3. The Committee on Canons begs to report that in accordance with Canon 59 § II. it has appointed its Chairman and its Secretary, the Bishops of Vermont and New Hampshire, to certify the changes made in the Canons and to report the same to the Secretary for printing in the Journal.

4. The Committee on Canons calls attention to the requirements in Canon 38 § V. that in giving formal notice of a Restoration to the Ministry the Bishop is to give notice thereof "under his own hand" and send said notice "in a sealed envelope." The Committee ventures to urge that this rule should be observed in sending all such formal and official notices of Depositions as well as Restorations.

Respectfully submitted,

Attest: EDWARD M. PARKER, *Secretary*.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL.

The Bishop of Florida offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops inform the House of Deputies that in order duly to conclude the meeting of the General Convention, after adjournment at 5 o'clock this afternoon, a service will be held in St. Peter's Church, at which service the Pastoral Letter of the Bishops will be read.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 136.]

The Bishop of the Philippine Islands, from the Committee on Christian Education, presented the following Report [p. 138]:

REPORT No. 1.

1. The Committee on Christian Education, to whom the Triennial Report of the Board of Religious Education was referred, reports that

inasmuch as action had already been taken on the amendments to Canon 57 proposed therein, no further action is necessary.

By a Resolution of the House of Deputies, the amendments to the Canons of Ordination adopted by the House of Bishops have been referred to the Board of Religious Education. This seems to be both contrary to the desire and beyond the province of the Board.

On behalf of the Committee,

CHARLES HENRY BRENT.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 122] :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 127.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting by a constitutional majority the following proposed change in the Constitution:

Strike out the words in the second line of Article I, Section 7 of the Constitution, 'on the first Wednesday in October,' and insert in the place thereof the following: "on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October," so that the Section as amended shall read:

Section 7. The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at the place designated by such Convention; but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop of the Church sufficient cause for changing the place so appointed, he may appoint another place for such meeting. Special meetings may be provided for by Canon.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 122] :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 128.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting by a constitutional majority the following proposed change in the Constitution:

Add to the second paragraph of Article IX, the words, "*Provided, however,* that the General Convention may by Canon provide for a change of the place of trial," so that the paragraph as amended shall read as follows:

Presbyters and Deacons shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention of the Diocese, or by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Missionary District, in which they are canonically resident; *Provided, however,* that the General Convention may by Canon provide for a change of the place of trial.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 120] :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 129.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 81, concerning One Day in Seven for Rest.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 130.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 11 be amended so as to read as follows:

Canon 11. Of Suffragan Bishops.

§ I. A Suffragan Bishop shall be elected in accordance with the Canons enacted in each Diocese for the election of a Bishop. But the initiative shall always be taken by the Bishop of the Diocese asking for the assistance of a Suffragan.

§ II. There shall not at any time be more than two Suffragan Bishops holding office in and for any Diocese, save by special consent of the General Convention previously obtained.

§ III. The House of Bishops, from time to time in its discretion, may choose a Suffragan Bishop for any Missionary District in the same manner as provided by Canon 10 § II., and subject to all the provisions thereof.

§ IV. A Suffragan Bishop shall act in all respects as the assistant of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, and under his direction.

§ V. The tenure of office of a Suffragan Bishop shall not be terminated on the death or removal of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District. A Suffragan Bishop at any time may resign his position as Suffragan of a Diocese with the consent of a majority of those entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, with the consent also of the Convention of the Diocese. A Suffragan Bishop of a Missionary District at any time may resign his position as such Suffragan Bishop, with the consent of a majority of those entitled to vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop whose resignation has been accepted shall exercise Episcopal functions only as he may be authorized by the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese or of a Missionary District.

§ VI. No Suffragan Bishop, while acting as such, shall be Rector or settled Minister-in-charge of a Parish or congregation.

§ VII. This Canon shall go into effect immediately.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

[Already adopted by the House of Bishops. See p. 160.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 131.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 11 be amended by adding a new Section, to be numbered § VI. and to read as follows:

[i.] Whenever a Suffragan Bishop shall be elected Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese or Missionary District, if such election shall

have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention and the concurrence of each House and its express consent shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same, so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese which has elected him or the Missionary Bishop of the District, as the case may be.

[ii.] If the said election has taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.:

The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing, or the Secretary of the House of Bishops, as the case may be, shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church in the United States who has a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese.

On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops and of the Standing Committee in the election and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned or the Secretary of the House of Bishops, as the case may be, shall transmit notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District within the United States; which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 177.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 126]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 132.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 112, authorizing the Presiding Bishop to fill vacancies in the Commission to Liberia.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 133.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book be requested to have their Report printed and circulated at least six months before the meeting of the next General Convention.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 142.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies
[see p. 159]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 134.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 121, continuing the Joint Commission on Missionary Organization and Administration.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies
[see p. 159]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 135.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 122, concerning the amendment of Canons 37 and 25.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies
[see p. 160]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 136.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 124, continuing the Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies
[see p. 161]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 137.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 125, referring to the Synods of the several Provinces the proposed amendment to the Constitution concerning Suffragan Bishops.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies
[see p. 162]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 138.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 127, referring the question of the Censorship of Moving Pictures to the Social Service Commission.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 162] :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
St. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 139.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the Resolution communicated in Message No. 131 of the House of Bishops, from the Society of the Companions of the Holy Cross.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 159] :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
St. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 140.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 120, electing Trustees of the Church Pension Fund.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Hankow offered the following Resolution :

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed to consider the Canons of Ordination, and to report to the next General Convention.—

Which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as members of said Commission on the part of this House the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, and the Bishop of New Hampshire. [See pp. 66-69, 124.]

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 143. See p. 180.]

The Bishop of Kentucky offered the following Resolution :

Resolved, That the Bishops in session at the General Convention desire to put on record their sincere appreciation of the cordial hospitality and many courtesies extended to them by their hosts, the Bishop and Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, the Clergy and the people of St. Louis. We feel that nothing to be desired has been overlooked or omitted in ministering to our need and comfort who have been privileged to be their guests.

We shall carry away with us very pleasant memories and lasting appreciation for the gracious hospitality and unflinching attentions, for which we acknowledge ourselves to be deeply indebted.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of the Philippine Islands, from the Committee on Christian Education, offered the following Resolution [see p. 150] :

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Board of Religious Education be instructed to take under consideration the possibility of credits being given in the High Schools of the various States for Bible Study as an elective course conducted under religious

auspices apart from the said schools, and that the result of its consideration be reported to the various Diocesan Boards of Religious Education.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 144. See p. 180.]

Bishop Osborne offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Commission on the Prayer Book be requested to provide and report a Collect, Epistle, and Gospel for use at the opening of the General Convention and of Diocesan Conventions and Synods.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Newark offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book be requested to consider the subject of placing in the service of the Holy Communion the Beatitudes with suitable response, with permission to read the same in place of the Decalogue.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Massachusetts offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book to consider the following proposed amendment:

That in the twenty-fifth Petition of the Litany the words 'in perils of' be omitted, so that the clause shall read "That it may please thee to preserve all who travel by land or by water, all women in child-birth, all sick persons," etc.—

Which was adopted.

At one o'clock the House took a recess.

The House met at half-past two o'clock after the recess.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 167]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 141.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received its Message No. 134, concerning inserting the words "Missionary Diocese" and "Missionary Dioceses" for the words, 'Missionary District' and 'Missionary Districts' wherever they occur in the Constitution, and has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, owing to the approaching close of this Session of the General Convention and the difficulty of giving due consideration to Message No. 134 of the House of Bishops, That the House of Deputies feels unable at this time to concur with the Resolution contained in said Message.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 163]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 142.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained

in its Message No. 132, as to changes in the Prayer Book in Morning and Evening Prayer, etc.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented its Report No. 11, recommending that this House concur with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 131 [see p. 172], proposing a new section to be added to Canon 11, Of Suffragan Bishops; and, on motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the Resolution.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 145.]

The Bishop of West Missouri offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House of Bishops desires to place on record its very high appreciation of the wonderful Church Pageant, so beautifully and elaborately presented as a labor of love and devotion by the Clergy and Laity of St. Louis under the direction of the Rev. George Long, D.D., of the Diocese of Quincy.

In magnificence of conception, in accuracy of stage-setting, in effectiveness of color and costuming, combined with careful adherence to historical detail, it surpasses anything heretofore attempted in this Church. As an additional testimony to what we consider its exceptional value as an education and an inspiration, we express the wish that arrangements may be made for its reproduction in whole or in its essential features elsewhere.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Western Michigan offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the subject of the preparation of a service for the Unction of the Sick, to be included in the Book of Common Prayer, be referred to the Joint Commission on the Prayer Book, to report in 1919.—

Which was adopted.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its Session, and, on motion, proceeded to the further consideration of the revision of the Prayer Book.

Resolution XVII. of Part I., was adopted with amendments in concurrence with the Resolution contained in Message No. 122 from the House of Deputies [see p. 165], but with the following further amendments:

Omit clause (7);

In clause (8), after Psalm 121 insert Psalm 130 *De profundis*.

Omit clause (14);

In clause (15), omit the words after 'dust to dust';

Make clause (20) begin: "Before the Blessing, insert the following Prayer";

In clause (22), change the word 'sea' to 'deep,' and omit all that follows;

In clause (23) on page 141, make the *Committal* read: "We commit the soul of this child to our Heavenly Father's keeping, and we commit

his body to the ground, earth to earth, ashes to ashes, dust to dust, in sure and certain hope of the resurrection unto eternal life, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen”;

In the same clause (23) on page 142, substitute the following for the last prayer. “O Lord Jesus Christ, who on earth didst take little children into thy arms and bless them; We commend the soul of this child to thy loving keeping, beseeching thee to bring us all, in thy good time, to perfect life and service in thy heavenly kingdom, who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*”

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 147. No action taken by House of Deputies.]

A Committee from the House of Deputies, consisting of the Rev. Dr. Grosvenor of New York and Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania, appeared and announced that the House of Deputies had completed its business and was ready to adjourn.

The Bishop of Connecticut offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the members of the House of Bishops desire to express their thankful appreciation of the efficiency, courtesy, and unfailing patience with which the Chairman of the House and the Chairman of the Committee of the Whole have discharged the laborious duties laid upon them by their brethren.—

Which was adopted.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 168]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 27, 1916.

MESSAGE NO. 143.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 133, with the following amendments:

Clause (3), on page 5, in line 22, substitute “*Prayer for the President*” for the words, ‘*Collect for Grace.*’

Clause (4), after the word, ‘appointed’ in line 10, insert the words, “or on the Eves thereof.”

Clause (4), [b], The House concurs with the understanding that the Tables substituted for the present Tables are those communicated to the House of Bishops in the Message from this House containing action on Resolution VI.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

Which, on motion, was referred to the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 146.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 159]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 144.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 25 § I. be amended by adding at the end of the last sentence thereof, these words: "*Provided, however*, that it shall be lawful for the Bishop of the jurisdiction in his discretion to pronounce a lesser sentence than that adjudged by the Court."

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 37 be amended by the addition of a new Section to read as follows:

§ III. Whenever a canonical sentence is to be pronounced the Bishop of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had shall appoint a time and a place for pronouncing such sentence, and shall cause a notice thereof in writing to be served on the accused personally, or by registered mail, at least thirty days before the time appointed. But before the time so appointed opportunity shall be given to the accused to show cause, if any, why sentence should not be pronounced and to offer any matter in excuse or palliation for the consideration of the Bishop. In case the Bishop of the jurisdiction is disqualified, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee thereof shall designate another Bishop, who shall proceed to pronounce sentence. When the sentence is of suspension or deposition, the Bishop who pronounces the sentence shall, without delay, give notice thereof in writing to every Minister and Vestry in the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had; to all the Bishops of the Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or to the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, as the case may be; to the Recorder; and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, who shall deposit and preserve such notice among the archives of the House. The notice shall specify under what Canon the said Minister has been suspended or deposed.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 148.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 161]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 145.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 125, concerning the reference of the proposed amendment of Article II. of the Constitution, allowing the election of a Suffragan Bishop by a Province, to a Joint Commission, and this House has appointed as members of said Commission on its part the Rev. Dr. Gravatt of Virginia, the Rev. Dr. Stires of New York, Mr. Brown of Washington, and Mr. Manning of South Carolina.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 146.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a deputation be appointed to attend the next General Synod of the Canadian Church; and this House has appointed as members of such deputation on its part the Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island, the Rev. Dr. Jessup of Western New York, Mr. James C. Smith of Michigan, and Mr. Heminway of Connecticut.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed as members of such deputation on the part of this House the Bishop of Western Michigan and the Bishop of Rhode Island.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 148.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 176]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 147.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 144, referring the question of Bible Study in High Schools to the General Board of Religious Education.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 169]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 148.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 137 amending Canon 55, Of the Missionary Society.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 175]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 149.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 138, concerning the appointment of a Joint Commission to consider the Canons of Ordination; and this House has appointed as members of such Commission the Rev. Dr. DeWitt of Chi-

cago, the Rev. Dr. Bartlett of Pennsylvania, the Rev. W. E. Gardner of Massachusetts, Mr. Gardiner of Maine, Mr. Zabriskie of New York, Mr. Parker of Colorado.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 168]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 150.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 139, completing its action on Message No. 44 of this House.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 168]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 151.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House concurs with the House of Bishops in adopting Resolution VI. of the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book with the amendments contained in their Message No. 139.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The Bishop of Western Michigan offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops extends the sincere thanks and appreciation of its members to our Secretary and his assistants for their invaluable aid in furthering the efficiency and accuracy of our work.—

Which was adopted.

On motion, the House having notified the House of Deputies by Message No. 149 that it had completed all business requiring concurrent action, it was voted that after the reading of the Minutes and the Benediction the House adjourn without day.

The Minutes of the day's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned without day.

Immediately after adjournment, the House attended Divine Service with the House of Deputies in St. Peter's Church, at which Evening Prayer was said by the Chairman and the Bishop of California, the Pastoral Letter was read by the Bishop of the Philippine Islands, and the Benediction was pronounced by the Presiding Bishop.

THOS. F. GAILOR, *Chairman.*

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

OFFICERS
OF THE
HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

PRESIDENT

The Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D.,
Boston, Mass.

SECRETARY

The Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D.,
New York, N. Y.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY

The Rev. Carroll M. Davis,
St. Louis, Mo.

SECOND ASSISTANT SECRETARY

The Rev. William C. Prout,
Herkimer, N. Y.

THIRD ASSISTANT SECRETARY

The Rev. James G. Glass,
Ocala, Fla.

TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION

Mr. William W. Skiddy,
82 Wall St., New York, N. Y.

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

DEPUTIES FROM DIOCESES

<i>Clerical</i>	ALABAMA	<i>Lay</i>
The Rev. Stewart McQueen, <i>Montgomery.</i>		Mr. J. E. Mitchell,* <i>Mobile.</i>
“ Matthew Brewster, D.D., <i>Mobile.</i>		“ Robert Jemison, <i>Birmingham.</i>
“ Edward E. Cobbs, <i>Montgomery.</i>		“ C. D. Walker,* <i>Faunsdale.</i>
“ E. W. Gamble, <i>Selma.</i>		“ W. B. Hall, M.D. <i>Selma.</i>
		“ R. H. Mabry,† <i>Selma.</i>

ALBANY

The Rev. W. W. Battershall, D.D., <i>Albany, N. Y.</i>	Mr. Robert C. Pruyn, <i>Albany, N. Y.</i>
“ Edgar A. Enos, D.D., <i>Troy, N. Y.</i>	“ Henry Griffing,* <i>Warrensburg, N. Y.</i>
“ Ralph Birdsall, <i>Cooperstown, N. Y.</i>	“ Harris L. Cooke,* <i>Cooperstown, N. Y.</i>
“ Walter H. Larom, <i>Saranac Lake, N. Y.</i>	“ Levi Hasbrouck, <i>Ogdensburg, N. Y.</i>
	“ Robt. Selden, M.D.,|| <i>Catskill, N. Y.</i>
	“ Horace B. Finley,‡ <i>Troy, N. Y.</i>

ARKANSAS

The Rev. Hanson A. Stowell, <i>Pine Bluff.</i>	Mr. F. B. T. Hollenberg, <i>Little Rock.</i>
“ James W. Thompson, <i>Van Buren.</i>	“ John W. Ferrill, <i>Batesville.</i>
“ Edwin W. Saphoré, <i>Fayetteville.</i>	“ Richard B. Bancroft, <i>Hot Springs.</i>
“ Malcolm W. Lockhardt, <i>Batesville.</i>	“ Moses H. Barlow,* <i>Hope.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

† Taking the place of Mr. J. E. Mitchell on the 3d day.

|| Taking the place of Mr. Henry Griffing on the 4th day.

‡ Taking the place of Mr. Harris L. Cooke on the 5th day.

ATLANTA

The Rev. C. B. Wilmer, D.D., <i>Atlanta, Ga.</i>	Mr. Z. D. Harrison, <i>Atlanta, Ga.</i>
“ Troy Beatty, <i>Athens, Ga.</i>	“ Seaton Grantland, <i>Griffin, Ga.</i>
“ S. A. Wragg, <i>Columbus, Ga.</i>	“ C. L. Bunting,* <i>Macon, Ga.</i>
“ H. D. Phillips, <i>Sewanee, Tenn.</i>	“ Thos. H. Nickerson, <i>Athens, Ga.</i>
“ H. Field Saumenig,†† <i>Rome, Ga.</i>	

BETHLEHEM

The Rev. Howard W. Diller, <i>Pottsville, Pa.</i>	Mr. W. R. Butler, <i>Mauch Chunk, Pa.</i>
“ Archibald H. Bradshaw, <i>Easton, Pa.</i>	“ A. N. Cleaver, <i>South Bethlehem, Pa.</i>
“ W. B. Beach, D.D., <i>Scranton, Pa.</i>	“ Rodney A. Mercur,* <i>Towanda, Pa.</i>
“ F. W. Sterrett, <i>Wilkes Barre, Pa.</i>	“ Leonard Peckitt, <i>Catasauqua, Pa.</i>
	“ Archibald S. Maurice,† <i>Athens, Pa.</i>

CALIFORNIA

The Rev. John A. Emery, <i>San Francisco.</i>	Mr. A. C. Kains, <i>San Francisco.</i>
“ Edw. L. Parsons, D.D., <i>Berkeley.</i>	“ L. F. Monteagle, <i>San Francisco.</i>
“ H. H. Powell, D.D., <i>San Mateo.</i>	“ W. H. Crocker, <i>San Francisco.</i>
“ Halsey Werlein, Jr., <i>San José.</i>	“ H. C. Wykoff, <i>Watsonville.</i>
	“ Edward D. Beylard,‡ <i>San Mateo.</i>
	“ Geo. B. Scott,|| <i>San Francisco.</i>

CENTRAL NEW YORK

The Rev. A. R. B. Hegeman, D.D., <i>Binghamton, N. Y.</i>	Mr. Charles Andrews, LL.D., <i>Syracuse, N. Y.</i>
“ Octavius Applegate, D.D., <i>Utica, N. Y.</i>	“ Thomas R. Proctor,* <i>Utica, N. Y.</i>
“ H. G. Coddington, D.D., <i>Syracuse, N. Y.</i>	“ Frank L. Lyman,* <i>Syracuse, N. Y.</i>
“ Wm. Bours Clarke, D.D., <i>Seneca Falls, N. Y.</i>	“ H. L. Preston, <i>Jordan, N. Y.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

† Taking the place of Mr. Rodney A. Mercur on the 3d day.

†† Taking the place of the Rev. Troy Beatty on the 11th day.

‡ Taking the place of Mr. A. C. Kains on the 9th day.

|| Taking the place of Mr. W. H. Crocker on the 9th day.

CHICAGO

The Rev. Geo. Craig Stewart, <i>Evanston, Ill.</i>	Mr. Edw. P. Bailey, <i>Chicago, Ill.</i>
" W. C. De Witt, D.D., <i>Chicago, Ill.</i>	" Jesse Holdom, <i>Chicago, Ill.</i>
" Francis R. Godolphin, <i>Oak Park, Ill.</i>	" C. L. Chenoweth, <i>Oak Park, Ill.</i>
" Charles H. Young, <i>Chicago, Ill.</i>	" W. L. Calkins, <i>Freeport, Ill.</i>

COLORADO

The Rev. Thomas Cassady, <i>Pueblo.</i>	Mr. Alexis Dupont Parker, <i>Denver.</i>
" Chas. Herbert Shutt, <i>Fort Collins.</i>	" Wm. Codman Sturgis, Ph.D., <i>Colorado Springs.</i>
" Gustave A. C. Lehman, <i>Pueblo.</i>	" Thomas Stuart Rattle,* <i>Denver.</i>
" Benj. W. Bonell, <i>Greeley.</i>	" Arthur Ponsford,* <i>Denver.</i>
	" F. S. Titsworth,§ <i>Denver.</i>
	" Edward E. Nichols,†† <i>Manitou.</i>

CONNECTICUT

The Rev. E. DeF. Miel, D.D., <i>Hartford.</i>	Mr. Burton Mansfield, <i>New Haven.</i>
" John C. Linsley, D.D., <i>Torrington.</i>	" Charles A. Pease, <i>Hartford.</i>
" John N. Lewis, <i>Waterbury.</i>	" Harry H. Heminway, <i>Watertown.</i>
" Wm. A. Beardsley, <i>New Haven.</i>	" Henry E. Rees,* <i>Hartford.</i>

DALLAS

The Rev. Harry T. Moore, <i>Highland Park.</i>	Mr. E. A. Belsterling,* <i>Dallas, Tex.</i>
" Edwin Weary, <i>Texarkana, Tex.</i>	" Rochester Haddaway, <i>Fort Worth, Tex.</i>
" John Power, <i>Brownwood, Tex.</i>	" George Beggs, Jr.,* <i>Fort Worth, Tex.</i>
" H. G. Hennessey, <i>Denison, Tex.</i>	" F. W. Offenhauser, <i>Texarkana, Tex.</i>

DELAWARE

The Rev. Alban Richey, D.D., <i>Wilmington.</i>	Mr. Edw. G. Bradford, <i>Wilmington.</i>
" Percy L. Donaghay, <i>Middletown.</i>	" George A. Elliott, <i>Wilmington.</i>
" E. H. J. Andrews, <i>Milford.</i>	" Wm. P. Orr, M.D., <i>Lewes.</i>
" Benj. F. Thompson, <i>Dover.</i>	" John S. Grohe, <i>Wilmington.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

§ Taking the place of Mr. Thos. S. Rattle on the 6th day.

†† Taking the place of Mr. Arthur Ponsford on the 6th day.

DULUTH

The Rev. A. W. Ryan, D.D., <i>Duluth, Minn.</i>	Mr. James A. Brown, <i>Fergus Falls, Minn.</i>
“ James G. Ward, <i>Cloquet, Minn.</i>	“ Thomas S. Wood, <i>Duluth, Minn.</i>
“ F. C. Coolbaugh, D.D., <i>Hibbing, Minn.</i>	“ George H. Crosby,* <i>Duluth, Minn.</i>
“ Albert Carswell, <i>Royalton, Minn.</i>	“ F. W. Paine, <i>Duluth, Minn.</i>

EAST CAROLINA

The Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., <i>Edenton, N. C.</i>	Mr. B. R. Huske, <i>Fayetteville, N. C.</i>
“ W. H. Milton, D.D., <i>Wilmington, N. C.</i>	“ Geo. C. Royall, <i>Goldsboro, N. C.</i>
“ J. H. Griffith, <i>Kinston, N. C.</i>	“ E. K. Bishop, <i>Newbern, N. C.</i>
“ C. A. Ashby, <i>Elizabeth City, N. C.</i>	“ R. R. Cotton,* <i>Greenville, N. C.</i>

EASTON

The Rev. Henry B. Martin, M.D., <i>Chestertown, Md.</i>	Mr. M. V. Brewington, <i>Salisbury, Md.</i>
“ Henry Davies, Ph.D., <i>Easton, Md.</i>	“ Edw. S. Valliant, <i>Church Hill, Md.</i>
“ S. S. Hepburn, <i>Kennedyville, Md.</i>	“ E. W. McMaster, <i>Pocomoke City, Md.</i>
“ S. A. Potter, <i>Berlin, Md.</i>	“ John S. McDaniel, <i>Easton, Md.</i>

ERIE

The Rev. Martin Aigner, D.D., <i>Franklin, Pa.</i>	Mr. Turner W. Shacklett, <i>Erie, Pa.</i>
“ Walter H. Overs, Ph.D., <i>Bradford, Pa.</i>	“ Harry Alvan Hall, <i>Ridgway, Pa.</i>
“ Edward J. Owen, <i>Sharon, Pa.</i>	“ Edw. V. D. Selden, <i>Oil City, Pa.</i>
“ Wm. E. Van Dyke, <i>Smethport, Pa.</i>	“ Severn P. Ker, <i>Sharon, Pa.</i>
	“ J. W. Reynolds,† <i>Erie, Pa.</i>

FLORIDA

The Rev. V. W. Shields, D.D., <i>Jacksonville.</i>	Mr. Frank P. Dearing, <i>Jacksonville.</i>
“ L. Fitz-James Hindry, <i>St. Augustine.</i>	“ W. M. Corry, <i>Quincy.</i>
“ John H. Brown, <i>Pensacola.</i>	“ I. H. Aiken, <i>Pensacola.</i>
“ William Wyllie, <i>Jacksonville.</i>	“ John G. Ruge, <i>Apalachicola.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

† Taking the place of Mr. Harry Alvan Hall on the 5th day.

FOND DU LAC

The Rev. B. Talbot Rogers, D.D., <i>Racine, Wis.</i>	Mr. William H. Roddis, <i>Marshfield, Wis.</i>
" Newell D. Stanley, <i>Sheboygan Falls, Wis.</i>	" Geo. J. Middleton,* <i>Ripon, Wis.</i>
" Campbell Gray, <i>Rhineland, Wis.</i>	" Edward O. Brown, <i>Rhineland, Wis.</i>
" E. Croft Gear, <i>Stevens Point, Wis.</i>	" Louis A. Pradt, <i>Wausau, Wis.</i>

GEORGIA

The Rev. W. T. Dakin, <i>Savannah.</i>	Mr. W. K. Miller, <i>Augusta.</i>
" J. B. Lawrence, <i>Americus.</i>	" E. S. Elliott,* <i>Savannah.</i>
" R. E. Boykin, <i>Brunswick.</i>	" J. R. Anderson, <i>Savannah.</i>
" G. S. Whitney, <i>Augusta.</i>	" H. C. Cunningham,* <i>Savannah.</i>

HARRISBURG

The Rev. Robert F. Gibson, <i>Williamsport, Pa.</i>	Mr. Geo. N. Reynolds, <i>Lancaster, Pa.</i>
" Geo. Israel Browne, <i>Lancaster, Pa.</i>	" W. Fred Reynolds, <i>Bellefonte, Pa.</i>
" James F. Bullitt, <i>Harrisburg, Pa.</i>	" Thomas J. Brown, <i>Mt. Joy, Pa.</i>
" Charles Noyes Tyndell, <i>Williamsport, Pa.</i>	" J. W. B. Bausman, <i>Lancaster, Pa.</i>

INDIANAPOLIS

The Rev. George P. Torrence, <i>Lafayette, Ind.</i>	Mr. Thomas L. Sullivan, <i>Indianapolis, Ind.</i>
" James D. Stanley, <i>Indianapolis, Ind.</i>	" William D. Pratt, <i>Indianapolis, Ind.</i>
" John E. Sulger, <i>Terre Haute, Ind.</i>	" James D. Bigelow, <i>Terre Haute, Ind.</i>
" Lewis Brown, Ph.D., <i>Indianapolis, Ind.</i>	" John L. Rupe,* <i>Richmond, Ind.</i>

IOWA

The Rev. John C. Sage, <i>Keokuk.</i>	Mr. Geo. F. Henry, LL.D., <i>Des Moines.</i>
" Coleman E. Byram, Ph.D., <i>Sioux City.</i>	" J. K. Deming, <i>Dubuque.</i>
" Wm. C. Hengen, <i>Ottumwa.</i>	" C. D. Jones, <i>Independence.</i>
" Wm. Pence James, <i>Mason City.</i>	" Arthur J. Cox, <i>Iowa City.</i>
	" J. F. Kerfoot,† <i>Des Moines.</i>
	" J. Howard Henry,†† <i>Des Moines.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

† Taking the place of Mr. J. K. Deming on the 14th day.

†† Taking the place of Mr. Arthur J. Cox on the 14th day.

KANSAS

The Rev. R. H. Mize,	Mr. O. B. Hardcastle,
<i>Kansas City.</i>	<i>Emporia.</i>
“ J. P. DeB. Kaye,	“ G. A. Rockwell,
<i>Topeka.</i>	<i>Junction City.</i>
“ Percy T. Fenn, D.D.,	“ Ransom Stephens,*
<i>Wichita.</i>	<i>Wichita.</i>
“ R. K. Pooley,	“ John N. Macomb,
<i>Leavenworth.</i>	<i>Lawrence.</i>
“ Otis E. Gray,§	“ Henry Diegel,‡
<i>Atchison.</i>	<i>Atchison.</i>

KENTUCKY

The Rev. Richard L. McCready,	Mr. Wm. A. Robinson,
<i>Louisville.</i>	<i>Louisville.</i>
“ Geo. C. Abbitt,	“ R. Wells Covington,
<i>Hopkinsville.</i>	<i>Bowling Green.</i>
“ Lloyd E. Johnston,	“ John J. Saunders,
<i>Louisville.</i>	<i>Louisville.</i>
“ Clinton S. Quin,	“ Chas. S. Grubbs,
<i>Paducah.</i>	<i>Louisville.</i>

LEXINGTON

The Rev. Robt. K. Massie, D.D.,	Mr. Henry Higgin,
<i>Lexington, Ky.</i>	<i>Newport, Ky.</i>
“ James M. Maxon,	“ John T. Shelby,
<i>Versailles, Ky.</i>	<i>Lexington, Ky.</i>
“ John J. Gravatt, Jr.,	“ Wm. D. Spalding,
<i>Frankfort, Ky.</i>	<i>Covington, Ky.</i>
“ J. Howard Gibbons,	“ Allan D. Cole,
<i>Covington, Ky.</i>	<i>Maysville, Ky.</i>
	“ J. R. Cowan,†
	<i>Danville, Ky.</i>
	“ W. E. Swift,‡‡
	<i>Fort Thomas, Ky.</i>

LONG ISLAND

The Rev. C. F. J. Wrigley, D.D.,	Mr. Wm. S. Cogswell,
<i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>	<i>Jamaica, N. Y.</i>
“ Reese F. Alsop, D.D.,	“ Daniel Whitford,
<i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>	<i>Far Rockaway, N. Y.</i>
“ Henry D. Waller,	“ Walter R. Marsh,
<i>Flushing, N. Y.</i>	<i>Garden City, N. Y.</i>
“ John Howard Melish,	“ Wm. S. Macdonald,
<i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

‡ Taking the place of Mr. Ransom Stephens on the 5th day.

§ Taking the place of the Rev. R. K. Pooley on the 11th day.

† Taking the place of Mr. Henry Higgin on the 7th day.

‡‡ Taking the place of Mr. Wm. D. Spalding on the 7th day.

LOS ANGELES

The Rev. Charles L. Barnes, <i>San Diego, Cal.</i>	Mr. Alfred W. Morgan, <i>Los Angeles, Cal.</i>
" George F. Weld, <i>R. D. 1, Santa Barbara, Cal.</i>	" William C. Mushet, <i>Los Angeles, Cal.</i>
" Arnold G. H. Bode, <i>Long Beach, Cal.</i>	" Colin M. Gair, <i>Los Angeles, Cal.</i>
" George Davidson, <i>Los Angeles, Cal.</i>	" E. M. Cope, <i>Redlands, Cal.</i>

LOUISIANA

The Rev. Robt. S. Coupland, D.D., <i>New Orleans.</i>	Mr. Warren Kearney, <i>New Orleans.</i>
" Gardiner L. Tucker, <i>Houma.</i>	" R. P. Mead,* <i>New Orleans.</i>
" Wm. A. Barr, D.D., <i>New Orleans.</i>	" F. H. G. Fry, <i>New Orleans.</i>
" Arthur R. Price, <i>Munroe.</i>	" John A. Caillouet,* <i>Houma.</i>
" J. Gilmer Buskie, ‡ <i>Baton Rouge.</i>	

MAINE

The Rev. Frank L. Vernon, D.D., <i>Portland.</i>	Mr. Robert H. Gardiner, <i>Gardiner.</i>
" Robert W. Plant,* <i>Gardiner.</i>	" Charles B. Clarke,* <i>Portland.</i>
" Edward D. Johnson, <i>Brunswick.</i>	" Irving A. Avery, <i>Portland.</i>
" Charles F. Lee, <i>North East Harbor.</i>	" John S. Hyde,* <i>Bath.</i>
" Philip Schuyler, || <i>Portland.</i>	

MARQUETTE

The Rev. Jos. A. Ten Broeck, <i>Laurium, Mich.</i>	Mr. Morgan W. Jopling,* <i>Marquette, Mich.</i>
" William Reid Cross, <i>Houghton, Mich.</i>	" C. J. Shaddick,* <i>Ishpeming, Mich.</i>
" Carl G. Ziegler, <i>Ishpeming, Mich.</i>	" Albert E. Miller, <i>Marquette, Mich.</i>
" William Poyseor, <i>Crystal Falls, Mich.</i>	" Peter White Phelps,* <i>Marquette, Mich.</i>

MARYLAND

The Rev. Edwin B. Niver, D.D., <i>Baltimore.</i>	Mr. Joseph Packard, <i>Baltimore.</i>
" A. B. Kinsolving, D.D., <i>Baltimore.</i>	" Edw. Guest Gibson, <i>Baltimore.</i>
" Edw. T. Helfenstein, <i>Ellicott City.</i>	" Blanchard Randall, <i>Baltimore.</i>
" Hugh Birkhead, D.D., <i>Baltimore.</i>	" Edward N. Rich, <i>Baltimore.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

‡ Taking the place of the Rev. Wm. A. Barr, D.D., on the 9th day.

|| Taking the place of the Rev. R. W. Plant on the 3d day.

MASSACHUSETTS

The Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., <i>Boston.</i>	Mr. Charles G. Saunders, <i>Boston.</i>
“ E. S. Rousmaniere, D.D., <i>Boston.</i>	“ Richard H. Dana, <i>Cambridge.</i>
“ Endicott Peabody, D.D., <i>Groton.</i>	“ Philip S. Parker, <i>Brookline.</i>
“ Edward S. Drown, D.D., <i>Cambridge.</i>	“ William V. Kellen, <i>Boston.</i>
	“ Huntington Saville,† <i>Boston.</i>

MICHIGAN

The Rev. W. D. Maxon, D.D., <i>Detroit.</i>	Mr. James C. Smith, <i>Detroit.</i>
“ Henry Tatlock, D.D., <i>Ann Arbor.</i>	“ Samuel Post, <i>Ypsilanti.</i>
“ John Munday, <i>Port Huron.</i>	“ Dudley W. Smith, <i>Detroit.</i>
“ W. Warne Wilson, <i>Detroit.</i>	“ Mortimer Willson, M.D., <i>Port Huron.</i>

MICHIGAN CITY

The Rev. John H. McKenzie, D.D., <i>Howe, Ind.</i>	Mr. H. S. Norton, <i>Gary, Ind.</i>
“ Walter S. Trowbridge, <i>Michigan City, Ind.</i>	“ W. B. Conkey, <i>Hammond, Ind.</i>
“ Edward W. Averill, <i>Fort Wayne, Ind.</i>	“ E. D. Gaston, <i>Fort Wayne, Ind.</i>
“ Lewis C. Rogers, <i>Mishawaka, Ind.</i>	“ W. B. Hosford, <i>Mishawaka, Ind.</i>
	“ G. F. Hitchcock, D.D.S.,‡ <i>Plymouth, Ind.</i>

MILWAUKEE

The Rev. H. B. St. George, D.D., <i>Nashotah, Wis.</i>	Mr. Frederic C. Morehouse, <i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>
“ Frederick S. Penfold, <i>Racine, Wis.</i>	“ George E. Copeland, <i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>
“ Frederick Ingley, <i>Kenosha, Wis.</i>	“ Herbert N. Laffin, <i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>
“ Walter G. Blossom, <i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>	“ Sumner G. Moon, <i>Eau Claire, Wis.</i>

MINNESOTA

The Rev. Irving P. Johnson, D.D., <i>Faribault.</i>	Mr. William H. Lightner, <i>St. Paul.</i>
“ James E. Freeman, D.D., <i>Minneapolis.</i>	“ Herbert C. Theopold, <i>Faribault.</i>
“ Arthur Chard, <i>Hastings.</i>	“ John R. Van Derlip, <i>Minneapolis.</i>
“ Edwin B. Woodruff, <i>St. Paul.</i>	“ Edwin H. Foot, <i>Red Wing.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

† Taking the place of Mr. Richard H. Dana on the 10th day.

‡ Taking the place of Mr. W. B. Horsford on the 10th day.

MISSISSIPPI

The Rev. William Mercer Green, <i>Jackson.</i>	Mr. P. S. Gardiner, <i>Laurel.</i>
" Albert Martin, <i>Yazoo City.</i>	" A. M. Pepper,* <i>Lexington.</i>
" G. G. Smeade, LL.D., <i>Jackson.</i>	" Marcellus Green, <i>Jackson.</i>
" J. Lundy Sykes, <i>Aberdeen.</i>	" Arthur C. Short, <i>Jackson.</i>

MISSOURI

The Rev. Z. T. Phillips, D.D., <i>St. Louis.</i>	Mr. Francis J. McMaster, <i>St. Louis.</i>
" James Wise, <i>St. Louis.</i>	" Geo. A. Randolph, <i>St. Louis.</i>
" J. Courtney Jones, <i>Webster Groves.</i>	" James M. Bull, <i>St. Louis.</i>
" Edmund Duckworth, <i>St. Louis.</i>	" F. N. Judson, <i>St. Louis.</i>

MONTANA

The Rev. Henry S. Gatley, <i>Missoula.</i>	Mr. Edward C. Day.* <i>Helena.</i>
" Granville G. Bennett, <i>Great Falls.</i>	" Wellesley C. Messias,* <i>Butte.</i>
" Charles P. Burnett, <i>Livingston.</i>	" Edward K. Cheadle, <i>Lewistown.</i>
" James Lewis Craig, <i>Anaconda.</i>	" Fidel Huber, <i>Dillon.</i>
	" Chas. W. Butler,† <i>Miles City.</i>

NEBRASKA

The Rev. Arthur E. Marsh, <i>Blair.</i>	Mr. Carrol S. Montgomery, <i>Omaha.</i>
" Wesley W. Barnes, <i>Nebraska City.</i>	" John S. Hedelund, <i>Omaha.</i>
" John Williams, D.D., <i>Omaha.</i>	" Samuel C. Smith, <i>Beatrice.</i>
" Wm. A. Mulligan, <i>Beatrice.</i>	" William H. Young, <i>Fremont.</i>

NEWARK

The Rev. Edwin A. White, D.C.L., <i>Bloomfield, N. J.</i>	Mr. Wm. Fellowes Morgan, <i>Short Hills, N. J.</i>
" C. Malcolm Douglas, <i>Short Hills, N. J.</i>	" William Read Howe, <i>Orange, N. J.</i>
" Henry H. Hadley, <i>Newark, N. J.</i>	" Edwin A. Stevens, <i>Hoboken, N. J.</i>
" David S. Hamilton, <i>Paterson, N. J.</i>	" Decatur M. Sawyer,* <i>Montclair, N. J.</i>
	" Henry J. Russell,‡ <i>Jersey City, N. J.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

† Taking the place of Mr. Edw. K. Cheadle on the 5th day.

‡ Taking the place of Mr. Decatur M. Sawyer on the 8th day.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

The Rev. Lucius Waterman, D.D., <i>Hanover.</i>	Mr. Edward C. Niles,*	<i>Concord.</i>
" William P. Niles, <i>Nashua.</i>	" Robert J. Peaslee,*	<i>Manchester.</i>
" Wm. E. Patterson, <i>Claremont.</i>	" Robert B. Wolf,	<i>Berlin.</i>
" Sam. S. Drury, L.H.D.,* <i>Concord.</i>	" George Cook, M. D.,	<i>Concord.</i>
" Jno. S. Littell, D.D.,† <i>Keene.</i>	" Chas. S. Knox,††	<i>Concord.</i>

NEW JERSEY

The Rev. R. Bowden Shepherd, <i>Trenton.</i>	Mr. William D'Olier,	<i>Burlington.</i>
" Rudolph E. Brestell, <i>Camden.</i>	" Geo. A. Armour,	<i>Princeton.</i>
" Ralph B. Pomeroy, <i>Princeton.</i>	" Augustus A. De Voe,	<i>Spottswood.</i>
" Charles M. Perkins, <i>Vineland.</i>	" Arthur M. Crane,	<i>Roselle.</i>

NEW YORK

The Rev. Wm. M. Grosvenor, D.D., <i>New York.</i>	Mr. Francis Lynde Stetson, LL.D., <i>New York.</i>
" H. Lubeck, LL.D., D.C.L., <i>New York.</i>	" Stephen Baker, <i>New York.</i>
" Leighton Parks, D.D., <i>New York.</i>	" Edmund L. Baylies, <i>New York.</i>
" Ernest M. Stires, D.D., <i>New York.</i>	" Vernon M. Davis, <i>New York.</i>

NORTH CAROLINA

The Rev. Milton A. Barber, <i>Raleigh.</i>	Mr. J. Cameron Buxton, <i>Winston-Salem.</i>
" A. Burtis Hunter, D.D., <i>Raleigh.</i>	" William A. Erwin, <i>Durham.</i>
" Isaac W. Hughes, <i>Henderson.</i>	" Frank P. Haywood, <i>Raleigh.</i>
" R. Bruce Owens, <i>Rocky Mount.</i>	" Charles S. Herty, <i>Chapel Hill.</i>

OHIO

The Rev. Geo. P. Atwater, <i>Akron.</i>	Mr. Samuel Mather, <i>Cleveland.</i>
" Robert L. Harris, <i>Toledo.</i>	" Ensign N. Brown, <i>Youngstown.</i>
" H. W. Jones, D.D., <i>Gambier.</i>	" David Z. Norton, <i>Cleveland.</i>
" Walter R. Breed, D.D., <i>Cleveland.</i>	" Walter A. Hodge, <i>Toledo.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

† Taking the place of the Rev. Saml. S. Drury, LL.D., on the 3d day.

†† Taking the place of Mr. Edw. C. Niles on the 3d day.

OLYMPIA

The Rev. Wood Stewart, <i>Seattle, Wash.</i>	Mr. N. B. Coffman,* <i>Chehalis, Wash.</i>
" Sidney T. James, <i>Seattle, Wash.</i>	" Chas. E. Shepard,* <i>Seattle, Wash.</i>
" Ernest V. Shayler, <i>Seattle, Wash.</i>	" Wm. N. Redfield, <i>Seattle, Wash.</i>
" Willis H. Stone, <i>Seattle, Wash.</i>	" E. C. Arnold,* <i>Seattle, Wash.</i>
	" Henry B. Wilbur,† <i>Seattle, Wash.</i>
	" Jas. G. Newbegin,†† <i>Tacoma, Wash.</i>

OREGON

The Rev. Thomas Jenkins, <i>Portland.</i>	Mr. Frank Spittle, <i>Astoria.</i>
" R. S. Gill, <i>Salem.</i>	" H. D. Ramsdell,* <i>Portland.</i>
" J. E. H. Simpson, <i>Portland.</i>	" Rodney L. Glisan,* <i>Portland.</i>
" W. A. M. Breck, <i>Portland.</i>	" S. E. Josephi, M.D.,* <i>Portland.</i>

PENNSYLVANIA

The Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins, D.D., <i>Philadelphia.</i>	Mr. Francis A. Lewis, <i>Philadelphia.</i>
" Geo. C. Foley, D.D., <i>Philadelphia.</i>	" Arthur Emlen Newbold, <i>Philadelphia.</i>
" James B. Halsey, <i>Roxboro, Philadelphia.</i>	" George Wharton Pepper, <i>Philadelphia.</i>
" John B. Harding, <i>Philadelphia.</i>	" Roland S. Morris, <i>Philadelphia.</i>

PITTSBURGH

The Rev. James H. McIlvaine, D.D., <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>	Mr. Geo. C. Burgwin, <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>
" Alexander Vance, D.D., <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>	" Chas. S. Shoemaker, <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>
" George B. Richards, <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>	" H. D. W. English, <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>
" Joseph Speers, <i>Wilkinsburg, Pa.</i>	" Edwin S. Craig, <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>
	" Marcellin C. Adams,‡ <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

† Taking the place of Mr. Chas. E. Shepherd on the 4th day.

†† Taking the place of Mr. N. B. Coffman on the 14th day.

‡ Taking the place of Mr. Chas. S. Shoemaker on the 11th day.

QUINCY

The Rev. C. W. Leffingwell, D.D., <i>Pasadena, Cal.</i>	Mr. H. J. Woodward,* <i>Peoria, Ill.</i>
" George Long, D.D., <i>Warsaw, Ill.</i>	" A. J. Lindstrom, <i>Rock Island, Ill.</i>
" Granville H. Sherwood, <i>Rock Island, Ill.</i>	" T. R. Stokes, <i>Kewanee, Ill.</i>
" Harold L. Bowen, <i>Peoria, Ill.</i>	" Wm. T. Oliver, <i>Tiskilwa, Ill.</i>
	" John Coye Paddock,†† <i>Peoria, Ill.</i>

RHODE ISLAND

The Rev. Arthur M. Acock, D.D., <i>Providence.</i>	Mr. George Gordon King, <i>Newport.</i>
" Albert M. Hilliker, <i>Lonsdale.</i>	" Rathbone Gardner,* <i>Providence.</i>
" Stanley C. Hughes, <i>Newport.</i>	" Chas. T. Dorrance, <i>Providence.</i>
" Samuel M. Dorrance, <i>Central Falls.</i>	" James K. Pirce,* <i>Providence.</i>
	" Albert Babcock,‡ <i>Providence.</i>
	" Chas. A. Tompkins,§ <i>Providence.</i>

SACRAMENTO

The Rev. Charles E. Farrar, <i>Sacramento, Cal.</i>	Mr. N. P. Chipman,* <i>Sacramento, Cal.</i>
" Mark Rifenbark, <i>Marysville, Cal.</i>	" R. D. Dunlop,* <i>Applegate, Cal.</i>
" J. T. McGovern, <i>Loomis, Cal.</i>	" W. W. Lyman, <i>St. Helena, Cal.</i>
" J. E. Baxter, <i>Napa, Cal.</i>	" E. D. Seaton,* <i>Santa Rosa, Cal.</i>

SOUTH CAROLINA

The Rev. John Kershaw, D.D., <i>Charleston.</i>	Mr. T. W. Bacot, <i>Charleston.</i>
" A. R. Mitchell, <i>Charleston.</i>	" R. I. Manning, <i>Columbia.</i>
" A. S. Thomas, <i>Cheraw.</i>	" J. P. Thomas, <i>Columbia.</i>
" William Way, <i>Charleston.</i>	" H. P. Duvall, <i>Cheraw.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

†† Taking the place of Mr. H. J. Woodward on the 8th day.

‡ Taking the place of Mr. James K. Pirce on the 3d day.

§ Taking the place of Mr. Rathbone Gardner on the 9th day.

SOUTHERN OHIO

The Rev. Charles E. Byrer, <i>Springfield, O.</i>	Mr. Mortimer Mathews, <i>Cincinnati, O.</i>
" Stuart B. Purves, <i>Cincinnati, O.</i>	" W. O. Frohock,* <i>Columbus, O.</i>
" Frank H. Nelson, D.D., <i>Cincinnati, O.</i>	" E. L. Sternberger, <i>Clifton, Cincinnati, O.</i>
" F. L. Flinchbaugh, <i>Cincinnati, O.</i>	" Chandler Robbins, <i>Springfield, O.</i>

SOUTHERN VIRGINIA

The Rev. J. B. Dunn, D.D., <i>Lynchburg, Va.</i>	Mr. Thomas H. Willcox, <i>Norfolk, Va.</i>
" C. B. Bryan, D.D., <i>Petersburg, Va.</i>	" Wm. A. Anderson, <i>Lexington, Va.</i>
" A. C. Thomson, D.D., <i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>	" Legh R. Watts,* <i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>
" C. O. Pruden, <i>Chatham, Va.</i>	" E. W. Saunders,* <i>Rocky Mount, Va.</i>
	" C. S. Hutter,† <i>Lynchburg, Va.</i>
	" W. E. Mingea,†† <i>Abingdon, Va.</i>

SPRINGFIELD

The Rev. John Chanler White, <i>Springfield, Ill.</i>	Mr. Miles F. Gilbert, <i>Cairo, Ill.</i>
" John Mitchell Page, <i>Champaign, Ill.</i>	" Bluford Wilson, <i>Springfield, Ill.</i>
" Edward J. Haughton, <i>Springfield, Ill.</i>	" Frederick W. Potter, <i>Albion, Ill.</i>
" George C. Dunlop, <i>Springfield, Ill.</i>	" John F. Cadwalader, <i>Springfield, Ill.</i>

TENNESSEE

The Rev. Henry J. Mikell, D.D., <i>Nashville.</i>	Mr. John Howe Peyton, <i>Nashville.</i>
" W. J. L. Clark, D.D., <i>Chattanooga.</i>	" Walter Hullihen, Ph.D., <i>Sewanee.</i>
" W. C. Whittaker, D.D., <i>Knowville.</i>	" Willard Warner, <i>Chattanooga.</i>
" W. D. Buckner, LL.D., <i>Memphis.</i>	" James Maynard, <i>Knowville.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

† Taking the place of Mr. Legh R. Watts on the 3d day.

†† Taking the place of Mr. E. W. Saunders on the 3d day.

TEXAS

The Rev. S. Moylan Bird, <i>Brenham.</i>	Mr. J. Battle, LL.D.,*	<i>Austin.</i>
“ John Sloan, <i>Bay City.</i>	“ Rufus Cage,	<i>Houston.</i>
“ Geo. B. Norton, D.D., <i>Beaumont.</i>	“ A. S. Cleveland,*	<i>Houston.</i>
“ C. S. Sargent, D.D., <i>Houston.</i>	“ A. J. Dossett,	<i>Waco.</i>
	“ A. E. Schaeffer,†	<i>Houston.</i>

VERMONT

The Rev. Walter C. Bernard, <i>Newport.</i>	Mr. Spencer W. Hindes,	<i>Burlington.</i>
“ Alfred C. Wilson, <i>Bellows Falls.</i>	“ Marvelle C. Webber,*	<i>Rutland.</i>
“ F. Barnby Leach, <i>Montpelier.</i>	“ Frank G. Howland,	<i>Barre.</i>
“ Henry P. Scratchley, <i>Poultney.</i>	“ Edmond L. Wyman, M.D.,	<i>Manchester.</i>

VIRGINIA

The Rev. Edw. L. Goodwin, D.D., <i>Ashland.</i>	Mr. P. H. Mayo,	<i>Richmond.</i>
“ William D. Smith, D.D., <i>Winchester.</i>	“ Rosewell Page,	<i>Beaver Dam.</i>
“ John J. Gravatt, D.D., <i>Richmond.</i>	“ John Stewart Bryan,	<i>Richmond.</i>
“ W. Russell Bowie, D.D., <i>Richmond.</i>	“ Lewis C. Williams,	<i>Richmond.</i>

WASHINGTON

The Rev. R. H. McKim, D.D., LL.D., <i>Washington, D. C.</i>	Mr. Arthur S. Browne,	<i>Washington, D. C.</i>
“ Caleb R. Stetson, <i>Washington, D. C.</i>	“ Henry L. Rust,	<i>Washington, D. C.</i>
“ C. Ernest Smith, D.D., <i>Washington, D. C.</i>	“ William C. Rives, M.D.,	<i>Washington, D. C.</i>
“ Robert Talbot, <i>Washington, D. C.</i>	“ Byron S. Adams,	<i>Washington, D. C.</i>

WEST MISSOURI

The Rev. C. Hely Molony, <i>St. Joseph, Mo.</i>	Mr. Albert C. Stowell,	<i>Kansas City, Mo.</i>
“ J. D. Ritchey, D.D., <i>Kansas City, Mo.</i>	“ Lewis T. Golding,*	<i>St. Joseph, Mo.</i>
“ Robt. N. Spencer, <i>Kansas City, Mo.</i>	“ Fred A. H. Garlichs,	<i>St. Joseph, Mo.</i>
“ Ernest J. Craft, <i>Kansas City, Mo.</i>	“ Philip R. Toll,	<i>Kansas City, Mo.</i>
	“ B. C. Howard,†	<i>Kansas City, Mo.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

† Taking the place of Mr. A. S. Cleveland on the 3d day.

‡ Taking the place of Mr. Lewis T. Golding on the 11th day.

WEST TEXAS

The Rev. John W. Sykes, Ph.D., <i>Corpus Christi, Tex.</i>	Mr. Roy Miller, <i>Corpus Christi, Tex.</i>
“ Upton B. Bowden, <i>Cuero, Tex.</i>	“ Jesse A. Chase, <i>Beeville, Tex.</i>
“ John Ridout, <i>San Antonio, Tex.</i>	“ Hiram Partee, <i>San Antonio, Tex.</i>
“ C. Herbert Reese, <i>Victoria, Tex.</i>	“ W. A. Springall, <i>San Antonio, Tex.</i>

WEST VIRGINIA

The Rev. S. Scollay Moore, D.D., <i>Parkersburg.</i>	Mr. Chas. Averill Miller, <i>Martinsburg.</i>
“ Robt. D. Roller, D.D., <i>Charleston.</i>	“ Joseph C. Brady, <i>Wheeling.</i>
“ Jacob Brittingham, D.D., <i>Wheeling.</i>	“ Gustav A. Aschman, M.D., <i>Wheeling.</i>
“ Wilson P. Chrisman, <i>Hansford.</i>	“ Frank Beckwith, <i>Charles Town.</i>

WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS

The Rev. Charles J. Sniffen, <i>South Lee, Mass.</i>	Mr. William A. Gallup, <i>North Adams, Mass.</i>
“ Robt. K. Smith, <i>Westfield, Mass.</i>	“ George B. Inches, <i>North Grafton, Mass.</i>
“ Lewis G. Morris, D.D., <i>Worcester, Mass.</i>	“ Charles L. Nichols, M.D.,* <i>Worcester, Mass.</i>
“ Arthur J. Gammack, <i>Fitchburg, Mass.</i>	“ Henry H. Skinner, <i>Springfield, Mass.</i>

WESTERN MICHIGAN

The Rev. Francis S. White, <i>Grand Rapids, Mich.</i>	Mr. Jacob Kleinhaus, <i>Grand Rapids, Mich.</i>
“ J. E. Wilkinson, Ph.D., <i>Manistee, Mich.</i>	“ William Hatton,* <i>Grand Haven, Mich.</i>
“ W. J. Lockton, <i>Battle Creek, Mich.</i>	“ C. E. Hooker, M.D., <i>Grand Rapids, Mich.</i>
“ Geo. P. T. Sargent, <i>Grand Rapids, Mich.</i>	“ Edgar W. Hunting, <i>Grand Rapids, Mich.</i>
	“ Fred. A. Twamley, † <i>Grand Rapids, Mich.</i>

WESTERN NEW YORK

The Rev. Philip Wheeler Mosher, <i>Niagara Falls, N. Y.</i>	Mr. Alanson B. Houghton,* <i>Corning, N. Y.</i>
“ Chas. A. Jessup, D.D., <i>Buffalo, N. Y.</i>	“ John Lord O'Brian,* <i>Buffalo, N. Y.</i>
“ David L. Ferris, <i>Rochester, N. Y.</i>	“ John M. Prophet, <i>Mt. Morris, N. Y.</i>
“ C. Morton Sills, D.D., <i>Geneva, N. Y.</i>	“ Geo. A. Davis,* <i>Lancaster, N. Y.</i>
	“ Lewis Stockton, ‡ <i>Buffalo, N. Y.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

† Taking the place of Mr. Wm. Hatton on the 9th day.

‡ Taking the place of Mr. Jno. Lord O'Brian on the 5th day.

DEPUTIES FROM MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

ALASKA

The Rev. Guy D. Christian, Mr. B. D. Stewart,*
Juneau. *Juneau.*

ARIZONA

The Rev. William J. Dixon, Mr. Dan'l E. Parks,*
Tucson. *Prescott.*

ASHEVILLE

The Rev. H. Norwood Bowne, Mr. Haywood Parker,
Tryon, N. C. *Asheville, N. C.*

EASTERN OKLAHOMA

The Rev. William Metcalf, Mr. Edgar T. Noble,*
Bartlesville, Okla. *Okmulgee, Okla.*
" H. B. Campbell, †
Muskogee.

EASTERN OREGON

The Rev. Owen F. Jones, Mr. Otis Patterson,*
Baker, Ore. *Canyon City, Ore.*

HONOLULU

The Rev. John Knox Bodel, Mr. John Guild,
Hilo, Hawaii, T. H. *Honolulu, T. H.*

IDAHO

The Rev. D. J. W. Somerville,* Mr. George H. Hackett,*
Lewiston. *Boisé.*
" Alward Chamberlaine, ††
Boisé.

NEVADA

The Rev. Albert L. Haslett, Ph.D., Mr. George Samson Brown,*
Reno. *Reno.*
" Henry A. Bull, †
Carson City.

NEW MEXICO

The Rev. Henry Easter, Mr. L. Bradford Prince, LL.D.,
El Paso, Texas. *Santa Fé.*

NORTH DAKOTA

The Rev. J. K. Burluson, D.D., Mr. J. S. Frame,
Grand Forks. *Fargo.*

NORTH TEXAS

The Rev. Eugene C. Seaman, Mr. J. C. Prude,
Amarillo, Tex. *Colorado, Tex.*

* Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

† Taking the place of Mr. Edgar T. Noble on the 11th day.

†† Taking the place of the Rev. D. J. W. Somerville on the 10th day.

‡ Taking the place of Mr. Geo. S. Brown on the 14th day.

OKLAHOMA

The Rev. John Caughey, *Pawnee.* Mr. Clinton O. Bunn,* *Ardmore.*

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

The Rev. John A. Staunton, Jr., Mr. Newton W. Gilbert,

PORTO RICO

The Rev. Paul R. R. Reinhardt, Mr. José R. F. Savage,*
Fajardo. *San Juan.*

SALINA

The Rev. George B. Kinkead, Mr. Leonard C. Staples,*
Salina, Kan. *Salina, Kan.*

SAN JOAQUIN

The Rev. W. T. Renison,* Mr. E. T. Caspar,*
Stockton, Cal. *Hanford, Cal.*
" Ray O. Miller,†
Hanford, Cal.

SOUTH DAKOTA

The Rev. Edward Ashley, D.D., Mr. John Howard Gates,
Aberdeen. *Pierre.*

SOUTHERN FLORIDA

The Rev. W. C. Richardson, M.D., Mr. Frederic H. Rand,
Tampa, Fla. *Sanford, Fla.*

SPOKANE

The Rev. J. G. Robinson, Mr. John H. Pelletier,*
Pullman, Wash. *Spokane, Wash.*

UTAH

The Rev. W. W. Fleetwood, Mr. J. Wolcott Thompson,*
Ogden. *Salt Lake City.*

WESTERN COLORADO

The Rev. W. B. Magnan, Mr. Wm. C. Holman,*
Ouray, Colo. *Olathe, Colo.*

WESTERN NEBRASKA

The Rev. Walter Woodworth Wells, Mr. Charles H. Tully,*
Valentine, Neb. *Alliance, Neb.*

WYOMING

The Rev. D. W. Thornberry, Mr. Arthur C. Jones,
Laramie. *Laramie.*

* Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

† Taking the place of the Rev. W. T. Renison on the 7th day.

JOURNAL
OF THE
HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

FIRST DAY'S PROCEEDINGS

CHRIST CHURCH CATHEDRAL, ST. LOUIS,

WEDNESDAY, October 11, 1916.

This being the day designated by the Constitution for holding a meeting of the General Convention, the Bishops and Deputies-elect assembled, agreeably to the appointment of the last General Convention, in the city of St. Louis at 7:30 A.M., in Christ Church Cathedral.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Presiding Bishop, assisted in the Epistle by the Bishop of Worcester, England, and in the Gospel by the Archbishop of Algoma, Canada.

At 10:30 A.M. in Moolah Temple, Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Dr. Mann, the Rev. Dr. Anstice, the Rev. Dr. Hart, and the Rev. Dr. Phillips. The sermon was preached by the Presiding Bishop. The Bishop of Southern Ohio, Chairman of the House of Bishops, read the closing prayers and pronounced the Benediction.

3 P.M., MOOLAH TEMPLE.

The credentials of those who attended as members-elect of the House of Deputies having been received and recorded by the Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D., Secretary of the last House, the names were called and the following members responded and took their seats:

CLERICAL DEPUTIES

ALABAMA.—The Rev. Dr. Brewster, and the Rev. Messrs. McQueen, Cobbs and Gamble.

ALBANY.—The Rev. Drs. Battershall and Enos, and the Rev. Messrs. Larom and Birdsall.

ARKANSAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Stowell, Thompson, Saphoré and Lockhardt.

ATLANTA.—The Rev. Dr. Wilmer, and the Rev. Messrs. Beatty, Wragg and Phillips.

BETHLEHEM.—The Rev. Messrs. Diller, Bradshaw, Sterrett, and the Rev. Dr. Beach.

CALIFORNIA.—The Rev. Dr. Parsons, and the Rev. Messrs. Emery and Werlein.

CENTRAL NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Hegeman, Applegate, Coddington and Clarke.

CHICAGO.—The Rev. Dr. DeWitt, and the Rev. Messrs. Stewart, Godolphin and Young.

- COLORADO.—The Rev. Messrs. Cassady, Shutt, Lehman and Bonell.
- CONNECTICUT.—The Rev. Drs. Miel and Lindsley, and the Rev. Messrs. Lewis and Beardsley.
- DALLAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Moore, Weary, Power and Hennessey.
- DELAWARE.—The Rev. Dr. Richey, and the Rev. Messrs. Donaghay, Andrews and Thompson.
- DULUTH.—The Rev. Drs. Ryan, and Coolbaugh, and the Rev. Messrs. Ward and Carswell.
- EAST CAROLINA.—The Rev. Drs. Drane and Milton, and the Rev. Messrs. Griffith and Ashby.
- EASTON.—The Rev. Messrs. Martin, Davies, Hepburn and Potter.
- ERIE.—The Rev. Dr. Aigner, and the Rev. Messrs. Owen, Overs and Van Dyke.
- FLORIDA.—The Rev. Dr. Shields, and the Rev. Messrs. Hindry, Brown and Wyllie.
- FOND DU LAC.—The Rev. Dr. Rogers, and the Rev. Messrs. Stanley, Gray and Gear.
- GEORGIA.—The Rev. Messrs. Dakin, Lawrence, Boykin and Whitney.
- HARRISBURG.—The Rev. Messrs. Gibson, Browne, Bullitt and Tyndell.
- INDIANAPOLIS.—The Rev. Messrs. Torrence, Stanley, Sulger and Brown.
- IOWA.—The Rev. Messrs. Sage and James, and the Rev. Dr. Byram.
- KANSAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Mize, Kaye and Pooley, and the Rev. Dr. Fenn.
- KENTUCKY.—The Rev. Messrs. McCready, Abbitt, Johnston and Quin.
- LEXINGTON.—The Rev. Dr. Massie, and the Rev. Messrs. Maxon, Gravatt and Gibbons.
- LONG ISLAND.—The Rev. Drs. Wrigley and Alsop, and the Rev. Mr. Melish.
- LOS ANGELES.—The Rev. Messrs. Barnes, Weld, Bode and Davidson.
- LOUISIANA.—The Rev. Drs. Coupland and Barr, and the Rev. Messrs. Tucker and Price.
- MAINE.—The Rev. Dr. Vernon, and the Rev. Messrs. Johnson and Lee.
- MARQUETTE.—The Rev. Messrs. Ten Broeck, Cross, Ziegler and Poyseor.
- MARYLAND.—The Rev. Drs. Niver, Kinsolving and Birkhead, and the Rev. Mr. Helfenstein.
- MASSACHUSETTS.—The Rev. Drs. Mann, Rousmaniere, Peabody and Drown.
- MICHIGAN.—The Rev. Drs. Maxon and Tatlock, and the Rev. Messrs. Munday and Wilson.
- MICHIGAN CITY.—The Rev. Dr. McKenzie, and the Rev. Messrs. Trowbridge, Averill and Rogers.
- MILWAUKEE.—The Rev. Dr. St. George, and the Rev. Messrs. Penfold, Ingley and Blossom.
- MINNESOTA.—The Rev. Drs. Johnson and Freeman, and the Rev. Messrs. Chard and Woodruff.
- MISSISSIPPI.—The Rev. Messrs. Green, Martin, Smeade and Sykes.
- MISSOURI.—The Rev. Dr. Phillips, and the Rev. Messrs. Wise, Jones and Duckworth.
- MONTANA.—The Rev. Messrs. Gately, Burnett and Craig.
- NEBRASKA.—The Rev. Dr. Williams, and the Rev. Messrs. Marsh, Barnes and Mulligan.
- NEWARK.—The Rev. Dr. White, and the Rev. Messrs. Douglas, Hadley and Hamilton.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.—The Rev. Dr. Waterman, and the Rev. Messrs. Niles and Patterson.

NEW JERSEY.—The Rev. Messrs. Shepherd, Brestell, Pomeroy and Perkins.

NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Grosvenor, Lubeck and Stires.

NORTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Messrs. Barber, Hughes and Owens, and the Rev. Dr. Hunter.

OHIO.—The Rev. Mr. Harris, and the Rev. Drs. Jones and Breed.

OLYMPIA.—The Rev. Messrs. Stewart and Stone.

OREGON.—The Rev. Messrs. Jenkins, Gill, Simpson and Breck.

PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. Drs. Tomkins and Foley, and the Rev. Messrs. Halsey and Harding.

PITTSBURGH.—The Rev. Drs. McIlvaine and Vance, and the Rev. Messrs. Richards and Speers.

QUINCY.—The Rev. Drs. Leffingwell and Long, and the Rev. Messrs. Sherwood and Bowen.

RHODE ISLAND.—The Rev. Dr. Aucock, and the Rev. Messrs. Hilliker, Hughes and Dorrance.

SACRAMENTO.—The Rev. Messrs. Rifenbark, McGovern, Baxter and Short.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Dr. Kershaw, and the Rev. Messrs. Mitchell and Thomas.

SOUTHERN OHIO.—The Rev. Messrs. Byrer, Purves and Flinchbaugh, and the Rev. Dr. Nelson.

SOUTHERN VIRGINIA.—The Rev. Drs. Dunn, Bryan and Thomson, and the Rev. Mr. Pruden.

SPRINGFIELD.—The Rev. Messrs. White, Page, Haughton and Dunlop.

TENNESSEE.—The Rev. Drs. Mikell, Whittaker and Buckner.

TEXAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Bird and Sloan, and the Rev. Drs. Norton and Sargent.

VERMONT.—The Rev. Messrs. Bernard, Wilson, Leach and Scratchley.

VIRGINIA.—The Rev. Drs. Goodwin, Smith, Gravatt and Bowie.

WASHINGTON.—The Rev. Drs. McKim and Smith, and the Rev. Messrs. Stetson and Talbot.

WEST MISSOURI.—The Rev. Messrs. Molony and Spencer, and the Rev. Dr. Ritchey.

WEST TEXAS.—The Rev. Dr. Sykes, and the Rev. Mr. Bowden.

WEST VIRGINIA.—The Rev. Drs. Moore, Roller and Brittingham, and the Rev. Mr. Chrisman.

WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS.—The Rev. Dr. Morris, and the Rev. Messrs. Sniffen, Smith and Gammack.

WESTERN MICHIGAN.—The Rev. Messrs. White, Lockton and Sargent, and the Rev. Dr. Wilkinson.

WESTERN NEW YORK.—The Rev. Messrs. Mosher and Ferris, and the Rev. Dr. Sills.

MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

ALASKA.—The Rev. Mr. Christian.

ARIZONA.—The Rev. Mr. Dixon.

ASHEVILLE.—The Rev. Mr. Bowne.

EASTERN OKLAHOMA.—The Rev. Mr. Metcalf.

EASTERN OREGON.—The Rev. Mr. Jones.

HONOLULU.—The Rev. Mr. Bodel.

IDAHO.—The Rev. Mr. Somerville.

NEVADA.—The Rev. Dr. Haslett.

NEW MEXICO.—The Rev. Mr. Easter.

NORTH DAKOTA.—The Rev. Dr. Burlison.

NORTH TEXAS.—The Rev. Mr. Seaman.
 PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.—The Rev. Mr. Staunton.
 PORTO RICO.—The Rev. Mr. Reinhardt.
 SALINA.—The Rev. Mr. Kinhead.
 SOUTH DAKOTA.—The Rev. Dr. Ashley.
 SOUTHERN FLORIDA.—The Rev. Dr. Richardson.
 SPOKANE.—The Rev. Mr. Robinson.
 UTAH.—The Rev. Mr. Fleetwood.
 WESTERN COLORADO.—The Rev. Mr. Magnan.
 WESTERN NEBRASKA.—The Rev. Mr. Wells.
 WYOMING.—The Rev. Mr. Thornberry.

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

CUBA.—The Rev. Mr. Frazer.
 KYOTO.—The Rev. Mr. Smith.
 MEXICO.—The Rev. Mr. Burlinson.
 TOKYO.—The Rev. Mr. Evans.
 AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE.—The Rev. Mr. Belden.

LAY DEPUTIES

ALBANY.—Messrs. Pruyn and Hasbrouck.
 ARKANSAS.—Messrs. Ferrill and Bancroft.
 ATLANTA.—Messrs. Harrison and Nickerson.
 BETHLEHEM.—Messrs. Butler and Cleaver.
 CALIFORNIA.—Messrs. Kains, Monteagle and Wycoff.
 CENTRAL NEW YORK.—Messrs. Andrews and Preston.
 CHICAGO.—Messrs. Bailey, Holdom, Chenoweth and Calkins.
 COLORADO.—Messrs. Parker and Sturgis.
 CONNECTICUT.—Messrs. Mansfield, Pease and Heminway.
 DALLAS.—Messrs. Haddaway and Offenhauser.
 DELAWARE.—Messrs. Bradford, Orr and Grohe.
 DULUTH.—Messrs. Brown, Wood and Paine.
 EAST CAROLINA.—Messrs. Huske, Royall and Bishop.
 EASTON.—Messrs. Brewington, Valliant, McMaster and McDaniel.
 ERIE.—Messrs. Shacklett, Hall, Selden and Ker.
 FLORIDA.—Messrs. Corry, Aiken and Ruge.
 FOND DU LAC.—Messrs. Roddis and Pradt.
 GEORGIA.—Mr. Anderson.
 HARRISBURG.—Messrs. G. N. Reynolds, Brown and W. F. Reynolds.
 INDIANAPOLIS.—Messrs. Sullivan, Pratt and Bigelow.
 IOWA.—Messrs. Henry, Deming, Jones and Cox.
 KANSAS.—Messrs. Hardcastle, Rockwell and Macomb.
 KENTUCKY.—Messrs. Robinson, Covington, Saunders and Grubbs.
 LEXINGTON.—Messrs. Higgin, Shelby, Spalding and Cole.
 LONG ISLAND.—Messrs. Cogswell, Whitford and Marsh.
 LOS ANGELES.—Messrs. Morgan, Mushet, Gair and Cope.
 LOUISIANA.—Mr. Fry.
 MAINE.—Messrs. Gardiner and Avery.
 MARYLAND.—Messrs. Packard, Gibson, Randall and Rich.
 MASSACHUSETTS.—Messrs. Saunders, Dana, Parker and Kellen.
 MICHIGAN.—Messrs. J. C. Smith, Post, D. W. Smith and Willson.
 MICHIGAN CITY.—Messrs. Norton, Conkey and Gaston.
 MILWAUKEE.—Messrs. Morehouse, Laffin and Moon.
 MINNESOTA.—Messrs. Lightner, Theopold, Van Derlip and Foot.
 MISSISSIPPI.—Messrs. Gardiner, Short and Beckett.

MISSOURI.—Messrs. McMaster, Randolph, Bull and Judson.
MONTANA.—Mr. Huber.
NEBRASKA.—Messrs. Montgomery, Hedelund, Smith and Young.
NEWARK.—Messrs. Morgan, Howe and Stevens.
NEW HAMPSHIRE.—Messrs. Wolf and Cook.
NEW JERSEY.—Messrs. D'Olier, Armour, DeVoe and Crane.
NEW YORK.—Messrs. Stetson, Baker, Baylies and Davis.
NORTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Buxton and Haywood.
OHIO.—Messrs. Mather, Brown, Norton and Hodge.
OREGON.—Mr. Spittle.
PENNSYLVANIA.—Messrs. Lewis, Newbold, Pepper and Morris.
PITTSBURGH.—Messrs. Burgwin, Shoemaker, English and Craig.
QUINCY.—Messrs. Lindstrom, Stokes and Oliver.
RHODE ISLAND.—Messrs. King and Dorrance.
SACRAMENTO.—Mr. W. W. Lyman.
SOUTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Bacot and Duvall.
SOUTHERN OHIO.—Messrs. Sternberger and Robbins.
SOUTHERN VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Willcox and Anderson.
SPRINGFIELD.—Messrs. Gilbert, Wilson, Potter and Cadwaladar.
TENNESSEE.—Messrs. Hullihen, Warner and Maynard.
TEXAS.—Mr. Cage.
VERMONT.—Messrs. Hinds, Howland and Wyman.
VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Mayo, Page, Bryan and Williams.
WASHINGTON.—Messrs. Browne, Rust, Rives and Adams.
WEST MISSOURI.—Messrs. Garlichs and Toll.
WEST VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Miller, Brady, Aschman and Beckwith.
WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS.—Messrs. Gallup, Inches and Skinner.
WESTERN MICHIGAN.—Messrs. Kleinhaus, Hatton, Hooker and Hunting.

MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

ASHEVILLE.—Mr. Parker.
HONOLULU.—Mr. Guild.
NEW MEXICO.—Mr. Prince.
NORTH TEXAS.—Mr. Prude.
PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.—Mr. Gilbert.
SOUTH DAKOTA.—Mr. Gates.
SOUTHERN FLORIDA.—Mr. Rand.

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

CUBA.—Mr. Harris.
SHANGHAI.—Mr. Morris.

The Secretary having declared that a constitutional majority of the Dioceses were represented, the House proceeded to the election of a President.

Mr. Joseph Packard, of Maryland, nominated the Rev. Dr. Alexander Mann, of Massachusetts. Mr. Lightner, of Minnesota, nominated the Rev. Dr. James E. Freeman, of Minnesota. Several Dioceses seconded the nomination of both gentlemen.

The Secretary appointed as tellers the Rev. Dr. Aigner, of Erie, the Rev. John C. Sage, of Iowa, Mr. Bacot, of South Carolina, and Mr. Kains, of California. The ballots having been cast, the tellers

reported as follows: Votes cast, 448; necessary to a choice, 225, of which the Rev. Dr. Mann received 343, the Rev. Dr. Freeman 103, scattering 2.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Freeman the election of Dr. Mann was made unanimous. The Secretary declared the Rev. Dr. Mann to have been elected President, and appointed the Rev. Dr. Parsons, of California, and Mr. Packard, of Maryland, to escort the President to the Chair.

The President on taking his seat addressed the House and declared the next business in order to be the election of a Secretary. On motion of Judge Prince, of New Mexico, the Assistant Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the House for the Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D. The Assistant Secretary having executed the order of the House, the President declared the Rev. Dr. Anstice to have been unanimously elected Secretary. The Secretary expressed his appreciation of this renewed mark of confidence and announced the appointment of the Rev. Carroll M. Davis, of Missouri, the Rev. William C. Prout, of Albany, and the Rev. James G. Glass, of Southern Florida, as Assistant Secretaries, which appointments were, on motion, approved.

Mr. Lewis, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented, as Report No. 1, the three following Resolutions, which were severally adopted:

Resolved, That a Committee of two be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops and inform that body that this House is duly organized and is ready to proceed to business.

The President appointed the Rev. Dr. Freeman, of Minnesota, and Mr. McMaster, of Missouri, as such Committee.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies meet every morning at 10:00 o'clock and continue in Session until 5:00 P.M. with a recess of one and a half hours at 1:00 o'clock, except that on Saturday there shall be no afternoon Session.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the two Houses meet in Joint Session at 5:00 o'clock this afternoon to be welcomed to the city by the Mayor of St. Louis, and at 11:15 A.M. Thursday, October 12th, to receive the delegations from the English and Canadian Churches.

Mr. Stetson, of New York, presented the Report of the Committee on Rules, and, on motion, the Resolution contained therein was adopted.

TO THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES:

March 30, 1914.

The accompanying revision of the Rules of Order is submitted for consideration pursuant to the resolution adopted by the House upon the 16th day of its session in 1913 in New York (Journal, p. 344). This revision is the result of careful consideration by all the members of the present Committee on Rules and is presented with their unanimous approval. No radical change has been made in the existing rules, the effort having been only to clarify them and to make them easier of

reference during the crowded hours of the Convention. When it is considered that all of the strictly parliamentary proceedings of the Convention have to be conducted and concluded in about sixty parliamentary hours, it is not inappropriate to quote from Mr. Spofford's preface to his "Manual of Parliamentary Rules."

After saying that a knowledge of what may be called well-established parliamentary rules is absolutely essential to ecclesiastical bodies such as our General Convention, he concludes:

"In all these it is of cardinal importance that the time of the assembly, always limited, should not be consumed by frivolous matters, ignorant pretenders to knowledge, or rambling debate, to the obstruction of the business which is the main object of meeting. To arrive at a clear expression of the will of the majority, and to arrive at it in the shortest time compatible with a fair hearing for opposing views, should be the object alike of the rules and of the officers appointed to administer them. Any other theory, which should give individual license free play in a deliberative assembly, would be destructive of the very objects of its organization, and would subordinate the rights of the majority to the whims or caprice of a factious minority."

The establishment and maintenance of such rules is in order to permit and to promote the best use of the time of the Convention and to afford every member a just opportunity to obtain fair consideration of such measures as he desires to present. Such opportunity is secured through the just administration of our rules, as was indicated by the fact that before the close of the last Convention every item on the calendar had been called and had been disposed of in its proper order, so that upon the arrival of the hour for final adjournment the House was ready to adjourn.

It is believed that a similar gratifying result will generally be attainable under the rules as now revised, if the Deputies in the next General Convention shall see fit to adopt them and shall familiarize themselves with their provisions.

We recommend the adoption of the annexed resolution.

ALEXANDER MANN,
 RANDOLPH H. MCKIM,
 JOSEPH PACKARD,
 FRANCIS LYNDE STETSON,
 GEORGE F. HENRY,
 JAMES M. LAMBERTON,

Committee on Rules.

Resolved, that the following be adopted as the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies in place of the present Rules which are hereby superseded.

[The new Rules of Order as amended at this Session will be found in Appendix to the Canons, pp. 170-180.]

The Rev. Dr. Smeade, of Mississippi, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on the Racial Episcopate, and the same was placed on the Calendar. [See Appendix X.] ✓

[For the action of the House see p. 278.]

Mr. Gardiner, of Maine, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the two Houses meet in Joint Session on Friday, October 20th, at 11:00 A.M. to consider the

reports of the Joint Social Service Commission and of the General Board of Religious Education.

The Rev. Dr. Wrigley, of Long Island, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Legislation on matters relating to Holy Matrimony, and the same was placed on the Calendar. [See Appendix XIII.]

[For the action of the House see pp. 220, 232.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
St. LOUIS, 1st day of Session,
OCTOBER 11, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 1.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has completed its organization by the election of the Bishop of Tennessee, as Chairman, and the Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., of Connecticut, as Secretary, and that it is ready to proceed to business.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. Freeman, of the Committee appointed to notify the House of Bishops that this House is duly organized, reported that the Committee had fulfilled their duty.

The Rev. Dr. Buckner, of Tennessee, presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Mr. William W. Skiddy be elected Treasurer of the Convention.—

Which motion was unanimously adopted.

Mr. Lewis, of Pennsylvania, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules:

Amend Rule 36 by striking out the word "12th" and inserting the word "10th."

Add Rule 44 as follows: The Committees on Amendments to the Constitution, Canons, and Prayer Book, shall not be required to report on any amendments referred to them, unless said amendments be accompanied by a written explanatory statement of the object of the same.

Add Rule 45: Amendments to the Constitution, Canons, or Prayer Book recommended by Joint Commissions, Joint Committees, or Special Committees of this House shall be referred to the appropriate Committee only for the determination of the correctness of the amendments as to form.

Mr. Gardiner, of Maine, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 57 be amended by striking out § IV. and changing the numbers of the two following sections to IV. and V.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That § II. of Canon 57 be amended by adding thereto the following:

The General Board may add not exceeding ten members to its number, who shall serve until the next meeting of the General Convention.

[For the Report of the Committee see pp. 240, 241.]

The Rev. Dr. Rogers, of Fond du Lac, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed to take under consideration the possible authority of the Provinces in the election of Bishops and the operations of Boards of Missions, Religious Education and Social Service, and report to this Session of General Convention.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 238.]

The President announced the appointment of Mr. Bradshaw, of Bethlehem, to fill the vacancy in the Committee on Despatch of Business.

The Rev. Dr. White, of Newark, presented the following, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Canon 56. Of the Church Pension Fund

§ I. The duty of assuring support to the Clergy, when disabled by age or other infirmity, and to the widows and minor orphans of deceased Clergymen, is entrusted exclusively to the Church Pension Fund, a corporation created by Chapter 97 of the Laws of 1914 of the State of New York, which is hereby authorized to establish and administer the pension system of this Church substantially in accordance with the principles adopted by the General Convention of 1913 and approved thereafter by the several Dioceses.

§ II. The General Convention at each triennial meeting shall elect, on the nomination of a Joint Committee thereof, six persons to serve as Trustees of the Church Pension Fund for a term of nine years or until their successors shall have been elected and qualified.

§ III. The Church Pension Fund, for the purpose of establishing and administering the pension system, shall be entitled to receive all net royalties arising from publications authorized by the General Convention, and to institute throughout the Church, and in accordance with the Canons of the several Dioceses to levy upon and collect from all Parishes and congregations of the Church and any other societies or organizations in the Church who may be entitled under the regulations of the Church Pension Fund and may elect to come into the pension system, assessments based upon the salaries of the Clergymen employed by them respectively in the office and work of the Ministry.

§ IV. The pension system shall be so constituted that there shall be in the hands of the Church Pension Fund, before a pension is allotted, funds sufficient to meet it.

§ V. Assessments shall not exceed seven and one-half per cent. of the actual value of the salaries of the Clergy. To every Clergyman, who, at an age which the Church Pension Fund shall ascertain to be at or about the usual age of ordination, shall be ordained in this Church, or received into this Church from another Church, and who shall remain in continuous service in the office and work of the Ministry in this Church, and in respect of whom the conditions of this Canon shall have been performed, the Church Pension Fund shall assure a retiring allowance of at least \$600 a year. In the case of a Clergyman who at the time of his ordination or reception is older than the usual age of ordination, the Church Pension Fund shall determine his retir-

ing allowance, the other conditions of this Canon on his part having been fulfilled, at a rate which shall be consistent with actuarial relations. Subject to the provisions of this Canon, the general principle shall be observed in allotting pensions that there shall be an actuarial relation between the individual assessments and the individual benefits.

§ VI. The Church Pension Fund shall administer an Initial Reserve Fund, to be derived from voluntary gifts, for assuring to the present Clergy and their families such an addition to the support to which they may become entitled on the basis of assessments authorized by this Canon as may bring their allowances up to the scale herein established. The Church Pension Fund shall not begin to levy and collect assessments anywhere until the Initial Reserve Fund shall amount to five million dollars.

§ VII. The action of the Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund in accepting the provisions of Chapter 239 of the Laws of 1915 of the State of New York, authorizing a merger with the Church Pension Fund, is hereby approved. All corporations, societies or other organizations which have hitherto administered Clergy relief funds are invited, to such extent as may be compatible with their corporate powers and their existing obligations, and in so far as may be sanctioned in the case of diocesan societies by their respective Dioceses, to merge with the Church Pension Fund, or if merger be impracticable, to establish by agreement with the Church Pension Fund the closest possible system of co-operation with that Fund. Nothing herein contained shall be construed to the prejudice of existing corporations or societies whose funds are derived from payments made by members thereof.

§ VIII. The General Convention reserves the power, with the concurrence of the Church Pension Fund, to alter or amend this Canon.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 244.]

The Rev. Dr. Bryan, of Virginia, presented the Minority Report of the Joint Commission on the Racial Episcopate, which was placed on the Calendar. [See Appendix X.]

The Rev. Dr. Wilmer, of Atlanta, presented the Report of the Commission on the Lectionary, and the same was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business for a place on the Calendar. [See Appendix XI.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 1st day of Session,
OCTOBER 11, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 2.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 2, providing for a Joint Session at 5:00 o'clock to-day and for another Joint Session at 11:15 o'clock to-morrow.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

In accordance with the above provision for a Joint Session, the House met with the House of Bishops, the Presiding Bishop in the Chair. Bishop Tuttle delivered an address of cordial welcome to Missouri and St. Louis.

Responses to this address were made by the Bishop of Fond du Lac on behalf of the House of Bishops and by the President of the House of Deputies.

The Hon. Mr. Keil, Mayor of the City, delivered an address of welcome, to which response was made by Mr. George Wharton Pepper, of Pennsylvania.

The House of Bishops having withdrawn, the House on motion adjourned.

SECOND DAY

MOOLAH TEMPLE, THURSDAY, October 12, 1916.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, Morning Prayer having been said in St. Peter's Church (as arranged to precede the daily Sessions of the Convention), the President took the Chair.

On motion of Mr. Lewis, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, the roll-call was dispensed with for the remainder of the session, and members who did not answer to their names yesterday were requested to hand their cards on arrival to the Secretary to insure their enrolment as present.

The reading of the Minutes was, on motion, dispensed with.

The following Deputies not before present, appeared and took their seats:

Mr. Grantland of Atlanta, the Rev. Dr. Powell and Mr. Crocker of California, Mr. Elliott of Delaware, the Rev. Mr. Waller and Mr. Macdonald of Long Island, the Rev. Mr. Bennett of Montana, the Rev. Dr. Parks of New York, the Rev. Mr. Atwater of Ohio, the Rev. Mr. Way of South Carolina, Mr. Mathews of Southern Ohio, the Rev. Dr. Clark of Tennessee, Mr. Stowell and the Rev. Mr. Craft of West Missouri, the Rev. Messrs. Ridout and Reese of West Texas, Mr. Prophet of Western New York, Mr. Jones of Wyoming, and the Rev. Mr. Mosher of Shanghai.

The President announced the following Standing Committees:

I.—ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

The Rev. Dr. Coddington of Central New York; the Rev. Mr. Beatty of Atlanta; the Rev. Dr. Leffingwell of Quincy; the Rev. Dr. Vernon of Maine; the Rev. Mr. Bernard of Vermont; the Rev. Mr. Brestell of New Jersey; the Rev. Mr. Mosher of Shanghai; Mr. Garlichs of West Missouri; Mr. Mushet of Los Angeles; Dr. Teusler of Tokyo; Mr. Inches of Western Massachusetts; Mr. Cooke of Albany; the Rev. Mr. Belden, American Churches in Europe; the Rev. Dr. Diller of Bethlehem; the Rev. Dr. Moore of West Virginia; Mr. W. F. Reynolds of Harrisburg; the Rev. Mr. Martin of Mississippi; Mr. Shelby of Lexington; the Rev. Dr. Breed of Ohio; Mr. Sullivan of Indianapolis; the Rev. Mr. Gatley of Montana; the Rev. Dr. Burleson of North Dakota; Mr. Montgomery of Nebraska; the Rev. Mr. Bird of Texas; the Rev. Mr. Moore of Dallas; the Rev. Mr. Stone of Olympia; the Rev. Mr. Jenkins of Oregon.

II.—ON THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

The Rev. Dr. Shields of Florida; the Rev. Dr. Sills of Western New York; the Rev. Mr. Stewart of Olympia; the Rev. Dr. Wrigley of Long Island; the Rev. Mr. Douglass of Newark; the Rev. Dr. Lubeck of New York; the Rev. Mr. Niles of New Hampshire; the Rev. Dr. Phillips of Missouri; Mr. Parker of Colorado; Mr. Butler of Bethlehem; Mr. Gardiner of Maine; Mr. Stowell of West Missouri; Mr. Packard of Maryland.

III.—ON MISSIONS

The Rev. Mr. Halsey of Pennsylvania; the Rev. Mr. Ten Broeck of Marquette; the Rev. Mr. Smith of Western Massachusetts; the Rev. Dr. Whittaker of Tennessee; the Rev. Dr. Johnson of Minnesota; the Rev. Dr. Powell of California; the Rev. Mr. Staunton of Philippine Islands; the Rev. Mr. Evans of Tokyo; Mr. Prun of Albany; Mr. Butler of Bethlehem; Mr. Prince of New Mexico; Mr. Bailey of Chicago; Mr. Randall of Maryland.

IV.—ON THE ADMISSION OF NEW DIOCESES

The Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island; the Rev. Mr. Harding of Pennsylvania; the Rev. Mr. Emery of California; the Rev. Dr. Miel of Connecticut; the Rev. Dr. Ryan of Duluth; the Rev. Mr. Spencer of West Missouri; the Rev. Dr. Parks of New York; Mr. Bacot of South Carolina; Mr. Sturgis of Colorado; Mr. Robinson of Kentucky; Mr. Kellen of Massachusetts; Mr. Parker of Asheville; Mr. Van Derlip of Minnesota.

V.—ON THE CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS

The Rev. Dr. Waterman of New Hampshire; the Rev. Dr. Kershaw of South Carolina; the Rev. Dr. Freeman of Minnesota; the Rev. Mr. Shepherd of New Jersey; the Rev. Mr. Mize of Kansas; the Rev. Mr. Torrence of Indianapolis; the Rev. Dr. Tatlock of Michigan; Mr. Burgwin of Pittsburgh; Mr. Saunders of Kentucky; Mr. Page of Virginia; Mr. Warner of Tennessee; Mr. Lyman of Sacramento; Mr. Huber of Montana.

VI.—ON AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION

The Rev. Dr. Battershall of Albany; the Rev. Dr. Williams of Nebraska; the Rev. Dr. Niver of Maryland; the Rev. Dr. McIlvaine of Pittsburgh; the Rev. Dr. Goodwin of Virginia; the Rev. Mr. Simpson of Oregon; Mr. Andrews of Central New York; Mr. Bradford of Delaware; Mr. Browne of Washington; Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut; Mr. Harrison of Atlanta; Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee; Mr. Judson of Missouri.

VII.—ON CANONS

The Rev. Dr. White of Newark; the Rev. Dr. Jones of Ohio; the Rev. Mr. Whitney of Georgia; the Rev. Dr. Maxon of Michigan; the Rev. Mr. Rifenbark of Sacramento; Mr. Lightner of Minnesota; Mr. Stetson of New York; Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts; Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania; Mr. McMaster of Missouri; Mr. Covington of Kentucky; Mr. Howe of Newark; Mr. Brown of Ohio.

VIII.—ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

The Rev. Mr. Sulger of Indianapolis; the Rev. Mr. Sherwood of Quincy; the Rev. Mr. Purves of Southern Ohio; the Rev. Mr. Hadley of Newark; the Rev. Mr. Chard of Minnesota; the Rev. Mr. Bullitt of Harrisburg; the Rev. Mr. Sykes of West Texas; the Rev. Mr. Fleetwood

of Utah; Mr. Anderson of Georgia; Mr. Hinds of Vermont; Mr. Wilcox of Southern Virginia; Mr. Toll of West Missouri; Mr. Robbins of Southern Ohio.

IX.—ON ELECTIONS

The Rev. Dr. Fenn of Kansas; the Rev. Dr. Wilmer of Atlanta; the Rev. Dr. Aigner of Erie; the Rev. Mr. Ferris of Western New York; the Rev. Dr. Aucock of Rhode Island; the Rev. Dr. Dunn of Southern Virginia; Mrs. Gilbert of Springfield; Mr. Kleinhaus of Western Michigan; Mr. Wood of Duluth; Mr. D'Olier of New Jersey; Mr. Knox of New Hampshire; Mr. Hinds of Vermont.

X.—ON THE PRAYER BOOK

The Rev. Dr. Grosvenor of New York; the Rev. Dr. Enos of Albany; the Rev. Dr. Parsons of California; the Rev. Dr. Rogers of Fond du Lac; the Rev. Dr. Rousmaniere of Massachusetts; the Rev. Dr. Bowie of Virginia; the Rev. Dr. Coupland of Louisiana; Mr. Copeland of Milwaukee; Mr. Henry of Iowa; Mr. Gilbert of Springfield; Mr. Morris of Pennsylvania; Mr. Cage of Texas; Mr. G. N. Reynolds of Harrisburg

XI.—ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The Rev. Dr. Peabody of Massachusetts; the Rev. Dr. McKenzie of Michigan City; the Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Maryland; the Rev. Dr. Drown of Massachusetts; the Rev. Dr. Smith of Virginia; the Rev. Mr. White of Western Michigan; the Rev. Mr. Weld of Los Angeles; the Rev. Dr. Foley of Pennsylvania; Mr. Macomb of Kansas; Mr. J. C. Smith of Michigan; Mr. Morgan of Newark; Mr. Hullihen of Tennessee; Mr. Sturgis of Colorado.

XII.—ON SOCIAL SERVICE

The Rev. Dr. Freeman of Minnesota; the Rev. Mr. Melish of Long Island; the Rev. Dr. Tomkins of Pennsylvania; the Rev. Mr. Gibson of Harrisburg; the Rev. Mr. Bernard of Vermont; the Rev. Dr. DeWitt of Chicago; Mr. Shacklett of Erie; Mr. Baker of New York; Mr. Brown of Ohio; Mr. Spittle of Oregon; Mr. Crocker of California; Mr. Gibson of Maryland; Mr. Bancroft of Arkansas.

XIII.—ON MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS

The Rev. Mr. Sniffen of Western Massachusetts; the Rev. Dr. Applegate of Central New York; the Rev. Mr. Wilson of Vermont; the Rev. Mr. Stowell of Arkansas; the Rev. Mr. Owen of Erie; the Rev. Dr. Long of Quincy; the Rev. Mr. Barnes of Los Angeles; the Rev. Dr. Martin of Easton; Mr. Duvall of South Carolina; Mr. Jones of Wyoming; Mr. Bishop of East Carolina; Mr. Gardiner of Mississippi; Mr. Lindstrom of Quincy.

XIV.—ON RULES OF ORDER

Mr. Packard of Maryland; Mr. Stetson of New York; Mr. Henry of Iowa; the Rev. Dr. McKim of Washington; Mr. Wilson of Springfield; and the President of the House *ex officio*.

XV.—ON EXPENSES

Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut; the Rev. Dr. Drane of East Carolina; the Rev. Mr. Beatty of Atlanta; Mr. Mather of Ohio; Mr. Valliant of Easton; Mr. Gaston of Michigan City; Mr. Crocker of California; Mr. Saunders of Kentucky; Mr. Baker of New York; Mr. Deming of Iowa; Mr. Newbold of Pennsylvania; Dr. Aschman of West Virginia; Mr. Theopold of Minnesota.

Mr. Lewis, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented Report No. 2, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Report of the Commission on Legislation on Matters Relating to Holy Matrimony be the order of the day for Thursday, October 12th, at 2:30 P.M.

The same gentleman presented a Resolution, which, on motion of Mr. Gardiner, of Maine, was amended to read as follows, and was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Joint Sessions of the two Houses be held as follows:

Friday, October 13th, 11:00 A.M., Missions; Monday, October 16th, 3:30 P.M., Pensions; Wednesday, October 18th, 11:00 A.M. to 1:00 P.M., Missions; Friday, October 20th, 11:00 A.M., to 1:00 P.M., Social Service and Religious Education; Wednesday, October 25th, 11:00 A.M. to 1:00 P.M., Missions.

The Rev. Dr. McKim, of the Committee on Representation in the House of Deputies, presented the following Report, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

The Committee to which "the Whole matter of representation in the House of Deputies was referred" (see Journal of 1913, p. 259) begs leave respectfully to report the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted in the next Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Strike out the first paragraph of Article I. Section 4, and insert in place thereof the following:

"Section 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by three Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and by three Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese; and in addition thereto, by one Deputy in each Order for each one hundred Clergymen, or major fraction thereof, entitled to a seat and vote in the Diocesan Convention at the time of the election of such Deputies; *Provided*, That no Diocese shall be entitled to representation by more than six Presbyters and six Laymen. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 228.]

The Rev. Dr. White, of Newark, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution.

Strike out the last paragraph of Article I. Section 4, and insert in place thereof, the following:

On any question the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution, or, in cases not specifically provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority, or unless the Clerical or the Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by Orders. In all cases of a vote by Orders, the two Orders shall vote separately; each Diocese, and each Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States, having the same number of votes in each Order, who are present and voting; and the concurrence of the votes of the two Orders, by not less than a majority in each Order of all the votes cast in that Order, shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 229.]

The same gentleman presented the following, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay to the Chairman of the Committee on Canons such a sum not exceeding one hundred dollars as may be required to defray the expenses of providing type-written copies of all proposed amendments to the Canons, which may be referred to such Committee, for the use of the members thereof.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 260.]

The same gentleman presented the following, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 57 be amended by striking out all of § IV. of said Canon.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 57 § VI. be amended so as to read as follows:

§ VI. Each Provincial Board shall be auxiliary to the General Board, and shall make an annual report of its work to the General Board, and the General Board shall make a triennial report to the General Convention.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 246.]

The Rev. Dr. Parsons, of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book, presented the Report of the Commission, which was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business and placed on the Calendar. [See Appendix XXIV].

[For the action of the House see pp. 233, 236, 237, 280, 358.]

Mr. Pruyn, of the Joint Commission on the Hymnal, presented the Report of the Commission, which was placed on the Calendar.

[For the action of the House see p. 242.]

The Rev. Dr. Massie, of Lexington, presented the following, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service:

WHEREAS, The prison methods of our country have failed in their purpose of rehabilitation and regeneration of the criminal;

AND WHEREAS, It is now being demonstrated that a criminal is a morally and spiritually ill man rather than an abnormal being and that he is reclaimable when treated by humane and scientific methods;

Therefore, be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church do place itself

on record as favoring the most enlightened and Christian treatment of the prisoner and requests the Clergy to forward the present movement guided by the National Committee on Prisons.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 262.]

Mr. Gardiner, of Maine, presented a Memorial on Peace and International Friendship, which was placed on the Calendar.

[A Joint Commission appointed on subject, pp. 252, 253.]

The Rev. Dr. Foley, of Pennsylvania, presented a Memorial from a Conference of Examining Chaplains of the Province of Washington which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 311.]

The Rev. Mr. Barber, of North Carolina, presented the following Resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 7 § IV., sub-section (b) be amended so as to read as follows:

A certificate from the Bishop declaring that the term of his candidature and the time of his service in the Diaconate have been completed; and that he has successfully passed his canonical examinations; but when such certificate cannot be had, other evidence satisfactory to the Committee may suffice.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 5, § IV., sub-section (b) be amended so as to read as follows:

A certificate from the Bishop by whom he was admitted a candidate, declaring the date of his admission, and that he has successfully passed his canonical examinations; but when such certificate cannot be had, other evidence satisfactory to the Committee shall suffice.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 241.]

The Rev. Mr. Harding, of Pennsylvania, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed to recommend the place of meeting of the General Convention of 1919.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 234.]

The Rev. Dr. Maxon presented the following invitation, which was referred to the Joint Committee proposed in the foregoing Resolution:

On behalf of the Diocese of Michigan, the Clerical and Lay Deputies of that Diocese extend a cordial invitation to the General Convention to meet in the year 1919 in the city of Detroit, and ask that this invitation be given due consideration by the appropriate Committee.

The Rev. Dr. Easter, of New Mexico, presented a Memorial from that District on Churchmen in the Army, which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 311.]

Mr. Henry, of Iowa, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following telegram be sent in the name of this General Convention to the International Convention of the Churches of the Disciples of Christ, Des Moines, Iowa:

"The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church now assembled in St. Louis sends fraternal greetings, with the prayer that the marked influence of the Disciples of Christ in the promotion of Church Unity may be strengthened more and more, even until the prayer of our Lord in this regard shall have been fulfilled."

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 226.]

The Rev. Dr. Wrigley, of Long Island, presented the Triennial Report of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, which was referred to the Committee on the General Theological Seminary. [See Appendix IV.]

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 286.]

The Rev. Dr. Tomkins, of Pennsylvania, presented the following Preambles and Resolution, which were placed on the Calendar:

WHEREAS, The attitude of the Church Universal toward the Jews, since the days of Constantine, has caused the opinion to be widespread in Jewry that loyalty to Christ involves disloyalty to Israel, and

WHEREAS, The Jews are on the eve of national restoration to the Holy Land;

Therefore be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church proclaim to the Jews that they are left free, if they so desire, to observe the national and social customs of Israel when they accept our Lord Jesus Messiah, according to the teaching and practice of Christ and the Hebrew Christians in the primitive Church.

In adopting this Resolution the General Convention distinctively affirms that neither Jew nor Gentile can be saved by works of the Law, but only through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ, our Lord and Saviour.

[For the action of the House see p. 320.]

The Rev. Dr. Parks, of New York, presented a Memorial from that Diocese concerning offences for which the Clergy may be tried, and the same was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 245.]

The Rev. Mr. Stowell, of Arkansas, presented a Memorial from the Diocese of Arkansas asking that a part of the Diocese of Arkansas be erected into a Missionary District, which was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 255.]

The Rev. Dr. Johnson, of Minnesota, presented the following Preambles and Resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on Missions:

WHEREAS, It is the function of the Church to bear witness to the faith in clear and definite language understood of the people:

AND WHEREAS, In certain Memorials to the Convention, as well as in the public utterances of her official Ministers, there is every reason to believe that there is a confusion in the minds of many as to the faith and practice of this Church.

AND WHEREAS, There is no clear statement other than the Creeds which are the recognized standard of Lay membership as to those things which are most surely believed among us.

AND WHEREAS, In the missionary work of the Church there is need for simpler and more adaptable services than those of Morning and Evening Prayer.

Therefore be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Commission be selected in such manner as to secure a wide representation, who shall be directed to prepare a Manual, which shall consist

(a) Of a service, or services, suitable for missionary purposes, and for use in Sunday Schools.

(b) With a limited selection of hymns, suitable for congregational use.

(c) Of a definite statement (drawn from Holy Scripture, the Book of Common Prayer and other authorized standards of this Church) of those things which are most surely believed and practiced among us, put in concise form and in language understood of the common people—in order that the public may have a definite statement of the faith and practice of this Church.

And be it further *Resolved*, That such Commission shall send to each of the Provincial Councils at their respective annual meetings, a statement of their progress for free discussion and suggestion, in order that the whole subject may come to the next General Convention with the widest publicity.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 261.]

Mr. Gates, of South Dakota, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Special Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed to consider South Dakota's appeal for additional Episcopal supervision, which has been endorsed by the Provincial Synod of the Northwest and by the Board of Missions, and to report thereon to this Convention at the earliest practicable date; and if the Report is favorable to South Dakota's request then that such Committee frame and report such Canon or measure as will make the same effective.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 226.]

The same gentleman presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Special Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed for the purpose of investigating the merits or the demerits of

the Craft Plan for the solution of collective poverty; and that said Committee report its findings to this Convention together with such recommendations as in its judgment may seem proper.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 263.]

Mr. Harrison, of Atlanta, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Missions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That § I. of Canon 11 be amended by adding thereto the following:

Before the election of a Suffragan, the Board of Missions, on the application of the Bishop of the Diocese, may assume the payment of such part of the salary of the Suffragan to be elected, as in its opinion is expedient.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 236.]

The Rev. Mr. Tucker, of Louisiana, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the French translation of the Book of Common Prayer, printed for the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, and authorized for use in the Diocese of New York, be authorized for use throughout the Church, subject to the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or District.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 272.]

The President read the following telegram:

MACON, MO., OCTOBER 11, 1916.

The Triennial General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church,
St. Louis, Mo.

Dear Brethren: We hail your presence in our state with hearty satisfaction. We rejoice in the great work of your Church at home and abroad. We congratulate you in the Lord, and salute you most fervently as the providential leaders of that great movement for a World's Conference on Faith and Order. We pray for Divine guidance for you and for all who participate in this endeavor for a better understanding of one another, a larger unity and a more effective co-operation among all who have named the Name of Jesus Christ our Lord.

W. H. JOHNSON, *Moderator*,

JOHN H. MILLER, *Stated Clerk*,

Of the Synod of Missouri of the Presbyterian Church, U.S.A., in Session
in Macon, Mo.

On motion of Mr. Page, of Virginia, the President was asked to make a fitting response.

The Rev. Dr. Moore, of West Virginia, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, That the following change in the Book of Common Prayer be made:

In the Section of the Book of Common Prayer on page vii., entitled "Concerning the Service of the Church" at the close of the first para-

graph and the words, "Provided, also, that, when the Order for Daily Morning Prayer and that portion of the Order for the Holy Communion, called the Ante-Communion Service, are used at the same service, the Second Lesson in Morning Prayer and the Canticle following may be omitted."

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 273.]

The Rev. Dr. White, of Newark, presented Memorials of the Rev. Dr. Geo. S. Bennett and Mr. William M. Franklin, of that Diocese, which were referred to the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members.

The hour of the Joint Session having arrived, the House received the members of the House of Bishops, and the Presiding Bishop took the Chair. The Chairman of the House of Bishops presented:

The Right Rev. Dr. Montgomery, Secretary of the S. P. G., London, England; the Right Rev. H. W. Yeatman-Biggs, D.D., Bishop of Worcester, Hartlebury Castle, Kidderminster, England; the Most Rev. George Thorneloe, D.D., D.C.L., Archbishop of Algoma, Bishopshurst, Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario; the Right Rev. David Williams, D.D., Bishopstowe, London, Ontario; the Rev. Precentor Tucker, London, Ontario; Mr. E. G. Henderson, Windsor, Ontario.

After responses by the several members of the delegation from England and Canada, and the Bishops having retired, the House took a recess.

On reassembling, at 2:30 P.M., the Rev. Dr. Wrigley called for the Order of the Day, to wit, the Report of the Joint Commission on Legislation on Matters Relating to Holy Matrimony.

Pending discussion, the House adjourned.

THIRD DAY

MOOLAH TEMPLE, FRIDAY, October 13, 1916.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Service having been said in St. Peter's Church, the President took the Chair.

The following Deputies, not before present, appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Mr. Cooper of Hankow; the Rev. Dr. Littell of New Hampshire; the Rev. Mr. Schuyler of Maine; the Rev. Mr. Hengen of Iowa; the Rev. Mr. Jones of Haiti; Mr. Maurice of Bethlehem; Mr. Knox of New Hampshire; Mr. Hutter and Mr. Mingea of Southern Virginia; Mr. Mabry of Alabama; Mr. Babcock of Rhode Island; Mr. Dearing of Florida; Mr. Schaeffer of Texas.

The President announced the following appointments:

On the Joint Committee to name the place of meeting of the next General Convention:

The Rev. Dr. Phillips of Missouri; the Rev. Mr. Whitney of Georgia; the Rev. Mr. Stewart of Chicago; Mr. Stetson of New York; Mr. Crocker of California; Mr. Robinson of Kentucky.

On the Joint Committee on Additional Episcopal Supervision for South Dakota:

The Rev. Dr. Goodwin of Virginia; the Rev. Dr. White of Newark; the Rev. Dr. Stires of New York; Mr. Stetson of New York; Mr. Henry of Iowa; Mr. Harrison of Atlanta.

Mr. Lewis, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented Report No. 3, the Resolution contained in which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Report of the Joint Commission on the Hymnal be the Order of the Day for Monday, October 16th, at 11:00 o'clock, provided the pending order shall then have been completed.

The Committee reports for information that the following matters will be first considered by the House of Bishops:

1. Amendments to the Constitution awaiting final action.
2. Report of the Joint Commission on the Lectionary.
3. The Racial Episcopate.

F. A. LEWIS, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. McKim, of Washington, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention embraces the opportunity of the presence among us of several distinguished members of the Anglican Episcopate, to give expression to its heartfelt sympathy with the venerable and beloved Church of England in the great tribulation through which She is passing.

The Church from which we are sprung, and to whose fostering care in our early history we owe so much, must ever be dear to our hearts. We cannot but rejoice in her prosperity and grieve in her adversity. Her burdens and sorrows and losses must of necessity weigh heavily on us also. We cannot be unmoved when her heart is wrung with anguish.

And so we ask her to accept this utterance of our love and sympathy in this time of her trial; and beg to assure her that our prayers are constantly ascending to Almighty God on her behalf, in humble supplication that in this "great fight of afflictions" She may be endued with unflinching faith and girded about with omnipotent grace, and that the course of events may be so ordered from on high that She may soon enjoy once more the blessings of peace, a peace deeply and securely founded in Liberty and Justice.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 234.]

The Rev. Dr. Freeman, of Minnesota, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

In recognition of the fiftieth anniversary of the consecration of the Right Rev. Daniel S. Tuttle, D.D., the beloved Presiding Bishop of this Church, be it

Resolved, That the President of this House appoint a Committee of three Presbyters and three Laymen to prepare a suitable Minute for

the action of this House, and to make such other recommendations for the recognition by this body of this signal event as in its judgment may seem wise.

[For the further action of the House see p. 258.]

The Rev. Mr. Sulger, of the Committee on Unfinished Business, presented the following Report of that Committee, which was placed on the Calendar:

The Committee on Unfinished Business, having examined the Journal of the General Convention of 1913 find that Reports should be presented by

I. The Committee on Representation.

II. The Committee on Expenses.

And by the following Joint Commissions and Joint Committees, as well as by Boards, Committees, etc.:

- (1) On Ecclesiastical Relations.
- (2) On Christian Unity.
- (3) On the Lectionary.
- (4) On a World's Conference on Faith and Order.
- (5) On Missionary Organization and Administration.
- (6) On Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book.
- (7) On Legislation on Matters Relating to Holy Matrimony.
- (8) On an International Congress on the Diversity of Marriage Laws.
- (9) On Racial Episcopate.
- (10) On Social Service.
- (11) On Revision of the Hymnal.
- (12) On Support of the Clergy.
- (13) On Text Books and School Histories.
- (14) On Business Methods in Church Affairs.
- (15) On American Churches in Europe.
- (16) On Army and Navy Chaplains.
- (17) On Preparation of Mission Hymnal.
- (18) On Archives.
- (19) On a Swedish Version of the Prayer Book.
- (20) On Erection of a Memorial on Jamestown Island.
- (21) The Board of Religious Education.
- (22) The Board of the Seamen's Church Institute of America.
- (23) On a Nation-Wide Preaching Mission.
- (24) On Despatch of Business.
- (25) On Conference with Officials of the Eastern Orthodox Churches and the Old Catholics.
- (26) On Method of Amending Prayer Book or Constitution.
- (27) On the Bishop's Promise of Conformity.
- (28) Of Advice for the Society for Promoting Church Work among the Blind.
- (29) Of Advice for Church Workers among the Deaf.
- (30) To Certify Changes in Canons.
- (31) On the Press and Publicity.
- (32) Of Committee to Visit the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada, and
- (33) On Preparation of Programme for Joint Sessions in 1916.

III. Reports should also be presented by

- (a) The Custodian of the Standard Prayer Book, the Registrar, and Historiographer of the Convention. And
- (b) By the Recorder of Ordinations.

IV. To expedite the business of the Convention, the Committee begs leave to call attention to the following Resolution, which was adopted by the General Convention of 1907:

"All Joint Committees and Joint Commissions reporting to the General Convention shall, at least two months prior to the meeting of the General Convention to which they are to report, print and distribute as far as practicable to all members of the Convention, copies of their respective Reports, and shall present such Reports not later than the fifth day of the Session."

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN E. SULGER, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of the Committee on Elections, presented Report No. 1.

The Committee on Elections respectfully reports that certificates of election of Clerical and Lay Deputies in this House have been received from every Diocese in union with this Convention, and from every Missionary District, both Domestic and Foreign, except Anking and Haiti, and a certificate also from the Convocation of American Churches in Europe.

The Committee further begs leave to report that the following Alternate Deputies are entitled to serve as Deputies in this House: Mr. Archibald S. Maurice of the Diocese of Bethlehem, in the place of Mr. Rodney A. Mercur; the Rev. D. S. Cooper of the Missionary District of Hankow, in place of the Rev. T. P. Maslin; the Rev. John S. Littell, D.D., of the Diocese of New Hampshire, in place of the Rev. Samuel S. Drury, L.H.D.; the Rev. Philip Schuyler of the Diocese of Maine, in place of the Rev. R. W. Plant; Mr. Charles S. Knox of the Diocese of New Hampshire, in the place of Mr. Edward C. Niles; Mr. C. S. Hutter of the Diocese of Southern Virginia, in the place of Mr. Legh R. Watts; Mr. W. E. Mingea of the Diocese of Southern Virginia, in the place of Mr. E. R. Saunders; Mr. R. H. Mabry of the Diocese of Alabama, in the place of Mr. John E. Mitchell, and Mr. Albert Babcock of Rhode Island, in the place of Mr. James A. Pirce,—presenting credentials to this Committee which are found in order.

The Rev. Dr. Niver, of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented Report No. 1:

Upon organization, the Committee elected the Rev. Dr. Battershall of Albany, as Chairman, and the Rev. Dr. Niver of Maryland, as Secretary.

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 1.

The Committee on Canons reports that the Committee has organized by electing the Rev. Dr. E. A. White of Newark, as Chairman, and the Rev. G. Sherwood Whitney of Georgia, as Secretary.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Rogers presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Faith and Order [Appendix XIX.] and moved the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Faith and Order be continued with power to fill vacancies and to add to its number.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 342.]

Mr. Gardiner, of Maine, presented the Triennial Report of the General Board of Religious Education. [For the Report see Appendix XVIII.]

The Rev. Mr. Melish, of Long Island, presented a Memorial for a more thorough and comprehensive revision and enrichment of the Prayer Book, the Resolution appended to which was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business, and placed on the Calendar.

[For the action of the House see p. 320.]

The Rev. Dr. Aucock, of Rhode Island, presented a Memorial from that Diocese regarding the status of Social Service, and the same was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 262.]

The Rev. Mr. Browne, of Harrisburg, presented a Memorial touching the basic principle of the present economic system, which was referred to the Joint Commission on Social Service.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 263.]

The Rev. Dr. Kinsolving, of Maryland, presented the following Preambles and Resolution, which were referred to the Committee on Missions:

WHEREAS, Government officials, business men, geographers and missionary leaders in Africa unite in declaring that the present advance of Mohammedanism among the tribes of the Central African Plateau will result in placing the peoples of Africa under sway of Islam and

WHEREAS, This Church (while conscious of its present responsibilities in Africa) feels that the time may have come when she ought to share more largely in the Christianization of Africa,

Therefore be it *Resolved*, That this House requests the House of Bishops to give this subject its consideration and respectfully asks that a Joint Committee be created with a view to possible action by this Convention.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 236.]

Mr. Theopold, of Minnesota, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Committee be appointed consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five Laymen, to

nominate a President and Treasurer of the Board of Missions, and such members of the Board as, under the provisions of Canon 55, are to be elected by this Convention.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 238.]

Mr. Gardiner, of Maine, presented a Memorial proposing that women be eligible to membership in the General Convention, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 243.]

The same gentleman presented the following Resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 57 § VI., be amended by adding thereto the following:

This report shall be the Order of the Day on the fourth day of the Session. For the reception and the discussion of this Report, the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies shall sit in Joint Session; but all action upon this Report shall be taken by the concurrent vote of the two Houses meeting separately.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That every candidate for the Priesthood be requested to co-operate with the General Board of Religious Education in its work in gathering reliable statistics concerning the authorized teachers of the Church, by sending to the Board at the time of his ordination the following facts:

1. Date and place of birth.
2. Statement of former religious affiliations if other than this Church.
3. Names of educational institutions attended, dates of attendance, and diplomas, certificates and degrees received.
4. Date of ordination to Diaconate.
5. Date of ordination to the Priesthood.

[For the Report of the Committee see pp. 246, 262.]

The Rev. Dr. Niver, of Maryland, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the presentation of the Report of the Joint Board of the Seamen's Church Institute be made the Order of the Day, to-morrow immediately after the consideration of the new Canon on Marriage and Divorce.

The Rev. Mr. Green, of Mississippi, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the clause in the Commendatory Prayer of those at the point of departure which reads 'in this miserable and naughty world' be amended so as to read "in the midst of this sinful world."

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 273.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 3.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 3 electing Mr. William W. Skiddy as Treasurer of the General Convention.

Attest:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 1st day of Session,
OCTOBER 11, 1916.

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 4.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 4, appointing hours for Joint Sessions of the two Houses.

Attest:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 2d day of Session,
OCTOBER 12, 1916.

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 5.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 5, as to sending a telegram to the Convention of the Churches of the Disciples of Christ.

Attest:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 2d day of Session,
OCTOBER 12, 1916.

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 6.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 6, for the appointment of a special Joint Committee on the appeal of the District of South Dakota for additional Episcopal Supervision; and this House appoints as members of said Committee on its part, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Southern Florida, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri.

Attest:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 2d day of Session,
OCTOBER 12, 1916.

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Mr. Schuyler, of Maine, presented a Resolution passed at the Synod of the Province of New England, requesting the repeal of § IV. of Canon 57, and the same was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 245.]

Mr. Gardiner, of Maine, presented a similar Memorial.

The Secretary presented sundry Memorials transmitted to him, to wit:

A Memorial from the Diocese of New York with reference to Christian Unity, which was referred to the Joint Commission on Christian Unity.

A Memorial of the Church Historical Society, which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 268.]

A Memorial from the General Board of Religious Education, *de* Canons of Ordination, which was placed on the Calendar.

[For the action of the House see p. 277.]

A Memorial was presented from the Conference held at Silver Bay, which was referred to the Committee on Missions.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 236.]

A Memorial from members of Pohick Church, Virginia, requesting Canonical provision for an annual George Washington Service, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Mr. Mize, of Kansas, presented the testimonials of the Rev. James Wise, as Bishop Coadjutor of Kansas, and the same were referred to the Committee on Consecration of Bishops.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 235.]

A Memorial was presented from the Primary Synod of the Province of the Pacific calling attention to the need of an amendment to the Federal Constitution as the basis of a Federal Marriage and Divorce Law, which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 259.]

A Memorial from the Diocese of Fond du Lac relating to the Church Pension Fund was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 345.]

The following Memorials of Deceased Members were presented:

Of the Rev. William Meade Clark, D.D., Mr. Launcelot M. Blackford, LL.D., Mr. John L. Williams, LL.D., and Mr. James M. Garnett, LL.D., by the Rev. Dr. Goodwin of Virginia; of Mr. James McCormick Lambertson, by Mr. George N. Reynolds of Harrisburg.

The House adjourned to meet in Joint Session with the House of Bishops.

FOURTH DAY

MOOLAH TEMPLE, SATURDAY, October 14, 1916.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer having been said in St. Peter's Church, the President took the Chair.

The following Deputies not before present appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Dr. Jessup of Western New York; the Rev. Mr. Shayler and Mr. Wilbur of Olympia; Mr. Peyton of Tennessee; Dr. Selden of Albany.

The President announced the following appointments:

On the Joint Commission to consider the powers of Provinces:

The Rev. Dr. Rogers of Fond du Lac; the Rev. Dr. Applegate of Central New York; the Rev. Mr. Emery of California; Mr. Newbold of Pennsylvania; Mr. Harris of Atlanta; Mr. Parker of Colorado.

On the Committee to prepare a suitable minute on the Anniversary of Bishop Tuttle:

The Rev. Dr. Phillips of Missouri; the Rev. Mr. Bennett of Montana; the Rev. Mr. Fleetwood of Utah; Mr. Butler of Bethlehem; Mr. Bailey of Chicago; Mr. Knox of New Hampshire.

To Nominate a President, Treasurer and members of the Board of Missions:

The Rev. Dr. Lubeck of New York; the Rev. Dr. Powell of California; the Rev. Dr. Ryan of Duluth; the Rev. Mr. Lewis of Connecticut; the Rev. Mr. Young of Chicago; Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee; Mr. Theopold of Minnesota; Mr. Mayo of Virginia; Mr. Newbold of Pennsylvania; Mr. Bacot of South Carolina.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of the Committee on Elections, reported as follows:

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on Elections respectfully reports that it has received the credentials of Robert Selden, M.D., an Alternate Deputy of the Diocese of Albany, and that he is entitled to the seat of Mr. Harris L. Cooke, who declines to serve; and of Mr. Hervey B. Wilbur of the Diocese of Olympia and that he is entitled to the seat of Mr. Charles C. Shepherd, who declines to serve.

The Rev. Dr. Niver, of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented Report No. 2 from that Committee, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to which was referred the change in the first paragraph of Article I. Section 4 of the Constitution proposed by the Committee on Representation in the House of Deputies, begs leave to report that after due consideration it recommends the adoption of the same with slight verbal alterations to make the meaning more clear, and therefore presents the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution.

Strike out the first paragraph of Article I. Section 4, and insert in place thereof the following:

"Section 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by three Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and by three Laymen, communicants of this Church, having

domicile in the Diocese; and in addition thereto, by one Deputy in each Order for each one hundred Clergymen or major fraction thereof, canonically resident in the Diocese at the time of the election of such Deputies; *Provided*, That no Diocese shall be entitled to representation by more than six Presbyters and six Laymen. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which the Deputies shall be chosen."

For the Committee,

WALTON W. BATTERSHALL, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House see p. 319.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 3, which was placed on the Calendar.

REPORT-NO. 3.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to which was referred the change in the last paragraph of Article I. Section 4 of the Constitution proposed by the Rev. Dr. White of Newark in regard to voting by Dioceses and Orders, begs leave to report that it is unable to reach an affirmative conclusion in regard to the merits of said proposal, and therefore offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

[For the action of the House see p. 320.]

Mr. Pruyn, of the Joint Commission on Business Methods in the Church, presented the Report of that Commission, with proposed Canons [see Appendix XX.], which were referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the Report of the Committee see pp. 284-286.]

Mr. Brown, of Ohio, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies respectfully requests of the House of Bishops that any nominations it may make of Missionary Bishops be transmitted to the House of Deputies not later than the twelfth day of the Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Smith, of Virginia, presented the following Resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on Missions:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That hereafter it should be the unfailing policy of the Church, through the Board of Missions, to secure each year from its living members such an amount as may be needed each year to provide in full the appropriations for the maintenance and extension of existing work.

2. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Board of Missions should, and it is hereby authorized to increase the apportionment for General Missions in each year of the ensuing triennium by such amount as may be necessary, so that, by the end of the triennium, the apportionment shall be made in such amount as, when supplemented by the income available from the United Offering of the Woman's Auxiliary and from the interest on invested funds, shall at least equal the appropriations.

3. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Board of Missions is recommended to set aside all undesignated legacies received during the next three years as a fund which it may use at its discretion for constructive purposes in the Missions at home and abroad.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 261.]

The Rev. Dr. Moore, of West Virginia, presented a Memorial from that Diocese, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 301.]

The Rev. Dr. Aigner, of Erie, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 52, Of New Dioceses § IV., be amended by the substitution of the following as § IV.:

Whenever a new Diocese shall have been constitutionally and canonically organized in Primary Convention in the manner prescribed in the previous Sections of this Canon, and having chosen a name and acceded to the Constitution of the General Convention, it shall be admitted into union with the General Convention in accordance with Section 1 of Article V. of the Constitution, immediately after it shall have laid before the General Convention the proceedings preparatory to the formation of a proposed new Diocese, the consent of the General Convention to the erection of the proposed Diocese and the proceedings of the Primary Convention organizing the new Diocese, together with other documents and papers showing that the new Diocese has complied with all the constitutional and canonical requirements for the formation of a new Diocese.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 246.]

The Rev. Dr. Wrigley, of Long Island, presented the final Report of the \$5,000,000 General Clergy Relief Pension Fund Commission as follows:

The \$5,000,000 General Clergy Relief Pension Fund Commission begs to report that it has completed all the business arising out of its past efforts, as directed and authorized by the General Convention of 1913 (see page 297 of the Journal of 1913); that it has turned over to the Joint Commission on the support of the Clergy, now known as The Church Pension Fund, all books of record and account, money and unpaid pledges pertaining to the said business, and it submits the following final financial statement:

Cash paid over to The Church Pension Fund, October 1, 1913, to October 11, 1916.....	\$ 58,300.58	
Forty-one shares Hazel-Atlas Stock.....	4,100.00	
Total		\$ 62,400.58
Unpaid pledges transferred to Church Pension Fund		49,536.14
Total cash and pledges		\$111,939.72

Cash receipts	\$336,025.93	
Paid to the Treasurer of General Clergy Relief Fund	\$250,000.00	
Paid to Treasurer of Church Pension Fund..	58,300.53	
Forty-one shares stock to Church Pension Fund	4,100.00	
Expenses	23,625.35	
Total		\$336,025.93
Unpaid pledges reported to General Convention of 1913	\$197,978.74	
Pledges, conditional and uncollectable, voided.....		148,442.60
Transferred to Church Pension Fund.....		49,536.14
Total		\$197,978.74

This Commission, having performed the work assigned to it, respectfully asks to be discharged.

Respectfully submitted,

J. J. WILKINS, *General Secretary.*

SAM'L MATHER, *General Treasurer.*

The same gentleman also presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies tender a vote of thanks to the Rev. J. J. Wilkins, D.D., of St. Louis, Missouri, for his self-sacrificing labor in connection with the \$5,000,000 Pension Fund, and to Mr. Samuel Mather of Cleveland, Ohio, for his deep interest, and splendid financial aid, without which, in all probability, the present Church Pension Fund of the Church would never have been started.

The Rev. Dr. Rogers, of Fond du Lac, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer and that notice of the proposed alteration be given to the Secretaries of the several Dioceses within six months in order that the same may be laid before the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution; that the Thirty-nine Articles be omitted from the Book of Common Prayer, and bound with the Journal of the Proceedings of General Convention.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 302.]

The Rev. Dr. Freeman, of Minnesota, presented the Report of the Commission on the Preaching Mission [see Appendix XXI.], which was placed on the Calendar.

[For the action of the House see p. 320.]

The hour for the Order of the Day having arrived, the House proceeded to the further consideration of the Report on matters relating to Holy Matrimony, the immediate portion being Section III., Subsection 1, of the Report of the Committee.

Mr. Shelby, of Lexington, offered the following as a substitute for the same, which substitute was laid on the table:

(1) No marriage shall be solemnized in this Church in any case where there is still living a person to whom either of the parties to the proposed marriage has been previously married, or, with whom either party has entered upon what was supposed to be the legal relation of husband and wife, unless (a) such supposed marriage shall have been adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to have been void *ab initio*, or, (b) the parties to such previous marriage shall have been divorced for the cause of adultery committed by the spouse other than the one proposing to be remarried.

Shortly after twelve, Mr. Lewis, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a vote be taken on the pending question at 12:30 P.M., the Commission having five minutes to close the debate.

The hour of 12:30 having arrived, a vote by Dioceses and Orders was demanded and the roll was called with the following result:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Atlanta, Bethlehem, Chicago, Colorado, Dallas, Delaware, Erie, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Maine, Marquette, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New York, North Carolina, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, South Carolina, Springfield, Vermont, Washington, West Missouri, West Texas, Western Michigan, Western New York—37.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Atlanta, Chicago, Colorado, Dallas, Delaware, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Kansas, Long Island, Maine, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Nebraska, Newark, New Jersey, North Carolina, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Sacramento, South Carolina, Tennessee, Washington, Western Massachusetts, Western New York—28.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—California, Connecticut, Duluth, East Carolina, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Lexington, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Massachusetts, Michigan, Missouri, Montana, Ohio, Olympia, Rhode Island, Sacramento, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia—23.

LAY VOTE.—Arkansas, Bethlehem, California, Central New York, Connecticut, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Erie, Florida, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kentucky, Lexington, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, New Hampshire, Olympia, Rhode Island, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, West Virginia—32.

DIOCESES DIVIDED

CLERICAL VOTE.—Arkansas, Central New York, Easton, Iowa, Maryland, Newark, New Jersey, Massachusetts—8.

LAY VOTE.—Maryland, New York, Ohio, Southern Virginia, West Missouri, Western Michigan—6.

DISTRICTS VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alaska, Arizona, Asheville, Eastern Oklahoma, Honolulu, Nevada, North Dakota, North Texas, Philippine Islands, Salina, Southern Florida, Utah, Western Nebraska, Wyoming—3½.

LAY VOTE.—Asheville, Honolulu, North Texas, Southern Florida—1.

DISTRICTS VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Eastern Oregon, Idaho, New Mexico, Porto Rico, South Dakota, Spokane, Western Colorado—1¾.

LAY VOTE.—Arizona, New Mexico, South Dakota—¾.

The Secretary announced the Clerical Vote: Affirmative, 40½; Negative, 24¾; Divided, 8.

Lay Vote, Affirmative, 29; Negative, 32¾; Divided, 6.

The President declared the Resolution was lost by non-concurrence of Orders.

The following votes were recorded by request:

CLERICAL.—Central New York—Hegeman and Clarke, aye; Applegate and Coddington, no. New Jersey—Shepherd and Brestell, aye; Pomeroy and Perkins, no. New York—Grosvenor, Parks and Stires, aye; Lubeck, no. West Texas—Bowden, Ridout and Reese, aye; Sykes, no.

LAY.—Connecticut—Mansfield, aye; Pease and Heminway, no. Duluth—Ward, aye; Brown and Paine, no. East Carolina—Royall, aye; Huske and Bishop, no. Easton—Valliant, aye; Brewington and McMaster, no. Florida—Ruge, aye; Dearing and Corry, no. Massachusetts—Saunders, aye; Dana, Parker and Kellen, no. Michigan—Smith, aye; Post, Smith, Wilson, no. New York—Stetson and Davis, aye; Baker and Baylies, no. Ohio—Brown and Norton, aye; Mather and Hodge, no. Springfield—Gilbert, aye; Wilson and Cadwalader, no. Tennessee—Peyton, Hullihen and Warner, aye; Maynard, no. Vermont—Hindes, aye; Howland and Wyman, no.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 4th day of Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 7.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee of two Bishops, two Clergymen and two Laymen be appointed who shall determine and report such portions of the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book as may, with a view to expedition, have precedence of consideration by this Convention; such Report to be made at the earliest possible time.

And this House has appointed as members of such Committee on its part the Bishop of Pittsburgh, and the Bishop of California.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
St. Louis, 4th day of Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 8.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 8, expressing sympathy with the Church of England in Her present burdens and sorrows and losses.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
St. Louis, 4th day of Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 9.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 9, proposing a Joint Committee to recommend a place of meeting for the General Convention of 1919; and this House appoints as members of said Committee on its part, the Bishop of Kentucky, the Bishop of Maryland and Bishop Wells.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The President announced the following Committees:

On the Joint Committee to expedite the consideration of the Report of the Commission on the Prayer Book, Dr. Grosvenor of New York, Dr. DeWitt of Chicago, Mr. Morris of Pennsylvania, Mr. Randall of Maryland.

The House stood adjourned.

FIFTH DAY

MOOLAH TEMPLE, MONDAY, October 16, 1916.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer having been said in St. Peter's Church, the President took the Chair.

The following Deputies not before present appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Mr. Jones of Olympia, Mr. Stockton of Western New York, Mr. Butler of Montana, Mr. Kearney and Mr. Redfield of Louisiana, Mr. Jemison of Alabama, Mr. Pickett of Bethlehem, Mr. Miller of Marquette, Mr. Miller of Georgia, Mr. Diegel of Kansas, Mr. Reynolds of Erie, Mr. Finley of Albany.

The Secretary in compliance with the provisions of Article XI. of the Constitution and Canon 47, § I., Subsection IV., presented evidence that notice of the proposed amendments to the Constitution adopted at the General Convention of 1913 had been sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority and to the Secretaries of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts.

Mr. Lewis, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented Report No. 5, which was adopted.

REPORT No. 5.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention of 1916, adjourn without day on Saturday, October 28th, at 11:00

A.M., the closing service to be held at such place and hour as shall hereafter be determined on.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 242.]

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of the Committee on Elections, reported from that Committee:

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that Mr. Henry Diegel of the Diocese of Kansas is entitled to a seat in this Convention in place of Mr. Ransom Stephens; that Mr. J. W. Reynolds of the Diocese of Erie is entitled to a seat in place of Mr. Harry Alvan Hall; that Mr. Horace B. Finley of the Diocese of Albany is entitled to a seat in place of Mr. Henry Griffing who has declined to serve.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

PERCY T. FENN, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Waterman, of the Committee on Consecration of Bishops, presented Report No. 1, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to which were referred testimonials as to the election of the Rev. James Wise of the Diocese of Missouri, to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Kansas, respectfully reports that it has examined the testimonials and found them canonically correct, and further, after due enquiry and with a serious sense of responsibility, recommends the adoption of the Resolution following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the consent of this House be given to the consecration of the Rev. James Wise to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Kansas.

LUCIUS WATERMAN, *Chairman.*

[For the action of the House see p. 267.]

The Rev. Dr. Shields, of the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, presented Report No. 1.

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on the General Theological Seminary report that they have held a meeting and organized by electing the Rev. Dr. Wrigley as Secretary, and the Rev. Dr. Shields, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Mr. Martin, of the Committee on the State of the Church, presented Report No. 1.

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on the State of the Church respectfully reports that it has met and organized by the choice of the Rev. Dr. Coddington as Chairman, the Rev. Dr. Breed as Vice-Chairman, and the Rev. Mr. Martin as Secretary.

The members of the Committee will welcome suggestions from other Deputies as to matters which should be mentioned in their final Report. All members of the House of Deputies are earnestly requested to present matters to this Committee as early as possible.

ALBERT MARTIN, *Secretary.*

The Rev. Mr. Halsey, of the Committee on Missions, presented Report No. 1, the Resolution appended to which was adopted.

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on Missions reports that two communications have been referred to it concerning the Christianization of Central Africa.

The first, submitted by members of this Church who attended the last Silver Bay Conference, requests that Dr. Karl Kumm be asked to address the Church in Joint Session at this Convention. Your Committee finds this to be impracticable as the programmes for the Joint Sessions have been already arranged, but would call attention to the Mass Meeting and Service in charge of Bishop Tuttle at Christ Church Cathedral on Tuesday evening, October 17th, at 8 o'clock, when Bishop Montgomery, Secretary of the S. P. G., and Dr. Karl Kumm, F.R.G.S., Pioneer Explorer, Central Africa, will answer the question: "Shall Christ lose Africa to Mahomet?" Your Committee recognizes the world crisis in Central Africa and the peculiar responsibility of this Church in the hour of her own peace and prosperity, and urges Deputies, both Clerical and Lay to attend this meeting.

The second communication offered by the Rev. Arthur B. Kinsolving, D.D., of Maryland, was as follows:

WHEREAS, Government officials, business men, geographers and missionary leaders in Africa unite in declaring that the present advance in Mohammedanism among the tribes of the Central African Plateau will result in placing the people of Africa under the sway of Islam, and

WHEREAS, This Church (while conscious of its present responsibilities in Africa) feels that the time may have come when she ought to share more largely in the Christianization of Africa,

Therefore be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen be appointed to give consideration to the further Christianization of Africa, with a view to action by this Convention if possible.

The Committee recommends the adoption of the Resolution.

J. B. HALSEY, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 279.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 2, the request of which was granted.

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on Missions to which was referred the Resolution of Mr. Z. D. Harrison of Atlanta, to amend Canon 11 § I., concerning the election of a Suffragan Bishop, requests that the Resolution be referred to the Committee on Canons.

J. B. HALSEY, *Chairman*.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 268.]

The Rev. Dr. Grosvenor, of Special Joint Committee, presented its Report, and both Resolutions contained therein were adopted.

The Joint Committee appointed to suggest a method for the consideration of the Report of the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer respectfully reports as follows:

As the following Resolutions of the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer will be considered first by the House of Bishops, viz.,

Resolutions Numbers I., V., VII., and Resolution II. of Part II., VIII., IX., X., XI., and Resolution III. of Part II., XIII., XVI., XIX., XX., and XXI., therefore your Committee offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That after the pending Order of the Day shall have been disposed of, the following Resolutions of the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer be made the Order of the Day in the following sequence: Resolutions Numbers II. and Resolution I. of Part II., III., IV., VI., XV., XVII., XVIII., and XXIII.;

That each of the above Resolutions of the Joint Commission be considered in Committee of the Whole, subject to the following regulations:

1. Representatives of the Commission to have the right to open and close the debate on each Resolution of the Commission and that they be unlimited as to time;
2. No speech save those mentioned above to exceed five minutes;
3. Resolutions, when reported to the House from the Committee of the Whole, to be voted on immediately by the House, without debate.

Your Committee further offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Resolutions Numbers XII., XIV., XXII. and Resolution IV. of Part II., as submitted in the Report of the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer, be referred back to that Commission and that the Commission be continued with power to fill vacancies.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 252.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 4th day of Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 10.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission be appointed whose duty it shall be to undertake the definite and specific task of an active propaganda looking to a well-organized agency for the conduct of parochial missions throughout the Church. To this end such Commission shall be expected to promote and encourage men who by aptitude and training are particularly fitted for parochial mission work, to utilize to the largest possible extent the services of recognized specialists in the polity and teaching of the Church as well as in its educational, missionary, and social service enterprises. The Commission shall consist of four Bishops appointed by the Chairman of the House of Bishops, and four Presbyters and four Laymen appointed by the President of the House of Deputies, and shall have power to add to its number and to fill any vacancies occurring before the next General Convention.

And this House has appointed as members of said proposed Commission on the part of this House, the Bishop of Lexington, the Bishop of Michigan, the Bishop of Georgia and the Bishop of Milwaukee.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 4th day of Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 11.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 11, proposing a Joint Committee to consider the possibility of giving authority to the Provinces in the matter of the election of Bishops, etc.

And this House has appointed as members of such Committee on its part, the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Minnesota, and the Bishop of Nebraska.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 4th day of Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 12.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 12, proposing a Joint Committee to nominate officers and members of the Board of Missions.

And this House has appointed as members of such Committee on the part of this House, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Erie, the Bishop of Wyoming, the Suffragan Bishop of Iowa, and the Bishop of New Jersey.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 4th day of Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 13.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 13 § VII., be amended so that it shall read as follows:

[i.] If the Bishop of a Diocese, or a Bishop Coadjutor, shall desire to resign his jurisdiction, he shall send in writing to the Presiding Bishop his resignation with the reasons therefor. This communication shall be sent at least thirty days before the date set for a regular or a special meeting of the House of Bishops. The Presiding Bishop shall without delay send a copy of the communication to every Bishop of this Church having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, and also to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of the Bishop desiring to resign, in order that the Standing Committee may on behalf of the Diocese be heard either in person or by correspondence upon the subject. The House during its Session shall investigate the whole case, and by a majority of those present accept or refuse to accept the resignation.

[ii.] In case the resignation be sent to the Presiding Bishop at a time when no regular or special meeting of the House is about to be held, he shall exercise his discretion as to calling a special meeting.

[iii.] The House of Bishops may accept the resignation of a Missionary Bishop at any Session of the House by a vote of not less than two-thirds of those present. (The remaining clauses [iii. to vi.] to be re-numbered accordingly.)

2. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 11 Of Suffragan Bishops, be amended so that § IV. shall read as follows:

The tenure of office of a Suffragan Bishop shall not be terminated on the death or removal of the Bishop of the Diocese. He may, however, at any time, resign his position as Suffragan of the Diocese according to the provisions of Canon 13 § VII.; and on his resignation being accepted, he shall exercise episcopal functions only as he may be called upon and authorized to do so by the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese or Missionary District.

3. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 9 § I., be amended and that it may conform to the Constitution so that in clause [iii.], lines 15 and 16, instead of the words 'who has a seat and vote in the House of Bishops' there shall be inserted the words "having jurisdiction."

4. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 13 § VII., [ii.], be amended so that in lines 6 and 7 (lines 3 and 4 of page 56) instead of the words 'every Bishop of this Church having ecclesiastical jurisdiction' there shall be inserted the words "every Bishop having a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops."

5. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 10 § IV., be amended by adding after the words 'a seat' in the second line, the words "and a vote."

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the Reports of the Committee see pp. 256-258, 284.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 4th day of Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 14.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the Reports of the Recorder, the Registrar, and the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, and has voted, That, the House of Deputies concurring, they be published in the Appendix of the Journal.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. Whittaker, of Tennessee, presented a Resolution proposing a boys' organization for Missions, which was referred to the Committee on Missions.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 288.]

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

The Rev. Mr. Sulger, of Indianapolis, offered the following Resolution, which was referred to the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Order for the Burial of the Dead, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution:

Omit from the Prayer Book the first rubric of the present Office.

The Rev. Dr. Rousmaniere, of Massachusetts, presented a Memorial from that Diocese for the furthering of Peace and Good-will, which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 258.]

The Rev. Dr. McKim, of Washington, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen be appointed to take into consideration the gracious suggestion of Bishop Montgomery, Secretary of the S. P. G., that representatives of this American Church should be named, whose duty it should be to visit the Church of England during the approaching winter; and to determine whether such action on our part is desirable and feasible.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 280.]

The Rev. Dr. Wilmer, of Atlanta, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Joint Commission on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Prayer Book be and the same is hereby requested to prepare and present to the General Convention of 1919, a revision of the Psalter as it occurs in the Prayer Book; said revision to include not only a fresh translation where such is in their judgment necessary, but also the deletion of such passages, as, in their judgment, do not form edifying portions of Christian worship.

The Rev. Dr. Freeman, of Minnesota, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Secretary of this House be requested to send to Dean Craik of Louisville, an honored Deputy of this Convention, the affectionate well wishes of the House for his speedy recovery.

The Rev. Dr. Wrigley, of the Committee on Matters relating to Holy Matrimony, asked leave to withdraw the Report from further consideration and leave was granted.

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 2, the Resolution appended to which was adopted:
REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Resolution of the Rev. Dr. White of Newark proposing to amend Canon 57 by striking out all of § IV. of said Canon, reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 57 be amended by striking out all of § IV. of said Canon.

For the Committee,
EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 316.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 3, the Resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Resolution of Mr. Gardiner of Maine, proposing to strike out § IV. of Canon 57, re-

ports that this proposal has been fully covered in its Report No. 2, and recommends the passage of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,
EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 4, the Resolution contained in which was adopted:

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Resolution of Mr. Gardiner of Maine, proposing to amend Canon 57 § II., by adding thereto the words "The General Board may add not exceeding ten members to its number, who shall serve until the next meeting of the General Convention," reports that it has considered the same and recommends the passage of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 57 § II., be amended by adding at the end of said Section the following words, "The General Board may add not exceeding ten members to its number who shall serve until the next meeting of the General Convention."

For the Committee,
EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 253.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 5, the Resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Resolution of Mr. Theopold of Minnesota for the appointment of a Joint Committee to nominate certain officers and members of the Board of Missions, reports that the said Resolution is not a proper matter for the consideration of this Committee; it therefore returns the said Resolution to this House, and recommends the passage of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

For the Committee,
EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 6, the Resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Resolution of the Rev. Mr. Barber of North Carolina proposing to amend Canon 7 § IV., clause [b] so as to require that a certificate from the Bishop be presented to the Standing Committee, stating that the Candidate has successfully passed his canonical examinations, reports that it has considered the same, and deems the proposed amendment inexpedient at this time. The Committee therefore offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,
EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The following Memorials of Deceased Members were presented:

Of Mr. David B. Lyman and Mr. Henry S. Hawley, by Mr. Bailey of Chicago; of the Rev. Elmer Ellery Lofstrom, by the Rev. Arthur Chard

of Minnesota; of Mr. William J. Stuart, by the Rev. Mr. White of Western Michigan; of the Rev. John Godfrey Gasman, by _____ of California; of the Rev. Frederick A. De Rosset and of Mr. Charles E. Hay by the Rev. Mr. White of Springfield; of the Rev. Tullius C. Tupper, D.D., by the Rev. Mr. Beatty of Atlanta; of Mr. Horace D. Ramsdell, by _____ of Oregon.

The Order of the Day having arrived, Mr. Pruyn, of the Commission on the Hymnal, presented, in behalf of the Commission, the following Resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the new Hymnal, as reported by the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal, be authorized and approved for use in this Church.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission be continued with authority to perfect the details of its work and to complete, for the benefit of the Church Pension Fund, musical editions of the new Hymnal.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the publication of the Hymnal be committed to the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund for the benefit of that Fund.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 276.]

Mr. Pruyn further stated that the Commission would submit to the House a form for a title page.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House concurred in the amendment:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 5th day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 15.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 14, as to the time of adjournment of this Convention, substituting for the words, 'Saturday, October 28th at 11:00 o'clock A.M.,' the words, "Friday, October 27th at 5:00 o'clock P.M."

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House resolved to go into Committee of the Whole, for the consideration of the Report of the Joint Commission on the Prayer Book, Mr. Packard in the Chair.

The Committee rose and asked leave to sit again.

The House took a recess.

On reassembling at 2:30 P.M. the President announced the following Committees:

On Joint Committee to consider the further Christianization of Africa, the Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Maryland, the Rev. Dr. Stires of New York, the Rev. Dr. Tomkins of Pennsylvania, Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts, Mr. Mayo of Virginia, Mr. Smith of Michigan.

On Committee to consider the sending of representatives of the American Church to England, the Rev. Dr. McKim of Washington, the Rev. Dr. Phillips of Missouri, the Rev. Dr. Miel of Connecticut, Mr. Baker of New York, Mr. Kearney of Louisiana, Mr. Parker of Massachusetts.

The Rev. Dr. Grosvenor, of New York, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention requests the Board of Missions, in view of the increased cost of living, to take into consideration the whole question of the salaries of the Missionary Bishops, and of all the other Missionaries supported, wholly or in part, by the Board, with the view of making adequate and just increases in such salaries.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 252.]

The Secretary presented two largely signed Memorials presenting opposing views as to the recommendations of the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony, and the same were referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 258.]

The House went into Committee of the Whole, Mr. Packard in the Chair.

The Committee rose, reported progress and asked leave to sit again, which leave was granted.

The House adjourned to meet in Joint Session with the House of Bishops.

SIXTH DAY

MOOLAH TEMPLE, TUESDAY, October 17, 1916.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer having been said in St. Peter's Church, the President took the Chair.

The following gentlemen not before present appeared and took their seats:

Mr. Hall of Alabama, Messrs. Nichols and Titsworth of Colorado, Mr. Frame of North Dakota.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of the Committee on Elections, presented Report No. 4 from that Committee.

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that Mr. E. E. Nichols of the Diocese of Colorado is entitled to a seat in this Convention in the place of Mr. Arthur Ponsford, who is unable to attend; and that Mr. F. S. Titsworth of the Diocese of Colorado is entitled to a seat in this Convention in the place of Mr. T. S. Rattle, who is unable to attend.

PERCY T. FENN, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Niver, of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented Report No. 4 of that Committee, which was placed on the Calendar.

[For the Report and action of the House thereon, see p. 321.]

Mr. Stetson, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 10 of that Committee, and the same was adopted.

REPORT No. 10.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following Canon be adopted to be numbered Canon 56, and entitled Of the Church Pension Fund.

§ I. The Church Pension Fund, a corporation created by Chapter 97 of the Laws of 1914 of the State of New York, is hereby authorized to establish and administer the pension system of this Church substantially in accordance with the principles adopted by the General Convention of 1913 (See Journal, 1913, pp. 290-319), and approved thereafter by the several Dioceses, with the view of providing for the Clergy disabled by age or other infirmity and for the widows and minor children of deceased Clergymen.

§ II. The General Convention at each triennial meeting (except in the year 1916) shall elect, on the nomination of a Joint Committee thereof, six persons to serve as Trustees of the Church Pension Fund for a term of nine years, and until their successors shall have been elected and have qualified. At the General Convention of 1916, eighteen persons shall be so chosen, six for the term of three years, six for the term of six years and six for the term of nine years.

§ III. For the purpose of establishing and administering the pension system, the Church Pension Fund shall be entitled to receive and to use all net royalties arising from publications authorized by the General Convention, and to institute throughout the Church, and in accordance with the Canons of the several Dioceses to levy upon and to collect from all parishes and congregations of the Church and any other societies or organizations in the Church which under the regulations of the Church Pension Fund shall elect to come into the pension system, assessments based upon the salaries of the Clergymen employed by them respectively in the office and work of the Ministry.

§ IV. The pension system shall be so administered that no pension shall be allotted before there shall be in the hands of the Church Pension Fund, funds sufficient to meet such pension.

§ V. To every Clergyman, who at an age which the Church Pension Fund shall ascertain and determine to be the usual age of ordination, shall be ordained in this Church or received into this Church from another Church, and who shall remain in continuous service in the office and work of the Ministry in this Church, and in respect of whom the conditions of this Canon shall have been fulfilled, the Church Pension Fund shall make a retiring allowance of at least \$600 a year. In the case of a Clergyman who at the time of his ordination or reception shall be older than such usual age of ordination, the Church Pension Fund shall determine his retiring allowance, upon fulfillment of the other conditions of this Canon, at a rate consistent with proper actuarial practices. Subject to the provisions of this Canon, the general principle shall be observed in allotting pensions that there shall be an actuarial relation between the several assessments and the several benefits.

§ VI. An Initial Reserve Fund, to be derived from voluntary gifts, shall be administered by the Church Pension Fund so as to assure to the present Clergy and their families such addition to the support to which they may become entitled on the basis of assessments authorized by this Canon as may bring their several allowances up to the scale

herein established. The Church Pension Fund shall not begin to levy or to collect assessments or to pay pensions anywhere until such Initial Reserve Fund shall amount to five million dollars.

§ VII. The action of the Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund in accepting the provisions of Chapter 239 of the Laws of 1915 of the State of New York, authorizing a merger with the Church Pension Fund, upon terms agreed upon between said two funds, is hereby approved. Any corporation, society or other organization which hitherto has administered Clergy Relief Funds, may to such extent as may be compatible with its corporate powers and its existing obligations, and in so far as may be sanctioned in the case of Diocesan societies by the respective Dioceses, merge with the Church Pension Fund, or if merger be impracticable, may establish by agreement with the Church Pension Fund the closest practicable system of co-operation with that Fund. Nothing herein contained shall be construed to the prejudice of existing corporations or societies whose funds are derived from payments made by members thereof.

§ VIII. The General Convention reserves the power to alter or amend this Canon, but no such alteration or amendment shall be made until after the same shall have been communicated to the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund, and such Trustees shall have had ample opportunity to be heard with respect thereto.

This Canon shall take effect immediately.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 279.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 11, the Resolution contained in which was adopted.

REPORT No. 11.

Your Committee having considered a Memorial from the Diocese of New York, offering an amendment to Canon 25 § I. sub-section (h), beg to offer the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 25 § I. sub-section (h) by adding thereto the following provision: "And *provided, further*, that in every such case the Standing Committee or Council of Advice shall first give to the accused Clergyman reasonable opportunity to appear and to be heard with or without Counsel."

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 323.]

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 7, the Resolution appended to which was adopted.

REPORT No. 7.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Resolution passed at the Synod of New England, praying this Convention to repeal Canon 57 § IV., reports that your Committee has already considered the matter and recommended the repeal of said section, and that this House has acted favorably upon said recommendation. The Committee, therefore, offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*,

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 8, the Resolution appended to which was adopted.

REPORT No. 8.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Resolution of Mr. Gardiner of Maine requesting the co-operation of every candidate for Orders with the Board of Religious Education in giving to such Board certain statistics at the time of his ordination, reports, that the said Resolution is not in the form of an amendment to a Canon. The Committee, therefore, recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,
EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The Resolution of Mr. Gardiner, of Maine, was then referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 262.]

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 9, and the Resolution contained therein was adopted.

REPORT No. 9.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Resolution of the Rev. Dr. Aigner of Erie, proposing an amendment to Canon 52 § IV., reports that it has considered the same, and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 52 § IV. be amended so as to read as follows:

§ IV. Whenever a new Diocese shall have organized in Primary Convention in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution and Canons in such case made and provided, and in the manner prescribed in the previous sections of this Canon, and shall have chosen a name and acceded to the Constitution of the General Convention in accordance with Article V. Section 1 of the Constitution, and shall have laid before the General Convention certified copies of the Constitution adopted at its Primary Convention, and the proceedings preparatory to the formation of the proposed new Diocese, such new Diocese shall, thereupon, be admitted into union with the General Convention.

For the Committee,
EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 316.]

Mr. Lightner, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 12, the Resolution contained in which was adopted.

REPORT No. 12.

The Committee on Canons, having under consideration the amendments to Canon 57 § VI., proposed by Dr. White of Newark and by Mr. Gardiner of Maine, recommend the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 57 § VI. be amended to read as follows, to wit:

“§ VI. Each Provincial Board shall be auxiliary to the General Board, and shall make an annual report of its work to the General

Board, and the General Board shall make a triennial report to the General Convention. This report shall be the Order of the Day as directed by the Convention.”

For the Committee, W. H. LIGHTNER.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 316.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 5th day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 16.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen be appointed to prepare and report to the General Convention a version of the Book of Common Prayer in the Italian language, and that they be desired to confer with the Committee which has already been chosen by the Association of Italian Priests of this Church, with a view to offering their services in aid of such translation.

And this House has appointed as members of such committee on its part the Bishop of Connecticut and the Suffragan Bishop of New York.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 5th day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 17.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 38 (p. 108), be amended by striking out § III., and in its place inserting a new clause (d) at the end of § II.:

“(d) That in all such cases the Bishop shall be satisfied that the applicant has lived in lay communion with this Church for at least one year next preceding his application for such remission.”

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 310.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 5th day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 18.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 1 § I. [ii.] (p. 15), be amended by the insertion of the following sentence after the first sentence ending with the words ‘three months preceding’:

“But with the written consent of the said Bishop, and on the recommendation of at least one Presbyter of the said jurisdiction who is acquainted with the applicant, the latter may at once apply to some other Bishop.”

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 268.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 5th day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 19.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention of this Church expresses its deep sympathy with our Christian brethren now suffering great tribulation in Armenia, Syria, Palestine, Persia and Assyria; that it regards with profound emotion the faithful witness of our Oriental brethren to their Christian faith even to the death; that it heartily endorses the appeal to the Dioceses of this Church on their behalf by the Archbishop of Canterbury, the Presiding Bishop and other Bishops and Clergy of this Church; and that in accordance with the proclamation of the President of the United States setting apart Saturday, October 21st, and the Sunday following, the latter being the Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity, as joint days on which the people of the United States may make such contributions as they feel disposed towards relief of these stricken people, it is hereby recommended to all Bishops and Clergy having cure of souls that the days mentioned be adopted as appropriate days on which the congregations and people of this Church may be exhorted to assist the sufferers with their prayers and aims.

The House of Bishops further adopted the following Resolution:

Be it further *Resolved*, That the Bishops of this Church unite in recommending the special observance of the days named for the purposes mentioned in their respective Dioceses; and that the Presiding Bishop and Committee on Religious Services of this Convention be requested to make provision for a service and appeal in behalf of Armenian and Syrian Christians on Sunday, October 22d, at some convenient hour.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

The following Messages from the House of Bishops, Nos. 20, 21, 22 and 23, were received and referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

[For Reports of the Committee see pp. 255, 256.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 5th day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 20.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Amend Article II. by the insertion of the following as Section 5 of said Article, the present Section 5 to be renumbered as Section 6:

"Section 5. It shall be lawful for a Diocese to prescribe by the Constitution and Canons of such Diocese that upon the death of the Bishop a Suffragan Bishop of that Diocese may be placed in charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof until such time as a new Bishop shall be chosen and consecrated; or

that during the disability or absence of the Bishop a Suffragan Bishop of that Diocese may be placed in charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof."

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 5th day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 21.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Article IV. so that it shall read as follows:

"Article IV. In every Diocese a Standing Committee shall be appointed by the Convention thereof. When there is a Bishop in charge of the Diocese, the Standing Committee shall be his Council of Advice. If there be no Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop canonically authorized to act, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese for all purposes declared by the General Convention. The rights and duties of the Standing Committee, except as provided in the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses."

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 5th day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 22.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Section 2 of Article I. by inserting in the second line of said Section after the words 'every Bishop Coadjutor' the words "every Bishop Suffragan."

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 5th day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 23.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Amend Section 4 of Article II. by striking out the word 'without' in the fourth line, so that the said line shall read "and with seat and vote in the House of Bishops."

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 5th day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1916.

MESSAGE NO. 24.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 18, proposing a Joint Committee to consider the suggestion of Bishop Montgomery as to a visit of representatives of the American Church to England; and this House appoints as members of such Committee the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, and the Bishop of Harrisburg.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The following telegram received by the House of Bishops was transmitted to this House and read by the Secretary:

DES MOINES, IA., OCTOBER 14, 1916.

The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, St. Louis, Mo.:

The General Convention of Disciples of Christ has received your fraternal Message, and wishes to express cordial appreciation of it, and to assure you of our earnest prayers for the Father's richest blessing and guidance in your Convention and in all the work of your Communion.

GRAHAM FRANK, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Joint Committee to consider the appeal of the Missionary District of South Dakota for additional Episcopal Supervision, presented a proposed Canon, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Henry, of Iowa, presented the following Resolution as a substitute for the Report of the Joint Committee on the Memorial from South Dakota, and the same was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 10 be amended by the insertion in § III. of the following new clauses:

§ III. clause [ii.] If a Missionary Bishop shall be unable, by reason of the extent of the territory of his District or by reason of the character of the work to be done in such District, fully to discharge the duties of his office, and if it shall appear to the House of Bishops that no other method is available, a Missionary Bishop may be elected and consecrated in the manner prescribed for the election and consecration of other Missionary Bishops, such Bishop to be assigned for the time being to assist the Missionary Bishop already in such District, and the said Bishop so elected, consecrated and assigned, shall be and remain in all respects subject to the rules and regulations of the House of Bishops, as provided in Canon 10.

§ III. clause [iii.] This Canon shall take effect immediately, but no election shall take place under the provisions of § III. clause [ii.], after December 31, 1919.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 300.]

Mr. Stockton, of Western New York, presented the following Preamble and Resolution, which were adopted:

WHEREAS, This House of Deputies, recognizing the fact that the House of Bishops may express its mind on the condition of World Con-

fusion, should have an opportunity to express its mind upon the same question.

Resolved, That the President appoint a Committee consisting of three Presbyters and three Laymen to receive suggestions that may be submitted to it, and to report at this Session of the General Convention a Resolution expressing the mind of this House on practical methods that will tend to minimize war and make peace the normal condition in international relations.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 302.]

Mr. Butler, of Bethlehem, presented a Memorial from the Third Province referring to immigration, and the same was referred to the Committee on Missions.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 301.]

Mr. Tyndell, of Harrisburg, presented the following Preambles and Resolution, which were referred to the Committee on Social Service:

WHEREAS, There have been serious changes in the conditions of the family and home life of the people of the United States during the present generation; and,

WHEREAS, This Church has taken a prominent part in the recognition of the value and necessity of definite Social Service; and,

WHEREAS, This Church is looked to for further and still more definite leadership in the conserving of home and family life;

Therefore be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That there be appointed a Commission to consist of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five Laymen, to study the whole question of the present status and condition of the home and family life of the people of these United States in its relation to religion and morals.

The said Commission to report to the General Convention of 1919, making such recommendation as in its judgment its conclusions shall demand.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 263.]

Dr. Parsons, of California, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House lay before the Committee of the Whole for its consideration Resolutions III., IV. and VI., the same to be considered and acted upon by said Committee before report is made to the House upon any of the matter already committed to it.

The House then went into Committee of the Whole, Mr. Packard in the Chair.

The House rose, reported progress, and asked leave to sit again, which request was granted.

The President made the following announcement:

On the Joint Commission to undertake definite propaganda for the conduct of Parochial Missions, the Rev. Dr. Rousmaniere of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Freeman of Minnesota, the Rev. Dr. Tomkins of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Mr. Stewart of Chicago, Mr. English of Pittsburgh, Mr. Gibson of Maryland, Mr. Sturgis of Colorado, Mr. Hullihen of Tennessee.

The House took a recess.

On reassembling, Mr. Lewis, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented Report No. 6, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 6.

Resolved, That No. 15 be taken from the Calendar and made the Order of the Day in Executive Session on Wednesday at 4:45 P.M.

F. A. LEWIS, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House on this Report of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, see p. 267.]

The House went into Committee of the Whole for consideration of the Report of the Commission on Revision of the Prayer Book, Mr. Packard in the Chair.

The House rose, reported progress, asked leave to sit again, which leave was granted.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 6th day of Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 25.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 16, referring back to the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer certain parts of its Report, and continuing the Commission with power to fill vacancies.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 6th day of Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 26.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 20, requesting the Board of Missions to consider the question of the salaries of missionaries.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 6th day of Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 27.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Preamble and Resolution:

WHEREAS, Present conditions call for a clearer recognition of the Christian principles of the brotherhood of men; the practice of righteousness and goodwill between nations as between individuals, the substitution of judicial processes for war in the settlement of international disputes; and the embodiment of these principles in national policies and laws, not merely as an abstract ideal, but as a practical conviction for whose development the Christian Churches have special responsibility;

Therefore be it *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Commission be appointed consisting of ten Bishops appointed by the Chairman of the House of Bishops, and ten Presbyters and ten Lay communicants appointed by the President of the House of Deputies,

with power to fill vacancies and to add to their number, whose duty it shall be to promote the spread of the desire for peace in the world and international friendship, and to relate their operations to the World Alliance for Promoting International Friendship through the Churches to that end.

And this House has appointed as members of such Commission on its part the Bishop of Missouri, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of West Texas, Bishop W. C. Gray, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Eastern Oregon, the Bishop of Washington, the Bishop of South Carolina, the Bishop of Florida, the Bishop of New Mexico.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
St. LOUIS, 6th day of Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 28:

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 23, as to an addition to Canon 57 § II.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
St. LOUIS, 6th day of Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 29.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Report of the Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund be printed in the Journal; and that a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen be appointed to nominate Trustees in accordance with Canon 56.

And this House has appointed, as members of such Committee on its part, the Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Salina and the Bishop of Montana.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

A Memorial was presented by the Rev. Mr. Carswell, of Duluth, of the Rev. Heman Franklin Parshall, and referred to the Committee on Deceased Members.

The House stood adjourned.

SEVENTH DAY

MOOLAH TEMPLE, WEDNESDAY, October 18, 1916.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer having been said in St. Peter's Church, the President took the Chair.

The following Deputies, not before present, appeared and took their seats:

Mr. Hollenberg of Arkansas, Mr. Brown of Fond du Lac, Mr. Cowan and Mr. Swift of Lexington, the Rev. Mr. Miller of San Joaquin.

The President announced the appointment of the following Committees:

Joint Committee to Nominate Trustees of General Clergy Relief Fund:

The Rev. Dr. McIlvaine of Pittsburgh, the Rev. Dr. Breed of Ohio, the Rev. Dr. Byram of Iowa, Mr. Stevens of Newark, Mr. Rich of Maryland, Mr. Kains of California.

Joint Commission to Promote the Desire for Peace and International Friendship:

The Rev. Dr. George W. Douglas of New York, the Rev. Dr. Birckhead of Maryland, the Rev. Dr. Nelson of Southern Ohio, the Rev. Dr. Stires of New York, the Rev. George L. Paine of Connecticut, the Rev. Charles M. Belden of American Churches in Europe, the Rev. Dr. Peabody of Massachusetts, the Rev. Mr. Kaye of Kansas, the Rev. John H. Chapman of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Mr. Davidson of Los Angeles, Mr. Davis of New York, Mr. Chas. S. Knox of New Hampshire, Mr. Anderson of Southern Virginia, Mr. Bailey of Chicago, Mr. Post of Michigan, Mr. VanDerlip of Minnesota, Mr. S. F. Houston of Pennsylvania, Mr. Belsterling of Dallas, Mr. Ferrill of Arkansas, Mr. Chas. M. Gayley of California.

Committee on Methods of Minimizing War:

The Rev. Dr. Lubeck of New York, the Rev. Mr. Emery of California, the Rev. Mr. Harding of Pennsylvania, Mr. Stockton of Western New York, Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee, Mr. Randolph of Missouri.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of the Committee on Elections, presented Report No. 5.

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that the following gentlemen are entitled to seats in this Convention, having presented credentials in order: The Rev. Ray O. Miller of the Missionary District of San Joaquin, in the place of the Rev. W. T. Renison; Mr. J. R. Cowan of the Diocese of Lexington, in the place of Mr. Henry Higgins; and Mr. W. E. Swift of the Diocese of Lexington, in the place of Mr. W. D. Spalding.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

PERCY T. FENN, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Alsop, of the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses, presented the following Report, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses begs leave to report that after hearing the statements of the representative of the Diocese of Arkansas as to the conditions in said Diocese, it carefully considered the offer of said Diocese to cede to the General Convention the northern portion thereof for erection into a Missionary District.

The Committee is of the unanimous opinion that, while said Diocese greatly needs and deserves further financial assistance, nevertheless the interests of the Church would be better conserved and promoted and its work be more economically done, by the Diocese of Arkansas

remaining intact, and administering the work therein through Diocesan channels, fostered and aided as much as possible by the Board of Missions, rather than by the division of said Diocese.

The Committee therefore recommends the following Resolutions:

Resolved, That the offer of the Diocese of Arkansas to cede the northern portion thereof to the General Convention be not accepted.

Resolved further, That the Board of Missions be recommended to make as large an appropriation as it may find it possible for the work of the Church in the Diocese of Arkansas.

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

REESE F. ALSOP, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House see p. 297.]

The Rev. Dr. Niver, of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented Report No. 5 of that Committee, which was placed on the Calendar.

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to which was referred Message No. 22 of the House of Bishops, proposing such change in Section 2 of Article I. of the Constitution as to give Suffragan Bishops the right to both a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, begs leave to report that it recommends the adoption of the proposed Amendment, and therefore presents the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the Resolution contained in its Message No. 22.

For the Committee,

WALTON W. BATTERSHALL, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House see p. 321.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 6, which was placed on the Calendar.

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to which was referred Message No. 23 of the House of Bishops, amending Section 4 of Article II. of the Constitution by striking out in the fourth line the word 'without' so that the said line shall read "and with seat and vote in the House of Bishops," begs leave to report that it recommends the adoption of the proposed change, and therefore presents the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the Resolution contained in its Message No. 23.

For the Committee,

WALTON W. BATTERSHALL, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House see p. 321.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 7, which was placed on the Calendar.

REPORT No. 7.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to which was referred Message No. 20 of the House of Bishops, inserting a new Section in Article II. of the Constitution providing for the temporary

authority of a Suffragan Bishop upon the death, disability or absence of a Bishop, begs leave to report that it recommends the adoption of the proposed amendment, and therefore presents the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the Resolution contained in its Message No. 20.

For the Committee,

WALTON W. BATTERSHALL, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House see p. 321.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 8, which was placed on the Calendar.

REPORT No. 8.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to which was referred Message No. 21 of the House of Bishops, amending Article IV. of the Constitution so as to bring the authority of Standing Committees into harmony with the proposed canonical authority of Suffragan Bishops, begs leave to report that it recommends the adoption of the proposed change, and therefore presents the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the Resolution contained in its Message No. 21.

For the Committee,

WALTON W. BATTERSHALL, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House see p. 321.]

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 13; the Resolution contained therein was adopted.

REPORT No. 13.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Message of the House of Bishops, No. 13, amending Canon 13 § VII., so as to read as follows:

"[i.] If the Bishop of a Diocese or a Bishop Coadjutor shall desire to resign his jurisdiction he shall send in writing to the Presiding Bishop his resignation with the reasons therefor. This communication shall be sent at least thirty days before the date set for a regular or special meeting of the House of Bishops. The Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, send a copy of the communication to every Bishop of this Church having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, and also to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of the Bishop desiring to resign, in order that the Standing Committee may on behalf of the Diocese be heard either in person or by correspondence upon the subject. The House during its Session shall investigate the whole case, and by a majority of those present accept or refuse the resignation.

[ii.] In case the resignation be sent to the Presiding Bishop at a time when no regular or special meeting of the House is about to be held, he shall exercise his discretion as to calling a special meeting.

[iii.] The House of Bishops may accept the resignation of a Missionary Bishop at any Session of the House by a vote of not less than two-thirds of those present.

The remaining clauses (from iii. to vi.) to be renumbered accord-

ingly," reports that it has considered the same, and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in the amendment to Canon 13 § VII., contained in the first Resolution in Message from said House, No. 13.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 14; the Resolution contained therein was adopted.

REPORT No. 14.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Message of the House of Bishops, No. 13, amending Canon 11 § IV., so as to read as follows:

"The tenure of office of a Suffragan Bishop shall not be terminated on the death or removal of the Bishop of the Diocese. He may, however, at any time, resign his position as Suffragan of the Diocese according to the provision of Canon 13 § VIII.; and on his resignation being accepted, he shall exercise Episcopal functions only as he may be called upon and authorized to do so by the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese or Missionary District," reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in the amendment to Canon 11 § IV., contained in the second Resolution in Message from the House of Bishops, No. 13.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 15; the Resolution contained therein was adopted.

REPORT No. 15.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Message of the House of Bishops, No. 13, amending Canon 9 § I. clause [iii.] lines 15 and 16, by striking out the words 'who has a seat and vote in the House of Bishops,' and inserting in place thereof the words "having jurisdiction," reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in the amendment of Canon 9 § I. clause [iii.], contained in the third Resolution in Message from the House of Bishops, No. 13.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 16; the Resolution contained therein was adopted.

REPORT No. 16.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Message of the House of Bishops, No. 13, amending Canon 13 § VII. clause [ii.] lines 6 and 7, by striking out the words 'Every Bishop of this Church having Ecclesiastical jurisdiction,' and inserting in place thereof the words "Every Bishop having a seat and vote in the House of Bishops," reports

that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in the amendment to Canon 13 § VII. clause [ii.] contained in the fourth Resolution in Message from the House of Bishops, No. 13.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 7th day of Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 30.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has accepted the resignation of the Right Rev. Edward William Osborne as Bishop of Springfield; and that the vote of the House accepting the resignation having been recorded, the Presiding Bishop has declared that the resignation is complete.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 7th day of Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 31.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Committees appointed by the House of Deputies and by this House on preparing a Minute with reference to the Anniversary of the election of the Right Rev. Dr. Tuttle to the Episcopate, be constituted a Joint Committee, and that they be authorized to prepare an address to be presented to the Presiding Bishop at a Joint Session of the two Houses, and that such Joint Session be held on Monday, October 23d, at 12:30 o'clock.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Resolution.

The Rev. Mr. Burleson, of the Committee on the State of the Church, presented Report No. 2 from that Committee; and the request to be discharged was granted.

REPORT No. 2.

Your Committee on the State of the Church has had referred to it the two petitions to this House signed by various Bishops, other Clergy and Laymen, which prays this House one to support, the other not to support, the proposed Canon dealing with divorce and remarriage. The Committee has considered the same. These several petitions were manifestly intended to influence the Legislative action of this House on the subject mentioned. The House has already taken action on this matter. Your Committee therefore respectfully requests that it be discharged from further consideration of those petitions.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 3, and the request to be discharged was granted.

REPORT No. 3.

Your Committee has had referred to it the Memorial of the Diocese of Massachusetts regarding peace. It has considered the same favorably. But in view of the fact that the General Convention has now

established a Commission on this subject, it respectfully begs leave to return said Memorial to the House with the request that the same be referred to the said Commission, and that this Committee be discharged from further consideration of the same.

The Memorial above referred to was then referred to the Joint Commission to promote the Desire for Peace and International Friendship.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 4, and the recommendation contained therein was adopted.

REPORT No. 4.

Your Committee has had referred to it a Memorial from the Province of the Pacific, regarding the securing of an amendment to the Federal Constitution looking to the securing of a uniform law regulating divorce and remarriage. The Committee has considered the same, but in view of the complications and difficulties of this matter, is unable to arrive at any adequate decision at this time. Your Committee therefore begs leave to return the said Memorial of the Province of the Pacific to this House and would respectfully recommend that it be referred to the Commission on Legislation on Matters Concerning Holy Matrimony, and this Committee discharged from further consideration of the matter.

Mr. Mansfield, of the Committee on Expenses, presented Report No. 1, and the several Resolutions contained therein were adopted.

REPORT No. 1.

Your Committee beg leave to report that they have examined and audited the accounts of the Treasurer, found the same correct, and submit them herewith as a part of this Report.

The total receipts from the various Dioceses for the triennial term ending October 1, 1916, amounted to \$14,742.00, and were all paid before October 1, 1913. The total expenses during the same term amounted to \$12,777.16, leaving a balance in the hands of the Treasurer for said term of \$1,964.84.

The Treasurer has invested since the last General Convention \$5,446.42 in the following sureties, viz.:

Three 6 per cent. bonds of the New York, New Haven & Hartford Railroad Company of \$1,000.00 each, and three 3½ per cent. bonds of the Chicago & Northwestern Railroad Company of \$1,000.00 each. These new investments added to the investment on hand at the time of the last report, make a total of \$18,000.00 par value.

The interest on deposit for the triennial term amounts to \$461.10, and the interest on investments for the same term to \$2,160.00, making a total of income of \$2,621.10.

Your Committee again desire to express their approval of the action of the Convention in establishing this permanent fund which can be so increased that in due time the several Dioceses will be materially relieved in their assessments for the expenses of the Convention. They would also extend to the Treasurer their grateful appreciation of his services.

It is to be particularly noted that every Diocese represented in this Convention has paid in full its assessment for the triennial period ending in 1919.

Your Committee offer the following Resolutions for adoption:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay to the Presiding Bishop toward the expenses connected with his office, the sum of \$1,000.00 per annum; it being understood that not more than \$400.00 of this amount shall be used toward defraying the expenses of his Commissary-in-charge of the Churches in Europe, and that the travelling expenses of the Presiding Bishop shall be paid by the Dioceses or other body at whose instance they are incurred.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be authorized to pay the bills of the Registrar for the expenses of his office, to a sum not exceeding \$100.00 for the triennial period, and a further sum not to exceed \$150.00 for expenses attendant on the consecration of Bishops.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be authorized to pay only such bills for printing, stationery, binding, postage, and other incidental expenses as shall have been approved and countersigned by the Chairman of the Committee on Expenses, or in his absence or inability to act, by some other member of that Committee.

Resolved, That all printing, the expense of which is to be borne by this Convention, required by any Committee or Commission, during the interval between the meetings of the General Convention, shall be done under direction of the Secretary of the House of Deputies.

Resolved, That the Secretary of the House of Deputies be instructed to have printed not exceeding four thousand copies of the Journal, including the Constitution and Canons, and also a separate edition of the Constitution and Canons, the number thereof to be at his discretion; it being understood that the usual custom in their distribution will be followed.

Resolved, That the salary of the Secretary of the House of Bishops shall be \$500.00 for the first year, and \$100.00 for each succeeding year until the next General Convention.

Resolved, That the salary of the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall be \$1,800.00 for the first year, and \$500.00 for each succeeding year until the next General Convention.

Resolved, That the sum of \$200.00 be paid to each assistant Secretary of each House.

Resolved, That a sum not exceeding \$50.00 be paid to the Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer, for expenses incurred by him during the triennial period.

Resolved, That a sum not exceeding \$50.00 per annum be paid to the Recorder for expenses and services in recording the Ordinations in the Church.

Resolved, That the Committee on Expenses be authorized to meet during the interval between this General Convention and the next.

BURTON MANSFIELD, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 2; the Resolution contained therein was adopted.

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee beg leave to report that they have considered the Resolution offered by the Rev. Dr. White of Newark, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, and offer the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay to the Chairman of the Committee on Canons such a sum, not exceeding \$100.00, as may

be required to defray the expense of providing typewritten copies of all proposed amendments to the Canons, which may be referred to such Committee, for the use of the members thereof.

BURTON MANSFIELD, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Mr. Halsey, of the Committee on Missions, presented Report No. 3, and the request of the Committee to be discharged was granted.

REPORT No. 3.

A Resolution has been offered by the Rev. Irving P. Johnson, D.D., of Minnesota, that a Commission be selected to prepare a Manual of services and hymns together with a brief statement in simple language of the belief and practice of this Church, said Manual to be submitted to the Provincial Synods for free discussion and suggestion in order that the whole subject may come to the next General Convention. Your Committee begs leave to submit the following report:

The Province of New England has already taken action along this line, and owing to the large foreign population in the Province has appointed a Committee on the various races which has been "instructed to prepare and publish a tract in various languages on our Church, its doctrine, history, etc., this tract to have the sanction of the majority of the Bishops of the Province; and also parts of the Prayer Book bi-lingually, and hymns in other languages." Other Provinces have the same general problem in varying and complex forms.

Your Committee therefore recommends that this whole subject be left to the Provincial Synods for initial action, at their discretion, and that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.
(Signed) J. B. HALSEY, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 4, which was placed on the Calendar.

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on Missions to which were referred the Resolutions offered by the Rev. Wm. D. Smith, D.D., of Virginia, recommend their adoption:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That hereafter it should be the unfailing policy of the Church, through the Board of Missions, to secure each year from its living members such an amount as may be needed each year to provide in full the appropriations for the maintenance and extension of existing work.

2. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Board of Missions should, and it is hereby authorized to, increase the apportionment for General Missions in each year of the ensuing triennium by such amount as may be necessary, so that, by the end of the triennium, the apportionment may be made in such amount as, when supplemented by the income available from the united offering of the Woman's Auxiliary and from the interest on invested funds, shall at least equal the appropriations.

3. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Board of Missions is recommended to set aside all undesignated legacies received during the next three years as a fund which it may use at its discretion for constructive purposes in the Missions at home and abroad.

(Signed) J. B. HALSEY, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House see p. 321.]

The Rev. Dr. Peabody, of the Committee on Christian Education, presented Report No. 1; the Resolution contained therein was adopted.

The Committee on Christian Education to which was referred a Resolution of the General Board of Religious Education, presented by Mr. R. H. Gardiner of Maine, reports that it has considered the same and recommends the passage of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That every Minister of this Church be requested to co-operate with the General Board of Religious Education in gathering statistics concerning the education of the Clergy, by sending to the Board, when so requested, directly after his ordination, information concerning the following facts:

1. Date and place of birth.
2. Statement of former religious affiliations, if other than this Church.
3. Names of educational institutions attended, dates of attendance and diplomas, certificates and degrees received.
4. Date of ordination to the Diaconate.
5. Date of ordination to the Priesthood.

October 18, 1916.

ENDICOTT PEABODY, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 278.]

The Rev. Dr. Freeman, of the Committee on Social Service, presented Report No. 1; the Resolution contained therein was adopted.

REPORT NO. 1.

The Social Service Committee to which was referred the Preambles and Resolution dealing with needed reforms in the treatment of prisoners, begs to submit as its judgment that the Preambles of the proposed Resolution are inexpedient, but recommends the adoption of the Resolution proposed, to wit:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention of this Church places itself on record as favoring the most enlightened and Christian treatment of prisoners, and requests the Clergy and laity to forward the present movement now being directed by the "National Committee on Prisons." JAMES E. FREEMAN, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 278.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 2; the Resolution contained therein was adopted.

REPORT NO. 2.

The Committee having considered the Memorial presented by the Diocese of Rhode Island requesting a "fuller definition of the field of Social Service in which the Church and its organizations are expected to engage," begs to submit as its judgment that, the Joint Commission on Social Service be requested to formulate such definition, and presents the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Social Service be requested to consider the Memorial of the Diocese of Rhode Island and to formulate a "fuller definition of the field of Social Service" as in the Memorial is demanded.

JAMES E. FREEMAN, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 278.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 3; the Resolution contained therein was adopted.

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee having considered the Resolution calling for a Joint Commission to be appointed for the purpose of investigating the "Craft plan for the solution of collective poverty," begs to submit that in its judgment it is inexpedient to create new Commissions when an existing Commission has been already created for the purpose of considering such questions, and therefore submits in lieu of the proposed Resolution, the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the subject of the Craft plan be presented to the Joint Commission on Social Service, with a request that the same be carefully studied and that a report be submitted to the next General Convention.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 4, the Resolution appended to which was adopted.

REPORT No. 4.

The Commission having considered the Preambles and Resolution presented by the Rev. Geo. Israel Browne of the Diocese of Harrisburg, dealing with certain economic questions and requesting the Joint Commission on Social Service to submit an appeal to the Executive of the government and the Congress to effect certain scientific tests of the Christian principle as contained in the Preambles, begs to report, that in view of the fact that the matter contained in the proposed Preambles and Resolution is largely covered by the Resolution submitted by this Committee in its Report No. 3, that it is inexpedient that further action be taken at this time. The Commission therefore presents the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Commission be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

JAMES E. FREEMAN, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 5; the Resolution contained therein was adopted.

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee having considered the Resolution presented by the Rev. Chas. N. Tyndell calling for the appointment of a Commission on Home and Family Life, begs to submit with its cordial approval the following Preamble and Resolution:

WHEREAS, There have been serious changes in the conditions of the family and home life of the people of the United States during the present generation:

Therefore be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That there be appointed a Commission to consist of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen, to study the whole question of the present status and condition of the home and family life of the people of these United States in its relation to religion and morals.

The said Commission to report to the General Convention of 1919, making such recommendation as in its judgment its conclusions shall demand.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 279.]

Mr. Henry, of Iowa, presented the following Report of a Joint Committee, the Resolution appended to which was adopted:

The Joint Committee which was appointed by the last General Convention "to take into consideration the question of amending the Constitution so as to provide for a two-thirds vote instead of a majority vote on questions relating to the Prayer Book and otherwise; and to report to the next General Convention" respectfully reports that it has taken into consideration the matter mentioned and is of the opinion that it is unnecessary to further safeguard the amending of the Constitution or the making of any alteration of or addition to the Book of Common Prayer; it therefore recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,
JAMES D. MORRISON, *Chairman*.

Mr. Baylies, of New York, presented the Report of the Board of the Seamen's Church Institute of America [see Appendix XVI.], and the Resolution contained therein was adopted.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following are hereby appointed as the members of the Joint Board of the Seamen's Church Institute of America to serve until the General Convention of 1919, and in continuation of that Board, namely:

The Bishop of California, the Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of New York, the Rev. Philo W. Sprague, the Rev. Edward B. Niver, D.D., the Rev. John A. Emery, the Rev. Harry H. Sneed, the Rev. Archibald R. Mansfield, D.D., the Rev. Charles H. Young, Mr. William W. Frazier, Mr. Edmund L. Baylies, Mr. Henry L. Hobart, Mr. Francis J. McMaster, Admiral Charles Pond and Mr. Bernard Pelly.

The House took a recess to meet with the House of Bishops in Joint Session.

On reassembling, Mr. Stetson, of the Committee on Press and Publicity, presented the Report from that Committee [see Appendix XXV.], the Resolution appended to which was adopted as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Press and Publicity be continued, to be composed of one Bishop, two Presbyters, and three Laymen, with power to fill vacancies occurring in their body and to associate with themselves, others as may seem desirable.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 279.]

Mr. Stetson, of New York, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the thanks of this Convention be and hereby they are tendered to the Press of the United States, and particularly to the Press of the City of St. Louis, for their full, liberal and intelligent publication of information concerning this Convention and its proceedings.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 278.]

The Rev. Dr. Alsop, of Long Island, presented the following Preambles and Resolution, which were adopted.

WHEREAS, The American Bible Society has lately completed the first one hundred years of its useful activity in publishing and spreading throughout the world the Holy Scriptures; and

WHEREAS, A Committee was appointed by the General Convention three years ago to co-operate with the Board of Managers of the Bible Society in the celebration of its centenary; and

WHEREAS, Through all its history very many members of our Communion have been active and prominent in its management, therefore

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention hereby declares its interest in the great work of the American Bible Society and bids it Godspeed in its endeavor to supply all peoples to the ends of the world with copies of the Bible.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 278.]

The Rev. Mr. Owen, of Erie, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention instruct the Joint Commission on Social Service to appoint, within thirty days, a *special* Committee of not less than nine, to investigate conditions of living in the rural districts of this country, and to prepare a programme to assist the Church to do a more effective work in the rural districts. This Committee to report, if possible, before the next meeting of this Convention.

Furthermore, it is understood that this Committee is authorized to procure the funds necessary to the accomplishment of this work.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 328.]

The Rev. Dr. White, of Newark, presented the following Resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 31 § XVII. be amended so as to read as follows:

§ XVII. The concurrence of five members of a Court shall be necessary to pronounce a judgment. The judgment or decision of the Court shall be in writing, signed by the members of the Court uniting therein, and shall distinctly specify the grounds of the decision and shall be attached to the record. If the concurrence of five members cannot be obtained as provided, that fact shall be stated in the record, and the decision of the Trial Court shall stand as affirmed. Immediately after the determination of the appeal the President of the Court shall give notice thereof in writing to the accused, and shall also send a notice thereof, in writing (together with a copy of the notice sent to the accused,) to the Bishop and Standing Committee, or the Bishop and Council of Advice, as the case may be, of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had. Upon the determination of the appeal, the original record upon which the appeal was heard, together with the record of the Court of Review, certified by the President and the Secretary or Clerk, shall be remitted to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 37 § II. be amended so as to read as follows:

§ II. Whenever a Minister is deposed from the Sacred Ministry, he is deposed therefrom entirely, and not from a higher to a lower Order in the same.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 37 be amended by the addition of a new Section to read as follows:

§ III. Whenever a canonical sentence is to be pronounced, the Bishop of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had shall appoint a time and a place for pronouncing such sentence, and shall cause a notice thereof in writing to be served on the accused personally, or by registered mail, at least thirty days before the time appointed. If at the time so appointed the accused shall be present, before sentence is pronounced, he shall be called upon by the Bishop to show cause, if any, why sentence should not be pronounced and shall have opportunity to offer any matter in excuse or palliation. In case the Bishop of the jurisdiction is disqualified, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee thereof shall designate another Bishop, who shall proceed to pronounce sentence. When the sentence is of suspension or deposition, the Bishop who pronounces sentence shall, without delay, give notice thereof, in writing, to every Minister and Vestry in the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had; to all the Bishops of the Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or to the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, as the case may be; to the Recorder, and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, who shall deposit and preserve such notice among the archives of the House. The notice shall specify under what Canon the said Minister has been suspended or deposed.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 31 § XVIII. be amended so as to read as follows:

§ XVIII. The Court shall not pronounce sentence on the affirmation of a conviction. When the appeal is determined, sentence of admonition, suspension, or deposition shall be pronounced as hereinafter provided; unless the determination involve a question of Doctrine, Faith, or Worship, and an appeal be taken to the Court of Appeals. In any such case the sentence shall be pronounced as provided in the Canon creating such Court. In all cases except as above provided, on the receipt of the record, the Bishop of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had shall determine and pronounce sentence of admonition, suspension, or deposition, in accordance with the provisions of Canon 37 § III.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 33 § I. be amended so that the last sentence thereof shall read as follows:

The Bishop shall give due notice of every such deposition from the Ministry, in the form in which the same is recorded, and in accordance with the provisions of Canon 37 § III.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 24 § III. be amended to read as follows:

§ III. A notice or citation, other than the above mentioned, required by any law of this Church, when no other mode or service is provided, may be served personally, or by registered mail addressed to the person to be served, at his last place of residence, or by leaving a copy at his last usual place of abode within the United States.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 33 § I. be amended so that the first line thereof shall read as follows:

§ I. If any Minister of this Church, not under presentment, for any canonical offence, shall declare,

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the last sentence of Canon 25 § I. be amended to read as follows:

On being found guilty, he shall be admonished, or shall be suspended or deposed from the Ministry, as shall be adjudged by the Trial Court, in accordance with the provisions of Canon 37 § III.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 33 § II. be amended so as to read as follows:

§ II. If a Minister making the aforesaid declaration of renunciation of his Ministry be under presentment for any canonical offence, or if he shall have been placed on trial for the same, the Ecclesiastical Authority, to whom such declaration is made, shall not consider or act upon such declaration until after the said presentment shall have been dismissed, or the said trial shall have been concluded and sentence, if any, pronounced. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, to whom such declaration is made shall have ground to suppose that the person making the same is liable to presentment for any canonical offence, such person may, in the discretion of the said Ecclesiastical Authority, be placed upon trial for such offence, notwithstanding such declaration of renunciation of the Ministry.

[For the Reports of the Committee see pp. 283, 297, 327, 377.]

The House went into Committee of the Whole to consider the Report of the Commission on the Prayer Book.

The Committee of the Whole rose, reported progress and asked leave to sit again, which leave was granted.

The hour for the Order of the Day having arrived, the House proceeded to consider the Report of the Committee on Consecration of Bishops, recommending the confirmation of the election of the Rev. James Wise to be Coadjutor Bishop of the Diocese of Kansas. The recommendation of the Committee was adopted by a rising vote, which was unanimous.

The House stood adjourned.

EIGHTH DAY

MOOLAH TEMPLE, THURSDAY, October 19, 1916.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer having been said in St. Peter's Church, the President took the Chair.

The following Deputies, not before present, appeared and took their seats:

Mr. Russell of Newark, Mr. Paddock of Quincy, Mr. Dossett of Texas, Mr. Erwin of North Carolina.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of the Committee on Elections, presented Report No. 6.

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that Mr. Henry J. Russell of the Diocese of Newark is entitled to a seat in this Convention in place of Mr. Decatur M. Sawyer, who is unable to attend.

Also, that Mr. John Coye Paddock of the Diocese of Quincy is entitled to a seat in this Convention in place of Mr. H. J. Woodward, who is absent.

Respectfully submitted,

PERCY T. FENN, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Mr. Martin, of the Committee on the State of the Church, presented Report No. 5, the Resolution appended to which was adopted.

REPORT No. 5.

Your Committee to whom the Memorial of the Church Historical Society of Philadelphia was referred praying the General Convention to declare that it shall be the duty of every Rector and Vicar and of every Minister in charge of a Mission to preach or to take order that there be preached to his people at least once in each year, a sermon upon the history of the Church, or of some particular event or events thereof, has carefully considered the matter, and while in sympathy with the spirit of it deem the proposal inexpedient. The Committee therefore recommends the following Resolution:

Resolved, That your Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the matter.

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 17, the Resolution appended to which was adopted.

REPORT No. 17.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Resolution of Mr. Harrison of Atlanta, proposing to amend Canon 11 § I. by adding at the end of said section the words, "Before the election of a Suffragan, the Board of Missions, on the application of the Bishop of the Diocese, may assume the payment of such part of the salary of the Suffragan to be elected, as in its opinion is expedient," reports that it has considered the same, and deems the proposed amendment inexpedient. The Committee therefore recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 18; the Resolution contained therein was adopted.

REPORT No. 18.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Message of the House of Bishops, No. 18, amending Canon 1 § I. [ii.] by adding after the words 'three months preceding' at the end of the first sentence thereof, the following:

"But with the written consent of the said Bishop, and on the recommendation of at least one Presbyter of the said jurisdiction who is

acquainted with the applicant, the latter may at once apply to some other Bishop," reports that it has considered the same, and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concurs with the House of Bishops in amending Canon 1 § I. [ii.] as contained in its Message No. 18.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Littell presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Text Books of English and American History, the Resolution appended to which was adopted.

The Commission respectfully reports:

1. The Preamble and Resolution of the Convention of 1913.

WHEREAS, There is a widespread mistaken belief as to the origin and continuity of this Church, arising from grave misstatements of fact and from incorrect terminology in a majority of the text-books of history used in our public and secondary schools,

Therefore be it *Resolved*, (1) That a Joint Commission consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five Laymen be appointed to examine school text-books on English and American History.

(2) That this Joint Commission shall have power to urge upon authors and publishers in the name of this Church, the correction of plain errors of fact and misleading statements concerning the history of this Church.

(3) That this Joint Commission make a full report to the next General Convention.

2. The Commission as thereupon appointed consisted of the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Alabama, the Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop of Washington, the Rev. William F. Peirce, D.D., the Rev. James D. Stanley, the Rev. John S. Littell, D.D., the Rev. Henry P. Scratchley, the Rev. Herbert H. Powell, D.D., Mr. Franklin S. Edmonds, President Nicholas Murray Butler, LL.D., Mr. M. S. Snow, Mr. J. A. Brown, Hon. Thomas R. Proctor.

The Chairman of the House of Bishops has received the resignation of their membership in the Commission of the Bishop of Western New York and the Bishop of Delaware, and has appointed two Bishops to serve in their places.

The President of the House of Deputies has received the resignations of Dr. Butler and Mr. J. A. Brown, and information of the death of Mr. Snow. The places thus vacated he has filled by appointment. And these appointments having been accepted the Commission now includes in its membership the Bishop of Harrisburg, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, Prof. Wilfred H. Munro, L.H.D., Mr. Frank N. Foster, Hon. Ensign N. Brown.

3. The Bishop of Washington has acted by appointment as Convener and the Bishop of Ohio was chosen as Chairman; the Rev. Henry P. Scratchley and the Rev. John S. Littell, D.D., have acted as Secretaries.

4. Four meetings of the Commission have been regularly called, and supplementary work has been done in an extensive correspondence and in informal conference.

5. In preparing this Report, your Commission has had access to the findings of no less than twenty-nine Diocesan Commissions on this subject.

A careful study of the Reports prepared by these Commissions has disclosed a consensus of opinion that many of the text-books in English and American history now in use in the public schools and colleges of this country are more or less inaccurate when dealing with matters relating to the history of the Church in England and America.

Such errors as the following, quoted from one of the most popular of American text-books in English history, are commonly found in text-books on this subject:

"Half a year later, the religious belief of the English Church which had first been formulated under Edward VI., was revised and reduced to the Thirty-Nine Articles which constitute it at the present time."

And:

"The new Church was much too like the old one."

Thus language is used, referring to religious changes in the Sixteenth Century, which misstates the Church's origin, and implies a break in her continuity.

It is encouraging to your Commission to report that representations made to several authors and publishers were received graciously, and in certain important cases the promise was given that in future editions the language objected to would be changed in accordance with the suggestions.

Regarding the facts as we have briefly reported them, our silence would, by a great many people, be considered equivalent to an admission, on our part, of the substantial accuracy of statements which have never found acceptance among us.

Since the Church as a whole suffers through the errors under consideration, it is her duty to prevent such misstatements. The matter has heretofore been dealt with by individual Dioceses. But effectiveness can be obtained only by the utterances of the whole Church. A number of the Diocesan Commissions have also recognized this fact, and concur with us in requesting action by the General Convention.

Your Commission is fully aware of the fact that a statement on this subject from the General Convention must be of such a character as to command the respect and acceptance of our own people, and to merit careful consideration on the part of authors, publishers and teachers.

Your Commission believes such a statement will require further care in its composition, and in this work we ask to be continued, and directed to report to the General Convention of 1919. We therefore present this Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the report of the Commission on Text-Books of English and American History be accepted and that the Commission be continued; and that its membership be increased from five to seven in each Order.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 342.]

The Rev. Dr. Tomkins presented the following Resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That this House hereby cordially expresses its appreciation of the Historical Pageant presented by the Church people of St. Louis,

and its gratitude for the unexampled enthusiasm and labor of the Clergy and laity who so successfully brought before us the story of the Church's birth and growth.

The same gentleman presented the following Preambles and Resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on Christian Education :

WHEREAS, The American Sunday School Union is about to observe its 100th Anniversary in May, 1917, and

WHEREAS, This Sunday School Union has done much for our Sunday Schools and is still most helpful in its publication and missionary work:

Be it *Resolved*, That the Board of Religious Education be asked to commend May 6, 1917, as a Sunday School Centennial Day for our Church Sunday Schools.

WHEREAS, The Vacation Bible Schools have been largely introduced into many of our parishes and have done much for our children in the summer months in our large cities:

Be it *Resolved*, That, the House of Bishops concurring, this General Convention commends the Vacation Bible Schools to the attention and interest of the Parishes of our Church.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 348.]

Mr. Gardiner, of Maine, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the General Theological Seminary :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention concurs with the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary in amending Article V. Section 2 of the Constitution of the Seminary so that it shall read as follows:

Section 2. Nominations to fill a vacancy in the office of Dean shall be presented in person or by writing at a meeting of the Board of Trustees, at which there shall be appointed a Committee of five members to consider the nominations and to report to a subsequent meeting, to be held not less than two months after the meeting at which nominations are made. At this later meeting, the election shall be consummated, a month's notice of the object of the meeting having been given to every member of the Board with the names of the persons nominated.

[For the action of the Committee see p. 288.]

Mr. Prince, of New Mexico, presented a Memorial of the Church Historical Society, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 348.]

Mr. Dana, of Massachusetts, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Commission on the Hymnal:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies recommends that the Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal add at the end of the new collec-

tion of hymns a key containing the number of each hymn in the present Church Hymnal, with the corresponding number of the same, or substantially same hymn in the new Hymnal, or the statement of its omission, if omitted.

The same gentleman presented the following Resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, To amend the rubric before the *Gloria in Excelsis* in the Communion service, page 238 in the Prayer Book, by striking out the words 'all standing.'

Resolved, To change the order in which the Gospel accounts of the Passion of our Lord are read on certain days in Holy Week; Transfer St. John xix. from Good Friday to Wednesday; Transfer St. Luke xxii. from Wednesday to Thursday; Transfer St. Luke xxiii. from Thursday to Good Friday;

Thus bringing the record of the events of Maundy Thursday to be read on that day to which they are more appropriate.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 347.]

Mr. Bacot, of South Carolina, presented the following Resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Legislation on Matters Relating to Holy Matrimony be continued, and that the Commission do report to the next General Convention.

[For the action of the House see p. 338.]

Mr. Lewis, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented Report No. 7, which was adopted.

REPORT No. 7.

Resolved, That the Committee of the Whole be directed to report to the House not later than 4:30 to-day its final action on any Resolutions of the Joint Commission on Revision of the Prayer Book referred to it by the House, and that the Committee of the Whole be then discharged from further consideration of the subject.

F. A. LEWIS, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Grosvenor, of the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented Report No. 1, the Resolution appended to which was adopted.

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on the Prayer Book to which was referred the Resolution of the Rev. G. L. Tucker of Louisiana, to the effect that "the French translation of the Book of Common Prayer, printed for the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society and authorized for use in the Diocese of New York, be authorized for use throughout the Church, subject to the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or District," begs leave to report that

1. Your Committee is not sufficiently familiar with the French translation referred to, to be prepared at this time to recommend it; and it assumes that a majority of the members of this House are similarly unprepared.

2. The proposed Resolution seems to be somewhat in the nature of special legislation in the interests of the person, or persons, owning the copyright of the said French translation.

3. It would appear that, if the Convention is to authorize a particular translation of the Prayer Book into the French language, it would be well to defer such authorization until the revision of the Prayer Book, now pending, be completed. In the meantime no hardship could ensue, since the aforesaid translation, now authorized in the Diocese of New York, can be authorized by the Ecclesiastical Authority of any Diocese or District in which a French Prayer Book is needed.

Your committee therefore offer the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the question.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 2.

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on the Prayer Book to which was referred the Resolution of the Rev. S. Scollay Moore, D.D., of West Virginia, proposing to amend the section of the Book of Common Prayer on page vii., entitled "Concerning the Service of the Church," by adding the words, "*Provided also* that when the Order for Daily Morning Prayer and that portion of the Order for Holy Communion called the Ante-Communion Service, are used at the same service, the Second Lesson in the Morning Prayer and the Canticle following, may be omitted," begs leave to report that this matter has already been passed upon by the Committee of the Whole of this House, sitting to consider the Report of the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer.

Your Committee therefore has nothing further to report concerning this question, and nothing to recommend.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 3, which was placed on the Calendar.

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on the Prayer Book to which was referred the Resolution of the Rev. W. M. Green of Mississippi, proposing to amend the Commendatory Prayer by striking out the words "in this miserable and naughty world" and substituting therefor the words "in the midst of this sinful world," begs leave to report that it favors the proposed amendment and that it recommends the passage of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Prayer entitled, "A Commendatory Prayer for a sick Person at the point of departure" (pp. 288, 289 of the Prayer Book), and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution; to wit:

Strike out the words, 'in this miserable and naughty world,' and substitute therefor the words, "in the midst of this sinful world,"

[For the action of the House see p. 338.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 6th day of Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 32.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has had under consideration the Canons of Ordination, and has adopted the following Resolutions of amendment:

A. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 2, § V. (page 20) be amended so as to read as follows:

[i.] The Postulant before his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders shall, if possible, lay before the Bishop satisfactory evidence that he is a graduate of some University or College approved by the Bishop and the Examining Chaplains of the Diocese.

[ii.] If his college courses have not included a study of the Latin and Greek languages, he shall be remitted by the Bishop to the Examining Chaplains to be examined therein.

[iii.] If the Postulant be not a college graduate, he shall be examined by the Examining Chaplains in the English language and literature (including the composition of themes); Mathematics and the Elements of Logic; General History (with Historical Geography) and American History; the Elements of Psychology, and the elements of one of the National Sciences, or a reading knowledge of a modern language beside English; he must also satisfy the Examining Chaplains that he possesses intellectual fitness to become a Candidate for Holy Orders; and the Chaplains shall report to the Bishop in writing their judgment.

[iv.] Should the Postulant be unable to sustain the examinations in the Latin and Greek languages, or either of them, he may make written application to the Bishop for a dispensation therefrom, with a recommendation to this effect from the Examining Chaplains.

[v.] In a case where a Postulant who has attained the age of thirty years, and has shown such efficiency in business or professional life as would give promise of usefulness in the Ministry, the Examining Chaplains may recommend to the Bishop that he be dispensed from examination in all but the following subjects: English language and literature (with the composition of themes), and History General and American.

[vi.] The reports of the Examining Chaplains under [iii.], [iv.] and [v.] shall be sent by the Bishop to the Standing Committee, along with the Postulant's application for recommendation as a Candidate, and the Standing Committee shall take these into account in determining whether or not to give the recommendation.

[vii.] A Candidate having been ordained under a dispensation from any branch of study, shall have opportunity at any later time to pass an examination before the Examining Chaplains of his Diocese in such studies; and until this has been satisfactorily passed the dispensation granted shall be marked upon his letters dimissory, and the acceptance of letters so qualified shall be at the discretion of a Bishop. This restriction shall not apply to a dispensation from Hebrew.

B. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the following amendments be made in Canon 4:

1. Omit § I. [ii.] (page 24) [It is given below in an amended form as § II. [iii.]]; and change the number [iii.] to [ii.].

2. Amend § II. [i.] (page 25), so that it shall read:

[i.] The Candidate shall be examined in—

(a) The Books of Holy Scripture in English, their history and contents, together with the interpretation of such book or books as have been previously assigned.

(b) Books or parts of books from the Old Testament in the Hebrew, previously assigned.

(c) One of the Gospels in the Greek, previously assigned.

(But in the case of a dispensation from the study of Hebrew and Greek, the examination shall extend to a detailed knowledge of the history and interpretation of assigned books of the Old or the New Testament in English, as the case may be.)

(d) The Book of Common Prayer, its contents and use.

(e) The Apostles' and Nicene Creeds, their history and the doctrines explicitly contained in them.

(f) Ecclesiastical History of the first six centuries.

(g) The Office and Ministrations of a Deacon.

(h) The Constitution and Canons of this Church, and those of the Diocese to which the Candidate belongs.

(i) The principles and methods of Religious Education, especially as applied to the Sunday School.

3. Insert as § II. [iii.], taking the place of § I. [ii.] above:

Examinations at any theological or other literary institution shall not supersede any canonical examination, save that the Bishop may at his discretion accept the diploma of graduation from a Theological Seminary of this Church, approved by the Bishops of the Province in which it is situated, in lieu of examinations by the Chaplains in the Hebrew and Greek Scriptures.

And change the numbering of the present [iii.], [iv.], [v.] to [iv.], [v.], [vi.].

4. Add to [vi.] at the end of the section the following:

Unless the Chaplains shall report that the Candidate has passed a satisfactory examination, the Bishop shall not ordain him.

C. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the following amendments be made in Canon 6:

1. Amend § I. (pages. 30, 31), by the omission of [ii.] and [iii.] (the latter appearing below in an amended form as § II. Canon 6), and change the number [iv.] to [ii.].

2. Amend § II. by the omission of [v.] and [viii.], and by the insertion in place of [i.], [ii.] and [iii.] of the following:

[i.] The Deacon shall be examined in—

(a) Books of the New Testament in Greek other than the Gospels, previously assigned.

(In case of a dispensation from Greek, the examination shall extend to a detailed knowledge of the history and interpretation of assigned books of the English New Testament other than those on which he was examined for Ordination to the Diaconate.)

(b) The history of the Book of Common Prayer.

(c) Dogmatic Theology.

(d) Ecclesiastical History from A.D. 600.

(e) Ecclesiastical Polity.

(f) The Evidences of Natural and Revealed Religion.

(g) Christian Ethics, individual and social.

(h) If a Deacon shall have been transferred to another Diocese since he was ordained to the Diaconate, he shall be examined in the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese to which he now canonically belongs.

[ii.] Examination at any theological or other literary institution shall not supersede any canonical examination, save that the Bishop may at his discretion accept the diploma of graduation from a Theological Seminary of this Church, approved by the Bishops of the Province in which it is situated, in lieu of examinations by the Chaplains in the Greek Testament, the history of the Book of Common Prayer, and the Evidences of Natural and Revealed Religion.

2. Change the numbering of [iv.], [vi.], [vii.] and [ix.] to [iii.], [iv.], [v.], and [vi.], and substitute "this examination" for 'these examinations' and 'one of his examinations.'

3. Add at the end of the Section:

Unless the Chaplains shall report that the Candidate has passed a satisfactory examination, the Bishop shall not ordain him.

4. Amend § III. so that it shall read:

These examinations may be held, if desired by the Candidate, with the approval of the Bishop, before the Candidate is ordered Deacon.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [For the Report of the Committee see p. 310.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 7th day of Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 33.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolutions contained in its Message No. 17, concerning the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 7th day of Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 34.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 9 § II. be amended by the addition of a new clause [v.], as follows:

[v.] In any Diocese where there is a canonically elected and consecrated Suffragan Bishop, it shall be lawful for the Convention to elect said Suffragan to the office of Bishop Coadjutor without previously asking consent from the general Church, but provided that the conditions given above concerning the consent of the Bishop of the Diocese to the election of a Coadjutor and his assignment of duties be complied with. Notice of such election, when completed, shall be sent to the Presiding Bishop, who shall make record of the fact that the said Suffragan Bishop has become the Bishop Coadjutor of said Diocese.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [For the Report of the Committee see p. 311.]

Mr. Stetson, of New York, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the President appoint a Standing Committee (to consist of thirteen members with at least one deputy from each Province) to be designated the Committee on the Church Pension Fund, to which shall be referred all Resolutions and Memorials concerning that Fund, and that Rule of Order No. 8 be amended by inserting therein as No. XIV. (the later numbers being correspondingly changed) the title "On the Church Pension Fund."

On motion, the Memorial of the Board of Religious Education proposing changes in the Canons of Ordination was taken from the Calendar and referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 310.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Parsons, of the Joint Commission on Revision of the Prayer Book, the House went into Committee of the Whole to consider the Office of the Burial of the Dead, Mr. Packard in the Chair.

The Committee rose, reported progress and asked leave to sit again, which leave was granted.

The Dean of the Cathedral of St. John the Divine, New York, introduced to the House the Very Rev. Sebastian Dabovitch, Archimandrite of the Church of Servia, representing the Russian Archbishop, and the Very Rev. Leonid J. Tuekievitch, Dean of the Cathedral in New York of the Holy Orthodox Eastern Church of Russia. The President of the House gave them a greeting of welcome, to which each of them made an address in reply.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 7th day of Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 35.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the Report of the Joint Committee appointed to consider the majority required by the Constitution to amend the Book of Common Prayer or the Constitution, and has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Attest:

SAMUEL HAET, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 7th day of Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 36.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has had under consideration the Report of the Joint Commission on a Racial Episcopate, together with a statement of the views of a minority

of said Commission, and has adopted the following Resolution appended to the latter-named document, to wit:

Resolved, That in our judgment the Suffragan Episcopate, participated in by a Diocese, a Province, or a group of Dioceses, affords the best method of providing for a Racial Episcopate.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 7th day of Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 37.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 31, declaring interest in the work of the American Bible Society.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 7th day of Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 38.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 32, expressing thanks to the Press for its reports of this Convention.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 7th day of Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 39.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 34, desiring newly ordained Clergymen to furnish information about themselves.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 7th day of Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 40.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 35, concerning the treatment of prisoners.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 7th day of Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 41.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 36, concerning a fuller definition of the field of Social Service.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 7th day of Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 42.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 38, proposing a Joint Commission for the study of home and family life; and this House appoints as members of such Commission on its part the Bishop of Sacramento, the Bishop of Erie, the Bishop of Idaho, the Bishop of West Missouri, and the Bishop of Oregon.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 7th day of Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 43.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 39, appointing members of the Joint Board of the Seamen's Church Institute of America.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 7th day of Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 44.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on Press and Publicity be continued, to be composed of one Bishop, two Presbyters, and three Laymen, with power to fill vacancies occurring in their body and to associate with themselves others as may seem desirable; and this House appoints as the member of such Committee on its part the Bishop of Atlanta.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 7th day of Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 45.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 15, in regard to the further Evangelization of Africa, and this House has appointed as members of the proposed Committee on the part of this Church the Bishop of Iowa, the Bishop of Delaware, and the Bishop of Indianapolis.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 8th day of Session,
OCTOBER 19, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 46.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution con-

tained in its Message No. 24, "Of the Church Pension Fund," with an amendment adding to § V. the following words:

Provided, however, that the Board of Trustees shall have power to establish such maximum of annuities greater than \$2,000 as shall be agreeable to sound actuarial practice.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

The foregoing Message was referred to the Standing Committee on the Church Pension Fund.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 289.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
St. LOUIS, 8th day of Session,
OCTOBER 19, 1916.

MESSAGE NO. 47.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the Report of the Joint Committee appointed to consider the advisability of sending a delegation to England during the winter of 1916-1917, as follows, and has adopted the Preambles and Resolution contained therein:

The Joint Committee has considered the subject submitted to it, and offers for adoption the following Preambles and Resolution:

WHEREAS, The authorities of the Church of England have arranged a large and important conference on the Evangelization of pagan and non-Christian lands, and also on work in Christian lands, to be held in the City of London, the last week in January, 1917; and

WHEREAS, The sympathy of this Church goes out in full measure to the Church of England in this time of Her visitation and affliction; and

WHEREAS, The Church of England has signally shown her affection for and interest in this Church by sending the Lord Bishop of Worcester and Bishop Montgomery to be Her representatives at this Convention; and

WHEREAS, It is widely felt that intimate knowledge of the present situation in England and in the Church of England, especially in regard to the National Mission of Repentance and Hope which is now being undertaken, for the purpose of deepening and strengthening the spiritual life of the English Nation, would be of great value to us in dealing with religious problems at home; therefore

Be it *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Chairman of the House of Bishops and the President of the House of Deputies, in conference with the Presiding Bishop, appoint a delegation to consist of at least two Bishops, two Clergymen, two Laymen, and two Laywomen, to visit England during the coming winter, for the purposes indicated in the above Preambles; *Provided*, that such a visit shall be acceptable to the authorities of the Church of England.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

The foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar. [See p. 295.]

The House took a recess.

On reassembling, the House went into Committee of the Whole, Mr. Packard in the Chair.

The Committee rose, reported that they had completed the work on Resolutions II., III., IV. and VI. of Part I. and Resolution I. of Part II. of the Report of the Commission on the Prayer Book,

and the Chairman requested leave to make their report through the Chairman of the Commission, which leave was granted.

The Rev. Dr. Parsons, Chairman, moved that Resolution II. of Part I., as reported by the Committee of the Whole, be adopted.

On call of the Lay Deputation from the Diocese of Iowa, the vote was taken by Orders as follows:

DIOCESSES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE: Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, Atlanta, Bethlehem, California, Central New York, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Dallas, Delaware, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Erie, Florida, Fond du Lac, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maine, Marquette, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Olympia, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, Sacramento, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Missouri, West Texas, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York—67

LAY VOTE: Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, Atlanta, Bethlehem, California, Central New York, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Dallas, Delaware, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Erie, Florida, Fond du Lac, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Kansas, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Olympia, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Tennessee, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Missouri, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York—59

DIOCESSES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE: Georgia—1. (Changed to Aye, p. 318.)

LAY VOTE: Iowa, Minnesota—2.

DIOCESSES DIVIDED

LAY VOTE: Maine, Rhode Island.

DISTRICTS VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE: Alaska, Arizona, Asheville, Eastern Oklahoma, Eastern Oregon, Honolulu, Idaho, New Mexico, North Texas, Oklahoma, Philippine Islands, Salina, San Joaquin, South Dakota, Spokane, Utah, Western Colorado, Western Nebraska—4½.

LAY VOTE: Asheville, North Dakota, North Texas, South Dakota, Southern Florida, Wyoming—1½.

DISTRICTS VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE

LAY VOTE: New Mexico—1.

TOTAL CLERICAL VOTE: Ayes, 71½, Noes 1, Divided 0.

TOTAL LAY VOTE: Ayes 60½, Noes 2¼, Divided 2.

Resolution II. was declared adopted.

Resolution III. was adopted.

Resolution IV. was adopted. The clerical delegation of West Virginia desired their votes recorded on Resolution IV. as follows: Drs. Moore and Brittingham, No; Drs. Roller and Chrisman, Aye. Resolution VI. was adopted.

Resolution I. of Part II. of the Report of the Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 44.]

[For the action of the House of Bishops see pp. 373, 376.]

Mr. Lewis, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, requested that inasmuch as the House had concurred in Message No. 36 of the House of Bishops, Nos. 1 and 2, being the Reports on a Racial Episcopate, be stricken from the Calendar.

The President of the House announced the following Standing Committee on the Church Pension Fund:

The Rev. Dr. Niver of Maryland, the Rev. Dr. Drown of Massachusetts, the Rev. Mr. Whitney of Georgia, the Rev. Dr. Nelson of Southern Ohio, the Rev. Mr. Gill of Oregon, Mr. Stetson of New York, Mr. Heminway of Connecticut, Mr. Newbold of Pennsylvania, Mr. Shelby of Lexington, Mr. Mather of Ohio, Mr. Henry of Iowa, Mr. McMaster of Missouri, Mr. Crocker of California.

The House stood adjourned.

NINTH DAY

MOOLAH TEMPLE, FRIDAY, October 20, 1916.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer having been said in St. Peter's Church, the President took the Chair.

The following members, not before present, appeared and took their seats:

Mr. Beylard and Mr. Scott of California; Mr. Tompkins of Rhode Island, Mr. Manning and Mr. Thomas of South Carolina; Mr. Twamley of Western Michigan; the Rev. Mr. Buskie of Louisiana.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of the Committee on Elections, presented Report No. 7.

REPORT No. 7.

The Committee on Elections respectfully reports that Mr. Fred A. Twamley has been appointed by the Bishop of Western Michigan to serve as a Deputy to this Convention in the place of Mr. Wm. Hatton, and is entitled to his seat.

That Mr. Edward W. Beylard of the Diocese of California is entitled to the seat of Mr. A. C. Kains, who is unable to serve any longer; that Mr. George H. Scott of the Diocese of California is entitled to the seat of Mr. Wm. H. Crocker, who must also leave the Convention; that Mr. Chas. A. Tompkins an alternate Deputy of the Diocese of

Rhode Island is entitled to the seat of Mr. Rathbone Gardner, who is unable to remain; that the Rev. J. Gilmer Buskie of Louisiana is entitled to the seat of the Rev. Dr. Barr who was unable to remain, the Rev. Mr. Buskie being a regularly elected alternate.

Respectfully submitted,

PERCY T. FENN, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 19; the Resolution contained therein was adopted.

REPORT No. 19.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Resolution of the Rev. Dr. White of Newark to amend Canon 37 § II., reports that it has considered the same, and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 37 § II. be amended to read as follows:

§ II. Whenever a Minister is deposed from the Sacred Ministry, he is deposed therefrom entirely, and not from a higher to a lower Order in the same.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman.*

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 377.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 20; the Resolution contained therein was adopted.

REPORT No. 20.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Resolution of the Rev. Dr. White of Newark, proposing to amend Canon 37 by the addition of a new Section to be numbered III., reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 37 be amended by the addition of a new Section to be numbered § III., and to read as follows:

§ III. Whenever a canonical sentence is to be pronounced, the Bishop of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had shall appoint a time and a place for pronouncing such sentence, and shall cause a notice thereof in writing to be served on the accused personally, or by registered mail, at least thirty days before the time appointed. If at the time so appointed the accused shall be present, before sentence is pronounced, he shall be called upon by the Bishop to show cause, if any, why sentence should not be pronounced, and shall have opportunity to offer any matter in excuse or palliation. In case the Bishop of the jurisdiction is disqualified, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee thereof shall designate another Bishop, who shall proceed to pronounce sentence. When the sentence is of suspension or deposition, the Bishop who pronounces sentence shall, without delay, give notice thereof, in writing, to every Minister and Vestry in the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had; to all the Bishops of the Church and where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or to the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, as the case may be; to the Recorder, and to the Secretary

of the House of Bishops, who shall deposit and preserve such notice among the archives of the House. The notice shall specify under what Canon the said Minister has been suspended or deposed.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 332.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 21, the Resolution appended to which was adopted.

REPORT No. 21.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Resolution to amend Canon 31 § XVII., reports that it has considered the same and deems the proposed amendment inexpedient, and therefore recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 22; the Resolution contained therein was adopted.

REPORT No. 22.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Message of the House of Bishops No. 13, amending Canon 10 § IV., by adding the words "and a vote" after the words 'a seat' in the second line thereof, reports that it has considered the same, and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 13 amending Canon 10 § IV., as proposed.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 23; the Resolution contained therein was adopted.

REPORT No. 23.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the proposal of the Joint Committee on Business Methods in the Church, to amend Canon 49, reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 49 be amended to read as follows:

CANON 49.

OF THE MODE OF SECURING AN ACCURATE VIEW OF THE STATE OF
THIS CHURCH.

§ I. It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church in charge of a Parish or Congregation, or, if there be no Minister in charge, of the Churchwardens, or other proper officer, to prepare upon the blank form adopted by the General Convention a report for the year ending December 31st preceding, and to deliver the same on or before the first day of every annual Convention to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, or where there is no Bishop, to the presiding officer of the Convention. This report shall include the following information: (1) the number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages and

burials during the year; the total number of baptized persons and communicants at the time of the report; (2) a summary of all receipts and expenditures, from whatever source derived, and for whatever purpose used; and (3) a statement of the property held by the Parish, whether real or personal, with an appraisal of its value, together with a statement of the indebtedness of the Parish, if any, and of the amount of insurance carried. And every Minister not in charge of any Parish or Congregation shall also report his occasional services, and if there have been none, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop may deem proper, shall be entered in the Journal.

§ II. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District to forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies immediately upon publication the Journals of the Convention of the Diocese or Convocation of the Missionary District, together with Episcopal charges, statements and such other papers as may show the State of the Church in his Diocese or Missionary District. It shall also be his duty to prepare, immediately after the adjournment of the Diocesan Convention or the Convocation or a Missionary District next preceding the regular meeting of every General Convention, and forward forthwith to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, upon the blank provided for that purpose, a condensed summary of the statistics contained in the Parochial reports and Bishops' statements, with information as to all institutions in any way connected with the Church within the Diocese or Missionary District, and also as to the condition of all invested funds and the amount of all contributions received and expended by the Bishops, or otherwise within the Diocese or District. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall, as soon as may be, present these papers to the House, and a Committee shall be appointed to prepare and present to the House a report on the State of the Church, which report, when agreed to by the said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 371.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 24, and the same was placed on the Calendar.

REPORT No. 24.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the proposal of the Joint Commission on Business Methods in the Church, for the adoption of a new Canon "Of Business Methods in Church Affairs" reports, that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 50 as proposed by the Joint Commission on Business Methods be adopted.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House see p. 295.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 25, the Resolutions appended to which were adopted.

REPORT No. 25.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred certain Resolutions proposed by the Joint Commission on Business Methods in the Church

having considered the same, reports to this House that the same are suitable for adoption by the Convention.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The Resolutions were thereupon adopted *seriatim* as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention recommend to all Dioceses and Missionary Districts that all trust and permanent funds for Church purposes be deposited in trust with some trust company or bank organized under the laws of the United States or of a State, or with a corporation of the Diocese such as an incorporated board of trustees, and that a full and detailed statement of each fund be published once a year.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring: That the form of parochial report recommended by this Commission be adopted for use in this Church and that the Diocesan Conventions and District Convocations be urgently requested to make this effective by appropriate legislation.

Also that the form of triennial report of the Dioceses and Districts to the General Convention be adopted and that the Secretary of the House of Deputies be instructed to provide copies of the same.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Committee of five members, one Bishop, one Presbyter and three Laymen be appointed, to be known as the Church Finance Committee.

This Committee to have power to aid in the establishment of a uniform system of Church finances and parochial reports by correspondence with the Diocesan and Missionary District Finance Committees, and to report to the next Convention a plan for a uniform system of Diocesan and Parochial accounts, and such other improvements in the present methods of Church finances as may be found desirable by the experience of the intervening time.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Dioceses and Missionary Districts be urgently requested to enact Canons compelling the adequate insurance of all Church property.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 371.]

The Rev. Dr. Wrigley, of the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, presented Report No. 2, the Resolutions appended to which were adopted.

REPORT No. 2.

Your Committee on the General Theological Seminary has had under consideration the Triennial Report of the Seminary, which was submitted to them, and they present the following Report:

The most important event of the past year in connection with the General Theological Seminary is the resignation of the Rev. Wilford L. Robbins, D.D., as Dean, and the election of the Rev. Hughell E. W. Fosbroke as his successor. The Seminary has been very fortunate in obtaining a man like Dr. Fosbroke, who will not only keep up the standard of the school, as far as intellectual efficiency and spiritual power are concerned, but who can be depended upon to inject into the life of the students that close fellowship between teacher and scholar which is so important a factor in a school of the prophets. Dr. Fosbroke's work at Cambridge gives us great hope for the future of the General Theological Seminary under his guidance.

We commend to the Church the Report of the needs of the Seminary as set forth by the Standing Committee:

An urgent need is larger endowment for the Library. The special endowment for the object is now but \$6,000.00. The Dean Hoffman Fund of \$100,000.00 is not specially designated for any purpose, and the income so far as necessary has been used for the Library, but it ought to be released from this object to serve the general purposes of the Seminary. An assured income of not less than \$6,000.00 is needed for the maintenance of the Library, without counting the occasional purchase of exceptionally high-priced books or of manuscripts. Our Library now contains some 60,000 titles, besides pamphlets and manuscripts. Each year the interesting reports of the Librarian record an increase in the number of readers, in the number of books read in the Library, and in the number of books taken out. It is largely used and its usefulness is increasing. It is not unworthy of the General Seminary of the Church. In order to maintain its high standing it must be replenished year by year with a large number of works which annually are published dealing with theology, philosophy, history, ethics, social questions, and other topics related to the studies that equip a man for the Ministry. In order to supply an income reasonably adequate to our needs the capital fund for the endowment of the Library ought to be increased by \$120,000.00.

Next to this we place the Retiring Fund to provide pensions for retired professors. The Dean or any professor may be retired at the age of sixty-five and must be retired at the age of seventy unless the Trustees decide to continue him for a definite specified time; and he may be retired before sixty-five if incapacitated by infirmity of mind or body. If retired after twenty years of service he is entitled to a pension of one-half his last annual salary; if he be retired after a service of less than twenty years the amount of his pension is left to the discretion of the Trustees, but not to exceed one-half of his last annual salary. In any case the obligations of the Trustees are limited by the income of the Retiring Fund. There are now two retired Professors on the Fund. Several members of the faculty are approaching the age of voluntary or compulsory retirement, and if their useful lives are spared in a few years the claims upon the Fund will largely exceed the income. The Fund now amounts to \$82,000.00. It ought to be raised to \$150,000.00. Under the statute when the Fund amounts to \$100,000.00 any surplus of income not required for the payment of pensions may be used for the general purposes of the Seminary. For this object the sum of \$70,000.00 to augment the existing Fund is required.

Another object for which capital is needed is the building of Seabury Hall. The necessity for it has often been pointed out. At present the only places in which all the students can assemble at one time are the Chapel, the Gymnasium and the Refectory. Each has its own particular use, and none of them is suitable for lectures or other special purposes which affect the whole body of the students together. The need of such a place of meeting has long been felt by the faculty and by the students.

We note with satisfaction the increased activity of the Missionary Society. When a year ago the Society undertook to provide the stipend of the Rev. Mr. Drane in Alaska, many thought the attempt was brave but hopeless. It was accomplished, however, and the Society has contributed \$903.00, a sum far in excess of that given in any previous

year, and the missionary zeal of the student body has been greatly increased thereby.

The Committee offers the following Resolutions:

Resolved, That this House confirm the nomination of the Trustees to serve for six years, as follows:

The Rev. Lawrence T. Cole, D.D., the Rev. Wm. T. Manning, D.D., the Rev. Edward L. Parsons, D.D., the Rev. C. Malcolm Douglass, the Rev. Ernest De F. Miel, D.D., Mr. Geo. Zabriskie, Mr. Francis A. Lewis, Mr. A. du Pont Parker, Mr. Francis Lynde Stetson, Mr. Rathbone Gardner.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention concurs with the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary in amending Article V. Section 2 of the Constitution of the Seminary so that it shall read as follows:

Section 2. Nominations to fill a vacancy in the office of Dean shall be presented in person or by writing at a meeting of the Board of Trustees, at which there shall be appointed a Committee of five members to consider the nominations and to report to a subsequent meeting to be held not less than two months after the meeting at which nominations are made. At this later meeting the election shall be consummated, a month's notice of the object of the meeting having been given to every member of the Board with the names of the persons nominated.

DR. SHIELDS, *Chairman*,
C. F. J. WRIGLEY, *Secretary*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 316.]

The Rev. Mr. Halsey, of the Committee on Missions, presented Report No. 5, the Resolution appended to which was adopted.

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee on Missions to which were referred the Resolutions from Trinity Parish, Clarksville, Tenn., introduced by the Rev. W. C. Whittaker, D.D., of Tennessee, that the Board of Missions be instructed to change the name of the Junior Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary to the "Junior Auxiliary to the Board of Missions" in order that both boys and girls may participate in the missionary work of the Church in an authorized organization, begs to submit the following Report:

The object of these Resolutions is admirable, namely, to interest and instruct boys in planning and working for Missions in an authorized organization, as the Junior Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary now does for girls. At present the boys lack and need a men's organization into which they may grow. But a boys' missionary society recognized by the Board of Missions and authorized by the Church, will in one decade become a body of young men trained and full of zeal for the extension of the Kingdom. Individual parishes already are doing notable work along this line; a few of these are already grouped in the St. Paul's Brotherhood.

Your Committee offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen be appointed to prepare a plan, after consultation with the Board of Missions, for a boys' missionary organization, and report the same to the next General Convention.

(Signed) J. B. HALSEY, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 369.]

Mr. Stetson, of the Committee on the Church Pension Fund, presented Report No. 1.

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee upon organization elected the Rev. Dr. Niver of Maryland as Chairman, and Mr. Heminway of Connecticut, as Secretary.

For the Committee,

EDWIN B. NIVER, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 2, covering Message No. 46 of the House of Bishops concurring in Message No. 24 of the House of Deputies with an amendment, and recommending that this House concur in the amendment proposed, which Resolution was adopted.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 8th day of Session,
OCTOBER 19, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 48.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That in accordance with Canon 9 § II. [i.], consent is hereby given to the Diocese of Albany to elect a Bishop Coadjutor on the ground of extent of Diocesan work.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 8th day of Session,
OCTOBER 19, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 49.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That, in view of the peculiarly difficult conditions under which the Bishop of Arkansas and his Clergy and laity are working, it is recommended and urged that the Board of Missions make an increased appropriation for the work in the Diocese of Arkansas, not to exceed \$5,000.00, in addition to the amount of present appropriation.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar.

[For the action of the House see p. 297.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 8th day of Session,
OCTOBER 19, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 50.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Preamble and Resolutions:

WHEREAS, Negotiations have been carried on for the past five years between the late Archbishop of the West Indies, representing the

Church of England, and the Board of Missions of this Church, in regard to work in Central America;

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Presiding Bishop be authorized to enter into such negotiations as may be necessary to take under the jurisdiction of this Church such oversight of missionary work in Central America as may be transferred or ceded by the Church of England.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That on the completion of such negotiations the House of Bishops be authorized to accept the cession of missionary work in Central America from the Church of England and to establish a Missionary District in the Canal Zone and Central America and to elect a Bishop for such Missionary District.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 8th day of Session,
OCTOBER 19, 1916.

MESSAGE NO. 51.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That it is recommended to the Board of Missions—

(1) To establish a department of immigration under a secretary who will give his entire time to that work;

(2) To obtain and publish such information on the subject of immigration as will enable the Church to stretch out a helping hand to the large and increasing foreign-born population in our nation;

(3) To secure co-operation with Diocesan and parochial authorities under such plans as may be mutually agreed upon in instituting and maintaining systematic Christian work among the immigrants, especially after they become settled in the country.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar.

[For the action of the House see p. 339.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 8th day of Session,
OCTOBER 19, 1916.

MESSAGE NO. 52.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has taken a vote upon the following Resolution of amendment to the Constitution proposed in the last General Convention, and has failed to adopt the same, to wit:

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out Section 3 of Article I. and insert in place thereof the following:

Section 3. Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be such Presiding

Bishop, by a vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies. His term and tenure of office and duties shall be prescribed by the Canons of the General Convention.

But if the Presiding Bishop shall resign his office as such, or if he shall resign his episcopal jurisdiction, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, the Bishop next in seniority by consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall thereupon become the Presiding Bishop until the next meeting of the General Convention.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 8th day of Session,
OCTOBER 19, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 53.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, viz.:

Strike out Section 3 of Article I. and insert in place thereof the following:

Section 3. Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop of the Church, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be the Presiding Bishop of the Church by a vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies. His term and tenure of office and duties shall be prescribed by the Canons of the General Convention.

But if the Presiding Bishop of the Church shall resign his office as such, or if he shall resign his episcopal jurisdiction, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, or in case of his death, the senior Bishop of this Church in the order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall thereupon become the Presiding Bishop of the Church until the next meeting of the General Convention.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 324.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 8th day of Session,
OCTOBER 19, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 54.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring (a) That a Commission of three, one Bishop, one Presbyter and one Layman be appointed to visit Africa at as early a date as may be possible, to investigate exist-

ing conditions and opportunities for the development of the Church's work in the Republic of Liberia, and to report to the Presiding Bishop;

(b) That the Commission consist of the Bishop of Indianapolis, the Rev. Harvey Officer and Dr. James H. Dillard;

(c) That the Presiding Bishop be requested to delegate to the Bishop on the Commission authority to act as his Commissary in the administration of the affairs of the District of Liberia during such time as the Commission may be in Liberia;

(d) That the Board of Missions be authorized to pay the expenses of the Commission.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

Mr. Browne, of Washington, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following changes be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed amendments be made known to the several Dioceses in order that they may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article XI. of the Constitution: Add a new Section to Article II. of the Constitution to be numbered 6, as follows:

Section 6. It shall be lawful for the Synod of a Province to elect a Suffragan Bishop who shall have the authority to exercise his office in the Congregations of a particular race throughout the Province, *Provided*, that he shall in each Diocese, or Missionary District, be subject to the same direction and control of the Bishop as if elected solely for the Diocese, or Missionary District.

Change the ordinal of the last Section of Article II. to 7.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 325.]

Mr. Lewis, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented Report No. 8; the first Resolution contained therein was adopted; the second was referred to the Committee on Rules:

REPORT No. 8.

Resolved, That beginning Monday, October 23d, the House hold Evening Sessions at eight o'clock.

Resolved, That a Parliamentary Chart prepared by Mr. J. Randolph Anderson of the Diocese of Georgia, the same being herewith annexed, be referred to the Committee on Rules for Examination, and if they find said chart correct, it be published in the Journal after the Rules of the House.

F. A. LEWIS, *Chairman*.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 344.]

The Rev. Dr. Grosvenor, of New York, presented the following Preambles and Resolution, which were adopted:

WHEREAS, The duty of the Church towards her children of the theatre has too long been ignored, and

WHEREAS, The hardships, difficulties and temptations due to an itinerant life and a peculiar vocation, renders the actor's calling particularly hazardous; and

WHEREAS, The Actors' Church Alliance, founded by this Church in June, 1899, has sought to relieve such conditions by bridging the chasm

of misunderstanding, which has existed for centuries between the Church and the theatre, by appointing chaplains who shepherd the actor folk, care for them in sickness and strive to secure for them Sunday as a day of rest, therefore,

Be it *Resolved*, That this General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, hereby endorses the work and plans of the Actors' Church Alliance and commends it to the intelligent interest, sympathy and co-operation of all its members and the various parishes they represent.

WM. M. GROSVENOR.

Mr. Stetson, of New York, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the action of this House concurring with a Resolution contained in Message No. 46 of the House of Bishops, amending § V. of the new Canon on the Church Pension Fund be reconsidered.

After further consideration and the answering of many questions by Mr. Monell Sayre, Secretary of the Church Pension Fund, the previous action was reaffirmed.

Mr. Lewis, of Pennsylvania, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee of two Bishops, two Clergymen, and two Laymen be appointed to nominate Trustees of the Pension Fund as provided by Canon.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 332.]

The Rev. Dr. Lubeck, of the Joint Committee on Nominations for the Board of Missions, presented the following Report, which was placed on the Calendar:

The Joint Committee on Nominations for the Board of Missions met on Thursday, October 19, 1916, at 5 P.M., when the following were nominated:

For President, the Right Rev. Arthur Selden Lloyd, D.D.; for Treasurer, Mr. George Gordon King;

For Members of the Board, the Right Rev. Ethelbert Talbot, D.D., the Right Rev. C. K. Nelson, D.D., the Right Rev. C. B. Brewster, D.D., the Right Rev. S. C. Edsall, D.D., the Right Rev. J. M. Francis, D.D., the Right Rev. D. H. Greer, D.D., the Right Rev. R. H. Nelson, D.D., the Right Rev. Alfred Harding, D.D., the Rev. Edward E. Cobbs, the Rev. James B. Halsey, the Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., the Rev. William T. Manning, D.D., the Rev. Ernest de F. Miel, D.D., the Rev. Theodore Sedgwick, the Rev. William D. Smith, D.D., the Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D., L.H.D.; Mr. Stephen Baker, Mr. Julien T. Davies, Mr. Burton Mansfield, Mr. Henry L. Morris, Mr. John S. Newbold, Mr. George Wharton Pepper, Mr. M. Taylor Pyne, Mr. Charles G. Saunders.

The Rev. Dr. Kinsolving, of the Joint Committee on the Question of Missionary Work in Central Africa, presented the following Report, which was placed on the Calendar:

The Joint Committee of the two Houses on the question of establishing missionary work in the French Central African Plateau and consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen, after

giving careful consideration to the matter entrusted to them, begs leave to present the following Resolution:

Resolved, 1. the House of Bishops concurring, That a Commission appointed to visit and report upon conditions and prospects in Liberia be, and hereby is further empowered and instructed to make a survey of the French Central African Plateau with reference to the establishment of a Mission of this Church therein.

2. This Commission in consultation with the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Committee of the Board of Missions, is empowered to add to its number as may be found needful and feasible for the special object of investigation and report upon Central Africa.

3. If, after investigation, it is the judgment of this Commission, in consultation with the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Committee of the Board of Missions, that a Mission should be established in the French Central African Plateau, the Board of Missions shall proceed to organize and equip the work as men and means may be available.

[See p. 315 for concurrent action.]

Mr. Dana, of the Joint Committee on the Bishops' Promise of Conformity, presented the following Report, which was placed on the Calendar:

The Committee respectfully reports the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following be substituted for the Promise of Conformity now contained in The Form of Ordaining or Consecrating a Bishop, contained on page 525 of the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution:

In the name of God, Amen. I, N., chosen Bishop in the Church of God and to have jurisdiction in the Diocese of N., do promise conformity and obedience to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America. So help me God, through Jesus Christ.

RICHARD H. DANA,
For the Joint Committee.

[For the action of the House see p. 339.]

Mr. Bailey, of the Joint Committee to Present a Memorial Address to Bishop Tuttle, presented the following Report, and the Resolution contained therein was adopted:

At a meeting of the Committee on October 19th it was arranged

That such an address be prepared by the Bishop of Louisiana and read at the Joint Session already appointed for Monday, October 23d, at half past twelve o'clock.

The Committee respectfully suggests that the Chairman of the House of Bishops shall preside at such Joint Session with the Chairman of the House of Deputies on his right.

That Bishop Tuttle will be received by the Joint Committee in the Lobby of the Convention Hall and escorted to the platform.

The Committee offers the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Secretary of the House of Bishops and the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall have

a copy of the address engrossed on vellum, signed by the Committee and suitably bound, to be presented to Bishop Tuttle,

And that the Treasurer of the Convention be authorized to pay the expense incurred in so doing.

EDWARD P. BAILEY, *Secretary of the Committee.*

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 316.]

On motion of Mr. Pruyn, of the Commission on Business Methods, Report No. 24 of the Committee on Canons was taken from the Calendar and the Canon therein proposed was adopted (being now Canon 50).

The same gentleman presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That such Dioceses and Missionary Districts as have their annual Conventions or Convocations during the last half of the year be urged to change the date to some time in the first half of the year.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. McKim, Reports Nos. 2 and 3 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, now upon the Calendar, were made the Order of the Day for 11 o'clock to-morrow.

On motion of Mr. Parker, of Massachusetts, Message No. 47 from the House of Bishops was taken from the Calendar and the House concurred therein (*de* sending a delegation to England).

Mr. Saunders of the Joint Committee to confer with Officials of the Eastern Orthodox Churches, presented the Report of that Committee, and the following Resolution attached thereto was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, The Committee to confer with the officials of the Eastern Orthodox Churches and the Old Catholics be continued.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 316.]

The Rev. Dr. Smith, of Washington, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Joint Commission on the Relations of Army and Navy Chaplains to the Church be instructed respectfully to ask the Administration:

(1) That, as a simple act of justice to the Episcopal Church and the thousands of its sons serving in the Army and Navy, it restore the proportionate representation which obtained before the recent reduction was made.

(2) That such proportionate representation be maintained until the Administration is in possession of definite information concerning the religious affiliations of our soldiers and sailors, the only proper basis for a proportionate representation of Army and Navy Chaplains.

The Rev. Dr. Johnson, of Minnesota, presented the following Preamble and Resolution, which were adopted:

WHEREAS, The matters submitted by the Joint Commissions of the General Convention frequently entail long and tedious discussions which are extremely difficult in a body of this size;

Therefore be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That whenever it is practicable, the Joint Commissions may, in their discretion, submit to the annual meetings of the Provincial Synods suitable reports for discussion by the Provinces who shall not have power to legislate in the matter, but who may report back to such Commissions such Resolutions as may aid the Commissions to ascertain the mind of the Church on the propositions so submitted.

And further, that a copy of this Resolution be sent to the Chairman or Secretary of each Joint Commission by the Secretary of this House after adjournment thereof.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 324.]

The Rev. Mr. Perkins, of New Jersey, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following be enacted as Canon 44:

On the Use of the Book of Common Prayer.

Every Minister of this Church shall, before all sermons and lectures, and on all occasions of public worship, use the Book of Common Prayer, as the same is or may be established by the authority of the General Convention of this Church; and in performing such service, no other prayers shall be used than those prescribed by said Book, unless authorized by the written authority of the Bishop of the Diocese in which service is to be held.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 8th day of Session,
OCTOBER 19, 1916.

MESSAGE NO. 55.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received a petition from the Provincial Synod of the Pacific, and has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the petition of the Provincial Synod of the Pacific recommending action in favor of a uniform Federal Law of Divorce and Remarriage in the United States be referred to the Joint Commission on Matters relating to Holy Matrimony.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

The House stood adjourned.

TENTH DAY

MOOLAH TEMPLE, SATURDAY, October 21, 1916.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer having been said in St. Peter's Church, the President took the Chair.

The following Deputies, not before present, appeared and took their seats:

Mr. Huntington Saville of Massachusetts, Mr. Hitchcock of Michigan City, Mr. Chamberlaine of Idaho.

The President announced the following Committees:

On Joint Committee to Nominate Trustees of the Church Pension Fund:

The Rev. Dr. Rousmaniere of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Phillips of Missouri, Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania, Mr. Anderson of Georgia.

On Joint Commission on Home and Family Life:

The Rev. Dr. Waters of Chicago, the Rev. Mr. Melish of Long Island, the Rev. Mr. Lane of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Lathrop of Milwaukee, the Rev. Mr. Ferris of Rochester, Mr. Robert A. Woods of Massachusetts; Mr. Clinton R. Woodruff of Pennsylvania, Mr. Lawson Purdy of New York, Mr. Jas. M. Bull of Missouri, Mr. Spittle of Oregon.

On Joint Commission to Prepare and Report to General Convention a Version of the Book of Common Prayer in the Italian Language:

The Rev. Dr. Geo. F. Nelson of New York, the Rev. Henry Sartorio of Massachusetts, Prof. C. S. Baldwin of New York, Mr. E. D. Beylard of California.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of the Committee on Elections, presented Report No. 8.

REPORT No. 8.

The Committee on Elections begs to report that Mr. Huntington Saville, an alternate Deputy from the Diocese of Massachusetts is entitled to the seat of Mr. Richard H. Dana, who will leave the Convention to-day;

That Dr. G. F. Hitchcock of the Diocese of Michigan City is entitled to a seat in this Convention in place of Mr. W. B. Horsford, who has resigned; that the Rev. Alward Chamberlaine of the District of Idaho is entitled to the seat of the Rev. J. W. Somerville, who has declined to serve.

Respectfully submitted,

PERCY T. FENN, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Alsop, of the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses, moved that Report No. 1 of that Committee (see p. 255) and Message No. 49 of the House of Bishops be taken from the Calendar for consideration. On motion, the House concurred with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 49.

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 26; the Resolution contained therein was adopted.

REPORT No. 26.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Resolution of the Rev. Dr. White, proposing to amend Canon 24 § III., report as follows:

They have considered the said proposal and recommend the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 24 § III. be amended so as to read as follows:

§ III. A notice or citation other than those above mentioned, required by any law of this Church, when no other mode of service be

provided, may be served personally, or by registered mail, addressed to the person to be served at his last known place of residence, or by leaving a copy at his last usual place of abode, within the United States.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman.*

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 333.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 27; the Resolution contained therein was adopted.

REPORT No. 27.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Resolution of the Rev. Dr. White of Newark, proposing to amend the last sentence of Canon 25 § I., reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 25 § I. be amended so that the last sentence thereof shall read as follows:

On being found guilty, he shall be admonished, or shall be suspended or deposed from the Ministry, as shall be adjudged by the trial court, in accordance with the provisions of Canon 37 § III.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman.*

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 333.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 28; the Resolution contained therein was adopted.

REPORT No. 28.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Resolution of the Rev. Dr. White of Newark, proposing to amend the first sentence of Canon 33 § I., reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the first sentence of Canon 33 § I. be amended to read as follows:

§ I. If any Minister of this Church, not under presentment for any canonical offence, shall declare in writing to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident, his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to record the declaration so made.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman.*

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 333.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 29; the Resolution contained therein was adopted.

REPORT No. 29.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Resolution of the Rev. Dr. White of Newark, proposing to amend the last sentence of Canon 33 § I., report as follows:

It has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 33 § I. be amended so that the last sentence thereof shall read as follows:

The Bishop shall give due notice of every such deposition from the

Ministry, in the form in which the same is recorded, and in accordance with the provisions of Canon 37 § III.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 333.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 30; the Resolution contained therein was adopted.

REPORT No. 30.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Resolution of the Rev. Dr. White of Newark, proposing to amend Canon 33 § II., reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 33 § II. be amended so as to read as follows:

§ II. If a Minister making the aforesaid declaration of his renunciation of the Ministry be under presentment for any canonical offence, or if he shall have been placed on trial for the same, the Ecclesiastical Authority to whom such declaration is made shall not consider or act upon such declaration until after the said presentment shall have been dismissed, or the said trial shall have been concluded and sentence, if any, pronounced. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, to whom such declaration is made shall have ground to suppose that the person making the same is liable to presentment for any canonical offense, such person may, in the discretion of the said Ecclesiastical Authority, be placed upon trial for such offense, notwithstanding such declaration of renunciation of the Ministry.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 333.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 31; the Resolution contained therein was adopted.

REPORT No. 31.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Preamble and Resolution of the Conference on Theological Education held under the auspices of the General Board of Religious Education in the city of St. Louis on October 13th, 1916, reports, that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Board of Religious Education be and hereby is directed

(1) To seek to ascertain from the Bishops, examining Chaplains and Theological Seminaries of the Church, either directly or through the proper agencies of Provincial Synods or Diocesan Councils what changes in the present Canons on Theological Education are desirable;

(2) To compare, collate and correlate so far as practicable the information so procured, and

(3) To present to the General Convention of 1919 such amendments to the present Canons or such substitutes as shall seem desirable and expedient in the premises.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 317.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 32, and the same was made the Order of the Day for Monday at 2:30 P.M.

REPORT No. 32.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the proposed Canon presented by the Committee appointed to consider the appeal of the Missionary District of South Dakota for additional Episcopal Supervision, and to frame and report such a Canon or measures as will make the same effective, reports, that it has considered the proposed Canon so referred, and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 11 be amended so as to read as follows:

Canon 11. Of Suffragan Bishops.

§ I. A Suffragan Bishop shall be elected in accordance with the Canons enacted in each Diocese for the election of a Bishop. But the initiative shall always be taken by the Bishop of the Diocese asking for the assistance of a Suffragan.

§ II. There shall not at any time be more than two Suffragan Bishops holding office in and for any Diocese, save by special consent of the General Convention previously obtained.

§ III. The House of Bishops, from time to time in its discretion, may choose a Suffragan Bishop for any Missionary District in the same manner as provided by Canon 10 § II., and subject to all the provisions thereof.

§ IV. A Suffragan Bishop shall act, in all respects, as the assistant of the Bishop of the Diocese, or Missionary District, and under his direction.

§ V. The tenure of office of a Suffragan Bishop shall not be terminated on the death or removal of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District. A Suffragan Bishop at any time may resign his position as Suffragan of a Diocese with the consent of a majority of those entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, with the consent also of the Convention of the Diocese. A Suffragan Bishop of a Missionary District, at any time, may resign his position as such Suffragan Bishop with the consent of a majority of those entitled to vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop whose resignation has been accepted shall exercise Episcopal functions only as he may be authorized by the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese or of a Missionary District.

§ VI. No Suffragan Bishop, while acting as such, shall be Rector or settled Minister-in-charge of a Parish or Congregation.

§ VII. This Canon shall go into effect immediately.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman.*

[For the action of the House see p. 319.]

Mr. Lightner, of the Committee on Canons, presented the Minority Report, which was also made the Order of the Day for Monday, at 2:30 P.M.

A minority of the Committee on Canons dissents from the Report of the majority of the Committee recommending the adoption of the amendment to Canon 11 On Suffragan Bishops reported by the Joint

Committee appointed to consider South Dakota's appeal for additional Episcopal supervision, and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution offered by Mr. Henry of Iowa as a substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 10 be amended by the insertion in § III. of the following new Clauses:

§ III. Clause [ii.] If a Missionary Bishop shall be unable, by reason of the extent of the territory of his District or by reason of the character of the work to be done in such District, fully to discharge the duties of his office, and if it shall appear to the House of Bishops that no other method is available, a Missionary Bishop may be elected and consecrated in the manner prescribed for the election and consecration of other Missionary Bishops, such Bishops to be assigned for the time being to assist the Missionary Bishop already in such District, and the said Bishop so elected, consecrated and assigned, shall be and remain in all respects subject to the rules and regulations of the House of Bishops, as provided in Canon 10.

§ III. Clause [iii.] This Canon shall take effect immediately, but no election shall take place under the provisions of § III. Clause [ii.], after December 31, 1919.

The Rev. Mr. Halsey, of the Committee on Missions, presented Report No. 6, which was placed on the Calendar.

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on Missions, to which were referred the Resolutions from the Second Synod of the Province of Washington presented by Mr. William R. Butler of Bethlehem concerning Immigration, recommending the establishment of a Department of Immigration by the Board of Missions and the employment of a Secretary to obtain and publish information and to co-operate with Diocesan and Parochial authorities for maintaining systematic Christian work among immigrants, begs leave to submit the following Report:

The Board of Missions could not create such a Department and employ a Secretary except at an expense of about five thousand dollars. But to make a study of the subject of immigration and the Church's responsibility for the foreign-born and their children is most important, in order that Diocesan and Parochial work may be co-ordinated and extended.

Your Committee offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Resolutions of the Second Synod of the Province of Washington concerning Immigration together with a copy of this Report be referred to the Joint Commission on Social Service, to report to the next General Convention.

J. B. HALSEY, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House see p. 339.]

The Rev. Dr. Grosvenor, of the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented Report No. 4, the Resolution appended to which was adopted.

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on the Prayer Book to which was referred the request of the deputation of the Diocese of West Virginia, in compliance with a Resolution adopted at the annual session of the Council of that Diocese, to wit, "that some provision shall be made in the Order of Morn-

ing Prayer for a special petition that God would send forth laborers into his harvest," hereby reports that the special petition referred to is already set forth in the Litany, an office which may be used, and frequently is used, in connection with the Order for Morning Prayer; and that, therefore, the duplication of the petition would appear to be, under the circumstances, unnecessary and unadvisable.

Your Committee offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 5, the Resolution appended to which was adopted.

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee on the Prayer Book to which was referred the Resolution of the Rev. Dr. Rogers of Fond du Lac, "that the Thirty-nine Articles be omitted from the Book of Common Prayer, and bound with the Journal of the Proceedings of General Convention," begs leave to report that it does not favor the Resolution. Your Committee notes that Article X. of the Constitution declares "that the Articles of Religion, as now established by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church;" and is of the opinion that the said Articles would be inconveniently placed for such use, if they were removed from the Prayer Book collection and bound with the Journal of the Proceedings of the General Convention. Until the Articles of Religion shall have been formally disestablished, a proceeding which your Committee has not been asked to consider, there would appear to be no good reason why they should not remain within the covers of the Book in which they have been so long bound up.

Your Committee therefore begs leave to offer the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

The Rev. Dr. Lubeck presented the Report of the Special Committee of the House of Deputies on Methods of minimizing War, and the same was placed on the Calendar.

[For the Report and action thereon see p. 339.]

Mr. Pruyn, of the Commission on the Hymnal, presented the following, which was adopted:

The Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal offer the following Supplementary Report, as requested, and ask that it be entered on the Minutes:

The following is proposed as the title for the Hymnal:

A HYMNAL
AS AUTHORIZED AND APPROVED FOR USE
BY
THE GENERAL CONVENTION
OF
THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH
IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
IN THE YEAR OF OUR LORD
1916

The Rev. Mr. Emery, of the Joint Committee on Provinces, presented the following Report, the first Resolution of which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution and the second to the Committee on Canons:

The Joint Committee appointed to take under consideration the possible authority of the Provinces in the election of Bishops has considered the subject and concludes that any satisfactory plan for giving to Provinces a share in the election of Bishops is at present barred by the provisions of Article II. or the Constitution, which in Section 2 lays down that no one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop without the consent of the House of Deputies of the General Convention or of a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses, as well as the consent of the House of Bishops acting collectively or individually.

Believing that under our present conditions the appeal to the Standing Committees through the country and their consent is liable to be merely perfunctory or without the possibility of intelligent action, the Committee recommends the amendment of this Article of the Constitution so that the Synod of the Province in which the vacant Bishopric is situated or the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the Province may be substituted for the House of Deputies of General Convention or the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses, leaving, as now, the requirement of the consent of a majority of the Bishops exercising jurisdiction within the United States.

If this amendment to the Constitution should be approved, and finally ratified at the next General Convention, the Committee will be ready to propose corresponding amendments in Canon 9, concerning the confirmation of the election of Diocesan Bishops, and Canon 10, concerning the election of Missionary Bishops, to carry out this purpose.

The Committee would propose under Canon 9 that the election of the Bishop of the Diocese should be submitted for confirmation to the Deputies of the Synod of the Province, or to the Standing Committees of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts contained in the Province, and to the House of Bishops, or, if it be not in session, to the Bishops exercising jurisdiction in the United States.

Under Canon 10, the Committee would recommend that a vacant Missionary District should be filled (if the House of Bishops did not within a specified time exercise its power to transfer a Missionary Bishop thereto) by the Synod of the Province, the Bishops nominating and the Clerical and lay Deputies consenting, while the choice would be subject to confirmation by the House of Bishops acting collectively or individually.

The detailed changes in the Canon necessary to effect these purposes have been prepared.

A proposal has been made and introduced into the House of Bishops for the amendment of Canon 50 § VI. (page 128), so as to add to the powers of Provincial Synod the following:

(4) To nominate to the House of Bishops a suitable person to be elected Bishop of any Missionary District that may have become vacant within the Province.

While this amendment of the Canon would require no amendment of the Constitution, and therefore could be enacted at this Session of the General Convention, the Committee does not recommend its adoption, since in the judgment of the Committee it would not be wise, if the Bishops are to have the responsibility of the election, to restrict them.

in their choice (or to seem to do so) by nominations from the Provincial Synod. Where the Province is responsible for the election, while subject to confirmation by the House of Bishops, the case would be different. Moreover, the Committee believes that the object aimed at would be more satisfactorily gained by the more deliberate plan outlined above.

The Committee therefore recommends as the first step the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that in accordance with Article XI. the same be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and to be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting.

Amend Article II. Section 2, so that it shall read:

"No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop until he shall be thirty years of age; nor without the consent of a majority of the Bishops and of the Standing Committees of the Province to which the Diocese electing or the Missionary District shall belong, and of a majority of the Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction within the United States. But if the election shall have taken place within thirty days next before the meeting of the Synod of the Province the consent of the Synod shall be required in place of that of a majority of the Standing Committees of the Province. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop by fewer than three Bishops."

The Committee was further instructed to consider "the possible authority of the Provinces in the operations of the Boards of Missions, of Religious Education, and of Social Service."

According to Canon 55 § II. (p. 138), the Synod of each Province already elects three members of the General Board of Missions, that is, the Provinces together elect half of the elected members.

Similar representation of the Provinces on the Board of Religious Education is granted by Canon 57 § II. (p. 148), each Province being represented by one member on the General Board.

The Committee would recommend a similar arrangement with regard to the Social Service Commission, though this body is not at present recognized or regulated by Canon.

Further than this, with regard to the distribution of the money received by the Board of Missions, the Committee recommends the amendment of Canon 55 § XIII. so as to give to a Provincial Synod the right to require the annual appropriation as well as the apportionment for a Province to be paid in gross for subdivision by the Provincial Synod. It recommends accordingly the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 55 § XIII. (p. 142), be amended, so as to read:

Each Province shall have the right to require that the Board of Missions in making an annual apportionment and appropriation shall make such apportionment and appropriation in gross for subdivision by the Provincial Synod thereof, as the said Synod may determine.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN A. EMERY, *Secretary*. ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*.

[For the Reports of the Committees see pp. 326, 327.]

Mr. Stetson, of New York, presented a Memorial from the Church Temperance Society and the same was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 328.]

The Rev. Mr. Robinson, of Spokane, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules:

Resolved, That Section I. of the Standing Orders (p. 171), be amended by adding the following words:

"The names of Missionary Districts shall be taken alphabetically in groups of four, and, in the allotment of seats, each group shall be treated as one Diocese."

The whole Section will then read as follows: "Previous to the meeting of each General Convention, the Secretary of the last Convention, under the direction of the Deputies from the Diocese in which the Convention is to be held, shall determine by lot the seats to be occupied by each deputation. The Missionary Districts shall be taken alphabetically in groups of four, and in the allotment of seats, each group shall be treated as one Diocese."

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 344.]

Mr. Morgan, of Newark, presented the following Resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in accordance with the provisions of Canon 55 Article III. § III., a Committee consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters and two Laymen, together with the officers of the Board of Missions, be appointed to prepare a programme of Joint Sessions for the General Convention of 1919.

Further *Resolved*, That this Committee be instructed to provide in consultation with the authorities of the General Board of Religious Education and the Commission of Social Service for a Joint Session on each of those subjects.

Further *Resolved*, That no programme for Joint Sessions be set forth without the approval of the Joint Committee on Despatch of Business.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 332.]

The Rev. Dr. Mikell, of Tennessee, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, That this House requests the House of Bishops to authorize for use in the Services of the Church during the next three years the additional prayers and such other parts of the proposed revision of the Prayer Book as can be authorized, which have been proposed by the Joint Commission on the Prayer Book and acted upon favorably by this General Convention.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 347.]

The Rev. Dr. Parks, of New York, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Standing Orders of this House be amended by the addition of a new Order to read as follows:

The Standing Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, and the Standing Committee on Canons, shall each have power to sit during the

recess of General Convention, to consider such matters as may properly come before the Committee, and report therein at the next General Convention.

The same gentleman presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 40, of the Solemnization of Matrimony be amended by striking out all after the words in § III. 'has been divorced.'

The Rev. Dr. Rousmaniere, of Massachusetts, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a Committee of five (5) be appointed by the President who shall report to the House of Deputies at the next General Convention such amendments to the Rules of Order as shall provide for additional periods of devotion during the Sessions of the House.

The Rev. Mr. Young, of Chicago, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer be requested to prepare and present to the next General Convention a special prayer for the increase of Candidates for the Ministry.

The Rev. Dr. Freeman, of the Committee on Social Service, presented the following Report, No. 5a; the Preambles and Resolutions contained therein were adopted:

WHEREAS, There is a conspicuous laxity in the observance of those wholesome moral laws that should govern the conduct of the social life and practices of the people of this nation, manifesting itself in the increasing tendency to divorce and in a Sunday disesteemed and dishonored; and

WHEREAS, Ostentatious luxury and prodigal extravagance mark in a vulgar and flagrant way the life of our age, creating false standards of living and tending to make more evident the cleavage between rich and poor; and

WHEREAS, The awful tragedy of Europe calls for and demands a sober and searching examination of the standards of our individual and corporate life;

Therefore be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Church in Convention assembled, solemnly places itself on record as standing resolutely and unflinchingly for simpler and more wholesome standards of living in family and social life, the highest and holiest recognition and maintenance of marital vows, and greater justice and equity in all the relations of our industrial life; and

Furthermore, be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention urges upon clergy and laity alike throughout the Church, by precept and example, the rigid observance in all social habits and practices of those Christian principles that make for sobriety, purity and holiness in the life of the people.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 324.]

The Rev. Mr. Shayler, of Olympia, presented the following Preambles and Resolution, which were referred to the Committee on Social Service:

WHEREAS, The rapid increase of crime and criminals among the youth of our land demands the earnest consideration of every organization interested in the public welfare; and

WHEREAS, One of the greatest factors in public education is the moving picture; and

WHEREAS, While recognizing and appreciating the splendid results of pictures of travel, of science, and of public uplift as presented upon the screens, we at the same time recognize the increasing number which present distorted views of affections, suggestions of lust and license and details which combine to develop schools of crime;

Therefore be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention, through its Social Service Commission, urge upon the special Committee of Congress now considering that question, the appointment of a National Board of Censors.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 371.]

The Rev. Dr. Rogers, of the Committee on Powers of Provinces, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Your Committee to whom was referred the subject of the authority of Provinces in the election of Bishops and the business of the Boards of Missions, Religious Education and Social Service beg leave to report that they have considered the same and recommend the following change in the Canons:

Resolved, That Canon 55 Article II. § XIII. be amended so that it shall read: Each Province shall have the right to require that the Board of Missions in making an annual apportionment and appropriation shall make such apportionment and appropriation or either of them in gross, as the Synod of the Province may determine, for subdivision by the Board of Missions of the Province.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 327.]

Mr. Maynard, of Tennessee, presented the following Preamble and Resolution, which were adopted:

WHEREAS, A large number of the devoted people of this Church are engaged in the work of its Sunday Schools,

Be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission on Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book be requested to prepare and report to this Convention a prayer for the Sunday Schools of the Church and those who work in them.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 317.]

The Rev. Mr. MacGovern, of Sacramento, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the rubrics of the Revised Book of Common Prayer be rubricated.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 347.]

The Rev. Dr. Goodwin, of Virginia, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That during the remainder of this Session of the General Convention, prayer for the world's peace be added to the Noonday Prayer for Missions.

The Rev. Dr. Rogers, of Fond du Lac, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Joint Commission on Social Service:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Social Service be requested to make a survey of the Social Service enterprises now supported by this Church, and report the same to the next meeting of General Convention.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 9th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 56.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That, in response to the invitation extended by the Diocese of Michigan, the General Convention of 1919 be held in Detroit on the second Wednesday in October.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 9th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 57.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Committee to confer with the officials of the Eastern Orthodox Churches and the Old Catholics be continued.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 9th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 58.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, viz.:

Amend Section 2 of Article I. by inserting after the word 'infirmity'

in the third line thereof the following: "or who under an election to an office created by the General Convention."

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 326.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 59.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has accepted the resignation of the Right Rev. Dr. James Steptoe Johnston as Bishop of West Texas; and that the vote of this House accepting the resignation having been recorded, the Presiding Bishop has declared that said resignation is complete.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 9th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 00.

The House of Bishops has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on Expenses of the House of Deputies be asked to provide for the payment of the sum of \$56.00 for expenses incurred by the Committee of this House in printing the Book of Offices for occasions not provided for in the Book of Common Prayer.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Resolution was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 345.]

The President made the following appointments:

On Commission on Press and Publicity:

The Rev. James Wise of St. Louis, the Rev. E. C. Chorley, D.D., of New York, Mr. George F. Parker of New York, Mr. Vincent L. Price of St. Louis, Mr. William S. Hawk of New York.

The House stood adjourned.

ELEVENTH DAY

MOOLAH TEMPLE, MONDAY, October 23, 1916.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer having been said in St. Peter's Church, the President took the Chair.

The following Deputies, not before present, appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Mr. Saumenig of Atlanta, the Rev. Mr. Allman of Dallas, the Rev. Mr. Gray of Kansas, Mr. Adams of Pittsburgh, Mr. Howard of West Missouri, Mr. Campbell of Eastern Oklahoma.

The President made the following appointments:

Committee to Report to the Next Convention on Additional Periods of Devotion during Sessions of General Convention:

The Rev. Dr. Rousmaniere of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Maryland, the Rev. Dr. St. George of Milwaukee, Mr. W. C. Sturgis of Colorado, Mr. Thomas of South Carolina.

To Prepare a Programme for Joint Sessions for the General Convention of 1919:

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of Michigan, the Rev. Dr. Buckner of Tennessee; Mr. Brown of Ohio, Mr. Stetson of New York.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of the Committee on Elections, presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 9.

The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that Mr. H. B. Campbell of the Missionary District of Eastern Oklahoma is entitled to a seat in this Convention in place of Mr. E. T. Noble; that the Rev. Otis E. Gray of the Diocese of Kansas is entitled to a seat in the place of the Rev. R. K. Pooley; that the Rev. H. Fields Saumenig of the Diocese of Atlanta is entitled to a seat in the place of the Rev. Troy Beatty, who is no longer able to serve; that the Rev. Ernest Rudd Allman of the Diocese of Dallas is entitled to a seat in the Convention in place of the Rev. H. T. Moore.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

PERCY T. FENN, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 33, which was placed on the Calendar.

REPORT No. 33.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Message of the House of Bishops, No. 17, amending Canon 38, by striking out all of § III. of said Canon, and inserting in place thereof a new clause lettered (d) at the end of § II., and to read as follows:

(d) That in all such cases the Bishop shall be satisfied that the applicant has lived in lay communion with this Church for at least one year next preceding his application for such remission, reports,

That it has considered the same and deems the proposed amendment inexpedient. The Committee, therefore, recommends that the House of Deputies do not concur with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the proposed amendment to Canon 38 as contained in its Message No. 17.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman.*

[For the action of the House see p. 340.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 34; the recommendation contained therein was adopted.

REPORT No. 34.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Message of the House of Bishops, No. 32, amending Canons 2, 4 and 5, on Ordination, reports that it has considered the same, and recommends to this House that it do not concur with the House of Bishops in said Message on the

ground that the whole matter of the Canons on Ordination is now under the consideration of the General Board of Religious Education with power to present Canons on Ordination for the consideration of the next General Convention, and suggests to the House of Bishops that the said Message, No. 32, together with other Resolutions on the same subject be referred to said Board.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman.*

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 73.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 35, the Resolution appended to which was adopted.

REPORT No. 35.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred certain amendments to the Canons on Ordination proposed by the Examining Chaplains of the Province of Washington, reports, that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the said proposed amendments to the Canons on Ordination be referred to the Religious Board of Education for their consideration, and that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman.*

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 36, and the recommendation contained therein was adopted.

REPORT No. 36.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Message of the House of Bishops, No. 34, amending Canon 9 § II., by adding a new clause to read as follows:

[v.] In any Diocese where there is a canonically elected and consecrated Suffragan Bishop, it shall be lawful for the Convention to elect said Suffragan to the office of Bishop Coadjutor without previously asking consent from the General Church, but provided that the conditions given above concerning the consent of the Bishop of the Diocese to the election of a Coadjutor and his assignment of duties be complied with. Notice of such election, when completed, shall be sent to the Presiding Bishop, who shall make record of the fact that the said Suffragan Bishop has become the Bishop Coadjutor of said Diocese, reports, that it has considered the same and recommends to this House that it do not concur with the House of Bishops in its said Message, No. 34, on the ground that the Constitution and Canons now sufficiently provide for the election of a Suffragan Bishop to be a Bishop Coadjutor in his own Diocese.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman.*

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 332.]

The Rev. Dr. Coddington, of the Committee on the State of the Church, presented the following Report, the Resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on the State of the Church to which was referred a Memorial from the Missionary District of New Mexico asking the General Convention to formulate some system of registration whereby the communicants of the Church in the Army may have definite Diocesan

and Parochial connections, reports that it has carefully considered the subject of the Memorial and recommends the adoption of the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Memorial be referred to the Joint Commission on Army and Navy Chaplains.

H. G. CODDINGTON, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 324.]

The Rev. Dr. Grosvenor, of New York, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Army and Navy Chaplains, together with the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission on Army and Navy Chaplains be continued.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 324.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 60.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Lectionary, and has adopted the following Resolution in place of (1) appended to the Report:

(1) *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Tables of Lessons included in the Report of the Joint Commission on the Lectionary, together with the Notes for the use of the same, may be used as alternative to the Tables of Lessons in the present Book of Common Prayer, until the next meeting of the General Convention.

This House has referred Resolutions (2) and (3) to the Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book.

And it has adopted Resolutions (4) and (5), as follows:

(4) *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Lectionary be continued, with power to add to its membership, to receive suggestions arising from the use of these Tables, and to report to the next General Convention.

(5) *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Lectionary be authorized to correct typographical errors in the Tables presented, before the same are published for distribution.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 61.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Board of Missions be and it hereby is instructed to give thorough consideration to the question of its paying at least the railway expenses of all members of the Board who are elected by this Convention, involved in their

attendance at the quarterly meetings of the Board, and that these expenses be paid by the Board if in their judgment it be practicable.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Resolution.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 62.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That it has received the Report of the Joint Committee on Nominations for the Board of Missions, and has by ballot made the following elections, the House of Deputies concurring:

President, the Right Rev. Arthur Selden Lloyd, D.D.; Treasurer, Mr. George Gordon King.

Members of the Board, the Bishop of Indianapolis, the Bishop of Bethlehem, the Bishop of Atlanta, the Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Washington, the Bishop of Mississippi; the Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., the Rev. Ernest deF. Miel, D.D., the Rev. Theodore Sedgwick, the Rev. Edward E. Cobbs, the Rev. William T. Manning, D.D., the Rev. William D. Smith, the Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D., the Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D.; Mr. Charles G. Saunders, Mr. John S. Newbold, Mr. Burton Mansfield, Mr. George Wharton Pepper, Mr. Moses Taylor Pyne, Mr. Julien T. Davies, Mr. Henry L. Morris, Mr. Stephen Baker.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing election, voting by Dioceses and Orders.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Arkansas, Atlanta, Bethlehem, California, Central New York, Connecticut, Duluth, East Carolina, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Louisiana, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Michigan City, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Newark, New Hampshire, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Olympia, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Rhode Island, Sacramento, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Texas, West Virginia—41

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Arkansas, Atlanta, Bethlehem, California, Central New York, Connecticut, Delaware, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Erie, Florida, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Lexington, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Newark, New Hampshire, New York, North Carolina, Olympia, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Virginia, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia—45.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Albany, Chicago, Colorado, Dallas, Delaware, Erie, Florida, Fond du Lac, Los Angeles, Maine, Marquette, Milwaukee, Nebraska, New Jersey, Oregon, Quincy, Springfield, Vermont, West Missouri, Western Michigan, Western New York—21.

LAY VOTE.—Albany, Chicago, Fond du Lac, Long Island, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Nebraska, New Jersey, Quincy, West Missouri, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York—13.

DIOCESES DIVIDED

CLERICAL VOTE.—Easton, Georgia, Kansas, Minnesota, Washington, Western Massachusetts—6.

LAY VOTE.—Colorado, Ohio, Southern Ohio, Vermont—4.

DISTRICTS VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Arizona, Asheville, Eastern Oklahoma, Idaho, New Mexico, North Dakota, North Texas, Oklahoma, San Joaquin, South Dakota, Southern Florida, Spokane, Utah, Wyoming—3½.

LAY VOTE.—Asheville, Eastern Oklahoma, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming—1¼.

DISTRICTS VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alaska, Salina, Western Colorado—¾.

LAY VOTE.—Southern Florida—¼.

TOTAL CLERICAL VOTE.—Ayes, 44½; Noes, 21¾; Divided, 6.

TOTAL LAY VOTE.—Ayes, 46¼; Noes, 13¼; Divided, 4.

INDIVIDUAL VOTES RECORDED BY REQUEST

CLERICAL.—Easton, Davies, Aye, Potter, No; Erie, Aigner, Aye, Overs, Van Dyke, No; Florida, Shields, Aye, Brown, Wylie, No; Georgia, Whitney, Aye, Boykin, No; Indianapolis, Torrence, Stanley, Sulger, Aye, Brown, No; Iowa, Sage, Hengen, James, Aye, Byram, No; Kansas, Kaye, Gray, Aye, Mize, Penn, No; Kentucky, McCready, Quin, Aye, Johnston, No; Maine, Johnson, Aye, Vernon, Lee, Schuyler, No; Marquette, Ziegler, Aye, Ten Broeck, Poyseor, No; Minnesota, Freeman, Woodruff, Aye, Johnson, Chard, No; Rhode Island, Aucock, Hilliker, Dorrance, Aye, Hughes, No; Springfield, Dunlop, Aye, White, Page, No; Texas, Bird, Sloan, Sargent, Aye, Norton, No; Washington, McKim, Stetson, Aye, Smith, Talbot, No; West Missouri, Ritchey, Aye, Moloney, Spencer, Craft, No; Western Massachusetts, Morris, Gammack, Aye, Sniffen, Smith, No.

LAY.—Harrisburg, G. N. Reynolds, W. F. Reynolds, Aye, Brown, No; Long Island, Cogswell, Aye, Marsh, McDonald, No; Los Angeles, Mushet, Gair, Cope, Aye, Morgan, No; New Jersey, D'Olier, Aye, Armour, DeVoe, Crane, No; Southern Ohio, Sternberger, Aye, Matthews, No; Vermont, Wyman, Aye, Hindes, No.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 63.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the Report of the Joint Committee of Nominations, and, the House of Deputies concurring, has chosen the following named persons to be Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund:

The Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Rev. Reese F. Alsop, D.D., the Rev. William T. Manning, D.D., Mr. Henry Lewis Morris, Mr. Roland S. Morris, Mr. Charles E. Hotchkiss.

This House has also adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops tenders to the Rev. Alfred J. P. McClure their congratulations on the completion of fifteen years of

service, and on the result of his untiring labor on behalf of our Clergy, their widows and orphans.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Election and Resolution.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 64.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Commission appointed to visit and report upon conditions and prospects in Liberia be, and hereby is further empowered and instructed to make a survey of the French Central African Plateau with reference to the establishment of a Mission of this Church therein.

Resolved, That this Commission in consultation with the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Committee of the Board of Missions, is empowered to add to its number as may be found needful and feasible for the special object of investigation and report upon Central Africa.

Resolved, If, after investigation, it is the judgment of this Commission, in consultation with the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Committee of the Board of Missions, that a Mission should be established in the French Central African Plateau, the Board of Missions shall proceed to organize and equip the work as men and means may be available.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Resolutions.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 65.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 10 § II. [ii.] be amended by striking out in the last line but three the words 'the Secretaries of.'

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 345.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 66.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies, in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 26, proposing to amend Canon 57 § II. by an addition permitting the addition of not more than ten members to the General Board of Religious Education.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 67.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 57 be amended by the omission of § IV.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message. [See Message No. 19, p. 63.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 68.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 25, amending Canon 52 § IV., as to the admission of a new Diocese.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 69.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 26, amending Canon 57 § VI., as to Provincial Boards.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 70.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 50, continuing the Committee to confer with Eastern Churches and Old Catholics.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 71.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 51, as to the Memorial address to Bishop Tuttle.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 72.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 57, as to a change in the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 73.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 65, as to proposed changes in the Canons on Theological Education.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 74.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 66, as to a Prayer for Sunday Schools.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. McKim, of Washington, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Commission on Prayer Book Revision:

Resolved, That the Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book be requested to take into consideration a Rubric for insertion in the office for "The Communion of the Sick," to the following effect:

¶ In case of necessity it shall suffice to use the Collect and the Prayer of Consecration, omitting "The Oblation" and all that follows, and concluding the service with the Lord's Prayer.

Mr. Bacot, of South Carolina, presented the Minority Report of the Joint Commission on Prayer Book Revision to be printed in the Journal. [See Appendix XXIV.]

The Rev. Dr. Rogers, of Fond du Lac, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in Article X. of the Constitution and that the proposed change be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Article X. by omitting the words, 'and Articles of Religion' and insert the word "And" before the words 'the office.'

The Rev. Dr. Wilmer, of Atlanta, presented the following Resolutions, which were referred to the Joint Commission on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Revision of Prayer Book be instructed to consider the desirability of a new Preface for the Revised Prayer Book and to present such Preface, should they deem it advisable, at the next General Convention.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Revision of Prayer Book be requested to prepare additional sentences for the opening of Morning and Evening Prayer, covering Sundays of Trinity-tide, and report at the next General Convention.

The Rev. Mr. Whitney, of Georgia, requested that the Clerical Vote of the Diocese of Georgia in the vote by Orders taken on Resolution II. of the Commission's Report on the Prayer Book be changed to aye.

The Rev. Dr. Aigner, of Erie, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Title Page of the Book of Common Prayer be amended so as to read as follows, and that the proposed change be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article X. of the Constitution:

The Book of Common Prayer, And the Administration of the Sacraments of the Holy Catholic Church, with other Rites and Ceremonies According to the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, Together with the Psalter.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 348.]

Mr. Gardiner, of Maine, presented a Memorial from the American Bible Society, together with their pamphlet entitled "Facts and Achievements."

The Rev. Mr. Boykin, of Georgia, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Joint Commission on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change in the Prayer Book be made, That the clause in the Nicene Creed, wherever it occurs, reading, 'and from the Son' be omitted.

That the word "Holy" be inserted before the word 'Catholic,' so that it shall read, "One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church."

The hour for the Order of the Day having arrived, the House proceeded to the consideration of the Reports of Committees on Proportionate Representation.

The House postponed further action until after consideration of Report No. 32 of the Committee on Canons.

The House, in pursuance of concurrent order by both Houses, went into special Joint Session with the House of Bishops for the presentation of an address to the Presiding Bishop in commemoration of the fiftieth anniversary of his Episcopate.

Upon the adjournment of the Joint Session the House took a recess until 2:30 P.M.

On reassembling, Mr. Lewis, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 9.

That beginning Tuesday, October 24th, the midday recess be from 1:00 to 2:00, and the afternoon Session from 2:00 to 6:00.

F. A. LEWIS.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of the Committee on Elections, presented Report No. 10.

REPORT No. 10.

The Committee on Elections begs to report that Mr. B. C. Howard of the Diocese of West Missouri is entitled to a seat in this Convention in place of Mr. Lewis T. Golding, resigned, and that Mr. Marcellin C. Adams, an alternate Deputy from the Diocese of Pittsburgh, is entitled to the seat of Mr. Chas. S. Shoemaker, who can no longer serve.

PERCY T. FENN, *Chairman.*

The Order of the Day having been called for, Report No. 32 of the Committee on Canons, providing for a Missionary Suffragan Bishop, together with a Minority Report, was taken from the Calendar, and the amended Canon 11, as reported by the Committee, was adopted.

[For the Report No. 32 see p. 300.]

[For the final action of the House of Bishops see p. 370.]

The second Order of the Day, being Reports Nos. 2 and 3 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, on the subject of Proportionate Representation, having been under consideration, a vote by Orders was taken on the Resolution contained in Report No. 2 [see p. 228], and it was not adopted as follows:

DIOCESSES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—California, Connecticut, Maryland, Massachusetts, Missouri, Newark, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Southern Virginia, Virginia, West Virginia—11.

LAY VOTE.—Atlanta, California, Duluth, Iowa, Kentucky, Lexington, Maryland, Michigan, Newark, Western Massachusetts—10.

DIOCESSES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, Atlanta, Bethlehem, Central New York, Chicago, Colorado, Dallas, Delaware, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Erie, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Lexington, Los Angeles, Maine, Marquette, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Montana, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Olympia, Oregon, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Sacramento, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Washington, West Missouri, West Texas, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York—52.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, Bethlehem, Central New York, Chicago, Colorado, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Erie, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Kansas, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Massachusetts, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Olympia, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Missouri, West Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York—48.

DIOCESES DIVIDED

CLERICAL VOTE.—Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Michigan, Rhode Island—5.

LAY VOTE.—Connecticut, Maine, Minnesota, Rhode Island—4.

DISTRICTS VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Arizona, North Dakota, San Joaquin, Spokane—1.

LAY VOTE.—Eastern Oklahoma, North Dakota— $\frac{1}{2}$.

DISTRICTS VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alaska, Asheville, Eastern Oklahoma, Eastern Oregon, Honolulu, Idaho, New Mexico, North Texas, Oklahoma, Philippine Islands, Salina, South Dakota, Utah, Western Colorado, Western Nebraska, Wyoming—4.

LAY VOTE.—Asheville, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming—1.

TOTAL CLERICAL VOTE.—Ayes, 12; Noes, 56; Divided, 5.

TOTAL LAY VOTE.—Ayes, $10\frac{1}{2}$; Noes, 49; Divided, 4.

INDIVIDUAL VOTES RECORDED BY REQUEST

CLERICAL.—Arkansas, Stowell, Lockhart, No, Saphore, Aye; California, Emery, No, Parsons, Powell, Wehlein, Aye; Harrisburg, Gibson, Browne, Tyndell, No, Bullitt, Aye; Kentucky, McCready, Abbitt, Aye, Johnston, Quin, No; Long Island, Wrigley, Waller, No, Alsop, Melish, Aye; Missouri, Phillips, Jones, Duckworth, Aye, Wise, No; Pennsylvania, Tomkins, Foley, Harding, Aye, Halsey, No; Southern Virginia, Dunn, Bryan, Pruden, Aye, Thomson, No; Washington, McKim, Aye, Stetson, Smith, Talbot, No.

LAY VOTE.—Fond du Lac, Roddie, Pradt, No, Brown, Aye; Harrisburg, W. F. Reynolds, Brown, No, Bausmann, Aye; Pennsylvania, Lewis, Aye; Newbold, Pepper, Morris, No; Pittsburgh, Burgwin, English, Adams, No, Craig, Aye; South Carolina, Bacot, Duvall, No, Thomas, Aye; West Virginia, Miller, Aschman, No, Brady, Aye.

Report No. 3 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, referring to the same subject, was then laid on the table.

The business on the Calendar being taken up:

The Resolutions offered by the Rev. Dr. Tomkins on the attitude of the Church toward the Jews [see p. 217] were adopted.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 355.]

The Memorial of the Rev. Mr. Melish, praying for a more thorough Revision, was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 366.]

The Report of the Commission on the Nation-wide Preaching Mission [Appendix XXI.] having been taken from the Calendar, the Resolution appended thereto was adopted, discharging the Commission.

Report No. 4 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution was laid on the table.

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was referred a change in Article I. Section 4 of the Constitution, proposed by Mr. Robert H. Gardiner, of Maine, and others, providing for the removal of any bar to the eligibility of women to membership in the House of Deputies, begs leave to report that with the highest appreciation of the work and influence of women in the Church, the proposed amendment is, in its judgment inexpedient, and, therefore, presents the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

W. W. BATTERSHALL, *Chairman*.

Report No. 5 of the same Committee having been taken up, the House non-concurred in the Message of the House of Bishops No. 22, as to Suffragan Bishops, referred to therein. [See p. 255.]

Report No. 6 of the same Committee having been taken up, the House non-concurred in Message No. 23 of the House of Bishops, giving a vote to Suffragan Bishops, referred to therein. [See p. 255.]

Report No. 7 of the same Committee having been taken up, the House concurred in Message No. 20 of the House of Bishops to which it related, authorizing a Suffragan Bishop to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority. [See p. 255.]

Report No. 8 of the same Committee having been taken up, the House concurred in Message No. 21 of the House of Bishops as to Standing Committees. [For the Report see p. 256.]

Report No. 4 of the Committee on Missions, p. 261, having been taken up, the Resolutions contained therein were adopted. [For the action of the House of Bishops, see p. 372.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 76.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has considered the amendment to Article I. Section 7 of the Constitution proposed in the last General Convention, and has adopted it by a constitutional majority, as follows:

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out the words in the second line of Article I. Section 7 of the Constitution 'on the first Wednesday in October' and insert in the

place thereof the following "on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October," so that the Section as amended shall read:

Section 7. The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at the place designated by such Convention; but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop of the Church sufficient cause for changing the place so appointed, he may appoint another place for such meeting. Special meetings may be provided for by Canon.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar.

[For the action of the House see p. 340.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 76a.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has considered the amendment to Article IX. of the Constitution proposed in the last General Convention, and has adopted it by a constitutional majority, as follows:

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Add to the second paragraph of Article IX. the words '*Provided, however, that the General Convention may by Canon provide for a change of the place of trial,*' so that the paragraph as amended shall read as follows:

Presbyters and Deacons shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention of the Diocese, or by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Missionary District, in which they are canonically resident; *Provided, however, that the General Convention may by Canon provide for a change of the place of trial.*

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar.

[For the action of the House see p. 341.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 77.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 16 § V. be amended by the addition of a new paragraph [v.], as follows:

Letters dimissory to another Diocese shall not be given save for grave reasons approved by the Bishop until a Minister has served three years in the Diocese or Missionary District in which he was ordained.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 78.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 22 be amended by the addition at the end of a new Section, as follows:

§ IX. It shall not be within the power of a succeeding Bishop to withdraw the official recognition which has been given to a Religious Community, *provided* that the conditions laid down in this Canon are observed.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 79.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 28, adding a clause [h] to Canon 25 § I. in regard to the trial of a Clergyman.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 80.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 10 § IV. be amended by adding the words "or Suffragan Bishop" in line 4 after the word 'Coadjutor'; and that the same amendment be made in § V. [i.] line 3.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 81.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this General Convention affirms its profound conviction that one day in seven for rest is a divine law for humanity and an inalienable right of every man and every woman.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 82.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 67, urging the observance of sobriety, purity, and holiness.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 83.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 69, in regard to submitting reports to Provincial Synods.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 84.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 75, as to referring a Memorial from New Mexico to the Joint Committee on Army and Navy Chaplains.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 85.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 76, continuing the Commission on Army and Navy Chaplains.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House stood adjourned.

TWELFTH DAY

MOOLAH TEMPLE, ST. LOUIS, October 24, 1916.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer having been said in St. Peter's Church, the President took the Chair.

Mr. Geo. E. Copeland, of Milwaukee, not before present, appeared and took his seat.

The Rev. Dr. Niver, of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented Report No. 9; the Resolution contained therein was adopted.

REPORT No. 9.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was referred the Resolution contained in Message No. 53 of the House of

Bishops, changing the phraseology of the amendment proposed by the last General Convention to Section 3, Article I. of the Constitution which provides for the election of the Presiding Bishop, begs leave to report that it recommends the adoption of the changes proposed by the House of Bishops, together with an additional amendment in the last line of said Section, and therefore presents the following Resolutions:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in the Resolution contained in its Message No. 53, as further amended in the last line by substituting for the words 'until the next meeting of the General Convention,' the words "until an election of a Presiding Bishop be held by the General Convention," so that the entire Section as amended shall read as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, viz.:

Strike out Section 3 of Article I. and insert in place thereof the following:

SECTION 3. Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop of the Church, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be the Presiding Bishop of the Church by a vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies. His term and tenure of office and duties shall be prescribed by the Canons of the General Convention.

But if the Presiding Bishop of the Church shall resign his office as such, or if he shall resign his Episcopal jurisdiction, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, or in case of his death, the Senior Bishop of this Church in the order of Consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall thereupon become the Presiding Bishop of the Church until an election of a Presiding Bishop be held by the General Convention.

For the Committee,

WALTON W. BATTERSHALL, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 342.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 10, which was placed on the Calendar.

REPORT No. 10.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was referred the addition of a new Section to Article II. of the Constitution proposed by Mr. Browne, of Washington, and providing for a racial Suffragan Bishop to be elected by a Provincial Synod, begs leave to report that it recommends the adoption of the proposed amendment, and therefore presents the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several dioceses in order that the same may be

adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Add a new section to Article II. of the Constitution to be inserted before the last Section of said Article, and to be numbered appropriately, as follows:

SECTION 5. The Synod of a Province may elect a Suffragan Bishop, who shall have authority to officiate as such among the people of a particular race throughout the Province, *provided*, that while officiating in any Diocese, or Missionary District of the Province, he shall be subject to the direction and control of the Bishop of said Diocese, or Missionary District, and he shall not exercise his office in any Diocese without the consent of the Bishop, and of the Convention of the Diocese, nor in any Missionary District without the consent of the Bishop. Such Suffragan Bishop may perform episcopal acts outside of his Province at the request of the Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary District. Such Suffragan Bishop, immediately after his Consecration, shall notify in writing every Bishop having jurisdiction within the Province which Diocese or Missionary District he elects as the place of his domicile and thereafter of any change thereof.

For the Committee,

WALTON W. BATTERSHALL, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House see pp. 350, 355.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 11, which was placed on the Calendar.

REPORT No. 11.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was referred the Resolution contained in Message No. 58 of the House of Bishops, amending Section 2 Article I. of the Constitution by providing a seat and vote in the House of Bishops for a Bishop who has resigned his jurisdiction to accept an office created by the General Convention, begs leave to report that it recommends the adoption of the proposed amendment, and therefore presents the following Resolutions:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the Resolution contained in its Message No. 58, viz.:

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Constitution and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution.

1. Amend Section 2 of Article I. by inserting after the word 'infirmity' in the third line thereof the following:

"Or who under an election to an office created by the General Convention."

For the Committee,

WALTON W. BATTERSHALL, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House see p. 358.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 12, the Resolution appended to which was adopted.

REPORT No. 12.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was referred a change in Section 2 Article II. of the Constitution providing:

for the confirmation of the election of a Bishop by a majority of the Bishops of the Province and a majority of the Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction within the United States together with a majority of the Standing Committees of the Province, instead of a majority of the Standing Committees of the whole Church as at present, begs leave to report that in its judgment the proposed amendment is inexpedient, and therefore presents the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,

WALTON W. BATTERSHALL, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 37, the Resolution contained therein was adopted.

REPORT No. 37.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the Resolution of the Rev. Dr. White, of Newark, proposing to amend Canon 31 § XVIII., reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 31 § XVIII. be amended to read as follows:

§ XVIII. The Court shall not pronounce sentence on the affirmation of a conviction. When the appeal is so determined, the Bishop of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had, upon receipt of the record, shall determine the sentence, whether of admonition, suspension, or deposition, as he shall deem proper, and shall pronounce the same in accordance with the provisions of Canon 37 § III.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 377.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 38, the Resolution appended to which was adopted.

REPORT No. 38.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the Resolution of the Joint Commission on the Increased Powers of Provinces proposing to amend Canon 55 Article II. § XIII., so as to read as follows:

"Each Province shall have the right to require that the Board of Missions in making an annual apportionment and appropriation shall make such apportionment and appropriation, or either of them, in gross, as the Synod of the Province may determine, for subdivision by the Board of Missions of the Province," reports that it has considered the same, and finds the proposed amendment to be in conflict with other provisions of the said Canon 55.

The Committee, therefore, recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Coddington, of the Committee on the State of the Church, presented its General Report, the Resolution appended to which was adopted.

[For the Report see Appendix I.]

The Rev. Mr. Davidson, of Los Angeles, presented the following Resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, That the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church be received and incorporated in the Journal; and

Further *Resolved*, That the Report be printed in pamphlet form and widely distributed to all the clergy of the Church with the least possible delay, and to all the members of this House, both clerical and lay.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 345.]

The Rev. Dr. Freeman, of the Committee on Social Service, presented Report No. 6; the Preambles and Resolution contained therein were adopted.

REPORT No. 6.

Your Committee, to which was referred the Memorial of the Church Temperance Society presented by Mr. Francis L. Stetson, of New York, requesting action by this body upon the matter of temperance, begs to say that it has considered the subject, and submits the following Preambles and Resolution:

WHEREAS, Our age is witnessing vast and universal readjustments with reference to the manufacture and sale of liquor, and

WHEREAS, It is generally recognized that the saloon has become more and more a menace to the best interests of our corporate and industrial life;

Therefore be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Church places itself on record as favoring such action in our legislative assemblies as will conserve the large interests of temperance and the repression of the liquor traffic.

For the Committee,

JAMES E. FREEMAN.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 343.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 7, the Resolution contained in which was adopted.

REPORT No. 7.

Your Committee, to which was referred the Resolution of the Rev. Mr. Owen, of the Diocese of Erie, relative to the study and investigation of conditions of life in rural communities, begs to say that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention request the Joint Commission on Social Service to appoint, within thirty days, a Special Committee of not less than nine, to investigate condi-

tions of living in the rural districts of this country, and to prepare a programme to assist the Church to do a more effective work in the rural districts; this Committee to report, if possible, before the next General Convention.

Furthermore, it is understood that this Committee is authorized to procure the funds necessary to the accomplishment of this work.

For the Committee,

JAMES E. FREEMAN, *Chairman.*

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 343.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 8; the Resolution contained therein was adopted.

REPORT No. 8.

Your Committee, to which was referred the Resolution of the Rev. Mr. Shayler, of Olympia, relative to the regulation of moving-picture exhibitions, begs to submit that in its judgment such regulation and careful censorship is urgently needed and presents the following Preambles and Resolution:

WHEREAS, The rapid increase of crime and criminals among the youth of our land demands the earnest consideration of every organization interested in the public welfare; and

WHEREAS, One of the greatest factors in public education is the moving picture; and

WHEREAS, While recognizing and appreciating the splendid results of pictures of travel, of science, and of public uplift, as presented upon the screen, we at the same time recognize the increasing number which present distorted views of affection, suggestions of lust and license and details which combine to develop schools of crime;

Therefore be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention, through its Social Service Commission, urge upon the special Committee of Congress now considering that question the appointment of a National Board of Censors.

For the Committee,

JAMES E. FREEMAN, *Chairman.*

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 371.]

The Rev. Dr. Long, of the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members, presented the Report of that Committee [see Appendix XXII.], which was read in the presence of the House standing; at the close of the Report the President bade the House to Prayer.

The Rev. Mr. James, of Iowa, presented a Memorial from that Diocese relating to College Students, which was referred to the Committee on Missions.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 346.]

Mr. Morris, of Pennsylvania, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book, with the request to report to-morrow:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in that portion of the Book of Common Prayer entitled

"Prayers and Thanksgivings" and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution:

Insert the following prayer under the general title "Prayers and Thanksgivings," pp. 37, etc., immediately preceding "A Prayer for Congress":

A PRAYER OF GEORGE WASHINGTON.
FOR OUR COUNTRY.

Keep, we beseech Thee Almighty God, the United States of America in Thy Holy protection. So incline the hearts of all citizens that there may be in them a spirit of subordination and obedience to government, and a brotherly affection and love for one another—particularly for such as have served their country in the field. And graciously be pleased to dispose us all to do justice, to love mercy and so to demean ourselves with charity, humility and pacific temper that we may grow in the likeness of Thy Son, in the imitation of Whom standeth our hope to be a happy nation.

All of which we ask for Thy mercy's sake. *Amen.*

The Rev. Dr. Wrigley, of Long Island, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the action of the House on Report No. 34 of the Committee on Canons, which referred certain amendments to the Canons on Ordination, sent down by the House of Bishops in Message No. 32 and which was referred by this House to the General Board of Religious Education, be now reconsidered.

The following Resolution was thereupon referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That this House concur in Message No. 32 from the House of Bishops, recommending changes in Canons 2, 4, and 5 on Ordination.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 362.]

Mr. Brown, of Ohio, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That Canon 11 be amended by inserting a new Section, to be numbered § V., to read as follows:

1. Whenever a Suffragan Bishop shall be elected Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese or Missionary District, if such election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention, and the concurrence of each House, and its express consent, shall be necessary to the validity of said election and shall complete the same; so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese which has elected him or Missionary Bishop of the District as the case may be.

2. If the said election have taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.: The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing, or the Secretary of the House of Bishops, as the case may be, shall give duly certified evidence of the

election to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese. On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops and of the Standing Committees in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned or the Secretary of the House of Bishops, as the case may be, shall transmit notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District within the United States; which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 367.]

The Rev. Dr. White, of Newark, presented the following Resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen be appointed to consider and report to the next General Convention a proposition for so amending the Constitution that Suffragan Bishops may be given votes in the House of Bishops under conditions which will prevent any Diocese having more than two votes on any vote by ballot, by ayes and noes—or upon division.

[For the action of the House see p. 358.]

The Rev. Dr. Richey, of Delaware, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church:

Resolved, That this House requests the Committee on the State of the Church to bring to the attention of the House of Bishops the fact of the alarming number of non-parochial clergy and asks for such action as that House shall deem proper.

The Rev. Mr. Hamilton, of Newark, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a Committee of this House consisting of three Clergymen and three Laymen be appointed to gather the number of baptized persons and all other statistics called for in the Parochial blanks adopted by this Convention and report to the next General Convention.

The Rev. Mr. Dixon, of Arizona, presented the following Resolution, which was lost:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That there be appointed a Joint Commission consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, whose duty it shall be to study the question of ecclesiastical architecture in its relation to the Protestant Episcopal Church and to report to the next General Convention, with a view to the ultimate creation of a permanent Commission, whose work it shall be to stimulate the interest of both the Clergy and the laity of the Church in pure and correct forms of ecclesiastical architecture, and to suggest and provide means by which information on this subject may be readily accessible to all; and that the Commission be empowered to add not more than three experts to its number.

The President made the following appointments:

Church Finance Committee.

The Rev. Dr. Anstice of New York, Mr. Pruyn of Albany, Mr. Houghton, of Western New York, Mr. Newbold of Pennsylvania.

Joint Commission on Text Books, etc.:

(Two additional Clergymen and Laymen.)

The Rev. Edwin A. Powell of Ohio, the Rev. Geo. Long, D.D., of Quincy, Mr. Wm. C. Sturgis, Ph.D., of Colorado, Pres. Nicholas Murray Butler, LL.D., of New York.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 11th day of Session,
October 23, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 86.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 70, as to a programme of Joint Sessions for the General Convention in 1919; and this House has appointed as members of the proposed Committee the Bishop of Michigan and the Bishop of Newark.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 11th day of Session,
October 23, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 87.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received Message No. 74 from the House of Deputies, and that it concurs with the judgment of that House as expressed in that Message as to the election of a Suffragan Bishop to be a Bishop Coadjutor in his own Diocese.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 12th day of Session,
October 24, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 88.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has appointed the Bishop of Southern Ohio and the Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts to serve with a like Committee of the House of Deputies in nominating Trustees of the Church Pension Fund.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 12th day of Session,
October 24, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 89.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 53, amending Canon 37 by the addition of a new Section to be numbered III., but with this amendment:

Instead of the words 'if at the time so appointed . . . palliation' read, "But before the time so appointed opportunity shall be given to

the accused to show cause, if any, why sentence should not be pronounced and to offer any matter in excuse or palliation for the consideration of the Bishop."

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 350.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 12th day of Session,
October 24, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 90.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 64, amending Canon 33 § II., as to renunciation of the Ministry.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 12th day of Session,
October 24, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 91.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 60, amending Canon 24 § III., as to the service of citations.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 12th day of Session,
October 24, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 92.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Messages Nos. 62 and 63, amending Canon 33 § I. in the first sentence and the last sentence, as to matters of discipline.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 12th day of Session,
October 24, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 93.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 61, amending Canon 25 § I. in its last sentence, as to matters of discipline.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

2:30 P.M.

Mr. Pepper, of the Joint Commission on Missionary Reorganization, presented the following, which as amended was adopted as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following Amendments to Canon 55 be adopted:

1. Amend § III. of Article II. by adding at the end thereof the following:

"If the office of President shall become vacant between sessions of the General Convention, the Board may elect a President who shall hold office until the General Convention elects his successor. The

Board of Missions may in its discretion elect from among its members a Vice-President and prescribe his duties, or any other communicant of the Church, whether clerical or lay, may be so elected and shall become *ex officio*, a Member of the Board."

2. Insert after § IV. of Article II. a new section to be designated § V. and to read as follows:

"§ V. The General Convention at its session in 1919 and at each session thereafter shall determine the amount of money, other than special gifts, to be raised in each year of the ensuing triennium for the work under the direction of the Board of Missions; the method by which it is to be raised; the fields or areas in which, or the general purposes for which, it is to be expended; the work, if any, which for the time being the Church should particularly emphasize; and all other questions of general administrative policy."

3. Substitute for § I. of Article III. the following:

"ARTICLE III. § I. The Board of Missions shall make by publication a full Annual Report to the Church of its work. This Report shall include a detailed account of receipts and expenditures, including an item showing the aggregate amount of salaries paid to all officers and employees, and a complete exhibit of all trust funds and other resources of the Society. The Board shall also make a Triennial Report to each General Convention, which Report shall be the Order of the Day on the third day of the Session. For the reception and discussion of the Report the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies shall sit in Joint Session, but all action upon the Report shall be taken by the concurrent vote of the two Houses meeting separately."

4. Substitute for § IV. of Article III. the following:

"§ IV. The President and Vice-President of the Board of Missions, the elected members thereof, the Secretaries, the Treasurer, the Assistant Treasurer, and the Provincial Secretaries, shall have the right of the floor at all Joint Sessions of the two Houses of the General Convention at which missionary matters are under discussion, and when such matters are under discussion in the House of Deputies the President and Vice-President shall likewise have the right of the floor."

5. Substitute for § III. of Article V. the following:

"§ III. Every Bishop of a Missionary District shall make an Annual Report to the Board of Missions of the funds received for the work of his Diocese, together with a specification of all disbursements thereof made by him or under his direction. This Report shall include a statement of the funds received directly by the Bishop, by Trustees (whether incorporated or unincorporated) or by any local fiscal officer, and whether received from the treasury of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society or from any other source. For the making of such Report, the Treasurer of the Society shall provide suitable blanks prepared in conformity with a uniform system of accounting which the General Board shall establish for all Missionary Districts."

6. Amend § I. of Article VI. by striking out the words "and an itemized account of the expenditure of all appropriations shall be made annually to the President of the Board of Missions."

The vote upon No. 2 of the amendments proposed in the Report was taken by Orders, on the call of the Lay Deputation from Massachusetts, as follows:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Albany, Atlanta, California, Chicago, Colorado, Dallas, Delaware, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Erie, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maine, Marquette, Maryland, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Olympia, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Quincy, Rhode Island, Sacramento, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Texas, Virginia, Washington, West Missouri, West Texas, Western Massachusetts—56.

LAY VOTE.—Albany, Arkansas, Atlanta, Bethlehem, California, Central New York, Chicago, Colorado, Duluth, East Carolina, Erie, Florida, Georgia, Harrisburg, Kansas, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Maine, Maryland, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Mississippi, Montana, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, North Carolina, Ohio, Olympia, Oregon, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Texas, Washington, West Missouri, Western Massachusetts—43.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Arkansas, Central New York, Pittsburgh, Tennessee, Vermont, West Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York—8.

LAY VOTE.—Connecticut, Delaware, Easton, Fond du Lac, Indianapolis, Los Angeles, Massachusetts, Missouri, New York, Tennessee, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York—14.

DIOCESES DIVIDED

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Bethlehem, Connecticut, Massachusetts—4.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Iowa, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, West Virginia—5.

DISTRICTS VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alaska, Arizona, Asheville, Eastern Oregon, Honolulu, Idaho, New Mexico, North Texas, Philippine Islands, Salina, San Joaquin, South Dakota, Spokane, Utah, Western Colorado, Western Nebraska, Wyoming— $4\frac{1}{4}$.

LAY VOTE.—Arizona, Asheville, Eastern Oklahoma— $\frac{3}{4}$.

DISTRICTS VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—North Dakota— $\frac{1}{4}$.

LAY VOTE.—North Dakota, South Dakota, Wyoming— $\frac{3}{4}$.

TOTAL CLERICAL VOTE.—Ayes, $60\frac{1}{4}$; Noes, $8\frac{1}{4}$; Divided, 4.

TOTAL LAY VOTE.—Ayes, $43\frac{3}{4}$; Noes, $14\frac{3}{4}$.

Individual votes recorded by request.

LAY VOTE.—Delaware, Orr, Aye; Bradford, Elliott, Grove, No; Erie, Shacklett, Selden, Reynolds, Aye; Ker, No; Kansas, Hardcastle, Macomb, Aye; Rockwell, No; Los Angeles, Morgan, Aye; Mushet, Gair, Cope, No; Missouri, Randolph, Aye; McMaster, Bull, Judson, No.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 364.]

The Rev. Mr. White, of Springfield, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business:

Resolved, That this House shall on Wednesday, October 25th, at the hour of three o'clock, devote five minutes to solemn and special intercession for the speedy restoration of Peace in Europe, that the President of the House lead the devotions for three minutes and that two minutes be given to silent prayer by the members of the House.

Mr. Stetson, of New York, presented the following Resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

Resolved, That the Rules of Order hereinafter indicated severally and respectively be amended as follows:

(1) *Immediately* before the last paragraph of Rule 18 insert the following paragraph:

"Upon the arrival of the time when a vote is to be taken pursuant to a previous vote, the main question (including all amendments then pending) shall be put, and no debate shall then be in order nor any motion except that to adjourn."

(2) *Immediately* after the third paragraph of Rule 19, insert the following paragraph:

"The adoption of an amendment by way of substitute or otherwise shall not displace the main resolution, which after being so amended shall be the question before the House."

(3) *Immediately* after the first sentence of Rule 29 insert the following paragraph:

"Any member absent from the House when a vote is taken, but coming in before the final announcement of the vote on any question, may vote thereon if then permitted by the House, but not otherwise."

(4) Change Rule 30 so as to read as follows:

"A question once determined may be reconsidered by the vote of a majority of those present in the House when a motion for such reconsideration is duly made as hereinafter provided. Except as so reconsidered every determination of such question shall stand as the judgment of the House. Neither such question nor any question of like import shall be drawn again into debate or presented for action again during the same Convention except with the consent of two-thirds of the members of the House present and voting upon the question of giving such consent."

(5) After No. 15 in the list of Standing Committees in Rule 9 insert the following:

"16. On the Church Pension Fund," and change the present 16 to 17.

Mr. Stetson, from the Committee on Rules of Order, reported favorable action upon the foregoing Resolutions and they were thereupon adopted by the House.

The Rev. Mr. Trowbridge, of Michigan City, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education:

Resolved, That this House, the House of Bishops concurring, recommends to the several State Boards of Education the granting of their

permission to establish in the High Schools courses in Bible study, credits to be given therefor.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 349.]

The Rev. Mr. Tucker, of Louisiana, presented the following Preamble and Resolution, which were referred to the Committee on Social Service:

WHEREAS, The strain and stress of life at this time call for the highest degree of clean thoughts and personal self-control on the part of every Christian, in order that the momentous problems of the hour may be solved, and the tremendous crisis in human affairs may be faced with sanity and self-control.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention, sensible of the great evils resulting from intemperance in the use of alcoholic liquor, appeals to all the people of the Church to set the example of temperance and self-control by abstaining from the use of intoxicating liquors as a beverage at all public functions and social gatherings.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 346.]

Mr. Morehouse, of Milwaukee, presented the following Preambles and Resolution, which were adopted:

WHEREAS, The fiftieth anniversary of the consecration of the Presiding Bishop of the Church, the Right Rev. Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., is to be signalized and commemorated by the erection of a church in this city of St. Louis, to be named St. Mary's Church; and

WHEREAS, The House of Deputies is invited to appoint a Committee to act with a similar Committee of the House of Bishops to represent the General Convention in a service for the dedication of the site which has been purchased for the said church.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies very gladly accepts the invitation to be represented at the service mentioned, and that the President be requested to name a Committee of four Presbyters and four Laymen to act as representatives of this House.

The Rev. Dr. McIlvaine, of Pittsburgh, presented the Report of the General Clergy Relief Fund. [See Appendix III.]

The Rev. Mr. Jenkins presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book:

Resolved, That the Confession in the Communion Office be so amended by inserting a Rubric in brackets after the words 'indignation against us' the words, "Here may the Priest make a short pause, that everyone may secretly confess his own sins and failings."

The Rev. Mr. Robinson, of Spokane, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission of two Bishops, two Presbyters and two Laymen be appointed to develop a plan for, and set in operation, an organization in the Church for religious and social work for young men and young women.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 369.]

The Rev. Dr. Freeman, of Minnesota, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention commend to the Board of Missions the wisdom of establishing a Central Bureau of Transportation.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 372.]

The Rev. Dr. Rousmaniere presented the following Prayer, which was referred to the Joint Commission on the Prayer Book, for insertion among the Family Prayers:

FOR A CONFIDENT SPIRIT

Almighty God, who art the only source of health and healing, the spirit of calm and the central peace of the universe; grant to us, Thy children, such a consciousness of Thy indwelling presence as may give us utter confidence in Thee. In all pain and weariness and anxiety may we throw ourselves upon Thy besetting care, that knowing ourselves fenced about by Thy loving omnipotence, we may permit Thee to give us health and strength and peace; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The President announced the following appointment of members of the General Board of Religious Education by the Presiding Officers of the two Houses of the General Convention of 1916:

The Right Rev. C. P. Anderson, D.D., of Chicago, the Right Rev. Thomas F. Gailor, D.D., of Tennessee, the Right Rev. Edwin S. Lines, D.D., of Newark, the Right Rev. Edwin M. Parker, D.D., of New Hampshire, the Right Rev. Ethelbert Talbot, D.D., of Bethlehem, the Rev. Lester Bradner, Ph.D., of New York, the Rev. C. P. Mills of Massachusetts, the Rev. Charles H. Young of Chicago, Mr. Robert H. Gardiner of Maine, Mr. William Fellowes Morgan of Newark, Mr. George Wharton Pepper of Pennsylvania, Mr. Harper Sibley of Western New York.

Mr. Lewis, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following Report, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 10.

Resolved, That at 2:30 on Wednesday afternoon the House go into Committee of the Whole for the consideration of Resolutions Nos. XVII., XVIII., XXIII. of the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book, together with any Message or Messages received from the House of Bishops dealing with any Resolution or Resolutions of said Commission.

F. A. LEWIS, *Chairman.*

The business on the Calendar being taken up for consideration, the following Resolution of Mr. Bacot was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Legislation on matters relating to Holy Matrimony be continued, and that the Commission do report to the next General Convention.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 356.]

The House adopted the change in "A Commendatory Prayer" proposed in Report No. 3 of the Committee on the Prayer Book, communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 97, p. 144.

The House concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 47, to send a Delegation to the Church of England.

The House concurred with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 51, establishing a Department of Immigration.

The Report of the Joint Committee on the Bishops' Promise of Conformity, together with the following substitute offered by the Rev. Dr. Rogers, of Fond du Lac, was reported back to the Joint Committee:

PROMISE OF CONFORMITY

In the Name of God, *Amen.* I, N., chosen Bishop in the Church of God, and of the Diocese of N., do promise conformity and obedience to the Constitutions and Canons of the General Convention of this Church and the Diocese of N., and I do accept and firmly believe the faith of the one Catholic and Apostolic Church, as revealed in holy writ, maintained by the undivided Church, and defined in the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds. So help me God, through Jesus Christ.

The Report of the Committee of the House of Deputies on Minimizing War was taken up and the Resolutions appended thereto were adopted.

Your Committee was appointed under the following Preamble and Resolution:

WHEREAS, The House of Deputies, recognizing the fact that the House of Bishops may express its mind on the condition of world confusion, should have an opportunity to express its mind on the same question.

Resolved, That the President appoint a Committee consisting of three Presbyters and three Laymen to receive suggestions that may be submitted to it, and to report at this session of the General Convention, a Resolution expressing the mind of this House on practical methods that will tend to minimize war and make peace the normal condition in international relations, has considered suggestions made to it.

American experience based on experiment affords the object lesson of how to solve this problem. We have a union of sovereign States. We have an Inter-State Supreme Court. We settle disputes between States by judicial process on the merits of the case. The decrees of this Court are enforced by the power of the whole community and not by martial force. And the result is that peace is a normal condition between the States. We have the smaller communities of States and the larger Federate community—the Nation.

By agreement, armaments on the Great Lakes have been limited and the border has been unfortified for one hundred years, and our relations with our northern neighbor have been increasingly cordial.

We are part of a Pan-American union with our Latin-American neighbors, and this extends the co-operative idea over the whole Western Hemisphere and makes for peace.

These are practical successes and are the American suggestions for the organization of mankind in the interest of a normal condition of peace.

The Committee offers the following Resolutions:

Resolved, That it is the sense of this House, that loyalty to a larger community, to be politically ordered for minimizing war, is consistent with loyalty to our country. It is believed that the republics of the Western Hemisphere can be so organized as to minimize war. And it suggests that a similar community of European nations is a possibility.

In such larger communities, when they shall have been organized, man may rise above international injustice and hatred, and so establish peace as a normal condition in international relations.

Resolved, That teachers, in Church and State, may help to advance this objective by attuning the minds of the youth to accept the authority of this larger community of the family of all American republics whereby international disorder may be repressed in this Hemisphere and ultimately in the world.

For the Committee,

HENRY LUBECK, *Chairman*.

The House non-concurred in Message No. 17 of the House of Bishops as recommended in Report No. 33 of the Committee on Canons.

[For that Report see p. 310.]

The House concurred with the House of Bishops in the Resolution contained in its Message No. 76.

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out the words in the second line of Article I. Section 7 of the Constitution 'on the first Wednesday in October' and insert in the place thereof the following "on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October," so that the section as amended shall read:

SECTION 7. The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at the place designated by such Convention; but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop of the Church sufficient cause for changing the place so appointed, he may appoint another place for such meeting. Special meetings may be provided for by Canon.

The amendment was adopted by a constitutional vote, as follows:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, Atlanta, Bethlehem, California, Central New York, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Dallas, Delaware, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Erie, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maine, Marquette, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Olympia, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, Sacramento, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Tennessee.

Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Missouri, West Texas, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York—68.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Atlanta, Bethlehem, California, Central New York, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Erie, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Olympia, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Missouri, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York—54.

The House concurred with the House of Bishops in the Resolution contained in its Message No. 77.

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Add to the second paragraph of Article IX. the words "*Provided, however*, that the General Convention may by Canon provide for a change of the place of trial," so that the paragraph as amended shall read as follows:

Presbyters and Deacons shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention of the Diocese, or by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Missionary District, in which they are canonically resident; *provided, however*, that the General Convention may by Canon provide for a change of the place of trial.

The amendment was adopted by a constitutional vote, as follows:

DIOCESSES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, Atlanta, Bethlehem, California, Central New York, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Dallas, Delaware, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Erie, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maine, Marquette, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Olympia, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, Sacramento, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Missouri, West Texas, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York—68.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Erie, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Los Angeles, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Olympia, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Missouri, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York—54.

Mr. Lewis, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the sessions of the House on Wednesday, October 25th, be as follows: 10:00-11:00 A.M., 2:00-6:00 P.M.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 12th day of Session,
October 24, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 94.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the Report of the Joint Commission on a World Conference on Faith and Order, and has voted, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Commission be continued.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the above Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 12th day of Session,
October 24, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 95.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has elected as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary for the term of six years the Bishop of Indianapolis, the Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop of New Hampshire, the Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 12th day of Session,
October 24, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 96.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has again adopted the Resolution contained in Message No. 53 from this House as to the amendment of Section 3 of Article I. of the Constitution providing for the election of the Presiding Bishop, but concurring with the House of Deputies in the amendment proposed by that House in its Message No. 47, changing the words 'the next meeting of the General Convention' into "an election of a Presiding Bishop be held by the General Convention."

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 12th day of Session,
October 24, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 97.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 84 as to the Report of the Commission on Text Books of History and the appointment of new members of the same; and this House appoints as additional members the Suffragan Bishop of New York and the Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House stood adjourned.

THIRTEENTH DAY

MOOLAH TEMPLE, WEDNESDAY, October 25, 1916.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer having been said in St. Peter's Church, the President took the Chair.

The President announced the following appointments:

Committee to Secure Accurate Parochial Statistics.

The Rev. Mr. Hamilton of Newark, the Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Maryland, the Rev. Dr. Littell of New Hampshire; Mr. Browne of Washington, Mr. Anderson of Georgia, Mr. Saville of Massachusetts.

On Joint Commission to prepare a plan for a Boys' Missionary Organization:

The Rev. Dr. Buckner of Tennessee, the Rev. Mr. Godolphin of Chicago, the Rev. Mr. W. H. Owen of New York; Dr. G. A. Aschman of West Virginia, Mr. A. H. Lucas of Connecticut, Mr. Geo. W. Pepper, Jr., of Pennsylvania.

Committee to Represent this House in a Service of Dedication of site of the Bishop Tuttle Memorial Church:

The Rev. Mr. Ingley of Milwaukee, the Rev. Dr. Stires of New York, the Rev. Dr. Rousmaniere of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Parsons of California; Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee, Mr. Pepper of Pennsylvania, Mr. Elliott of Delaware, Mr. Davis of New York.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 98.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 90, concerning conditions in the rural districts.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 99.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 91, in the interest of temperance and the repression of the liquor traffic.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 100.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may

be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution;

Amend Article IX. of the Constitution, so that the fourth, fifth, sixth, and seventh lines of said Article shall read as follows:

Presbyters and Deacons shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention of the Diocese in which they are canonically resident, or in a Missionary District according to Canons adopted by the Bishop and Convocation thereof with the approval of the House of Bishops.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 354.]

Mr. Packard, of the Committee on Rules, presented Report No. 2, the Resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on Rules of Order to whom was referred a "parliamentary chart of the more important Rules" of this House, prepared by a lay Deputy from Georgia with a recommendation that such chart be printed in the Journal immediately following such Rules, reports as follows:

The Committee appreciates that the chart submitted is a very complete and carefully prepared index of the Rules, but as the body of Rules is not large, and experience has demonstrated that the members of the House are reasonably familiar with the Rules, the printing of such chart in the Journal is, in their judgment, unnecessary. They recommend the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,

JOSEPH PACKARD, *Chairman.*

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 3; the Resolution contained therein was adopted.

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on Rules of Order to whom was referred the Resolution of the Clerical Deputy from Spokane relative to an amendment of Standing Order No. 1, recommend the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That Standing Order No. 1 be amended so as to read as follows:

1. Previous to the meeting of each General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies in the last Convention, under the direction of the Deputies from the Diocese in which the Convention is to be held, shall determine by lot the seats to be occupied by the Deputation from each Diocese and Missionary District. Missionary Districts shall be taken alphabetically in groups of four and in the allotment each group shall be treated as one Diocese.

For the Committee,

JOSEPH PACKARD, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 39, the Resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 39.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the petition of the Diocese of Fond du Lac that this General Convention instruct the Church Pension Fund to make its pensions payable automatically to the Clergy when they attain the age of sixty-eight, regardless of whether they resign their position in the Church or not, reports, that it has considered the same, and deems it a matter that properly belongs to the Committee on Church Pensions. They therefore recommend the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this petition of the Diocese of Fond du Lac be referred to the Committee on the Church Pension Fund.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

[For the Report of the Committee on Church Pension Fund see p. 354.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 40; the Resolution contained therein was adopted.

REPORT No. 40.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Message of the House of Bishops, No. 65, amending Canon 10 § II. [ii.] by striking out in the last line but three the words 'the Secretaries of,' reports that it has considered the same, and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in their Message No. 65.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

Mr. Mansfield, of the Committee on Expenses, presented Report No. 3, the Resolution appended to which was adopted.

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on Expenses to which was referred the Resolution of the House of Bishops, asking for the payment of \$56.00 to meet the expenses incurred by the Committee of the House of Bishops in printing the Book of Offices for occasions not provided for in the Book of Common Prayer, beg leave to report that they have considered the matter and recommend the passage of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be authorized to pay to the party entitled thereto the sum of \$56.00 for expenses incurred by the Committee of the House of Bishops in printing the Book of Offices for occasions not provided for in the Book of Common Prayer.

BURTON MANSFIELD, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 4, the Resolution appended to which was adopted.

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on Expenses to which was referred the proposition to print and distribute the Report of the Committee on the State of the

Church in pamphlet form beg leave to report that they have considered the matter and deem it inexpedient for the Convention to adopt the same.

They therefore recommend the passage of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the matter. BURTON MANSFIELD, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Mr. Halsey, of the Committee on Missions, presented Report No. 7; the Resolution contained therein was adopted.

REPORT No. 7.

The Committee on Missions to which was referred a Memorial from the Diocesan Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Iowa requesting that the General Convention give direction to the Board of Missions for the support of Church Work in College and University Towns, begs leave to report that it deems the Memorial important; and would recommend that it be referred first to the General Board of Religious Education, which has made a detailed study of this whole subject, and that said Board be requested to forward the Memorial, together with its own findings and recommendations to the Board of Missions.

The Committee therefore offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Board of Religious Education be requested to examine the Memorial from Iowa on the need of Church Work in College and University Towns, and refer said Memorial with information and recommendations to the Board of Missions.

J. B. HALSEY, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 355.]

The Rev. Dr. Freeman, of the Committee on Social Service, presented Report No. 9; the Resolution contained therein was adopted.

REPORT No. 9.

Your Committee to which was referred the Resolution of the Rev. Mr. Tucker, relative to the importance of self-control in the use of alcoholic beverages, begs to say that it has carefully considered the subject and recommends the adoption of a Preamble and Resolution in the following form:

WHEREAS, The seriousness and gravity of life at this time call for the highest expression of clear thinking and personal self-control on the part of every Christian, that the momentous problems of the hour may be righteously solved, and the tremendous crisis in human affairs be faced with sanity and moral sufficiency;

Be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention, sensible of the great evils resulting from intemperance in the use of alcoholic liquor, appeals to all the people of the Church to set the example of temperance and self-control by refraining from the use of intoxicating liquors as a beverage at all public functions and social gatherings.

For the Committee,

JAMES E. FREEMAN, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 356.]

The Rev. Dr. Grosvenor, of the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented Report No. 6; the Resolutions contained therein were adopted.

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on the Prayer Book hereby reports on two Resolutions of Mr. R. H. Dana of Massachusetts, to wit:

(1) "*Resolved*, To amend the rubric before the *Gloria in Excelsis* in the Communion Service, page 238 in the Prayer Book, by striking out the words '*all standing*.'" After careful consideration, your Committee reports that it is in favor of retaining these words.

(2) "*Resolved*, To change the order in which the Gospel accounts of the Passion of our Lord are read on certain days in Holy Week:

"Transfer St. John xix. from Good Friday to Wednesday.

"Transfer St. Luke xxii. from Wednesday to Thursday.

"Transfer St. Luke xxiii. from Thursday to Good Friday; thus bringing the record of the events of Maundy Thursday to be read on that day to which they are more appropriate."

Concerning this second Resolution, your Committee begs leave to recommend the passage of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the second Resolution of Mr. Dana be referred to the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 7, the Resolution appended to which was adopted.

REPORT No. 7.

The Committee on the Prayer Book to which was referred the Resolution of the Rev. Mr. McGovern of Sacramento "that the rubrics of the Prayer Book be rubricated," reports that, if the Resolution means that it shall be mandatory that the rubrics of the Prayer Book be printed invariably in red, it does not favor the proposal, for two reasons:

(1) That the expense of printing the Prayer Book would be greatly increased; and

(2) That rubrics printed in red are more trying to the eyesight than when printed in black.

Your Committee notes that some editions of the Prayer Book are now printed in red and that, to do this, no permission on the part of the General Convention is necessary.

Your Committee therefore offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 8, the Resolution appended to which was adopted.

REPORT No. 8.

The Committee on the Prayer Book to which was referred the Resolution of the Rev. Dr. Mikell of Tennessee, "requesting the House of Bishops to authorize for use in the Services of the Church, during the next three years, the additional prayers and such other parts of the proposed revision of the Prayer Book as can be authorized, which have been proposed by the Joint Commission on the Prayer Book, and

acted upon favorably by this General Convention," begs leave to report that it is of the opinion that any Bishop may authorize for use in his own Diocese, or District, on occasions other than those appointed for the regular services of the Church, and also at the time of such regular services, but supplemental thereto, prayers and offices not contained in the Book of Common Prayer; but that neither the House of Bishops, nor the General Convention can constitutionally authorize the permissive use of proposed changes in the Prayer Book, until those changes shall have been finally adopted in accordance with Article X. of the Constitution.

Your Committee therefore offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of this subject.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 9, which was placed on the Calendar.

REPORT No. 9.

The Committee on the Prayer Book to which was referred the Resolution of the Rev. Dr. Aigner of Erie, proposing to amend the Title Page of the Prayer Book by inserting the words "*Holy Catholic*" before the word '*Church*,' in the fifth line; and by striking out the words '*or Psalms of David*,' in the last line, respectfully reports that, in the judgment of the Committee the subject matter of the proposed Resolution is too important for presentation to the Convention at this period of the Session; and the Committee therefore recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of this matter.

[For the action of the House see p. 358.]

The Rev. Dr. Peabody, of the Committee on Christian Education, presented Report No. 2; the Resolution contained therein was adopted.

The Committee on Christian Education to which was referred the Resolution of the Rev. Dr. Tomkins of Pennsylvania regarding the observance of the Centennial of the American Sunday School Union begs to report that it has considered the matter and offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Board of Religious Education be instructed to take such measures as in their judgment are necessary to bring before the Sunday Schools of the Church a proper observance of the day.

ENDICOTT PEABODY, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 356.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 3; the Resolution contained therein was adopted.

The Committee on Christian Education to which was referred the Memorial of the Church Historical Society regarding the advisability of each Clergyman of the Church preaching at least one sermon each

year on some phase of Church History, begs to report that it has considered the matter and offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishop concurring, That it shall be the duty of every Clergyman of this Church in charge of a Parish or Mission to preach at least once in each year a sermon upon the history of the Church or of some particular event or events thereof.

ENDICOTT PEABODY, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 356.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 4; the Resolutions contained therein were adopted.

The Committee on Christian Education to which was referred the Resolution of the Rev. Walter S. Trowbridge of Michigan City concerning Bible instruction in High Schools, begs leave to report that it has considered the matter and offers the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention recommend to the several State Boards of Education the granting of permission to establish in the High Schools Elective Courses in Bible Study, credits to be given therefor.

Resolved, further, That the General Board of Religious Education be and hereby is instructed to take such action as may in its judgment seem expedient to make this Resolution effective.

ENDICOTT PEABODY, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 377.]

The Rev. Dr. Alsop, of Long Island, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the usual deputation to carry the greetings of this Church to the Synod of the Church of England in Canada, be appointed.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 379.]

The House took a recess to meet with the Bishops in Joint Session at 11 o'clock.

On reassembling, notification was received from the House of Bishops of the nomination of the Rev. Hugh Latimer Burleson, D.D., of New York, to be the Missionary Bishop of South Dakota, and the Rev. Frank Hale Touret, of Colorado, to be the Missionary Bishop of Western Colorado.

These nominations were referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

[For the Reports of the Committee see p. 357.]

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 41; recommending non-concurrence in Message No. 53 of the House of Bishops and asking for a Committee of Conference. A Committee of Conference was thereupon requested, and the Rev.

Dr. White and Mr. Saunders were appointed as members thereof on the part of this House.

REPORT No. 41.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Message of the House of Bishops, No. 89, concurring with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 53, amending Canon 37 by the addition of a new section to be numbered III. But with this amendment:

Instead of the words 'If at the time so appointed . . . palliation,' it shall read, "But before the time so appointed opportunity shall be given to the accused to show cause, if any, why sentence should not be pronounced, and to offer any method in excuse or palliation for the consideration of the Bishop," reports that it has considered the same and recommends that this House do not concur in the adoption of said amendment to its Message No. 53; and that the House of Deputies requests of the House of Bishops a Committee of Conference on this matter.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 356.]

On motion of Mr. Browne, of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, Report No. 10 of that Committee was taken from the Calendar for consideration. Pending the discussion of the same the Order of the Day was called for.

The President announced the appointment of the Rev. Dr. Wrigley in place of the Rev. Dr. Rousmaniere on the Committee to attend the Service for breaking ground at the Memorial Church to Bishop Tuttle.

Mr. Lewis, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, moved that Resolution XV. of the Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book be referred to the Committee of the Whole. The House then went into Committee of the Whole, Mr. Packard in the Chair.

The Committee rose, reported progress, asked leave to sit again, which leave was granted.

Mr. Lewis, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, reported the following Resolution, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 12.

Resolved, That on Thursday, October 26th, the House sit from 10:00 A.M., to 6:00 P.M., with a recess of one hour beginning at 1 o'clock.

That at 2:00 the House go into Executive Session to consider the nomination of Missionary Bishops. That at 11:00 o'clock the House go into Committee of the Whole for the further consideration of the Report of the Joint Commission on the Prayer Book and Message from the House of Bishops on the same subject.

F. A. LEWIS, *Chairman*.

The following Message, No. 86a, was received from the House of Bishops.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 86a.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 10, "Of Missionary Bishops," be amended by the insertion of a new § VI., the remaining Sections to be renumbered accordingly:

§ VI. If the Bishop of a Missionary District shall be unable, by reason of age or other permanent cause of infirmity, or by reason of extent of territory, or the peculiar conditions of the work, fully and properly to discharge the duties of his office, and if it shall appear to the House of Bishops that no other method for his relief is available, a Missionary Bishop may be elected and consecrated, in the manner prescribed for the election and consecration of other Missionary Bishops, such Bishop to be assigned to assist the Missionary Bishop of the District. And the said Assistant Missionary Bishop so elected, consecrated, and assigned, shall be and remain in all respects subject to the rules and regulations of the House of Bishops, as provided in this Canon.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. White, the rules were suspended and immediate consideration given to the foregoing Message. The motion to concur having been lost, a Committee of Conference was asked, and the Rev. Dr. White and Mr. Saunders were appointed its members on the part of this House.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 365.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops and referred to the Committee of the Whole:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 101.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolutions:

A. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Resolution VII. of Part I. of the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer be adopted, with certain amendments and additions, as follows:

In (1), omit 'the administration of.'

Omit (6), (10), (13), (14), (21), (22), (23), (24), (34), (35), (39), (45).

In (9), omit 'Again he saith' and the words of Scripture following.

In (12), add:

‘¶ *After the Gospel may be said, Praise be to thee, O Christ.*’

In (17), replace all the Sentences now in the Prayer Book but omitted in the Report of the Commission.

In (18), substitute “Offerings” for ‘Devotions.’

In (20), read in the first paragraph ‘most mercifully to accept our [*alms and*] oblations, and to receive,’ omitting the indented rubric; and at the end of the paragraph read “correction” for ‘punishment’ (of wickedness and vice); and in all other respects conform to the words of the Prayer in the present Book.

In place of (21), insert: “Change the rubric on page 229 so as to read as follows: *At the time of the Celebration of the Communion, the Priest may say this Exhortation. And Note, that the Exhortation shall be said on the First Sunday in Advent, the First Sunday in Lent, and Trinity Sunday.*”

In (27), provide for the omission of the brackets and the side rubric.

In (29), substitute “into all truth” for ‘in all truth.’

For (31), retain the second Preface as in the Prayer Book, prefixing the rubric ‘¶ *Or this.*’

In (32), substitute the following for the proposed Preface: “Who, in the multitude of thy Saints, hast compassed us about with so great a cloud of witnesses, that we, rejoicing in their fellowship, may run with patience the race that is set before us, and together with them receive the crown of glory that fadeth not away. Therefore with Angels, etc.”

In (36), place first, ‘O Lamb of God,’ etc., with its rubric, adding after ‘*Hymn or Hymns*’ the words “*from the Hymnal*”; then the rubric beginning, ‘*Then shall the Priest first receive the Holy Communion in both kinds,*’ omitting the word ‘*himself.*’

In (38), substitute for the rubric these words: “*Then shall the Priest say.*”

In (40), make the rubric read: “*Then shall be said Gloria in Excelsis, all standing; or some proper Hymn from the Hymnal.*”

For (42) substitute: “Make the rubric on page 239 read: *The following Collects may be said at the Holy Communion after the Collect, or immediately before the Blessing, in the discretion of the Priest.*”

In (43), substitute for ‘*all that is appointed at the Communion,*’ the words: “*all that is before appointed.*”

The consideration of (44) is not yet completed.

In (46) add: “And at the end of the rubric read: *But Note, That this Exhortation shall be said at least three times in each year.*”

B. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Resolution II. of Part II. of said Report be adopted, with this amendment in (2): ‘*After the Amen at the end of the Prayer of Consecration insert: “Then shall the Priest say, As our Saviour,” etc.; and at the beginning of the Lord’s Prayer indent this rubric, ‘Priest and People.’*

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

The House stood adjourned.

FOURTEENTH DAY

MOOLAH TEMPLE, THURSDAY, October 26, 1916.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer having been said in St. Peter's Church, the President took the Chair.

The following Deputies, not before present, appeared and took their seats:

Mr. Jas. G. Newbegin of Olympia, Mr. Henry A. Bull of Nevada, Mr. J. Howard Henry and Mr. J. F. Kerfoot of Iowa.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of the Committee on Elections, presented Report No. 11.

REPORT No. 11.

The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that Mr. James G. Newbegin of the Diocese of Olympia is entitled to a seat in this Convention in the place of Mr. N. B. Coffman; that Mr. Henry Adsit Bull of the Missionary District of Nevada is entitled to a seat in this Convention in the place of Mr. George Lamson Brown; that Mr. J. Howard Henry of the Diocese of Iowa is entitled to a seat in this Convention in place of Mr. Arthur J. Cox; that Mr. J. F. Kerfoot, an alternate Deputy of the Diocese of Iowa is entitled to a seat in this House in place of Mr. J. K. Demming, who has left the Convention.

PERCY T. FENN, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Waterman presented Reports Nos. 2 and 3, and consideration of the same was set for 2 o'clock at the Executive Session.

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to which was referred a Certificate from the House of Bishops in testimony of their choice of the Rev. Hugh Latimer Burleson, D.D., to be Bishop of the Missionary District of South Dakota, respectfully reports that it has considered the same, and after due examination and with a serious sense of responsibility, recommends the passage of the Resolution following:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies confirms the choice of the Rev. Hugh Latimer Burleson, D.D., to be Bishop of the Missionary District of South Dakota.

LUCIUS WATERMAN, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops to which was referred a Certificate from the House of Bishops in testimony of their choice of the Rev. Frank Hale Touret to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Western Colorado, respectfully reports that it has considered the same, and after due enquiry, and with a serious sense of responsibility, recommends the passage of the Resolution following:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies confirms the choice of the Rev. Frank Hale Touret to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Western Colorado.

LUCIUS WATERMAN, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House see p. 357.]

The Rev. Dr. Niver, of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented Report No. 13; the Resolution contained therein was adopted.

REPORT No. 13.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to which was referred an amendment to the second paragraph of Article IX. of the Constitution, proposed by the House of Bishops, to make possible the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon in a Missionary District, according to the Canons thereof, begs leave to report that it recommends the passage of the following Resolutions:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concurs in the Resolution contained in Message No. 100 of the House of Bishops, as to its subject matter, but suggests a change in its phraseology so that said second paragraph shall read as hereinafter follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, viz.:

Strike out the second paragraph of Article IX. of the Constitution and insert in place thereof the following:

Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Diocese shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention thereof; Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Missionary District shall be tried according to Canons adopted by the Bishop and Convocation thereof, with the approval of the House of Bishops; *Provided*, that the General Convention in each case may prescribe by Canon for a change of venue.

For the Committee,

WALTON W. BATTERSHALL, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 365.]

The same gentleman of the Committee on the Church Pension Fund presented Report No. 3, the Resolution appended to which was adopted.

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on the Church Pension Fund to which was referred a Memorial from the Diocese of Fond du Lac in regard to the payment of pensions automatically at the age of sixty-eight to those remaining in active service, beg leave to report that in its judgment the proposed change is inexpedient; and therefore presents the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,

EDWARD B. NIVER, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Maxon, in the name of the Deputies from Michigan, expressed the appreciation of that Diocese of the action of the Convention in selecting Detroit as the place of meeting for the General Convention of 1919.

The Rev. Dr. Rogers presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on the Bishop's Promise of Conformity be continued.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 365.]

Mr. Prince, of New Mexico, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Christian Unity be continued.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 366.]

Report No. 10 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution coming up as unfinished business, the Resolution contained therein was adopted.

[For Report No. 10 see p. 325.]

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 371.]

The House went into Committee of the Whole, Mr. Packard in the Chair. The House rose, reported progress, and asked leave to sit again.

Mr. Morgan, of Newark, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the present Joint Commission on Social Service be continued as a permanent Commission, additions to its membership being made by the Chairman of the House of Bishops and the President of the House of Deputies; that it shall be the duty of this Commission to study and report upon social and industrial conditions; to co-ordinate the activities of the various organizations existing in the Church in the interests of Social Service; to co-operate with similar bodies in other communions; to encourage sympathetic relations between capital and labor; and to deal according to their discretion with these and kindred matters; and that the General Convention approve the intention of the Commission to appeal to the Church at large for funds for the extension of its work.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 102.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Preambles and Resolution contained in its Message No. 82, as to Jewish Christians.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 103.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 104, as to Church work in College towns.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 104.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 105, as to the evils of intemperance.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 105.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 106, as to the Centennial of the American Sunday School Union.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 106.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 107, as to yearly sermons on Church history.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 107.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received Message No. 110 from the House of Deputies, and accedes to the request for a Committee of Conference on the matter of an amendment to Canon 37; and this House appoints as members of such Committee the Bishop of Vermont and the Bishop of Michigan City.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

[For the Report of the Conference Committee see p. 362.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 26, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 108.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 99, continuing the Joint Commission on Legislation on matters relating to Holy Matrimony.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 109.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on American Churches in Europe be enlarged by the addition of the names of Mr. Edmund L. Baylies of Paris, and the Rev. Dr. Endi-

cott Peabody of Massachusetts; and that the Commission be continued, to consist of the following Bishops, Clergy and Laymen, viz.:

The Right Rev. Cortlandt Whitehead, the Right Rev. William A. Leonard, the Right Rev. William Lawrence, the Right Rev. Charles P. Anderson, the Right Rev. G. Mott Williams; the Rev. William T. Manning, the Rev. Alexander Mann, the Rev. John F. Butterworth, the Rev. Endicott Peabody; Mr. Francis Lynde Stetson, Mr. Charles C. Haight, Mr. Henry Lewis Morris, Mr. George Zabriskie, and Mr. Edmund L. Baylies.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Report of the Bishop-in-charge be accepted and ordered to be printed in the Journal of Convention, and that the Reports received from the individual Churches be given to the Church press.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

The House took a recess.

On reassembling, the President announced the following appointments:

On Joint Commission on organization for religious and social service work for young men and young women:

The Rev. Mr. Robinson of Spokane, the Rev. Mr. Hamilton of Newark, Mr. Clinton R. Woodruff of Pennsylvania, Mr. Charles M. Ford of Massachusetts.

The House having gone into Executive Session with closed doors, the Rev. Dr. Waterman, of the Committee on Consecration of Bishops, presented the testimonials from the House of Bishops of the Rev. Hugh Latimer Burleson, D.D., to be a Bishop of this Church for the Missionary District of South Dakota.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1916.

The undersigned have the honor of certifying to the House of Deputies that the House of Bishops has this day chosen, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, the Rev. Hugh Latimer Burleson, D.D., a Presbyterian of the Diocese of New York, to be a Bishop of this Church for the Missionary District of South Dakota.

THOMAS F. GAILOR,

Bishop Presiding in the House of Bishops,

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House unanimously confirmed the choice.

The Rev. Dr. Waterman, of the same Committee, presented the testimonials of the Rev. Frank Hale Touret to be a Bishop of this Church for the Missionary District of Western Colorado.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 13th day of Session,
October 25, 1916.

The undersigned have the honor of certifying to the House of Deputies that the House of Bishops has this day chosen, subject to con-

firmation by the House of Deputies, the Rev. Frank Hale Touret, a Presbyterian of the Diocese of Colorado, to be a Bishop of this Church for the Missionary District of Western Colorado.

THOMAS F. GAILOR,

Bishop Presiding in the House of Bishops,

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

The House unanimously confirmed the choice.

The doors having been reopened and business on the Calendar being taken up, the Resolution of the Rev. Dr. White to appoint a Joint Committee to consider giving votes to Suffragan Bishops was laid on the table.

The House concurred in Message No. 58, House of Bishops, amending Article I. Section 2 of the Constitution.

The Resolution appended to Report No. 9 of the Committee on the Prayer Book, discharging the Committee, was adopted.

The House went into Committee of the Whole, Mr. Packard in the Chair. The Committee rose, and presented its Report through the Chairman of the Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer.

Resolution XV. of the Joint Commission on the Prayer Book, as amended by the Committee of the Whole, was then adopted and communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 121.

[No action was taken on this Message by the House of Bishops.]

Resolution XVII., as reported by the Committee of the Whole, was adopted and communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 122. [See action of the House of Bishops, Message No. 147, p. 378.]

The vote on Nos. 15 and 22 of the Report was taken by Orders, on call of the Clerical Deputation from Long Island, as follows:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Arkansas, Atlanta, Bethlehem, Central New York, Chicago, Colorado, Dallas, Delaware, Fond du Lac, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maine, Marquette, Massachusetts, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Montana, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Olympia, Oregon, Ohio, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, Sacramento, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Vermont, Washington, West Missouri, Western Michigan—39.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Arkansas, Bethlehem, Central New York, Chicago, Florida, Fond du Lac, Indianapolis, Kansas, Los Angeles, Maine, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Ohio, Olympia, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Vermont, Washington, West Missouri, Western Michigan—30.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Albany, California, Connecticut, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Georgia, Long Island, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, New York, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, South Carolina,

Southern Virginia, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Texas, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western New York—24.

LAY VOTE.—Albany, Atlanta, California, Connecticut, Delaware, Duluth, East Carolina, Erie, Georgia, Iowa, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Maryland, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, New York, North Carolina, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Virginia, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western New York—27.

DIOCESES DIVIDED

CLERICAL VOTE.—Erie, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Lexington, Maryland—5.

LAY VOTE.—Colorado, Harrisburg—2.

DISTRICTS VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alaska, Arizona, Asheville, New Mexico, North Dakota, North Texas, Salina, Utah, Western Colorado, Western Nebraska—2½.

LAY VOTE.—Nevada, South Dakota, Wyoming—¾.

DISTRICTS VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Idaho, Spokane—½.

LAY VOTE.—New Mexico, Asheville—½.

TOTAL CLERICAL VOTE.—Ayes 41½, Noes 24¾, Divided 5.

TOTAL LAY VOTE.—Ayes 30¾, Noes 27½, Divided 2.

The following individual votes are recorded by request:

California. Aye, Parsons, No, Emery, Powell, Werlein; Erie, Aye, Overs, Van Dyke, No, Aigner, Owen; Long Island, Aye, Alsop, Melish, No, Waller; Louisiana, Aye, Tucker, Buskie, No, Price; Pennsylvania, Aye, Foley, Harding, Halsey, No, Tomkins; Washington, Aye, Stetson, Smith, Talbot, No, McKim.

The vote on No. 20 of the Report was taken by Orders, on call of the Lay Deputation from South Carolina, as follows:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, Atlanta, Bethlehem, California, Central New York, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Dallas, Delaware, Duluth, Erie, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maine, Marquette, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Montana, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Olympia, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, Sacramento, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Missouri, West Texas, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York—62.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Atlanta, Bethlehem, California, Central New York, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Duluth, Erie, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Kansas, Lexington, Los Angeles, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Rhode Island, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Washington, West Missouri, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York—47.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—East Carolina, Easton, Missouri, South Carolina, Southern Virginia, West Virginia—6.

LAY VOTE.—Arkansas, East Carolina, Iowa, Kentucky, Long Island, Missouri, South Carolina, Southern Virginia, Virginia—9.

DIOCESES DIVIDED

LAY VOTE.—North Carolina, West Virginia.

DISTRICTS VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alaska, Arizona, Asheville, Idaho, North Dakota, North Texas, Salina, Spokane, Utah, Western Colorado, Western Nebraska—2¾.

LAY VOTE.—Asheville, Nevada, North Dakota, South Dakota—1.

DISTRICTS VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE

LAY VOTE.—New Mexico, Wyoming—½.

TOTAL CLERICAL VOTE.—Ayes 64¾, Noes 6.

TOTAL LAY VOTE.—Ayes 48, Noes 9½, Divided 2.

The following individual votes are recorded by request:

Erie, Aye, Aigner, Overs, Van Dyke, No, Owen; Kentucky, Aye, Saunders, No, Robinson, Coventry, Grubbs; Michigan, Aye, J. C. Smith, Wilson, No, Post.

Resolution XVIII. was adopted including the addition of a clause (3) "omit the last two verses of Psalm 51."

Mr. Pepper, of Pennsylvania, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops be informed that lack of time has prevented adequate consideration of Message No. 101, and that the same (together with so much of the Report of the Joint Commission as concerns the Office of the Holy Communion) has been committed to the Commission for further consideration and report at the next Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Parsons, of the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The Committee of the Whole to which has been referred Resolution XXIII. of the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book having considered the same recommends to the House that the matters contained in the Resolution be recommitted, the House of Bishops concurring, to the Joint Commission with approval of the principle upon which the Report is based as expressed in § 1 and § 2 of the Resolution.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 123.]

The Rev. Dr. Kinsolving, of Maryland, presented the following prayer, which was referred to the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book:

O God our Father, in whose gracious protection thy children abide in whatsoever place or condition they may be, grant unto thy servant now departed out of this life, peace and refreshment, enlightenment and growth, through Him who died and rose again for us, Thy Son, our Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

Mr. Morehouse, of Milwaukee, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer:

Resolved, That the Report printed on page 504, and following, of the Journal of 1913 be recommitted to the Joint Commission on Enrichment of the Prayer Book for further consideration and report to the next General Convention.

The Rev. Dr. White presented Report of the Committee of Conference No. 2, and the recommendation of the Committee was adopted:

REPORT No. 2.

The two Houses having adopted the principle of providing possible assistance for a Missionary Bishop when the division of his District is adjudged to be inadvisable, the House of Deputies by amendments to Canon 11, allowing a Suffragan to a Missionary Bishop, and the House of Bishops by an amendment to Canon 10, allowing an assistant Missionary Bishop, to which provision the House of Deputies objects chiefly on the ground that this would create the co-ordinate authority of two Missionary Bishops within a single District, an arrangement which would be liable to misunderstanding and dispute, the Committee on Conference recommends the adoption by each House of the other proposal, that is, the amendment of Canon 11 as follows:

CANON 11. Of Suffragan Bishops

§ I. A Suffragan Bishop shall be elected in accordance with the Canons enacted in each Diocese for the election of a Bishop. But the initiative shall always be taken by the Bishop of the Diocese asking for the assistance of a Suffragan.

§ II. There shall not at any time be more than two Suffragan Bishops holding office in and for any Diocese, save by special consent of the General Convention previously obtained.

§ III. The House of Bishops, from time to time in its discretion, may choose a Suffragan Bishop for any Missionary District in the same manner as provided by Canon 10 § II., and subject to all the provisions thereof.

§ IV. A Suffragan Bishop shall in all respects, act as the assistant of the Bishop of the Diocese, or Missionary District, and under his direction.

§ V. The tenure of office of a Suffragan Bishop shall not be terminated on the death or removal of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District. A Suffragan Bishop, at any time, may resign his position as Suffragan of a Diocese with the consent of a majority of those entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and with the consent also of the Convention of the Diocese. A Suffragan Bishop of a Missionary District at any time, may resign his position as such Suffragan Bishop with the consent of a majority of those entitled to vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop whose resignation has been accepted,

shall exercise Episcopal functions only as he may be authorized by the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese or Missionary District.

§ VI. No Suffragan Bishop, while acting as such, shall be Rector or settled Minister-in-charge of a Parish or Congregation.

§ VII. This Canon shall go into effect immediately.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Jones, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 42, recommending that this House concur with the House of Bishops in Message No. 32 with the following amendment:

REPORT No. 42.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred Message No. 32, of the House of Bishops, containing certain amendments to the Canons of Ordination recommends that this House concur in this Message with amendment as follows:

Strike out all of proposed Canon and insert "The Postulant before his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders shall, if he be a graduate of some University or College approved by the Bishop and the Examining Chaplains of the Diocese, lay before the Bishop evidence of the same."

The Rev. Dr. Foley presented the following Resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, That the Message No. 32 of the House of Bishops, and the Memorial of the Conference of Examining Chaplains of the Province of Washington, be referred to the General Board of Religious Education.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops be informed that, owing to lack of time to consider their Message, No. 32, it has been referred to the General Board of Religious Education.

Mr. Saunders, of the Committee on Conference, presented the following Resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 25 § I. be amended by adding at the end of the last sentence thereof these words: "*Provided, however*, that it shall be lawful for the Bishop of the jurisdiction, in his discretion to pronounce a lesser sentence than that adjudged by the Court."

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 37 be amended by the addition of a new section to read as follows:

§ III. Whenever a canonical sentence is to be pronounced, the Bishop of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had shall appoint a time and a place for pronouncing such sentence, and shall cause a notice thereof in writing to be served on the accused personally, or by registered mail, at least thirty days before the time appointed. But before the time so appointed opportunity shall be given to the accused to show cause, if any, why sentence should not be pronounced and to offer any matter in excuse or palliation for the consideration of the Bishop. In case the Bishop of the jurisdiction is disqualified, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee thereof shall designate another Bishop, who shall proceed to pronounce sentence. When the sentence is of suspension or deposition, the Bishop who pronounces sentence shall, without delay, give notice thereof, in writing, to every Minister and Vestry in the Diocese or Missionary District in which the

trial was had; to all the Bishops of the Churches and where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or to the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, as the case may be; to the Recorder, and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, who shall deposit and preserve such notice among the archives of the House. The notice shall specify under what Canon the said Minister has been suspended or deposed.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 379.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 110.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has completed its consideration of the amendments in the Office of the Holy Communion proposed by the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer, and has adopted the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That it does not adopt (21) of the Commission's Report, and adopts a substitute for the rubric in p. 229 of the Prayer Book, to wit:

"At the time of the Celebration of the Communion, the Priest may say this Exhortation. And, Note, that the Exhortation shall be said on the First Sunday in Advent, the First Sunday in Lent, and on Trinity Sunday of each year."

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That clause (30) of the Report of the Commission be adopted, amending the Proper Preface for Trinity Sunday.

Resolved, That clause (31) be not adopted and instead that the alternative Proper Preface for Trinity Sunday be retained with the rubric *Or this* introducing it.

Resolved, That as a substitute for clause (32) the following *Proper Preface for All Saints' Day* be adopted as follows:

"*Upon All Saints' Day, and seven days after.* Who in the multitude of thy Saints hast compassed us about with so great a cloud of witnesses, that we, rejoicing in their fellowship, may run with patience the race that is set before us, and together with them receive the crown of glory that fadeth not away." Therefore, etc.

Resolved, That at the bottom of p. 238 amend the rubric so as to read, "Then, the people kneeling, the Priest (the Bishop, if he be present) shall dismiss them with this blessing."

That as a substitute for clause (44) the second rubric on page 24 be amended to read as follows:

"Subject to the regulation of the Ordinary, the Priest may reserve as much of the consecrated Bread and Wine as may be required for the Communion of the Sick on that day. But all that is not so required shall be reverently consumed immediately after the Blessing.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Parsons the matters contained in the foregoing Message were referred to the Joint Commission on Revision of the Book of Common Prayer.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 26, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 111.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 96, amended to read as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following amendments to Canon 55 be adopted:

1. Amend § III. of Article II. by adding at the end thereof the following:

If the office of President shall become vacant between Sessions of the General Convention, the Board may elect a President who shall hold office until the General Convention elects his successor. The Board of Missions may in its discretion elect from among its members, clerical or lay, a Vice-President and prescribe his duties. Or any other communicant of the Church whether clerical or lay may be so elected and shall become *ex officio*, a member of the Board.

2. Insert after § IV. of Article II. a new section to be designated § V., and to read as follows:

Before the General Convention of 1919, and at each Session thereafter, the Board of Missions shall prepare a budget for the coming three years; this budget shall be considered by a Joint Committee of the two Houses of the General Convention to be appointed not later than the third day of its Session before it is presented to the General Convention; which shall determine all general questions of policy and action.

3. Substitute for § I. of Article III. the following:

Article III. § I. The Board of Missions shall make by publication a full annual report to the Church of its work. This report shall contain a detailed account of receipts and expenditures including salaries paid to all officers (and employees) and an exhibit of all trust funds and other resources of the Society.

The Board shall also make a Triennial Report to each General Convention, which report shall be the Order of the Day on the third day of the Session. For the reception and discussion of a summary of the report the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies shall sit in Joint Session, but all action upon the report shall be taken by the concurrent vote of the two Houses meeting separately.

4. Substitute for § IV. of Article III. the following:

§ IV. The President and Vice-President of the Board of Missions, the elected members thereof, the Secretaries, the Treasurer, the Assistant Treasurer, and the Provincial Secretaries, shall have the right of the floor at all Joint Sessions of the two Houses of the General Convention at which missionary matters are under discussion, and when such matters are under discussion in the House of Deputies the President and Vice-President shall likewise have the right of the floor.

5. Substitute for § III. of Article V. the following:

§ III. Every Bishop of a Missionary District shall make an annual report to the Board of Missions of the funds received for the work of his District, together with a specification of all disbursements thereof made by him or under his direction. This report shall include a statement of the funds received directly by the Bishop, by Trustees

(whether incorporated or unincorporated), or by any local fiscal officer, and whether received from the treasury of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society or from any other source. For the making of such report, the Treasurer of the Board shall provide suitable blanks prepared in conformity with a uniform system of accounting which the Board of Missions shall establish for all Missionary Districts.

6. Make no omission in Canon 55, Article VI. § I., but insert after the words 'Board of Missions' in line 7 of page 145, Journal, 1913 (omitting 'the President of') the following words, "and an itemized account of the expenditure of any appropriation received by him shall be made annually by a Diocesan Bishop to the Board of Missions."

7. Amend Canon 55 by omitting Article VI. § II.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

The House non-concurred in the above Message and asked for a Committee of Conference. The Chair named as members of said Committee the Rev. Dr. Buckner of Tennessee, and Mr. Pepper of Pennsylvania. [For the Report see p. 376.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 26, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 112.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Presiding Bishop is hereby authorized and requested to fill any vacancies that may occur in the Commission to visit Liberia.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 26, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 113.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received Message No. 111 from the House of Deputies non-concurring in the action of this House as communicated in its Message No. 86a, and accedes to the request for a Committee of Conference; and this House appoints as members of such Committee the Bishop of Vermont and the Bishop of Michigan City.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 26, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 114.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 112, changing the phraseology of the former Message of this House, No. 100, in regard to a new form of the second paragraph of Article IX. of the Constitution.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 26, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 115.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution con-

tained in its Message No. 113, continuing the Committee on the Bishop's Promise of Conformity.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 26, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 116.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 114, continuing the Joint Commission on Christian Unity.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. Grosvenor, of the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented Report No. 10, the Resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 10.

The Committee on the Prayer Book to which was referred the Resolution of the Rev. Mr. Way of South Carolina, proposing "that the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer be requested to prepare and present to the next General Convention a special prayer for the increase of Candidates for the Ministry," begs leave to report the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the abovesaid Resolution of the Rev. Mr. Way be referred to the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 11, the Resolution appended to which was adopted.

REPORT No. 11.

The Committee on the Prayer Book to which was referred a Memorial, presented by the Rev. Mr. Melish of Long Island, on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer, together with a Resolution annexed, providing "that a Joint Committee consisting of seven Bishops, seven Presbyters and seven Laymen be appointed to consider the said Memorial and to report thereon to the next General Convention," begs leave to report the following Resolutions:

Resolved, That the Memorial on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer, presented by the Rev. Mr. Melish, be referred to the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer, to report thereon to the next General Convention.

Resolved, That your Committee be discharged from further consideration of this matter.

The House stood adjourned.

FIFTEENTH DAY

MOOLAH TEMPLE, FRIDAY, October 27, 1916.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer having been said in St. Peter's Church, the President took the Chair.

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 43; the Resolution contained therein was adopted.

REPORT No. 43.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the Resolution of Mr. Brown, of Ohio, proposing to amend Canon 11 by the insertion

of a new Section to be numbered VI., prescribing the manner in which the election of a Suffragan Bishop as Bishop, or Bishop Coadjutor, of a Diocese, or as a Missionary Bishop, shall be confirmed, reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 11 be amended by the addition of a new Section to be numbered VI., and to read as follows:

§ VI. [i.] Whenever a Suffragan Bishop shall be elected Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese or Missionary District, if such election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention and the concurrence of each House and its express consent shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same, so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese which has elected him or Missionary Bishop of the District, as the case may be.

[ii.] If the said election has taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.:

The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing, or the Secretary of the House of Bishops, as the case may be, shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church in the United States, who has a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese.

On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops and of the Standing Committee in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned or the Secretary of the House of Bishops, as the case may be, shall transmit notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District within the United States; which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 377.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented its final Report.

REPORT No. 44.

The Committee on Canons reports that it has appointed the Rev. Dr. White, of Newark, and Mr. Saunders, of Massachusetts, as the Committee to certify changes in accordance with Canon 59 § II.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

Mr. Lewis, of Pennsylvania, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That the very cordial thanks of this House are extended, in particular, to the Executive Committee of Arrangements, to the authorities of Moolah Temple for providing such a satisfactory place of meeting, to the ladies (who have extended such charming hospitality at the lunches and afternoon teas), to the managers of the

Pageant, and, in general, to the people of St. Louis, who have contributed in such generous measure to make our sojourn in this delightful city a continuous period of pleasure and comfort.

The Rev. Dr. McKim, of Washington, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book be requested to have their Report printed and circulated at least six months before the meeting of the next General Convention.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 377.]

Mr. Bryan, of Virginia, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies being deeply sensible of the importance of the work undertaken by the Joint Commission in the preparation of the Report on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book desires to record its sense of obligation to the Commission for its protracted labors as well as for the literary and liturgical skill which the Commission brought to the discharge of its task.

The Rev. Mr. Sniffen, of Western Massachusetts, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, That the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book be requested to send a copy of their Report to each and every Deputy-elect to the General Convention of 1919, and to each and every Clergyman of this Church, and that the expense incurred thereby be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention.

[For the Report of the Committee see p. 374.]

The Rev. Mr. Richards, of Pittsburgh, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House desires to express its appreciation of the gracious attentions of the ladies who have so kindly volunteered their services in the cloak room of this building.

Mr. Maynard, of Tennessee, presented the following Resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, That the thanks of the House of Deputies be extended to the Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., its President, for the able and impartial manner in which he has presided at its sessions, and so contributing greatly to the despatch of its business.

Resolved, That the good wishes of us all go with him on his return to his home, and our prayers for blessings on his labors for the Church.

Resolved, further, That the House of Deputies express its grateful appreciation to the learned Lay Deputy from the Diocese of Maryland, Judge Packard, for the earnest and thoughtful conduct of the sessions of the House when sitting in Committee of the Whole, also for the work of the Secretaries of the House, the Chairman of the Committee on the Despatch of Business, and other officers who have done so much to make our business pleasant and ready of transaction.

Mr. Anderson, of Georgia, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the thanks of this House and of the people of this Church are due to the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal for the conspicuous success with which it has performed the difficult and arduous work committed to it.

In the opinion of this House the Commission has given to this Church a Hymnal of the very highest order of merit in every respect, and one which will improve and enrich our devotional services.

Mr. Dorrance, of Rhode Island, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the thanks of this Convention be conveyed to Rabbi Sale of the neighboring Jewish Synagogue for his courtesy in giving the use of his edifice for various meetings held in connection with this Convention.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 14th day of Session,
October 26, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 117.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 116, proposing a Joint Commission for a Boys' Missionary Organization; and this House appoints as members of such Commission Bishop Lloyd, the Suffragan Bishop of Newark, and the Bishop of North Texas.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 14th day of Session,
October 26, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 118.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 117, proposing a Joint Commission on Religious and Social Work for Young Men and Young Women; and this House appoints as members of such Commission the Bishop of Maine and the Bishop of New Jersey.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 14th day of Session,
October 26, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 119.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 118, as to the Joint Commission on Social Service.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 14th day of Session,
October 26, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 120.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the Report of the Committee of Nomination, and, the House of

Deputies concurring, has elected the following named persons to be Trustees of the Church Pension Fund: To serve for three years: The Right Rev. Theodore N. Morrison, D.D., the Right Rev. Robert A. Gibson, D.D., the Rev. Gardiner L. Tucker, the Rev. Edward L. Parsons, D.D., Mr. Monell Sayre, Mr. Wm. Fellowes Morgan. To serve for six years: The Right Rev. Philip M. Rhinelander, D.D., the Right Rev. Rogers Israel, D.D., the Rev. James H. McIlvaine, D.D., the Rev. William T. Manning, D.D., Mr. William H. Truesdale, Mr. Charlton Yarnall. To serve for nine years: The Right Rev. Wiliam Lawrence, D.D., the Right Rev. David H. Greer, D.D., the Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D., Mr. Samuel Mather, Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan, Mr. Charles A. Peabody.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing election.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 14th day of Session,
October 26, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 121.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on Missionary Organization and Administration be continued with power to fill vacancies and with request to report to the next General Convention such further changes in the organization and administration of the missionary work of the Church as it may deem expedient.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Resolution.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 14th day of Session,
October 26, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 122.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the Report of the Committee of Conference in regard to action on a proposed amendment of Canon 37 § III., and that this House adheres to its amendment of said Canon, but proposes also an amendment of Canon 25 § I., the House of Deputies concurring, by adding at the end of the last sentence these words following:

Provided, that it shall be lawful for the Bishop of the jurisdiction, in his discretion, to pronounce a lesser sentence than that adjudged by the Court.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 14th day of Session,
October 26, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 123.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the Report of the Committee of Conference in regard to the matter of providing assistance for a Missionary Bishop, and has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the proposed amendment of Canon 11, Of Suffragan Bishops, as communicated to this House by its Message No. 130.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 14th day of Session,
October 26, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 124.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer be continued, with power to add to their number and to fill vacancies in their number.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 14th day of Session,
October 26, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 125.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 115, proposing a new Section in Article II. of the Constitution; but that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the proposed amendment to the Constitution allowing the election of a Suffragan Bishop by a Province be committed to a Joint Commission to consist of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen, to consider and report to the next General Convention; and that the amendment proposed by the House of Deputies of this Convention be transmitted to the Secretary of each of the several Provinces, with the request that the subject be considered in the Synod of each Province, and that the results of such consideration be communicated by the Secretary of each Province to the Chairman of the above named Joint Commission at least six months before the next meeting of the General Convention; and this House appoints as members of such Commission on its part the Bishop of North Carolina and the Bishop of Georgia,

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 14th day of Session,
October 26, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 126.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolutions contained in its Messages Nos. 54 and 55, proposing a new Canon 49, on an Accurate View of the State of the Church, and a new Canon 50, on Business Methods in Church Affairs, and also the four Resolutions contained in its Message No. 83 on the same general subject; and this House has appointed the Bishop of Massachusetts to be a member of the Church Finance Committee.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 14th day of Session,
October 26, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 127.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 92, as to a proposed National Board of

Censors for Moving Pictures, but proposes that, the House of Deputies concurring, the Message be referred to the Joint Commission on Social Service for consideration and action.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing disposition of the subject.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
St. LOUIS, 14th day of Session,
October 26, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 128.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 90, as to the investigation of conditions in the rural districts.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
St. LOUIS, 14th day of Session,
October 26, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 129.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolutions contained in its Message No. 93, with reference to missionary appropriations and legacies.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
St. LOUIS, 14th day of Session,
October 26, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 130.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 98, in regard to a Central Bureau of Transportation.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
St. LOUIS, 14th day of Session,
October 26, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 131.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received from the Society of the Companions of the Holy Cross a communication with this Resolution:

Resolved, That the service of the community and the welfare of the workers, not primarily private profit, should be the aim of every industry and its justification; and that the Church should seek to keep this aim constantly before the mind of the public; and that Christians and individuals are under the common obligation, on the one hand conscientiously to scrutinize the sources of their income, and, on the other hand, to give moral support and prayer to every just effort to secure fair conditions and regular employment for wage-earners and the extension of true democracy to industrial matters.

And the House of Bishops has adopted the Resolution.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Resolution.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 14th day of Session,
October 26, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 132.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received its Message No. 44, in reference to the Report of the Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book, and herewith indicates its action on said Message.

In Resolution II. of Part I., the House of Bishops concurs with the House of Deputies in the adoption of clauses (1), (2), and (3), and of (4) as amended. It concurs in the adoption of clauses (5), (6), and (7), and of (8) as amended. It concurs in the adoption of clause (9), joining thereto from clause (10) the words: 'and insert in place thereof, *but Note, That on Ash-Wednesday and Good Friday the Venite may be omitted.*'

It concurs in the adoption of clauses (11), (12), (14), (15), (16), and (17), and of clause (18) as amended.

It does not concur in adopting clause (20). It concurs in the adoption of clause (21) with the substitute prayer for the President as amended; and in the adoption of clause (22).

In Resolution I. of Part II., the House of Bishops concurs with the House of Deputies in adopting clause (1).

In Resolution III. of Part I., the House of Bishops concurs with the House of Deputies in adopting clause (1), clause (2), clause (3) with amendment, and clause (4), in not adopting clause (5), but with the provision that *Gloria in Excelsis* be printed as in the Order of Holy Communion, and in adopting clauses (6) and (7).

It does not concur in the adoption of the substitute prayer for the President in Evening Prayer (No. 8), but concurs in the adoption of the added clauses (10) and (11); but it does not concur in the adoption of the added clause (12), allowing the substitution of a Hymn for a Canticle.

In Resolution IV. of Part I., the House of Bishops concurs with the House of Deputies in the adoption of clauses (1) and (3).

It does not concur in (3) (a), a prayer *For a State Legislature*, but recommits said prayer to the Joint Commission.

It concurs with the House of Deputies in the adoption of (3) (b), *For Courts of Justice*.

It does not concur in the adoption of (3) (c), (3) (d), (4), and (5), but recommits these prayers to the Commission.

It concurs in adopting clauses (6), (7), and (8); and in adopting clause (9), but with amendments as follows:

a. In the fifth line of the prayer *In Time of Calamity*, substitute "need" for 'necessity.'

b. In the eighth and ninth lines of the prayer *For the Army*, omit the words 'as seeing Thee Who art invisible.'

c. In the prayer *For Religious Education*, read, 'That rejoicing in the knowledge of thy truth, they may worship thee.'

d. It concurs in the prayer *For the Children of the Church*, but making the title read, *For Children*.

e. It does not concur in the prayer *For Colleges and Schools*, or in that *For Social Service*, but recommits them to the Commission.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
October 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 133.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Resolution I., Part I., clauses (3), (4), (5) of the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer be adopted.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Resolution with the following amendments:

(3) On page 5, in line 22, substitute "*Prayer for the President*" for the words '*Collect for Grace*.'

(4) (a) After the word 'appointed,' line 10, insert the words, "or on the Eves thereof."

(b) The House concurred with the understanding that the Tables substituted for the present Tables are those communicated to the House of Bishops in the Message from this House containing action on Resolution VI. [Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 143, which was referred by it to the Commission on Revision, p. 378.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
October 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 134.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution: Amend the Constitution by inserting the words "Missionary Diocese" and "Missionary Dioceses" for the words 'Missionary District' and 'Missionary Districts' wherever they respectively occur.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

On motion of Mr. Browne, of Washington, the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, owing to the approaching close of this session of the General Convention, and the difficulty of giving due consideration to Message No. 134 of the House of Bishops, That the House of Deputies feels unable at this time to concur with the Resolution contained in said Message.

Mr. Mansfield, of the Committee on Expenses, presented Report No. 5, the Resolution appended to which was adopted.

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee on Expenses, to which was referred the Resolution of the Rev. Mr. Sniffen, of Western Massachusetts, directing the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer to send to every Deputy-elect to the General Convention of 1919, and to each and every Clergyman of this Church, not a mem-

ber of said Convention, in addition thereto, the expense thereof to be paid by the Treasurer of the Convention, beg leave to report that they have considered the matter and deem it inexpedient; they therefore recommend the passage of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the matter.

BURTON MANSFIELD, *Chairman*.

The House took a recess.

On reassembling, the President made the following appointments:

Delegation to carry greetings of this Church to the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada:

The Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island, the Rev. Dr. Jessup of Western New York, Mr. James C. Smith of Michigan, Mr. Heminway of Connecticut.

On Joint Commission on Election of Suffragan Bishops by Provinces:

The Rev. Dr. Gravatt of Virginia, the Rev. Dr. Stires of New York, Mr. Brown of Washington, the Hon. R. I. Manning of South Carolina.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
October 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 135.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has elected the following named Bishops as members of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop:

To serve until 1919 (to fill a vacancy), the Bishop of West Virginia.
To serve until 1922, the Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop of Olympia, the Bishop of Southern Ohio.

To serve until 1925, the Bishop of Maryland, the Bishop of Georgia, the Bishop of Newark.

And the House of Bishops has elected the following named Bishops as members of the Court of Review for the Trial of a Bishop:

To serve until 1919 (to fill a vacancy), the Bishop of Lexington.
To serve until 1922, the Bishop of Los Angeles, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Connecticut.

To serve until 1925, the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Louisiana, the Bishop of Massachusetts.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
October 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 136.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that, in order duly to conclude the meeting of the General Convention after adjournment at five o'clock, a service will be held in St. Peter's Church, at which service the Pastoral Letter of the Bishops will be read.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
October 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 137.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the Report of the Committee of Conference on Proposed Amendments of Canon 55, and, the House of Deputies concurring, has adopted the amendments proposed by that Committee.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
October 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 138.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed to consider the Canons of Ordination, and to report to the next General Convention; and this House has appointed as members of such Commission on its part the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, and the Bishop of New Hampshire.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 139.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has considered Message No. 44 from the House of Deputies in regard to Resolution IV. of Part I. of the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer, and has taken action thereon as follows:

In clause (9), it does not concur in adopting the prayer For All Who Labour, but proposes to recommit it to the Commission;

It does not concur in clause (10), but proposes to recommit it;

It does not concur in clause (11);

It concurs in clause (12) as amended;

In clause (13), it concurs in omitting the clause "In thy wisdom . . . distress upon *him*," but non-concurs as to the clause "sanctify thy fatherly correction to *him*."

It concurs in clause (14), but does not concur in clause (15);

It concurs in the Bidding Prayer with change of 'Church Universal' to "Catholic Church;"

It concurs in omitting clause (17); in clause (18) as amended, clause (20), and clause (21) as amended;

It has further considered Resolution VI. of Part I., and concurs in clause (1) and clause (2), but does not concur in clause (3).

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
October 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 140.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 89, amending Canon 31 § XVIII., in regard to judicial sentences.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
October 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 141.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 52, amending Canon 37 § II., as to depositions.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
October 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 142.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 133, in regard to the printing of the 1919 Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
October 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 144.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 108, as to provision for Bible Study in High Schools, but has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Board of Religious Education be instructed to take under consideration the possibility of credits being given in the High Schools of the various States for Bible Study as an elective course conducted under religious auspices apart from the said schools; and that the result of its consideration be reported to the various Diocesan Boards of Religious Education.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in the foregoing Resolution.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
October 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 145.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 131, amending Canon 11 by inserting a new § VI., as to the confirmation of the election of a Suffragan Bishop as Bishop Coadjutor or Diocesan.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

Mr. Lewis, of Pennsylvania, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a Committee of two be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops, and inform that House that the House of Deputies has concluded its business, and is ready to take a recess until five o'clock, and after Divine Service to stand adjourned without day.

The Chair appointed the Rev. Dr. Grosvenor, of New York, and Mr. Lewis, of Pennsylvania.

The Chair announced the following appointments:

On Joint Commission on Canons on Ordination:

The Rev. Dr. DeWitt of Chicago, the Rev. Dr. Geo. C. Bartlett of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. W. E. Gardner of New York, Mr. Gardiner of Maine, Mr. Zabriskie of New York, Mr. Parker of Colorado.

Mr. Saunders, of Massachusetts, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House concurs with the House of Bishops in adopting Resolution VI. of the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book with the amendment contained in its Message No. 139.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
October 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 146.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has referred its Message No. 143 to the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 15th day of Session;
October 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 147.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 122, adopting Resolution XVII. of Part I, contained in the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer, but with the following amendments:

Omit clause (7);

In clause (8), after Psalm 121 insert Psalm 130 *De profundis*;

Omit clause (14);

In clause (15) omit the words after 'dust to dust';

Make clause (20) begin: "Before the *Blessing* insert the following *Prayer*";

In clause (22) omit all that follows the word 'deep';

In clause (23) on page 141, make the *Committal* read: "We commit the soul of this child to our Heavenly Father's keeping, and we commit

his body to the ground, earth to earth, ashes to ashes, dust to dust, in sure and certain hope of the resurrection unto eternal life, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen*";

In the same clause (23) on page 142, substitute the following for the last prayer: "O Lord Jesus Christ, who on earth didst take little children into thy arms and bless them; We commend the soul of this child to thy loving keeping, beseeching thee to bring us all, in thy good time, to perfect life and service in thy heavenly kingdom, who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen*."

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

[The House took no action on the foregoing Message.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
October 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 148.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 144, amending Canons 25 and 37.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
October 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 149.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 146, appointing a deputation to attend the next General Synod of the Canadian Church, and has appointed as members of such deputation the Bishop of Western Michigan and the Bishop of Rhode Island.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
ST. LOUIS, 15th day of Session,
October 27, 1916.

MESSAGE No. 150.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has completed all business requiring concurrent action, and is ready to adjourn after Divine Service and the reading of the Pastoral Letter.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House adjourned without day to attend the closing service in St. Peter's Church. Evening Prayer was said by the Bishop of Tennessee and the Bishop of California, the Pastoral Letter was read by the Bishop of the Philippine Islands, and the Benediction was pronounced by the Presiding Bishop.

ALEXANDER MANN, *President*.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
JOINT SESSIONS

FIRST DAY

MOOLAH TEMPLE, FRIDAY, October 13, 1916.

The House of Bishops and the House of Deputies convened in Joint Session at eleven o'clock A.M., agreeably to the provisions of Article III. of Canon 55, the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

After singing and prayer, the Committee appointed to arrange with Missionary Bishops and others to address Joint Sessions of the two Houses and to arrange for the holding of other Missionary meetings reported as follows:

With respect to the conduct of business the Committee recommends:

1. That the Presiding Bishop shall preside at the morning and afternoon Sessions of October 13th, that Mr. Francis Lynde Stetson shall preside at the Session on the afternoon of October 16th, that the Bishop of Shanghai shall preside at the Session on the morning of October 18th, that the Bishop of Indianapolis shall preside at the Session on the morning of October 25th.

2. That the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall be Secretary of these Joint Sessions, assisted by the Secretaries of the Board of Missions.

3. That the seats assigned to Deputies shall be occupied only by Bishops, Deputies, by the Officers and Members of the Board of Missions, by the invited speakers and other missionary visitors.

4. That the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies shall, so far as they relate to discussion and procedure, govern the Session of the two Houses.

5. That in all the Joint Sessions hereinafter provided for, the appointed speakers be allowed the time indicated, but volunteer speakers shall be limited to five minutes.

Acting under the provisions of Canon 55 Article III. § III., this Committee has arranged with a number of Bishops and others to address Joint Sessions of the two Houses on two mornings and one afternoon in addition to the afternoon of this day. It accordingly recommends that the afternoon of Friday, October 13th; the afternoon of Monday, October 16th; the morning of Wednesday, October 18th; and the morning of Wednesday, October 25th, be set apart for further Joint Sessions of the two Houses. For the Session of the afternoon of this day and for the subsequent Joint Sessions of the two Houses, the Committee suggests the assignment of time and subjects indicated in the proposed programmes for the several days, and also recommends that these subjects be made the Order of the Day for these Sessions.

In accordance with the action of the General Convention of 1913, this schedule of Joint Sessions has been submitted to the Joint Committee on the Despatch of Business and has its approval.

Your Committee originally planned for a Joint Session to consider Religious Education and a Joint Session to consider Social Service.

This proposal failed to secure the approval of the Committee on the Despatch of Business. In view of the action of the General Convention on October 12th your Committee takes pleasure in supplementing its printed report by announcing that a Joint Session will be held Friday, October 20th, at 11:00 A.M. to consider Religious Education and Social Service. The programme for that Session will be announced later.

The Committee further reports that the triennial missionary sermon before the General Convention will be preached in Moolah Temple, October 15th, at 8 P.M., by the Right Rev. H. H. Montgomery, D.D., Secretary of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

THEODORE N. MORRISON,
FREDERICK F. JOHNSON,
ARTHUR SELDEN LLOYD,
W. O. WATERS,
JAMES WISE,
GEORGE GORDON KING,
ENSIGN N. BROWN,

FRANCIS LYNDE STETSON,
JOHN W. WOOD,
HUGH L. BURLISON,
FRANKLIN J. CLARK,
ARTHUR R. GRAY,
E. WALTER ROBERTS.

The Report having been adopted, the Triennial Report of the Board of Missions, together with those of the Woman's Auxiliary, Sunday-school Auxiliary and American Church Missionary Society, were presented by Mr. John W. Wood, Secretary of the Board, who also presented a supplementary "Statement to the Church from the Board of Missions through the General Convention."

The President of the Board of Missions, the Right Rev. Arthur S. Lloyd, D.D., delivered an address on the topic, "A Review and Outlet."

The Triennial Report of the Treasurer, Mr. George Gordon King, was presented by him, showing receipts for Missions during the past three years of \$4,600,054.71, and a balance in the Treasury of \$31,190.19.

The Rev. Mr. Aigner, of Erie, presented the following Preamble and Resolution:

WHEREAS, The Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions has just presented in the Triennial United Thank-offering Service a great Thank-offering of over Three Hundred and Fifty-two Thousand Dollars for the Church's missionary work at home and abroad, in addition to their other missionary offerings during the triennium just closed;

Therefore be it *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops and the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention assembled in Joint Session, express their sincere appreciation of the devoted efforts of the women of the Auxiliary; they gratefully rejoice with them in this large offering—the largest in the history of the Woman's Auxiliary; and that they devoutly thank Almighty God that He has put it into their hearts to devise liberal things for the extension of the Church of Christ throughout the world; and has given them the power to fulfil them with their hands, praying that He Who is not unmindful of our labors of love, may richly bless the members of the Woman's Auxiliary, prosper them in all their undertakings and reward them eternally in the Kingdom of our God.

The Joint Session took a recess until 3 o'clock P.M.

The Joint Session having reassembled, after singing and prayer the Missionary Bishops consecrated since the last General Convention were severally presented to speak briefly upon the work committed to them:

The Right Rev. George C. Hunting, D.D., Bishop of Nevada, the Right Rev. Frederick B. Howden, D.D., Bishop of New Mexico, the Right Rev. J. Poyntz Tyler, D.D., Bishop of North Dakota, the Right Rev. Charles B. Colmore, D.D., Bishop of Porto Rico, the Right Rev. Hiram R. Hulse, D.D., Bishop of Cuba, the Right Rev. Paul Jones, D.D., Bishop of Utah, and the Right Rev. Herman Page, D.D., Bishop of Spokane.

The following subject was announced for General Conference: "Would the General Convention approve of the Board of Missions appropriating the full amount needed for the maintenance of the Church's work in the missionary districts with the understanding that no appeals for special gifts would be made and that all special gifts received would be credited upon the appropriation made by the Board."

The topic was discussed by the Right Rev. George A. Beecher, D.D., Bishop of Western Nebraska, the Right Rev. James B. Funsten, D.D., Bishop of Idaho, and as volunteer speakers by the Rev. Dr. Johnson, of Minnesota, Hon. Mr. Prince, of New Mexico, Mr. Morris, of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Whittaker, of Tennessee, the Rev. Dr. Massie of Lexington, and the Rev. Dr. Sykes, of West Texas.

The Bishop of Bethlehem presented the following Resolution in memory of the late Bishop Peterkin, of West Virginia, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That it is the sense of this meeting of both Houses of the General Convention, in Joint Session assembled, that it desires to pay its tribute of affectionate and grateful appreciation to the memory of the Right Rev. Dr. Peterkin, late-Bishop of West Virginia, and for about a quarter of a century one of the managers of this Board of Missions. His devotion to the missionary work of the Church and his wise and self-denying labors in its behalf make him a conspicuous, worthy and inspiring example for us all; and we beg to send our loving sympathy to his bereaved Diocese.

The Joint Session adjourned to meet on Monday next at 3:30 P.M.

SECOND DAY

MOOLAH TEMPLE, MONDAY, October 16, 3:30 P.M.

The Joint Session met pursuant to adjournment, Mr. Francis Lynde Stetson presiding.

After an address by the Chairman, the following topics were presented by the speakers named: "The Pension System," by Mr.

Monell Sayre; "The Relation of the Board of Missions to the Church Pension Fund," by Mr. George Wharton Pepper; "The Church Pension Fund and the Foreign Missionary," by the Right Rev. Logan H. Roots, D.D.; "The Church Pension Fund in the South," by Mr. John Stewart Bryan; "The Unifying Effect of the Pension System," by the Right Rev. Walter T. Sumner, D.D.; and "The Campaign for the \$5,000,000 Reserve," by the Right Rev. William Lawrence, D.D.

The Joint Session adjourned to Wednesday, October 18, at 11 A.M.

THIRD DAY

MOOLAH TEMPLE, WEDNESDAY, October 18, 11 A.M.

The Joint Session met pursuant to adjournment, the Right Rev. F. R. Graves, D.D., Bishop of Shanghai, presiding.

After singing and prayers, a General Conference was held upon the general subject, "What is this Church trying to do in her work abroad?" The appointed speaker was the Right Rev. H. St. George Tucker, D.D., Bishop of Kyoto, who had been asked to speak for forty-five minutes, reviewing the scope and methods of the Church's foreign mission work.

A Conference followed, participated in by the Bishops of Hankow, Shanghai, Tokyo, Honolulu, and Anking.

On motion of Mr. Butler, of Bethlehem, it was

Resolved, That the Bishop of Kyoto be requested to communicate his address, just delivered, to the Board of Missions, that it may be printed for the edification of the Church.

The Joint Session adjourned to meet on Wednesday, October 25, at 11 A.M.

FOURTH DAY

MOOLAH TEMPLE, FRIDAY, October 20, 11 A.M.

A Joint Session in the interest of the Social Service Commission and of the General Board of Religious Education was held in pursuance of the concurrent order of both Houses, the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

The first speaker was the Bishop of Connecticut, Chairman of the Joint Commission on Social Service, and other addresses were made by the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop of South Carolina, the Rev. F. H. Crouch, Executive Secretary of the Commission, and Mr. William Fellowes Morgan.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Diller, of Bethlehem, it was

Resolved, That the Social Service Commission be requested to publish the thoughtful and inspiring address of the Bishop of South Carolina for general distribution.

The first speaker on Religious Education, was Mr. Robert H. Gardiner, Vice-President of the Board. The Bishop of Massachusetts spoke on "The Church Organizing for Religious Education," and the Bishop of Tennessee on "Education, the Church's Responsibility."

The Joint Session stood adjourned.

FIFTH DAY

MOOLAH TEMPLE, MONDAY, October 23, 12:30 P.M.

A special Joint Session was held, pursuant to the order of both Houses, at 12:30 P.M., to present to the Presiding Bishop an address in commemoration of the completion of the fiftieth year of his Episcopate.

The Bishop of Tennessee, Chairman of the House of Bishops, presided and introduced the Bishop of Louisiana, who read the following address:

"Right Rev. Father in God:

"We address you in the names of the House of Bishops and the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

"Amongst the causes of gratification to Churchmen in assembling for the General Convention of 1916 in the Diocese of Missouri, and in the city of St. Louis, is the opportunity of sharing in the commemoration of the fiftieth anniversary of your election to the Episcopate. Appreciating the privilege of thus assembling in the see city of our Presiding Bishop, we feel it a duty and a joy to extend to you our greetings upon your anniversary, and to place upon our official records an expression of the reverence and love in which you are held, and of our thankfulness to God for the life and work of a leader so consecrated in character, so eminent in ability, and so nobly successful in achievement. While you bear the weight of many years, we rejoice that in the Providence of God you still move and work amongst us with a vigor and a power which promise to us your presence for years to come; and to our felicitations we join our prayers that our Heavenly Father will long preserve you, and long grant to the Church the continuance of your high service, and long vouchsafe to us the reliance of your strength and wisdom.

"Called to the Episcopate on October 5, 1866, you completed the thirtieth year of your age on January 26, 1867; and after a period of waiting you were consecrated on May 1, 1867; and on May 1, 1917, you will have completed the fiftieth year of your Episcopate. You thus became Bishop earliest in life of all who have held the office in our Communion in this country; and to possess you still, with many traits of abiding youth manifest in your life and thought after the unceasing labors of half a century, is a rare blessing to the Church. Serving

first as Missionary Bishop of Montana, with jurisdiction in Idaho, and Utah, and then as Missionary Bishop of Utah, with jurisdiction in Idaho, your Episcopate in these vast missionary fields extended over nineteen years; and you brought to this sphere of service gifts uniquely adapted to the task, and won under God results of great and enduring value. Conquering the difficulties of pioneer work amidst manifold problems, exerting an ever-widening influence by your powerful, yet sympathetic, manhood, toiling with unwearying missionary enthusiasm, you laid strong foundations and achieved steady progress for the Church in this western field; and your service is a precious tradition to your successors, and a continuing factor in the onward movement.

"Elected to the Diocese of Missouri in 1868, but declining this election, you were again called to this Diocese in 1886; and you have here still further proved yourself a true builder, and under the divine guidance your administration has brought a great development in this Diocese; and your own people, the Church at large, and the community which accords you such signal esteem and honor, realize with thanksgiving the fruitfulness of your work.

"Becoming Presiding Bishop in August, 1903, your fulfilment of the duties of this office has further illustrated the worth of a character and abilities which in every sphere have been a treasure to the Church and the community.

"Calm and wise in judgment, determined to do justice, fearless where responsibility calls for action yet never invading the true liberties of others, capable of large measures yet mindful of exactness in details, pronounced in your own convictions but never a narrow partisan, fraternal to all Christians but profoundly loyal to the historic Church of your devotion, a leader undaunted in discouragement and careful in crisis, you have wrought as Presiding Bishop in such way as truly to promote the safety, progress, and peace of the Church. Manifold beneficent activities of your life in connection with the Church we do not mention here but we must include in this expression most earnest emphasis upon the consistency and persuasive power with which, in your own diocesan relations and in your position as *ex officio* President of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, you have urged upon the Church the supremacy of the privilege and obligation of missionary work and missionary giving.

"To you the chief call has ever been the spiritual and moral redemption of all mankind, the gift of the Gospel of Christ to the nations, the extension of the divine Kingdom throughout the world; and the stirring appeal of your words and your example has had continuous and powerful effect in deepening the missionary convictions and enlarging the gifts of the Church throughout the land, and has been a strong influence in enabling the Church to meet financial emergencies in its missionary work.

"As Missionary Bishop, as Diocesan, as Presiding Bishop, you have fulfilled your long Episcopate in a period of tremendous changes and vast progress in many spheres of human thought and endeavor; and you have exhibited that wisdom which clings to the true treasures of the past and yet welcomes the true gifts of the present, which does not sacrifice the old to the new and yet does not undervalue the new, which yields itself in faith and obedience to the Holy Spirit who guides into truth yesterday, to-day, and forevermore. From prime to honored age you have marched forward with the foremost of those who lead our hosts in this land—indubitably an elect man of God, with a personality too distinctive for its lines to be dimmed by time,

dowered with qualities and powers which have made you a noble champion of the Church and a steadfast helper of your brethren.

"It is understood that plans have been formed looking to the erection in the city of St. Louis of a church in commemoration of your fiftieth anniversary, and that by the co-operation of Churchmen in Missouri and elsewhere much progress has been made with the undertaking. Such a plan is another testimony to the loving and grateful reverence in which you and your work are entertained; and sharing the realization of the fitness of such commemoration we hope that the erection of the church will be speedily accomplished.

"We recall with gladness the gift to the Board of Missions by a generous donor of the sum of \$100,000, to be held as a perpetual memorial to your name, and the income to be employed for the support of the episcopate in Utah until that jurisdiction becomes a self-supporting diocese, and then to be used for the support of domestic missions. We welcome this gift both because of its helpfulness to the essential cause of Missions and as an evidence of the veneration felt for your life and character.

"In dwelling upon the traits which have made you dear to your brethren we recall with special happiness the unfailing and most gracious spirit of fatherhood, which has animated your dealings with the multitude of men, younger and of less experience than yourself, who have sought your aid in times of trial and difficulty, and particularly do the younger bishops have in tender memory the counsels of prudence and patience and hope with which you have so often guided them.

"Greeting you upon your anniversary as brethren who owe you thankful appreciation for your service and your example, joining our expression of reverent love with that which reaches you from your own diocese and the Church at large, we assure you that we, and those who come after us, will hold as a lofty pattern your scholarship and reasonableness of mind, will cherish the lesson of your profound faith in our divine Lord and Saviour, and your humility, and will find strength and inspiration in your life of righteousness and your great fulfilment of the work of a bishop and a father in the Church of God.

"We pray that peace and plenteous blessing from the Lord may be with you now and forevermore.

"May the evening be to you like the freshness of the morning, and without weariness of years may you still accomplish faithful plans; and walking in the light, may you at last receive from the Lord, the righteous Judge, the Crown of Righteousness and the Joy that cannot be taken away."

Bishop Tuttle responded with deep emotion: "I can only humbly, earnestly and lovingly say I thank you," and pronounced the Benediction.

The Doxology was sung and the special Joint Session stood adjourned.

SIXTH DAY

MOOLAH TEMPLE, WEDNESDAY, October 25, 11 A.M.

The Joint Session met pursuant to adjournment, the Right Rev. Joseph M. Francis, D.D., Bishop of Indianapolis, presiding.

After singing and prayer, a General Conference was held upon the subject, "The Church and the Nation."

The Right Rev. Herman Page, D.D., Bishop of Spokane, spoke on the scope and methods of the Church's work in the Domestic Missionary Districts. The Right Rev. Theodore Irving Reese, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, spoke on the condition and needs of the Church's work in the Central West.

Other speakers who took part in the Conference were Bishop Tuttle, Bishop Osborne, Bishop Atwood, Bishop Tyler, Bishop Temple, and Bishop Francis.

The Joint Session adjourned *sine die*.

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

PARISH HOUSE OF ST. MARK'S CHURCH,

MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA, WEDNESDAY, October 7, 1914.

This being the day and the place appointed by the Presiding Bishop, under Canon 10 § VII., for a special meeting of the House of Bishops, the Bishops assembled at eleven o'clock in the morning.

The Bishop of Missouri, Presiding Bishop, took the Chair, and bade the House to prayer.

The following was the call for the meeting, as presented by the Secretary:

WEQUETONSING, MICH., August 7, 1914.

To the Right Reverend the Bishop of _____.

WHEREAS, The Bishops of California, Indianapolis, Los Angeles, Minnesota, Mississippi, Coadjutor of Missouri, Montana, New Hampshire, San Joaquin, Southern Florida, Utah, and Western Nebraska have presented to the Presiding Bishop their written request that a meeting of the House of Bishops be convened;

Therefore now I, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, in pursuance of the provisions of Canon 10 § VII., and of the Rule of Order No. XXV., do hereby call a special meeting of the House of Bishops to convene at 11 A.M. in St. Mark's Church, Oak Grove Street and Hennepin Avenue, Minneapolis, Minn., on Wednesday, October 7, 1914, for the purpose of considering and acting upon the advisability of choosing Bishops for the vacant Missionary Districts of Cuba, Nevada, and Spokane, and for the transaction of such other business as may properly come before the meeting.

Will you kindly sign at your early convenience the enclosed notice stating whether or no you will be able to attend, and forward the same to the Presiding Bishop.

Faithfully yours,

DAN'L S. TUTTLE,
Presiding Bishop.

The Presiding Bishop communicated to the House the roll of its members, as prepared by the Secretary. The roll was called, and it was found that fifty-five members of the House were present to wit:

The Bishop of Missouri	The Bishop of West Missouri
Bishop of Montana	Bishop of Chicago
Bishop of Pittsburgh	Bishop of Fond du Lac
Bishop of Bethlehem	Bishop of Olympia
Bishop of Southern Ohio	Bishop Van Buren
Bishop of Ohio	Bishop of Michigan
Bishop of Salina	Bishop of Western Michigan
Bishop of Newark	Bishop of Milwaukee
Bishop of Quincy	Bishop Coadjutor of Southern
Bishop of New York	Virginia
Bishop of Springfield	Bishop of Eastern Oregon
Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri	Bishop of Wyoming
Bishop A. R. Graves	Bishop of Western Colorado
Bishop of Atlanta	Bishop of Maryland
Bishop of Texas	Bishop Lloyd
Bishop Wells	Bishop of Western Nebraska
Bishop of Oklahoma	Bishop of Rhode Island
Bishop of Massachusetts	Bishop of San Joaquin
Bishop of Kansas	Bishop of Eastern Oklahoma
Bishop of Lexington	Suffragan Bishop of Chicago
Bishop of Los Angeles	Bishop of South Dakota
Bishop of Marquette	Suffragan Bishop of Iowa
Bishop of Duluth	Suffragan Bishop of Minnesota
Bishop of Asheville	Bishop Coadjutor of Southern
Bishop of Minnesota	Ohio
Bishop of Iowa	Bishop of North Dakota
Bishop of Indianapolis	Bishop of New Mexico
Bishop of Nebraska	Bishop Coadjutor of West
Bishop Coadjutor of West	Texas
Virginia	

[Total number present, including 3 resigned and 3 Suffragan Bishops, 55; the constitutional quorum of the House was 47.]

Three Bishops, consecrated since the last General Convention, were presented to the House:

The Right Rev. Dr. John Poyntz Tyler, Bishop of North Dakota, presented by the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia and the Bishop of Maryland;

The Right Rev. Dr. Frederick Bingham Howden, Bishop of New Mexico, presented by the Bishop of Southern Ohio;

The Right Rev. Dr. William Theodotus Capers, Bishop Coadjutor of West Texas, presented by the Bishop of Lexington;

And the Bishops presented were welcomed by the Presiding Bishop.

The Presiding Bishop announced the death, since the last meeting of the General Convention, of the following named Bishops:

The Right Rev. Dr. William Woodruff Niles, Bishop of New Hampshire, died 31 March 1914;

The Right Rev. Dr. John Scarborough, Bishop of New Jersey, died 14 March 1914;

The Right Rev. Dr. Charles Clifton Penick, sometime Bishop of Cape Palmas, died 13 April 1914;

The Right Rev. Dr. Robert Strange, Bishop of East Carolina, died 23 August 1914;

The Right Rev. Dr. Franklin Spencer Spalding, Bishop of Utah, died 25 September 1914;

The Right Rev. Dr. Charles Scadding, Bishop of Oregon, died 27 May 1914;

The Right Rev. Dr. Henry Douglas Robinson, Bishop of Nevada, died 18 December 1913;

And he thereupon bade the House to prayer, using the form prescribed in the Rules of Order.

The Presiding Bishop announced that the Secretary, with his approval, had appointed the Rev. Andrew D. Stowe, of the Diocese of Minnesota, as Assistant Secretary for this session of the House.

The Presiding Bishop presented communications received by him with reference to elections to the vacant Missionary Episcopates; which were referred to the Standing Committee on the election of Missionary Bishops.

At the request of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, Chairman of the House, took the Chair.

The Bishop of Minnesota offered the following Preamble and Resolution:

WHEREAS, Subsequent to the issuance of the call for this special meeting of the House of Bishops to elect Missionary Bishops for the Districts of Cuba, Nevada, and Spokane, there has occurred the death of the Right Rev. Franklin S. Spalding, Bishop of the District of Utah;

Resolved, That the requirement of Rule XXVII. as to notice of such vacancy in Utah be suspended, and that this House proceed to the choice of four suitable persons to be severally the Missionary Bishops of Cuba, Nevada, Spokane, and Utah, now vacant.

The Resolution being divided, it was voted that the requirement of Rule XXVII. as to notice of the vacancy in Utah be suspended.

At noon, the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions and for the Peace of the World.

The question being on the second part of the Resolution offered by the Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop of Indianapolis moved as a substitute that the House proceed at once to consider the advisability of filling the vacancies in the Episcopate of Cuba, Nevada, Spokane, and Utah; which was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Atlanta, it was voted that the House proceed to receive nominations for the vacant Missionary Episcopate of Cuba.

On motion, the House took a recess until half-past two o'clock.

The House met after the recess.

The Bishop of Mississippi, not present this morning, appeared and took his seat.

The Chairman of the House, as Chairman of the Committee of this House appointed at the last General Convention (Journal, p. 94) to consider all matters relating to the resignation, transfer, etc., of Bishops, presented part of a preliminary Report as follows:

In the matter of elections to the Missionary Episcopate, it would seem that the order should be:

1. Notice beforehand in case of a special meeting, according to Rule XXVII.

2. Then formal nominations should be made, the roll being called in reverse order; Bishops saying anything they may have to say affirmatively about any man, and any Bishop giving information to the Committee.

3. All this in executive session (Rule XXVII.), which will not require reporting back to the House as from Council.

4. The Standing Committee reports to the House, in executive session, a summary of all they have learned about those nominated. On this, questions can be asked, or other information given.

5. The election (after Holy Communion), not till one night has passed in case of special meetings, or two in ordinary meetings, after the nominations were made (not the report received). The election, if possible, in the Church; and to be completed, if possible, before any other business is undertaken.

6. In case of a declination, or of another vacancy, another election can be held from the same names without further formality than renominations; but if new names are introduced the order prescribed above (except 1) should be repeated. All proceedings to be held strictly confidential until the names, having been sent to the House of Deputies, are by this House divulged (according to their Resolution of October, 1913). This cannot be observed in sending names to the Standing Committees.

On motion, these proposals were accepted for the guidance of the House at this session.

On motion, the House went into Executive Session, and in accordance with separate Resolutions, received nominations for the vacant Missionary Districts of Cuba, Nevada, Spokane, and Utah; which, on motion, were referred to the Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops.

The Bishop of Minnesota offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That Rule XXV. of the House of Bishops be and it is hereby amended by striking out the words "the whole House," and inserting in lieu thereof "all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Foreign Missionary Bishops and of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdictions," so that the Rule when amended shall read as follows:

"In the event of calling a special meeting of the House of Bishops, notice shall be issued for the same and delivered or posted at least forty-five days before the first day of the proposed meeting. A request shall accompany the notice, that an answer be returned as early as convenient from each Bishop, stating whether he will be able to attend or no. In the event of the failure to obtain a favorable reply from a sufficient number of the Bishops to constitute a majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Foreign Missionary Bishops and of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdictions, notice of such failure

shall be sent to each of the Bishops at least twelve days before the first day of the proposed session, and the call for such meeting shall be held as satisfied and of no further effect."—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the Resignation, Transfer, etc., of Bishops, to report at the next meeting of the House.

On motion of the Bishop of Fond du Lac, it was voted that after the election of Missionary Bishops to-morrow the Bishops will go into Council.

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until nine o'clock to-morrow morning.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

SECOND DAY

THURSDAY, October 8, 1914.

The House met at nine o'clock, the Chairman in the Chair.

The Bishop Coadjutor of West Texas read a Lesson of Holy Scripture, after which the Chairman bade the House to prayer.

The Bishop of Idaho, not present yesterday, appeared and took his seat.

The Bishop of Marquette, from the Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops, presented a Report on the nominations which were made yesterday; which was considered in Executive Session.

The House took a recess to attend divine worship in St. Mark's Church.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Presiding Bishop, assisted by the Chairman of the House and the Bishop of Minnesota.

Divine Service being ended, the House proceeded to the election of Bishops for the vacant Missionary Districts.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of New Mexico, and the Chairman bade the House to prayer, using the form prescribed in the Rules of Order.

The Bishop of New Mexico and the Bishop Coadjutor of West Texas having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a presbyter to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Cuba.

The Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Rev. Hiram Richard Hulse, a presbyter of the Diocese of New York, was found on the second ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Cuba.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Newark and the Bishop of New York a Committee to inform the Bishop-elect of his election.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio and the Bishop of North Dakota having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a presbyter to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Nevada.

The Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Rev. George Coolidge Hunting, a presbyter of the District of Nevada, was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Nevada.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Idaho and the Bishop of San Joaquin a Committee to inform the Bishop-elect of his election.

The Suffragan Bishop of Iowa and the Suffragan Bishop of Minnesota having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a presbyter to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane.

The Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Rev. Herman Page, D.D., a presbyter of the Diocese of Chicago, was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane.

The Chairman appointed Bishop Wells, the Bishop of Massachusetts, and the Bishop of Chicago a Committee to inform the Bishop-elect of his election.

The Suffragan Bishop of Chicago and the Bishop of South Dakota having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a presbyter to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah.

The Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Rev. Paul Jones, a presbyter of the District of Utah, was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Western Colorado and the Bishop of Olympia a Committee to inform the Bishop-elect of his election.

The Bishops returned to the Parish House and proceeded to sign the testimonials of the Bishops-elect.

At noon, the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions and for the Peace of the World.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Presiding Bishop laid before the House a communication from the Bishop of Western New York, transmitting a request from the members of the Buffalo Clericus in regard to the present distress of war in Europe.

The Bishop of Massachusetts presented a draft of a Pastoral Letter to the clergy and laity of the Church; which, on motion, was referred, with the communication above noted, to a special Committee consisting of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Chicago, and the Bishop of Michigan, to report this afternoon.

On motion, a recess was taken until a quarter past three o'clock.

The House met after the recess.

The Bishop of Chicago, from the special Committee appointed this morning, presented the following draft of a Pastoral Letter, which was approved and adopted unanimously by a rising vote:

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

Your House of Bishops, assembled in the City of Minneapolis to elect Missionary Bishops, cannot adjourn without sending you this message.

The war in Europe, which brings immeasurable and universal sorrow and distress, lays upon the Christian people of this country peculiar responsibilities and opportunities. Accepting in loyalty and with gratitude the leadership of the President of the United States in the cause of peace in both Europe and America, we urge you that, as brethren of the people of all nations, you sustain a spirit of forbearance, be careful in expressions of judgment, and while not unthoughtful, and still less unfeeling, encourage the exercise of an honest neutrality.

In the presence of this distress, we urge simplicity and economy in expenditure, and such restraint in pleasures and luxuries as will express the seriousness of temper consonant with the afflictions and sorrows of our brethren. We urge all people to continue to pray, and pray earnestly, to God for peace, such as will bring justice and international goodwill.

We also urge that, in view of the great destruction of property and shrinkage of incomes, the spirit of self-sacrifice be called into willing action, that so the benevolences and beneficences of religion, charity, and missions may not suffer loss. This is the more imperative, in view of the fact that for the time being the burden of the world's work is likely to fall chiefly upon the shoulders of Christian America, and the leadership in these activities is thrust into our hands.

Amidst the shakings of the powers of the earth stand the eternal forces of God's Spirit; under His providence these forces give protection and make for freedom, justice, and peace. Let our faith in them and the power of their might be strong; and when peace shall have been restored, may we with grateful hearts take up resolutely and cheerily the duties of Peace.

The Bishop of Chicago, in continuance of the Report, presented the following:

In response to the petition presented by the Buffalo Clericus, the House of Bishops would thank the petitioners for their communication and would state that after careful consideration thereof they have been moved to issue a Pastoral Letter to the Clergy and Laity of the Church.—

Which was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Eastern Oklahoma, the Secretary was instructed to transmit a copy of the Pastoral Letter to the President of the United States.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland, the Secretary was instructed to communicate the Pastoral Letter to the public press, and to send a copy to each clergyman of this Church, in order that it may be read to the congregations on some early occasion of public worship, in accordance with Canon 16 § II. [v.].

The Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri offered the following Preamble and Resolution:

WHEREAS, This House has learned of a sentiment among devout laymen of the Church, that there is a deplorable and growing disregard of the Church's Ember seasons, and that the appointed services on the Ember Days should be more generally announced and held, in order that our laity may be given better opportunity for publicly joining in supplication to God in behalf of the Church's ministry and those preparing therefor:

Resolved, That we, the Bishops, determine ourselves, and earnestly exhort the other Clergy, to make diligent use of the Ember Days for gathering our people in public prayer to God that He will put it into the hearts of many faithful men to seek the sacred ministry in this age of the world's great need for Christ; and that He will mightily enable them by His Holy Spirit to teach men to learn of Jesus how they ought to walk and to please Him and to abound in righteous living more and more.—

Which were adopted.

The Chairman of the House, from the Committee on Matters Relating to the Resignation, Transfer, etc., of Bishops, reported progress; and, on motion, it was devoted that the Committee be continued, to prepare a full Report and to have it printed for the use of the House.

On motion of the Bishop of Marquette, it was voted that Rules XXVIII. and XXVIII. be referred to the Standing Committee on Rules of Order, to consider the advisability of returning to the former method of nomination, etc.

The Bishop of Massachusetts addressed the House on the present condition of the Church Pension Fund.

The Bishop of Rhode Island offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops gratefully records its appreciation of the courtesy extended by the Church in the City of Minneapolis during the special meeting of the House, and extends to the Bishop of Minnesota, the Rector and the Vestry of St. Mark's Church, and the Clergy and people of the other parishes in the city sincere thanks for their generosity and gracious hospitality.—

Which was adopted.

The Minutes of yesterday's and to-day's Sessions were read and, on motion, approved.

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn without day.

The Presiding Bishop pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned without day.

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

BOYD VINCENT, *Chairman*.

SERMON

BY THE

RT. REV. DANIEL S. TUTTLE, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L.
BISHOP OF MISSOURI

AT THE
OPENING SERVICE

"Paul said to the centurion and to the soldiers, Except these abide in the ship, ye cannot be saved."—Acts 27: 31.

The Great Sea, the Mediterranean, was very tumultuous. A ship headed south in the Aegean sailed into the Mediterranean to find the latter tempest tossed. The ship carried 276 souls. Some were prisoners. Some were soldiers guarding the prisoners till they could hand them over to the Roman authorities. Perhaps there were some passengers. We don't know. One of the prisoners was St. Paul, who had been a Christian apostle now for twenty-five years, and who as a free Roman citizen had appealed to Cæsar, and in pursuance of such appeal was being sent to Rome. They put in at a haven on the large island Crete. Paul advised them to stay there, probably saying, at least till the tumultuous waves had subsided. But the owner of the ship, the captain of the soldiers agreeing with him, decided to push on.

A hard and dark time came. Neither sun nor stars in many days appeared, and there was no small tempest and all hope that they should be saved was taken away. Then St. Paul, the apostle and prophet, bade them be of good cheer. No man's life of them all should be lost, but only the ship. The angel of God had told him so. The shipmen, the crew, after some soundings, feared they were driving upon the rocks. They silyly let down the safety boat and got ready to leap into it and row off saving themselves. Then Paul said to the centurion and to the soldiers, "Except these abide in the ship, ye cannot be saved." Therefore, the soldiers cut the ropes of the safety boat and let her fall off.

Thereupon the sailors took hold of the management and ran the ship aground in an inlet where two seas met and made a sort of safe wreck of it, and the swimmers got ashore first and then the rest, some on boards and some on broken pieces of the ship. And so it came to pass that they escaped all safe to land.

St. Paul, aboard that ship, made two predictions that seem to be quite the opposites of each other. First, he said to all the 276 persons, "There shall be no loss of any man's life among you." Afterwards he said to the centurion and his soldiers, Except these—the shipmen, the sailors, the crew—remain in the ship, ye cannot be saved.

It is a Bible story that may be counted as illustrative of the mysterious doctrine of predestination. It was God's will, God's promise, God's decree for all those souls aboard ship to be saved. But the will was to be effective and the promise made good, not arbitrarily or compulsorily, but through reasonable agency and suitable activities. And unless the knowledge and experience and skill of the shipmen, the crew, were enlisted and utilized, there would be failure. So, it is truly God's will that all men shall be saved. But their salvation is not an arbitrary or compulsory thing. Men's wills must submit themselves to God's will, and salvation becomes the accompaniment of repentance and faith and obedience.

And shining all through the story is the thought of how God wants man as a partner—how God's work often, if not always, needs man's co-working to make God's will effective to the good of men. God meant and willed that the 276 souls on the Mediterranean ship should be saved from drowning. But, if the crew sailed away, evading their skilled work, God's will would be thwarted, and some if not all aboard ship would be drowned.

Co-workers with God! That's what we are. At any rate that's what we are called to be by our Christian discipleship. And co-workers with God in the work of saving souls. It is a blessed partnership; God's goodness grants it to us. We may not boast of it. And perhaps we are not skilled to help as were the Mediterranean shipmen. But, in a sense and to some measure, if we bide not in the ship, to do duty and to give help, souls will not be saved.

Salvation is health—spiritual health. Humanity needs it. Diseased, distorted, weakened, rebellious, sinning humanity needs the restoration to spiritual health which is salvation. In the proffered and perfected restoration God and we are co-workers.

Think of God's part of the work! In the gray dawn of the world's very making God said, "Let us make man in our image, after our likeness;" "so God created man in his own image, in the image of God created he him; male and female created he them." He "breathed into his nostrils the breath of life, and man became a living soul."

In man's very nature, therefore, there is somewhat of the Divine. He is fashioned after it. It is inbreathed into him. If earthly forces and evil forces will leave it alone it will assure his spiritual health which is salvation. But they do not leave it alone. They did not leave it alone in the Garden of Eden. They do not leave it alone in our every day experiences. They beat and batter it; they assail and overcome it, and not seldom drive it clean out.

Then man is in sore straits indeed. Separated from the Divine, submerged in the earthly and the evil, how shall he be redeemed, forgiven, restored? But God's goodness fails not. In a truth ever spelled at in the joy and love of the heart but never spelled out by the logic of the understanding the Atonement comes, and Redemption, Forgiveness, Restoration are wrought thereby.

And more than this, God Himself came, the Word of God, the Son of God made flesh in the Son of Man, to live with us and teach us how to live, as well as to die for us. Nor does death sever Him from us. Alive again from the dead He takes us—humanity—with Him up into heaven and there now bides in it.

And even more still than this, God Himself comes down in the Person of the Holy Ghost—history says on one Pentecost Day of old, and no history tells of His going away again—He, God the Holy Ghost bidding on earth to apply to individuals the wrought-out Redemption and to assure to individuals the proffered restoration, through the reason and the conscience and the Bible and the Church.

Ay, think of God's work for man and in man. He has given to him of His own nature. He, God the Son, has taken man's nature into ineffable union with His own and has exalted it to be in His home in heaven. He has Himself, God the Holy Ghost, come down to earth to be with man and to stay near him, to guide him and strengthen him and protect him, not by the rushing wind or the shattering earthquake or the consuming fire, but by the still, small voice.

God's work for men and in men is unspeakably great and inexpressibly blessed. Now think of man's work, our work for the salvation of men.

It goes without saying that our work must be on the line of co-working with God's work. It is to be with Him and under Him. There is to be no such thing as an attempt to take work, so to speak, out of

God's hands and to put it in our hands. For instance, in Foreign Missions, as we call them, in missionary work among the heathen, we are to remember that God has been on the ground before us.

It is not simply that tradition and instinct have conserved among the heathen some knowledge of the Fatherhood of God and the redeeming power of a Saviour. But it is, that their nature has in it somewhat of the Divine breathed into it at the beginning. It is, also, that their Brother, the Son of Man, hath exalted their nature into heavenly places, and there lives in it now, and the whisperings of the blessed truth are almost borne to them from the stars in their courses. And it is furthermore that God the Holy Ghost, the Light for the Saviour that lighteth every man that cometh into the world, hath visited them and pleaded with each through the moral intuitions and the conscience to turn from the bad and to stand for the good in life. The missionary who comes to do missionary work among them is not called on to make count of total depravity, or to spend all his energy in admonishing them to cast away their multitudinous falsehoods. There is a foundation of God's work for him to build on. The Holy Ghost has been doing that foundation work in special manner and degree ever since the Pentecost day of old. He, the missionary, may build on the good foundation. He is there to show sympathy and goodwill, to give help and loving kindness, and to bring the blessed glad tidings of their Brother Who has died for them and Who, now enshrined in their very nature, lives and pleads for them in heaven.

If in the great heathen world our co-working may find that God's work has been in ahead of us and furnishes us a foundation to build on, and that sympathy and goodwill, and brotherly kindness and helpfulness should be the salient features of our work, how shall it not be that the same thing is true in the great Christian world? Then Christian unity should not be a formal work of mere human contrivance. God's work has been in ahead of ours. His nature inbreathed into ours is one count of the unity. Our nature taken up into His is another count. The pleading of the Holy Ghost through the conscience and His instruction by the Holy Bible are two other counts. And the washing of regeneration in the covenant relationship of Holy Baptism sums up the countings.

Think of God's antecedent work for Unity then. Think and be thankful, how that all those baptized in the Name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost are members of His one Holy Catholic Church, and then that our co-working is to be eminently the work of goodwill and sympathy and brotherly kindness and helpfulness.

Brother sailors in the ship of Christ's Militant Church, it is not for us to loosen the ropes and let down the life-boat and leap into it for our own salvation. We are to stand by and to do duty and to give guidance and to lend help.

In a sense, unless we abide in the ship there are many others who may not be saved. And let our own work be steadily along the lines of goodwill and sympathy and allowance-making and patience and brotherly kindness and helpfulness. Springing freely from such a spirit and carried out warmly in such a spirit our World's Conference on Faith and Order, both with the historic Churches of the East and of the West, and with the vigorous Christian congregations of modern growth may be productive of untold benefit and blessing.

It is the spirit in which we move and act that will count most for Christian unity. God's work for it is in, ahead of our co-working. The Incarnation is the pledge of it. Universal redemption by the loving Saviour is the assurance of it. Holy Baptism in His Blessed Name is the sign and seal of its bond and covenant. The Holy Communion of Christ's Body and Blood is its nourishment and sustentation.

Then come we alongside for our co-working in a spirit of patience and thankfulness and hopefulness. Patience first, whatever be the difficulties and seeming impossibilities presenting themselves—patience, for here is God's work, and we may permit ourselves in a sense to "stand still and see the salvation of the Lord."

Then thankfulness—thankfulness, that spite of temptations of earth and forces of evil so many millions of Adam born, washed in the waters of Holy Baptism, want to be, and mean to be, and try to be, children of God, members of Christ, and inheritors of the kingdom of heaven. The thankfulness will strike down scales from our eyes and we shall almost see on earth, as did the one of old in a vision of heaven "a great multitude, which no man could number, of all nations and kindreds and people and tongues" standing "before the throne and before the Lamb, clothed with white robes, and palms in their hands, and" crying "with a loud voice, saying, Salvation to our God which sitteth upon the throne, and unto the Lamb." And the thankfulness shall cast out of our hearts Phariseism and arrogance and self-satisfaction and aloofness. And the thankfulness shall breed goodwill among all who profess and call themselves Christians. And the goodwill shall deepen into love. And the love, if let to do its work, shall blossom into the real unity of spirit holding the faith in the way of truth and the bond of peace and righteousness of life.

Then the patience and thankfulness shall beget hopefulness. Hopefulness that Christian unity is really deepening and strengthening though it may be slow to reveal itself in outward form and bodily shape to the seeing of the eye and the hearing of the ear. Hopefulness that all Christian activities and all the differing Christian bodies which are lovingly loyal to the Saviour and earnestly obedient to God have their faces set towards unity and are bringing, or getting ready to bring, their contributions of the several portions of truth to swell the measure and sweeten the savor and assure the strength of that unity. Hopefulness that God the Holy Spirit will in His own time and way make plain and clear whither we are to go and what we are to do to compass external union; and meanwhile will accept as a co-working with Him our love of Christ and our doing of duty each under the rule and regimen of our own appointed field of action.

Are we in a state of preparedness of our own contributions for that blessed day? I hope so. Hopefulness indeed runs on almost into enthusiasm as we count up what we have to proffer.

There is first, Reverence. Undeniably reverence is inculcated among us by the Prayer Book we use; in the measured and ordered words we speak; in the silences we keep; in the kneelings we practice; in the standings we provide for; in the Sacraments we minister; in the altar and its protecting rail we set up; in the readings of Holy Scripture we insist on; in the church fabrics we build.

There is, second, completeness of teaching of theological truth. This is secured largely by the continually recurrent lessons of the Church Year. From Advent to Trinity Sunday of each and every year the underlying principles of the Christian faith have, assigned to them each, a Sunday or a Holy Day for the proclaiming and emphasizing of its existence and importance. Then the Saints' Days and the Forty Days of Lent and the half-year of Sundays from Trinity to Advent are thrown in that there may be no lack in the completeness of the instruction given. Accentuation of some one feature of Christian truth, deemed to have been neglected, may have been made by a religious leader or a religious organization; and something good in the way of rescue or reinforcement may have accrued. But such accentuations are in danger of becoming dislocations of the truth, while such a guide as the Church Year will furnish in its teaching a rounded completeness

and a harmonious equipoise of adjustment that will minister an eminently wholesome influence to both individuals and congregations in their honest efforts for development of spiritual growth.

There is third, historic mooring. The changes and chances of this mortal life have a disturbing way of their own. The disturbance passes over into distress ever and anon. There is a calling aloud for stability and strength. It is the historic mooring of Christ's visible Church which I am now associating with stability and strength; and am dissociating from changes and chances.

Christ founded His Church to be for all—Catholic—and not for one people only, as was the Jewish Church. The entrance into it was by Holy Baptism. Under the Holy Spirit it was to be guided by the apostles' doctrine and built up by and into the apostles' fellowship. And it was to be nourished and fed by the breaking of bread and the prayers. It went forth to present itself and to develop itself along these four lines. It was not long before the presentation and development had reached Western Asia and Southeastern Europe and North Africa. Research finds that in all these regions bishops were, from the first, the leaders in the Church, and bishops were the ordainers of its ministers. Historic stability and strength, then, admonish that there should be continuation of the same polity now—bishops for leaders in the Church and bishops for ordainers of its ministers. Fallible men though bishops be and very imperfect, their historic office may be a mooring and a bulwark against driving winds and tossing seas.

There is, fourth, American flavor. I do not want to presume. Canadian brethren are here, and they are Americans as well as we. Representatives of the Mother Church of England are here. We revere her and we love them. She fostered our youth in a "long continuance of nursing care and protection." There is nothing but a heaped-upfulness of gratitude in our hearts and we are humbly proud of our kinship with the Church of England and the Church in Canada. But under God's Providence adolescent years have sent us out from under our mother's roof-tree. We are housekeeping now in a home of our own. Asking permission to use the word "American" for short, we want to have an American flavor in our Church. Anglican precedents we will study and respect and even admire, but in our respect and admiration we will leave them alone, unpracticed, if American spirit and American taste and American habit do not take to them.

Then in that good time when an approaching unity seems somewhat to materialize, we want to offer to our fellow-Christians of other names round about us an American religion with an American flavor as our contribution.

Are we presuming too much? We grant to the layman wide freedom of thought and opinion, only tying him down to the bond of faith in the simple verities of the Apostles' Creed. Is that not American?

We give to laymen full participation in the deliberations of the Church, and a voice and a vote in determining the results of such deliberations. Is that not American?

We have Dioceses corresponding to the States with their state sovereignties, and the General Convention corresponding to the Federal Government. Is that not American?

We have a Church penetrating into all parts of the United States and its possessions. There is not a rood of ground over which the stars and stripes wave in sovereignty but that is under the care and guidance of a Bishop of our own. Is that not American?

We are a united Church. We have no North, no South, no East, no West. There is no cleavage of separation on sectional lines of latitude or longitude, or for differences of race or color or class or taste. Is that not American?

And with a quick beating of the heart and a firm treading of the feet we are catching up—we have not yet caught up—but we are catching up with the Congregationalists and Presbyterians and Baptists and Methodists and others in the blessed work of Missions, expending one million and a half of dollars per year upon them, and sustaining 2,700 missionary workers on our pay roll—besides all that is given and all that is done in the Dioceses and the cities in their home work. Is that not American?

I get enthusiastic as I record—will you not be enthusiastic as you hear—about the \$430,000 given for the Emergency Fund for Missions last year; about the constantly swelling \$187,000 given by the children of the Sunday Schools, and the \$200,000 and over of the Woman's Auxiliary, and about the \$3,000,000 and more for the splendid Clergy Pension Fund, to swell itself, it is hoped to \$5,000,000; and over the facts that we have 119 Bishops now where we had 41 fifty years ago; and 1,000,000 of communicants instead of 150,000; and 1 out of 99 of the whole population a communicant now against 1 out of 175 then.

Ay, when the coming day of unity draws near, wafted by the preceding forces of love and allowance-making and brotherly kindness and sympathy and by the appreciation that we have tried to play the game fairly, we will lift up our heads and from the warmth of our hearts and through the tears in our eyes will reverently say, "What hath God wrought? And praised be His Holy Name for ever and for ever. Amen."

Brother Shipmen, let us stand by the ship and help to save others, instead of rowing away in the life-boat to save ourselves. If we stay some will be saved. If we run away, some will not be saved.

Brother Churchmen, let us play the game fairly. Give and take with goodwill and love. Hold the trusts committed to us firmly and patiently, and be ready to turn over by and by, to brethren who may be willing to receive them, helps of reverence and roundedness and historic anchorage and American flavor.

Brother Americans, the dreadful war is blotting out or maiming or blinding almost all the young manhood of Europe. How gloriously those young men gathered to the colors, and how bravely they have fought and died!

But the exhaustion of men and money there will put added responsibility on us here to stand by Missions. In awakening China, in enterprising Japan, in out-crying Africa, in devastated Armenia. God help us in our strength, which He gives us, to stand by for help when our brethren of Europe exhausted, distracted, almost destroyed, cannot well continue, at least for a time, to do so!

Brethren all—I do not want to mar this sermon by personal patchings, but it is not personal is it—it is lifted out of the personal, isn't it—for me to say to you my thanks and to give you my love and to ask you to take my blessing?

Bishop Brewer, gone from us now, was to preach this sermon. A few weeks since he wrote me, "The doctors tell me that I must not even try to write it. I suppose my work is done. I wanted to write that sermon because I thought I had a message for the Church at this time. My subject was to have been Missions and Unity. I have it all mapped out in my mind. I wish someone could take up the subject and make the appeal to the Church that I had hoped to make."

Borrowing the spirit and power of the late Bishop of Montana may I not make the appeal as with his voice to all of you of this Church?

Hold you the faith in unity of spirit, in the bond of peace and in righteousness of life; and embody the unity in missionary work. Pray for Missions. Work for Missions. Give for Missions. Love Missions, all the days of the years that God grants you for this mysterious, militant life of earth.

PASTORAL LETTER

To the people of this Church, we, your Bishops, give counsel in the name of Christ.

America is involved to-day in world-wide confusion which finds its most acute expression in the battle fields of Europe. No self-isolation on our part is possible. The fortunes of the nations of the world are interwoven as the threads of a tapestry. To ignore this fact is folly; to reckon with it frankly is to give due recognition to the fundamental unity of the human race and to hasten the dawn of that day in which the armaments of war shall be beaten into the implements of peace.

It was but a moment ago that we were basking in the thought that the human race was steadily coming to recognize the community of its interests the world over. The crime to-day of acting as if this were not so, is the greater because the doctrine of brotherhood has progressed from a local theory to a universal conviction.

Interests can never again be sectional. The world is henceforth one from North to South and from East to West, for the time being in a disturbed and suffering unity, in days to come in a unity where order and health will reign. "Here" and "there" are merely terms of lifeless space. The longest distance in the human brotherhood is but from the head to the feet of its quivering, sensitive body. Sympathy reaching to the ends of the earth is not the voluntary offering of a few, but the humane obligation of all. It is the instinctive thrill of fellow-feeling that rushes through the entire organism when a single member rejoices or suffers. Political expediency may in war time require neutrality of the State, but it cannot hold in leash the sympathies of the individual citizen. A man cannot be passionless and retain his manhood. "No heart is pure that is not passionate, no virtue safe that is not enthusiastic."

The fact that our Nation is not at war affords no ground for smugness, much less for self-applause. It throws upon us the searching responsibility of exalting the true ideals of peace and incorporating them in our national life. Nationalism too often assumes the ugly rôle of group-selfishness or false patriotism. Local conditions determine what form this disease will take. Yonder it breaks forth in the scarlet rash of war; here in unconsecrated prosperity which is bound to cause manhood to decay. The Nation that in some quarters, for the sake of gain, still chains to the wheels of industry the bodies and souls of her little children, that allows human life to be sacrificed to the inventions of speed and production from lack of costly safeguards, that heeds listlessly the cry of the poor and oppressed, is not at peace even though she be not at war. If presently we aspire to act as peacemakers in behalf of the warring nations on the ground that we are not caught in the meshes of the actual conflict, let our aspirations be tempered by the reflection that we are tainted with the common disease of which the eruption of war is a symptom not a cause. God hates a godless and empty peace as much as He hates unrighteous war. Let it be sadly said that, in proportion to her swollen wealth, as figures show, America's contribution toward the alleviation of innocent sufferers in Europe is the merest pittance. A few have given lavishly even to the laying down of their lives, many in due proportion to their substance, the vast majority little or nothing. But the opportunity has not yet swept by. Christ is calling men to sanctify their wealth by offering freely of their substance to God's cause everywhere. The wounds of Armenia, Poland, and Belgium still lie gaping to the sky and offer their dumb appeal to God and man. If America comes out of this day of world disorder

richer in purse and poorer in manhood, she will invite, and bring upon herself, the penalty of a debased national life or even of losing her very soul. The peace that smothers the souls is as ruthless and inexorable as the war that mangles the bodies of its victims.

So far as war is a discipline which man has imposed upon himself, he must look to himself to get rid of it. Movements and associations to promote peace are not to be ignored or undervalued, especially those which emphasize the deep likenesses, and give second place to the surface differences, of the race. America is still in danger of race antipathy flaming into hatred, which always constitutes an angry call to arms. Her blood connection with the whole of Europe is a glorious heritage, making in the main for peace. Whatsoever dangers may lie lurking beyond our Western horizon, they can surely be averted by a spirit of justice which has not always prevailed in our dealing with the Orient, the multitudinous Orient which presently will be the centre of the world's attention.

Again, no nation, least of all so vast and diversified a one as ours, is justified in trusting to chance for the creation of her national character. She must expect of everyone of her citizens some true form of national service, rendered according to the capacity of each. No one can commute or delegate it; no one can be absolved from it. National preparedness is a clear duty. If this service assumes the form of mere military defence, it can easily become a menace, and will surely fall short of pacific effect, unless all the productive forces of manhood are at the same moment developed and shaped into social order and righteousness. The only thorough preparedness is that exemplified and taught by Christ, the preparedness of character based upon life with God.

Would that our peace to-day were like a river and our righteousness as the waves of the sea! Then should we be indeed an ensign to the nations. But how different a case it is! The nations now at war, whom thoughtless people pity, have as much to teach us as we have to teach them. They rebuke our worship of comfort and money by their daily offering, upon a reeking altar, of life and treasure, in behalf of what each believes to be a spiritual ideal; they declare to us that intoxicating liquor which is so freely and carelessly drunk in our land is a national menace to be dispensed with at the cost of lowered revenue but with the gain of heightened virility; they teach us that food is the staff of physical life, not an invitation to daintiness or gluttony; they rebuke our spiritual poverty by the splendor of their spiritual eagerness, which out of their tragedy brings new visions from God and breeds new virtues in men; they shame our self-indulgence by a degree of self-sacrifice which is royal in that the priests that offer are the victims offered.

We now come to a study of the causes of our social disorder, whether they express themselves in war or in diseased peace. Whatever apology may be made, or local explanation offered, at home or abroad, for the world confusion, it is "none the less an outcome and a revelation of unchristian principles which have dominated the life of Western Christendom and of which both the Church and the nations have need to repent." We well know that force, be it physical or moral, cannot by itself uproot evil; nevertheless we have no right to place in the same class all the belligerents, aggressive and defensive, in this or every war. There are even occasions when the cleansing of the temple of human life must be begun with scourge and driving power. But it is the duty of the Church "to place supreme reliance upon spiritual forces and in particular upon the power and method of the Cross."

St. James, were he speaking to-day, could not use more pointed and telling words than those he wrote centuries ago: "From whence come

wars and fightings among you? come they not hence, even of your lusts which war in your members? . . . know ye not that the friendship of the world is enmity with God? Whosoever therefore will be a friend of the world is the enemy of God." Greed of possessions, greed of honor, greed of pleasure have literally dethroned God from His supreme place among men. The sole cure is to exalt God. The Church of earliest days met her unprecedented responsibility of converting and enlightening a bewildered and depraved world, first by proclaiming God as revealed in Jesus Christ, and then by moral precept as exemplified by His character and word. The order is, from God to righteousness, rather than from righteousness to God.

The world of men is athirst for the knowledge of the living God. If we need evidence of this, we have it in the experience of the Nationwide Preaching Mission. We therefore solemnly enjoin upon pastors and preachers that their first duty is to retire periodically within the veil, and walk with God, in order to come forth and proclaim His clear revelation of Himself made through the ages; and to reaffirm in this our day of distress that He understands and rules the race which He shaped with His own hand, and with which He irrevocably identified Himself when He became the Son of Man. Experienced in dealing with the age-long waywardness of men, He is not baffled or embarrassed by the widespread disorder of our times. Experienced equally and victoriously in suffering, His hand of compassion is skilled and ready to "comfort and succour all those who in this transitory life are in trouble, sorrow, need, sickness, or any other adversity." The awful writhing mass of suffering which men are now facing does not tax, much less exhaust, His pitiful mercy. In the calm certainty of His saving power, He moves among the pain-stricken everywhere without haste and without rest.

With the Incarnation as the corner-stone of the Faith, our common humanity contains in itself God's assurance that we have capacity for universal brotherhood. God's executive agency for bringing in His Kingdom and His righteousness is the Church of Jesus Christ. Out of the natural human family our Lord's mystical body is shaped into a fellowship which transcends all the divisions of nationality or race. Thus far the Church has been only strong enough to see and covet, not strong enough to consummate, her ideal. Her own disunion dims her hope, weakens her arm, and hinders her progress. Nevertheless in her missions throughout the world, often in conditions of extreme difficulty, she has steadily borne witness to her regenerating power and has welded living links uniting to one another distant and diverse members of the human family, as well as won individuals to the love and service of God. But it is only flame that can kindle flame. A divided Church is powerless to create an undivided world. There must therefore be no relaxation in our steady efforts to bind up her wounds and manifest her unity. The breakdown of secular efforts to maintain stable order constitutes a special call to her so to equip herself as to fulfil her conciliating office among individuals and groups of men.

We close our words of counsel and exhortation to the Churches with our faces set toward the dawn. History makes plain to us that man's extremity is God's opportunity. Beneath every pall of tragedy lies hidden the glory of God—new visions of faith, new counsels of virtue—to be revealed to and discovered by those who look not at the things which are seen but at the things which are not seen, and who wrestle with God for a blessing.

We commend you with confidence, brethren, in this day of our peril and opportunity, to the safekeeping of Him who was dead and is alive for evermore. Amen.

APPENDICES

APPENDIX I.—1

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

The Committee on the State of the Church presents a summary of statistics, vital, material, and financial, which is the result of a tabulation made by the Second Assistant Secretary of the House of Deputies.

Particular attention should be directed to a few of the significant figures in this table. Our American Church now has more than 1,080,000 communicants, and 5,750 Clergymen. For various reasons about 1,000 of the Clergy are not engaged in parochial work. Of Sunday School Officers and Teachers there are nearly 53,000, and of pupils nearly 460,000. Practically the same number of Priests and Deacons were ordained in the past three years as in the preceding triennium, while Baptisms have increased by about 12,000 and Confirmations by about 14,000. Parishes and Missions together number 8,341, and it is to be noted that there has been a small decrease of the former and a considerable increase in the latter since 1913. The whole number of church buildings is now 7,310. The figures apparently indicate that there has been a large and most unaccountable loss of rectories, which three years ago numbered 2,969, while only 2,690 are reported in 1916; some peculiarly destructive foe to parochial comfort and efficiency must have been at work to produce results so disastrous. This statement and other less serious indications of inaccuracy in the reports sent by Diocesan Secretaries to the Secretary of the House of Deputies have served to impress upon this Committee the desirability of a uniform system of parochial and diocesan reports such as has been provided by the Convention in the adoption of the valuable suggestions of the Joint Commission on Business Methods in the Church. But the best forms will avail little, if the men, in the various fields of their activity, who are the only sources from which correct and full information can be secured will not exercise due care in the preparation of their canonical reports.

When we reckon up the results reached through the work done during the three-year period we find much ground for encouragement, but little to justify pride. For while it is true that achievements have been recorded in every department of Church activity they have not been sufficient to indicate that the full power of the Church has been used. Much of that power remains latent.

Numbering more than a million communicants and probably an additional three millions of baptized members and adherents employing the use of endowments aggregating \$55,000,000, and material structures and equipments of very great value, controlling numerous educational and charitable institutions, and with an average income of more than \$20,000,000 to expend each year for the furtherance of the one great cause, we as a Church must be humbled as we note the contrast between what we have and what we have not done. Holding these great possessions the question for the Church to-day may well be, "What lack I yet?" God calls us to loftier heights of spiritual experience. He rewards our imperfect devotion with new opportunities for finer service.

There is one fact which these reports bring to our knowledge which gives the largest measure of encouragement afforded by their study.

It is that while there has been small increase in the ranks of the Ministry, and while the number of Candidates for Holy Orders remains about stationary, yet large additions have been made to the lists of Postulants, so that to-day there are about twice as many as there were three years ago. And back of these 700 Postulants are other young men who are preparing to take Holy Orders. We are told that in a single University, there are to-day twenty students who propose to enter on a course of theological training for the Ministry of this Church.

COMPARATIVE STATISTICS

(a) <i>Vital</i> —	1913	1916
Number of Clergy	5,670	5,750
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	461	466
Postulants	365	692
Lay Readers	2,977	3,122
Number of Communicants	1,003,483	1,080,531
Sunday School Officers and Teachers.....	49,641	52,904
Sunday School Pupils.....	440,956	459,188
Parish School Teachers.....	717	637
Parish School Pupils.....	17,839	14,086
Industrial School Teachers.....	535	327
Industrial School Pupils.....	5,989	4,129

The following items cover the period of three years:

Deacons ordained	545	531
Priests ordained	507	517
Number baptized	203,674	215,544
Number confirmed	162,962	177,246

(b) *Material*—

Parishes	3,546	3,505
Missions	4,647	4,836
Church Edifices, whole Number.....	7,063	7,310
Number consecrated during triennium.....	197	162
Church Edifices wholly free.....	5,509	5,862
Sittings in Churches.....	1,310,208	1,504,880
Free Sittings	1,076,451	1,266,478
Rectories	2,969	2,690
Theological Institutions	26	24
Collegiate Institutions	16	24
Academic Institutions	172	128
Church Hospitals	79	135
Orphan Asylums	64	48
Homes for the Aged or Indigent.....	76	77
Other Institutions	80	156

(c) *Financial*—

Total contributions for three years....	\$58,080,434.38	\$61,772,500.27
Endowments: For support of Bishops...	4,626,884.70	4,491,037.67
For support of Churches.....	14,320,147.07	19,078,112.09
For infirm Clergy	3,173,714.24	3,295,052.90
For other purposes.....	26,602,284.47	28,063,411.75
Total	\$48,723,030.48	\$54,927,614.41

The Committee has endeavored to secure and present an additional item, which we regard as of great importance, namely, the number of baptized members of the Church, but we have learned that twenty-six divisions of the Church, eighteen of them being Dioceses and some of these of leading position and strength, make no provision for furnishing this information.

Although statistics, if accurate, are valuable aids to a knowledge of results and conditions, no fair review of the state of the Church would be even measurably complete without brief reference to certain important enterprises of the Church. The first of these, historically and otherwise, is the great world-work of Missions.

MISSIONS

Your Committee gladly records the encouraging progress made in the Missionary Work of the Church during the triennium just ended. From every field come splendid reports of courageous and hopeful undertakings. But while the Church must rejoice in all this, and in the assuring reports of apportionments met and promises fulfilled, yet we should fail in our duty did we not remind the Church that there are crying needs which must be ignored because of lack of workers and money with which to make adequate response. While we may take reasonable pride in the success of the apportionment plan, we are not to forget that success means growth and its attendant obligations, and we would respectfully urge upon Diocesan and Parish authorities the helpfulness of completing their apportionments early in the year, and the wisdom of adopting the duplex envelope in School and Parish for the collection of missionary funds.

The provincial surveys made during the triennium have brought into the vision of the Church conditions and needs hitherto overlooked or little known. This fresh knowledge ought to challenge faith and inspire adventure. We record with gratitude the increasing educational activities of the women and girls of the Church in Mission Study Classes. There is need of the adoption of similar methods for reaching the men and boys, and the appointment by this Convention of a Commission to arrange for a Boys' Missionary Organization to be Auxiliary to the Board of Missions will doubtless contribute much to that result.

Attention is drawn to the notable fact that the native Chinese Church recognizing its own Missionary duty, has created a Missionary Diocese to which it has sent two of its own Priests, and for the support of which it contributed last year about \$4,000.

The report of the Board of Missions to this Convention reveals two outstanding needs in the Domestic fields:

(1) The need of special assistance for the construction of buildings and for the maintenance of schools.

(2) The need of more Priests and trained Lay workers. In no less than half the Districts such workers are asked for—"Above all we need men," writes one Bishop in closing his report. Perhaps the need is no less urgent abroad, but it is apparent that the present affords peculiar opportunities for entering upon larger undertakings at home. And here we would urge upon the Church the manifest advantage of raising the whole Domestic Missionary enterprise to that high level of dignity which the work abroad enjoys.

Not only is the supply of workers in the department uncertain, and the support inadequate, but the *vocation* of the Domestic Missionary worker is not generally recognized and so but slightly esteemed.

SOCIAL SERVICE

The General Convention of 1913, adopting a statement promulgated by the Lambeth Conference of 1908, set forth the following notable declaration:

"We, the members of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, do hereby affirm that the Church stands for the ideal of social justice, and that it demands the achievement of a social order in which the social causes of poverty and the gross human waste of the present order shall be eliminated." [pp. 308 and 347 of the Journal of 1913.]

This statement and the work of the Commission on Social Service, formed in 1910 and made permanent in 1913, have had marked effect upon the activities of the Church. Her members are now appreciative of the fact that the Christian ideal of human life includes both the salvation of the individual and the salvation of society.

Many concrete facts illustrate this awakening. The Social Service Commission reports that eighty-one Diocesan Social Service Commissions have been formed and are at work. Such Commissions have been established in each of the Provinces and several have made valuable surveys of their representative territories. And in a large number of parishes Social Service Committees have been appointed and are bringing the influence of the Church to bear directly upon social problems.

The Church is teaching now, as perhaps never so plainly before, that an essential part of the Christian life is found only in service, and that service furnishes a true standard of worth. The Church is indeed realizing the full significance of Christ's words: "The blind see; the deaf hear; the lame walk; the lepers are cleansed and the poor have the good news preached unto them." And also of those other words of His when He announced the final test: "Inasmuch as ye have done it unto one of the least of these My brethren."

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Since the Church of to-day is largely responsible for the Church life of the future, no pressure of present needs can absolve us from discharging our obligations to the next generation.

It is, therefore, a matter of vast import that the Church has recognized this duty, and that, under the splendid leadership of the General Board of Religious Education, she is in process of organizing all her educational forces.

The first fact to be noted is the unification of these forces. Education is now understood to be a unity; having reference to the whole sphere of the Church's teaching function, as well as to the training of the whole man.

Parochial Education

If the training of the young and not the rescue of the adult is to be the chief dependence of the Church, then the educational work of the Parish cannot be too persistently urged nor too well organized. To make efficient members of the Kingdom of God, a parochial plan of education is required. Statistics are secondary to efficiency. The question is not, how many do we number, but how well are we training those committed to our care! The Church may congratulate herself upon the conspicuous progress made during the last three years. Under the leadership of the General Board of Religious Education the

new ideal of education for Christian Service has steadily made its way; and the Church's Sunday Schools are becoming real schools of Christian nurture.

The period under consideration has been one of transition. The amazing advance which the new ideals of nurture have made during the last three years, is the best possible evidence that the Church has determined to face fairly this great task, and intends to utilize all her resources for the solution of its complex problem.

It is moreover, gratifying to note that the triennium under consideration, though one of transition, has also been one of outward progress. The Sunday School enrollments have more than kept pace with the progress of the Church. From the latest statistics we gather that the increase in officers and teachers during the last three years has been more than 3,000, and of Sunday School pupils more than 18,000.

Schools and Colleges

A gratifying return to an appreciation of the small Church college and a recognition of the importance of its place in the whole educational scheme are to be noted. There is a strong demand for Church schools of high ideals and of moderate charges for tuition. A number of such schools have been established during the last three years.

Theological Education

To secure and maintain an efficient Ministry is without doubt a vital need of the Church. Hitherto the chief difficulty has been to find a sufficient number of candidates for the Ministry and sufficient means for their support. To-day we are beginning in the Sunday School to train the boys of the Church so that they will be inclined toward the Church's Ministry.

Many men believe that the time has come for a ministerial education of a different type; and that the Missionary in foreign lands and in the home field, the Social Service worker in our large cities, the rural Clergyman, and the leader in religious education should have, so far as possible, special training for their work.

Religion and Public Education

It has long been recognized as one of the defects of American life that religion forms no part of public education. Without entering into the causes which have brought about this condition, it is most gratifying to discover that dissatisfaction with it and a desire to change it, come from the public school itself. The Gary Plan of week-day instruction in religion is well known. The North Dakota plan, somewhat different in its outline, has gained considerable recognition; a number of states are providing for Bible study under public school auspices. Virginia is now developing a course of Bible study for the high schools of that state.

All these movements are symptomatic. They indicate a widespread distrust of that education which leaves God out of the account. The Church must be prepared to supplement whatever the public school shall teach of morals with the definite teaching of the Kingdom of Christ.

Religion in the Home

The chief sphere of Christian nurture, especially for the early years, is the Christian home. The Church's plans for a better education await the re-establishment of the family altar in the homes of the Church.

The Sunday School needs the home's co-operation; the boys and girls away at school need the sustaining influence of a home religion; the Parish needs the strength which the religious home alone can give.

The increasing number of Retreats, Quiet Days, and classes in personal religion afford assuring evidence of the deepening of the spiritual life of our people.

THE PROPOSED WORLD-CONFERENCE ON FAITH AND ORDER

The great war which has interrupted the normal course of European life has also interfered seriously with the effort initiated by the Church to prepare the way for ultimate Christian reunion. Although the desire for unity has long been growing in all parts of Christendom, the first definite and concrete plan for its realization was put forth by this branch of the Church. Believing that a full discussion of differences and agreements in faith and practice, leading to a clearer understanding among Christians of various Communion, was the necessary antecedent of any action looking to reunion, the Church, through a Special Joint Commission, appointed in 1913, set herself to the task of arranging for a World-Conference for the consideration of questions touching Faith and Order.

After much preliminary work had been done, and just as a special committee was on the point of setting sail for Europe to secure the continued interest and the further co-operation of the Christian communities there, the breaking out of hostilities interrupted the progress of the movement. But may we not believe that one consequence of the great war will be that men will be disposed to consider unity? This terrible war will teach men the value of international peace, and out of such appreciation may arise an ardent desire for the peace and unity of the Church. Meanwhile, the work of preparation is not lagging on this continent. The educational campaign in favor of the movement is leavening the whole Church. A Conference, representing many of the Christian bodies in America was recently held with most encouraging results. By cultivating and illustrating the spirit of Brotherhood which makes for unity, every member of the Church may have a part in this great movement. As this nation has been a peacemaker in international affairs and may be one again, so this Church in its unique position may be the instrument of God for a great reunion of Christians.

THE NATION-WIDE PREACHING MISSION

The Nation-Wide Preaching Mission begun in Advent, 1915, and continued through Lent, 1916, effected far-reaching results. Not only were the fundamentals of the Christian faith set forth with clearness and with sympathy, but renewed emphasis was placed upon the vital need of personal religion; the consciousness of the solidarity of the Church was quickened, and a new vision of the fellowship of a common stewardship of the mysteries was gained. The demand from many parts of the Church for a permanent organization to conduct campaigns of Mission preaching has been urgently expressed. In America no less than abroad there is a deeply-felt need of a Mission of repentance and hope. The hearts of men are hungering for the Gospel of our Lord and Saviour. A welcome awaits those who bring tidings of redemption and release.

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

The period since the General Convention of 1910 has seen the inauguration and rapid progress of the largest financial work in which the Church was ever engaged. The General Convention of 1913 created a

pension system for the Church involving the assessment upon all the Parishes of seven and four-tenths per cent. of the salaries paid their Clergymen and the accumulation of an initial reserve fund of \$5,000,000. All of the sixty-eight Dioceses and nineteen of the Missionary Districts have adopted the pension plan. The Church Pension Fund has raised at the time of this General Convention two-thirds of the \$5,000,000 reserve. There is every prospect that the remaining one-third will be raised by the first of March, 1917, and that the pension system of the Church will start on that date.

The Church Pension Fund, however, has done much more than raise the unprecedented sum of money. It has gathered an immense amount of valuable statistics relating to the Clergy of the Church; it has secured the active co-operation of intelligent and loyal Laymen of every section of the Church in the important movement for an adequate support of the Clergy; and it has instructed the Church in the application of the best modern business methods to the whole subject of Church finance. The Committee on the State of the Church beg to commend the Church Pension Fund to every Parish and Mission. They believe its operation will gradually attract to the Ministry of this Church larger numbers of able and consecrated men. The Church Pension Fund is improving the state of the Church in every department of activity.

IN CONCLUSION

The state of the Church is indicated in the spirit of self-sacrifice which animates her Missionaries; in the Apostolic zeal of her fearless prophets and heroic leaders; in her firm adherence to the Faith; in her willingness to do neglected and obscure tasks; in her readiness to accept the call to work which is most arduous; in the magnificent service rendered to the cause of Christ by the Woman's Auxiliary and other organizations of the women of the Church; and in the prayerful, devoted lives which form the strength of every Parish.

The presence and power of her spiritual forces reveal the true state of the Church.

In humility but with confidence that He who has led and blessed us hitherto will lead and bless us still we step forth into the path of duty now opening before us to do our allotted work for Christ and His Church.

The Committee offers the following Resolution, and recommends its adoption:

Resolved, That this report be agreed to by the House of Deputies and sent to the House of Bishops as required by Canon 49.

Respectfully submitted,

HERBERT G. CODDINGTON, *Chairman*.

ST. LOUIS, Mo., OCTOBER 24, 1916.

APPENDIX I.—2

TABULAR VIEW OF SOME OF THE CHIEF ITEMS OF
STATISTICS CONTAINED IN THE TRIENNIAL
REPORTS OF THE DIOCESES AND
MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS, POSTULANTS AND LAY READERS.

PARISHES, CHURCHES, RECTORIES, ETC.

DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS.	CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS, POSTULANTS AND LAY READERS.										PARISHES, CHURCHES, RECTORIES, ETC.							
	Deacons Ordained.*	Priests Ordained.*	Deacons Resident.	Priests Resident.	Whole Number of Clergy, including Bishops.	Non-Parochial Clergy.	Candidates for Orders.	Postulants.	Lay Readers.	Churches Admitted into Union Convention.*	Churches in Union with Convention.	Churches not in Union with Convention.	Missions.	Church Edifices.	Sittings in Churches.	Free Sittings.	Number of Churches having Sittings Wholly Free.	Churches Consecrated.*	Rectories.
1. Alabama	1	1	3	3	3	4	1	4	43	42	15	96	104	14,478	14,478	42	33	33
2. Albany	10	10	195	195	138	29	11	7	34	113	16	53	176	39,639	31,889	168	3	112
3. Arkansas	1	1	17	17	25	4	5	2	33	16	16	42	67	6,800	6,800	61	2	27
4. Atlanta	3	3	53	53	36	12	10	16	29	30	38	63	57	10,645	9,905	50	2	19
5. Bethlehem	11	11	58	58	61	21	5	16	30	38	38	67	79	21,332	18,132	70	2	35
6. California	6	6	89	89	93	21	8	9	26	107	11	61	87	17,485	12,850	78	2	48
7. Central New York	9	9	116	116	121	21	8	9	38	107	11	49	148	.....	.....	.....	1	72
8. Chicago	7	7	137	137	132	45	12	9	48	64	112	54	94	.....	.....	.....	1	52
9. Colorado	2	2	50	50	48	9	1	1	54	27	.....	69	62	.....	.....	.....	1	37
10. Connecticut	12	12	203	203	214	47	14	8	54	155	.....	54	54	11,300	10,000	59	3	87
11. Dallas	1	1	28	28	29	4	4	1	39	19	.....	59	62	.....	.....	.....	1	132
12. Delaware	4	4	31	31	33	11	3	4	39	23	.....	16	32	6,426	6,426	36	.....	17
13. Duluth	4	4	32	32	35	4	2	1	31	19	.....	16	42	11,000	8,150	32	.....	23
14. East Carolina	4	4	29	29	35	2	3	5	28	18	.....	74	62	8,429	8,429	61	.....	30
15. Easton	2	2	28	28	29	8	1	4	39	39	.....	45	55	17,446	17,446	83	.....	28
16. Erie	2	2	30	30	31	2	2	4	45	26	1	36	52	10,900	10,900	55	.....	33
17. Florida	19	17	25	25	27	11	1	9	30	13	.....	53	57	10,530	10,530	58	.....	18
18. Fond du Lac	3	3	52	52	63	14	8	1	7	17	.....	87	87	10,685	10,185	49	.....	26
19. Georgia	8	8	32	32	35	5	1	4	40	15	.....	55	60	11,500	10,666	58	.....	23
20. Harrisburg	4	4	26	26	29	4	2	2	32	58	.....	46	90	18,217	18,217	84	.....	48
21. Indianapolis	4	4	20	20	20	4	2	2	20	17	.....	21	40	7,850	7,850	36	.....	35
22. Iowa	4	4	43	43	47	6	1	1	40	45	.....	33	76	11,015	11,015	48	.....	19
23. Kansas	8	8	22	22	22	11	13	1	32	36	.....	15	74	11,000	11,000	74	.....	27
24. Kentucky	9	9	28	28	29	5	1	6	26	20	.....	26	40	8,513	8,513	28	.....	24
25. Lexington	1	1	17	17	19	2	1	1	55	14	.....	48	69	7,375	7,375	29	.....	12
26. Long Island	16	12	163	163	170	28	6	6	103	94	.....	150	150	30,000	30,000	100	.....	80
27. Los Angeles	4	4	89	89	97	24	6	8	55	79	.....	48	88	15,489	15,489	75	.....	32
28. Louisiana	1	1	33	33	36	3	1	1	64	41	.....	45	74	11,446	11,446	71	.....	31
29. Maine	3	3	32	32	33	3	2	2	32	12	.....	57	72	.....	.....	40	.....	20
30. Marquette	3	3	17	17	21	1	1	2	29	2	.....	53	53	.....	.....	40	.....	20
31. Massachusetts	9	9	118	118	124	17	9	12	114	85	.....	77	168	41,693	30,000	110	.....	88
32. Massachusetts	23	14	239	239	251	70	22	10	114	115	.....	77	168	56,312	40,865	144	.....	108
33. Michigan	3	3	80	80	84	19	10	6	53	65	.....	57	103	24,000	19,000	93	.....	50
34. Michigan City	1	1	30	30	30	8	3	9	61	15	.....	57	103	5,757	5,757	27	.....	18
35. Milwaukee	13	16	59	59	61	23	9	9	61	41	.....	69	90	15,530	15,530	104	.....	39
36. Minnesota	3	3	82	82	90	6	6	4	47	98	.....	76	126	24,703	24,703	192	.....	58
37. Mississippi	2	2	47	47	53	1	1	1	46	32	.....	42	67	14,493	14,363	63	.....	19
38. Missouri	4	4	34	34	35	1	1	1	31	33	.....	46	67	9,650	9,650	63	.....	19
39. Montana	4	4	35	35	35	1	1	1	16	12	.....	36	67	5,500	5,500	50	.....	25
40. Nebraska	18	14	150	150	159	42	14	5	45	17	.....	55	55	8,275	8,275	36	.....	25
41. Newark	8	8	42	42	47	15	9	14	48	12	.....	50	50	24,552	24,552	99	.....	32
42. New Hampshire	5	4	131	131	132	27	9	14	45	81	.....	50	130	8,110	8,110	41	.....	30
43. New Jersey	27	32	386	386	403	101	27	31	50	88	.....	69	174	27,081	27,081	144	.....	77
44. New York	11	11	52	52	52	10	8	4	71	168	.....	69	117	95,000	60,000	149	.....	60
45. North Carolina	11	11	63	63	63	10	8	4	60	49	.....	69	117	22,495	22,495	117	.....	38
46. Ohio	16	14	97	97	109	13	10	9	57	86	.....	46	128	34,000	32,000	120	.....	38

47. Olympia	2	4	1	2	1	16	17	1	49	..	38	42	4,825	1,266,478	159	2,690
48. Oregon	1	1	22	34	1	16	14	1	19	..	70	225	5,625	1,504,880	159	2,690
49. Pennsylvania	33	2	2	300	1	146	146	1	137	..	41	295	85,000	5,862	159	2,690
50. Pittsburgh	1	5	2	65	..	6	6	..	18	46	17	36	16,705	..	..	..
51. Quincy	1	6	2	24	..	10	10	..	10	9	29	80	8,000	..	..	..
52. Rhode Island	1	6	2	78	..	55	55	..	52	..	38	46	21,147	..	..	..
53. Sacramento	3	2	5	39	..	22	22	..	10	..	32	80	28,212	..	..	..
54. South Carolina	5	2	2	64	..	43	43	..	78	..	78	141	28,212	..	..	..
55. Southern Ohio	6	9	1	87	..	61	61	..	53	..	38	188	20,500	..	..	..
56. Southern Virginia	17	13	2	100	..	88	88	..	123	..	132	228	32,800	..	..	..
57. Springfield	2	4	1	28	..	26	26	..	18	..	38	96	15,335	..	..	..
58. Tennessee	8	2	2	49	..	55	55	..	15	..	56	76	10,335	..	..	..
59. Texas	2	4	2	32	..	16	16	..	29	..	29	62	74	..	..	..
60. Vermont	2	2	1	35	..	2	2	..	34	..	29	62	61	..	..	..
61. Virginia	15	12	6	41	..	43	43	..	40	..	27	75	13,229	..	..	..
62. Washington	10	6	4	93	..	101	101	..	99	..	83	244	47,800	..	..	..
63. West Missouri	1	1	1	23	..	114	119	..	55	..	12	88	26,980	..	..	..
64. West Virginia	6	4	3	20	..	24	24	..	25	..	34	33	4,668	..	..	..
65. Western Massachusetts	5	1	2	20	..	26	26	..	19	..	37	56	18,875	..	..	..
66. Western Michigan	4	3	1	37	..	42	42	..	2	..	86	97	20,000	..	..	..
67. Western New York	3	4	3	60	..	62	62	..	49	..	30	54	9,696	..	..	..
68. Alaska	2	2	2	37	..	38	38	..	29	..	46	53	11,340	..	..	..
69. Arizona	2	4	4	121	..	125	125	..	102	..	62	151	26,000	..	..	..
70. Ashville	2	3	2	15	..	15	15	..	4	..	24	24	2,500	..	..	..
71. Eastern Oklahoma	3	3	1	14	..	17	17	..	15	..	43	79	12,710	..	..	..
72. Eastern Oregon	1	2	1	10	..	12	12	..	4	..	12	28	2,000	..	..	..
73. Honolulu	1	4	4	7	..	8	8	..	4	..	31	12	2,500	..	..	..
74. Idaho	1	6	6	19	..	27	27	..	2	..	23	19	6,000	..	..	..
75. Nevada	2	2	2	20	..	20	20	..	2	..	60	44	2,975	..	..	..
76. New Mexico	2	2	2	8	..	9	9	..	2	..	52	21	4,500	..	..	..
77. North Dakota	2	4	4	22	..	24	24	..	5	..	48	23	5,175	..	..	..
78. North Texas	7	6	6	17	..	20	20	..	8	..	112	18	2,325	..	..	..
79. Oklahoma	1	1	1	18	..	18	18	..	3	..	31	24	2,600	..	..	..
80. Philippine Islands	1	1	1	8	..	10	10	..	1	..	12	13	700	..	..	..
81. Porto Rico	1	2	2	17	..	17	17	..	1	..	8	7	3,045	..	..	..
82. Salina	2	2	2	12	..	14	14	..	3	..	32	27	8,045	..	..	..
83. San Joaquin	4	2	2	19	..	19	19	..	5	..	31	27	3,670	..	..	..
84. South Dakota	8	3	3	35	..	46	46	..	10	..	158	123	10,000	..	..	..
85. Southern Florida	2	2	2	43	..	44	44	..	13	..	84	85	4,800	..	..	..
86. Spokane	1	1	1	24	..	25	25	..	5	..	65	35	4,700	..	..	..
87. Utah	1	2	2	15	..	16	16	..	3	..	36	16	2,200	..	..	..
88. Western Colorado	3	3	3	10	..	11	11	..	3	..	65	24	3,500	..	..	..
89. Western Nebraska	2	2	2	27	..	29	29	..	4	..	51	33	3,500	..	..	..
90. Wyoming	5	7	7	10	..	10	10	..	2	..	58	47	2,550	..	..	..
91. Amer. Chs in Europe	1	1	1	16	..	16	16	..	8	..	2	4	3,750	..	..	..
92. Canal Zone	1	1	1	2	..	2	2	..	4	..	9	4	2,700	..	..	..
93. Cuba	1	1	1	11	..	11	11	..	14	..	34	14	2,000	..	..	..
94. Haiti	1	1	1	17	..	17	17	..	19	..	32	19	1,500	..	..	..
95. Mexico	1	1	1	16	..	16	16	..	22	..	41	22	2,200	..	..	..
96. Southern Brazil	1	1	1	22	..	22	22	..	3	..	43	18	4,290	..	..	..
97. Liberia	1	1	1	13	..	13	13	..	18	..	25	23	2,200	..	..	..
98. China, Anking	1	1	1	17	..	17	17	..	18	..	38	48	4,290	..	..	..
99. Hankow	1	1	1	34	..	34	34	..	41	..	38	48	4,290	..	..	..
100. Shanghai	1	1	1	28	..	28	28	..	40	..	46	40	4,290	..	..	..
101. Japan, Kyoto	1	1	1	32	..	32	32	..	40	..	54	22	4,290	..	..	..
102. Tokyo	2	2	2	85	..	85	85	..	36	..	56	32	4,290	..	..	..

* In three years ending 1916.

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS.	Persons Baptized in 3 Years Ending 1916.			Whole Number of Baptized Persons 1916.	Persons Confirmed in 3 Years Ending 1916.	Communicants 1916.	Marriages in 3 Years Ending 1916.	Burials in 3 Years Ending 1916.	Sunday School 1916.		Parish School 1916.		Industrial School 1916.	
	Infant.	Adult.	Total.						Teachers	Pupils.	Teachers	Pupils.	Teachers	Pupils.
1. Alabama	1,061	178	1,239	14,934	1,111	10,382	444	656	464	4,301	163	163	7	260
2. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
3. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
4. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
5. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
6. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
7. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
8. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
9. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
10. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
11. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
12. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
13. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
14. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
15. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
16. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
17. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
18. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
19. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
20. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
21. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
22. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
23. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
24. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
25. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
26. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
27. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
28. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
29. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
30. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
31. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
32. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
33. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
34. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
35. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
36. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
37. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
38. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
39. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
40. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
41. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
42. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
43. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
44. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
45. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
46. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61
47. Albany	1,157	929	4,116	42,000	3,959	25,793	1,586	3,221	1,208	1,208	70	70	7	61

DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS.

48. Oregon	820	246	1,066	7,371	796	4,474	497	522	228	1,712	..	..	..	..
49. Pennsylvania	11,534	2,282	13,816	..	11,334	66,836	3,774	10,393	3,672	40,355	..	..	..	..
50. Pittsburgh	2,338	329	2,667	24,330	2,370	16,276	772	1,299	829	7,383	..	..	..	..
51. Quincy	369	127	496	..	445	3,046	161	343	114	1,002	..	..	..	..
52. Rhode Island	3,048	742	3,790	49,062	3,297	20,413	1,703	3,356	1,214	10,162	..	..	..	..
53. Sacramento	689	364	1,053	..	619	3,376	490	752	179	1,638	..	..	..	..
54. South Carolina	1,701	385	2,086	17,812	1,846	10,867	439	938	705	5,836	30	1,600	54	1,000
55. Southern Ohio	1,748	693	2,441	24,623	2,616	19,586	827	1,636	641	5,931	..	..	40	314
56. Southern Virginia	2,215	973	3,188	27,364	3,143	17,880	1,086	1,834	1,311	13,463	27	772	114	949
57. Springfield	544	198	742	12,726	604	3,492	245	472	253	1,641	..	..	..	..
58. Tennessee	1,308	385	1,693	..	1,293	10,799	353	742	391	2,606	..	..	..	..
59. Texas	966	297	1,263	10,570	1,259	6,681	645	909	386	3,300	..	..	..	..
60. Vermont	818	237	1,055	..	733	5,699	586	810	194	1,660	..	..	..	..
61. Virginia	2,232	868	3,100	21,696	2,701	15,331	1,068	1,690	1,177	10,927	61	950	..	..
62. Washington	3,086	403	3,489	..	3,277	23,741	1,384	2,286	1,042	9,772	..	..	..	..
63. West Missouri	447	199	646	5,553	544	3,575	311	373	167	1,479	..	..	..	..
64. West Texas	..	..	..	..	722	4,183	296	337	221	1,677	..	..	..	..
65. West Virginia	999	309	1,308	11,167	1,152	6,818	497	633	468	3,686	..	..	4	78
66. Western Massachusetts	2,364	652	2,016	29,929	2,204	15,556	757	1,429	703	5,400	..	..	..	..
67. Western Michigan	992	609	1,601	10,426	1,215	7,284	476	935	263	2,195	..	..	..	..
68. Western New York	3,861	998	4,859	40,088	4,113	31,884	2,296	3,467	1,098	11,156	..	..	..	..
69. Alaska	279	23	302	2,143	293	723	83	137	24	458	..	..	4	77
70. Arizona	433	116	549	3,775	417	2,379	221	280	109	1,155	..	..	..	..
71. Asheville	876	220	1,096	6,095	659	3,502	123	287	262	3,120	23	635	18	344
72. Eastern Oklahoma	304	128	432	2,200	383	2,022	114	114	134	983	..	..	..	..
73. Eastern Oregon	297	90	387	..	270	1,550	147	175	49	341	..	..	..	..
74. Honolulu	623	168	791	4,066	476	2,017	252	207	99	1,520	20	440	..	..
75. Idaho	813	217	1,030	5,000	563	2,689	485	400	199	1,752	..	..	..	..
76. Nevada	250	82	332	2,395	262	1,016	208	263	90	938	..	..	..	..
77. New Mexico	337	155	492	..	520	2,367	210	350	113	1,011	..	..	..	..
78. North Dakota	497	134	631	4,376	465	2,307	178	181	127	983	..	..	..	..
79. North Texas	135	87	222	1,454	234	1,093	79	63	70	463	..	..	..	..
80. Oklahoma	234	130	364	2,710	312	1,655	121	150	85	704	..	..	..	..
81. Philippine Islands	1,191	231	1,422	1,774	574	1,117	18	380	23	442	..	..	..	..
82. Porto Rico	252	8	260	1,500	187	1,613	92	78	19	513	11	259	..	..
83. Salina	205	78	283	1,840	185	1,234	48	82	59	359	..	..	..	..
84. San Joaquin	374	151	525	2,131	383	2,431	263	343	150	1,180	..	..	..	..
85. South Dakota	1,768	295	2,063	16,023	1,823	7,424	505	1,096	250	2,899	..	..	7	70
86. Southern Florida	838	141	979	7,895	840	4,403	317	383	276	2,436	..	..	..	..
87. Spokane	672	208	880	6,242	634	3,129	432	536	179	1,532	..	..	..	..
88. Utah	418	114	532	3,273	230	1,445	231	256	106	1,152	..	..	..	..
89. Western Colorado	276	126	402	1,755	304	1,096	107	169	70	596	..	..	..	..
90. Western Nebraska	308	195	503	..	456	2,008	141	167	105	730	..	..	..	..
91. Wyoming	1,047	457	1,504	6,981	781	2,912	337	427	245	2,443	..	..	3	200
92. Amer. Ch's in Europe	31	6	37	..	36	1,150	19	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
93. Canal Zone	2,508	20	2,528	6,295	657	1,366	238	293	52	744	..	..	..	..
94. Cuba	908	14	922	..	338	1,832	297	159	68	1,638	29	794	2	35
95. Haiti	..	..	663	4,793	397	1,104	49	119	34	630	26	454	..	..
96. Mexico	186	1	187	2,143	195	1,565	37	118	27	293	7	250	1	19
97. Southern Brazil	..	..	2,004	..	414	1,420	157	373	24	1,266	3	24	..	..
98. Liberia	609	636	1,245	..	583	2,450	69	217	69	2,247	..	..	..	..
99. China, Anking	245	677	922	1,760	408	812	16	101	..	1,320	38	792	2	13
100. Hankow	798	1,045	1,843	653	775	1,726	86	214	43	3,155	175	3,120	4	111
101. Shanghai	380	843	1,223	3,373	633	1,640	70	190	..	2,959	152	2,240	..	..
102. Japan, Kyoto	260	400	660	4,392	317	1,756	69	101	..	4,996	..	..	..	..
103. Tokyo	431	427	858	3,975	701	2,511	106	167	250	4,500	..	1,800	..	320
	165,426	45,183	215,544	1,214,883	177,246	1,080,531	76,105	145,091	52,704	459,188	637	14,086	322	6,637

FINANCIAL EXHIBIT—OFFERINGS AND CONTRIBUTIONS, INCLUDING INTEREST ON INVESTED FUNDS, FOR 3 YEARS ENDING 1916.

DIOCESSES AND DISTRICTS.	P ar o c h i a l Purposes, including Salaries, Charities, Church Improvements and Expenses.	Diocesan Convention Contingent Expenses, including Bishop's Salary and Interest of Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Educational Purposes—Diocesan.	Clergy Relief—Diocesan.	Other Diocesan Objects, including Educational and Charitable Institutions.	A l l Missions Outside the Diocese.	Educational Purposes—General.	General Clergy Relief.	All Other Objects Outside the Diocese.	Total for all Purposes.
1. Alabama	\$37,014 18	\$13,121 65	\$19,182 48	\$79 73	\$3,002 05	\$20,726 79	\$11,836 65	\$1,233 42	\$256 97	\$2,028 08	\$409,381 95
2. Albany	1,046,436 27	32,463 67	45,169 08	2,901 87	10,404 27	32,938 51	55,196 92		2,054 37	20,121 52	1,247,686 48
3. Arkansas	126,861 35	10,365 48	12,904 84			3,601 93	8,341 84	332 89	742 13	1,339 78	170,540 24
4. Atlanta	253,553 00	14,422 00	21,848 00	2,023 00	6,849 00	3,685 00	10,801 00	4,367 00	928 00	1,636 00	320,117 00
5. Bethlehem	846,983 14	30,188 29	40,002 23	11,027 41		72,532 38	48,584 22	2,292 08	7,901 08	15,863 31	1,076,069 14
6. California	560,824 01	23,720 46	26,481 29		6,846 10	7,622 35	19,283 59			2,354 47	647,132 27
7. Central New York	958,686 87	41,328 91	40,118 58		11,000 00	6,919 86	71,578 73	490 48	20,286 19	35,539 93	1,188,949 55
8. Chicago	1,898,113 09	60,636 66	82,738 00	58,459 00	23,662 65	29,817 77	72,354 98	823 70	1,673 14	34,832 70	2,269,121 75
9. Colorado	455,708 22	2,635 86	18,241 59		1,134 49	73,637 31	18,196 19		1,500 00		571,073 66
10. Connecticut	1,943,501 75	58,667 31	58,500 53	5,705 35	52,521 63	21,083 22	156,981 66	2,000 54	7,171 53	39,408 15	2,345,632 27
11. Dallas	202,628 25	6,752 51	6,613 89	1,467 72		2,129 91	5,108 14	492 55	1,500 00	471 09	226,456 16
12. Delaware	215,937 77	2,000 87	6,768 40			32,846 65	18,894 76	222 03	2,570 60	3,260 60	282,501 68
13. Duluth	168,769 00	8,182 00					8,054 00			185,005 00	
14. East Carolina	163,750 01	39,466 01								29,839 43	233,055 45
15. Easton	159,969 78	15,325 52	5,017 47		1,726 02	3,133 05	8,013 61		805 03	952 36	194,942 84
16. Erie	304,243 21	31,258 85	8,708 26				14,832 10		2,422 10		361,464 52
17. Florida	208,533 71	15,939 65	20,287 03	1,775 88	1,441 87	2,200 00	12,986 33	2,802 60	629 32	370 96	266,967 35
18. Fond du Lac	205,852 10	2,940 14	6,274 97	2,342 64	592 95	377 95	5,790 58		204 42	208 25	224,584 00
19. Georgia	181,343 48	20,744 98	28,910 59		771 97		8,750 95	3,566 04	903 30	279 93	245,271 24
20. Harrisburg	437,901 32	12,896 66	25,498 79		4,141 37	12,777 67	19,163 22	215 84	3,674 41	5,571 27	521,840 55
21. Indianapolis	203,801 94	11,370 95	10,477 25	485 04		1,615 89	11,753 16		6 94	607 27	240,347 61
22. Iowa	391,591 13	12,765 16	21,182 64			2,596 80	12,414 21			2,635 69	443,185 63
23. Kansas	143,833 46	14,393 92				29,444 00	9,139 25			39,196 98	226,037 56
24. Kentucky	303,928 56	25,342 66	10,420 95	53 15	98 71	5,641 69	16,664 20	159 26	1,248 67	1,868 17	365,426 13
25. Lexington	125,699 10	10,063 16	5,090 21	120 00		7,560 46	6,756 89	1 86	200 23	643 73	156,135 58
26. Long Island	2,051,590 36	29,220 92	89,435 39	366,242 91	22,310 36	33,549 38	119,124 06		2,578 14		2,714,051 52
27. Los Angeles	577,848 18	14,552 97	32,456 76		2,829 49	44,484 69	22,847 94		1,803 63	4,269 36	700,593 02
28. Louisiana	399,175 30	19,892 70	13,009 29	174 81	1,508 76	5,513 51	16,753 78	167 51	345 99	538 27	457,079 92
29. Maine	209,065 63	6,468 21	11,441 24			190 20	13,819 51		1,284 69	771 97	243,041 45
30. Marquette	141,964 64	8,812 01	4,455 82	23 55	899 45	398 79	4,302 01		173 99	93 97	161,124 23
31. Maryland	1,056,887 60	14,556 63	42,521 54		4,649 41	26,206 14	66,336 75	984 51		18,801 77	1,230,944 35
32. Massachusetts	2,842,611 71	64,676 35	73,826 76	11,264 03	46,911 23	115,748 36	245,671 77	4,104 98	7,731 87	36,278 65	3,448,825 71
33. Michigan	823,237 97	68,155 22								41,671 86	933,065 05
34. Michigan City	146,477 09	12,548 81	6,572 17			360 55	4,488 02		256 46	439 36	171,142 46
35. Milwaukee	455,081 52	18,995 99	14,879 97		1,000 15	5,498 84	12,771 75	86 47	2,273 41	2,131 38	512,719 48
36. Minnesota	666,508 55	19,790 10	29,679 71		4,430 48	64,681 62	27,588 14	55 56	1,276 79	2,841 27	816,852 52
37. Mississippi	181,972 00	15,477 13	13,338 43	2,590 08		1,903 55	9,476 57	1,742 55	2,176 34	1,218 67	229,895 32
38. Missouri	367,249 39	24,307 86	23,938 83	2,660 76	1,842 53	36,325 46	35,750 30		306 44	16,642 93	508,979 50
39. Montana	262,253 85	36,313 13	14,777 05		300 00	1,320 58	14,162 37		1,071 32	1,371 27	331,669 57
40. Nebraska	204,778 19	19,683 10	19,254 42	1,535 00	9,647 80	621 98	8,824 22	366 00		380 85	265,091 56
41. Newark	1,734,356 42	77,076 66	34,721 19		8,812 65	49,549 65	140,808 87	4,166 85		51,559 45	2,101,045 74
42. New Hampshire	247,200 28	7,538 07	14,302 49			5,029 36	13,041 56		2,100 63	2,662 34	291,874 73
43. New Jersey	1,305,538 79	19,772 53	24,114 20	527 01	6,118 50	6,482 03	78,265 28		1,461 45	15,981 71	1,458,261 50
44. New York	7,405,787 97	125,357 37	328,766 24		87,013 27	309,603 79	869,892 35		4,493 12	940,722 40	10,097,143 39
45. North Carolina	314,385 53	17,927 22	26,310 60	1,608 52	999 40	16,041 19	19,381 33	759 86		8,839 57	410,746 43
46. Ohio	1,034,346 77	34,293 77	45,003 41	600 43			66,652 28				1,180,896 66
47. Olympia	252,389 90	11,113 20	12,258 11		1,464 05	431 14	7,526 28		764 24	1,202 51	287,149 43

48. Oregon	164,217 11	3,605 11	8,781 59			2,288 44	84 50	1,044 16	1,420 44	187,899 95	
49. Pennsylvania	3,639,716 52	77,930 55	316,587 61		29,801 18		540,879 40	38,251 09		4,643,166 35	
50. Pittsburgh	1,023,766 86	44,137 36	23,789 26	25 00	2,188 45	50,016 61	59,582 56	15,937 61		1,219,443 71	
51. Quincy	133,291 73	10,438 62	5,106 28			7,159 77			1,676 14	157,672 54	
52. Rhode Island	872,876 54	35,967 88	42,671 91	1,594 96	24,376 15	21,970 35	80,240 22	880 69	1,544 43	2,302 33	
53. Sacramento	104,186 00	1,198 00	2,374 00			535 00	5,005 00		577 50	800 00	
54. South Carolina	360,050 49	25,190 59	24,338 52		10,200 00	25,608 88	30,650 07	3,678 32	360 32	4,160 88	
55. Southern Ohio	704,490 20	93,987 56	37,188 04	3,775 84			37,417 70		2,805 03	41,108 42	
56. Southern Virginia	848,516 07	32,741 35	43,195 47	2,053 49	16,417 68	19,888 36	43,108 40		1,800 92	13,422 29	
57. Springfield	152,871 59	17,411 26	5,157 97	1,013 15			5,242 13		59 14	186,730 93	
58. Tennessee	342,170 71	18,148 79	12,578 12			17,621 56	14,657 79	11,414 51	325 11	2,280 30	
59. Texas	423,097 89	19,416 87	10,074 50			1,916 93	19,125 44	1,321 40	1,859 00	1,078 05	
60. Vermont	217,046 56	26,106 06	26,841 65	13,500 00	8,097 36	1,009 32	12,240 52		2,284 14	307,119 61	
61. Virginia	595,468 00	26,293 00	74,251 00	3,935 00	16,171 00	3,218 00	59,224 00		5,939 00	16,034 00	
62. Washington	1,042,386 48	42,324 33	30,000 00			72,709 58	29,130 82		1,643 55	1,218,194 76	
63. West Missouri	134,756 79	13,476 74	5,853 96	2 00			6,002 01		878 60	161,429 59	
64. West Texas	155,105 02	2,485 90	11,927 31			2,056 90	8,404 84		533 77	868 77	
65. West Virginia	368,364 72	55,295 42	28,308 79	962 02	4,894 95					28,412 33	
66. Western Massachusetts	601,801 00	42,621 00	23,000 00							740,789 00	
67. Western Michigan	244,507 89	21,928 67	13,833 31				2,025 88		2,398 35	670 98	
68. Western New York	1,159,195 63	32,876 31	20,967 35	202 59	4,696 87	9,563 07	97,992 38	53 01	2,677 59	5,163 61	
69. Alaska	18,616 08		621 60	3,730 42		33 25	983 69		116 00	552 30	
70. Arizona	98,409 15	930 35	1,062 86	2,881 24		7,889 07	3,861 26	17 63	116 20	477 20	
71. Asheville	94,883 31	2,959 00	8,759 26			9,631 36	5,750 56		597 43	4,777 47	
72. Eastern Oklahoma	66,712 94	1,975 76					4,024 02			72,712 72	
73. Eastern Oregon										30,509 54	
74. Honolulu	90,842 02	900 00	1,950 00	6,600 00	850 06	10,500 00	6,785 00	450 00	1,100 00	119,977 02	
75. Idaho	89,305 70	1,259 62	186 64	6,488 00	222 20	5,894 00			390 00	103,746 16	
76. Nevada	40,277 19		218 60				3,078 11		605 77	44,179 67	
77. New Mexico	61,242 15	2,632 10							4,496 54	68,370 79	
78. North Dakota	109,374 18	3,337 67	2,688 71	174 00		2,892 36	6,821 38	841 43	369 79	126,499 42	
79. North Texas	42,347 48	590 95	1,593 21				1,835 31	132 97	62 20	37 00	
80. Oklahoma	49,557 55		1,741 52				2,528 11		959 60	54,786 78	
81. Philippine Islands											
82. Porto Rico	7,799 28	143 50	29 82			25 70	1,179 41		122 14	12 75	
83. Salina	42,751 56	692 40	296 51			46 89	2,495 97		283 83	38 35	
84. San Joaquin	83,136 02	4,915 61	4,652 81		350 52	62 02	2,222 78			95,339 76	
85. South Dakota	148,179 48	3,838 90	6,688 99	73 60		1,932 89	10,266 46	526 32	1,041 19	1,076 76	
86. Southern Florida	154,495 24	2,552 08	2,084 84	4 50	563 16	1,054 04	4,794 81	407 75		467 50	
87. Spokane	118,740 50					4,383 28			4,834 21	127,957 99	
88. Utah	49,766 91		362 70				3,977 59		614 42	54,721 62	
89. Western Colorado	38,995 05	7,242 35	126 40	1,323 35		41 30	1,793 61	16 00	81 15	49,708 51	
90. Western Nebraska	75,049 83	6,082 27	3,197 79		194 60		2,987 32			87,511 81	
91. Wyoming	146,003 74	2,016 49	6,003 17	10,075 80			4,042 62		350 81	5,265 35	
92. Amer. Ch's in Europe	137,528 00	371 00					985 00	4,704 00	310 00	20,570 00	
93. Canal Zone	18,801 39		51 20				1,212 12		20 00	741 75	
94. Cuba	34,326 88	841 72	308 38	8 53		28,715 57	2,822 86	83 10		37 77	
95. Haiti											
96. Mexico	33,764 78		470 01				6,088 00			40,322 79	
97. Southern Brazil										50,623 54	
98. Liberia										18,121 62	
99. China, Anking										55,439 37	
100. Hankow										17,969 28	
101. Shanghai	12,939 46	1,472 81					912 61			15,324 88	
102. Japan, Kyoto										15,669 52	
103. Tokyo										39,197 69	
	\$49,612,440 96	\$1,877,870 83	\$2,204,672 39	\$533,891 38	\$448,954 73	\$1,395,503 34	\$3,695,936 29	\$56,039 24	\$176,367 94	\$1,543,429 61	\$61,772,500 27

FINANCIAL EXHIBIT, continued.—ENDOWMENTS.

EDUCATIONAL AND CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS.	FINANCIAL EXHIBIT, continued.—ENDOWMENTS.					EDUCATIONAL AND CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.						
	Episcopal Fund.	Support of Parishes.	Aged and Infirm Clergy and Widows and Orphans of Clergy.	Hospitals, Orphanages, Educational Institutions and Other Objects.	Total.	Theological Institutions.	Collegiate Institutions.	Academic Institutions.	Church Hospitals.	Orphan Asylums.	Homes.	Other Institutions.
1. Alabama	\$47,637 55	\$17,122 47	\$15,153 11	\$52,000 00	\$132,513 13				1	1		1
2. Albany	66,104 45	698,942 27	39,333 18	116,741 44	921,121 34				1			1
3. Arkansas	25,849 89				25,849 89			4		1		1
4. Atlanta	16,660 00	25,000 00	63,675 00	170,000 00	275,335 00				4	1		1
5. Bethlehem	100,000 00	768,366 87	4,350 55	259,389 69	1,132,107 11				1	1		1
6. California	50,277 95	819 51	58,686 12	58,791 53	168,575 11				1	1		1
7. Central New York	145,632 78	668,604 00	19,700 00	510,907 97	1,344,844 75				1	1		1
8. Chicago	106,319 81	589,500 00	185,071 64	2,867,544 00	3,748,435 45	1			1	1		1
9. Colorado				337,485 31	337,485 31	1			1			1
10. Connecticut	166,893 00		176,286 00	98,631 15	441,810 15	1			1			1
11. Dallas	69,000 00				69,000 00		1			1		1
12. Delaware	91,451 10	133,460 99	19,122 04		244,034 13				1			1
13. Duluth	66,402 95	537,779 00		179,883 00	784,064 95				2			1
14. East Carolina	60,525 20	15,300 00		10,000 00	85,825 20							1
15. Easton	43,250 83	35,000 00	13,641 26	35,000 00	126,892 09					1		1
16. Erie	52,000 00	7,850 00	16,150 00		76,000 00							1
17. Florida	6,787 08	27,031 66		50,000 00	83,818 74							1
18. Fond du Lac	67,598 60	28,567 52	6,382 37	5,970 61	108,519 10			1				1
19. Georgia	15,235 05	26,811 96	69,674 53	159,718 88	271,440 42				1			1
20. Harrisburg	38,393 63	117,138 00			155,531 63					2		1
21. Indianapolis	30,000 00				30,000 00							1
22. Iowa	108,561 00	60,703 00	63,275 00	123,300 00	355,839 00							1
23. Kansas	38,000 00	20,000 00		300,000 00	358,000 00	1		1				1
24. Kentucky	33,243 83	139,398 00	100 00	147,800 00	320,541 83				1	2		1
25. Lexington	19,740 32	48,950 00	4,119 49	29,400 00	103,209 81			1		1		1
26. Long Island	103,208 52	1,679,850 00	146,823 49	1,750,462 39	3,680,344 40				4			1
27. Los Angeles	55,124 10	30,000 00	21,980 58	498,000 00	605,104 68				2			1
28. Louisiana	25,100 00	2,200 00	14,200 00	114,060 39	155,560 39				1			1
29. Maine	82,829 89	173,700 30		80,000 00	336,530 19					1		1
30. Marquette	45,168 92				45,168 92							1
31. Maryland	99,538 47	974,586 00	592,950 60	1,544,609 02	3,211,684 09				1	5		6
32. Massachusetts	294,882 10	2,133,356 00	322,481 47	4,257,970 00	7,008,689 57	1			2	1		2
33. Michigan	83,975 00	35,500 00	70,450 00	47,075 00	237,000 00				1			1
34. Michigan City	77,850 00	23,400 00			101,250 00			1				1
35. Milwaukee	53,538 75	136,269 34	1,577 12		191,385 21	1						1
36. Minnesota	105,548 84	91,281 96	24,859 96	57,604 66	279,295 42	1						1
37. Mississippi	2,200 00	25,400 00		9,675 42	37,275 42			1				1
38. Missouri	26,979 92	286,165 90	21,558 17	360,000 00	694,703 99					1		1
39. Montana	97,358 27	40,307 34		67,467 99	205,133 60				1			1
40. Nebraska	60,000 00	62,000 00	81,600 00	154,531 00	358,131 00			1				1
41. Newark	88,140 00	397,834 13	50,850 00	495,069 90	1,031,894 03				1		3	1
42. New Hampshire	50,256 97	243,745 75	10,001 61	118,887 91	422,892 24			2				1
43. New Jersey	71,302 37	669,245 01	140,390 92	146,984 55	1,027,922 85			9		1		1
44. New York	214,484 11	1,651,991 47	291,385 75		2,157,861 33							1
45. North Carolina	19,414 00	12,842 00		65,238 00	97,494 00		1		3	1		1
46. Ohio	100,620 89	19,145 96	36,205 57	641,930 57	797,902 99	1	1	1	2	1	1	1
47. Olympia	52,063 99		2,203 31	150,000 00	204,267 30			2	1			1

48. Oregon	64,565 55			454,012 47	538,578 02				1				1
49. Pennsylvania	101,547 50	3,627,194 54	133,443 11	7,000,000 00	10,862,135 15	1		4	3		2	11	5
50. Pittsburgh	58,856 56	84,928 99	12,750 00	18,156 67	174,692 22				1		1		1
51. Quincy	19,390 30	6,973 15			26,363 45				1				
52. Rhode Island	239,348 44	897,828 42	216,341 42	707,648 69	2,061,166 97			1	1		1		
53. Sacramento	65,650 00			10,000 00	75,650 00				1				
54. South Carolina	68,800 00	3,000 00	109,000 54	89,285 54	270,086 08			1	1		1	4	
55. Southern Ohio	50,000 00	299,896 45		161,045 99	593,702 43	1	1		1		1	2	3
56. Southern Virginia	41,642 20		37,194 37	10,390 00	89,226 57	2		5			1	2	
57. Springfield	32,352 15			4,000 00	36,352 15						2		
58. Tennessee	17,896 20	49,538 00		96,805 00	164,239 20	1	1	5			2		
59. Texas	30,662 00			10,000 00	40,662 00								
60. Vermont	50,165 13	300,352 69	47,736 86	100,000 00	498,254 68			1	2				
61. Virginia	22,500 00	52,774 00	37,000 00	950,800 00	1,063,074 00	1					1	1	
62. Washington	139,119 22	17,000 00		900,000 00	1,056,119 22	1		2	1		1	5	3
63. West Missouri	7,250 00	1,200 00			8,450 00				1				
64. West Texas	68,553 00	33,000 00		10,500 00	112,053 00								
65. West Virginia	40,878 53		13,151 98	23,785 00	77,815 51		1		2				
66. Western Massachusetts	115,681 00	339,274 00	41,866 00	86,566 00	583,387 00								
67. Western Michigan	83,866 18	55,690 80	7,087 41	13,900 64	160,545 03				1				
68. Western New York	49,688 49	551,793 17	34,128 94	1,476,097 50	2,111,708 10	1	1	3			2	3	
69. Alaska									4				6
70. Arizona	872 30			30,000 00	30,872 30				2				
71. Asheville				39,550 00	39,550 00				1				
72. Eastern Oklahoma				34,000 00	34,000 00								
73. Eastern Oregon													
74. Honolulu	10,000 00	12,000 00		40,000 00	62,000 00			3				1	
75. Idaho	2,841 38			5,000 00	7,841 38			1	1				1
76. Nevada	1,674 94			24,181 64	25,856 58								
77. New Mexico													
78. North Dakota	546 00				546 00								
79. North Texas													
80. Oklahoma	4,748 23				4,748 23								1
81. Philippine Islands													
82. Porto Rico								2	3		1		12
83. Salina	164 10	7,000 00			7,164 10			1	1				4
84. San Joaquin	176 12		3,605 56	257 89	4,039 57								
85. South Dakota	700 00			100,000 00	100,700 00			1	1				
86. Southern Florida	1,942 50	3,538 88			5,481 38			1	1				3
87. Spokane				58,000 00	58,000 00			3	1			1	
88. Utah								1	1				3
89. Western Colorado	40,000 00	44 93			40,044 93								
90. Western Nebraska	16,465 81			44,600 81	41,066 62			1	1				
91. Wyoming	1,499 11	32,000 00		18,000 00	51,499 11				1		1	1	1
92. American Churches in Europe		218,187 00			218,187 00								5
93. Canal Zone													
94. Cuba	198 80				198 80								
95. Haiti													1
96. Mexico								1	1				1
97. Southern Brazil													
98. Liberia													
99. China, Anking									4		1		1
100. Hankow	400 00				400 00		2	1	2		1		2
101. Shanghai							2	1	8		3	1	40
102. Japan, Kyoto								17	1		1	2	
103. Tokyo							2	1	3		1	1	23
	\$4,491,037 67	\$19,073,112 09	\$3,295,052 90	\$28,063,411 75	\$54,927,614 41	24	24	128	135	48	77	150	

* COMPARATIVE STATEMENT.

DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS.	DEACONS ORDAINED.		PRIESTS ORDAINED.		CLERGY.		CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS.		PARISHES AND MISSIONS.		CHURCH EDIFICES.		CHURCHES CONSECRATED.	
	For 3 Years end- ing 1913.	For 3 Years end- ing 1916.	For 3 Years end- ing 1913.	For 3 Years end- ing 1916.	1913.	1916.	1913.	1916.	1913.	1916.	1913.	1916.	For 3 Years end- ing 1913.	For 3 Years end- ing 1916.
		* Increase or * Decrease.		* Increase or * Decrease.		* Increase or * Decrease.		* Increase or * Decrease.		* Increase or * Decrease.		* Increase or * Decrease.		* Increase or * Decrease.
1. Alabama	3	*1	1	*2	36	39	1	*1	129	138	100	104	...	...
2. Albany	14	*7	10	*2	133	138	11	*1	108	181	176	176	...	...
3. Arkansas	4	*1	4	*3	30	25	0	*3	76	78	60	67	...	...
4. Atlanta	6	*3	1	*2	33	36	0	*2	63	59	67	57	...	...
5. Bethlehem	6	*3	1	*2	61	61	0	*2	112	117	60	60	...	...
6. California	10	*4	11	*4	97	93	5	*1	92	99	83	87	...	...
7. Central New York	13	*4	10	*2	131	121	5	*1	164	167	148	148	...	...
8. Chicago	12	*4	14	*3	137	137	8	*1	116	118	109	112	...	...
9. Colorado	4	*2	8	*6	51	50	7	*6	105	96	63	62	...	...
10. Connecticut	15	*3	17	*6	218	214	14	*6	209	209	227	228	...	...
11. Dallas	1	*1	1	*1	25	29	0	*1	51	35	42	32	...	...
12. Delaware	1	*1	0	*1	29	33	4	*4	39	39	45	42	...	...
13. Duluth	11	*7	10	*5	31	35	4	*4	105	92	70	62	...	...
14. East Carolina	4	*7	4	*1	29	35	3	*3	90	84	87	87	...	...
15. Easton	...	...	9	*5	35	29	6	*6	54	64	59	55	...	...
16. Erie	2	...	4	*3	31	31	4	*2	59	63	59	52	...	...
17. Florida	1	*1	1	...	42	27	1	*1	63	66	55	57	...	...
18. Fond du Lac	21	*2	17	...	55	63	8	*6	73	73	57	57	...	...
19. Georgia	3	*3	2	...	34	35	1	...	95	104	90	90	...	...
20. Harrisburg	15	*6	16	*4	59	59	1	*1	45	45	40	40	...	...
21. Indianapolis	3	*3	3	...	30	29	1	*1	38	38	40	40	...	...
22. Iowa	8	*4	1	*5	49	47	2	*2	89	78	76	76	...	...
23. Kansas	10	*2	13	*3	46	42	4	*4	74	62	74	74	...	...
24. Kentucky	1	*4	3	*4	28	29	1	*2	54	35	34	34	...	...
25. Lexington	1	*4	3	*4	21	19	2	*2	80	83	59	50	...	...
26. Long Island	13	*3	6	*6	173	170	3	*3	140	142	148	150	...	...
27. Los Angeles	4	*2	3	*1	89	97	8	*8	87	100	74	81	...	...
28. Louisiana	3	*2	3	*2	37	37	0	...	99	86	86	86	...	...
29. Maine	2	*2	3	*1	37	33	4	*4	75	81	72	72	...	...
30. Marquette	1	...	3	*2	22	21	1	*1	65	65	66	66	...	...
31. Maryland	1	*2	2	*1	22	21	1	*1	81	81	72	72	...	...
32. Massachusetts	6	*2	5	*1	124	124	0	...	171	162	168	168	...	...
33. Michigan	24	*3	12	*2	238	251	13	*13	191	190	188	187	...	...
34. Michigan City	1	*3	4	*1	85	84	1	*1	120	122	102	102	...	...
35. Milwaukee	1	*3	0	*1	26	30	3	*3	28	32	28	27	...	...
36. Minnesota	16	*3	13	*8	86	61	9	*9	107	131	98	90	...	...
37. Mississippi	1	*2	3	*1	90	90	0	...	128	167	130	129	...	...
38. Missouri	1	*2	1	*1	36	36	0	...	60	75	62	62	...	...
39. Montana	1	*2	3	*1	50	53	3	*3	108	108	82	82	...	...
40. Nebraska	2	*3	4	*2	35	34	1	*1	54	53	47	47	...	...
41. Newark	14	*4	16	*2	152	159	7	*7	127	133	127	120	...	...
42. New Hampshire	4	*4	4	*6	50	47	3	*3	67	63	57	57	...	...
43. New Jersey	8	*3	3	*2	132	132	0	...	100	112	84	84	...	...
44. New York	47	*20	41	*9	439	403	36	*36	167	173	170	170	...	...
45. North Carolina	3	*3	2	*2	109	109	0	...	100	111	111	111	...	...
46. Ohio	19	*8	17	*3	58	109	51	*51	171	139	128	128	...	...
47. Olympia	7	*5	4	*1	37	37	0	...	53	53	55	52	...	...

48. Oregon	64,565 55			454,012 47	538,578 02				1				1
49. Pennsylvania	101,547 50	3,627,194 54	133,443 11	7,000,000 00	10,862,185 15	1		4	3	2	11		5
50. Pittsburgh	58,856 56	84,928 99	12,750 00	18,156 67	174,692 22				1	1			1
51. Quincy	19,390 30	6,973 15			26,363 45								
52. Rhode Island	239,348 44	897,828 42	216,341 42	707,648 69	2,061,166 97			1	1	1	1		
53. Sacramento	65,650 00			10,000 00	75,650 00				1	1			
54. South Carolina	68,800 00	3,000 00	109,000 54	89,285 54	270,086 08			1		1	1	4	
55. Southern Ohio	50,000 00	299,896 45	82,759 99	161,045 99	593,702 43	1	1		1	1			3
56. Southern Virginia	41,642 20		37,194 37	10,390 00	89,226 57	2		5		1	1	2	
57. Springfield	32,352 15			4,000 00	36,352 15					1			
58. Tennessee	17,896 20	49,538 00		96,805 00	164,239 20	1	1	5		2	2		
59. Texas	30,662 00			10,000 00	40,662 00								
60. Vermont	50,165 13	300,352 69	47,736 86	100,000 00	498,254 68			1	2				
61. Virginia	22,500 00	52,774 00	37,000 00	950,800 00	1,063,074 00	1				1	1		
62. Washington	139,119 22	17,000 00		900,000 00	1,056,119 22	1		2		1	1	5	3
63. West Missouri	7,250 00	1,200 00			8,450 00					1			
64. West Texas	68,553 00	33,000 00		10,500 00	112,053 00								
65. West Virginia	40,878 53		13,151 98	23,785 00	77,815 51		1			2			
66. Western Massachusetts	115,681 00	339,274 00	41,866 00	86,566 00	583,387 00								
67. Western Michigan	83,866 18	55,690 80	7,087 41	13,900 64	160,545 03			1					
68. Western New York	49,688 49	551,793 17	34,128 94	1,476,097 50	2,111,708 10	1	1	3			2	3	
69. Alaska										4			6
70. Arizona	872 30			30,000 00	30,872 30					2			
71. Asheville				39,550 00	39,550 00					1			
72. Eastern Oklahoma				34,000 00	34,000 00					1			
73. Eastern Oregon													
74. Honolulu	10,000 00	12,000 00		40,000 00	62,000 00			3				1	
75. Idaho	2,841 38			5,000 00	7,841 38			1		1			1
76. Nevada	1,674 94			24,181 64	25,856 58								
77. New Mexico													
78. North Dakota	546 00				546 00								
79. North Texas													
80. Oklahoma	4,748 23				4,748 23								1
81. Philippine Islands								2		3	1		12
82. Porto Rico													4
83. Salina	164 10	7,000 00			7,164 10			1		1			
84. San Joaquin	176 12		3,605 56	257 89	4,039 57								
85. South Dakota	700 00			100,000 00	100,700 00			1		1			
86. Southern Florida	1,942 50	3,538 88			5,481 38			1		1			3
87. Spokane				58,000 00	58,000 00			3		1		1	
88. Utah								1		1			3
89. Western Colorado	40,000 00	44 93			40,044 93								
90. Western Nebraska	16,465 81			44,600 81	41,066 62			1		1			
91. Wyoming	1,499 11	32,000 00		18,000 00	51,499 11					1	1	1	1
92. American Churches in Europe		218,187 00			218,187 00								5
93. Canal Zone													
94. Cuba	198 80				198 80								
95. Haiti													1
96. Mexico								1		1			1
97. Southern Brazil													
98. Liberia													
99. China, Anking									4		1		1
100. Hankow	400 00				400 00	2	1	1	1	2			2
101. Shanghai						2	1	8	3	1			40
102. Japan, Kyoto								17	1	1	2		
103. Tokyo						2	1	3	1	1			23
	\$4,491,037 67	\$19,078,112 09	\$3,295,052 90	\$28,063,411 75	\$54,927,614 41	24	24	128	135	48	77		156

48. Oregon	1	1	1	1	5	9	23	14	40	50	1	44	42	*2	198	162	*86
49. Pennsylvania	23	6	237	300	13	5	4	*1	109	207	8	103	225	30	3	6	
50. Pittsburgh	8	*3	67	65	2	5	4	*1	75	34	8	75	270	1	3	2	
51. Quincy	5	*3	18	20	8	5	6	*2	36	36	*0	45	30	5	4	1	
52. Rhode Island	3	*3	79	84	5	5	0	*2	45	74	*13	39	80	7	4	1	
53. Sacramento	3	*3	64	64	..	..	6	*4	130	138	22	130	141	5	5	3	
54. South Carolina	6	1	85	88	3	3	3	*8	81	31	7	75	86	11	1	4	
55. Southern Ohio	6	..	25	28	12	2	1	*4	220	200	40	217	228	11	1	1	
56. Southern Virginia	13	..	33	35	2	2	4	*3	91	85	*6	75	76	1	2	4	
57. Springfield	1	..	35	35	..	..	7	*2	63	63	..	66	62	1	4	4	
58. Tennessee	3	..	52	43	..	..	1	*1	66	67	..	66	75	9	2	0	
59. Texas	4	..	102	101	..	..	3	*3	201	182	*19	230	244	14	9	6	
60. Vermont	3	..	110	119	..	..	8	*1	83	67	*16	99	88	11	1	5	
61. Virginia	7	..	25	24	..	..	0	*1	65	59	2	34	56	2	2	2	
62. Washington	10	..	30	26	..	..	4	*1	54	54	54	95	97	2	2	2	
63. West Missouri	4	..	30	42	..	..	4	*1	61	115	14	53	54	1	1	1	
64. West Texas	5	..	37	38	..	..	3	*1	60	60	74	53	54	1	1	1	
65. West Virginia	5	..	37	38	..	..	3	*1	61	75	14	50	53	1	1	1	
66. Western Massachusetts	3	..	122	125	..	..	4	..	168	166	*2	150	151	1	2	1	
67. Western Michigan	4	..	14	15	..	..	5	..	30	24	*6	20	24	4	2	1	
68. Western New York	5	..	12	12	..	..	0	*1	31	47	16	14	17	4	2	1	
69. Alaska	1	1	33	35	..	..	5	*1	93	87	*6	77	78	2	1	2	
70. Arizona	3	..	9	12	..	..	4	..	37	47	10	21	28	7	1	2	
71. Asheville	1	..	8	8	..	..	1	..	23	35	12	17	12	*5	..	..
72. Eastern Oklahoma	1	..	18	21	..	..	0	*4	25	23	*2	18	19	1	2	3	
73. Eastern Oregon	1	..	27	27	..	..	4	..	54	62	8	45	44	*1	5	4	
74. Honolulu	0	..	13	24	..	..	2	*2	28	55	27	16	21	5	4	2	
75. Idaho	2	..	21	20	..	..	2	..	31	53	41	43	48	1	1	2	
76. Nevada	2	..	7	9	..	..	2	*2	79	120	41	24	24	3	1	3	
77. New Mexico	2	..	18	20	..	..	2	..	41	34	*7	10	13	5	3	..	
78. North Dakota	4	..	18	20	..	..	2	..	24	13	*11	10	13	7	3	..	
79. North Texas	2	..	6	7	..	..	2	..	34	34	*11	6	7	3	1	..	
80. Oklahoma	6	..	1	1	..	..	1	*1	10	9	*1	6	7	3	1	..	
81. Philippine Islands	1	1	14	15	..	..	1	*3	35	35	..	24	27	*1	1	1	
82. Porto Rico	1	1	17	14	..	..	4	*3	34	36	2	28	27	*1	1	1	
83. Salina	2	..	15	16	..	..	0	*1	34	34	..	108	123	15	3	..	
84. San Joaquin	3	..	46	46	..	..	2	*2	94	168	5	82	85	3	..	..
85. South Dakota	3	..	24	25	..	..	2	*1	44	70	26	37	35	*2	1	1	
86. Southern Florida	1	..	12	16	..	..	2	..	23	39	16	16	16	5	0	5	
87. Spokane	2	..	11	11	..	..	1	*1	65	67	*10	33	33	9	4	1	
88. Utah	1	1	15	15	..	..	1	*2	74	74	3	38	47	9	1	1	
89. Western Colorado	1	1	21	22	..	..	2	..	9	9	*13	12	14	*9	9	..	
90. Western Nebraska	3	..	22	23	..	..	1	*1	46	34	*12	12	14	10	1	1	
91. Wyoming	3	..	25	26	..	..	1	*2	32	32	*17	18	22	*11	1	1	
92. Amer Ch's in Europe.	1	1	15	15	..	..	1	..	61	41	25	33	42	3	2	0	
93. Canal Zone	1	1	21	22	..	..	2	*2	18	18	*6	18	18	3	2	0	
94. Cuba	1	1	23	23	..	..	2	*0	43	43	..	16	18	3	2	0	
95. Haiti	1	1	20	18	..	..	2	*8	45	45	..	16	18	16	2	3	
96. Mexico	1	1	28	27	..	..	0	*0	37	38	6	18	23	16	2	3	
97. Southern Brazil	1	1	28	27	..	..	8	*0	49	48	..	18	23	16	2	3	
98. Liberia	0	..	14	14	..	..	2	*0	37	38	1	18	48	30	3	1	
99. China	7	..	33	38	..	..	7	*1	46	46	..	22	22	20	2	1	
100. Hankow	5	..	22	22	..	..	8	..	61	54	*7	27	22	*3	0	0	
101. Shanghai	2	..	32	32	..	..	11	..	30	36	6	23	22	9	2	1	
102. Japan	5	..	41	44	..	..	11	..	56	56	6	23	32	9	2	0	
103. Tokyo	3	..	2	2	..	..	11	..	44	44	6	23	32	9	2	0	

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT.

DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS.	BAPTISMS.			PERSONS CONFIRMED.			COMMUNICANTS.			OFFERINGS, CONTRIBUTIONS, ETC.		
	For 3 Years end- Ing 1913.	For 3 Years end- Ing 1916.	Increase or *Decrease.	For 3 Years end- Ing 1913.	For 3 Years end- Ing 1916.	Increase or *Decrease.	1913.	1916.	Increase or *Decrease.	For 3 Years end- Ing 1913.	For 3 Years end- Ing 1916.	Increase or *Decrease.
1. Alabama	1,242	1,239	3	1,311	1,198	113	10,132	10,882	750	\$296,585	\$400,881	\$128,296
2. Albany	3,838	4,116	382	3,959	1,178	1,781	25,787	25,703	84	1,262,982	1,247,886	*\$15,296
3. Arkansas	653	621	32	740	38	4,500	4,600	100	6	1,262,982	1,247,886	*\$15,296
4. Atlanta	1,015	1,210	195	886	244	4,820	4,820	0	114	1,262,982	1,247,886	*\$15,296
5. Bethlehem	2,497	2,752	255	3,183	896	14,194	16,848	2,654	953	383,479	320,417	*\$63,362
6. California	2,819	3,233	414	2,043	2,055	2,043	10,806	10,806	553	941,881	1,016,069	*\$74,188
7. Central New York	4,185	4,328	143	3,661	3,72	24,068	25,141	1,073	1,073	1,115,118	1,185,949	*\$70,831
8. Chicago	6,167	6,077	90	5,314	3,678	30,808	31,600	792	2,66	1,985,804	1,283,121	*\$70,831
9. Colorado	1,910	1,797	113	1,797	1,47	43,269	46,307	3,038	3,038	2,088,528	2,245,632	*\$157,104
10. Connecticut	6,291	6,806	515	6,868	1,166	4,283	4,482	249	249	2,488,646	2,226,456	*\$262,190
11. Dallas	692	863	171	680	767	76	4,282	4,187	*45	308,093	286,501	*\$21,592
12. Delaware	792	695	97	680	767	76	4,282	4,187	*45	308,093	286,501	*\$21,592
13. Duluth	1,210	1,144	66	947	902	45	3,182	2,794	*388	199,125	185,005	*\$14,120
14. East Carolina	1,119	1,177	58	1,115	1,142	27	5,408	5,762	359	197,807	233,055	*\$35,248
15. Easton	608	544	64	566	180	5,684	5,639	55	55	195,742	194,942	\$800
16. Erie	1,252	1,229	27	1,113	1,81	7,315	8,538	1,223	1,223	244,581	361,464	*\$116,882
17. Florida	816	885	69	754	58	4,862	4,862	206	206	242,486	266,967	*\$24,481
18. Fond du Lac	1,075	1,189	114	1,073	16	5,479	5,813	334	334	203,474	224,684	*\$21,210
19. Georgia	663	824	161	695	108	4,764	5,215	451	451	301,895	321,840	*\$20,945
20. Harrisburg	1,974	2,097	123	1,486	1,112	10,172	11,262	1,090	1,090	565,320	565,320	\$0
21. Indianapolis	781	863	82	728	47	4,657	4,727	70	70	232,588	240,347	*\$7,759
22. Iowa	1,326	1,421	95	1,183	990	715	6,922	7,691	769	387,701	443,185	*\$55,484
23. Kansas	970	965	5	994	16	5,097	5,134	37	37	298,437	326,037	*\$27,600
24. Kentucky	398	363	35	384	106	8,879	8,879	0	0	447,821	365,426	*\$82,395
25. Lexington	7,571	7,972	401	6,511	1,103	40,826	42,079	1,253	1,253	2,532,952	2,714,051	*\$181,098
26. Long Island	2,066	2,232	167	1,907	280	9,516	12,221	2,705	2,705	683,811	700,593	*\$16,782
27. Los Angeles	1,498	1,631	133	1,550	81	9,761	10,013	252	252	450,508	457,079	*\$6,571
28. Louisiana	1,584	1,497	87	1,963	151	6,280	5,926	*358	*358	194,286	161,124	*\$33,162
29. Maine	722	805	173	752	345	2,604	3,038	434	434	194,286	161,124	*\$33,162
30. Marquette	4,526	2,714	1,812	2,921	996	27,892	27,892	0	0	1,230,944	1,230,944	\$0
31. Maryland	1,068	1,083	15	908	1,678	4,789	5,210	422	422	3,041,199	3,041,199	\$0
32. Massachusetts	3,502	4,471	969	3,773	373	17,474	21,000	3,526	3,526	8,075,122	8,075,122	\$0
33. Michigan City	561	735	174	845	173	9,703	13,227	3,524	3,524	184,900	171,142	*\$13,758
34. Milwaukee	2,371	2,091	280	2,441	1,868	13,227	13,227	0	0	586,900	586,900	\$0
35. Minnesota	2,895	2,495	400	2,639	118	8,567	8,753	186	186	679,656	816,852	*\$137,195
36. Mississippi	812	1,085	273	1,005	118	5,567	6,753	1,186	1,186	292,706	292,706	\$0
37. Missouri	1,672	1,860	188	1,611	34	5,788	6,274	486	486	248,376	263,091	*\$14,715
38. Montana	1,743	1,641	102	1,022	114	3,210	3,210	0	0	548,376	548,376	\$0
39. Nebraska	1,016	1,045	29	836	226	36,722	40,680	3,958	3,958	2,080,586	2,080,586	\$0
40. New Hampshire	6,006	7,488	1,482	6,084	208	36,722	40,680	3,958	3,958	2,080,586	2,080,586	\$0
41. New Jersey	1,260	1,310	50	1,403	668	5,171	5,171	0	0	1,572,618	1,465,261	*\$107,357
42. New York	4,634	5,015	381	3,419	706	24,141	25,171	1,030	1,030	8,394,414	8,394,414	\$0
43. North Carolina	20,108	19,487	621	13,940	243	59,209	92,974	33,765	33,765	346,300	410,746	*\$64,446
44. Ohio	1,567	1,608	41	1,579	769	7,691	8,015	324	324	1,094,197	1,180,806	*\$86,609
45. Olympia	3,423	4,120	697	3,502	618	26,235	20,500	5,735	5,735	1,094,197	1,180,806	*\$86,609
46. Pennsylvania	1,526	1,269	257	1,269	16	6,628	7,483	855	855	250,239	287,149	*\$36,910

48.	Oregon	1,053	1,066	13	614	796	182	3,658	4,474	811	256,122	92	187,809	95	*68,252	97
49.	Pennsylvania	12,442	13,816	1,374	8,957	11,334	2,377	59,887	66,886	6,949	4,730	811	4,643	106	*87,045	24
50.	Pittsburgh	2,782	2,667	*165	2,538	2,370	1,678	12,647	16,276	3,629	1,574	229	1,219	443	145,414	57
51.	Quincy	483	496	13	453	445	*168	2,880	3,046	157	1,032	34	1,147	672	5,330	72
52.	Rhode Island	3,898	3,790	*108	3,297	3,297	362	48,941	20,413	1,472	1,147	167	1,084	422	*62,742	20
53.	Sacramento	897	1,053	166	619	619	44	3,166	3,376	210	1,115	458	1,144	735	*723	00
54.	South Carolina	1,778	2,086	308	1,846	1,846	239	10,091	10,867	776	485	593	484	238	*1,855	75
55.	Southern Ohio	2,337	2,441	104	2,037	2,016	164	15,145	19,588	441	752	37	920	273	167,902	73
56.	Springfield	2,777	3,188	411	2,789	3,143	354	17,000	17,880	871	918	180	1,021	144	102,963	37
57.	Springfield	2,777	3,188	*163	2,789	3,004	*186	3,576	3,492	*84	206,922	87	186,730	93	*20,191	94
58.	Tennessee	1,405	1,693	288	1,342	1,293	*49	9,576	10,700	985	501	262	439	193	27,894	42
59.	Texas	1,151	1,283	119	1,077	1,259	188	9,514	10,700	985	320	268	477	309	157,001	46
60.	Vermont	1,170	1,065	*112	1,053	793	*120	6,962	9,699	*108	257,088	32	477	309	477	46
61.	Virginia	1,546	3,400	663	2,638	2,701	663	14,293	13,251	1,638	889	511	794	593	*1,428	38
62.	Washington	2,700	3,489	754	3,345	3,277	*68	21,903	23,421	2,011	1,008,238	44	1,213	491	*43,478	14
63.	West Missouri	811	646	*163	713	732	*169	4,249	3,573	*724	247,262	82	181,082	51	149,636	32
64.	West Texas	671	748	77	677	732	45	3,834	4,183	349	174,735	18	161,082	51	*85,833	23
65.	West Virginia	1,091	1,308	244	890	1,152	902	6,055	6,536	703	362,592	19	421,238	23	58,646	04
66.	Western Massachusetts	2,157	3,016	839	2,507	2,507	157	13,416	15,536	2,140	681,443	53	740,789	60	39,345	47
67.	Western Michigan	1,586	1,601	15	1,324	1,213	*109	6,811	7,284	473	359,929	45	300,812	24	*39,117	21
68.	Western New York	4,371	4,859	488	4,262	4,113	*149	29,174	31,884	2,710	1,220,580	05	1,353,388	41	12,808	36
69.	Alaska	565	302	*293	369	293	*76	1,021	723	*298	23,601	60	24,653	34	1,051	74
70.	Arizona	549	549	116	345	417	72	1,807	2,379	572	58,168	88	115,644	98	57,475	10
71.	Asheville	1,150	1,096	*54	658	659	1	3,075	3,602	427	142,533	40	127,358	80	*15,170	01
72.	Eastern Oklahoma	337	432	95	251	333	132	1,687	2,022	335	49,817	64	72,712	72	26,895	08
73.	Eastern Oklahoma	390	387	*8	410	270	*140	1,500	1,550	50	39,876	96	30,509	54	*9,367	42
74.	Honolulu	638	791	163	424	476	52	1,609	2,017	408	136,973	82	119,977	02	*16,996	80
75.	Idaho	1,130	1,030	*100	710	563	*147	2,356	2,689	333	124,383	57	103,746	16	*20,637	41
76.	Nevada	259	332	73	81	262	181	981	1,016	35	26,565	85	44,179	87	17,613	82
77.	New Mexico	558	492	*66	331	520	189	2,056	2,367	311	60,308	30	68,370	79	8,062	49
78.	North Dakota	177	631	*57	443	465	27	1,984	2,307	323	100,245	14	126,499	42	26,254	28
79.	North Texas	185	222	234	185	234	49	654	1,063	349	37,161	77	46,599	12	9,437	35
80.	Oklahoma	364	364	*86	276	312	*131	1,690	1,655	*35	62,127	59	54,786	78	*7,340	81
81.	Philippine Islands	1,492	511	511	276	574	298	1,200	1,117	*83	68,290	00	64,786	78	*68,230	00
82.	Porto Rico	260	260	103	103	187	84	500	613	113	2,481	70	6,830	90	9,312	60
83.	Salina	293	283	14	233	185	*48	1,073	1,234	161	44,332	04	46,606	51	2,274	47
84.	San Joaquin	642	525	383	454	383	*71	7,000	7,424	431	85,427	05	95,339	47	9,912	71
85.	South Dakota	2,075	2,063	*112	1,823	1,823	499	4,510	4,403	424	180,479	47	173,624	56	*6,854	88
86.	Southern Florida	826	979	153	640	840	*175	3,033	3,129	*107	121,959	03	166,423	92	44,484	89
87.	Spokane	87	880	634	640	634	*205	3,033	3,129	96	108,778	26	127,957	99	19,179	73
88.	Utah	501	532	*85	309	634	*69	1,401	1,445	44	55,049	09	54,721	82	22,267	47
89.	Western Colorado	383	402	19	223	304	81	1,067	1,096	29	27,438	68	49,708	51	22,269	83
90.	Western Nebraska	553	503	*30	424	456	32	2,063	2,008	*53	82,469	66	87,511	81	5,042	15
91.	Wyoming	1,345	1,504	159	685	781	96	2,339	2,912	573	186,002	76	173,757	98	*12,244	78
92.	American Churches in Europe.	66	87	37	88	36	*52	1,150	1,386	18	174,196	23	164,468	00	*9,728	23
93.	Canal Zone	2,700	2,528	*172	928	857	*271	1,348	1,386	116	21,197	08	20,826	46	*370	62
94.	Cuba	799	922	193	395	395	97	1,716	1,832	110	65,550	41	67,144	81	1,894	40
95.	Haiti	663	663	663	397	397	897	1,104	1,104	1,104	43,634	85	40,322	70	*3,312	06
96.	Mexico	348	187	161	150	195	36	1,906	1,835	*341	43,634	85	50,623	51	9,055	11
97.	Southern Brazil	2,052	2,004	414	200	414	103	1,243	1,243	176	41,568	43	41,568	43	*2,126	52
98.	Liberia	1,271	1,245	*96	648	583	*65	2,542	2,450	*62	20,248	17	18,191	67	50,981	70
99.	China, Anking	1,524	1,622	298	172	408	236	4,463	4,463	249	4,467	61	55,430	97	19,060	28
100.	Hankow	1,894	1,843	*51	746	775	178	2,251	1,726	*225	12,088	12	19,069	28	19,324	76
101.	Shanghai	1,923	1,923	492	455	492	178	1,182	1,040	458	13,073	39	15,069	53	1,090	15
102.	Japan, Kyoto	1,252	1,252	*432	508	150	*358	1,697	1,697	39	33,796	17	33,796	17	5,401	52
103.	Tokyo	985	858	*127	683	701	18	2,141	2,511	370	33,796	17	33,796	17	5,401	52
		203,674	215,544	11,870	162,962	177,246	14,284	1,008,483	1,080,631	77,048	\$58,080,658	62	\$61,772,500	27	\$3,691,946	65

APPENDIX II.—1

TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS

As the Church's appointed executive for the conduct of her general missionary work the Board of Missions herewith submits to the General Convention of the Church the report of its activities during the last three years, and especially those of the last fiscal year. As required by Canon the Board has published and distributed to the Church annual reports for the years ending August 31, 1914, and August 31, 1915. These reports, taken in connection with those contained in the present volume, form a complete record of the three years.

The Board of Missions would call to the attention of the Convention, and through it would place before the Church, some important facts of the missionary situation.

First of all it would make record of its gratitude to Almighty God for the many blessings and signs of progress which have marked the three years since the last Convention. Never in the history of the Church has there been such advance in material ways. Notwithstanding the fact that this period covers the most tremendous upheaval in human history, when all the foundations of civilization seemed about to be removed, our mission work has gone on with increasing vigor, and the gifts of the Church for the support of her Master's enterprise have far exceeded those of any former triennium.

An unusual number of changes have occurred during the triennium in the membership of the Board: All Bishops of the Church are *ex officio* members. Thirteen of the American episcopate have died since the last Convention. Of these Bishops Robinson of Nevada, Penick, resigned Bishop of Cape Palmas, Spalding of Utah, Biller of South Dakota, and Ferguson of Liberia, were missionary Bishops; two others, Bishop Scarborough of New Jersey, and Bishop Brewer of Montana, have rendered conspicuous service on the field and in the councils of the Board.

Additions to the *ex officio* membership by reason of consecration during the same period are eighteen in number. Seven of these, to the missionary episcopate, being Bishops Colmore for Porto Rico, Tyler for North Dakota, Howden for New Mexico, Hunting for Nevada, Jones for Utah, Hulse for Cuba, and Page for Spokane.

In the fall of 1914, Bishop Lawrence who had taken over the chairmanship of the Church Pension Fund enterprise, presented to the Synod of New England his resignation as a member of the Board of Missions, which was accepted with the deepest regret. Bishop Perry of Rhode Island was elected to succeed him. No man on the Board of Missions rendered finer service than Bishop Lawrence. His loss from the councils of the Board was a distinct blow to the missionary work.

Other changes in the membership of the Board have been as follows: Bishop Johnson of Los Angeles was succeeded by Bishop Keator of Olympia; Mr. William G. Low, who resigned after forty-four years' service, was succeeded by Mr. Stephen Baker; Mr. Elihu Chauncey, for thirty years a member of the Board, died on May 16, 1916. Also Bishops Weller of Fond du Lac, Williams of Marquette and Harding of Washington, together with Drs. Manning and Delany, presented their resignations from the Board at its session of October 26th. Upon these the Board took no action.

Bishop Benjamin Brewster of Western Colorado, elected to the Diocese of Maine, was transferred on April 26th.

Of the four members of the American episcopate who have died since September 1, 1915, three were intimately connected with the Church's missionary work.

Bishop Codman of Maine, in the full prime of life, was called to his rest on October 7th. On October 22d the Church was shocked by the news of the sudden death by heart failure, at St. Mary's School, Rosebud Indian Agency, of Bishop Biller of South Dakota. For only a little more than three years he had served this great and important field. Advanced from the deanship of Sioux Falls, where he had been a trusted helper and confidant of Bishop Hare and Bishop Johnson, he was specially qualified, both by experience and temperament, to take up the complicated problem presented by South Dakota. This he did courageously, without counting the cost—which was no less than his life. Convinced that the burden of the work in South Dakota—where, added to the white population, there is a complicated Indian problem—is too great for the physical strength of one man, no matter how vigorous, the District of South Dakota, supported by the Synod of the Province of the Northwest, is petitioning the General Convention to make some arrangement whereby there may be two Bishops in that field. The Board received and gives its support to the memorial from the Missionary District of South Dakota, and by the passage of the following Resolution joins in requesting that the General Convention take the action indicated:

Resolved, That the Board of Missions, convinced of the need for additional episcopal supervision in the State of South Dakota, takes pleasure in supporting the Memorial to the General Convention presented by the District of South Dakota as approved by the Synod of the Northwest.

On August 2d occurred the death of the Bishop of Liberia, in his seventy-sixth year. This, too, was tragically sudden. Seated at his desk, and occupied with his correspondence, he was stricken with paralysis of the heart and died in a few moments. It would be impossible here to give a fitting appreciation of the unique work done by Bishop Ferguson in the long and trying years of his episcopate. Born of slave parents, at the age of seven he was taken to Liberia, and soon entered one of our Mission schools in that republic. He was distinctly a product of the Church's missionary work, and for thirty-six years, as Bishop of Liberia, he directed our enterprise in that field, being at the time of his death the only man of the Negro race in the House of Bishops.

On August 28th, Bishop Brewer of Montana passed to his rest at the age of seventy-seven. Both in the active work of the mission field and in the councils of the Board he held an honored and important place. Elected in 1880 to take over part of the field of Bishop Tuttle, he went to Montana as a Missionary Bishop. Steadily and courageously he toiled to make that vast state a self-supporting Diocese, and in 1904 he achieved his purpose. Bishop Brewer has been called the "Father of the Apportionment." He established this method first in his own Diocese, and by his earnest advocacy of it in the councils of the Church it was finally adopted in 1901. A large measure of the missionary success of recent years is undoubtedly due to the determined and sagacious advocacy of this plan by the great Bishop of Montana.

The Board of Missions records with deep regret the death during the triennium of the Rev. Samuel H. Bishop, the efficient and gifted Secretary of the American Church Institute for Negroes. The service ren-

dered by Mr. Bishop to the Negro work was invaluable. At the request of Bishop Greer, President of the Institute, the Board has given permission to the Rev. R. W. Patton, Secretary of the Province of Sewanee, to act as general representative of the Institute.

Other deaths during the year which have closely touched the missionary work are the following: The Rev. R. C. Cooper, D.D., senior Presbyterian of the District of Liberia; the Rev. E. F. W. MacRae of the same District; the Rev. M. F. Moreno and the Rev. F. Herrera, both of Cuba; the Rev. H. G. Taylor of the Missionary District of Idaho; the Rev. George Stewart of Montana; Archdeacon Parshall, in charge of the Indian work in Duluth, and Mrs. John McKim, wife of the Bishop of Tokyo.

Other women who should be mentioned are: Miss Josephine Kimball, who gave twenty-two years of faithful service to Japan; Mrs. B. M. Platt, one of our strong missionaries in the Philippine Islands; Miss Mary J. Leigh (retired), who was one of the pioneers in South Dakota, and Miss Sallie Stuart of Virginia, that unique personality who in her own home surroundings inspired and helped so many thousands.

For the good examples and faithful service of all these the Board gives grateful thanks to the Father of all.

Several changes have also taken place in the secretarial staff. Immediately after the last General Convention Miss Margaret T. Emery, after thirty-seven years of service, relinquished part of her work in the office of the Woman's Auxiliary, retaining the oversight of the missionary boxes. As a result of this change Miss Emily C. Tillotson, Educational Secretary of the Diocese of Southern Ohio, was appointed as Assistant Secretary in the central office of the Woman's Auxiliary.

On January 22, 1914, the Rev. Edward Henry Eckel was elected by the Province of the Southwest as its Provincial Secretary. His election was confirmed by the Board at its May meeting.

The Rev. John E. Curzon, Secretary of the Fifth Province, resigned his office on September 1, 1914.

At its December meeting, 1912, the Board confirmed the election made by the Synod of New England of the Rev. George W. Davenport as its Provincial Secretary. Mr. Davenport served for two years and six months, resigning at the end of that time to accept the rectorship of St. Paul's Church, Burlington, Vermont, in succession to Bishop Bliss.

At its December meeting, 1915, the Board accepted the resignation of the Rev. Dr. Bratenahl, Secretary of the Province of Washington, and at the same time acted favorably on the election of the Rev. W. C. Hicks to fill the vacant post.

During the triennium a good beginning has been made in planning and organizing the work of the Provincial Synods. Even those who were doubtful of the value of this new part of the Church's machinery are beginning to recognize its possibilities. An important work already done by the Provinces of New York and New Jersey (II), Sewanee (IV), The Mid-West (V) and The Northwest (VI), is that of making surveys of the religious conditions and the strength of the Church within their borders. Most of the Provinces have established either Commissions or Committees on Missions, or a Provincial Board of Missions, to co-operate with the General Board in its projects. The Province of Washington, by its effort to raise a million dollars for Missions, contributed very materially to the splendid advance which was made in missionary giving during the second year of the triennium.

Since the last General Convention 124 new missionaries have been sent to distant lands and outlying dependencies, as follows: Anking,

14; Hankow, 23; Shanghai, 25; Tokyo, 4; Kyoto, 9; Brazil, 2; Cuba, 5; Mexico, 1; Alaska, 18; Honolulu, 8; Porto Rico, 6; The Philippines, 9. In most instances these recruits did not mean an advance in the work, but merely a replacing of the losses caused by death and retirement.

The Board is supporting 9 Bishops and 329 other Clergy and Lay Workers in foreign lands, together with 1,089 native workers, including Clergy, catechists, teachers and Bible-women. There are also 75 wives of missionaries who render service without appointment or compensation.

In the domestic field the Board is aiding sixty-three Dioceses and Districts, including Alaska, Honolulu, The Philippines, Porto Rico and the Canal Zone, and supplying the entire or partial support of twenty-four Bishops and 1,069 missionaries.

The last two annual reports give the figures and tables, and other details of receipts and expenditures, for the first two years of the present triennium. It is impossible to give those for this year, which by vote of the Board is a thirteen-month period, and does not end until September 30th. Acting favorably upon numerous requests to change the date in the fiscal year, the Board believed that the most suitable period, next to August 31st, was November 30th, thus making it coincide with the Church's year. But as the Board also believed it would be most difficult to make this change all in one year, it decided to accomplish the result by extending the time over a three-year period of thirteen months each. This is the first year of thirteen months. By November 30, 1918, the change will have been accomplished. Because of this situation only general statements can at this time be made concerning the present year.

For this year and for the next two years, a seemingly larger apportionment is involved. But it is actually one year's apportionment with one-twelfth added to it in order to meet the extra month's appropriations. This year's apportionment is approximately the same as for the past five years.

At this writing, early in September, in order that the printed volume of reports may be ready for the General Convention, the most that can be said is that the normal gifts to the apportionment from parishes, individuals, the Sunday Schools, the Woman's Auxiliary and the Junior Auxiliary, indicate definite increases over past years. In addition the receipts of interest from the Trust Funds are larger. Miscellaneous contributions hold their own, while the Woman's Auxiliary United Offering remains at about the same figure. Owing to the Board's action in setting aside for domestic continental equipment the first \$50,000 received from undesignated legacies, a very small sum, comparatively speaking, from that source is left over for meeting the appropriations.

The most successful special undertaking of the Board to provide financial resources necessary for its work is that represented by the Emergency Fund and the One Day's Income, brought into being during the past triennium. The Board entered the fiscal year beginning September, 1914, with a deficit of more than a quarter of a million dollars. The estimates of the Treasurer made it seem likely that this would be increased during the year to a total of \$400,000. Under these circumstances the Board asked the raising of an Emergency Fund, suggesting that one method of participation be the giving of at least one day's income by every member of the Church. As a result the second year of the triennium closed without debt, and the amount of \$432,000 had been raised in addition to all usual offerings, making the total gifts of the year the largest upon the Board's records.

The idea of giving one day's income appealed strongly to many of our devoted Church folk, who urged that the plan be continued. It was therefore carried on during the last year of the triennium, known not as an emergency fund, but as a specialized form of effort. The Board is grateful to record that by this means more than \$115,000 have been added to the revenue of the past year.

It was thought desirable to have a firm of business experts inspect and report upon the methods of the work as carried on at the Church Missions House. Price, Waterhouse & Co., a firm of high standing, was engaged for the purpose, and their report has been sent to the members of the Board and published in *The Spirit of Missions*. While making some suggestions with regard to possible advantageous changes, the report bears high testimony to the efficiency with which the Board's work has been done.

During the triennium a most important financial enterprise has been carried forward in the matter of the New China Fund. The first impetus to this fund was given in February, 1912. At the time of the last Convention it had just begun its work. As a result of the efforts made, and particularly through the work of the Rev. Arthur M. Sherman during his absence on leave from the District of Hankow, a total amount of \$204,210.62 has been raised. There are also reliable outstanding pledges approximating \$79,650. This fund is devoted to providing needed equipment for our Missionary Districts in China. The total amount planned to be raised was \$357,000. It is to be hoped that the full sum will be made up.

The work of the Educational Department of the Board of Missions has been actively pushed forward during the triennium. An increasing number of study classes has marked each year and educational efforts of a general character have been more widespread. The teaching by the method of stereopticon lectures has greatly increased and new centres have been established from which lantern slides may be obtained with greater convenience to each portion of the Church. The study class work of last year was particularly encouraging and the Educational Secretary, Dr. Gray, has just issued an admirable book entitled "The New World," dealing with missionary effort in the western hemisphere, which is a distinct contribution to missionary literature. It is certain to prove a most helpful book for the classes of the coming winter.

By resolution of the Board, and under the direction of the Educational Secretary, there was maintained at the Panama Exposition an exhibit of our missionary work which drew most favorable comment and was awarded a silver medal. It did much to extend the knowledge of our enterprise and to strengthen in the minds of Church people an allegiance to it.

Summer conferences of Church workers are multiplying and strengthening. The First, Second, Third and Fourth Provinces already have definite Church gatherings of this sort which hundreds of our people attend. It seems likely that it will be only a short time before some such opportunity for careful study of the Church's fundamental enterprise will be offered in every Province.

Pursuant to a suggestion made at the last General Convention and renewed on more than one occasion since, the Board at its meeting in May appointed a Committee consisting of Bishops Edsall and Francis, the Rev. Drs. Freeman and Mann, and Messrs. J. T. Davies and G. W. Pepper, to consider the establishment of a new Missionary District in Central America. There is in many quarters a deep feeling that we

should not only come to the aid of the Church of England by relieving her of responsibility for Central America, but also should recognize our own growing duty in the Western Hemisphere. The first impulse towards such a move, came from the Church of England herself in the person of the late Archbishop of the West Indies. At the time of the last General Convention the authorities of the English Church were prepared to enter into negotiations, but, no definite decision was reached on our part and the matter has remained *in statu quo*. The Board hopes that the report of its Committee will result in some definite action being taken.

The Board would report that in company with practically all the Dioceses of the American Church it has voted to co-operate with the Church Pension Fund and provide the quota necessary to obtain for its clerical missionaries the privileges of that fund. The Board is also in communication with the authorities of the Church Pension Fund with a view to discovering whether it would be possible to extend these privileges to all our missionaries who are under definite appointment.

During the winter and spring of the last fiscal year the Laymen's Missionary Movement conducted a nation-wide campaign, reaching in this effort seventy-five chief cities of the country with missionary conventions. Our own secretaries and missionaries co-operated so far as it was found possible, and, we believe, with very definite and helpful results in many places. At the final Missionary Congress held in Washington, D. C., in April, 174 Churchmen were present. These gathered in a body and passed resolutions declaring their determination to co-operate in every possible way with the Board of Missions and to support it in securing the full amount which it might need to appropriate.

The Board determined, at the beginning of this fiscal year, to carry out in part the plan so long discussed for freeing the legacies from use to provide current expenses and devoting them to some permanent structural improvement in the mission field. It was voted that the first \$50,000 of undesignated legacies should be set apart for equipment in the continental domestic field. This has been done, and at the meeting of the Board of Missions immediately preceding the General Convention the question of the distribution of this amount, or such portion of it as may have been received, was considered. This venture of faith in freeing the legacies for more permanent uses was undertaken by the Board in the hope that the Church would, by larger offerings, make good any loss to the current funds. In this hope the Board has been disappointed, and must now seriously consider whether it would be justified in a continuance of that policy.

In February, 1916, a Congress on Christian Work in Latin America met in Ancon, Canal Zone. After careful consideration the Board determined that it must be represented at this Congress, because it was persuaded that the work the Church is called to do in Latin America would be vitally affected by its findings, and this conviction was shared by a majority of the Bishops concerned. The Board was represented by its President, the Bishops of Brazil, Cuba and Porto Rico, and the Co-adjutor Bishop of Virginia.

The Board would first of all impress upon the Church the great importance of our Church institutions. With them the last year has been an important one. St. Luke's International Hospital, Tokyo, is all but assured of the large sum which it has been asking from the Church. St. Paul's College, Tokyo, has begun its constructive work, the cornerstone of the first new building having been laid by Bishop McKim on May 29th of this year. St. Mary's Hall, Shanghai, largely through the

efforts of the Woman's Auxiliary, has secured its new location and will soon have its buildings. Plans are under way for an adequate plant for the Church General Hospital, Wuchang, China; St. Agnes' School, Kyoto, Japan, is asking needed rehabilitation; the Diocesan School in Porto Alegre, Brazil, has been completed and is in successful operation.

All these are indications of a growing conviction that we must witness to Christ in foreign lands, not only by the preaching of the Gospel, but also by concrete and practical illustration of its precepts. In behalf of such enterprises the Board bespeaks the utmost sympathy and support from the Church.

In the Indian field of South Dakota a most successful convocation was held in August, at which time special recognition was made of the forty-five years' service of the Rev. Luke C. Walker, our oldest Indian Priest.

After twenty-five years of service the Rev. A. B. Hunter, D.D., to whom our splendid school for Negro youth, St. Augustine's, Raleigh, owes so much, has resigned his active duties as President, retaining the honorary title. The Rev. E. H. Gould, who has been for two years his coadjutor, has been elected president. Mr. and Mrs. Hunter will remain at the school to render valuable service to the institution to which they have given so much of their lives.

The new St. Hilda's School is in successful and satisfactory operation. The results obtained by the splendid young women who have offered themselves for educational work there are promises of what may be done anywhere in China if the lives and equipment are provided.

The Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui has established its own Board of Missions and plans to carry on aggressive work in the way of Church extension. A General Secretary has been appointed and steps have been taken toward establishing a new Missionary Diocese which shall be supported without help from the Board. It would seem that the time is appreciably nearer when the Church in China will become an independent entity, and when, though continuing, no doubt, a large measure of our financial support, we may intrust to the Chinese Church the conversion of the Chinese people.

A new factor to be reckoned with in our missionary work arises from the entrance into the foreign field of the China Medical Board of the Rockefeller Foundation. Moved by philanthropic rather than religious motives, and backed by unlimited resources, this Board will undoubtedly accomplish much for the physical welfare of the Chinese. Some adaptation of our missionary medical work to meet this situation is inevitable. Missionaries everywhere are studying how they may cooperate with this Board for the good of the Chinese people without surrendering the primary conviction for which missionary enterprise stands. Thus far the situation is most hopeful. The Medical Board is offering to aid in the proper support and equipment of mission hospitals without in any way interfering with their missionary character, stipulating only that the work done shall be up to modern medical requirements and the hospitals made adequate to give service commensurate therewith. This, of course, missionaries everywhere are eager to do.

The Chinese Church has established a Commission on Christian Literature to meet the tremendous need which exists. The Rev. A. A. Gilman is Secretary of the Commission and the Board makes appropriation in aid.

At the coronation of the Emperor, Yoshihito, among the decorations and honors conferred there were several to Japanese Christians; not

only to Japanese Christians, but to men and women whose whole claim to recognition rested upon their Christian activity, and who were decorated because they had been doing Christian work. This is a new thing in the Empire of the Rising Sun. Among these were Dr. Motoda, headmaster of St. Paul's College, and Miss Tsuda, a devout Church-woman who has devoted her life to Christian education.

The Board would also record its gratitude for the lifelong, faithful service of Dr. Henry Laning, who during the year retired from the work at St. Barnabas' Hospital, Osaka. Dr. Laning was the creator of the hospital and its inspiring genius for forty years. He is now spending the evening of his days with his children in America.

Abundant items of interest remain, which might be incorporated in this report, but fortunately *The Spirit of Missions* provides a medium by which these may far more adequately reach the members of the Church. Enough has been recorded here to show how the work goes on, and to demonstrate that, in spite of the unusual difficulties of the past three years, there is a vitality and a power in the Church's mission work which can conquer all obstacles. It was written for us in the beginning (but we do not always remember) that our Master said: "All power is given unto Me in heaven and in earth. As the Father sent Me, even so send I you." Upon this errand and with this single purpose your Board believes the Church to be sent, and it asks the General Convention to see to it that this primary work shall not take damage for lack of sympathy or support.

For all the blessings wherewith our Master has blessed us; for the blind eyes that have been opened; for the deaf ears that have been unstopped; for the dumb tongues that have learned to sing His praises; and most of all for those who have fought the good fight and finished their course in this past triennium we bless and praise the Holy Name whereby we are called. May He who set us on our journey bring us also to our goal, and make us fit instruments for the advancement of His glory.

ARTHUR SELDEN LLOYD,
On Behalf of the Board.

APPENDIX II.—2

THE BOARD OF MISSIONS, 1916-1919

ELECTED BY THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Rt. Rev. Arthur S. Lloyd, D.D., *President*

Mr. George Gordon King, *Treasurer*

Members in the order of their service on the Board

Rt. Rev. David H. Greer, D.D.	Rt. Rev. C. Kinloch Nelson, D.D.
Rt. Rev. Ethelbert Talbot, D.D.	Rt. Rev. Alfred Harding, D.D.
Rt. Rev. Joseph M. Francis, D.D.	Rt. Rev. Richard H. Nelson, D.D.
Rt. Rev. Samuel C. Edsall, D.D.	Rt. Rev. Theodore D. Bratton, D.D.
Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D.	Mr. Julien T. Davies.
Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D.	Mr. Burton Mansfield.
Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D.	Mr. Henry L. Morris.
Rev. Theodore Sedgwick.	Mr. George W. Pepper.
Rev. Ernest deF. Miel, D.D.	Mr. John S. Newbold.
Rev. William T. Manning, D.D.	Mr. Charles G. Saunders.
Rev. Edward E. Cobbs.	Mr. Stephen Baker.
Rev. William D. Smith, D.D.	Mr. Moses T. Pyne.

ELECTED BY PROVINCES

I

Rt. Rev. James DeW. Perry, D.D.
Rev. Robert W. Plant.
Mr. Charles E. Mason.

V

Rt. Rev. G. Mott Williams, D.D.
Rev. Francis S. White.
Mr. William R. Stirling.

II

Rt. Rev. Edwin S. Lines, D.D.
Rev. William Holden, D.D.
Mr. Robert C. Pruyn.

VI

Rt. Rev. Nathaniel S. Thomas, D.D.
Rev. James E. Freeman, D.D.
Mr. William C. Sturgis.

III

Rt. Rev. P. M. Rhineland, D.D.
Rev. Arthur C. Thomson, D.D.
Mr. Oliver J. Sands.

VII

Rt. Rev. Frank R. Millsbaugh, D.D.
Rev. Carroll M. Davis.
Mr. Rufus Cage.

IV

Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D.
Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.
Dr. James H. Dillard.

VIII

Rt. Rev. F. W. Keator, D.D.
Rev. John A. Emery.
Mr. J. Walcott Thompson.

APPENDIX III.

TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND

The Trustees and the Treasurer of the General Clergy Relief Fund present herewith the Fifteenth Triennial Report.

As will be seen by the Financial Statement, the payments of pensions and grants have amounted to \$361,817.81, as over against \$306,882.40 last report, although the total receipts are only \$660,665.55, as over against \$678,243.44 last report.

In other words, although we have received about \$18,000 less, the grants have been over \$60,000 more.

The falling off of receipts, no doubt, is due to the fact that early this year we ceased to make public appeals, surrendering such field entirely to the new Church Pension Fund.

We call attention to the fact that the management and administration of this great work of gathering in over \$660,000; distributing over \$360,000 to 698 beneficiaries in all Dioceses; investing over \$100,000, etc., with all the details and intricacies of records pertaining to beneficiaries and pensions, the bookkeeping, the office work, the collecting of royalties, the advertisements, and the like, have been accomplished at the remarkable ratio of 5 and 8/10 per cent.

We also call attention to the splendid list of securities carefully invested, and at a good rate of interest, and also to the additional fact that during the whole history of the Fund no monies have been lost by investment or in any other way.

About five years ago it began to appear that the amount required under the appropriations to beneficiaries and for expenses, was more or less definite, varying not greatly from year to year. This led the Trustees to authorize the Treasurer to secure, if possible, 1,000 subscriptions of \$120 each to at least meet the grants to beneficiaries. The amounts obtained by subscriptions to this plan, though not great, have prevented delays in making payments, and has kept the Fund going during this reorganization period. Therefore, to these generous and faithful subscribers we desire to extend especial thanks.

We have received from the first Five Million Fund Commission, appointed at the Richmond Convention, \$250,000; but since the last Convention in New York we have not received any monies or payment of pledges from that Commission, for the reason that the General Convention passed a resolution, prepared by the Five Million Commission, directing that all pledges and cash should be turned over to the new Church Pension Fund. However, the interest upon funds received before the New York Convention from the first Five Million Commission together with the interest from funds already collected by the Treasurer of the General Clergy Relief Fund for Automatic Pensions at sixty-four, before the Commission was appointed, has been distributed for now six years to all the Clergy over sixty-four. The amount to each one each year has not been great, but the Trustees believed that distributing this interest at once and equally was of more value than the amount distributed. The uncertainties and discriminations required in accumulating the interest and distributing larger sums to a selected and therefore a favored few seemed insuperable.

In view of the fact that the Church has practically adopted the Church Pension Fund the Trustees propose to omit the usual and longer statement of principles and appeal, and merely add as a matter of final

record and history a summary of accomplishments for the last fifteen years.

During this period the pension and relief systems of sixty-seven Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions were merged or consolidated with the General Clergy Relief Fund. Theretofore the Church had almost as many funds and plans and efforts as there were Dioceses. Realizing the unwisdom and injustice of such conditions the Trustees entered into relations with all kindred funds and societies in the Church and secured their co-operation, to the end that there might be a complete record of all Clergy Relief in the Church, and that such relief might be distributed wisely, equitably and efficiently.

In consequence the General Clergy Relief Fund became the national unifying organization of this work; the central source of information for records of persons and payments. A thorough system of co-operation was established not only with the diocesan authorities in the sixty-seven Dioceses merged, but with other Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions not merged. Each Bishop was notified each quarter of the amounts being paid to beneficiaries and was asked to reconfirm his diocesan list each year. In addition an annual report was also sent to every deputy or delegate or representative, clerical or lay, in every Diocesan Convention or Council before the meeting of the same, giving in detail the number of churches contributing, and the amounts granted by the General Clergy Relief Fund, and the number of beneficiaries in the Diocese. All Diocesan Journals were asked to print, and with few exceptions did print, the notice giving the name and the object and the address of the Church's national official incorporated society, while the religious papers have been constantly used at regular rates (contrary to the popular opinion) to advertise the objects and the needs of the society.

From a system of "check book bookkeeping," the whole administration of the work was organized along thoroughly business lines.

It was arranged that all securities should be deposited with one of the largest and safest trust companies; that the Treasurer should be bonded for a sufficient amount; that the accounts should be audited frequently each year; that the Executive and Finance Committees should be appointed to perform their several duties; that all drafts and deposits to pay beneficiaries should be approved and signed not only by the Treasurer but by members of the Finance Committee; that all investments should be within the limits approved by law and in the safest securities.

During the period of the present Treasurer's connection with the Fund, that is fifteen years, two million, two hundred and ten thousand nine hundred and eighty-nine dollars and ninety-six cents (\$2,210,989.96) have been gathered in. Of this amount about one million and a half has been paid out to beneficiaries and about seven hundred thousand dollars invested, while the royalties from the Hymnals, both Church and Mission, have gone far toward paying all expenses.

The royalties on the Hymnal during this period have amounted to about one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000). Also, during this period when over two million dollars have been gathered in; all expenses both promoting and administrative have been about one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000).

We have paid to the present Commission revising the Hymnal in consideration of and with the promise of the future royalties on the book, two thousand dollars (\$2,000) for their expenses.

The guardianship and care of the Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund in the matter of the Church Hymnal has not always been

known or fully appreciated. For a great many years they have licensed and safeguarded its publication, preventing the publication of mutilated editions with not only omitted hymns, but omitted or transferred verses, and have secured to the Church thereby integrity, order and uniformity.

The old revised Hymnal of 1892 was carefully read as to proof and its publication watched with much solicitude by a Committee of the Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund without incurring any expense and so far as is known without a single error or departure from the instructions of the General Convention. For this work, requiring much time and patience, and of such manifest importance, as well as for unwearied attention and most efficient services gratuitously rendered, the Board as well as the Church was indebted to the then Secretary and Financial Agent as it has since been to the present Secretary and Treasurer.

During this administrative period, also, the old and cumbersome title, viz.: "The Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen and of Aged, Infirm and Disabled Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America," was changed to the simple Canon title, "The General Clergy Relief Fund." This was accomplished legally without imperiling any of the valuable features of the original Charter.

The original Charter, it ought to be recorded, was obtained from the State of New York in 1855 with such inclusive rights and privileges that the Trustees and the General Convention have hesitated on two separate occasions to make any additions or changes because of its exceedingly liberal character.

Although the Charter was granted in 1855 the fund was instituted by the General Convention of 1853 and was due to a resolution offered by the Rev. Dr. Alonzo Potter in the House of Deputies.

Another accomplishment of great value to the Church was the invention twelve years ago of the phrase: Automatic Pensions at sixty-four. The acceptance of this idea by the Church brought forth the first Five Million Commission, and undoubtedly set men thinking as to the possibility of devising for the Church the thoroughly scientific scheme which has been accepted by so many Dioceses and which is now known as The Church Pension Fund.

Paid-in legacies and bequests have increased many fold during the years of this present administration and in addition notices of legacies amounting to over \$800,000 have been received.

The work has grown from grants of about \$10,000 a year to about \$120,000; from 175 annuitants to over 650 annuitants; from capital funds of \$90,000 to over \$600,000; from innumerable diocesan efforts to comparative unity; from obscurity to publicity and interest; and the truly Christian spirit which from its beginning has pervaded the administration of the work has been maintained.

In the fifteen years, nearly 2,000 separate names of beneficiaries have been placed upon the lists, among them many honored in the Church for piety and service.

In closing the record we want to recall those of our friends and beneficiaries who have passed on before. We have a record bearing the title, "Removed from the List." It holds the names of those runners in the race whose feet once trod the way and ran the race we still are running. They have vanished into the great silence, and we hold their names in tender and reverential remembrance. Many of those names represent years of brave endeavor and quiet fidelity to tasks and works.

May they have the peace which flows from service well performed and the joy of remembered sacrifices.

We also want to record with gratitude the valuable services gratuitously rendered to the Board by the firm of Davies, Auerbach and Cornell through years of legal service and advice.

Finally, no words of ours can repay the faithfulness, loyalty and efficiency of some of those who have performed the clerical work in the Central Office. They deserve the thanks and gratitude of the Church.

In the appraisal of this work we ask that the Church seek for values not only in our financial statements and statistics but in the satisfaction of Christian ideals and in the performance of duties to humanity beyond price.

We remind the Church that the greatest services by and in the Church have no price marks.

Finally, the Trustees believe that they have served the Church not only in collecting and distributing funds, but that through sermons and circulars and advertisements, they have awakened a greater interest in the whole question of clerical relief, pension and support, which is to bear fruit in the splendid Church Pension Fund plan which is now before the Church for adoption.

The Trustees desire to place on record their deep sense of loss and that which the cause of pension and relief throughout the Church has suffered through the death of their colleague, the late Mr. Elihu Chauncey, the long-time Secretary of the Board.

His record in connection with this old Society is noteworthy, not only because of his great services, but also by reason of his long continuance in the service of the Society. At a meeting of the Trustees, held January 13, 1882, he was elected Assistant Secretary of the General Clergy Relief Fund; Mr. Lloyd W. Wells being at that time Secretary. Three years later upon the death of Mr. Wells, Mr. Chauncey became full Secretary, and continued in that office until his death, May 16, 1916. He was therefore a Secretary and a Trustee for thirty-four years. During all this period it appears that he missed only two meetings of the Board, viz.: that of April 21, 1896, when the late Dr. Langford acted as Secretary *pro tem.*, and that of September 17, 1901, when Dr. Alsop took his place because of Mr. Chauncey's illness. In addition to his work as Secretary, Mr. Chauncey was for many years Chairman of the Executive Committee and later of the Finance Committee. His interest in the work of the General Clergy Relief Fund was constant, unflinching and efficient. No member of the Board knew its history and transactions so long or so well. His Minute Books show the utmost care and accuracy. He exercised his Trusteeship with judgment, equity and patience. His prominent characteristics were unflinching courtesy, unswerving loyalty and just and honorable dealing with every one. We remember him with affection and we deeply deplore his loss.

TABLE OF COMPARATIVE RECEIPTS AS PER TRIENNIAL REPORTS

Years.	Churches and Individuals.	Royalties.	Legacies.	Interest.	Total.
1871-1874..	\$534 00	\$12,291 18	.....	\$1,484 22	\$14,309 40
1874-1877..	612 00	9,317 86	\$1,500 00	2,560 00	13,989 86
1877-1880..	4,889 59	7,209 83	200 00	2,460 00	14,759 42
1880-1883..	17,826 83	6,692 56	.....	2,370 00	26,889 39
1883-1886..	23,680 31	9,068 87	.....	2,467 50	35,216 68
1886-1889..	18,475 70	9,565 35	5,614 83	2,545 00	36,200 88
1889-1892..	17,870 25	9,285 46	4,810 20	3,040 25	35,006 16
1892-1895..	17,062 45	37,007 95	18,950 40	3,706 76	76,727 56
1895-1898..	30,495 33	24,573 31	42,154 09	8,638 86	105,861 59
1898-1901..	43,969 50	18,116 15	34,700 09	11,752 72	108,538 46
1901-1904..	69,463 53	18,325 92	81,636 93	18,878 37	188,304 75
1904-1907..	130,402 17	20,331 43	112,193 91	33,422 47	296,349 98
1907-1910..	234,823 55	19,384 48	119,685 35	48,400 47	422,293 85
1910-1913..	404,782 49	20,327 78	59,596 16	68,934 42	553,640 85
1913-1916..	257,942 43	18,390 60	102,980 31	90,064 52	469,377 86*

* This balance does not include Investments Redeemed and Insurance Policies maturing, etc., amounting to \$86,025.96.

RELIEF EXTENDED

Years.	Amounts.	Clergymen.		Widows.		Orphans.		Total Deaths and Removals.	Total on List.	Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions.
		Deaths and Removals.	..	Deaths and Removals.	..	Deaths and Removals.	..			
1874-1877	.....	21	..	59	..	..	..	..	80	31
1877-1880	.....	32	..	71	..	..	..	..	103	37
1880-1883	.....	35	..	104	..	..	..	..	139	38
1883-1886	.....	36	..	119	..	..	..	..	163	41
1886-1889	.....	43	..	135	..	..	..	..	178	45
1889-1892	.....	52	..	142	..	..	..	..	194	48
1892-1895	.....	59	..	190	..	..	..	..	249	55
1895-1898	.....	80	..	222	..	..	..	..	302	64
1898-1901	\$76,050 00	111	..	227	..	49	..	62	387	70
1901-1904	99,236 39	147	..	250	..	50	..	73	447	76
1904-1907	144,793 00	177	..	312	..	49	..	88	538	78
1907-1910	233,505 75	217	..	372	..	45	..	125	634	85
1910-1913	306,882 40	218	64	413	67	38	6	137	669	87
1913-1916	321,006 16	230	67	442	53	26	7	127	693	88

PENSIONS AT 64
(Not included in above table.)

Year.	Clergy.	Amount each.	Totals.
1911.....	553	\$9 75	\$5,391 75
1912.....	630	11 26	7,093 80
1913.....	677	15 63	10,581 51
1914.....	728	16 61	12,092 08
1915.....	731	18 51	13,530 81
1916.....	778	14 92	11,615 31
			\$60,305 26

ALFRED J. P. McCLURE, Treasurer.

APPENDIX IV.—1

TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

*To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the
United States:*

The Trustees of the General Theological Seminary have the honor to present this their Triennial Report in compliance with the Second Article of the Constitution.

REORGANIZATION OF THE BOARD

The reorganized Board of forty-two members, provided for by the revision of Article III. of the Constitution by joint action of the General Convention and the Board of Trustees of the Seminary, met on January 30, 1914, and organized by the election of the following officers:

Chairman: the Right Rev. the Bishop of Newark.

Secretary: the Rev. Lawrence T. Cole, D.D.

Treasurer: John A. Dix, Esq.

Interest was aroused among the Alumni by their election of nine Trustees provided for by the revised Constitution, and an ingenious and well-arranged system of nominations by classes has been devised to facilitate the election of three Trustees each year.

REVISION OF THE STATUTES

At the meeting of January 30, 1914, a committee of three, consisting of the Right Rev. the Bishop of Vermont, the Rev. Dr. Wrigley and Mr. Zabriskie, was appointed to revise the Statutes of the Seminary in order to bring them into accord with the amended Constitution. This work was thoroughly done in consultation with the Dean and Faculty, and the result may be seen in the copy of the revised Constitution and Statutes which accompanies this report.

CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS

At the suggestion of the late Bishop of Maine and on the recommendation of the Committee on Education, an amendment to the Statutes was passed providing for the separation of the students after the completion of the first course in each department into two sections, in the more advanced of which "emphasis shall be laid on personal conference with the professors and individual research rather than upon attendance at lectures." This plan has been followed during the past year, and, although the professors report that it has hardly been in operation long enough to allow of thorough trial, the experiment may indicate a solution of some of the problems of instruction in an institution whose students, of necessity, have had widely varied preparation.

CENTENNIAL OF THE SEMINARY

The attention of the Church should be called to the fact that the year 1917 marks the Centennial of the General Theological Seminary. The matter of the proper observance of this occasion has been referred by the Board of Trustees to the Committee on Education, which has conferred with the Dean and Faculty on the subject and expects to report to the Board of Trustees on the arrangements for the public commemoration of this event.

FINANCIAL CONDITION

The consideration of the financial needs of the Seminary having been referred by the Board to the Standing Committee, a report and appeal (a copy of which is appended to this report) was prepared, and has been printed and circulated. From this it will be seen that while the chief immediate need of the Seminary is the completion of the proposed Seabury Hall (about half of the cost of which is already provided), it is quite imperative, on account of the increased cost of supplies and the expansion of the work of the institution, that material additions be made to the endowment funds if the growth of the Seminary is not to be impeded.

RESIGNATION OF THE DEAN

At a meeting of the Board held on April 28, 1916, the Trustees received and accepted the resignation of the Very Rev. Wilford L. Robbins, D.D., LL.D., from the Deanship, which was offered in the following letter:

"To the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

"Gentlemen:

"It has been in my mind for the last two years that my health was not adequate to meet the demands of the position which I have the honor to hold. Therefore I deem it for the best interests of the Seminary to resign the office of Dean, such resignation to go into effect at such date as the Board may determine.

"Faithfully, "WILFORD L. ROBBINS."

This resignation, after thirteen years of service, placed a heavy responsibility on the Board of Trustees which they have fulfilled to the best of their ability by the election on September 29, 1916, of the Rev. Hughell E. W. Fosbroke, D.D., Professor of the History and Religion of Israel in the Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Complete and detailed statements of the property and financial condition of the Seminary will be found in the Proceedings of the Board of Trustees for 1914, 1915 and 1916, copies of which accompany this report, but the following balance sheet, prepared by the Treasurer, gives the financial condition of the corporation on January 1, 1916, the end of the last fiscal year under the new Statutes:

BALANCE SHEET, JANUARY 1, 1916

<i>REAL ESTATE</i>	<i>ASSETS</i>	
Block 718, whereon are Seminary Buildings	\$ 900,000.00	
Block 692, Lots 23 to 40, inclusive	127,000.00	
	\$1,027,000.00	
Improvements, Seminary Buildings	\$1,017,929.76	
Improvements, Block 692....	39,920.00	
	1,057,849.76	
		\$ 2,084,849.76
<i>SUNDRY ASSETS</i>		
Books, Periodicals, etc.....	\$155,910.77	
Furnishings for Buildings.....	3,255.27	
	159,166.04	
Endowments		2,173,684.52

CURRENT ASSETS

Coal	\$3,169.83	
Accounts Receivable	3,519.34	
Notes Receivable	518.36	
Unexpired Insurance	746.98	
Suspense	3,576.84	
Treasurer's Cash	10,637.47	
Columbia Trust Company's Stock.....	7,980.00	
Building Fund	59,345.84	
		\$ 89,494.66
Total Resources		\$ 4,507,194.98

LIABILITIES

Capital Invested	\$ 4,444,075.80	
Audited Vouchers	\$ 3,244.97	
Notes Payable	23,500.00	
Fund for the erection of Sea- bury Hall	59,345.84	
Accrued Taxes	1,088.84	
		87,179.65
		\$4,531,255.45
* Less Deficit		24,060.47
		\$ 4,507,194.98

It will be noted that the apparent deficit shown by the above balance sheet is formal rather than real, and does not mean that the Seminary is actually running behind in its finances to any appreciable extent. The greater part of this deficit is ultimately provided for as noted above, but the expense of running the institution requires every dollar of the present income, and additions to the endowment funds must be made if the expansion of the work of the Seminary is to continue.

The number of students in attendance during the past three years compares favorably with former years: in 1913-'14, 137; in 1914-'15, 144; in 1915-'16, 145.

The changes in the Faculty have been few but important. Professor Hall began his work in the General Seminary at the time of the last General Convention and has accomplished three years of most acceptable service, entering heartily into all the activities of the Seminary and stimulating the students by the enthusiasm of his expert teaching.

On August 30, 1916, the senior Professor, the Rev. William Jones Seabury, D.D., departed this life after an uninterrupted service of forty-four years, under every Dean of the Seminary, beginning with Dr. Forbes in 1872. Twenty-five Professors have come and fourteen have gone while Professor Seabury has been lecturing in Ecclesiastical Polity and Law and bestowing on the Seminary life the benediction of his presence and example.

During the last three years two Adjunct Professors, Dr. Hatch and Dr. Boynton, have been elected Professors, filling the list and adding justification of the policy which brought them into the Faculty.

* With the exception of about \$2,000, this apparent deficit was almost entirely caused by making alterations in the Old West Building so that it could be utilized for apartments for Professors and lodgings for Students. Each year \$1,500 of the income of the Dean Hoffman Fund is appropriated to wipe out the deficit. The charges to Students are only \$225 per year, and have not been changed in thirty years, although every article used by the Seminary has during that time increased in price.

It is gratifying to the Trustees to know that the work of the Missionary Society has shown notable improvement. The meetings, services and plans of the Society have been maintained with vigor. The energy of its life is indicated by the fact that it contributed last year \$903.00 toward the salary of its recent President, the Rev. F. B. Drane, in Alaska.

Since October, 1915, the Faculty has issued a bulletin four times in the year. This is meant to keep the Alumni in touch with the current life of the Seminary, to provide for the publication of important papers by members of the Faculty, and to furnish expert information about recent publications germane to the work of the Seminary.

LAWRENCE T. COLE, *Secretary.*

APPENDIX IV.—2

TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY ELECTED BY THE GENERAL CONVENTION

To serve for six years: the Bishop of Indianapolis, the Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop of New Hampshire, the Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont; the Rev. Lawrence T. Cole, D.D., the Rev. William T. Manning, D.D., the Rev. Edward L. Parsons, D.D., the Rev. C. Malcolm Douglass, the Rev. Ernest DeF. Miel, D.D.; Mr. George Zabriskie, Mr. Francis A. Lewis, Mr. A. DuPont Parker, Mr. Francis Lynde Stetson, Mr. Rathbone Gardner.

APPENDIX V.

REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR

To the General Convention to be holden on the second Wednesday of October in the year of our Lord 1916:

The Registrar begs leave to present his report.

Since the last General Convention eighteen Bishops have been consecrated. In each case Letters of Consecration have been prepared and signed in duplicate as required by Canon: one copy on parchment has been given to the newly consecrated Bishop, and one on parchment paper has been filed in the Registrar's office; transcripts of the Letters as duly attested accompany this report. Records of all the Consecrations have been made in the Registry-book, and are ready for the signatures of the Bishops who laid on hands.

I have appointed Deputy Registrars for the consecration of seventeen Bishops, on nomination in each case by the Bishop presiding or the Bishop-elect, as follows:

The Rev. John Brown Cannon, to be Deputy Registrar at the consecration of the Bishop of Porto Rico; the Rev. Arthur Barksdale Kinsolving, D.D., at the consecration of the Bishop of North Dakota; the Rev. Henry Eleutheros Cooke, at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio; the Rev. William Levering DeVries, at the consecration of the Bishop of New Mexico; the Rev. Alfred W. S. Garden, at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of West Texas; the Rev. Peter Parker Phillips, D.D., at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia;

the Rev. Stephen W. Frisbie, at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Montana; the Rev. Lloyd Brant Thomas, at the consecration of the Bishop of Nevada and the Bishop of Utah; the Rev. George Craik Stewart, at the consecration of the Bishop of Oregon; the Rev. William Edward Cox, at the consecration of the Bishop of East Carolina; the Rev. William Mercer Grosvenor, D.D., at the consecration of the Bishop of Cuba; the Rev. Howard Ernest Thompson, at the consecration of the Bishop of New Jersey; the Rev. Peter Clark Wolcott, D.D., at the consecration of the Bishop of Spokane; the Rev. David Lewis Sanford, at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont; the Rev. Edwin Barnes Niver, D.D., at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York; the Rev. Frederick Brewerton Carter, at the consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of Newark.

I myself was present and acted as Registrar at the consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut.

Journals for the current years, and in some cases for earlier years, have been received from the Secretaries of the Dioceses and Districts, either directly or through the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who has continued his kind assistance in the matter and in the arrangement and care of the whole collection. The copy of the Massachusetts Journal for 1915 sent was one of a small edition on record paper, intended for permanent preservation. I have purchased for the collection the Journal of Michigan for 1842, that of Kentucky for 1852, that of Maine for 1854, and the Journals of Georgia for 1862 and 1863, and a copy of the reprint of the Journals of Ohio for 1818-1826 inclusive, published at Columbus in 1853; also, a package of General Convention Sermons and Sermons at the Consecrations of Bishops.

The expenses of this office for the past three years have been: for new Registry-book (authorized by special appropriation), \$20.00; for engraving Letters of Consecration for eighteen Bishops, \$117.00; for ribbon and for blanks for scrivener's and printer's copies, \$5.00; for Diocesan Journals and pamphlets purchased, \$11.25; for typewriting, binding, postage and telegraph, \$11.57; total, \$164.82.

All which is respectfully submitted.

SAMUEL HART, *Registrar.*

1 October 1916.

LETTERS OF CONSECRATION

CCLXVI.—CHARLES BLAYNEY COLMORE,

BISHOP OF PORTO RICO.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Wednesday in the Advent Ember-week, being the seventeenth day of December, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and thirteen, in All Saints' Chapel of the University of the South, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons

thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Charles Blayney Colmore, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Missionary Bishop of Porto Rico.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Sewanee and State of Tennessee, on the day and in the year above written.

DANL. S. TUTTLE, <i>Bishop of Missouri & Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
THOMAS FRANK GAILOR, <i>Bishop of Tennessee.</i>	(SEAL)
WM. A. GUERRY, <i>Bishop of South Carolina.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWIN G. WEED, <i>Bishop of Florida.</i>	(SEAL)
JAMES HEART VAN BUREN, <i>Retired Bishop of Porto Rico.</i>	(SEAL)
ALBION W. KNIGHT, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest:

JOHN B. CANNON, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCLXVII.—JOHN POYNTZ TYLER,

BISHOP OF NORTH DAKOTA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on the Feast of the Epiphany, being Tuesday the sixth day of January, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fourteen, in St. John's Church, at Hagerstown in the Diocese of Maryland, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend John Poyntz Tyler, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Missionary Bishop of North Dakota.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Hagerstown and State of Maryland, on the day and in the year above written.

DANL. S. TUTTLE, <i>Bishop of Missouri & Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
A. M. RANDOLPH, <i>Bishop So. Va.</i>	
JOHN GARDNER MURRAY, <i>Bishop of Maryland.</i>	(SEAL)
GEO. W. PETERKIN, <i>Bishop of West Virginia.</i>	
LUCIEN LEE KINSOLVING, <i>Bishop of Southern Brazil.</i>	(SEAL)
WM. L. GRAVATT, <i>Bishop Coadjutor West Va.</i>	
BEVERLEY DANDRIDGE TUCKER, <i>Bishop Coadjutor S. Va.</i>	

[ARTHUR B. KINSOLVING, *Deputy Registrar.*]

CCLXVIII.—FRANK DU MOULIN,

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF OHIO.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, William Andrew Leonard, D.D., Bishop of Ohio, Boyd Vincent, D.D., Bishop of Southern Ohio, and Samuel Cook Edsall, D.D., Bishop of Minnesota, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Thursday after the Epiphany, being the eighth day of January, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fourteen, in Trinity Cathedral at Cleveland, in the Diocese of Ohio, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Frank Du Moulin, LL.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Cleveland and State of Ohio, on the day and in the year above written.

WILLIAM A. LEONARD, *Bishop of Ohio.* (SEAL)

BOYD VINCENT, *Bishop of Southern Ohio.* (SEAL)

SAMUEL COOK EDSALL, *Bishop of Minnesota.* (SEAL)

✠CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD, *Bishop of Pittsburgh.* (SEAL)

C. P. ANDERSON, *Bishop of Chicago.* (SEAL)

CHAS. D. WILLIAMS, *Bishop of Michigan.* (SEAL)

THEODORE IRVING REESE, *Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio.* (SEAL)

JARVIS A. SASKATCHEWAN. (SEAL)

W. L. ONTARIO. (SEAL)

Attest:

HENRY E. COOKE, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCLXIX.—FREDERICK BINGHAM HOWDEN,

BISHOP OF NEW MEXICO.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on the second Wednesday after the Epiphany, being the fourteenth day of January, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fourteen, in Saint John's Church, Georgetown Parish, in the Diocese of Washington, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity

with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Frederick Bingham Howden, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Missionary Bishop of New Mexico.

Given under our hands and seals at Georgetown in the District of Columbia, on the day and in the year above written.

DANL. S. TUTTLE, *Bp. of Mo. & Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

BOYD VINCENT, *Bp. of Southern Ohio.* (SEAL)

ALFRED HARDING, *Bishop of Washington.* (SEAL)

ETHELBERT TALBOT, *Bp. of Bethlehem.* (SEAL)

PETER TREMBLE ROWE, *Bishop of Alaska.*

WM. LOYALL GRAVATT, *Coad. W. Va.*

ROBERT CODMAN, *Bp. of Maine.* (SEAL)

BEVERLEY DANDRIDGE TUCKER, *Coad. S. Va.*

JOHN POYNTZ TYLER, *Bishop of North Dakota.*

Attest:

W. L. DE VRIES, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCLXX.—WILLIAM THEODOTUS CAPERS,

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF WEST TEXAS.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on the first day of May, being Saint Philip and Saint James's Day, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fourteen, in Saint Mark's Church, San Antonio, in the Diocese of West Texas, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend William Theodotus Capers, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of West Texas.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of San Antonio and State of Texas, on the day and in the year above written.

DANL. S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri & Presiding Bp.* (SEAL)

EDWIN GARDNER WEED, *Bishop of Florida.* (SEAL)

J. S. JOHNSTON, *Bp. of W. Tex.* (SEAL)

GEORGE HERBERT KINSOLVING, *Bishop of Texas.*

LEWIS W. BURTON, *Bishop of Lexington.* (SEAL)

✠SIDNEY C. PARTRIDGE, *Bp. of West Missouri.* (SEAL)

THEODORE DU BOSE BRATTON, *Bishop of Mississippi.* (SEAL)

E. A. TEMPLE, *Bishop of North Texas.*

FREDERICK B. HOWDEN, *Bishop of New Mexico.* (SEAL)

Attest:

ALFRED W. S. GARDEN, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCLXXI.—WILLIAM CABELL BROWN,

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF VIRGINIA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Wednesday the twenty-eighth day of October, being Saint Simon and Saint Jude's Day, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fourteen, in Saint James's Church of Henrico Parish, in the Diocese of Virginia, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend William Cabell Brown, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Richmond and Commonwealth of Virginia, on the day and in the year above written.

DANL. S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri and Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

A. M. RANDOLPH, *Bp. So. Va.*

ROBERT A. GIBSON, *Bishop of Virginia.* (SEAL)

LUCIEN LEE KINSOLVING, *Bishop of Southern Brazil.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM LOYALL GRAVATT, *Bishop Coadjutor W. Va.*

BEVERLEY DANDRIDGE TUCKER, *Bish. Coad. S. Va.*

ARTHUR SELDEN LLOYD, *Prest. of the Bd. of Missions.*

Attest:

PETER PARKER PHILLIPS, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCLXXII.—WILLIAM FREDERIC FABER,

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF MONTANA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Tuesday the tenth day of November, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fourteen, in Saint John's Church, Detroit, in the Diocese of Michigan, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend William Frederic Faber, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop

in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of Montana.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Detroit and State of Michigan, on the day and in the year above written.

DANL. S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri & Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)
 L. R. BREWER, *Bishop of Montana.* (SEAL)
 WILLIAM A. LEONARD, *Bishop of Ohio.* (SEAL)
 CHARLES E. WOODCOCK, *Bishop of Kentucky.* (SEAL)
 CHAS. D. WILLIAMS, *Bishop of Michigan.* (SEAL)
 JNO. N. MCCORMICK, *Bishop of Western Michigan.* (SEAL)

Attest:

STEPHEN W. FRISBIE, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCLXXIII.—GEORGE COOLIDGE HUNTING,

BISHOP OF NEVADA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
 HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on the sixteenth day of December, being Wednesday in the Advent Ember-week, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fourteen, in Saint Mark's Cathedral, Salt Lake City, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend George Coolidge Hunting, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Missionary Bishop of Nevada.

Given under our hands and seals in Salt Lake City in the State of Utah, on the day and in the year above written.

DANL. S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri & Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)
 WILLIAM F. NICHOLS, *Bishop of California.* (SEAL)
 JOSEPH HORSFALL JOHNSON, *Bishop of Los Angeles.* (SEAL)
 WILLIAM HALL MORELAND, *Bishop of Sacramento.* (SEAL)
 JAMES BOWEN FUNSTEN, *Bishop of Idaho.* (SEAL)
 ROBT. L. PADDOCK. (SEAL)
 NATHANIEL SEYMOUR THOMAS, *Bishop of Wyoming.* (SEAL)
 BENJAMIN BREWSTER, *Bishop of Western Colorado.* (SEAL)
 LOUIS CHILDS SANFORD, *Bishop of San Joaquin.* (SEAL)

Attest:

LLOYD B. THOMAS, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCLXXIV.—PAUL JONES,

BISHOP OF UTAH.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God; did, on the sixteenth day of December, being Wednesday in the Advent Ember-week, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fourteen, in Saint Mark's Cathedral, Salt Lake City, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Paul Jones, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Missionary Bishop of Utah.

Given under our hands and seals in Salt Lake City in the State of Utah, on the day and in the year above written.

DANL. S. TUTTLE, <i>Bishop of Missouri & Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM HALL MORELAND, <i>Bishop of Sacramento.</i>	(SEAL)
BENJAMIN BREWSTER, <i>Bishop of Western Colorado.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM F. NICHOLS, <i>Bishop of California.</i>	(SEAL)
JOSEPH HORSEFALL JOHNSON.	(SEAL)
JAMES BOWEN FUNSTEN.	(SEAL)
ROBT. L. PADDOCK, <i>Bishop of Eastern Oregon.</i>	(SEAL)
NATHANIEL SEYMOUR THOMAS, <i>Bishop of Wyoming.</i>	(SEAL)
LOUIS CHILDS SANFORD, <i>Bishop of San Joaquin.</i>	(SEAL)
LLOYD B. THOMAS, <i>Deputy Registrar.</i>	

CCLXXV.—WALTER TAYLOR SUMNER,

BISHOP OF OREGON.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Charles Palmerston Anderson, D.D., Bishop of Chicago, William Andrew Leonard, D.D., Bishop of Ohio, and John Hazen White, D.D., Bishop of Michigan City, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on the Feast of the Epiphany, being Wednesday the sixth day of January, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifteen, in the Cathedral of Saints Peter and Paul in the Diocese of Chicago, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and

prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Walter Taylor Sumner, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of Oregon.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Chicago and State of Illinois, on the day and in the year above written.

C. P. ANDERSON, <i>Bishop of Chicago.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM A. LEONARD, <i>Bishop of Ohio.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN HAZEN WHITE, <i>Bishop of Michigan City.</i>	(SEAL)
THEODORE N. MORRISON, <i>Bishop of Iowa.</i>	(SEAL)
✠ARTHUR L. WILLIAMS, <i>Bishop of Nebraska.</i>	(SEAL)
✠SIDNEY C. PARTRIDGE, <i>Bishop of West Missouri.</i>	(SEAL)
✠WM. WALTER WEBB, <i>Bishop of Milwaukee.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM E. TOLL, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.</i>	(SEAL)
HARRY S. LONGLEY, <i>Suffragan of Iowa.</i>	(SEAL)
THEODORE IRVING REESE, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio.</i>	(SEAL)
[GEORGE CRAIK STEWART, <i>Deputy Registrar.</i>]	

CCLXXVI.—THOMAS CAMPBELL DARST,

BISHOP OF EAST CAROLINA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on the Feast of the Epiphany, being Wednesday the sixth day of January, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifteen, in Saint James's Church, Wilmington, in the Diocese of East Carolina, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of East Carolina.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Wilmington and State of North Carolina, on the day and in the year above written.

DANL. S. TUTTLE, <i>Bishop of Mo. and Presiding Bp.</i>	(SEAL)
JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, <i>Bishop of North Carolina.</i>	(SEAL)
JUNIUS M. HORNER, <i>Bishop of Asheville.</i>	(SEAL)
WM. LOYALL GRAVATT, <i>Coadjutor West Va.</i>	(SEAL)
BEVERLEY DANDRIDGE TUCKER, <i>Bishop Coad. S. Va.</i>	(SEAL)
WM. A. GUERRY, <i>Bishop of So. Ca.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest:

WM. EDWARD COX, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCLXXVII.—HIRAM RICHARD HULSE,

BISHOP OF CUBA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, David Hummell Greer, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of New York, Edwin Stevens Lines, D.D., Bishop of Newark, and Albion Williamson Knight, D.D., sometime Bishop of Cuba, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on the twelfth day of January, being the Tuesday after the Epiphany, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifteen, in the Cathedral of Saint John the Divine in the Diocese of New York, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Hiram Richard Hulse, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Missionary Bishop of Cuba.

Given under our hands and seals in the City and State of New York, on the day and in the year above written.

DAVID H. GREER, <i>Bishop of New York.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWIN S. LINES, <i>Bishop of Newark.</i>	(SEAL)
ALBION W. KNIGHT, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM A. LEONARD, <i>Bishop of Ohio.</i>	(SEAL)
LEMUEL H. WELLS, <i>Bishop of Spokane.</i>	(SEAL)
FREDERICK BURGESS, <i>Bishop of Long Island.</i>	(SEAL)
WM. A. GUERRY, <i>Bishop of So. Ca.</i>	(SEAL)
ALFRED HARDING, <i>Bishop of Washington.</i>	(SEAL)
ARTHUR SELDEN LLOYD, <i>Prest. of the Board of Missions.</i>	(SEAL)
JULIUS WALTER ATWOOD, <i>Bishop of Arizona.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES SUMNER BURCH, <i>Suffragan Bishop of New York.</i>	(SEAL)
THOMAS J. GARLAND, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania.</i>	(SEAL)
F. COURTNEY, <i>formerly Bishop of Nova Scotia.</i>	(SEAL)
DE LANDAS BERGHES ET DE RACHE, <i>Old Catholic Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
[WILLIAM M. GROSVENOR, <i>Deputy Registrar.</i>]	

CCLXXVIII.—PAUL MATTHEWS,

BISHOP OF NEW JERSEY.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Boyd Vincent, D.D., Bishop of Southern Ohio, William Andrew Leonard, D.D., Bishop of Ohio, and Arthur Llewellyn Williams, D.D., Bishop of Nebraska, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Monday, the

twenty-fifth day of January, being the Festival of the Conversion of Saint Paul, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifteen, in Saint Mary's Church, Burlington, in the Diocese of New Jersey, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Paul Matthews, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of New Jersey.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Burlington and State of New Jersey, on the day and in the year above written.

BOYD VINCENT, *Bishop of Southern Ohio.*

WILLIAM A. LEONARD, *Bishop of Ohio.*

✠ARTHUR L. WILLIAMS, *Bishop of Nebraska.*

JOSEPH M. FRANCIS, *Bishop of Indianapolis.*

EDWIN S. LINES, *Bishop of Newark.*

JNO. N. MCCORMICK, *Bishop of Western Michigan.*

✠FREDERICK JOSEPH KINSMAN, *Bishop of Delaware.*

PHILIP M. RHINELANDER, *Bishop of Pennsylvania.*

Attest:

HOWARD E. THOMPSON, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCLXXIX.—HERMAN PAGE,

BISHOP OF SPOKANE.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Thursday the twenty-eighth day of January, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifteen, in Saint Paul's Church in the City and Diocese of Chicago, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Herman Page, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Missionary Bishop of Spokane.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Chicago and State of Illinois, on the day and in the year above written.

DANL. S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri & Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

LEMUEL H. WELLS. (SEAL)

C. P. ANDERSON, *Bishop of Chicago.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM LAWRENCE, *Bishop of Massachusetts.* (SEAL)

JOSEPH M. FRANCIS, *Bishop of Indianapolis.* (SEAL)

JAS. H. VAN BUREN, *Retired Bishop of Pto. Rico.* (SEAL)

✠WM. WALTER WEBB, *Bishop of Milwaukee.* (SEAL)

✠WILLIAM E. TOLL, *Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.* (SEAL)

[PETER C. WOLCOTT, *Deputy Registrar.*]

CCLXXX.—GEORGE YEMENS BLISS,

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF VERMONT.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Arthur Crawshaw Alliston Hall, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Vermont, Robert Codman, D.D., Bishop of Maine, and James DeWolf Perry, D.D., Bishop of Rhode Island, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on the twenty-first day of April, being Wednesday of the second week after Easter, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifteen, in Saint Paul's Church, Burlington, in the Diocese of Vermont, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend George Yemens Bliss, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Burlington and State of Vermont, on the day and in the year above written.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, <i>Bishop of Vermont.</i>	(SEAL)
ROBERT CODMAN, <i>Bishop of Maine.</i>	(SEAL)
JAMES DEWOLF PERRY, JR., <i>Bishop of Rhode Island.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWARD MELVILLE PARKER, <i>Bishop of New Hampshire.</i>	(SEAL)
THOS. F. DAVIES, <i>Bishop of Western Massachusetts.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN MONTREAL.	(SEAL)
LENNOX QUEBEC.	(SEAL)

Witnessed, this 21st day of April, 1915:

DAVID LEWIS SANFORD, *Dept. Registrar.*

CCLXXXI.—CHARLES FISKE,

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF CENTRAL NEW YORK.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Wednesday the twenty-ninth day of September, being the Feast of St. Michael and All Angels, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifteen, in the Church of St. Michael and All Angels, Baltimore, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Charles Fiske, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning,

soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Baltimore and State of Maryland, on the day and in the year above written.

DANL. S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri & Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)
 CHAS. TYLER OLMSTED, *Bishop of Central New York.* (SEAL)
 JOHN G. MURRAY, *Bishop of Maryland.* (SEAL)
 ✠ REGINALD H. WELLES, *Bishop of Fond du Lac.* (SEAL)
 ✠ SHELDON M. GRISWOLD, *Bishop of Salina.* (SEAL)
 ✠ JAMES H. DARLINGTON, *Bishop of Harrisburg.* (SEAL)
 FREDERICK F. REESE, *Bishop of Georgia.* (SEAL)
 ✠ FREDERICK JOSEPH KINSMAN, *Bishop of Delaware.* (SEAL)
 ALFRED HARDING, *Bishop of Washington.* (SEAL)

Attest:

EDWIN B. NIVER, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCLXXXII.—WILSON REIFF STEARLY,

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF NEWARK.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE

HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Edwin Stevens Lines, D.D., Bishop of Newark, William Andrew Leonard, D.D., Bishop of Ohio, and Philip Mercer Rhinelander, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Pennsylvania, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Thursday the twenty-first day of October, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifteen, in Saint Luke's Church, Montclair, in the Diocese of Newark, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Wilson Reiff Stearly, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of Newark.

Given under our hands and seals at Montclair, in the State of New Jersey, on the day and in the year above written.

EDWIN S. LINES, *Bishop of Newark.* (SEAL)
 WILLIAM A. LEONARD, *Bishop of Ohio.* (SEAL)
 PHILIP M. RHINELANDER, *Bishop of Pennsylvania.* (SEAL)
 CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD, *Bishop of Pittsburgh.* (SEAL)
 ETHELBERT TALBOT, *Bishop of Bethlehem.* (SEAL)
 DAVID H. GREER, *Bishop of New York.* (SEAL)
 EDWARD W. OSBORNE, *Bishop of Springfield.* (SEAL)
 JAMES HENRY DARLINGTON, *Bishop of Harrisburg.* (SEAL)
 CHAS. D. WILLIAMS, *Bishop of Michigan.* (SEAL)
 CHARLES SUMNER BURCH, *Suffragan Bishop of New York.* (SEAL)
 ✠ PAUL MATTHEWS, *Bishop of New Jersey.* (SEAL)
 F. COURNEY, *formerly Bishop of Nova Scotia.* (SEAL)

Attest:

FREDERICK B. CARTER, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCLXXXIII.—EDWARD CAMPION ACHESON,
SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF CONNECTICUT.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Chauncey Bunce Brewster, D.D., Bishop of Connecticut, William Lawrence, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Massachusetts, and David Hummell Greer, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of New York, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on the fourth day of November, being the Thursday after All Saints' Day, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifteen, in the Church of the Holy Trinity, Middletown, in the Diocese of Connecticut, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Edward Campion Acheson, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Middletown and State of Connecticut, on the day and in the year above written.

CHAUNCEY B. BREWSTER, <i>Bishop of Connecticut.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM LAWRENCE, <i>Bishop of Massachusetts.</i>	(SEAL)
DAVID H. GREER, <i>Bishop of New York.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWIN S. LINES, <i>Bishop of Newark.</i>	(SEAL)
JAMES DEWOLF PERRY, JR., <i>Bishop of Rhode Island.</i>	(SEAL)
THOS. F. DAVIES, <i>Bishop of Western Massachusetts.</i>	(SEAL)
JAMES TORONTO.	(SEAL)

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Registrar.*

APPENDIX VI.

REPORT OF THE CUSTODIAN OF THE STANDARD BOOK OF
COMMON PRAYER

*To the General Convention to be holden on the second Wednesday of
October in the year of our Lord 1916.*

The Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer begs leave to present his report.

During the past three years I have purchased for the Custodian's collection four liturgical volumes in North American Indian languages, as follows:

The American Prayer Book, in part, with family and private prayers and four hymns, in the language of the Six Nations of Indians, edited

by the Rev. Solomon Davis, missionary to the Oneidas at Rock-Creek, Territory of Wisconsin (New York, 1837);

The entire American Prayer Book, with the Psalter and the Articles, translated into Dakota, with the certificate of Bishop Hare (New York, for the Indian Commission, 1878);

Parts of the English Prayer Book, in Sioux, for the use of the Mission in Manitoba (London, S. P. C. K., 1889);

A collection of 263 Hymns in Seneca, with English Hymns set to tunes for "Songs of Zion," having prefixed a key to pronunciation (New York, American Tract Society, no date).

The Rev. John Wilson Gammack, of Glen Cove, L. I., has presented a copy of the small quarto Prayer Book of 1805 published in New York by Peter Mesier, with the Office of Induction of Ministers, the whole Book of Psalms in metre, twenty-seven Hymns, and the Companion for the Book of Common Prayer (22 pages); Miss Mary Medicott, of Long Meadow, Mass., has presented a copy of the 16mo. edition of 1835 (certificate 1832) published in New York by the Auxiliary New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, and Miss Hannah Rundle of Medway, N. Y., has presented a copy of the 16mo. edition of 1805, published in New York by T. & J. Swords.

I have also obtained for the collection a copy of The Book of Common Prayer Reformed, the second edition (London, 1802). This copy belonged to the Rev. Dr. Frederick George Lee, of All Saints', Lambeth, and has this note in his handwriting: "The Prince Consort's proposed Prayer Book, so carefully suppressed at the opposition with which it met, is reported to have been founded on this; the Chevalier Bunsen is said to have suggested this book as a model." It is Unitarian or rather Socinian in tone.

There has been sent to me from Miss Hutchins a copy of Pastor Bersier's *Liturgie à l'usage des Églises Réformées* (Paris, 1881).

A copy of the Book of Common Prayer from the type of the Standard has been sent as the Canon directs to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the new Missionary District of Nevada.

The expenses of this office for the past three years have been: for volumes purchased, \$8.58; for express charges, \$3.32; total, \$11.90.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

SAMUEL HART, *Custodian*.

1 OCTOBER 1916.

APPENDIX VII.

REPORT OF THE RECORDER

I respectfully submit herewith my triennial report, covering all ordinations by, or for, the Bishops of this Church, certified to me during the last three years.

The Recorder desires to again repeat that he welcomes any corrections of errors into which he may fall, and avails himself of this opportunity to thank those who have called his attention to errors of the past.

He would also ask the privilege to report that several of the Bishops have been most kind in furnishing him with official notification of their ordinations and acts of deposition.

HERMAN COPE DUNCAN, *Recorder*.

ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD
OF PERSONS WHOSE ORDINATION TO THE DIACONATE HAS BEEN
REPORTED PREVIOUSLY.

The numbers refer to those of the reports of 1895-1913.

No.	Name.	Date.	Ordinant.
6124	Joseph W. Carroll.....	June 23, 1914	Randolph.
6227	George E. Howell.....	Dec. 27, 1910	Guerry.
6792	James Thomas Kennedy.....	July 11, 1915	Horner.
7176	Charles L. Simmons.....	July 23, 1914	Randolph.
8207 (a)	Dallas Shaw.....	July 13, 1913	Billier.
8319 (a)	Herbert Welsh.....	May 30, 1915	Billier.
8319 (b)	Joseph St. John Goodteacher.....	July 13, 1913	Billier.
8319 (c)	John Speight.....	May 9, 1915	Weed.
8324	Charles Benjamin Pritchett.....	Dec. 21, 1910	Reese, F. F.
8568	John Belton Brown.....	Oct. 20, 1915	Darst.
8869	John Marks Lewis.....	May 18, 1913	Darlington.
9078	Joseph Attwood Standfield.....	May 22, 1912	Brewster, C. B.
9081	George Muller Geisel.....	Dec. 20, 1914	Millspaugh.
9094	Frank Benjamin Wentworth.....	Sept. 29, 1910	Burton.
9220	Francis Paul Ketcher.....	Mch. 27, 1912	Brooke.
9523	John Holland Crosby.....	Oct. 19, 1911	Strange.
9554	Churchill Gibson Chamberlayne.....	June 5, 1914	Gibson.
9375	Edward Dundas McQueen Gray.....	July 5, 1912	Mann.
9580	Philip Augustine Arthur.....	June 27, 1915	Gibson.
9595	David Franklin Taylor.....	Jan. 4, 1911	Kinsolving, G. H.
9674	Harold Spencer Percival.....	Feb. 9, 1913	Greer.
9703 (a)	Henry Tazewell Butler.....	Oct. 24, 1915	Tucker, B. D.
9756	Frederick Stuart Hyatt.....	May 28, 1911	Wells, L. H.
9761	Andrew YuLue Tsu.....	June 11, 1913	Greer.
9765	Martin Hamford Livingston Russell.....	Sept. 16, 1913	Billier.
9802	Myron Barraud Marshall.....	June —, 1908	Randolph.
9874	Richard P. Greene.....	Nov. 10, 1912	Ferguson.
9888	John Edmondson Diggles.....	Dec. 15, 1910	Darlington.
9953	Johan Frederik Droste.....	Jan. 26, 1915	Colmore.
10226	Norvin Cornelius Duncan.....	Oct. 16, 1914	Cheshire.
10274	Charles Hamilton Bascom.....	Mch. 24, 1913	Williams, A. L.
10375	Maurice Irvine Lindreth Kain.....	June 11, 1911	Griswold, S. M.
10443	John Stewart-Braithwaite.....	Nov. 17, 1913	Nelson, C. K.
10460	Richard Garbett Kirkbride.....	Oct. 26, 1914	Webb.
10466	Peter J. Kajitsuka.....	Jan. 28, 1912	Moreland.
10476	Valentine George Lowery.....	Oct. 20, 1912	Beckwith, C. M.
10496	Philip Tazoo Fukao.....	June 7, 1914	Restarick.
10520	Francis John Barwell-Walker.....	July 25, 1912	Williams, G. M.
10580	Raymond Stanley Litsinger.....	June 23, 1915	Brown, W. C.
10605	Simon Nathaniel Griffith.....	—, 1914	Gravatt.
10608	William Oscar Reems.....	July 1, 1913	Harding.
10628	Reginald Woodward Catlin.....	June 8, 1913	Greer.
10629	Charles Oliver Rundel.....	Apr. 4, 1914	Leonard, W. A.
10633	Herbert Claude Merrill.....	Feb. 24, 1914	Harding.
10634	Elmer James Bailey.....	Dec. 27, 1912	Brewer.
10644	Earl Hunter Perry.....	Dec. 19, 1913	Israel.
10656	John Frederick Virgin.....	Jan. 10, 1913	Lines.
10658	Herbert Percy Hames.....	June 3, 1914	Nichols.
10659	William John Getty.....	May 1, 1912	Keator.
10665	John T. Johnston.....	May 19, 1915	Darst.
10688	Howard Delvon Perkins.....	May 18, 1913	Webb.
10669	Arthur Webber Perry Wylie.....	May 18, 1913	Webb.
10671	Thomas William Bucklee.....	Nov. 18, 1913	Brooke.
10682	George Philip Jung.....	Sept. 27, 1914	Murray.
10683	Frederick Steere Beattie.....	Sept. 12, 1913	Parker, E. M.
10688	Emmons Parkman Burrill.....	June 1, 1913	Codman.
10689	Edward William Morton Weller.....	June 1, 1913	Codman.
10704	John Edward Gerstenberg.....	May 16, 1913	Burgess, F.
10705	Percy Major Vincent Binnington.....	Mch. —, 1914	Leonard, W. A.
10706	Arthur George Roberts.....	May 18, 1913	Burgess, F.
10708	John Mansfield Groton.....	Jan. 24, 1914	Garland.
10715	David Stephen Agnew.....	June 7, 1914	Greer.
10720	Cranwick de Lancelot Harris.....	Jan. 27, 1915	Morrison, J. D.
10726	John James Neighbor.....	June 28, 1913	Talbot, E.
10728	Frederick J. Davis.....	May 31, 1914	Olmsted, C. T.
10733	H. Lorraine Tracy.....	June 27, 1915	Sessums.
10735	Aaron Edward Jones.....	Dec. 2, 1913	Leonard, W. A.
10736	Arthur H. Marshall.....	Mch. 21, 1914	Vincent.
10739	George Victor Bell.....	June 20, 1913	Gibson.
10740	Josiah T. Carter.....	June 30, 1913	Gravatt.
10743	Ernest Herbert Price.....	Dec. 3, 1913	Spalding, F. S.
10744	Edgar Frederick Siegfriedt.....	May 17, 1913	Garland.

ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD—Continued.

No.	Name.	Date.	Ordinant.
10747	Charles Henry Brady.....	Dec. 31, 1913	Olmsted, C. S.
10748	William Scott Douglas Lamont....	Apr. 11, 1914	Partridge.
10750	Walter Ovid Kinsolving.....	May 27, 1913	Kinsolving, G. H.
10751	James A. Palmer.....	May 21, 1914	Wells, L. H.
10752	William Judson Wilson.....	Dec. 19, 1913	Israel.
10757	Albert P. Mack.....	Dec. 20, 1914	Millspaugh.
10760	Charles Hardin McCurdy.....	Jan. 11, 1914	Williams, C. D.
10762	Richard Jeffrey Alfriend.....	June 22, 1913	Lloyd.
10763	Hugh Eglinton Montgomery.....	Oct. 26, 1913	Nichols.
10767	Alexander John Gladstone Dowie..	Dec. 14, 1913	Toll.
10769	Robert Spread Nash.....	Jan. 29, 1914	Woodcock.
10773	Herbert William Smith.....	Mch. 21, 1914	Vincent.
10775	Clarence Thwing.....	May 21, 1914	Keator.
10777	William Leonard Cullen.....	Mch. 25, 1914	Keator.
10782	Frederick Clifton Grant.....	June 22, 1913	Toll.
10783	Arthur Dittes Jones.....	July 12, 1914	Garland.
10786	Cleon E. Bigler.....	Sept. 28, 1913	White, J. H.
10787	Charles Halsey Lindsey Ford.....	Feb. 1, 1914	Olmsted, C. T.
10788	Ernest Jasper Hopper.....	Feb. 1, 1914	Olmsted, C. T.
10789	Johnson Alfred Springsted.....	Feb. 1, 1914	Olmsted, C. T.
10791	Claude Jansen Crookston.....	Oct. 1, 1913	Weller.
10792	Samuel Evans.....	Oct. 1, 1913	Weller.
10793	Lewis Nathaniel Taylor.....	July 5, 1914	Cheshire.
10795	Harry J. Buxton.....	Jan. 18, 1914	Morrison, T. N.
10796	Thomas Ayres Sparks.....	Dec. 21, 1913	Griswold, S. M.
10797	Samuel Bradley Stroup.....	Apr. 20, 1914	Horner.
10798	Wilfred Alban Munday.....	Nov. 13, 1913	Webb.
10799	William Fargo Bayle.....	Apr. 2, 1914	Israel.
10803	Henry Vane Bearns Darlington....	June 5, 1914	Darlington.
10804	John Christfield Donnell.....	Dec. 21, 1913	Burch.
10805	Frederick Cozzens Fitz Randolph..	June 7, 1914	Greer.
10807	Robert Coolidge Masterson.....	June 7, 1914	Greer.
10808	Hadley Heber Cooper.....	June 7, 1914	Greer.
10811	Uriel Ferd. Humphries Gunthorpe..	June 7, 1914	Greer.
10812	Harold Arthur Lynch.....	Sept. 25, 1914	Tuttle.
10814	Raymond S. Brown.....	May 21, 1914	Lines.
10815	Edwin Rupert Noel.....	May 1, 1914	Lines.
10816	Francis Joseph Howells Coffin....	Mch. 17, 1914	Courtney.*
10817	James Monroe Collins.....	Mch. 21, 1914	Vincent.
10818	William Yarrow Edwards.....	June 24, 1914	Rhinelanders.
10820	Edouard Guillaume Charles Jones..	June 5, 1914	Colmore.
10821	James Martin Niblo.....	Dec. 21, 1913	Rhinelanders.
10822	Charles Albert Rantz.....	June 7, 1914	Rhinelanders.
10823	Floyd William Tomkins.....	June 7, 1914	Rhinelanders.
10824	Malcolm Du Pui Maynard.....	Dec. 19, 1913	Darlington.
10825	David Pugh Griffith.....	June 5, 1914	Darlington.
10826	Edward Sidney White.....	Dec. 14, 1913	Toll.
10827	Thomas Marshall Baxter.....	Oct. 24, 1915	Anderson.
10828	Frederick William Haist.....	Dec. 4, 1913	Fawcett.
10831	Louis P. Nissen.....	Feb. 24, 1914	Perry, J. D.
10832	Dwight Howard Dow.....	June 30, 1915	Thurston.
10833	Philip Milancon Prowell Carrington	June 3, 1914	Reese, F. F.
10835	Elmer Morton Mayre Wright.....	June 24, 1914	Burton.
10837	James Thayer Addison.....	Dec. 20, 1913	Thurston.
10838	Burdette Lansdowne.....	June 28, 1914	Vincent.
10840	Alaric James Drew.....	June 7, 1914	Nelson, R. H.
10841	George St. John Rathbun.....	June 7, 1914	Nelson, R. H.
10842	Thomas Fletcher Opie.....	June 4, 1914	Randolph.
10843	William Oliver Leslie.....	June 28, 1914	Israel.
10844	Paul Hideohisa Murakami.....	June 3, 1914	Nichols.
10845	Bayard Hale Jones.....	Mch. 25, 1914	Greer.
10848	Clarence Orman Hicks.....	June 11, 1914	Davies, T. F., Jr.
10849	Frederick Fernley Busch.....	Dec. 20, 1914	Millspaugh.
10850	Charles Payne Burgoon.....	June 7, 1914	Brewster, R.
10851	George Stewart Walton.....	Dec. 23, 1913	Leonard, W. A.
10852	Harry Lawrence Hadley.....	June 16, 1914	Reese, T. I.
10854	Frank Leon Haley.....	Dec. 20, 1914	Faber.
10855	Theodore Sinclair Will.....	May 29, 1914	Murray.
10856	Samuel Steinmetz.....	May 29, 1914	Murray.
10857	Phillip Howard Williams.....	May 29, 1914	Murray.
10858	Carleton Barnwell.....	May 29, 1914	Murray.
10859	William Levensgood Haupt.....	Dec. 20, 1914	Kinsman.
10860	William Amisin Jonnard.....	Jan. 14, 1914	Gallor.
10861	James Moss Stoney.....	May 9, 1914	Guerry.
10862	Josephus McDonald.....	May 9, 1915	Cheshire.
10863	Joseph Hoyle Hudson.....	Sept. 23, 1914	Cheshire.
10864	Israel Harding Hughes.....	Aug. 23, 1914	Cheshire.

* Late Bishop of Nova Scotia, acting for the Bishop of South Carolina.

ORDINATIONS TO THE DIACONATE AND PRIESTHOOD

PREVIOUS TO GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1913, AND OMITTED FROM REPORT OF THAT YEAR.

No.	Name.	Deacon.	Ordinant.	Priest.	Ordinant.	Notes.
10033(a)	Vincente Angel Tuzzio.....	June 14, 1908	Olmsted, C. S...	Jan. 17, 1915	Greer .....	.....
10632(a)	Paul Shigekichi Kuwada....	—, 1911	McKim	May 30, 1915	McKim .....	.....
10773(a)	James Jefferson Crawford..	Dec. 18, 1912	Webb	Dec. 14, 1913	Webb .....	.....
10773(b)	Griswold Bragaw.....	Dec. 19, 1912	Mann	Dec. 5, 1913	Mann	Deposed Nov. 20,
10773(a)	John Maurice Francis.....	Dec. 27, 1912	Olmsted, C. T...	June 31, 1914	Olmsted, C. T...	..... 1914
10782(a)	Louis Henry Ewald.....	Jan. 3, 1913	Murray .....	.....	.....	.....
10783(a)	John Lloyd.....	Feb. 16, 1913	Weller	Aug. 16, 1913	Weller .....	.....
10784(a)	Beresford Bourne.....	Feb. 23, 1913	Weller .....	.....	.....	.....
10794(a)	J. Wesley Pearson.....	Apr. 6, 1913	Ferguson .....	.....	.....	.....
10799(a)	James F. Clarke.....	Apr. 27, 1913	Peterkin	Nov. 9, 1913	Gravatt .....	.....
10800(a)	Frederick Herbert Sleep....	Apr. —, 1913	Parker, E. M...	Apr. 7, 1914	Parker, E. M...	.....
10800(b)	David R. Covell.....	May 13, 1913	Harding	Feb. 24, 1914	Harding .....	.....
10813(a)	Hiram Rockwell Bennett....	May 18, 1913	Burgess, F....	June 7, 1914	Burgess, F....	.....
10813(b)	John Whiting Crowell.....	May 18, 1913	Burgess, F....	June 7, 1914	Burgess, F....	.....
10813(c)	Walter Frank Hayward, Jr..	May 18, 1913	Burgess, F....	.....	.....	.....
10813(d)	James Elmer McKee.....	May 18, 1913	Burgess, F....	June 7, 1914	Burgess, F....	.....
10813(e)	William S. McKinney.....	May 18, 1913	Burgess, F....	.....	.....	.....
10813(f)	Wilfred E. Roach.....	May 18, 1913	Harding	Apr. 26, 1914	Funston .....	.....
10813(g)	Louis E. McCorkindale Sills.	May 18, 1913	Harding	June 7, 1914	Harding .....	.....
10825(a)	Robert Dewhurst Vinter....	May 27, 1913	Webb	May 21, 1914	Webb .....	.....
10830(a)	Albert Leopold Ott.....	May 27, 1913	Webb	May 21, 1914	Webb .....	.....
10830(b)	Ray Warren Meyers.....	May 27, 1913	Webb	May 21, 1914	Webb .....	.....
10830(c)	L. Millard Wheeler Riker....	May 28, 1913	Harding .....	.....	.....	.....
10830(d)	Ralph Henry Hayden.....	May —, 1913	Parker, E. M...	June 14, 1914	Parker, E. M...	.....
10830(e)	Perley Sherwood McConnell.	May —, 1913	Parker, E. M...	.....	.....	.....
10831(a)	Victor Oscar Anderson.....	June 1, 1913	Codman .....	.....	.....	.....
10831(b)	Arthur Alfred Burton.....	June 1, 1913	Weller	June 9, 1914	Weller .....	.....

10831(c)	Cuthbert Walter Collorbon..	June 1, 1913	Weller	June 9, 1914	Weller
10831(d)	Henry Stanley Ruth.....	June 1, 1913	Weller	June 7, 1914	Rhinelanders
10831(e)	Earl Carl Schmeiser.....	June 1, 1913	Weller	June 28, 1914	Vincent
10831(f)	Robert J. Long.....	June 1, 1913	Tuttle	Apr. 1, 1914	Weller
10831(g)	Paul Humphrey Barbour.....	June 4, 1913	Tuttle	May 14, 1914	Biller
10831(h)	William Andrew DeWitt.....	June 4, 1913	Brewster, C. B.....	June 9, 1914	Brewster, C. B.....
10831(i)	Raymond Cunningham.....	June 4, 1913	Brewster, C. B.....	June 7, 1914	Nelson, R. H.....
10831(j)	Albert Jepson.....	June 4, 1913	Brewster, C. B.....	June 3, 1914	Brewster, C. B.....
10831(k)	Stephen Essex McGinley.....	June 4, 1913	Brewster, C. B.....	Dec. 31, 1913	Thomas, N. S., Jr.....
10831(l)	Stephen Edward Keeler.....	June 4, 1913	Brewster, C. B.....	June 3, 1914	Brewster, C. B.....
10831(m)	Frank Damrosch, Jr.....	June 4, 1913	Brewster, C. B.....	.....	.....
10831(n)	James Edward Crosbie.....	June 5, 1913	Williams, G. M.....	June 4, 1914	Williams, G. M.....
10843(a)	Albert Rufus Morgan.....	June 8, 1913	Horner	July 12, 1914	Horner
10845(a)	James Dirickson Cummins.....	June 11, 1913	Kinsman	June 24, 1914	Keator
10845(b)	George E. Howard.....	June 11, 1913	Rowe	Feb. 2, 1915	Rowe
10845(c)	Kirk Bassett O'Farrell.....	June 13, 1913	Vincent	Mch. 31, 1914	Vincent
10853(a)	Charles Harris.....	June 15, 1913	Vincent	June 26, 1914	Leonard, W. A.....
10854(a)	Edward Elliott Burgess.....	June 20, 1913	Gibson	June 5, 1914	Randolph
10854(b)	Boyer Campbell.....	June 20, 1913	Gibson .....	.....	.....
10854(c)	Churchill Jones Gibson.....	June 20, 1913	Gibson	June 5, 1914	Gibson
10854(d)	Conrad Harrison Goodwin.....	June 20, 1913	Gibson	June 5, 1914	Gibson
10854(e)	Devall Langhorn Gwathmey.....	June 20, 1913	Gibson	June 6, 1914	Randolph
10854(f)	Jennings Wise Hobson.....	June 20, 1913	Gibson	Apr. 13, 1914	Randolph
10854(g)	William Taylor Willis.....	June 20, 1913	Gibson	June 5, 1914	Gibson
10854(h)	Paul Micou.....	June 20, 1913	Gibson	June 7, 1914	Rhinelanders
10854(i)	Stanley Searing Thompson.....	June 20, 1913	Gibson .....	.....	.....
10854(j)	Louis Ashby Peatress.....	June 20, 1913	Randolph	May 1, 1914	Tucker, H. S.....
10861(a)	Louis M. Wheeler Eiker.....	June 28, 1913	Harding	June 7, 1914	Harding
10863(a)	Paul Bouck Hoffman.....	June 29, 1913	Walker	Dec. 10, 1914	Walker
10863(b)	John Lowe Short.....	June 29, 1913	Walker	Dec. 10, 1914	Walker
10865(a)	John Moore Walker.....	July 13, 1913	Reese, F. F.....	June 24, 1914	Reese, F. F.....
10865(b)	Cortez Robert Cody.....	July 20, 1913	Horner .....	.....	.....

10631 should read Walworth Campbell Cody, Aug. 11, 1907, Olmsted, C. S.
10785 is an error; a reception having been mistaken for an ordination.

ORDINATIONS TO THE DIACONATE AND PRIESTHOOD

1913.

No.	Name.	Date.	Ordinant.
10926	Daniel E. Johnson.....	July 27	Winchester.
10927	John Miso Yamasaki.....	July 27	Johnson, J. H.
10928	William Elliott.....	Aug. 10	Brewer.
10929	Norman T. Boggs.....	Aug. 17	Kinsolving, G. H.
10930	Alwin Emmanuel Worman.....	Sept. 6	Babcock.
10931	J. Lamb Doty.....	Sept. 10	Johnson, J. H.
10932	Herbert Vernon Harris.....	Sept. 10	Johnson, J. H.
10933	Laurence Frederick Piper.....	Sept. 10	Parker, E. M.
10934	Dallas Eyre Buzby.....	Sept. 14	Scarborough.
10935	Clarence Greene Prosser.....	Sept. 21	Cheshire.
10936	James Taylor McCaa.....	Sept. 21	Beckwith, C. M.
10937	Reginald Abel Pearce.....	Sept. 21	Beckwith, C. M.
10938	Albert Bramwell Bennett.....	Sept. 28	Gailor.
10939	Charles Edward Williams.....	Sept. 29	Francis.
10940	Roy Rolfe Gilson.....	Sept. —	Parker, E. M.
10941	William Welton Shearer.....	Oct. 3	Murray.
10942	Henry Clark Smith.....	Nov. 9	Atwood.
10943	Rush Richard Sloane.....	Nov. 12	Francis.
10944	William Beecher Curtis.....	Nov. 16	Nelson, C. K.
10945	Artley Beeber Parson.....	Nov. 19	Lawrence.
10946	Francis James Chipp.....	Nov. 29	Thomas, N. S., Jr.
10947	Samuel Ernest West.....	Nov. 20	Thomas, N. S., Jr.
10948	Harry Lee Virdin.....	Nov. 23	Griswold, S. M.
10949	Hugo Paul Joseph Selinger.....	Nov. 24	Keator.
10950	William Thomas Hooper.....	Dec. 1	Parker, E. M.
10951	Eugene Chevalier Prosser.....	Dec. 7	McElwain.
10952	Isaac Clendenin Perkins.....	Dec. 13	Winchester.
10953	Robert Phillips.....	Dec. 14	Toll.
10954	Thomas Ashworth.....	Dec. 14	Funston.
10955	S. Ezra Neikerk.....	Dec. 15	Talbot, E.
10956	E. G. N. Holmes.....	Dec. 15	Talbot, E.
10957	Charles Stuart Kitchin.....	Dec. 19	Darlington.
10958	Samuel Hiram Rainey.....	Dec. 19	Darlington.
10959	John William Torkington.....	Dec. 19	Darlington.
10960	William Lester Cadman.....	Dec. 21	Burch.
10961	Edward Russell Bourne.....	Dec. 21	Burch.
10962	Henry Archibald Swann.....	Dec. 21	Burch.
10963	Matthew J. Stevens.....	Dec. 21	Wells, L. H.
10964	Joseph T. Jeffrey.....	..... *	Gibson.
10965	David Powell Chockley.....	..... *	.....
10966	Charles Alonzo Harrison.....	..... *	.....
10967	Samuel Sutcliffe.....	..... *	.....
10968	Edwin W. Merrill.....	..... *	.....
10969	Lewis Doyle Smith.....	..... *	.....
10970	Wallace Herbert Blake.....	..... *	.....

1914.

10971	Eugene T. Clarke.....	Jan. 14	Gailor.
10972	Robert Morgan Deibert.....	Jan. 18	Morrison, T. N.
10973	William Stephen Banks.....	Jan. 25	Beecher.
10974	William Rigby.....	Feb. 8	Moreland.
10975	William Bell Dent.....	Feb. 21	Harding.
10976	William James McCartney.....	Feb. 24	Webb.
10977	Harold Baxter Liebler.....	Feb. 24	Webb.
10978	Thomas B. McClement.....	Feb. —	Spalding, F. S.
10979	Peter Ferdinand Lange.....	Mch. 25	Murray.
10980	William Henry McBride.....	Apr. 7	Parker, E. M.
10981	Jedidiah Edmead.....	Apr. 7	Brooke.
10982	Frederick W. Golden Howes.....	Apr. 14	Brooke.
10983	Harley Wright Smith.....	Apr. 15	Gailor.
10984	Vedder Van Dyke.....	Apr. 23	Lines.
10985	John C. Martin.....	Apr. 25	Lines.
10986	Harry Lee Rice.....	Apr. 25	Lines.
10987	Louis Henry Webster.....	Apr. —	Weller.
10988	James Archibald McNulty.....	May 2	Lines.

* Ordinations to Diaconate not reported.
The final number in last report was 10,867. Interlineations in present report (see previous pages) are 59 in number, and a correction is also reported. The total number of names recorded previous to this date are, therefore, 10,925.

ORDINATIONS—1914—Continued.

No.	Name.	Date.	Ordinant.
10989	Elwyn H. Spear.....	May 2	Lines.
10990	Roy Wallace Mason.....	May 10	Webb.
10991	Frank Robert Millett.....	May 10	Webb.
10992	William Henry Wolfe.....	May 10	Webb.
10993	Alfred H. Martyr.....	May 10	Tyler.
10994	Horace Wyndome Weed.....	May 15	Francis.
10995	John Frederick Morris.....	May 15	Francis.*
10996	Stanley Matthews Cleveland.....	May 15	Francis.
10997	Frank Gavin.....	May 15	Francis.
10998	Robert Williams.....	May 15	Francis.
10999	James Hollyday Stone Fair.....	May 16	Lines.
11000	Ernest John Harry.....	May 18	Rhineland.
11001	Aaron Sidney Attridge.....	May 19	Sanford.
11002	Don Frank Fenn.....	May 24	Webb.
11003	Gilbert Heaton Livesey.....	May 24	Webb.
11004	John Lister Langhorne.....	May 24	Edsall.
11005	Philip Broburg.....	May 24	Edsall.
11006	Fritz L. Anderson.....	May 24	Edsall.
11007	Neil Edmund Stanley.....	May 28	Millspaugh.
11008	Harry Watts.....	May 28	Millspaugh.
11009	Harold Holt.....	May 31	McCormick.
11010	John Lyon Hatfield.....	May 31	Olmsted, C. L.
11011	Paul Junichiro Tajima.....	May 31	Brewer.
11012	John Howard Rosebaugh.....	June 3	Brewster, C. B.
11013	Edward Tanner Brown.....	June 3	Nichols.
11014	Thomas Jay Williams.....	June 3	Nichols.
11015	Leon Ernest Morris.....	June 4	Williams, G. M.
11016	Claude Cecil Thompson.....	June 4	Morrison, J. D.
11017	Ernest Leroy Paugh.....	June 5	Darlington.
11018	Walter Greenhow Parker.....	June 5	Gibson.
11019	Sidney Thomas Ruck.....	June 5	Gibson.
11020	Giles Buckner Palmer.....	June 5	Gibson.
11021	Guy Edison Kagey.....	June 5	Gibson.
11022	Richard L. Merryman.....	June 5	Gravatt.
11023	Charles Edgar Wood.....	June 7	Codman.
11024	Alfred William Treen.....	June 7	Codman.
11025	Rolfe Pomeroy Crum.....	June 7	Lawrence.
11026	William Appleton Lawrence.....	June 7	Lawrence.
11027	Charles Walter Findlay.....	June 7	Lawrence.
11028	Dwight Walter Hadley.....	June 7	Lawrence.
11029	Daniel Randall Magruder.....	June 7	Lawrence.
11030	Charles Russell Peck.....	June 7	Lawrence.
11031	John Wallace Suter.....	June 7	Lawrence.
11032	Edmund Randolph Laine.....	June 7	Davies, T. F., Jr.
11033	Francis James Cotter.....	June 7	Nelson, R. H.
11034	John Miller Horton.....	June 7	Nelson, R. H.
11035	William Warren Silliman.....	June 7	Nelson, R. H.
11036	Miles Lowell Yates.....	June 7	Nelson, R. H.
11037	Shelton Hale Bishop.....	June 7	Greer.
11038	C. S. McClellan.....	June 7	Greer.
11039	George Colby DeMott.....	June 7	Greer.
11040	Thomas Post Riddle.....	June 7	Greer.
11041	John N. Samuels-Belboder.....	June 7	Greer.
11042	Howard Robert Weir.....	June 7	Greer.
11043	Matthew N. Wilson.....	June 7	Greer.**
11044	George Burgess.....	June 7	Burgess, F.
11045	Raymond Wright Masters.....	June 7	Burgess, F.
11046	George Stuart Mullen.....	June 7	Burgess, F.
11047	William Payne Roberts.....	June 7	Burgess, F.
11048	Henry Knox Merrill.....	June 7	Burgess, F.
11049	Thomas William Bennett.....	June 7	Rhineland.
11050	William H. Boswell.....	June 7	Rhineland.
11051	Robert B. W. Hutt.....	June 7	Rhineland.
11052	George Mair.....	June 7	Rhineland.
11053	William McClelland.....	June 7	Rhineland.

* Acting under commission of the Bishop of Montreal.

** Acting under commission of the Bishop of Sierra Leone.

ORDINATIONS—1914—Continued.

Priest.	Ordinant.	Notes.	No.
May 30, 1915	Lines		10989
Nov. 14, 1914	Webb		10990
Feb. 21, 1915	Webb		10991
June 24, 1915	Tyler		10992
Dec. 20, 1914	Francis		10993
Nov. 29, 1915	Vincent		10994
Apr. 7, 1915	Vincent		10995
Nov. 29, 1915	Vincent		10996
May 22, 1915	Lines		10997
June 28, 1914	Leonard, W. A.		10998
May 13, 1915	Webb		10999
Apr. 27, 1915	Osborne		11000
Dec. 19, 1914	Edsall		11001
Dec. 19, 1914	Edsall		11002
Jan. 25, 1915	Millspaugh		11003
May 31, 1915	McCormick		11004
June 4, 1915	Oimsted, C. L.		11005
Aug. 15, 1915	Brewer		11006
May 9, 1915	Lawrence		11007
May 28, 1915	Nichols		11008
May 28, 1915	Nichols		11009
June 9, 1915	Williams, G. M.		11010
Jan. 27, 1915	Morrison, J. D.		11011
June 16, 1915	Knight, A. W.		11012
Jan. 17, 1915	Gibson		11013
June 4, 1915	Brown, W. C.		11014
Jan. 17, 1915	Gibson		11015
June 4, 1915	Gravatt		11016
May 15, 1915	Codman		11017
May 16, 1915	Codman		11018
May 9, 1915	Lawrence		11019
Apr. 25, 1915	Lawrence		11020
Feb. 21, 1915	Webb		11021
May 9, 1915	Lawrence		11022
May 9, 1915	Lawrence		11023
May 9, 1915	Lawrence		11024
Apr. 25, 1915	Lawrence		11025
May 19, 1915	Davies, T. F., Jr.		11026
June 6, 1915	Nelson, R. H.		11027
June 6, 1915	Nelson, R. H.		11028
June 6, 1915	Nelson, R. H.		11029
July 4, 1915	Osborne		11030
Dec. 21, 1914	Lines		11031
June 11, 1915	Reese, T. I.		11032
Dec. 19, 1914	Greer		11033
May 30, 1915	Burgess, F.		11034
May 30, 1915	Burgess, F.		11035
May 30, 1915	Burgess, F.		11036
May 9, 1915	Lawrence		11037
May 30, 1915	Brewer		11038
Dec. 20, 1914	Rhineland		11039
Dec. 13, 1914	Thomas, N. S., Jr.		11040
Dec. 20, 1914	Rhineland		11041
Dec. 20, 1914	Rhineland		11042

ORDINATIONS, 1914—Continued.

No.	Name.	Date.	Ordinant.
11054	Alfred R. McWilliams.....	June 7	Rhineland.
11055	Kwanichi Matsumoto.....	June 7	Rhineland.
11056	William T. Metz.....	June 7	Rhineland.
11057	Joseph A. Stewart.....	June 7	Rhineland.
11058	William LaRue Witmer.....	June 7	Rhineland.
11059	Robert Seaton Flockhart.....	June 7	Millspaugh.
11060	William A. Thomas.....	June 7	Reese, T. I.
11061	Edward Henry Eckel.....	June 7	Partridge.
11062	Oliver Henry Cleveland.....	June 7	Williams, A. L.
11063	Gardner Alpheus McWhorter.....	June 7	Williams, A. L.
11064	Charles Rowland Tyner.....	June 7	Williams, A. L.
11065	Edward Reynolds Jones.....	June 9	Weller.
11066	Arthur Ewart Johnstone.....	June 9	Weller.
11067	Alexander Eberhard Pfaum.....	June 9	Weller.
11068	George Carlton Story.....	June 9	Weller.
11069	Carlton Sutherland Turquand.....	June 9	Weller.
11070	Charles E. Eder.....	June 11	Gray.
11071	Henry Burton.....	June 11	Keator.
11072	Caleb Cresson.....	June 12	Garland.
11073	Frederick Blount Drane.....	June 13	Strange.
11074	Philip Nelson.....	June 14	Brewster, B.
11075	Alfred John Gaynor Banks.....	June 14	Kinsolving, G. H.
11076	Harold George Collins Martin.....	June 14	Leonard, W. A.
11077	Philip Porter.....	June 14	Leonard, W. A.
11078	Bartelle Hilen Reinheimer.....	June 14	Leonard, W. A.
11079	Victor Allen Smith.....	June 14	Leonard, W. A.
11080	James Abraham Garfield Tappe.....	June 14	Leonard, W. A.
11081	Edwin Lindsay Williams.....	June 14	Leonard, W. A.
11082	Lewis Burleigh Sheen.....	June 16	Tabbot, E.
11083	LeRoy Eltringham.....	June 16	Tabbot, E.
11084	Joseph Samuel Hinks.....	June 16	Tabbot, E.
11085	Donald Frederick Schumann.....	June 16	Tabbot, E.
11086	Guy Beaver King.....	June 17	Greer.
11087	George Leckonby.....	June 24	Woodcock.
11088	Werner Frederick Rennenburg.....	June 24	Woodcock.
11089	Robert Newton Ward.....	June 24	Woodcock.
11090	Henry DeSaussure Bull.....	June 27	Guerry.
11091	Giovanni Arturo Scarinci.....	June 28	Rhineland.
11092	William Stanley Sherwood.....	June 28	Walker.
11093	Lucius Curtis Denny.....	June 28	Walker.
11094	Percy Linwood Urban.....	July 9	Rhineland.
11095	Ernest B. Mounsey.....	July 12	Billier.
11096	John Rendell.....	July 12	Billier.
11097	Stephen R. King.....	July 12	Billier.
11098	Andrew Whiteface.....	July 12	Billier.
11099	Frederic Don Evenson.....	July 15	Billier.
11100	R. Cary Montague.....	July 19	Gravatt.
11101	John Walter Woessnerr.....	July 19	Capers, W. T.
11102	William Hoke Ramsaur.....	Aug. 3	Cheshire.
11103	Arthur William Taylor.....	Aug. 30	Cheshire.
11104	John Ethephilus Grattan.....	Sept. 3	Cheshire.
11105	William DuBois Bratton.....	Sept. 13	Bratton.
11106	John Gass.....	Sept. 13	Bratton.
11107	Placidus Michael Cooper.....	Sept. 20	Weller.
11108	Guy Franklin Carruthers.....	Sept. 24	Darlington.
11109	Frederick C. Cook.....	Sept. 24	Darlington.
11110	Alan A. Hughes.....	Sept. 24	Darlington.
11111	Frank M. Johnson.....	Sept. 25	Funston.
11112	Ralph Franklin Blanning.....	Sept. 30	Brewer.
11113	William O. Smith.....	Oct. 16	Murray.
11114	Arthur Josiah Torrey.....	Oct. 16	Murray.
11115	David Le Roy Leach.....	Oct. 18	Walker.
11116	Carl Henry Williams.....	Oct. 25	Howden.
11117	John Albert Maynard.....	*	
11118	Hugh Montgomery Simpson.....	Nov. 12	Williams, C. M.

* Deacon in Sierra Leone.

ORDINATIONS—1914—Continued.

Priest.	Ordinant.	Notes.	No.
June 4, 1915	Lines		11054
			11055
May 30, 1915	Billler		11056
Dec. 20, 1914	Rhineland		11057
			11058
May 9, 1915	Millsbaugh		11059
June 24, 1915	Vincent		11060
Dec. 20, 1914	Partridge		11061
Dec. 20, 1914	Williams, A. L.		11062
			11063
Dec. 14, 1914	Williams, A. L.		11064
May 30, 1915	Weller		11065
May 30, 1915	Weller		11066
May 30, 1915	Weller		11067
May 30, 1915	Weller		11068
Dec. 22, 1914	Weller		11069
			11070
			11071
Dec. 20, 1914	Rhineland		11072
July 23, 1916	Rowe		11073
June 1, 1915	Brewster, B.		11074
Apr. 1, 1915	Kinsolving, G. H.		11075
June 27, 1915	Leonard, W. A.		11076
June 27, 1915	Leonard, W. A.		11077
June 27, 1915	Leonard, W. A.		11078
June 27, 1915	Leonard, W. A.		11079
June 27, 1915	Leonard, W. A.		11080
June 27, 1915	Leonard, W. A.		11081
Dec. 22, 1915	Talbot, E.		11082
Mch. 25, 1915	Talbot, E.		11083
Mch. 25, 1915	Talbot, E.		11084
July 4, 1915	Talbot, E.		11085
			11086
Dec. 22, 1914	Woodcock		11087
Jan. 5, 1915	Woodcock		11088
June 25, 1915	Woodcock		11089
June 27, 1915	Guerry		11090
			11091
Nov. 28, 1915	Walker		11092
Nov. 28, 1915	Walker		11093
			11094
May 30, 1915	Billler		11095
			11096
			11097
			11098
May 30, 1915	Billler		11099
Sept. 30, 1915	Gravatt		11100
Sept. 25, 1915	Capers, W. T.		11101
			11102
			11103
			11104
Oct. 10, 1915	Bratton		11105
Oct. 19, 1915	Bratton		11106
			11107
May 23, 1915	Darlington		11108
Mch. 30, 1915	Darlington		11109
Mch. 30, 1915	Darlington		11110
			11111
Oct. 5, 1915	Brewer		11112
			11113
June 11, 1915	Murray		11114
Nov. 28, 1915	Walker		11115
Dec. 5, 1915	Howden		11116
Nov. 5, 1914	Anderson		11117
			11118

ORDINATIONS—1914—Continued.

No.	Name.	Date.	Ordinant.
11119	Ernest T. McNulty.....	Nov. 18	Sanford.
11120	Robert Scott Chalmers.....	Nov. 29	Leonard, W. A.
11121	William V. Edwards.....	Nov. 29	Leonard, W. A.
11122	Harley E. Marriott.....	Nov. 30	Millspaugh.
11123	William Martin.....	Dec. 6	Lines.
11124	Athanasius N. B. Boyd.....	Dec. 10	Gibson.
11125	Percy Gamble Kamorer.....	Dec. 11	Lawrence.
11126	James C. Gray.....	Dec. 13	Garrett.
11127	Elven Lee Tull.....	Dec. 18	Thomas, N. S., Jr.
11128	Frank Whittington Creighton.....	Dec. 20	Rhineland.
11129	Herbert Miller Peck.....	Dec. 20	Rhineland.
11130	Joseph O. Pienienzek.....	Dec. 20	Rhineland.
11131	Theophilus D. Malan.....	Dec. 20	Rhineland.
11132	William Richard Wood.....	Dec. 22	Talbot, E.
11133	Francis William Adams.....	Dec. 23	Brewster, C. B.
11134	Paola Vasques.....	Dec. 23	Brewster, C. B.
11135	Sterlin John Talbot.....	..... *	.....
11136	Elliott Irvine Georges.....	..... *	.....
1915.			
11137	B. R. Soper.....	Jan. 17	Mann.
11138	Enrique Cuervos Gastan.....	Jan. 26	Colmore.
11139	Frank Van Vliet.....	Jan. 31	McCormick.
11140	David Yule.....	Feb. 21	Darlington.
11141	Alexander Patman.....	Feb. 27	Rhineland.
11142	Leon P. F. Vauthier.....	Feb. 28	Capers, W. T.
11143	Charles Forrest Scofield.....	Feb. 28	Garrett.
11144	Austin Herbert Reed.....	Feb. 28	Parker, E. M.
11145	Guy H. Madara.....	Mch. 9	Rowe.
11146	Lewis Chester Morrison.....	Mch. 13	Darlington.
11147	Harrison Frederick Rockwell.....	Mch. 30	Weller.
11148	William Lester Phillips.....	Mch. 31	Perry, J. D.
11149	Karl Ludwig Tiedemann.....	Apr. 14	Rhineland.
11150	Joseph Franklin Langton.....	Apr. 21	Osborne.
11151	James Harold Flye.....	May 1	Nelson, C. K.
11152	Walter Handley.....	May 1	Lines.
11153	Henry Attwell Post.....	May 1	Lines.
11154	Leroy A. Jahn.....	May 3	Webb.
11155	Ernest Storer Bartham.....	May 6	Moreland.
11156	Allan Griffith Whittemore.....	May 16	Codman.
11157	James Hart Lamb.....	May 23	Darlington.
11158	Carl L. Shoemaker.....	May 23	Darlington.
11159	John Brian McCormick.....	May 23	McCormick.
11160	Richard V. A. Peterson.....	May 25	Webb.
11161	Alfred Lee Jones.....	May 25	Morrison, T. N.
11162	Edward John Hoering.....	May 26	Nichols.
11163	William Therrell Holt.....	May 26	Nichols.
11164	Charles Augustus Verieger.....	May 26	Nichols.
11165	Leslie Constant Kelley.....	May 26	Nichols.
11166	Edgar Weston Anderson.....	May 27	Lawrence.
11167	Thomas Wolkinson Attridge.....	May 27	Lawrence.
11168	Karl Springer Cate.....	May 27	Lawrence.
11169	Gabriel Farrell.....	May 27	Lawrence.
11170	Norman Burdett Nash.....	May 27	Lawrence.
11171	William Edward Patrick.....	May 27	Lawrence.
11172	Henry Charles Sartorio.....	May 27	Lawrence.
11173	Lewis Bliss Whittemore.....	May 27	Lawrence.
11174	Arthur Walfort Brooks.....	May 27	Woodcock.
11175	Harwood Stutevant.....	May 29	Webb.
11176	Arthur Roland Cummings.....	May 30	Burgess, F.
11177	Elroy Jeffery Jennings.....	May 30	Burgess, F.
11178	William Peter Strius Lander.....	May 30	Burgess, F.
11179	Frederick Burgess.....	May 30	Burgess, F.
11180	Harold J. Sweeney.....	May 30	Matthews.
11181	Robert Fetterolf Kline.....	May 30	Talbot, E.
11182	Norman Spencer Binsted.....	May 30	Harding.

* Ordination to Diaconate not reported.

ORDINATIONS—1914—Continued.

Priest.	Ordinant.	Notes.	No.
.....	.....	.....	11119
.....	.....	.....	11120
May 23, 1915	Leonard, W. A.	.....	11121
June 11, 1915	Millspaugh	.....	11122
.....	.....	.....	11123
Dec. 28, 1915	Gibson	.....	11124
Mch. 11, 1915	Lawrence	.....	11125
.....	.....	.....	11126
Apr. 12, 1916	Thomas, N. S., Jr.	.....	11127
.....	.....	.....	11128
.....	.....	.....	11129
.....	.....	.....	11130
.....	.....	.....	11131
Mch. 25, 1916	Talbot, E.	.....	11132
Dec. 23, 1915	Woodcock	.....	11133
June 17, 1915	Brewster, C. B.	.....	11134
.....	.....	.....	11135
July 19, 1915	Mann	.....	11136
1915.			
July 18, 1915	Mann	.....	11137
.....	.....	.....	11138
Aug. 29, 1916	McCormick	.....	11139
Dec. 18, 1915	Darlington	.....	11140
.....	.....	.....	11141
.....	.....	.....	11142
Sept. 25, 1915	Garrett	.....	11143
.....	.....	.....	11144
.....	.....	.....	11145
Oct. 18, 1915	Darlington	.....	11146
Apr. 30, 1916	Weller	.....	11147
Jan. 6, 1916	Perry, J. D.	.....	11148
.....	.....	.....	11149
Nov. 10, 1915	Osborne	.....	11150
Dec. 21, 1915	Nelson, C. K.	.....	11151
.....	.....	.....	11152
.....	.....	.....	11153
.....	.....	.....	11154
.....	.....	.....	11155
May 20, 1916	Babcock	.....	11156
.....	.....	.....	11157
.....	.....	.....	11158
Aug. 1, 1915	McCormick	.....	11159
.....	.....	.....	11160
.....	.....	.....	11161
Dec. 5, 1915	Howden	.....	11162
.....	.....	.....	11163
.....	.....	.....	11164
.....	.....	.....	11165
May 13, 1916	Lawrence.	.....	11166
.....	.....	.....	11167
.....	.....	.....	11168
May 13, 1916	Lawrence.	.....	11169
.....	.....	.....	11170
May 13, 1916	Lawrence	.....	11171
Dec. 24, 1915	Lawrence	.....	11172
May 13, 1916	Lawrence	.....	11173
Jan. 1, 1916	Woodcock	.....	11174
.....	.....	.....	11175
May 14, 1916	Burgess, F.	.....	11176
.....	.....	.....	11177
May 14, 1916	Burgess, F.	.....	11178
May 14, 1916	Burgess, F.	.....	11179
.....	.....	.....	11180
Dec. 2, 1915	Talbot, E.	.....	11181
.....	.....	.....	11182

ORDINATIONS—1915—Continued.

No.	Name.	Date.	Ordinant.
11183	Francis Raymond Nitchie.....	May 30	Harding.
11184	Floyd Stephen Cartwright.....	May 30	Cheshire.
11185	Edgar Nathaniel LeBlanc.....	May 30	Cheshire.
11186	Benjamin F. Drewry.....	May 30	Tucker, B. D.
11187	Percy Robert Deacon.....	May 30	Weller.
11188	George Trowbridge Gruman.....	May 30	Weller.
11189	Carl William Bothe.....	May 30	Weller.
11190	Clarence Allsebrook Grayhurst...	May 30	Weller.
11191	Lorenzo diSano.....	May 30	Weller.
11192	Raymond Holley Baldwin.....	May 30	Weller.
11193	Kumekichi Goto.....	May 30	McKim.
11194	Albert Edmund Greanoff.....	June 1	Talbot, E.
11195	George Herbert Swift.....	June 1	Morrison, J. D.
11196	Wellington K. Boyle.....	June 1	Morrison, J. D.
11197	Frank A. Rhea.....	June 2	Brewster, C. B.
11198	Rufus D. S. Putney.....	June 2	Brewster, C. B.
11199	George A. Barnes.....	June 2	Brewster, C. B.
11200	Charles David Fairman.....	June 2	Weller.
11201	Charles Padder Bispham.....	June 4	Olmsted, C. T.
11202	Eric A. Hamilton.....	June 4	Olmsted, C. T.
11203	Robert James Parker.....	June 4	Olmsted, C. T.
11204	Lewis Edwin Ward.....	June 4	Olmsted, C. T.
11205	Addison Tracy Doughty.....	June 4	Olmsted, C. T.
11206	William C. Marshall.....	June 4	Gibson.
11207	William Byrd Lee.....	June 4	Gibson.
11208	Ambler Mason Blackford.....	June 4	Gibson.
11209	Herbert Nash Tucker.....	June 4	Randolph.
11210	Lloyd Rutherford Craighill.....	June 4	Randolph.
11211	William Jeffrey Alfriend.....	June 4	Randolph.
11212	Cameron Gregg Richardson.....	June 4	Randolph.
11213	Phillips Standish Gilman.....	June 4	Randolph.
11214	Herbert H. Young.....	June 4	Randolph.
11215	Francis Alan Parsons.....	June 4	Gravatt.
11216	Frank Rice Prout.....	June 5	Nelson, R. H.
11217	Hugh Millikin MacWhorter.....	June 6	Anderson.
11218	James Edward Foster.....	June 6	Anderson.
11219	Wilbur Dean Elliott.....	June 6	Anderson.
11220	Howard Adams Lepper.....	June 6	Anderson.
11221	Clinton Bradshaw Crowell.....	June 6	Anderson.
11222	Horatio Nelson Tragitt.....	June 6	Tuttle.
11223	Carl Mynard Worden.....	June 6	Williams, A. L.
11224	John Elmer Darling.....	June 6	Williams, A. L.
11225	Henry Ives.....	June 6	Beecher.
11226	Loretto Serapion.....	June 6	Brent.
11227	D. W. Clark.....	June 7	Greer.
11228	Harold Noel Arrowsmith.....	June 9	Perry, J. D.
11229	John Randolph Lewis.....	June 11	Randolph.
11230	James Alvin Russell.....	June 11	Randolph.
11231	Newton Middleton.....	June 11	Reese, F. F.
11232	Clarence W. Charles.....	June 11	Reese, T. I.
11233	Berton S. Levering.....	June 11	Reese, T. I.
11234	Earl Cubbison Cleeland.....	June 11	Keator.
11235	Frederick George Harkness.....	June 13	Leonard, W. A.
11236	Walter Fuller Tunks.....	June 13	Leonard, W. A.
11237	Harry Perry.....	June 13	Millsbaugh.
11238	Lawrence William Faucett.....	June 15	Gailor.
11239	Randolph Fairfax Blackford.....	June 23	Gibson.
11240	J. D. C. Wilson.....	June 23	Horner.
11241	Robert Nelson MacCallum.....	June 24	Reese, F. F.
11242	John B. Robinson.....	June 24	Woodcock.
11243	Robert Radclyffe Carmichael.....	June 27	Davies, T. F., Jr.
11244	Harry Malcolm Kellam.....	June 27	Francis.
11245	St. Julian A. Simpkins.....	June 27	Guerry.
11246	Willis P. Gerhart.....	June 27	Gailor.
11247	Menard Doswell.....	June 27	Sessums.

ORDINATIONS—1915—Continued.

Priest.	Ordinant.	Notes.	No.
Feb. 27, 1916	Harding		11183
			11184
			11185
			11186
June 4, 1916	Weller		11187
			11188
			11189
			11190
June 4, 1916	Weller		11191
			11192
			11193
Dec. 2, 1915	Talbot, E.		11194
			11195
			11196
			11197
			11198
			11199
Dec. 15, 1915	Weller		11200
			11201
			11202
Apr. 25, 1916	Olmsted, C. T.		11203
			11204
			11205
			11206
			11207
			11208
Feb. 24, 1916	Tucker, B. D.		11209
			11210
Mch. 7, 1916	Tucker, B. D.		11211
			11212
			11213
			11214
			11215
			11216
			11217
Dec. 19, 1915	Anderson		11218
Dec. 19, 1915	Anderson		11219
Dec. 19, 1915	Anderson		11220
Dec. 19, 1915	Anderson		11221
			11222
			11223
			11224
			11225
			11226
			11227
			11228
			11229
			11230
			11231
			11232
Apr. 11, 1916	Reese, T. I.		11233
May 16, 1916	Keator		11234
Dec. 21, 1915	Reese, T. I.		11235
			11236
			11237
May 1, 1916	Gailor		11238
			11239
			11240
			11241
Jan. 1, 1916	Woodcock		11242
			11243
			11244
			11245
			11246
			11247

ORDINATIONS—1915—Continued.

No.	Name.	Date.	Ordinant.
11248	Paul C. Keicher.....	June 27	Brooke.
11249	Herbert W. Butler.....	July 2	Williams, C. D.
11250	Arthur F. Nightengale.....	July 2	Knight, A. W.
11251	Clarence J. Tinker.....	July 2	Weller.
11252	Verne Ricord Stover.....	July 4	Winchester.
11253	Theodore J. M. Van Duyne.....	July 11	Lines.
11254	Jacob Frederick Burg.....	July 11	Cheshire.
11255	George Franklin Hill.....	July 20	Darst.
11256	Pomeroy H. Hartman.....	July 21	Brooke.
11257	Arthur Leonard Wood.....	July 25	Funston.
11258	William Pringle.....	Sept. 9	Lines.
11259	Frederick W. Dickinson.....	Sept. 14	Olmsted, C. T.
11260	S. T. Kwauk.....	Sept. 15	Graves, F. R.
11261	A. S. Loh.....	Sept. 15	Graves, F. R.
11262	H. Z. Phoo.....	Sept. 15	Graves, F. R.
11263	K. T. Tsoong.....	Sept. 15	Graves, F. R.
11264	S. N. Tsu.....	Sept. 15	Graves, F. R.
11265	T. Y. Zak.....	Sept. 15	Graves, F. R.
11266	Mandeville James Barker.....	Sept. 18	Whitehead.
11267	Osmond Henry Brown.....	Sept. 26	Harding.
11268	Charles Sylvester Sedgwick.....	Sept. 25	Harding.
11269	John Henry Brown.....	Sept. 29	Weed.
11270	Thomas Henningson.....	Oct. 3	Weller.
11271	Homer Ellis Bush.....	Oct. 18	Funston.
11272	Philip Ayres Easley.....	Nov. 1	Perry, J. D.
11273	John Joseph Wilcock.....	Nov. 2	Morrison, T. N.
11274	Randolph Leigh.....	Nov. 16	Johnston.
11275	Royal Sullivan Hoagland.....	Dec. 19	Harding.
11276	Robert Holmes.....	Dec. 19	Anderson.
11277	Frank Leonard Luce.....	Dec. 24	Lawrence.
11278	Ernest Pugh.....	Dec. 24	Lawrence.
1916.			
11279	Albert deLacy Brayshaw.....	Jan. 6	Gravatt.
11280	John Gregory Mabry.....	Jan. 9	Atwood.
11281	Archie S. M. Giles.....	Jan. 25	Graves, F. R.
11282	Benjamin C. L. Yen.....	Jan. 25	Graves, F. R.
11283	Stephen H. S. Tsang.....	Jan. 25	Graves, F. R.
11284	Leighton T. V. Yang.....	Jan. 25	Graves, F. R.
11285	Fred Fischer.....	Feb. 2	Reese, T. I.
11286	Norman F. Taylor.....	Feb. 21	Tucker, B. D.
11287	Charles Herbert Ricker.....	Apr. 1	Perry, J. D.
11288	William Charles Neilman.....	Apr. 24	Talbot, E.
11289	Percy P. Houghton.....	Apr. 24	Talbot, E.
11290	Thomas Raymond Jones.....	Apr. 25	Olmsted, C. T.
11291	Frederick James Compson.....	Apr. 27	Williams, G. M.
11292	Adelbert J. Smith.....	May 14	Burgess, F.
11293	Harold C. Boon.....	May 14	Burgess, F.
11294	James Williams.....	May 14	Burgess, F.
11295	Augustus P. Rein.....	May 14	Tuttle.
11296	John Sagur.....	May —	Walker.
11297	John Carroll Poland.....	June 1	Lawrence.
11298	Malcolm Endicott Peabody.....	June 1	Lawrence.
11299	Arthur Cochrane Peabody.....	June 1	Lawrence.
11300	Raymond Adams Heron.....	June 1	Lawrence.
11301	Cyril Beverly Harris.....	June 1	Lawrence.
11302	Wolcott Cutler.....	June 1	Lawrence.
11303	Joseph Gordon Carey.....	June 1	Lawrence.
11304	Warren Newton Bixby.....	June 1	Lawrence.
11305	John Warren Day.....	June 1	Lawrence.
11306	Charles Abbott Forbes.....	June 4	Weller.
11307	Arnold Gordon Forbes.....	June 4	Weller.
11308	Jay Gould Seacord.....	June 4	Weller.
11309	Percy Corbyn Adams.....	June 13	Talbot, E.
11310	George H. Fiske.....	June 17	Fiske.
11311	Andrew Stanton Gill.....	July 23	Williams, G. M.

ORDINATIONS—1915—Continued.

Priest.	Ordinant.	Notes.	No.
Mch. 11, 1916	Williams, G. D.		11248
			11249
			11250
			11251
			11252
			11253
			11254
			11255
			11256
			11257
June 1, 1916	Lines		11258
			11259
			11260
			11261
			11262
			11263
			11264
			11265
			11266
			11267
			11268
			11269
			11270
			11271
			11272
			11273
			11274
			11275
			11276
July 13, 1916	Lawrence		11277
July 13, 1916	Lawrence		11278
		1916.	
			11279
			11280
			11281
			11282
			11283
			11284
			11285
			11286
			11287
			11288
			11289
			11290
			11291
			11292
			11293
			11294
			11295
			11296
			11297
			11298
			11299
			11300
			11301
			11302
			11303
			11304
			11305
			11306
			11307
			11308
			11309
			11310
			11311

CONSECRATIONS.

No.	Date.	Name.	List.
1913.			
266	Dec. 13	Charles Blayney Colmore.....	9196 Duncan.
1914.			
267	Jan. 6	John Poyntz Tyler.....	6468 Duncan.
268	Jan. 8	Frank Du Moulin.....	Canadian Orders.
269	Jan. 14	Frederick Bingham Howden.....	7488 Duncan.
270	May 1	William Theodotus Capers.....	7582 Duncan.
271	Oct. 28	William Cabell Brown.....	6954 Duncan.
272	Nov. 10	William Frederic Faber.....	7263 Duncan.
273	Dec. 16	Paul Jones.....	9680 Duncan.
274	Dec. 16	George Coolidge Hunting.....	7591 Duncan.
1915.			
275	Jan. 6	Thomas Campbell Darst.....	9020 Duncan.
276	Jan. 6	Walter Taylor Sumner.....	9227 Duncan.
277	Jan. 12	Hiram Richard Hulse.....	7849 Duncan.
278	Jan. 25	Paul Clement Matthews.....	6766 Duncan.
279	Jan. 28	Herman Page.....	6942 Duncan.
280	Apr. 21	George Yemens Bliss.....	7091 Duncan.
281	Sept. 29	Charles Fiske.....	7901 Duncan.
282	Oct. 21	Wilson Reiff Stearly.....	8671 Duncan.
283	Nov. 4	Edward Campion Acheson.....	Canadian Orders.

INDEX

Names with figures attached lower than 10926 will be found in the list of ordinations to the Priesthood alone, or in the list of consecrations to the Episcopate.

Adams, F. M., 11133	Baxter, T. M., 10827	Bragaw, G., 10775 (a)
Adams, P. C., 11309	Bayle, W. F., 10799	Bratton, W. D., 11105
Addison, J. T., 10837	Beattie, F. S., 10683	Brayshaw, A. D., 11280
Agnew, D. S., 10715	Bell, G. V., 10739	Broburg, P., 11005
Alfriend, R. J., 10762	Bennett, A. C., 10938	Brooks, A. W., 11174
Alfriend, W. J., 11211	Bennett, H. R., 10813 (a)	Brown, E. T., 11013
Anderson, E. W., 11166	Bennett, T. W., 11051	Brown, J. P., 8568
Anderson, F. L., 11006	Bigler, C. E., 10786	Brown, J. H., 11269
Anderson, V. O., 10831 (a)	Binnington, F. M. V., 10705	Brown, O. H., 11267
Arrowsmith, H. N., 11228	Binsted, N. S., 11182	Brown, R. S., 10814
Arthur, P. A., 9580	Bishop, S. H., 11037	Brown, W. C., 6954
Ashworth, T., 10954	Bispham, C. P., 11201	Buckle, T. W., 10671
Attridge, A. S., 11011	Bixby, W. N., 11305	Bull, H. D., 11090
Attridge, T. U., 11167	Blackford, A. M., 11208	Burg, J. F., 11254
Bailey, E. J., 10634	Blackford, R. F., 11229	Burgeon, C. P., 10850
Baldwin, R. H., 11292	Blake, W. H., 10970	Burgess, E. E., 10854 (a)
Banks, A. J. G., 11075	Blanning, R. F., 11112	Burgess, F., 11179
Banks, W. S., 10973	Bliss, G. Y., 7091	Burgess, G., 11044
Barbour, P. H., 10831 (g)	Boggs, N. T., 10929	Burrill, E. P., 10688
Barker, M. J., 11266	Boon, H. C., 11294	Burton, A. A., 10831 (b)
Barnes, G. A., 11199	Boswell, W. H., 11050	Burton, H., 11071
Barnwell, O., 10808	Bothe, C. W., 11189	Busch, F. F., 10849
Barwell-Walker, F. J., 10520	Bourne, B. J., 10784 (a)	Bush, H. E., 11271
Bartlam, E. S., 11155	Bourne, E. R., 10962	Butler, H. W., 11249
Bascom, C. H., 10274	Boyd, A. N. B., 11124	Butler, H. T., 9703 (a)
Bassett, K., 10845 (c)	Boyle, W. K., 11196	Buxton, H. J., 10795
	Brady, C. H., 10747	Buzby, D. E., 10934

- Cadman, W. L., 10960
 Campbell, S., 10854 (b)
 Capers, W. T., 7582
 Carey, J. G., 11304
 Carmichael, R. R., 11243
 Carrington, P.M.P., 10833
 Carroll, J. W., 6124
 Carruthers, G. F., 11108
 Carter, J. T., 10740
 Cartwright, F. S., 11184
 Cate, K. S., 11168
 Catlin, R. W., 10628
 Chalmers, R. S., 11120
 Charles, C. W., 11232
 Chamberlayne, C. G., 9354
 Checklet, D. P., 10965
 Chipp, F. J., 10946
 Clark, D. W., 11227
 Clarke, E. T., 10971
 Clarke, J. H., 10799 (a)
 Cleeland, E. C., 11234
 Cleveland, O. H., 11162
 Cleveland, S. M., 10996
 Cody, C. R., 10865 (b)
 Coffin, F. J. H., 10816
 Collins, J. M., 10817
 Collorbon, C. W., 10831(c)
 Colmore, C. S., 9196
 Compson, F. J., 11292
 Cook, F. C., 11109
 Cooper, H. H., 10808
 Cooper, P. M., 11107
 Cotter, F. J., 11033
 Covell, D. R., 10800 (b)
 Craghill, L. R., 11210
 Crawford, J. H., 10833(c)
 Creighton, F. W., 11128
 Cresson, C., 11072
 Cromwell, C. B., 11216
 Crookston, C., 10791
 Crosbie, J. E., 10831 (n)
 Crosby, J. H., 9253
 Crowell, C. B., 11221
 Crowell, J. W., 10833 (b)
 Crum, R. P., 11025
 Cullen, W. L., 10777
 Cummings, A. R., 11176
 Cummins, J. D., 10843(b)
 Cunningham, R., 10831(i)
 Curtis, W. B., 10944
 Cutler, W., 11303
 Damrosch, F., 10831 (m)
 Darling, J. E., 11224
 Darlington, H.V.B., 10803
 Darst, T. C., 9020
 Davis, F. J., 10728
 Day, J. W., 11329
 Deacon, P. R., 11187
 Deibert, R. M., 10972
 DeMott, G. C., 11039
 Denny, L. C., 11093
 Dent, W. B., 10976
 DeWitt, W. A., 10831 (h)
 Dickinson, F. W., 11259
 Diggles, J. E., 9888
 diSano, L., 11191
 Donnell, J. C., 10804
 Doswell, M., 11247
 Doty, J. L., 10931
 Dow, D. H., 10832
 Doughty, A. T., 11205
 Dowie, A. J. G., 10767
 Drane, F. B., 11073
 Drew, A. J., 10840
 Drewry, B. F., 11186
 Droste, J. F., 9953
 Duncan, N. C., 10226
 Easley, P. A., 11272
 Eckel, E. H., 11061
 Eder, C. E., 11070
 Edmund, J., 10981
 Edwards, W. V., 11121
 Edwards, W. Y., 10818
 Elliott, W., 10928
 Elliott, W. D., 11219
 Eltringham, L., 11083
 Evans, S., 10792
 Evenson, F. D., 11099
 Ewald, L. H., 10782 (a)
 Faber, W. F., 7263
 Fair, J. H. S., 10999
 Fairman, C. D., 11200
 Farrell, G., 11169
 Faucett, L. W., 11238
 Fenn, D. F., 11002
 Findlay, C. W., 11027
 Fischer, F., 11286
 Fiske, C., 7901
 Fiske, G. H., 11310
 Flockhart, R. S., 11059
 Flye, J. H., 11151
 Forbes, A. G., 11307
 Forbes, G. A., 11306
 Ford, C. H. L., 10787
 Foster, J. E., 11218
 Francis, J. M., 10778 (a)
 Fukao, P. Y., 10496
 Gass, J., 11106
 Gastan, E. C., 11188
 Gavin, F., 10997
 Geisel, G. M., 9081
 Georges, E. I., 11136
 Gerhart, W. P., 11246
 Gerstenberg, J. E., 10704
 Getty, W. J., 10659
 Gibson, C. J., 10854 (c)
 Giles, A. S. M., 11282
 Gill, A. S., 11311
 Gilman, P. H., 11213
 Gilson, R. R., 10940
 Goodteacher, J.S., 8319(b)
 Goodwin, C. H., 10854(d)
 Goto, K., 11193
 Grant, F. C., 10782
 Grattan, J. E., 11104
 Gray, E. D. M., 9373
 Gray, J. C., 11126
 Grayhurst, G. A., 11190
 Greanoff, A. E., 11194
 Greene, R. P., 9874
 Griffith, D. P., 10825
 Griffith, S. N., 10605
 Groable, J. E., 10831 (n)
 Groton, J. M., 10708
 Gruman, G. T., 11188
 Gunthorpe, U. F. H., 10811
 Gwathmey, D.L., 10854(e)
 Hadley, D. W., 11028
 Hadley, H. L., 10852
 Haist, F. W., 10828
 Haley, F. L., 10854
 Hames, H. P., 10658
 Hamilton, E. A., 11202
 Handley, W., 11152
 Harkness, F. G., 11235
 Harris, C., 10853 (a)
 Harris, C. B., 11302
 Harris, C. D., 10720
 Harris, H. V., 10932
 Harrison, C. A., 10966
 Harry, E. J., 11000
 Hartman, P. H., 11256
 Hatfield, J. L., 11010
 Hayden, R. H., 10830 (e)
 Hayward, W. F., 10813(c)
 Heilman, W. C., 11279
 Henningsen, T., 11270
 Heron, R. A., 11291
 Hicks, C. C., 10848
 Hill, G. F., 11255
 Hinks, J. S., 11084
 Hoagland, R. S., 11275
 Hobson, J. W., 10854 (f)
 Hoering, E. J., 11162
 Hoffman, P. B., 10863(b)
 Holmes, E. G. N., 10956
 Holmes, R., 11276
 Holt, H., 11009
 Holt, W. T., 11163
 Hooper, W. T., 10950
 Hopper, E. J., 10788
 Horton, L. M., 11034
 Houghton, P. P., 11290
 Howard, G. E., 10845 (b)
 Howden, F. B., 7488
 Howell, G. E., 6227
 Howes, F. W. G., 10982
 Hudson, J. H., 10863
 Hughes, A. A., 11110
 Hughes, I. H., 10864
 Hulde, H. R., 7849
 Hunting, G. C., 7591
 Hutt, R. B. W., 11051
 Hyatt, F. S., 9756
 Ives, H., 11225
 Jahn, L. A., 11154
 Jeffrey, J. T., 10954
 Jennings, E. J., 11177
 Jepson, A., 10831 (j)
 Johnson, D. E., 10926
 Johnson, F. M., 11111
 Johnston, J. T., 10665
 Johnstone, A. S., 11066
 Jones, A. D., 10783
 Jones, A. E., 10735
 Jones, A. L., 11161
 Jones, B. H., 10845
 Jones, E. G., 10820
 Jones, E. R., 11065
 Jones, P., 9680
 Jones, T. R., 11291
 Jonnard, W. A., 10860
 Jung, G. P., 10682
 Kagey, G. E., 11021
 Kain, M. I. L., 10375
 Kajitidha, P., 10466
 Kammerer, P. G., 11125
 Keeler, S. E., 10831 (l)
 Keicher, F. P., 9220
 Keicher, P. C., 11248
 Kellam, H. M., 11244
 Kelley, L. C., 11165
 Kendrick, R. H., 10847
 Kennedy, J. T., 6792
 King, G. B., 11086
 King, S. H., 11097
 Kinsolving, W. O., 10750
 Kirkbride, R. C., 10460
 Kitchin, C. A., 10957
 Kline, R. F., 11181
 Kuwada, P. S., 10632 (a)
 Kwauk, S. T., 11260

- Laine, E. R., 11032
 Lamb, J. H., 11157
 Lamont, S. D., 10748
 Lander, W. P. S., 11178
 Lange, P. F., 10979
 Langhorne, J. L., 11004
 Langton, J. F., 11150
 Lansdowne, B., 10825
 Lawrence, W. A., 11026
 Leach, D. L., 11115
 LeBlanc, E. N., 11185
 Leckonby, G., 11087
 Lee, W. B., 11207
 Leigh, R., 11274
 Lepper, H. A., 11220
 Leslie, W. C., 10842
 Levering, B. S., 11233
 Lewis, J. M., 8869
 Lewis, J. R., 11229
 Liebler, H. B., 10977
 Litsinger, R. S., 10680
 Livesey, G. M., 11003
 Lloyd, J., 10783 (a)
 Loh, A. S., 11261
 Long, R. J., 10831 (f)
 Lowery, V. G., 10476
 Luce, F. L., 11277
 Lynch, H. A., 10812
 Mabry, J. G., 11281
 McBride, W. H., 10980
 McCaa, J. T., 10936
 McCallum, R. N., 11241
 McCartney, W. J., 10976
 McClellan, C. S., 11038
 McClelland, W., 11053
 McClement, T. B., 10978
 McConnell, P. S., 10830 (e)
 McCormick, J. B., 11159
 McCurdy, C. H., 10760
 McDonald, J., 10862
 McGinley, S. E., 10831 (k)
 Mack, A. P., 10757
 McKee, J. E., 10813 (d)
 McKinney, W. S., 10813 (e)
 McNulty, E. T., 11119
 McNulty, J. A., 10988
 MacWhorter, H. M., 11217
 MacWhorter, G. A., 11063
 McWilliams, A. R., 11054
 Madara, G. H., 11145
 Magruder, D. R., 11029
 Mair, G., 11052
 Malan, T. D., 11131
 Marriott, H. E., 11122
 Marshall, A. H., 10736
 Marshall, M. B., 9802
 Marshall, W. C., 11206
 Martin, H. G. C., 11076
 Martin, J. C., 10985
 Martin, W., 11123
 Martyr, A. H., 10993
 Mason, R. W., 10990
 Masters, R. W., 11045
 Masterson, R. C., 10807
 Matsumoto, K., 11055
 Matthews, P. C., 6766
 Maynard, J. A., 11117
 Maynard, M. D., 10824
 Merrill, E. W., 10968
 Merrill, H. C., 10633
 Merrill, H. K., 11048
 Merryman, R. L., 11022
 Metz, W. T., 11056
 Meyers, R. W., 10830 (b)
- Micou, P., 10854 (h)
 Middleton, N., 11231
 Millett, F. R., 10991
 Montague, H. C., 11100
 Montgomery, H. E., 10763
 Morgan, A. R., 10843 (a)
 Morris, J. F., 10995
 Morris, L. E., 11015
 Morrison, L. C., 11146
 Mounsey, E. B., 11095
 Mullen, G. S., 11046
 Munday, W. A., 10790
 Mirakami, P. H., 10844
 Nash, N. B., 11170
 Nash, R. S., 10769
 Neighbour, J. J., 10726
 Neikirk, S. E., 10955
 Neilman, W. C., 11289
 Nelson, P., 11074
 Niblo, J. M., 10821
 Nightengale, A. F., 11250
 Nissen, L. P., 10831
 Nitchie, F. R., 11183
 Noel, E. R., 10815
 Opie, T. F., 10843
 Ott, A. L., 10830 (a)
 Palmer, G. B., 11020
 Palmer, J. A., 10751
 Parker, R. J., 11203
 Parker, W. G., 11018
 Parson, A. B., 10945
 Parsons, F. A., 11215
 Patman, A., 11141
 Patrick, W. E., 11171
 Paugh, E. L., 11017
 Peabody, A. C., 11290
 Peabody, M. E., 11299
 Pearce, R. A., 10937
 Pearson, J. W., 10794 (a)
 Peatress, L. A., 10854 (j)
 Peck, C. R., 11030
 Peck, H. M., 11129
 Percival, H. S., 9674
 Perkins, H. D., 10668
 Perkins, I. C., 10952
 Perry, E. H., 10644
 Perry, H., 11237
 Peterson, R. V. A., 11160
 Pfaum, A. E., 11067
 Phillips, R., 10953
 Phillips, W. L., 11148
 Phoo, H. Z., 11262
 Pienienzek, J. O., 11130
 Piper, L. F., 10933
 Poland, J. C., 11298
 Porter, P., 11077
 Post, H. A., 11153
 Prosperi, C. G., 10935
 Price, E. H., 10743
 Pringle, W., 11258
 Pritchett, C. B., 8324
 Prosser, E. C., 10951
 Prout, F. R., 11216
 Pugh, E., 11279
 Putney, P. D. S., 11198
 Rainey, S. H., 10958
 Ramsaur, W. H., 11102
 Randolph, F. C. F., 10805
 Rantz, C. A., 10832
 Rathbun, G. S., 10841
 Reed, A. H., 11144
 Reems, W. O., 10608
 Rein, A. P., 11296
 Reinheimer, B. H., 11078
- Rendell, J., 11096
 Renneburg, W. F., 11088
 Rhea, F. A., 11197
 Rice, H. L., 10986
 Richardson, C. G., 11212
 Ricker, C. H., 11288
 Riddle, T. P., 11040
 Rigby, W., 10974
 Riker, L. M. W., 10839 (a)
 Roach, W. E., 10813 (f)
 Roberts, A. G., 10706
 Roberts, W. P., 11047
 Robinson, J. B., 11242
 Rockwell, H. F., 11147
 Rosebaugh, J. H., 11012
 Rundel, C. O., 10629
 Ruck, S. T., 11019
 Russell, J. A., 11230
 Russell, M. H. L., 9765
 Ruth, H. S., 10831 (d)
 Sagar, J., 11297
 Samuels-Belboder, J. N., 11041
 Sartorio, H. C., 11172
 Scarimci, G. A., 11091
 Schmeiser, E. C., 10831 (e)
 Schumann, D. F., 11085
 Scofield, C. F., 11143
 Seacord, J. G., 11308
 Sedgwick, C. S., 11268
 Selinger, H. P. J., 10949
 Serapion, L., 11226
 Shaw, D., 8207 (a)
 Shearer, W. W., 10941
 Sheen, L. B., 11082
 Sherrill, H. K., 11048
 Sherwood, W. T., 11092
 Shoemaker, C. L., 11158
 Short, J. L., 10863 (b)
 Siegfried, E. F., 10744
 Silliman, W. W., 11035
 Sills, L. E. M., 10813 (h)
 Simmons, C. L., 7176
 Simpkins, S. A., 11245
 Simpson, H. M., 11118
 Sleep, F. H., 10800 (a)
 Sloane, R. R., 10943
 Smith, A. J., 11293
 Smith, H. C., 10942
 Smith, H. W., 10979
 Smith, H. W., 10983
 Smith, L. D., 10969
 Smith, V. A., 11079
 Smith, W. O., 11113
 Soper, B. R., 11137
 Sparks, T. A., 10796
 Spear, E. H., 10989
 Speight, J., 8319 (c)
 Springsted, J. A., 10789
 Stanley, N. E., 11007
 Stansfield, J. A., 9078
 Stearly, W. R., 8571
 Steinmetz, S., 10856 (c)
 Stevens, M. J., 10963
 Stewart, J. A., 11057
 Stewart-Braithwaite, J., 10443
 Stoney, J. M., 10861
 Story, G. C., 11098
 Stover, V. R., 11252
 Stroup, S. B., 10797
 Sturtevant, H., 11175
 Sumner, W. T., 9227
 Suter, J. W., 11031

- Sutcliffe, S., 10967
 Swann, H. A., 10962
 Sweeney, H. J., 11180
 Swift, G. H., 11195
 Tajima, P. J., 11011
 Talbot, S. J., 11135
 Tappe, J. A. G., 11080
 Taylor, A. W., 11103
 Taylor, D. P., 9595
 Taylor, L. N., 10793
 Taylor, N. F., 11287
 Thomas, W. A., 11060
 Thompson, C. G., 11016
 Thompson, S. S., 10854(i)
 Thwing, C., 10775
 Tiedeman, K. L., 11149
 Tinker, C. J., 11251
 Tompkins, P. W., 10823
 Torkington, J. W., 10959
 Torrey, A. J., 11114
 Tracey, H. L., 10733
 Tragitt, H. N., 11222
 Treen, A. W., 11024
 Tsang, S. H. S., 11284
 Tsoong, K. T., 11263
 Tsu, A. Y. L., 9761
 Tsu, S. N., 11264
 Tucker, H. N., 11209
 Tull, E. L., 11127
 Tunks, W. F., 11236
 Turquand, C. S., 11069
 Tuzzio, V. A., 10033 (a)
 Tyler, J. P., 6468
 Tyner, C. R., 11064
 Urban, P. L., 11084
 VanDuyne, T. J. M., 11253
 VanDyke, V., 10984
 VanVliet, F., 11139
 Vasquez, P., 11134
 Vauthier, L. P. F., 11142
 Verieger, C. A., 11164
 Vinter, R. D., 10828 (a)
 Viridin, H. L., 10948
 Virgin, J. F., 10656
 Walker, J. M., 10865 (a)
 Walton, C. S., 10851
 Ward, R. N., 11089
 Ward, L. E., 11204
 Watts, H., 11008
 Webster, L. H., 10987
 Weed, H. W., 10994
 Weir, H. R., 11042
 Weller, E. W. M., 10689
 Wentworth, F. B., 9094
 Welsh, H., 8319 (a)
 West, S. E., 10947
 White, E. S., 10826
 Whitface, A., 11098
 Whittemore, A. G., 11156
 Whittemore, L. B., 11173
 Wilcock, J. J., 11273
 Will, T. S., 10855
 Williams, C. E., 10939
 Williams, C. H., 11116
 Williams, E. L., 11081
 Williams, J., 11295
 Williams, P. H., 10867
 Williams, R., 10998
 Williams, T. J., 11014
 Willis, W. T., 10854 (g)
 Wilson, J. D. C., 11240
 Wilson, M. N., 11043
 Wilson, W. J., 10752
 Witmer, W. L., 11058
 Woessmer, J. W., 11101
 Wolfe, W. H., 10991
 Wood, A. L., 11252
 Wood, C. E., 11023
 Wood, W. R., 11132
 Worden, C. M., 11223
 Worman, A. E., 10930
 Wright, E. M. M., 10835
 Wylie, A. D. P., 10689
 Yamazaki, J. M., 10927
 Yang, L. T. V., 11285
 Yates, M. L., 11036
 Yen, B. C. L., 11283
 Young, H. H., 11214
 Yule, D., 11140
 Zak, T. Y., 11265

APPENDIX VIII.

TREASURER'S REPORT

OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH OF THE UNITED STATES.

Triennial term from October 1st, 1913, to October 1st, 1916.

W. W. SKIDDY, Treasurer. In account with the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

1913.		1913.		1914.		
October 1	Received from Diocese of			Oct. 14	Paid Rev. Samuel Hart, Secretary H. B.	\$500 00
	Alabama	\$120 00		Oct. 14	George F. Nelson, Assistant Secretary H. B.	200 00
	Albany	438 00		Oct. 14	Percy F. Hall, Assistant Secretary H. B.	200 00
	Arkansas	68 00		Oct. 14	Henry Anstice, Secretary H. D.	900 00
	Atlanta	105 00		Oct. 14	Carroll M. Davis, Assistant Secretary H. D.	200 00
	Bethlehem	189 00		Oct. 14	William C. Prout, Assistant Secretary H. D.	200 00
	California	300 00		Oct. 14	James G. Glass, Assistant Secretary H. D.	200 00
	Central New York	345 00		Oct. 21	William C. Prout, tabulating statistics	50 00
	Chicago	360 00		Oct. 21	H. Friedlander, typewriting services	60 00
	Colorado	144 00		Oct. 31	Swenarton Stationery Co.	50 95
	Connecticut	633 00		Oct. 31	Edwin A. White, typewritten copies, Canon Amend. H. D.	83 40
	Dallas	90 00		Oct. 31	Pelton & King, stationery, H. B.	98 75
	Delaware	108 00		Oct. 31	Sherwood Press, printing H. D.	129 49
	Duluth	108 00		Oct. 31	Rev. John E. Sulger, envelopes, etc.	50 98
	East Carolina	102 00		Nov. 6	DeVine Press, circulars, printing, etc.	48 60
	Easton	99 00		Nov. 6	Collection charges on out of town collections, New York Trust Co.	12 47
	Erie	93 00		Nov. 19	Samuel Hart, Studio Press	10 00
	Florida	90 00		Nov. 19	DeVine Press	10 00
	Fond-du-Lac	138 00		Dec. 5	Sherwood Press, on account (Journals)	1,000 00
	Georgia	102 00		Dec. 23	Byron S. Adams, committee work	380 65
	Harrisburg	180 00				
	Indianapolis	81 00				
	Iowa	156 00				
	Kansas	135 00				
	Kentucky	108 00		Jan. 9	Pelton & King, sundries (stationery, stamps, etc.)	187 09
	Lexington	60 00		Jan. 9	Samuel Hart, addressing envelopes	10 00
	Long Island	483 00		Jan. 14	Sherwood Press, on account (Journals)	800 00
	Los Angeles	237 00		Jan. 14	Rev. D. S. Tuttle	600 00
	Louisiana	105 00		Jan. 17	Samuel Hart, printing	29 00
	Maine	102 00		Mar. 18	Samuel Hart, printing and postage	19 35
	Marquette	66 00		Mar. 24	American Express, sending Journals	197 03
	Maryland	381 00		Mar. 24	Sherwood Press, balance due	974 41
	Massachusetts	678 00		Mar. 24	Sherwood Press, printing	34 00
	Michigan	240 00		Apr. 7	Henry Anstice, six months' salary	900 00
	Michigan City	63 00		June 23	L. D. Everett, stenographer, Boston, Prayer Book Revision work	18 85
	Milwaukee	276 00		June 26	D. S. Tuttle, salary	60 00
	Minnesota	294 00		Aug. 22	Samuel Hart, for General Committee	18 20
	Mississippi	102 00		Oct. 13	Rev. H. Anstice	500 00
	Missouri	165 00		Nov. 5	Pelton & King, stationery, printing	75 75
	Montana	96 00		Nov. 5	Fred Tomlinson, engrossing	8 75
	Nebraska	108 00		Nov. 5	Samuel Hart, envelopes, printing, etc.	77 15
	Newark	441 00		Nov. 5	Samuel Hart, salary for one year	100 00
	New Hampshire	147 00				
	New Jersey	360 00				

		1915.					
New York.....	\$1,188 00	Jan. 29	Samuel Hart, Registrar.....		\$ 57 50		
North Carolina.....	171 00	Jan. 29	D. S. Tuttle, salary for six months.....		600 00		
Ohio.....	279 00	July 6	D. S. Tuttle, salary for six months.....		600 00		
Olympia.....	117 00	Oct. 22	Henry Anstice, salary for one year.....		500 00		
Oregon.....	84 00	Oct. 22	Samuel Hart, salary for one year.....		100 00		
Pennsylvania.....	870 00	Nov. 5	Samuel Hart, Prayer Books.....		8 58		
Pittsburgh.....	279 00	Nov. 5	Samuel Hart, Registrar.....		35 30		
Quincy.....	87 00	Nov. 5	Samuel Hart, general expenses.....		22 32		
Rhode Island.....	219 00	Dec. 14	Henry Anstice, Court of Review expenses..		61 44		
Sacramento.....	108 00						
South Carolina.....	186 00						
Southern Ohio.....	186 00	1916.					
Southern Virginia.....	243 00	Jan. 8	D. S. Tuttle, salary for six months.....		600 00		
Springfield.....	93 00	Jan. 8	Pelton & King, stationery.....		8 90		
Tennessee.....	174 00	May 12	Herkimer Tel. P. Co., printing reports.....		12 50		
Texas.....	99 00	May 12	Sherwood Press, envelopes, etc.....		30 50		
Vermont.....	150 00	June 30	D. S. Tuttle, salary for six months.....		600 00		
Virginia.....	288 00	July 18	Albert Hepp & Co., stationery.....		5 25		
Washington.....	303 00						
West Missouri.....	81 00						\$12,777 16
West Texas.....	75 00						1,964 84
West Virginia.....	108 00						\$14,742 00
Western Massachusetts.....	168 00						
Western Michigan.....	123 00						
Western New York.....	369 00						
	\$14,742 00						
			Receipt over expenditures.....				
			Balance as above.....	\$1,964 84			
			Interest on bank account.....	461 10			
			Interest on bonds.....	2,160 00			
			Check, Dr. Anstice.....	320 00			
			Bank balance, last account.....	1,120 96		\$6,026 90	
			Balance as per bank book.....	580 48			
			Bond investment, this term.....	5,446 42		\$6,026 90	
			Previous bond investment.....			11,785 00	
			Tangible assets.....			\$17,811 90	

APPENDIX VIII

477

St. Louis, Mo., October, 1916.

We, the undersigned, Auditing Committee for the Committee on Expenses, have examined the accounts of the Treasurer, Mr. W. W. Skiddy, and have found vouchers duly receipted for all expenditures shown in his annual report amounting to \$12,777.16 and balance of \$1,964.84 and receipt of interest and old balance of \$4,062.06, of which \$5,446.42 has been invested in bonds, making the total investment to date \$17,231.42, viz: 2 Wabash 2d. five per cent., 3 N. Y., N. H. & H. R. R. six per cent., 10 Colorado Fuel and Iron five per cent., 3 Chicago & Northwestern three and one-half per cent., a total of \$18,000.00 par value.

(Signed)

STEPHEN BAKER }
H. C. THEOPOLD } Auditors.

APPENDIX IX.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON THE REVISION OF THE HYMNAL.

The Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal presents herewith a collection of 559 hymns of standard character.

The special features of this collection are:

1. It eliminates over 200 hymns which from carefully gathered testimony are shown not to have come into general use.
2. It adds 126 hymns which have proved their value in other important collections.
3. It is arranged in the order of the Prayer Book.
4. The hymns are signed and dated.
5. There are many new hymns by American authors.
6. There are important additions in the Hymns for Missions, National Days, Brotherhood and Service.
7. "Amen" is printed only with those hymns which are prayer, praise, or otherwise addressed to God.
8. The address to our Lord as "Jesu" has been changed to "Jesus," except in one ancient Latin hymn.
9. The alterations in many well-known hymns which have long made our Hymnal a peculiarity have been referred to expert advice, and restoration of the author's text attempted where it seemed possible.
10. There are copious indexes, cross-references, and lists of hymns for every Sunday.
11. The book is light, convenient, clearly arranged, and inexpensive.
12. Omissions have not been made of hymns in extensive use unless there seemed even better hymns embodying the same thought. We could not include all the good hymns without submitting more than a thousand.
13. Some omissions have been made where the hymns can be found in our authorized Mission Hymnal.
14. Should our collection of hymns be approved we can at once lay before the Church a popular-priced musical Hymnal of superior character, prepared in the interest of congregational singing, and for the benefit and on the request of the Church Pension Fund.

Though this collection contains only 559 hymns, as against 679 in the present Hymnal, it is believed to make a larger provision for the actual needs of the Church, because every hymn will be used.

We follow this brief preface with an extended statement, giving the history, methods, and principles of our work, and append the acknowledgments due those who have assisted us.

CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD, *Chairman*,
G. MOTT WILLIAMS, *Editor*,
MORRIS EARLE, *Secretary*.

OCTOBER 1, 1916.

HISTORIC STATEMENT

This Church inherited from England the Tate and Brady collection. Up to the year 1808, besides their collection of metrical Psalms, we had only twenty-four hymns. At the General Convention in that year thirty more hymns were added. In 1823 a strong demand for more and better hymns led to a revision movement which culminated in the General Convention of 1832. From the whole book of metrical Psalms a selection of 124 was made, and to these was added a collection of 212 hymns. These were allowed to be bound up with the Prayer Book with the dis-

inct understanding that they were no part of it, and both Psalms and hymns were directed to be used together. It grew to be the custom to use first a metrical Psalm, and then a hymn as the second selection at every service.

This provision served the Church until 1865, when some additional hymns, to the number of sixty-five, were put forth by a small Commission, most of which hymns have held their ground ever since. These additional hymns were also allowed to be bound up with the Prayer Book.

The Hymnal of the Church as a separate collection dates from 1871, when 520 hymns were published, increased by the General Convention of 1874 to 532. This Hymnal received several musical settings greatly to the advantage of our worship, and served us for eighteen years. Another revision was reported to the General Convention in 1892, and confirmed in 1895, containing 679 hymns.

In 1907 the need for a convenient smaller Hymnal was suggested, and a Joint Commission reported in 1910 the Mission Hymnal. As authorized in that year's General Convention it contained 182 hymns, including as such Bishop Ken's Doxology and the Gloria in Excelsis. Thirty additional hymns were given in the edition of 1913.

The movement for this present Revision of the Church Hymnal was inaugurated by the Federation of Church Clubs. They presented to the General Convention of 1910 a Memorial on the subject, and on considering that Memorial the Convention appointed a Joint Commission to consider the advisability of revision. That Joint Commission reported in 1913 favorably to revision, and were thereupon appointed to do the work.

Of the Commission appointed in 1910, the Bishop of Albany, the late Dr. William Crosswell Doane, was the chairman. He lived long enough to impress upon his fellow members a number of principles influential in the course of revision. The Rev. Dr. Beverley D. Warner was also a member, and the Rev. Dr. John Henry Hopkins. Dr. Warner's lamented death made a vacancy on the Commission filled by the appointment of the Rev. Hubert W. Wells; and the place of Dr. Hopkins, who, while always corresponding, did not feel able to meet with the Commission, was taken by the Rev. Dr. Charles L. Slattery.

Since the death of Bishop Doane the Bishop of Pittsburgh has been chairman.

When the Joint Commission was reconstituted in 1913 its members were reappointed, and the Bishop of Western Massachusetts filled the episcopal vacancy caused by Bishop Doane's death. The Commission had been also empowered to add to their numbers as they felt it desirable, and accordingly the Rev. Dr. William F. Faber, now Bishop of Montana, and Mr. Roland S. Morris had become members of the Commission, which now with the Rev. Frank Damrosch, Jr., added last year, has four Bishops, four Presbyters, and four Laymen who have taken part in the meetings. But it is essentially the same Commission as that appointed in 1910 and has had continuously the same working policy. As the work advanced it became evident that some one member of the Commission would have to be in charge of final details, and this work was given to the Bishop of Marquette.

The results of revision fall under three principal divisions:

1. Omissions from the present Hymnal.
2. Additions to the present Hymnal.
3. Arrangement and classification of the proposed collection.

1. *Omissions.*

We arrived at the omissions which we thought desirable by a referendum of the whole American Church. We asked the Bishops to appoint Diocesan Commissions to collaborate with us, and fifty-six of them did so. These Commissions communicated to us their votes on the hymns which they thought should be retained.

Many private correspondents interested in the subject advised us on the hymns which they thought should be omitted.

From a list of several hundred correspondents we learned of hymns which in their experience were seldom or never sung.

A number of active working parishes submitted their hymn lists showing the hymns sung in one or more years.

The Joint Commission has been influenced by all of these factors, but has also had its own reasons for omitting or retaining a few of the hymns.

As an illustration, fifty or more of the Diocesan Commissions agreed that 175 of our present hymns should be retained, of which the Commission did retain 174. Again, forty-five or more of the Commissions were agreed on a list of 256 hymns, of which we kept 253. In rejecting these three hymns the Joint Commission had before it reasons which were not before the Diocesan Commissions. We had to preserve the balance of the book and to consider the available new material; and so a few omissions were made because we thought we had something better to fill the place of what was so laid aside.

On the other hand we retained some hymns which had no very strong support from the Diocesan Commissions. In this we were governed by a variety of considerations. During our many meetings we changed our vote several times on particular hymns. Sometimes an improved version carried a vote, sometimes the discovery of better music, sometimes a different classification, sometimes justice to specific interests in the Church, sometimes a feeling that some of our hymns had been really undiscovered, sometimes that alteration of one of the hymns of 1874 had masked its identity.

Then, obviously, the Holy Day hymns would not naturally have so strong a vote as the general hymns, as the number of churches having musical services on Holy Days is comparatively small. Then, too, certain great hymns are possible only to large and well-trained choirs. Some of the greatest hymns had thus a very small vote.

It would have been absurd, we felt, to reject certain hymns where their omission would seriously reflect upon our taste and scholarship. So we have been influenced by the consensus of the best modern collections.

Some of the hymns which we omitted after a careful canvass are to be found in the authorized Mission Hymnal. We would have felt that we ought to retain them if they had not continued to be easily accessible to our congregations. There was real demand for new material, and not too much room for it.

2. *Additions.*

These number 126, of which several are restorations from the Hymnal of 1874. These restorations held their ground after comparison with the whole field of related hymns. They had been omitted by the former Commission on their own judgment, but they had made no such searching inquiry into the mind of the Church as our referendum. With the evidence we had, we believe they would in several cases have reversed their decision. The great modern collections were with us in these restorations.

A large number of original hymns, more or less valuable, were submitted to us, either in manuscript or printed sheets. They had to be considered in connection with the whole provision for the season or subject they related to. We had to compare them with hymns already famous and in general use by thousands of our fellow Christians. Every new collection of hymns has some new material. Most of it does not outlast the first revision. We can say that the great body of hymns has been sifted over and over again, and that every addition to our list represents the consideration of many different compositions. It did not seem desirable to add too many new hymns at this time, and in determining upon the number we have been a good deal influenced by the question of arrangement.

3. *Arrangement.*

The Diocesan referendum and our enormous correspondence identified about 225 of our present hymns as seldom or never used. This agreed very closely with our own experience, though many hymns that are favorites in one locality seem never to have been noticed in others. Omitting about this number left our Hymnal in a sort of skeleton form, and for several meetings we retained the arrangement with which twenty or more years had made us in a measure familiar, and tried to fill the vacant places with better material. This attempt was made, in some cases, over and over again. Hundreds of hymns were rejected at once, others held over for repeated comparison and consideration. We found it difficult to fill every one of these vacancies with hymns as fine as we felt desirable, considering the high literary value of the unanimous retentions. We were thus driven to adopt an early suggestion and make an entirely different arrangement of our material, following consistently the Prayer Book order. This immediately cleared up the whole question of what was a reasonable provision for certain subjects and seasons. In our standard book hymns for morning and evening are scattered under four different headings in four parts of the book. Hymns for the Christian year are almost equally scattered. By grouping all related hymns under one head we could see how the materials balanced. The results seemed at once to justify the opinion, which had been expressed by many of our most important correspondents, that the Hymnal would be better if it were smaller. Its size therefore became a large issue, and we had thoroughly to consider the arguments for a smaller Hymnal.

These were briefly, (a) popular demand; (b) economy; (c) the classical character of the Prayer Book and the feeling that our hymns should have a very high average of literary excellence; (d) the decided limit to the number of hymns that can be called great; (e) the immense number that can be called fair or good in quality, with no great choice between them; (f) the fact that many hymns repeat the same themes. There are probably enough affecting hymns on the theme of the Good Shepherd to fill half of our proposed book. Materials from the hands of practiced writers are vast in extent. Charles Wesley alone wrote 6,500 hymns, of which over 450 are in common use. Isaac Watts wrote thousands, and over 400 of his are still familiar. Philip Doddridge wrote several hundred, many of them still famous. Many other authors have written on almost every religious subject.

The Joint Commission has held in all twenty-six meetings with a quorum present at all but one meeting. One member alone has travelled over 50,000 miles to attend these occasions, which indicates that the method of doing work by assembling Joint Commissions is

rather extravagant. It was out of the question to submit the full expenses of such travel, as our means were but small.

After our work had progressed far enough to take some shape it was submitted to the Rev. Louis F. Benson, D.D., editor of the Presbyterian Hymnal of 1911 and probably the most learned hymnologist in America, and he made useful comments. We had also a good deal of kindly comment from the editors of the new Lutheran Hymnal now in compilation, and have had their sheets to examine.

Finally, within the last three or four months, we threw our approximately final results into the form of book-proof and sent the pamphlet to representative correspondents in all parts of our country. From them we had useful comment and criticism and a good deal of encouragement as to our general conclusions. Some regrets were expressed over hymns that had been omitted, but only one critic disagreed with us on the desirability of a smaller Hymnal. We were able to make practical use of some of the suggestions where there was any considerable agreement.

From various comments we infer that some of the hymns about which regrets have been expressed, though long in the Hymnal, have only just begun to be used. Our referendum does not show them to be popular, but that is three years old. We are sorry that we cannot have everybody's favorite hymn. The consequences of trying to include all such hymns can be seen in the Canadian Hymnal, which, while it contains much that we have desired, is so bulky that it is the less useful on that account. To include all requests would give us over a thousand hymns.

Perhaps revision could not have been undertaken at a time when the Joint Commission could have had more to assist them. There are so many notable recent collections.

The revised edition of Hymns Ancient and Modern came out in 1904, and there is a supplement as late as 1912. The new Methodist Hymnal, with a prominent Churchman as a musical editor, marked 1905. The Yale University Hymnal was published in 1907, and the Oxford Hymn Book in 1908. The English Hymnal, in many ways epoch-marking, dates from 1909, and the Canadian Book of Common Praise from the same year. The enlarged Hymnal of the Church of Ireland came out in 1911, the same year with the Presbyterian Hymnal already referred to. The new School Hymnal, of splendid literary quality, appeared in 1913, in which same year the Century Company brought out the American Hymnal. Church and University Hymns is a fine collection new this year.

Other recent hymnals are Social Hymns, the Westminster Hymnal for the Roman Catholic Church, the Unitarian Hymnal, besides which more than twenty other collections have been deeply consulted, besides great dictionaries covering the entire field. The historical edition of Hymns Ancient and Modern and the Rev. John Julian's famous Dictionary have been always beside us.

Among older collections Dr. Leonard Woolsey Bacon's Book of Worship was of high interest. The tendency of the more recent hymnals to reduce size is shown by comparison with the former edition of the Methodist Hymnal and the possibilities of a highly classical small collection in the Hymnal of the Established Church of Scotland of the late sixties.

The recent English collections called our attention to good American material which we have been neglecting. We have thus added twenty-five American hymns of the highest merit. American authors have been most kind in contributing their work.

The disuse of the vocative form "Jesu" is in response to many requests and follows the American Prayer Book.

The Carols which have been added are only the best known and most serviceable of the many we have examined. Our Churches and Sunday Schools have always felt free to use the best wherever found. It would not be unsuitable for this or a subsequent commission to set forth from time to time collections of carols, anthems and mission hymns in pamphlet form.

The English Congregational Hymnal of 1883 had a collection of 120 beautiful anthems, and, being printed on thin paper, that hymnal was not very large.

It is hoped that the suggested list of hymns for a year may prove useful. Among these hymns some of a general character will be found assigned to the Church's seasons. We believe that experiment will justify this. The lists given in the Canadian Hymnal show as much latitude of suggestion as ours.

Any of the Introits will be found useful for opening services where there is no need of a marching Processional.

We hope our suggestions may bring into use many of the Communion Hymns, as some congregations now seem to use but one or two.

The Litanies have been somewhat edited, shortened and distributed with the hope of having them better known and more used. In places where the Prayer Book Litany is permissive but not of obligation, one of these Litanies can be used instead of it and in much the same way, the congregation singing the last line as a response to the leader or choir.

Some interesting suggestions came too late to be practicable. To drop a hymn now or add one, unless by way of substitution for something of the same length, changes all the subsequent numbers and makes it necessary to revise all the indexes. Some things that could be perhaps bettered appear more clearly now that the work is in book form; but we regard the whole as suitable for license by the Church, and in this belief late comments from correspondents encourage us. We hope it may grow in favor through use, but we also hope for a further opportunity to use the results of experience to correct it and bring it to higher excellence.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

It has not been possible in the time at our disposal to find the holders of every possible copyright, but we have made diligent search. We are indebted to a number of authors for permission to use their work: the Rev. Henry Burton, D.D., for "O Maker of the sea and sky"; Mr. Eugene Stock for his sister's hymn, "Let the song go round the earth"; the Rev. John Brownlie for "The King shall come when morning dawns" and "Let Thy Blood in mercy poured"; the Rev. Frederick Edwards for "God of the nations, Who hast led"; the Rev. Washington Gladden, D.D., for "O Master, let me walk with Thee"; the Rev. Canon Henry Scott Holland, D.D., for "Judge eternal, throned in splendour"; Mr. Rudyard Kipling for his "Recessional" and "The Children's Hymn"; the Rev. Edward P. Parker, D.D., for "Master, no offering"; Bishop Thomas Frederick Davies, D.D., for "The Story of Thy coming"; the Rev. Denis Wortman, D.D., for "God of the prophets, bless the prophets' sons"; Mr. Athelstan Riley for "Ye watchers, and ye holy ones"; the Rev. Charles H. Richards, D.D., for "Our Father, Thy dear Name doth show"; the Rev. Frank Mason North and *The Continent* for "Where cross the crowded ways of life"; the Rev. William Pierson Merrill for "Rise up, O men of God"; the Rev. Louis F. Benson, D.D., for "O Thou Whose feet have climbed

life's hill" and many other favors; the Yattendon Hymnal for the translation "Ah, holy Jesus"; to the Proprietors of the English Hymnal for their rights in the same hymn and "Father, Who on man doth shower"; the Trustees of Hymns Ancient and Modern for courteous permissions and other favors. We have not as yet reached three or four authors now abroad, but we are diligently inquiring and still have hopes of reaching them, though very possibly no copyright is involved. The kindness of all the responses is very great, and they include suggestions of approved music and offers of all possible help. Many other acknowledgments are reserved for the musical edition.

APPENDIX X.—1

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON THE RACIAL EPISCOPATE, AGREED UPON AT A MEETING HELD IN SEWANEE, TENN., TUESDAY, JUNE 13, 1916

The Commission appointed by the two Houses of the General Convention in October, 1913, consisted of:

The Bishops of North Carolina, Texas, Georgia, Mississippi and South Carolina.

The Rev. Drs. Wm. M. Clark, I. McK. Pittenger, C. Braxton Bryan, Ernest M. Stires and the Rev. Philip Cook.

Messrs. Geo. Gordon King, Joseph Packard, W. W. Frazier, Richard I. Manning and Samuel Mather. The Rev. Dr. Clark having died, and the Rev. Dr. Pittenger and Mr. Mather having resigned, the President of the House of Deputies appointed in their stead the Rev. Geo. Gordon Smeade, LL.D., the Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D., and Dr. James H. Dillard.

The Joint Commission to which was referred the Majority and Minority Reports of the Joint Committee on a Racial Episcopate, together with sundry Memorials on the subject (Journal of the General Convention of 1913, page 349) respectfully offer this Report:

We have had under consideration all the reports, memorials and other publications, for and against the appointment of a Racial Episcopate, and the establishment of Missionary Districts upon Racial lines. We are not unmindful of possible grave consequences of such establishment, which we have endeavored reasonably to anticipate.

First among these consequences is the violation of the principle of Diocesan Unity, by the establishment of a separate jurisdiction in the territorial Diocese. While it may seriously be questioned whether a territorial Diocese is indeed a principle of the Church in every age of her history prevalent, it is certainly true that the division of man into racial families has prevailed and persisted since the dawn of history; and equally true that while the territorial Diocese is clearly man-made, the division into races is God-made. In our belief, in providing ecclesiastical organization for the development and edification of the races of men, it would seem far wiser to adhere closely to the establishments of God's nature than to those of man's artifice. No one of us can look to the end and discover GOD'S purpose for the separated races of man, but no one who has had experience of the races, but knows that each has racial characteristics and differentiations which must be reckoned with whenever the races come into relation with one another. We are persuaded that the radical differences between the Negro and the Anglo-

Saxon, of which the color is neither the gravest nor the greatest, constitute sufficient reason for departing from the custom (not the principle) of territorial division, long revered, but seriously inapplicable to the harmony of the two, as well as to the normal development of each. In our view, it is consistent with God's appointment that the racial family be recognized as such, and consistent with our own unflinching method of practical administration in the Church. Wherever the Negroes have turned to the Church in sufficient numbers to warrant it, congregations of their own race have been organized by our authority. Wherever priests of their race could be found to minister to them, they have been settled by us as the heads of the ecclesiastical race families. We respectfully but boldly urge the consideration, that in presenting their Memorial for the establishment of Racial Districts the Negro Race has logically and consistently interpreted, not only the necessary conclusion from God's creation, but the natural result of our ecclesiastical training. Viewed from their viewpoint their request is a natural one. Viewed from the vantage of Church practice, it is a natural outcome of Her consistent procedure. Viewed from the vantage of the law of Racial life, it is natural that the Church should thus conform herself to God's law, which she cannot change, rather than to ecclesiastical law, which may be changed and modified when conformity to that which is higher is desired.

We could not press out of due proportionate application the extraordinary case of the Apostolate to Jews and that to Gentiles, in the instances of St. Peter and St. Paul; but we urge the important lesson applicable to a similar extraordinary condition. In the Apostolic case the division was occasioned by the perhaps temporarily invincible social and religious prejudices of two classes of the White Race. In our case the division is proposed to meet not conditions of social prejudice primarily, or religious hostility at all, but of racial characteristics planted by God. In each instance the conditions are extraordinary and demand extraordinary measures.

A second consequence which is feared from the proposed separate Jurisdiction is the further sundering of the races, the one from the other, and the consequent loss of sympathy between the two, and their helpful co-operation. We have not overlooked the gravity of such a possibility, even while we call attention to facts, some of them obvious, others very probable to the minds of those who live closest to this greatest of "American problems." Is it not fundamentally true of the White, Yellow, Red and Black races, that they are so distinctly separate that man's ingenuity cannot make them more so? Is it not equally obvious that, save in notable exceptions, it is only the sin of each that mars but cannot obliterate their separateness? Then if this be true, is it not also obvious that we must provide for an existent separation whose continuance, if morality and virtue and integrity are to be preserved, is inevitable and desirable?

A further fact, not perhaps so obvious, is this—that in proportion to social and religious integrity of the races is the free exercise of personal sympathy between the races. Each race can exercise freely its rights of marriage, of parenthood, of social intercourse and the like, so long as each is confined within its own racial bounds. Each race can exercise all the liberties of the Sons of God, so long as its own racial integrity is preserved and maintained. Save in rarely notable exceptions the ignoring of these bounds has been, and will ever be, attended by a consequent loss of liberties, and destruction of the sympathy, which those bounds make possible, and in fact guarantee.

Thus it is only as the Negro differentiates himself as a Race that he is free to exercise the powers of his manhood and enjoy in the fullest measure the liberties of his sonship, in relation with others. It may be added that only so can he attain the fullest development of his heritage as a man and as a race. This is to say, that when we have helped the Negro to the achievement of racial self-sufficiency, which is born of accomplishment, to self-mastery, which follows moral victory, and to pride of race, which is only possible when these victories have been gained, we shall have fixed within him the passion for social integrity, which is as justly natural as is that for racial reproduction. Separation of races is greatly misinterpreted, if it is not recognized to be the first necessary step toward the achievement of these ends. This is fully recognized by the Negro leaders of the South. It is difficult to conceive how anyone can imagine that a race can be honored by repression, or helped to self-expression by the practical destruction of its racial identity. If the sympathy of the white race is to be gained at such cost, the price is too dear. Happily this is not necessary, for in proportion as the racial representative is truly and faithfully the representative of his race, does he both merit and receive the sympathy which helps, and the respect which honors and elevates.

We submit that the real question, which will persist in the Church so long as radically different races exist, is this:—How can the Church absorb into herself the different races, while applying to each the Catholic principle of the "Liberty of the Sons of God"? In Asia this question will inevitably and naturally be answered by the complete organization of Asiatics under their own spiritual leaders, so soon as foreign helps and guides are no longer needed. There is rejoicing over every Ordination of a native, and the whole Church looks forward with unalloyed interest and glad anticipation to the day when Japan and China shall be able to address Bishops of their own race as "Right Reverend Fathers in God." Our own Mission in Liberia already enjoys this very properly coveted blessing. The African that is in America covets it quite as properly. They are not less Negroes because transported to our shores—they are all the more Negroes because, first under tutors and governors, and now under conditions of freedom and of an enlightened Christian civilization, some of them have achieved the interpretation of a great sleeping race, through the success of hand and head and heart and soul, and have been Prophets of a progressive racial awakening, and leaders of heroic racial endeavor.

It is a question for earnest consideration, whether under normal conditions the ideal of the Church is not more truly expressed by the analogy, which seemed so natural to St. Paul, of the family. It would seem at least appropriately conformable to God's natural creation that the racial family should be completed religiously and ecclesiastically by the full organization of teachers and pastors and Fathers in God. The Oneness in Christ Jesus surely is not expected to obliterate racial distinctness any more than sex differences. And since this consummation is longed for in Asia, and accomplished in one little piece of Africa, why should it be less desired in the Africa or Asia of our American life? The question presses the more heavily upon the conscience of the Church as we realize the more fully what our comparative experiences of races has demonstrated, that racial development is made through racial leaders. It is the many who contribute to the life of a race, it is the few who make its history. It is through the incarnation of each virtue in the racial type that virtues become the possession of the race. In this process the Church is fulfilling her highest and holiest purpose, when she has brought the incarnation of all virtues and all

powers from on High to the race, and has created the conditions of its free development.

We have not forgotten that in her Constitution the Church has provided for the election of Suffragan Bishops, who may be racial. But although this provision has existed for six years, it has not been found desirable for the Negro Race, though its confessedly designed purpose was, as first proposed, to provide spiritual leadership for them. The door of opportunity is still open for its use. Those who believe that it will not meet the case, respectfully ask that a like permission be given to them to use the proposed Constitutional provision for the Missionary Jurisdiction upon racial lines. We ask only for the same permission to use this expedient, which has been granted to use the expedient of the Suffragan. The proposed amendment is not mandatory. It does not require the proposed organization. It does not infringe upon the Diocesan rights, nor force the unwilling assent of Diocesan Bishops, or of the Negroes themselves. It permits organization where desirable and practicable. It may be many years before a full complement of Negro Bishops is either needed or may be provided. But while the Amendment will not be mandatory, neither is it prohibitive, as our Constitution practically is as it now stands. Does anyone suppose that an American Diocese will ever set a Negro or an Asiatic or an Indian as Bishop over the Diocesan family? And if Negro and Asiatic are to be, perhaps more and more become, constituent parts of American Dioceses, can anyone suppose that this does not mean restriction and prohibition of the free, full exercise of ecclesiastical franchise and liberty? Can anyone maintain that for them the birth into the Church is birth into the "Liberty of the Sons of God"? It is quite true that the Races have a Bishop, the Diocesan Bishop, of the White Race. But is there one who does not confess his inability to be the Bishop of another race, in the sense and in the power that he is Bishop of his own race? And does not this deprive the Races of men of Christian rights and blessings, which the Blessed Incarnate Christ came to bestow?

The real fact is, that the Incarnate Lord is alone the Universal man, whose life has power to make Divine the life of man. Men can *imitate* the virtues of other men; they can *live* the virtues of the Lord. Men can *learn* the Incarnate life from others, they can *live* it only as the Lord incarnates Himself in each. The races of men can imitate the virtues of other races; they can really live them only as by spiritual power these virtues are incarnated in themselves. There is an individual personality, there is also a race consciousness, which is close akin to personality. The Racial Type is the Type of a Race. George Washington is the type of our Race; Li Hung Chang is the type of the Chinese. We may admire the Chinese; we cannot, if we would, accept his as our type. We would not, if we could, destroy their type or replace him with ours. If we are going to be fair to the Negro, we shall seek to provide him with leaders of his own race, endorsed and empowered by the Church, as God raises one and another above the fellows whom He is to lead. Since the coming of Our Blessed Lord into sinful humanity "in the fulness of time," He has been raising up representatives of His people in their crises, who have stood forth as unmistakable ensigns, about whom they have rallied, and by whom they have gone forward. Every crucial age has produced men, ahead of their times, who have been prophets of their national or racial future. We do not think it requires a seer to perceive that God is now busy about His Sacred task for the future of the great Negro race,

brought by His providence into the larger life of our Christian civilization.

It is natural to ask, whether the Negro is ready for this larger trust which it is proposed to repose in him. The answer to the question will depend upon what one regards as constituting a standard of readiness. If the standard for the Negro is to be that of the American Anglo-Saxon of the higher type of to-day, the question answers itself. In this case we should be requiring the Negro, after twelve decades of civilization, to produce leaders equal to those of our race who are the fruits of twelve centuries of Christian nurture. We cannot believe that the Church is willing to inflict such injustice upon a race so heroically and successfully struggling upward to the higher life, amid such tragic handicaps as the world interposes.

If the standard be recognized to be that of the Negro (not the white man), justly reckoned by the measure of his adaptability to Christian civilization, and of his power of conformity to his Lord's Life, we confidently believe that he is ready for the high trust. If further we measure the future of the Negro, not by the average achievement of the race, but by that of the leaders, known to all men, of the last quarter century, our confidence will be greatly strengthened, if not finally fixed. If beyond this we reckon upon the immeasurable power of the Grace of God—without which the wisest and most enlightened are as nothing, and by which the weak things of this earth are chosen to confound the strong—we shall find it difficult to withhold our trust in those upon whom the Holy Ghost hath fallen, even as upon us. We most earnestly direct your thought to the purpose of the proposed amendment, that of providing a Racial Bishop of his Race. By its very terms the compact, which a Constitution always implies, would be violated if the Bishop were not just that, The Bishop of a Race. Under its provision we would select one who, in gifts and attainments, could be the Bishop of the race in very truth—one with his family in thought and tradition, in social as in religious life, the leader in Church, in home, in the daily walk of life. We shall seek to give them the man who, from the shoulder up, is above his fellows, yet whose feet tread the path common to himself and them. Is it not both natural and just that the standard of the ecclesiastic shall be the standard of those served, in the sense we have defined? Is it not just that we should begin with the best that the race can offer, certain, from the sacred story of our own past, that God will bless and sanctify this best to the highest of which, at this stage, the race is capable?

This means that, here as in all else, we shall look not upon the things of our own, but upon those of others. We shall be looking upon this sacred matter from the viewpoint of the Negro who is to be served. His leader may not, certainly would not, be one whom we would choose for the White or Yellow or Red race. We will not force him to accept one whom he would not choose for his race. We are not forgetting that there is a necessary period of paternalism toward the newer, weaker races, upon the part of the strong and established race; a paternalism that is laudable and commendable in proportion to its wisdom and generosity. We hold it to be the part of both wisdom and generosity to relax the suppression, necessarily incident to paternalism, as the child race grows in the grace of increasing age. In our judgment Negro growth, in the higher level of the race, has earned the right to enjoy the liberty of the battle with those greater temptations which larger responsibilities inevitably bring. In the professions, in business pursuits and in educational successes have been achieved under conditions of American life which seem to us, not simply to

warrant the prophecy of success in ecclesiastical organization, but to constitute a sacred call for the steady, fructifying power of Divine Grace, and the grace of that spiritual power which the Church can bestow. For many years past the Negro Archdeaconry has not only persisted in our Southern Dioceses, but has grown in favor, because, along with other reasons, it has attained the measure of success which warrants it. In Diaconate and in Priesthood, in Parochial and in Archidiaconal organization, they have been faithful and their success may fairly be compared with that of the white or other races. We believe that their faithfulness in all that has been entrusted to them merits our trust in that which they now ask to undertake.

It will be a natural question, in the minds of our brethren of the Southern Dioceses, perhaps also in those of the North, to whom the Negro problem is appealing with varying insistence, How does this proposed amendment solve the Problem? We frankly affirm that it neither solves, nor seeks to solve, the Problem, in the sense in which this has been sought these many decades past. We believe that so long as there are considerable numbers of one race mingled with the life of another and dominant race, there will be a racial problem unsolved. Americans in China constitute for China an American problem. Europeans in Africa are a European Problem for the African. Negroes in America are a Negro Problem. In no case is the problem solved. In every case, the religion of the Christ is believed to be the one only sufficient power which either can or will furnish, not the solution of the problem, but the Incarnate virtues which will enable races of men to make God's world the home of God's children—children racially distinct, just as families of each race are distinct, or as personalities in families are distinct, yet children of the one Creator Father. Separation nowhere necessarily destroys unity. Identity of necessity does. The impossible effort to ignore race in the family of God may be discovered to result in the destruction of its unity.

But while we do not seek to solve the insolvable, we venture to believe that many of the irritations attending the problem will be removed, and its difficulties helped. As the unit of the human race is, not the man, but the family, so the unity of the Church is, not the parish, but the Diocese or District, which is the ecclesiastical family. There will be removed from this family the irritations of a conglomerate membership, with its attendant insolvable questions of administration, which so naturally arise from the differences of race. It cannot be necessary to enter into details, which are so simply illustrated by the contrast of family relations with community, of community with National relations. Surely it cannot be difficult to conceive how the guidance and discretion of the National Church may be the more perfectly helpful, when she gathers her many families in mutual council for the task. It will remove from the Diocesan family the injustice of racial suppression and tolerance, thus far inseparable from the efforts to mingle racial groups in family gatherings. It is at least fair to suggest that these may more easily be avoided in the Convention of *chosen leaders*, than in gatherings of the *average* of family membership.

These, however, are, in our own judgment, suggestions of minor importance. We reaffirm that it is not an effort to solve a Problem, it is distinctly an effort to do justice to a great race of God's people. It is an effort to afford to that race, brought into our midst through no wish of theirs, every means of self-development by self-expression, and of self-possession by self-achievement. We confidently believe that if there

be any solution of the Problem, it will be revealed only when we have fulfilled our duty in doing justly by a race who cannot command it.

We respectfully offer this resolution for your consideration and pray its adoption:

Resolved: That the following proposed amendment to the Constitution be referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, with instructions to report upon the same, as soon as they shall have been able to examine and consider it:

Amend Article VI. of the Constitution by adding the following section, to be numbered Sec. 4:

Sec. 4. The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts upon racial lines, within the bounds of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts, authorized by Sec. 1, severally, or in such groupings as it may determine: *Provided*, That, in case of a Diocese such racial jurisdiction within the Diocesan borders shall first be ceded by the Bishop and the Convention of the Diocese.

In the interpretation of the Constitution and Canons the people and Churches of such Racial Missionary Districts shall occupy the same relation to the General Convention and have the same rights to representation therein as other Domestic Missionary Districts.

No such cession by a Diocese, or division of a Missionary District, shall carry with it the members of the ceded race who may be, or become, members of congregations not included in such cession on division.

The House of Bishops may, from time to time, change, increase or diminish, the territory into which such Racial Missionary District extends, in such manner as may be prescribed by Canon. Such Racial Jurisdiction within the bounds of a Diocese may be retroceded by the House of Bishops, if the Bishops and Convention of such Diocese shall consent to receive it.

All of which we respectfully submit.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,
GEO. HERBERT KINSOLVING,
THEODORE D. BRATTON,
GEO. GORDON SMEADE,
A. B. HUNTER,
PHILIP COOK,
JAMES H. DILLARD,
GEO. GORDON KING,
W. W. FRAZIER.

The following Resolution was offered as a substitute by the Reverend C. Braxton Bryan, and was supported by those members of the Commission whose names are appended thereto:

Resolved: That under present conditions it is our opinion that the best interests of the negro will be served by putting into use the provisions of the Canons for the appointment of Suffragan Bishops.

WM. A. GUERRY,
FRED'K F. REESE,
C. BRAXTON BRYAN,
ERNEST M. STIRES,
JOSEPH PACKARD.
RICHARD I. MANNING.

APPENDIX X.—2

MINORITY REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON THE RACIAL EPISCOPATE

We, the undersigned members of the Joint Commission on the Racial Episcopate, dissent from the report of the majority of the Commission on the following grounds:—

(a) The plan of the Separate Racial District for negroes in the South, in our opinion, contravenes a fundamental principle of Christianity and destroys the unity of the Church under one Bishop, which has been the rule and practice from the beginning. The argument which has been advanced, that because God has differentiated the members of His great family into races that therefore the Church must be divided on racial lines, is both unchristian and uncatholic. The attempt to find anything approaching a historic parallel in the writings of the New Testament is unfounded and based upon a total misconception of the facts. That St. Peter was sent to the Jews of the dispersion and St. Paul was called to be an Apostle to the Gentiles did not, as the record shows, result in a division of territory or of jurisdiction; because St. Peter felt specially called to minister to Jews did not prevent his baptizing Cornelius and his household, and being the first Apostle to welcome the great Gentile world into the fellowship of the Church. It is also clear from St. Paul's epistles that he exercised his ministry both among Jews and Greeks. Neither was limited to a particular territory nor to a particular race, but often exercised his ministry and apostolate interchangeably and with perfect freedom in the same territory and often to the same congregation. The situation thus described is therefore radically different from the plan which it is now proposed to adopt. The idea of a separation of races within the Church on racial lines under two Bishops in the same territory is without a parallel in Christian history. Ignatius and the Fathers have told us that the unity of the Church is expressed not in diocesan or synodical councils but in the Bishop as the spiritual head of the family of God over which Christ has placed him. This family of God includes, not one race but all races of men; not one class but all classes and conditions of men. No man can deny that this is the catholic idea. This is the mind of Christ and of the New Testament. Because we have not lived up to it in every case constitutes no sufficient reason for denying its truth or despairing of a principle which has stood the test of all the centuries and which now for the first time is being called in question.

While it is true that God has set men apart in races, and while it is the Church's mission to seek to develop initiative and self-help in any race, it is no part of her divine mission to minister to race pride or to foster race ambition, and deliberately write into her organic law a principle of division which tends to obscure the larger truth "that God hath made of one blood all nations of men" and that "in Christ Jesus there is neither Jew nor Greek, bond nor free." Christ died not for a race but for humanity, and in His Church national ideals and national destiny must always be subordinated to the larger claims of humanity and of the family of God as a whole. We can conceive of no plan which would more utterly subvert and destroy this catholic ideal of the unity of the family of God under one head than that of a Separate Racial District for negroes in the South in the same territory now presided over by Bishops duly consecrated and commissioned by the Church to minister to men of both races within their jurisdiction. It therefore appears to us nothing less than a gratuitous breach of the

unity of the diocese and of the Church, to introduce into a diocese a Racial District which is no part of it. Again, who can forecast the future of this movement once it has been set on foot? If race development and race destiny furnish a sufficient ground for special legislation for the negroes in the South, what, in the nature of the case, is to prevent other races under similar conditions asking for the same rights? If we give the negroes a Racial Episcopate, why not the Japanese in California or the Indians in the West, or any other race which later may claim that they have been discriminated against in the councils of the Church? Once the principle of division is admitted and the precedent is established, it is easy to see that other races with the same justification as the negro may in time claim the same privileges for themselves. In this matter we are not legislating for a day, but we are putting in operation a movement from which there is no turning back, and adopting a policy and a principle which, in our opinion, is certain to lead to still further division and separation on racial lines within the Church.

We respectfully submit that we are dealing here, not with a question of expediency or of method, but with a fundamental principle, the importance of which it is difficult to exaggerate.

LOCAL SELF-GOVERNMENT

It is for this reason that we dissent so strongly from the position of those who say "that after all it is a matter of local self-government to be determined by each diocese or province as it sees fit; that because some single diocese prefers the Suffragan plan as recommended by the General Convention is no reason for denying the right to some other diocese to try the Racial Episcopate if it so determines; that there is room and opportunity in so large a field for more than one plan, and finally that the legislation proposed is permissive and not mandatory."

These arguments would have greater weight with us if the question which we are considering was one only of method or expediency. But it is far more than that. We do not deny the right of local self-government to any diocese on matters which do not affect the very life and fundamental laws of the Church. But we do deny the right of any diocese to treat a matter of this kind as a question of local self-government and thus seek to obscure the real issue which is before us by asking for itself the liberty to do that which is subversive of the catholic order and practice of this Church.

But apart from the principle involved, the plan of a Separate Racial Jurisdiction for negroes in the South, if once put in operation, will in our opinion make it exceedingly difficult if not impossible to try the plan of a Suffragan Bishop as provided by the General Convention, if it shall be found expedient and possible in the future to do so. No race prefers to occupy a subordinate position, however necessary and beneficial such subordination may be considered under certain conditions. But when race development is once appealed to, and race ambition once excited, the negro will quite certainly aspire to equality with the white man in every particular. Many of them will, therefore, prefer a bishop of their own race, with an independent jurisdiction separate from the white man, rather than a Suffragan Bishop who, however well qualified for the Episcopate, would be still under the jurisdiction of the white Bishop. For this reason the plan of a Separate Racial District will make impracticable and futile any attempt on the part of a Southern Bishop or diocese to try any other plan. This has been made clear by what has transpired in South Carolina,

where the negroes petitioned the white council to give them a Suffragan Bishop and later withdrew their request because they had been made to believe that a Suffragan was a "mere puppet," an ecclesiastical figure-head, the tool of the white man. We are assured by the Bishop of that diocese that such pressure was brought to bear upon the negroes of his diocese by the advocates of the Racial Episcopate without the diocese, that his hands were virtually tied, and he and his council estopped from further consideration of the question. The reason is not far to seek. In our opinion the two plans are mutually exclusive; their differences are so fundamental and the ideals for which they stand so diametrically opposed that it is impossible to see how they can long continue to exist side by side in the same territory. The Racial Episcopate involves separation from the white race; the Suffragan plan tends to foster friendly relations between the races, to keep them together in the same Church, and to deepen in the white man a sense of obligation and responsibility for the black man. The one disrupts and destroys the unity of the family of God under one Bishop; the other preserves it and stands for the ancient and catholic order of the Church. It is impossible to conceive of any two plans more radically different or more diametrically opposed. It is therefore useless to talk about the claims of local self-government as between these opposing conceptions. One must necessarily supplant the other. And in our opinion the tendency would inevitably be in the direction of the Racial Episcopate, which must eventually cover the whole field and render any other plan futile and ineffective.

What we are really considering, therefore, is not the possible success and establishment of any number of plans, each of which has its own advantages, but whether we are prepared to commit this Church to a policy so conceived and formulated that in the nature of the case it is destined to prevail over every other. We respectfully submit that in a matter of such far-reaching and fundamental importance it is not what the negro himself prefers which should determine our action, but what, viewed in the light of history and in a spirit of loyalty to Christ, the great head of the Church, it is best for us to do.

THE EFFECT ON THE WHITE RACE

We are bound to consider the effect of the proposed plan upon the white race in the South, with whom the negro is closely associated. Will not the separation between the races in the Church inevitably tend to weaken in the white man his sense of responsibility for the negro? We have in the South at this time a number of white clergy and Southern women of culture and refinement who are engaged in colored work under their white Bishops. Does not everyone familiar with conditions in the South know that this sort of missionary work and mutual helpfulness between the races would at once cease if we had a Separate Racial Jurisdiction for negroes? The Southern white man could not and would not serve the Church under a negro Bishop.

Such an admirable arrangement as that which now exists at the Bishop Payne Divinity School, for instance, where white presbyters of the Diocese of Southern Virginia are engaged in the training and education of our negro clergy, would no longer be possible. Ties of long standing would be broken, and many who are now laboring with self-sacrificing devotion and singleness of heart for the moral and spiritual elevation of the negro race would be obliged to surrender their work into other hands. The negro himself would be the greatest loser by this policy of separation. He would lose what he now so sorely needs, the white man's kindly interest, advice, and co-operation

in all matters which concern the higher destiny of his race. Is the Church prepared to give her sanction to a plan which inevitably must weaken responsibility in the white race and build up a middle wall of partition in the same territory between two races who are so closely associated and mutually dependent one upon the other? Are we going to follow in the footsteps of many of the religious bodies in the South after the war who cut the negro off from all association with the white race, and thus sever with our own hands the last tie which binds the two races together in the Church of God?

The more we consider the consequences of the policy which it is proposed to adopt, the wider and deeper in our opinion will be the line of cleavage between the races. Who, indeed, can forecast the future of such a policy of separation? What seeds of bitterness it may sow; what further separation and even schism it may lead to, no man can foresee! What, then, is to be the future of this Separate Racial District? It is not surprising that those who advocate independent Racial Districts within existing dioceses have not proposed any plan for the advancement of the Racial District into a normal diocese, as is anticipated in all other missionary jurisdictions. No such normal development seems possible—but rather the establishment of missionary jurisdictions which must remain permanently dependent upon the Church; a condition unfavorable both to development and to economy. The only possible development in this analogous case seems to be the formation of two complete dioceses existing side by side and interpenetrating on the same ground. This prospect the advocates of the Racial Jurisdiction have not ventured to suggest.

THE CHURCH'S OWN PLAN

It is one thing to raise objections, but it is quite a different thing to provide a remedy. Fortunately for us, the Church herself has provided a remedy. The plan of a Suffragan Bishop as recommended at Richmond in 1907 and ratified in Cincinnati in 1910 is the Church's answer to the petition of the negro "memorialists" asking for a Bishop of their own race. The Church has spoken. Everyone who is familiar with the history of the Canon on Suffragan Bishops knows that it was proposed by the Joint Commission appointed at Boston in 1904 to consider the special needs of the negro in the Church. That Canon could never have been passed at Cincinnati if it had not been thought possible to apply it to the solution of the negro problem in the Church. This is a matter of history which it is well not to lose sight of in the light of the present agitation of this question. We had hoped that some Southern Bishop and diocese would have been able to put the wisdom of the Church to the test of an actual experiment long before this; but the responsibility for this failure must be laid, in part at least, at the door of the Church herself who gave us the plan. To propose a remedy at one General Convention and then at the next succeeding Convention to reopen the whole question by passing in the House of Bishops an amendment to the Constitution and by appointing a Joint Commission to consider the question further, in our opinion, is capable of but one interpretation. It is evident that the Church does not know her own mind on this question. She has acted as though she had no faith in her own carefully considered remedy. To seriously propose one plan, and to proceed immediately to pass legislation and to appoint a commission to consider another plan, is, to say the least, confusing. Has the Church lost faith in her own leadership and in the guidance of the Spirit of God which she has so solemnly invoked? What we of the minority are pleading for is that the deliberate action

and judgment of the Church be allowed to stand; that it be given a fair trial. We repeat what we said before, that it cannot be given a fair trial so long as the advocates of the Racial Episcopate are in the field and the agitation for a different plan keeps up, and the Church herself aids and abets the agitation by appointing Joint Commissions to continue the investigation and to propose other and radically different remedies. Therefore it is premature to say, that the plan of a Suffragan Bishop has been eliminated. The choice is not between adopting the Report of the Majority and doing nothing. We further desire to see the plan of a Suffragan Bishop tried because it is not without precedent in the Church. On the west coast of Africa there are at this time two negro Suffragan Bishops working under white Diocesans. We are told by Archdeacon Mollville Jones and others who have labored in that field that the plan has worked successfully for more than fifteen years. We have yet to hear that the Suffragan Bishops of British West Africa are "puppets" or ecclesiastical figure-heads. The charge is manifestly untrue. Under conditions as they exist in the South to-day the white Bishop would necessarily depend to a large extent upon the judgment and advice of his negro Suffragan. There is not a Bishop in the South who has a colored Archdeacon in whose judgment and character he has confidence but what accords to him large powers of leadership and initiative in his work. This would be even more the case if he had a colored Suffragan upon whom he could depend. Therefore, in the exercise of all spiritual functions, in the opportunity to represent and interpret his own race, in his ability to identify himself with his own people in their homes, and in all social gatherings, and in the power of true spiritual leadership, the Suffragan would occupy a position of great dignity and responsibility, and no one would ever look upon him as occupying an unworthy position.

In view, then, of the far-reaching consequences of the plan proposed, which no man can possibly foresee, does it not behoove us to act with great caution and deliberation? If the Southern Bishops were agreed among themselves and stood solidly together for a Separate Racial District, this of itself would be a strong argument in its favor; but the Southern Bishops are far from being agreed. The majority of the Bishops in the Fourth Province have so far opposed any separation of the negroes into Racial Districts. Nor is this all, many of the negro clergy and leaders of the race in the South are also opposed to the plan. There is lack of unanimity among them as well as among the representatives of the white race in the territory which will be affected by the proposed Racial District. Where there are such radical differences of opinion among those most concerned, and in the absence of any historical precedent to guide us, we are of the opinion that it would be far wiser for us to take no further action at this time, but to discourage continued agitation of the question in the hope that some Southern diocese may yet find it possible to apply to this vexed question the remedy which the Church herself has proposed in her Canon on Suffragan Bishops. We therefore recommend the following:

Resolved: That in our judgment the Suffragan Episcopate participated in by a diocese, a province or a group of dioceses affords the best method of providing for a Racial Episcopate.

FREDERICK F. REESE,
WM. A. GUERRY,
C. BRAXTON BRYAN,
ERNEST M. STIRES,
JOSEPH PACKARD,
RICHARD I. MANNING.

APPENDIX XI.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON THE LECTIONARY

Since the General Convention of 1913, the following changes have taken place in the membership of this Commission: The Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop of Arkansas, and the Rev. E. A. Larrabee, D.D., have resigned, and Mr. James McConnell has died; and the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut, the Rev. C. B. Wilmer, D.D., and the Rev. Stuart L. Tyson have been added to the Commission.

At the last General Convention, your Commission was authorized by resolution "to receive suggestions arising from the tentative use of the Tables proposed in their Report to Convention, to consider the feasibility of daily lessons following the Ecclesiastical Year, to prepare a Table of such daily lessons, if they deem it expedient, and to report at the next meeting of the General Convention."

Under this Resolution, the Commission has considered the advisability of so remodelling the Lectionary as to arrange the daily lessons according to the Ecclesiastical, instead of according to the Civil Calendar; and is of the opinion that such rearrangement is, for many reasons, both practicable and desirable. In this opinion, the Commission finds itself in accord with what appears to be the unanimous judgment of those who in Great Britain, as well as in America, have recently been at work upon this subject. The Commission has accordingly prepared a set of Tables which are appended to this Report (Appendix A), and are submitted as a part of the same.

In arranging these Tables, it has seemed advisable to the Commission to provide a full set covering a period of two years, with separate courses of lessons for morning and evening. While we recognize that a full two-years' course is an innovation, we observe that in no Lectionary of recent construction has it been found possible to include all the desired lessons from Holy Scripture in a single series. Some of these Lectionaries have attempted to meet this difficulty by providing alternative lessons for Sundays, while retaining the one-lesson plan for the week-days. It has, however, seemed better to us to adopt a two-year course throughout; because: (1) only in this way has it been found possible to include in the Tables all those passages of Scripture which are suitable for public reading; (2) because this plan enables us to make use of both methods of reading Holy Scripture which are in common use (*viz.*, the continuous reading of entire books, and the reading of passages topically arranged), and to retain the distinctive advantages of each method; (3) because, as the Commission believes that the proposed change in arrangement should involve much more than the mere substitution of Ecclesiastical for Civil dates, we find it possible in this way to bring the week-day lessons into much closer accord with the Sunday lessons, and also with the seasons of the Church Year; and (4) because it is possible in this way to apply the important principle recognized in the older Lectionary of the English Prayer Book, and unfortunately, as we think, abandoned by the American Church in preparing the Lectionary of 1790, of using, not only Old Testament prophecy, but also Old Testament history, as the fitting background of the great redemptive acts of our Lord, as commemorated in the great Festivals, all of which fall in the first half of the Church Year.

The basis of the Church Year is the Life of our Lord, and the result of that Life as embodied in the foundation and growth of His Church. This basis is set forth in the series of lessons from the New Testament which has been arranged for the first year of the proposed

two-year course. From Christmas to Easter these lessons follow the history of our Lord's Life from His Birth to His Resurrection, using for the purpose the best passages from all four Gospels. (The reading of the separate Gospels is provided for in other parts of the course.) From Easter to Whitsunday the lessons in this series deal with topics appropriate to our Lord's Risen Life, and His teaching concerning the Kingdom of God. From Whitsunday to Advent, the theme is the work of the Spirit of the Risen and Ascended Lord, as recorded in the Acts and Epistles.

Our Lord's Life was foreshadowed and prepared for by the whole history of God's dealings with man before the Incarnation, and especially by the history of Israel in Old Testament times. The Old Testament lessons, therefore, are planned to trace out that history during a period of two years, beginning at Advent of the first year. The first-year lessons extend from the beginning of Genesis to the division of the Hebrew kingdom at the close of Solomon's reign; the second-year lessons from the division of the kingdom to the close of Old Testament times, including lessons from the Apocrypha to cover the period between the Old and New Testaments. The justification for this arrangement lies in the spiritual parallel between the life of Israel, and the life of Christ and the experience of His Church. The former exhibits a double sequence of bondage and redemption; first from Egypt, and second, from the Babylonian exile. These constitute spiritual prototypes, each in its turn, of our Lord's Life, Passion, and Resurrection, by which He wrought redemption for mankind from the bondage of sin. This parallelism has been carefully worked out in the arrangement of the lessons, both from the Old Testament and from the New, following the sequence of the Church Year, and its principal Festivals.

This two-year Old Testament course runs through the mornings of both years. On Sundays, appropriate New Testament correlations have been provided for the second lessons at the same service, while on week-days provision has been made for the consecutive reading of entire books of the New Testament, arranging them, so far as possible, suitably to the seasons of the Church Year. The New Testament historical course outlined above is read at Evening Prayer of the first year, accompanied by suitable Old Testament correlations for first lessons on Sundays, and the consecutive reading of entire books of the Old Testament on the week-days. At Evening Prayer during the second year of the course, the Sunday lessons from both Testaments are arranged to harmonize, so far as possible, with the teaching of the chief topic of the Altar Service of the week, as expressed in Collect, Epistle, or Gospel.

Care has been taken to select the more important passages for the Sunday lessons. The week-days intervening in the historical courses have been filled in with passages which carry the historic sequence on from Sunday to Sunday; or when these are not sufficient, with passages topically related to the Sunday lessons. This makes it possible to introduce prophetic readings in their historical connection, by which their significance is presented much more clearly than when they are read apart from such connection. On Sundays, alternative readings have been provided for the Old Testament lessons, in order to give a choice between historic, and prophetic or didactic lessons, and also to give a canonical alternative which may be used, if preferred, in place of a lesson from the Apocrypha, when such is provided for the regular lesson.

One of the questions confronting your Commission was the amount of freedom in the choice of lessons which should be allowed the offi-

ciating Minister. Some have urged that every Minister be left free to select his own lessons. It is, however, undoubtedly the right and the duty of the Church, in fulfilment of her teaching function, to see that such selections shall be read as shall give her congregations an adequate knowledge of the contents of the Bible; and this is not always secured when her Ministers are left without guidance in choosing their lessons. It can only be secured by a well-ordered general plan. On the other hand, some latitude of choice ought to be allowed in view of local circumstances and conditions; for liberty within the law is of the very genius of the Anglican Communion.

The Commission, therefore, while proposing the general plan of reading outlined above, and embodied in detail in the accompanying Tables, offers rubrics in connection with the same, allowing the following modifications: (1) As many of the passages assigned to week-days make also very profitable Sunday readings, and as there are very many more good passages for Sunday reading than it is practicable to find place for on all the Sundays in the two years in the regular course, your Commission proposes a rubric (see Notes at the beginning of the Tables) providing that the Minister may on any Sunday read the Lessons appointed for any one of the six week-days following, instead of those appointed for that Sunday. (2) The Commission considers also that the present rules providing that "when both Morning and Evening Prayer are not said, the Minister may read the Lessons appointed either for Morning or for Evening Prayer;" that "upon any day for which no proper lessons are provided, the Lessons appointed for any day in the same week may be read in place of the Lessons appointed for the day;" and that "when the Order for the Holy Communion cannot be used upon a Holy Day, the Minister may read the Scriptures appointed for the Epistle and Gospel for the Day, in place of the Lessons appointed," should be retained.

It is also proposed that a rubric be added to the Tables, providing that at the completion of the two-years' course, and at the end of every two years thereafter, the use of the Tables shall be reversed, morning and evening. This is designed to take the place of the present tentative permission to interchange the Lessons on any Sunday, and to enable those who can attend church but once on a Sunday, as well as those congregations for which but one Sunday service is practicable, to hear, in due course of time, all the Sunday Lessons in the Lectionary. It will be seen, that if the Tables are adopted with the rubrics proposed, every passage in the Bible which the Commission has considered suitable for public reading, will have a chance to get read, in the course of time, on Sunday, before both morning and evening congregations, and in its true relation to the Christian Year, without any further change in the Tables themselves. Such a provision for wide range in the use of Holy Scripture, combined with a well-ordered liberty in the reading thereof, we believe that no Lectionary has ever before provided.

The Tables of Lessons for the Fixed Holy Days not included in the Tables for the Ecclesiastical Year, and those for the Rogation and Ember Days, and for Special Occasions, have been carefully revised, and are presented herewith (Appendix B).

As instructed by a Resolution of the last General Convention, the Commission has also considered the use of the Psalter. In this connection we have consulted with the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book, and have examined a large number of published arrangements of the Psalms prepared for use in public worship. It is our opinion that a larger liberty in the use of the Psalter should be accorded; and we have therefore prepared an enlarged Table of Proper

Psalms on Certain Days, and a new Table of Selections of Psalms which may be used at the discretion of the Minister. These we present with this Report (Appendix C). In the latter, we have retained the present twenty selections without change, except as to their order, and have added ten new selections. We have also indicated after each selection its general character, in the belief that their use will be thereby greatly facilitated.

The last General Convention also instructed this Commission, by Resolution, "to consider and report at its discretion . . . a Table showing Precedence of Feasts when two shall fall upon the same day." This duty the Commission has also attended to, and presents a Table to regulate the Coincidence of Holy Days (Appendix D), for the consideration of the Convention.

Your Commission would call attention to the fact that if the Tables presented with this Report should be finally adopted for insertion in the Prayer Book, the discontinuance of the old Tables would leave the Prayer Book with no indication in it of the dates of the Fixed Holy Days. Such indication should be supplied, perhaps by adding the dates, in parentheses, to the respective Holy Days in the "Tables and Rules for the Movable and Immovable Feasts" which follow the present Lectionary Tables. Provision should also be made for the insertion, if adopted, of the enlarged Tables of Proper Psalms and Selections of Psalms, for the proposed Table to Regulate the Coincidence of Holy Days, and for a Table of Golden Numbers (required in determining the date of Easter), which we offer to replace those in the March and April pages of the present Tables of Daily Lessons (Appendix E). The wording of the section, "The Order How the Rest of Holy Scripture is Appointed to be Read," will also need revision. These changes must be provided for by the usual method of amending the Prayer Book; and your Commission accordingly proposes a Resolution to that effect.

Your Commission, realizing the important character of the work committed to it, has given great care to the preparation of these Tables, with constant prayer for the guidance of the Holy Spirit in its work. We realize that on account of the many new features involved, and of the inevitable limitations which attach to all human endeavor, the Tables cannot reasonably be considered as devoid of imperfection. We believe, however, that they provide for such an improvement in the use of Holy Scripture in the Church services, as we trust will materially conduce to the edification of our people; and we confidently commend them to the Convention for adoption. Experience in their use will no doubt suggest the need of some modifications and corrections here and there; but such can easily be made, without prejudice to the plan as a whole, before final steps are taken for the insertion of the Tables in the Prayer Book. Your Commission therefore proposes a Resolution, providing that it be continued for the purpose of making such final corrections, until the next meeting of the General Convention.

To give effect to the results of our work, we beg leave to offer the following Resolutions:

(1) *Resolved*: the House of . . . concurring, That the Tables of Lessons included in the Report of the Joint Commission on the Lectionary, together with the Notes for the use of the same, be adopted for use in this Church on and after the First Sunday in Advent, 1916; *Provided, however*, That the Tables of Lessons in the Book of Common Prayer may be used as alternatives thereto, until the First Sunday in Advent, 1917, or, with the consent of the Bishop, until the next meeting of the General Convention.

(2) *Resolved*: the House of . . . concurring, That the Table of Proper Psalms for Certain Days, and the Table of Selections of Psalms,

included in the Report of the Joint Commission on the Lectionary, be authorized for use in this Church as alternatives to the corresponding Tables in the Book of Common Prayer.

(3) *Resolved*: the House of . . . concurring, That the following changes be made in the introductory portion of the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alterations be made known to the several dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article X. of the Constitution:

(a) On page viii., in place of "The Order How the Rest of the Holy Scripture is Appointed to be Read," print the following:

THE LESSONS FROM HOLY SCRIPTURE

The Old Testament is appointed for the First Lessons, and the New Testament for the Second Lessons, at Morning and Evening Prayer throughout the year.

In the Ecclesiastical Year beginning with the First Sunday in Advent of each Bissextile, or Leap Year, the Lessons in Table I. of the following pages are to be read, as there appointed; and in the year following, the Lessons in Table II. In the third year (that is, the year beginning with Advent Sunday of the Second Year after Leap Year), the lessons in Table I. are to be read again; but this time the Lessons appointed in the Table for the Morning are to be read in the Evening, and those appointed for the Evening are to be read in the Morning; and in the following year (the Third Year after Leap Year) the Lessons in Table II. are to be read, reversed in like manner, Morning for Evening, and Evening for Morning. And in every succeeding period of four years, beginning with Leap Year, the Lessons are to be so read, year by year, as above provided.

But if, in any church, both Morning and Evening Prayer be not said, the Minister may read the Lessons appointed either for Morning or for Evening Prayer, provided they be those of the year appointed.

On any Sunday, the Minister may read at either Morning or Evening Prayer, the given alternative Lesson from the Old Testament; or he may read the Lessons appointed for any day in that same week, instead of the Lessons appointed for that Sunday. And on any day for which no Proper Lessons are provided, the Minister may read the Lessons for any day in that same week, instead of the Lessons appointed for the day.

The Lessons appointed for the Eves of Holy Days may be read at the discretion of the Minister, at Evening Prayer on the day before, instead of the Lessons appointed for that day.

When the Order for the Holy Communion cannot be used upon a Holy Day, the Minister may read the Scriptures appointed for the Epistle and Gospel for the day, in place of the Lessons appointed.

On Days of Fasting and Thanksgiving, especially appointed, and on occasions of Ecclesiastical Conventions and of Charitable Collections, the Minister may appoint such Lessons as he shall think fit in his discretion.

(b) Insert, in parentheses, the proper dates after the respective Immovable Holy Days in the Table of Feasts on page xxiv.

(c) After the rubric providing for the observance of a Day of Thanksgiving, on page xxiv., insert the "Rules to Regulate the Coincidence of Holy Days" (Appendix D, of the Report of the Joint Commission on the Lectionary); and after these, the "Table to find Easter Day" (Appendix E, of the same Report).

(4) *Resolved*: the House of . . . concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Lectionary be continued, with power to add to its mem-

bership, to receive suggestions arising from the use of these Tables, and to report to the next General Convention.

(5) *Resolved*: the House of . . . concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Lectionary be authorized to correct typographical errors in the Tables presented, before the same are published for distribution.

T. W. HARRIS, *Secretary*.

APPENDIX XII.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON LEGISLATION ON MATTERS RELATING TO HOLY MATRIMONY

Report adopted November 10, 1915, at a meeting held in New York City, of the Joint Commission of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five Laymen appointed "To report to the next General Convention suitable legislation whereby the discipline of this Church and other matters relating to Holy Matrimony shall be plainly set forth." (Journal p. 93.)

To the Commission were also referred various proposals that had been introduced into the Convention:

Concerning a Federal Law of Marriage and Divorce, pp. 161-245.

An International Law between the United States and Great Britain, p. 245.

The Publication of Banns, p. 276.

The *Ne Temere* Decree, p. 245.

Eugenics, p. 245.

The following were named as members of the Commission:

The Bishops of West Virginia, North Carolina, Connecticut, Chicago and Long Island;

The Reverend Doctors Wrigley, Sumner, Leffingwell, Marquis and Parks;

Messrs. Wheeler, Niles, Morehouse, Watts and Shepard.

Upon the resignation of the Bishops of West Virginia and Connecticut, the Bishops of Vermont and Lexington were appointed in their places. After the Consecration of Dr. Sumner as Bishop of Oregon he also resigned, and the Reverend Doctor McIlvaine, of Pittsburg, was appointed in his stead.

With a view to the plain setting forth of the discipline of the Church relating to Holy Matrimony, as well as to the consideration of the various questions referred to the Commission, it was thought best first to agree on certain principles which should regulate any legislation concerning marriage, and the following Statement of Principles, after full discussion, was approved by the Commission:

1. (*The Law of Marriage.*)

Marriage, according to God's design, to which we are recalled by our Lord Jesus Christ, is the life-long union of one man with one woman, to the exclusion of all others on either side.

2. (*The Purposes of Marriage.*)

Marriage is intended for the mutual companionship and support of husband and wife in good and evil estate; for the procreation of children; and for their nurture and training. To ignore or defeat any of these purposes is a sinful violation of God's institution.

3. (*The Essence of Marriage.*)

The essence of marriage consists in the consent of the parties to live permanently one with another as husband and wife. Civil law

requires for purposes of legal recognition that this consent shall be expressed under certain conditions.

The Christian Church solemnizes a marriage with appropriate rites of benediction.

4. (*Conditions of Marriage.*)

The conditions for a lawful marriage laid down by the civil authority must be complied with before the Church may solemnize a marriage.

The Church may impose further conditions for its benediction and sanction.

The Commission having considered the special questions referred to it, agreed on the following conclusions:

(a) In the judgment of your Commission it is not desirable that the General Convention should pronounce an opinion as to the comparative advantages of State or Federal legislation on the subject of Marriage and Divorce.

(b) It is obvious that until there is, through whatever means, uniform legislation throughout our country, there can be no international law between the United States and Great Britain or any other country.

(c) An examination of the *Ne Temere* decree shows that it ought to be regarded only as a matter of domestic legislation within the Roman Catholic Church for its own members.

This has been judicially interpreted to be the case in the Supreme Court of the Province of Quebec, where (Feb. 22, 1912) Justice Charbonneau declared:

"There is not affirmed in the decree any other authority than a spiritual one over the members of the Roman Catholic Church."

For this Church to protest, as has been suggested, against the decree, would be most unwise, as it is uncalled for. Such a course would be contrary to the claim that we make for ourselves and for others, that it is entirely competent for any religious body to make regulations concerning marriage for its own members, in harmony with but in addition to those which the State imposes upon all its citizens, and to withhold religious privileges from such of its members as transgress those regulations.

At the same time the risks involved in mixed marriages should be pointed out, and persons should be urged to have a clear understanding of what is demanded of them in entering on any such marriage. The responsibility of parents for the training of their children must not lightly be surrendered, nor a promise made to have them brought up in a religious system which they cannot themselves accept. Any confusion should be carefully guarded against, between, on the one hand, the lawfulness of a marriage with its binding effect and the legitimacy of the offspring, and, on the other, the sanction which a religious body may accord to it for ecclesiastical purposes.

(d) The publication of Banns of Marriage, which some propose to make of universal obligation, would in the judgment of the Commission be of little value in our circumstances. The custom, like that of affixing tax papers and other notices to the church door, belonged to a time when the population of a given district would be generally gathered in one Church, and at a particular service; thus under these conditions the announcement in church of an intended marriage, and the challenge to allege any impediment thereto, would ensure the greatest publicity. This would in no wise be now the result.

But a clergyman may well refuse to solemnize a marriage without receiving such notice as will give him sufficient time to make such inquiries as he may deem necessary.

(e) The subject of Eugenics in reference to marriage is beset with so many difficulties, legal, medical, moral and religious, that the Commission is not prepared to recommend any legislation by the Church on the subject.

The whole subject of marriage, with its responsibilities and obligations, should be made a matter for careful instruction by the clergy much more frequently than is now common. The teaching of true marriage is one of the best defences against divorce and other evils which now afflict and threaten the nation.

In such instruction the distinction must be made clear between marriages which are allowed by the civil law, representing all that can be imposed upon people of varying and of no religious beliefs, and marriages which can be sanctioned and blessed by the Church as conformable to God's will and the teaching of Our Lord Jesus Christ.

At the same time care must be taken to insist on the fact that true marriage is not a peculiar institution of the Christian Church. The teaching of our Lord recalls men and women to God's design, and His grace will enable them to rise up thereto; but marriage contracted without Christian rites must be regarded as sacred, and the contracting parties led to recognize the dignity and obligations of the estate on which they have entered.

The refusal of the Church to bless and solemnize a marriage need not be followed by a permanent exclusion from the Sacraments.

Consideration must be had of the good faith in which a marriage may have been entered on, in ignorance of the Church's law, and while not subject to the Church's discipline; and of the practical impossibility in many cases, without greater wrong, of the breaking up of a family. In some such cases there must be a power of discretion, very carefully exercised, to admit or readmit persons to the Sacraments. This power must rest with the Minister of the congregation and the Bishop of the Diocese, as the chief minister of discipline.

With this provision the Commission feels justified in recommending an entire refusal to solemnize with the Church's blessing the marriage of any person who has a divorced partner still living. The doubtfulness of the supposed exception in the Gospel according to St. Matthew, the extreme difficulty of determining the innocence of either party to a divorce, and of maintaining the disciplinary safeguards of our existing Canon, and the confusion which these introduce into the Church's law, make it clear, in the judgment of the Commission, that the wise course is to refuse the Church's rites of benediction upon any marriage after divorce, during the lifetime of the other party to the original marriage.

The annulment of a marriage, on the ground that, by reason of an existing impediment, fraud, or duress, it was void, must be distinguished from a divorce from any cause arising after marriage; as of course must a divorce, which claims to dissolve the bond of marriage, be distinguished from a legal separation from bed and board.

With regard to impediments to marriage arising from existing relationship, the Commission is unable, in view of the many difficult problems attending a Table of Prohibited Degrees, to recommend special legislation on the subject. The civil law in all our States forbids the marriage of persons having a common parent, and of those related in the direct ascending or descending line, and in most States marriages between a man and his niece or a woman and her nephew are forbidden. All civil prohibitions are, of course, to be observed. The purity and freedom of family intercourse, as well as physiological considerations, require that marriage should not be thought of within near degrees of relationship.

In accordance with these principles the Commission recommends the amendment of Canon 40, *Of the Solemnization of Matrimony*, by the substitution of the following sections for the existing § III. and § IV.

§ III. [i.] No marriage shall be solemnized in this Church between parties either of whom has a husband or wife still living, who has been divorced for any cause arising after marriage.

[ii.] Where it is claimed that the divorce has been granted for causes arising before the marriage, satisfactory evidence touching the facts in the case, including a copy of the Court's Decree and record, if practicable, with proof that the defendant was personally served, or appeared in the action, shall be laid before the Ecclesiastical Authority, who shall thereupon take counsel with his Chancellor or other legal adviser. Where this claim is established by the record, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall declare in writing that such a Divorce, being in fact a Decree of Annulment, is no bar to the marriage of either party.

§ IV. The admission to the Sacraments of persons who have entered on a marriage not in accordance with the laws of this Church, shall be referred by the Minister of the Congregation to the Bishop of the Diocese, whose decision in the matter shall be final.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, *Chairman*.
 ARTHUR C. A. HALL.
 FREDERICK BURGESS.
 CHAS. P. ANDERSON.
 LEWIS W. BURTON.*
 LEIGHTON PARKS.
 CHARLES F. J. WRIGLEY, *Secretary*.
 JAS. H. McILVAINE.
 C. W. LEFFINGWELL.†
 S. S. MARQUIS.
 EVERETT P. WHEELER.
 EDW'D C. NILES.
 FREDERIC C. MOREHOUSE.
 CHARLES E. SHEPARD.
 LEGH R. WATTS.

* "I regret that in signing the above report I have to except from my approval the proposed amendments (i) and (ii) to Section III. of Canon 40, and so much of the enunciation of principles in the body of the report as is made to serve as foundation for these proposed amendments to Section III."

† Dissenting from paragraph (a) of Conclusions.

APPENDIX XIII.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON ARMY AND NAVY CHAPLAINS

The Commission appointed by the last General Convention "to take such action as they deem best and most effective (a) to effect an increase in the number of army and navy chaplains, (b) to secure from Congress appropriations for suitable places of worship, etc.," respectfully reports as follows:

The Commission decided to concentrate its efforts during these three years upon the increase of the number of Navy chaplains and upon such changes in the law as would enable the Secretary of the Navy to select and appoint chaplains with greater assurance of obtaining the best men

possible, and as would do away with all legal discriminations against the office of chaplain. The success of the work of the Commission has been beyond expectation. More helpful and radical legislation in behalf of an adequate corps of chaplains has been passed in these two years than in the last seventy-two years. These results have been obtained and could have been obtained only by focusing in Washington through representatives of the Christian churches of the land the Christian sentiment of the people. The work has been done without lobby or the payment of a dollar to agents. Your Commission has conferred and acted with official representatives of the Federal Council of Churches, the Roman Catholic Church, the Methodist and the Presbyterian Churches. All have worked together in perfect accord. The legislation has been supported heartily by the President and the Secretary of the Navy, and by members of committees of both Houses.

I. As to the increase in number of chaplains and provision for better selection. In 1842 the number of Navy chaplains allowed by law was twenty-four. Since then the Navy has fought three wars, it has increased tenfold in ships and men, without a single increase in the number of chaplains, which was still twenty-four. The Christian sentiment of the country seemed to be indifferent, due largely to ignorance of the facts. Your Commission's duty was to arouse the Churches and to focus the sentiment aroused through its official representatives. The way in which Congress responded to a lively Christian sentiment has been striking. It has been evidence to the Commission that the fault for inaction by Congress on many questions of public weal lies more with the indifference of Christian Churches and their inefficiency in making their sentiments felt than in the members of Congress and the administration.

In the winter of 1914 a bill was framed by representatives of the Churches in conference with members of the administration and of Congress to be attached to the Naval Appropriation Bill, providing (1) that the number of Navy chaplains be gradually increased until the ratio was that of one chaplain to every one thousand men and officers. (2) That the office of acting chaplain be created, and that every candidate for chaplaincy be first appointed to that position (only, however, after the candidate had passed such moral and professional examinations by a Board of Chaplains as the Secretary of the Navy might require), then at the end of three years after the acting chaplain had been tested by experience and had also thereby tested himself, he could honorably retire, or be retired honorably, or after another examination he could receive his commission as a chaplain in the Navy. The chaplaincy demands peculiar qualifications and characteristics. A clergyman may have been a successful pastor, and fail as a chaplain. A man may in three years find himself unhappy in his office. Hence the wisdom of the office of acting chaplain. During the year the bill as proposed was passed, except that the ratio of chaplains was reduced from one chaplain to one thousand men to one chaplain to 1,250 men, and being signed by the President it became law. Eighteen acting chaplains have already been appointed under this law and forty remain to be appointed.

II. Removal of discrimination against Chaplains. The law of 1908 provided that "All commissioned officers on the active list of the Navy shall receive the same pay and allowances according to rank and length of service." But chaplains and chaplains alone were specifically excluded from the benefits of this law, by the following clause: "That the pay and allowances of chaplains in the navy shall in no case exceed that provided for Lieutenant Commander."

This meant that all officers, not only Annapolis men, but doctors, paymasters, engineers and professors received pay according to their rank,

but that when the chaplain reached a certain rank his increase of pay stopped. Though ranking as Commander or Captain, he received a Lieutenant Commander's pay.

As a chaplain's expenses are equal to those of officers of equal rank, the financial injustice was of course evident, but that was not the point which your Commission stressed. It was a question of principle and of official self-respect. In such a service as that of the Navy the dignity and worth of the office are taken at the Government's value. If the Government assumes by law that one corps may be discriminated against in any particular, the dignity and worth of that corps suffer. Self-respecting men are not liable to enter it. Hence, as a part of the program to lead the best clergymen toward the office of chaplain, and also to place the present chaplains in a just position, an amendment to the law omitting this clause was offered in the Navy Bill of this year. It had the strong support of the President and Secretary of the Navy, was passed by Congress and is now law.

It is difficult for the average Churchman and the average Congressman to understand or appreciate the importance and necessity of military rank for chaplains in the Army and Navy. There is a general and natural inclination on our part to apply familiar civil standards to unfamiliar military conditions which is fatal to the very interests we are striving to serve.

If the chaplain is to be effective and happy in the Army and Navy he must have rank. There is no place for the chaplain or his family in a highly developed military organization, with its peculiar social order, built entirely on a system of rank, unless he too has rank, not as a substitute for, but in addition to his ecclesiastical standing.

Rank for chaplains does not mean command, military discipline or authority, but relates only to official recognition and standing. Your Commission is convinced of the necessity of rank for Military and Naval chaplains, and we are of the opinion that any rank conferred upon the doctors and others of the staff should not be denied the chaplains, if the best interests of the Church and Nation are to be conserved.

The success of your Commission's work we attribute to the fact that the administration and the members of Congress realized that the Christian sentiment of the country was in earnest; that it was organized to embody and press the sentiment to a practical result. Leaders in the Senate and House being assured of this, were glad to give time and thought to the movement as a practical proposition, and the administration was sympathetic from first to last.

Your Commission has not undertaken any active work in connection with the Army chaplains. It takes satisfaction in reporting that an appropriation of \$82,500 was granted by Congress for the equipment of sixty-seven Army chaplains, with Church tents and other appliances for their work.

The next step is for each Church to see to it that men worthy of the high office, and such men only, be recommended for Army and Navy chaplains. It is due to the nation, and especially to the thousands of high-minded and brave men composing our Army and Navy, that they should have as chaplains the best and highest men in character and ability that the churches can offer to support them in sustaining Christian standards of character throughout both arms of the service. Encouragement should be given to such legislation of the Nation and the Church as will add dignity to the office of chaplain and create in the members of the corps a stronger sense of unity in their great and common work.

Your Commission feels that much remains to be done along the lines

of duty placed upon it by the last Convention, and therefore suggests that it be continued.

This Church now has an efficient Committee appointed by the House of Bishops, the Chairman being the Bishop of Washington, which, besides receiving and forwarding endorsements of papers of clergymen under consideration for appointment as chaplains in the Army and Navy, also confers with the appointing power of the Government and has general oversight and promotion of all matters pertaining to the best interests and efficiency of the chaplains of this Church.

Through the efficient and faithful work of this Committee the Government has such authoritative advice as is essential to good appointments and the best interests of both branches of the service.

For the Commission,

WILLIAM LAWRENCE. *Chairman.*

APPENDIX XIV.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE OF ADVICE FOR CHURCH WORKERS AMONG THE DEAF

Although intended to be a "committee of advice," as indicated by the name officially given it, the Committee has found that the workers are slow to avail themselves of its services, and calls for advice and assistance have been few and unimportant. It has, however, kept itself in touch, as far as possible, with the progress of the work among the deaf, and individual members of the committee have, from time to time, been able to render considerable practical assistance to advance the work and the interests of the workers.

The Committee has again made an earnest effort to carry out the instructions of the Convention and to secure the fullest possible information in regard to the nature and extent of the work throughout the Church. To this end, a letter, accompanied by appropriate blank forms, was sent to every Diocese and Missionary District in the continental United States, and the promptness and cheerfulness with which, in most cases, the information asked for was furnished is gratefully acknowledged. The substance of this information is given in the appended tables. It should be noted that the figures apply to a single year only—the canonical year in each Diocese immediately preceding the meeting of the present Convention.

Replies to the Committee's letter were received from all except the following eleven Dioceses and Districts: Alabama, Eastern Oregon, Kansas, Los Angeles, North Dakota, Quincy, South Carolina, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Texas and Western Colorado.

The following thirty-two Dioceses and Districts report that, as far as the last year is concerned, they had no organized work: Arizona, Asheville, Atlanta, California, Colorado, Dallas, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Idaho, Maine, Marquette, Michigan City, Montana, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Mexico, North Texas, Olympia, Oregon, Sacramento, San Joaquin, Southern Florida, Spokane, Tennessee, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Western Nebraska and West Texas.

The following three Dioceses and Districts report local efforts to minister to the deaf, or occasional services by visiting clergymen: Arkansas, Duluth and Salina.

The Report received from the Diocese of Maryland is unfortunately so incomplete that the Committee has been unable to use it.

The remaining thirty-nine Dioceses and Districts report that they have work recognized in some more or less definite way by the Bishop or Convention of the Diocese and for the support of which some definite provision has been made. In addition, the General Board of Missions reports that it appropriates annually for work among the deaf the following amounts: To the Rev. B. R. Allabough of Cleveland, \$400; to the Rev. G. F. Flick of Chicago, \$300. Under the grant to the last named a certain amount of attention is given to the scattered deaf population in the Dioceses of Fond du Lac, Michigan City, Quincy and Springfield.

The following tables give in concise form the more important items of information elicited by the inquiries of the Committee:

TABLE I.

DIOCESSES.	Estimated Deaf Population.	Number Reached.	Clergy.	Lay Readers.	Baptisms Last Year.	Confirmations Last Year.	Present Number of Communicants.	Marriages Last Year.	Burials Last Year.
Connecticut	650	125	¹ 1	2	3	5	26	2	0
Massachusetts	2000	225	0	2	4	5	44	1	2
Western Massachusetts	100	0	0	0	2	1	20	0	0
Rhode Island	400	60	0	0	0	0	15	1	3
Totals	3050	510	1	4	9	11	105	4	5
Long Island	2000	400	0	1	1	0	75	1	2
New York	2800	1000	² 2	1	10	20	275	2	6
Newark	1500	300	0	0	5	12	74	0	0
Totals	6300	1700	2	2	16	32	224	3	8
Albany	550	200	³ 1	1	2	6	52	0	0
Central New York	600	250	0	0	2	5	75	2	2
Totals	1150	450	1	1	4	11	127	2	2
Bethlehem	1300	650	0	1	3	5	233	1	0
Erie	150	50	0	0	0	0	30	0	0
Harrisburg	1200	500	⁴ 1	0	5	11	216	1	0
Western New York	800	250	0	0	2	0	100	1	0
Totals	3450	1450	1	1	10	16	579	3	0
Delaware	100	27	0	0	0	0	11	0	0
New Jersey	800	70	0	0	0	0	42	0	0
Pennsylvania	2000	500	⁵ 1	3	10	12	309	3	4
Totals	2900	597	1	3	10	12	362	3	4

¹ The Rev. G. H. Hefflon, Hartford, Conn.

² The Rev. Dr. John Chamberlain and the Rev. J. H. Keiser, New York City.

³ The Rev. H. Van Allen, Utica, N. Y.

⁴ The Rev. F. C. Smielau, Williamsport, Pa.

⁵ The Rev. C. O. Dantzer, Philadelphia, Pa.

TABLE I.—Continued.

DIOCESES.	Estimated Deaf Population.	Number Reached.	Clergy.	Lay Readers.	Baptisms Last Year.	Confirmations Last Year.	Present Number of Communicants.	Marriages Last Year.	Burials Last Year.
Washington	225	100	6 ¹	0	0	0	21	0	0
West Virginia	800	200	0	1	1	0	75	0	0
Totals	1025	800	1	1	1	0	96	0	0
Louisiana	250	115	7 ¹	0	0	1	26	2	0
Mississippi	800	200	0	0	0	0	..	0	0
Totals	1050	315	1	0	0	1	26	2	0
Indianapolis	1500	800	0	0	4	7	76	0	0
Kentucky	900	100	0	1	0	0	11	0	0
Lexington	500	250	0	0	0	0	12	0	0
Michigan	1500	600	0	1	9	6	126	0	1
Ohio	2300	1000	8 ¹	1	18	32	202	3	2
Pittsburgh	1800	1000	0	2	5	3	97	0	1
Southern Ohio	2000	1000	9 ¹	1	8	6	149	0	0
Western Michigan	800	200	0	0	1	0	49	2	0
Totals	11300	4950	2	6	45	59	722	5	4
Chicago	3000	800	10 ¹	1	7	3	80	1	1
Milwaukee	800	350	0	0	4	2	28	0	0
Minnesota	1000	600	0	0	0	4	22	0	0
Totals	4800	1750	1	1	11	9	130	1	1
Eastern Oklahoma .....	....	100	0	0	8	12	14	0	0
Iowa .....	....	200	0	0	6	9	20	0	0
Nebraska	300	150	0	0	2	6	15	1	0
Oklahoma	500	300	0	0	0	0	10	1	0
South Dakota	300	100	0	0	4	4	32	1	0
West Missouri	500	300	11 ¹	0	3	0	30	1	0
Totals	1600	1150	1	0	23	31	121	4	0
North Carolina	400	200	0	12 ¹	3	3	60	0	1
Missouri .....	....	600	13 ¹	1	11	10	150	2	1
Grand Total	37025	13972	13	21	143	195	2702	29	26

⁶ The Rev. H. C. Merrill, Washington, D. C.⁷ The Rev. H. L. Tracey, Baton Rouge, La.⁸ The Rev. B. R. Allabough, Cleveland, O.⁹ The Rev. C. W. Charles, deacon, Columbus, O.¹⁰ The Rev. G. F. Flick, Chicago, Ill.¹¹ The Rev. J. M. Koehler, Kansas City, Mo.¹² Miss R. L. Tillinghast, lay-missionary, under the direction of the Rector of St. Philip's, Durham, N. C.¹³ The Rev. Dr. J. H. Cloud, St. Louis, Mo.

TABLE II.

DIOCESSES.	Receipts from Diocesan Funds.	Receipts from Voluntary Offerings, Gifts, etc.	Receipts from Offerings of the Deaf.	Total Receipts.	Number of Services Held Last Year.	Number of Places Served.
Connecticut	\$300 00	\$150 00	\$60 00	\$510 00	77	6
Massachusetts	350 00	.....	125 00	475 00	112	4
Western Massachusetts	100 00	.....	45 00	145 00	32	1
Rhode Island	100 00	.....	40 00	140 00	13	1
Totals	\$850 00	\$150 00	\$270 00	\$1,270 00	234	11
Long Island .....	.....	\$685 60	\$27 81	\$713 41	36	1
New York .....	.....	3,322 80	794 71	4,117 51	135	7
Newark .....	.....	122 07	42 92	164 99	53	3
Totals .....	.....	\$4,130 47	\$865 44	\$4,995 91	224	11
Albany	\$550 00	(none)	\$107 46	\$657 46	78	6
Central New York	700 00	\$5 00	105 66	810 66	123	8
Totals	\$1,250 00	\$5 00	\$213 12	\$1,468 12	201	14
Bethlehem	\$500 00	(none)	\$165 40	\$665 40	128	9
Erie	100 00	(none)	16 20	116 20	7	3
Harrisburg	400 00	(none)	148 51	548 51	94	7
Western New York	400 00	(none)	91 85	491 85	29	5
Totals	\$1,400 00	(none)	\$421 96	\$1,821 96	258	24
Delaware	\$100 00	(none)	.....	\$100 00	14	1
New Jersey	60 00	(none)	.....	60 00	31	4
Pennsylvania	3,588 10	\$486 92	\$768 75	4,843 77	214	4
Totals	\$3,748 10	\$486 92	\$768 75	\$5,003 77	259	9
Washington	\$300 00	(none)	\$48 87	\$348 87	67	2
West Virginia	200 00	(none)	6 47	206 47	53	4
Totals	\$500 00	(none)	\$55 34	\$555 34	120	6
Louisiana	\$100 00	\$32 00	.....	\$132 00	15	5
Mississippi	(none)	(none)	\$2 35	2 35	3	1
Totals	\$100 00	\$32 00	\$2 35	\$134 35	18	6
Indianapolis	\$150 00	(none)	\$47 16	\$197 16	29	8
Kentucky	(none)	(none)	20 45	20 45	4	1
Lexington	25 00	(none)	11 57	36 57	6	5
Michigan	500 00	\$3 94	78 77	582 71	41	15
Ohio	300 00	8 19	159 29	467 48	95	25
Pittsburgh	310 00	1 50	98 88	410 38	47	10
Southern Ohio	250 00	(none)	131 78	381 78	47	11
Western Michigan	100 00	(none)	37 88	137 88	17	7
General B'd of Missions.	.....	.....	.....	400 00	..	..
Totals	\$1,635 00	\$13 63	\$585 78	\$2,634 41	286	82

TABLE II.—Continued.

DIOCESSES.	Receipts from Diocesan Funds.	Receipts from Voluntary Offerings, Gifts, etc.	Receipts from Offerings of the Deaf.	Total Receipts.	Number of Services Held Last Year.	Number of Places Served.
Chicago	\$400 00	\$60 00	\$933 05	\$1,393 05	77	2
Milwaukee	200 00	(none)	22 88	222 88	32	5
Minnesota	100 00	(none)	8 90	108 90	7	3
General B'd of Missions.				300 00		
Totals.....	\$700 00	\$60 00	\$964 83	\$2,024 83	116	10
Eastern Oklahoma.....	\$60 00	\$72 85	\$9 16	\$142 01	17	4
Iowa	118 70	(none)	8 87	127 57	14	4
Nebraska	100 00	1 00	17 43	118 43	27	3
Oklahoma	60 00	5 00	16 41	81 41	14	3
South Dakota.....	120 00	112 66	29 40	262 06	28	3
West Missouri.....	200 00	14 39	24 10	238 49	25	5
Totals.....	\$658 70	\$205 90	\$105 37	969 97	125	21
North Carolina.....	\$600 00	\$80 00	\$150 00	\$830 00	82	10
Missouri	\$250 00	\$160 40	\$322 57	\$732 97	76	1
Grand Total.....	\$11,691 80	\$5,324 32	\$4,725 51	\$22,441 63	1999	205

The figures in the tables above are far from giving a complete and satisfactory survey of our work among the deaf. We believe that considerably more work is done than is here indicated. For instance, the Dioceses in the Fourth Province nearly all report "no work," but this has reference to last year only, when, pending certain changes and readjustments, there was an almost complete suspension of what was formerly a fairly flourishing mission work. A similar temporary cessation of work has occurred in Virginia and Southern Virginia. In the Sixth and Seventh Provinces considerable itinerant work is done, of which no report has been obtained. Reference has already been made to the work done in the Fifth Province under the grant from the General Board of Missions, and also to the absence of information in regard to the important work in Maryland. In Los Angeles considerable work appears to have been done by visiting clergymen, and the Committee understands that a priest has been placed in charge of the work, but no information on this point has been received.

The Committee, therefore, submits these figures merely as a partial survey of the work, believing that, as far as concerns the Dioceses included, they give a fairly correct idea of the work as it now exists. It is, of course, unwise to draw conclusions from admittedly incomplete data, but certain inferences can be made from these figures as contrasted with those given in the Committee's report to the last General Convention.

1. The figures show that the amount of support derived directly from Diocesan funds has increased thirty per cent. This is most encouraging

evidence of the tendency to place work among the deaf on the same basis as other mission work and to provide for its support out of the mission funds of the Diocese.

2. While the total amount of money derived from voluntary gifts and offerings remains practically what it was three years ago, the offerings of the deaf have more than doubled.

3. There is a considerable increase in the number of lay-readers, indicating that the missionaries are wisely falling back upon the assistance of laymen in caring for their sometimes very large fields.

4. The number of Baptisms and Confirmations shows a gratifying increase. In regard to the number of communicants reported, the same anomaly is apparent, though in a slightly less degree, than was commented upon in our last report—the increase in the present number of communicants over what it was three years ago amounts to little more than the number of confirmations during the last year. This raises the question of what has become of the candidates confirmed in the other two years of the triennium. Doubtless the number of communicants returned is only a rough estimate.

The introduction of the Provincial system promises to have an important and far-reaching influence upon our work among the deaf. The work is in the main an inter-Diocesan matter, and naturally falls under the oversight and control of the Provincial synod. In several of the Provinces the work has been the subject of careful consideration, and various changes and transfers of territory have been effected and plans for the future outlined which promise much for future growth and efficiency. It is needless to speak of these in detail—it is sufficient briefly to outline what has been accomplished in each Province:

First Province: A single clergyman is in charge; four Dioceses contribute to his support; the three remaining Dioceses have as yet undertaken no work.

Second Province: Albany, Central New York and Western New York are grouped together and jointly support a clergyman; Long Island, Newark and New York are cared for by the clergy of the "Church Mission"; New Jersey is temporarily under the care of the Missionary in Philadelphia.

Third Province: Bethlehem, Harrisburg, Erie and Pittsburgh are grouped together and contribute jointly to the support of a clergyman; Pennsylvania and Delaware form a second field with a clergyman in charge; Maryland forms an independent field by itself under charge of its own missionary; Washington, Virginia, Southern Virginia and West Virginia are grouped together, with the missionary already actively at work in the first and last named Dioceses; a committee of the Provincial Synod exercises advisory oversight.

Fourth Province: The last Provincial Synod accepted a report recommending a plan of co-operation and assessing the Dioceses for the support of a clergyman to take charge. Up to the present time, however, no clergyman has been appointed. Work is carried on in Louisiana and Mississippi, and, to a certain extent, in Tennessee. In North Carolina a very promising work is kept alive by the efforts of a lay-worker.

Fifth Province: For a number of years past the work in Ohio, Southern Ohio, Indianapolis, Michigan and Western Michigan has been under the oversight of an inter-Diocesan committee, each Diocese contributing toward the support of the missionary; in the other Dioceses of the Province no arrangement for co-operation, either voluntary or under the auspices of the Synod, has yet been effected.

Sixth, Seventh and Eighth Provinces: As yet no co-operation between groups of Dioceses and no Provincial action.

Your Committee believes that the Provincial Synod affords the best and most effective means of overseeing and developing our work among the deaf, and it considers these instances of Provincial action as a most hopeful sign. In any event, some sort of mutual understanding and co-operation among Dioceses jointly responsible for the work of a missionary is desirable.

The Committee has been gratified to receive many evidences of a sympathetic interest in the work among the deaf from Dioceses which have as yet no work of their own. Some of these ask for suggestions as to how they can be of assistance. The committee, however, is unwilling to advise the hasty extension of the work into as yet untried fields. Each Diocese must decide for itself whether such work can profitably be undertaken, either alone or in conjunction with other Dioceses. Our present efforts should be directed toward making the work which we now have as systematic and effective as possible. Extension can follow later.

The Committee respectfully submits the following Resolutions:

Resolved, That the Committee of Advice for Church Workers among the Deaf be continued, and that the various Dioceses be requested to place at its disposal such information in regard to their work among the deaf as will enable it to present to the next General Convention a comprehensive view of the condition and progress of missions to the deaf throughout the American Church.

Resolved, That the report of the Committee be printed in the Appendix to the Journal.

CHARLES TYLER OLMSTED, *Chairman*.

APPENDIX XV.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON MISSIONARY ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

The Commission on Missionary Organization and Administration, appointed at the General Convention of 1913, with instructions "to investigate and consider the whole question of missionary organization and administration and to report to the next General Convention," herewith respectfully submits its Report, together with a draft of Canons and Resolutions embodying its conclusions.

I.—ORGANIZATION

Four fundamental changes are recommended:

1. That the General Convention shall recognize and assume its inherent responsibility for the missionary work of the Church.
2. That the Presiding Bishop, so soon as the office of Presiding Bishop becomes an elective office, shall be the active and responsible head of the Missionary Society.
3. That the work of the Board of Missions, the General Board of Religious Education and the Commission on Social Service be co-ordinated and unified.
4. That the provision that the Board of Missions be composed of an equal number of Bishops, Presbyters, and Laymen be annulled.

The reasons for these recommendations would seem to be so obvious as to require but a few explanatory words.

1. The Church itself is the missionary society. Every baptized member of the Church is a member of the Society. The General Convention is the representative body of the Church. It is the Church in Council. As the first duty of the Church, that for which it exists,

is missionary—to proclaim and extend the Kingdom of Christ its Lord—so the first duty of the General Convention is to provide for and to direct the missionary undertakings of the Church. Under our present system, the responsibility that belongs to the whole body is transferred to a small body, designated by the title “Board of Missions,” which is popularly supposed to be the originator of the missionary policies of the Church and the arbitrary authority in demanding funds for the carrying out of its policies.

In the judgment of the Commission, the Board of Missions should give place to an Executive Board, whose duty it shall be to execute the will of the Church as clearly and definitely expressed by the General Convention.

2. When the Church elects a Presiding Bishop, he should become the Chief Executive of the Church and should therefore be the responsible head of every agency created for the prosecution of the work for which the Church as a whole is responsible.

3. Since the work of education and of social service is missionary work as well as that of evangelization, there would seem to be no reason for the existence of three separate “Boards,” each appealing to the Church for its own needs and each having an organization of its own.

The Commission is convinced that greater unity of action and better results will be attained by the recognition of all these agencies as missionary in character and as rightly demanding the support of the whole Church.

4. For membership in the Executive Board, the best men available—experts in different lines—should be chosen without regard to their ecclesiastical status, whether Bishops, Presbyters, or Laymen.

II.—ADMINISTRATION

The following changes in Administration are recommended:

1. That certain work, whether in Dioceses or Missionary Districts, be recognized as constituting a responsibility of the whole Church, as, *e.g.*, work among the Negroes and non-English-speaking peoples, and in student centres.

2. That a Bishop who receives help from the Missionary Society for such work be regarded as representing the whole Church, and that the special work in question be administered by the Bishop and the Board of Missions in co-operation, as in the case of foreign missions, and not by the Bishop and his Diocesan authorities.

3. That the Board of Missions should have the right to pass upon the credentials of any missionary whose salary is paid in whole or in part from the General Funds of the Church.

4. That each Bishop who requests aid from the Missionary Society should present first to the Synod of his Province and then to the Board of Missions a complete budget of his needs (classed as Evangelistic, Educational, Hospital Work, with such sub-classifications as may be necessary), and that the Synod should tabulate the requests in the order of their relative urgency or importance and forward their recommendations to the Board of Missions.

5. That appropriations to the Domestic Field be not limited to the payment of salaries but include plant and equipment and all other items for which appropriations are now made in the foreign field.

6. That the term “Missionary Diocese” be substituted for ‘Missionary District,’ partly for the reason that “District” is a political rather

than an ecclesiastical designation, and partly because of the confusion arising in China from the use of different terms by the American and English Missions.

7. That a Domestic Missionary District be given a voice in the selection of its Bishop, either through its Convocation or through the Provincial Synod.

8. That a pledge toward the support of the Bishop be required from all Domestic Missionary Districts, the amount to be determined by the District in consultation with the Board of Missions.

9. That the Missionary Districts of Alaska, Porto Rico, the Hawaiian Islands, the Philippine Islands, the Canal Zone (if it be erected into a Missionary District), and all other Districts beyond the Coast Line of the United States, be classified as Foreign Missionary Dioceses and administered as such.

10. That, for the information and inspiration of the Church, Missionary Bishops and any other missionaries whom the Bishops may appoint shall give their services for a definite period each year, under the direction of the Board of Missions, in promoting the missionary cause, and that the Board shall so arrange for the assignment of such speakers as to provide the entire Church with information, no part being omitted and no part over-solicited.

11. That the work of the American Church Building Fund Commission be co-ordinated with that of the Board of Missions.

12. That a uniform system of accounting be inaugurated and enforced in all Missionary Dioceses, including all funds received for use in the Diocese in question, whether received by the Bishop, by Trustees (whether incorporated or unincorporated) or by any local fiscal officer, and whether received through the Board of Missions or from any other source.

13. That the Board of Missions shall make annually to the Church by publication a full report of its work, a complete exhibit of all trust funds and other resources of the Society, a detailed account of receipts and expenditures, including an item showing the aggregate amount of salaries paid to all officers and employees; and that it shall make a triennial Report to each General Convention.

Appended to this Report is a draft of Canons embodying the recommendations herewith submitted.

The Commission would further recommend that the two Houses of General Convention adopt a Resolution suggesting to the Board of Missions the advisability of having Secretaries for special work, as, *e.g.*, Domestic Missions, Foreign Missions, Negroes, Indians, and for the securing of workers for the Mission Field. This is in accordance with a Resolution adopted by a Conference of the Domestic Missionary Bishops.

JOSEPH M. FRANCIS, *Chairman*,
 E. S. ROUSMANIERE, *Secretary*,
 F. R. GRAVES,
 S. C. EDSALL,
 CAMERON MANN,
 T. D. BRATTON,
 ERNEST M. STIRES,
 W. MACCORMACK,
 S. P. DELANY,
 JAMES H. DILLARD,
 BLANCHARD RANDALL,
 GEO. W. PEPPER,
 W. A. ANDERSON.

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO CANON 55. OF THE ORGANIZATION AND
ADMINISTRATION OF THE GENERAL WORK OF THE CHURCH

Preamble as in present Canon.

ARTICLE I. This organization shall be called the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, etc., as in present Canon.

ARTICLE II. The scope of the Society's activities shall comprehend Missionary work in its widest sense, including missions, religious education and social service.

ARTICLE III. There shall be a General Board for the purpose of discharging the corporate duties of the Society.

ARTICLE IV. The General Board shall be composed of forty-eight elected members. Twenty-four of said members shall be elected triennially by the General Convention, and twenty-four shall be elected triennially by the several Provincial Synods at the last meeting of the respective Synods prior to the triennial meeting of the General Convention; the Synod in each Province choosing three persons to represent the Province. The persons so chosen may be residents within the limits of the Province, or all or any of them, at the option of the Synod, may be chosen at large. The persons chosen by the Provincial Synods shall become members of the Board upon certification of their election to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, not later than the third day of the session of the General Convention. For the triennium beginning in 1916, the Provincial representatives shall be the persons chosen by the Provincial Synods at their respective meetings last preceding the General Convention of 1916 to serve as members of the Board of Missions. All members of the General Board shall remain in office until their successors are elected. The Board shall have power to fill any vacancy that may occur through the death, resignation or removal of any member elected by the General Convention, save when such vacancy shall occur within three months prior to a meeting of the General Convention. In case the Provincial Synod in any Province shall fail to elect one or more members to represent it on the Board, or in case a vacancy occurs in the representation of any Province at any time, the Board shall have the power to fill said vacancy or vacancies until such time as they shall be filled by the Provincial Synod or Synods.

ARTICLE V. Whenever, and as soon as, a Presiding Bishop shall be elected, he shall become the President of the General Board.

ARTICLE VI. Until a Presiding Bishop shall be elected, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Officer of the General Board, who shall be styled the President of the General Board, and shall be *ex officio* a member thereof. Bishops, Presbyters and Laymen shall be eligible for said office. If a Bishop be chosen, he shall resign his jurisdiction (in accordance with Section 5 of Article II., of the Constitution), or make suitable provision for its care. Should he resign, a special jurisdiction may be assigned to him by the Presiding Bishop or by the House of Bishops. The term of office of the President shall be six years. He shall be eligible for reelection for a second term of six years. He may be removed by the General Convention by a majority vote of each House, the House of Deputies voting by orders. If a Presiding Bishop is elected during the President's term, said term shall automatically come to an end. The salary of the President shall be fixed and paid by the Board and shall not be diminished during his tenure of office. Upon reaching the age of sixty-five he may be retired and entitled to receive from the Board an annual pension not exceeding one-half of the salary

of which at that time he shall be in receipt. The President shall have his headquarters in the Church Missions House, and shall be the Executive Head of the General Board, and its presiding officer. If the office of the President shall become vacant between sessions of the General Convention, the Board may choose a President, who shall hold office until the General Convention elects his successor. The General Board may in its discretion elect a Vice-President and prescribe his duties. Any communicant of the Church, whether clerical or lay, may be so elected, and shall become *ex officio* a member of the Board.

ARTICLE VII. At each triennial meeting, the General Convention shall determine and declare the policy of the Church for the ensuing three years in the departments of Missions, Religious Education and Social Service.

ARTICLE VIII. The General Convention shall determine the amount of money, other than special gifts, to be raised in each year of the ensuing triennium for the work under the direction of the General Board; the method by which it is to be raised; the fields or areas in which, or the general purposes for which, it is to be expended; the work, if any, which for the time being the Church should particularly emphasize; and all other questions of general administrative policy.

ARTICLE IX. Whenever the General Convention shall direct the General Board to do work within the limits of a Diocese or Missionary Diocese, such work shall be done under the joint administrative control of the Board and of the Bishop of the Diocese in which the work is to be done. In such case the Bishop, as respects such work, shall be regarded as the representative of the whole Church and shall act under the direction and control of the General Convention.

ARTICLE X. At the first meeting of the General Board, after the triennial meeting of the General Convention, it shall, from its membership, elect the following:

- (a) A Board of Missions;
- (b) A Board of Religious Education;
- (c) A Board of Social Service.

The President and Treasurer of the General Board shall be *ex officio* members of these Special Boards. The duties and powers of said Boards, including the power to make appropriations, shall be such as the General Board may prescribe.

ARTICLE XI. The Bishops of this Church, other than those elected to membership, shall be honorary members of the General Board, with all the rights and privileges of the elected members, except the right to vote.

ARTICLE XII. The General Board shall hold three regular meetings in each year. Special meetings may be held in pursuance of resolutions of the Board or may be convened by the President. It shall be the duty of the President to call a special meeting whenever requested in writing by nine members of the Board.

ARTICLE XIII. The Board of Missions shall meet monthly, except in the months of July, August and September.

ARTICLE XIV. The Board of Religious Education and the Board of Social Service shall each hold not less than four meetings each year.

ARTICLE XV. For ordinary purposes, fifteen elected members of the General Board shall constitute a quorum, but for (a) the election or removal of officers, (b) the election of the Special Boards, (c) the making of the annual appropriations, (d) the increasing of salaries,

(e) the changing of the by-laws, a majority of the elected members must be present.

A majority of the membership of the Board of Missions, of the Board of Religious Education and of the Board of Social Service, shall constitute a quorum, unless a smaller number be designated by the General Board.

ARTICLE XVI. Each General Convention shall elect a Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, who shall hold office for three years and shall be eligible for re-election. He shall be *ex officio* a member of the General Board. He shall give bond in such sum as may be determined by the General Convention. Said officer shall be removable by a two-thirds vote at any meeting of the General Board at which a majority of the elected members is present.

ARTICLE XVII. Upon the nomination of the President of the General Board, that Board shall elect a General Secretary for Missions, a General Secretary for Religious Education, and a General Secretary for Social Service, and such other Secretaries as may be necessary, who shall perform such duties as the President of the General Board may assign to them. The persons so elected shall hold office during the pleasure of the General Board, or until their successors are chosen. Their official title may be changed by the General Board in its discretion.

ARTICLE XVIII. Upon the nomination of the Treasurer, the General Board shall elect an Assistant Treasurer or Assistant Treasurers, who shall hold office during the pleasure of the General Board, or until their successors are elected. They shall give bond in such sums as may be designated by the General Board.

ARTICLE XIX. In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of Treasurer between the sessions of the General Convention, the General Board shall appoint a successor to act during the unexpired term.

ARTICLE XX. The salaries of all the Secretaries and of the Assistant Treasurers shall be fixed and paid by the General Board. The Treasurer shall serve without compensation.

ARTICLE XXI. Each Provincial Synod shall have the right:

1. To elect, when it deems it necessary, and subject to the approval of the General Board, a Provincial Secretary, who shall work under the direction of that Board and whose compensation shall be fixed and paid by said Board. He shall hold office during its pleasure.

2. To elect as members of the General Board three persons to be the representatives of the Province.

3. To promote the holding of missionary meetings and to take all such measures within the Province to foster the interests of the Board as are not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention or of any Diocese within the Province.

4. To require that the General Board in making an annual apportionment shall make such apportionment in gross for sub-division by the Provincial Synod thereof, as the said Synod may determine.

ARTICLE XXII. The General Board shall make by publication a full annual report to the Church of its work. This report shall include a detailed account of receipts and expenditures, including an item showing the aggregate amount of salaries paid to all officers and employees, and a complete exhibit of all trust funds and other resources of the Society. The Board shall also make a triennial report to each General Convention, which report shall be the Order of the Day on the third day

of the session. For the reception and the discussion of the report the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies shall sit in Joint Session, but all action upon the report shall be taken by the concurrent vote of the two Houses meeting separately.

ARTICLE XXIII. The General Board shall also make frequent reports to the Church alike of its transactions as a deliberative body and of the progress of its enterprises, so that all the members of the Society may be the more earnestly moved to intercessory prayer and generous giving.

ARTICLE XXIV. As a further means of obtaining accurate information concerning the progress of the Church's work, a Committee, consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters and two Laymen, together with the officers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, shall be appointed by each General Convention to arrange with the Missionary Bishops and others to address joint sessions of the two Houses of the next following General Convention upon the needs, conditions and opportunities for Church extension in the several fields. This Committee shall also arrange for the holding of public Missionary Mass Meetings at the time and place of the General Convention, in consultation with the local committee of arrangements therefor. The report of this Committee shall be submitted for approval at the opening of the Joint Session provided for in this article.

ARTICLE XXV. The President and Vice-President of the General Board, the elected members thereof, the Secretaries, the Treasurer, the Assistant Treasurer, and the Provincial Secretaries shall have the right of the floor at all Joint Sessions of the two Houses of the General Convention at which missionary matters are under discussion, and when such matters are under discussion in the House of Deputies the President and Vice-President shall likewise have the right of the floor.

ARTICLE XXVI. Same as Article IV., § I., of present Canon 55, substituting "General Board" for 'Board of Missions.' (This section provides the holding of missionary conferences, etc.)

ARTICLE XXVII. Same as Article IV., § II., of present Canon.

ARTICLE XXVIII. The salaries of all Bishops of Missionary Dioceses shall be paid from the Treasury of the Society. The salaries shall, in all cases, date from the time of their consecration or from the date of their translation, if already consecrated, and shall not be diminished during the official connection of the Bishop in question with the General Board, except with the consent of the Bishop.

ARTICLE XXIX. Every Domestic Missionary Diocese shall be required to make to the General Board an annual pledge toward the support of its Bishop, to be paid to the Treasurer of the General Board in equal quarterly installments. The amount of such pledge shall be fixed and determined by the Diocese in question in consultation with the General Board.

ARTICLE XXX. Whenever the General Convention shall be satisfied of the ability of a Missionary Diocese to support its Bishop with a salary not less than that provided for at the time of his consecration, the relation of such Bishop to the General Board may be terminated by the General Convention.

ARTICLE XXXI. Every Bishop of a Missionary Diocese shall make an Annual Report to the General Board of the funds received for the work of his Diocese, together with a specification of all disbursements thereof made by him or under his direction. This Report shall include a

statement of the funds received directly by the Bishop, by Trustees (whether incorporated or unincorporated), or by any local fiscal officer, and whether received from the Treasury of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society or from any other source. For the making of such Report the Treasurer of the Society shall provide suitable blanks prepared in conformity with a uniform system of accounting which the General Board shall establish for all Missionary Dioceses.

ARTICLE XXXII. In all Dioceses, and in all Missionary Dioceses having Bishops in the Domestic Field, the General Board is authorized to make annual appropriations to be disbursed by the Bishops with the approval of the Standing Committee, Council of Advice, or Board of Missions of the Diocese, and whenever any of said Bishops may so elect, the General Board shall act as above provided instead of such Standing Committee, Council of Advice, or Board of Missions; *Provided*, that in the management of distant Missionary Dioceses the Bishops shall have as their Council of Advice the General Board for the general schedule of expenditures, but for the details of the local work they may have as their advisers the Council of Advice of their respective Dioceses.

ARTICLE XXXIII. Whenever a Bishop receives aid from the Society for work which is recognized as constituting an obligation of the whole Church, he shall administer such work in co-operation with the General Board, which shall act as his Council of Advice in the work in question.

ARTICLE XXXIV. No person shall be appointed a missionary who is not at the time a Minister in regular standing of this Church, or of some Church in communion with this Church, or a member thereof. But nothing in this Article shall preclude the General Board from employing for work not directly evangelistic, according to their discretion and at the request of the Bishop of the Diocese, other persons not so qualified.

ARTICLE XXXV. Same as Article VIII., § I., II., and III., of the present Canon 55 concerning Amendment and Alterations.

APPENDIX XVI.

REPORT OF THE JOINT BOARD OF THE SEAMEN'S CHURCH INSTITUTE OF AMERICA

The Joint Board of the Seamen's Church Institute of America begs leave to report that, since our last triennial Convention, its conviction has deepened that the call of the Church to the work committed to it has become even more distinctive and insistent than before. Previous reports have indicated from the very first various considerations upon which this conviction is grounded. Unquestionably there are problems to be met and difficulties to be overcome in getting the ear of the Church with its many other absorptions so that this Board would easily have found reason to go the way of all the flotsam and jetsam of over-sanguine Committees and Boards which are carried for a while in the miscellaneous cargo of the General Convention and then are quietly jettisoned and no questions asked. It may be well, then, for the Board at the outset of this Report to put itself on record as with God's help in no way disposed to move in such direction of the easiest resistance, but as the more determined to try to use the conditions that confront it to stimulate faith and enterprise on its part and the part of the Church

for the work among men on our many waters. They that go down to the sea in ships and occupy their business in great waters themselves never see the works of the Lord more clearly than when they show the true sailor stuff to face storm and stress. Such considerations as the federation of the local agencies in New York, Boston, Philadelphia, San Francisco and elsewhere, on simple lines without infringing on their necessary local autonomy under a common flag of the Seamen's Church Institute of America have not presented serious difficulty and there is promise of a first stage of effectiveness in our national organization in the gradual accomplishment of such a federation. Anyone who will take the trouble to visit the Seamen's Church Institute of New York, at 25 South Street, with its landmark building and its throbbing life already crowding and calling for extension of the great twelve-story edifice, will get some idea of the possibilities and magnitude of the work. And it is to be remembered, too, that the sailor life itself, as it is constantly on the move from port to port, effects a nationalizing, not to say internationalizing, of influence. The sailor learns to look with expectant eyes to find the Institute flag, and that is but anticipation of the effort of our National Board to fly it at ports where it is not. So every local Institute by its very efficiency implies the need of our thinking and acting continentally, and for our islands in the seas, in this matter.

The function of this National Board then becomes obvious as an agency to promote the work at ports not yet provided with institutes. In its membership widely distributed in view of this very purpose, including representatives on both ocean and at inland ports, it is in a position to evoke and foster local resource so that every Diocese and District having such ports may be encouraged and helped to develop interest in that as in any other department of its missionary work. In that as in other corporate missionary work the strong can help the weak, and this Board can become the medium through which such Church extension can be made. And with the recognition that there is this wide opportunity for our local unit of the work and the same spirit of making provision for it that they show, ways and means for it will surely follow. Those who travel much by sea, those whose commercial returns and accumulations come largely through water carriage, those who would make thank-offering returns for safe voyages, if once rightly appreciative of the work and opportunity, will not deliberately let it go begging.

There are other considerations upon which the Board might dwell, the increased interest in shipping matter, caused by the Great War, and discussions of our national marine policies; the modern volume of tourist travel, only interrupted by the war, which suggests to this Board the need of more systematic provision and promotion of services on ships for travellers' Sundays at sea; the caring for fishermen with chaplains for fisher fleets; the fostering of a vocation among our younger Clergy to qualify them for work on the waters; these and other matters germane to a National Institute are not forgotten. There is, however, a consideration which seems just now the most serious of all, and presents problems and difficulties which go deeper than any special aspects or apparatus of the caring for the religious welfare of those afloat. And to get an intelligent hearing for that the Board may ask your indulgence and open-minded attention to some significant data from the origin and growth of our National Church. "We are as near to Heaven by sea as by land," shouted Sir Humphrey Gilbert in 1583, through the storm-fury off the coast of New Foundland to those in a companion vessel, while the little ten-ton boat, in which

he was last seen sitting afloat with a book in his hand, foundered. And it was typical of that faith on the waters which characterized the early English explorers in our country. And the Spanish explorers had a regular formula for taking possession of points they reached in the new world which was used by Columbus and by Balboa. Each expedition had its chaplain as a matter of course. Provision for religion on the waters was as intelligently and carefully planned as on the land. And some of the first chaplains like Hunt and Fletcher were exceptionally sterling men. It is said that it was really due to the influence of Robert Hunt more than to any one man that the Jamestown colonists reached Jamestown and were induced to persevere when they had been for weeks buffeted about on the sea in sight of England. So far, then, in recognizing the call of the waters, as a Church we started right. Work on the water in importance bulked equally well in importance with work on the land for travellers and for sailors. But without now going into the causes of it, our mercantile marine changed all that and the Church so far as its Central Missionary Executive was concerned has left no convincing record that it was keen as to this or prepared to keep to the sea proportion of the faith. This is by no means to forget or ignore alert and far-reaching thought and effort on local lines and in associations and societies within and without the Church. They have done much good and have dated from early generations of our national life. But they only emphasize the failure of the Church as a whole, and in its corporate missionary organization, to occupy and improve jurisdiction on water as on land. We recall how Alexander VI. the Pope, made boundary lines of water longitudes for Church as well as for National jurisdiction. The Prayer Book, to be sure, has had its Forms of Prayer to be used at Sea, but presumably the recommendation of its omission by the Prayer Book Revision Committee is in evidence of their sense of the need of more suitable provision for sea service. And indeed there is that ancient exception taken to the lack of adaptability to emergency use of the Prayer Book, that on one occasion when an unfortunate man fell off the wharf near a Mariners' Church and was taken to the Church after his rescue, the only form which seemed available for use was the "Thanksgiving for a Safe Return from Sea"! In looking over the Index of a large history of the American Church there does not appear a single reference to Church agencies for the sailorman under any of the ordinary heads. It is only in very recent years that our naval Chaplains have had any general recognition as such. And sometimes the contrast in voyaging between provisions for Sunday worship at sea on British lines and those under our auspices is itself evidence of a departure from our Colonial conditions. And among our Candidates for Orders and in our Seminaries there is but little or no turning of the sense of vocation to the work on the waters.

The existence of our Board is the outcome of the wish in many quarters and finding expression in recent General Conventions for better things. But here again there are some *data* that are pertinent. And we shall for the most part let the data speak for themselves. In the General Convention of 1889 the Rev. Dr. Fair of Western Michigan, offered the following Preambles and Resolution in the House of Deputies:

WHEREAS, Many of our population are engaged on oceans, bays, rivers, canals, and lakes, contributing greatly to the prosperity and comfort of our citizens, while no provision has been made for their spiritual welfare, except in a few localities; and,

WHEREAS, This large class has peculiar claims upon the Church from the fact that Christ chose His Apostles therefrom; that sailors at home and abroad exercise great influence on the surrounding community, and that recent missions on British waters have been remarkably successful:

Therefore *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Church, recognizing this claim, appoint a Committee of three Bishops, three Clergymen, and three Laymen to report to the next General Convention what may best be done to aid (if necessary) any present organizations, or to originate missions on any waters of the United States where no provision exists. (Journal, 1889, pp. 290, I.)

This was duly passed in both Houses and the Committee was appointed. In 1892 the Committee which included the then Bishops of Albany, Chicago and Pittsburgh reported as follows:

The Joint Committee on the Spiritual Care of Sailors and others navigating Inland Waters, beg to report:

That in the judgment of the Committee this important and neglected work demands our earnest consideration, and, in order to secure prompt results, the following Resolution is recommended:

Resolved, That this subject be referred to the Board of Managers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society. (Journal, 1892, p. 361.)

The Board of Missions disposed of the matter referred to them as follows:

Resolved, That it is inexpedient for the Board at this time to undertake the spiritual care of sailors navigating inland waters as part of its proper work. (Report, 1892-1893.)

In the General Convention of 1904, from those who had not at the time known of the foregoing action, and so acting as if from another quarter of endeavor to bring about better conditions, another effort was made in the words of the Resolution noted, as adopted in Journal for 1904, pages 132-133:

In view of the vast shore lines of our national sea and inland water, and the increasing number and importance of our ports as exhibited in the total of 1903 of nearly one hundred and forty thousand men in the crews of American vessels alone, not to mention those of foreign nations frequenting our ports; and further,

In view of the opportunity and promise so largely tested by local agencies with a noble record at various points where the care of the sailors has already received attention, confirming the wider experience of the general Mission to Seamen Society of the Church of England, a Society which on our Pacific seaboard and elsewhere has done not a little to further this work; and

Not forgetting that as the General Convention of 1907 is to take note of the three hundredth anniversary of the founding of Jamestown, one interesting suggestion in that connection is, that under the true pioneer priest, Robert Hunt, our Church forefathers, with their faith and worship, went down to the sea in ships, as they brought that faith and worship to this new land; it is

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission to consist of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen, be appointed in order to concert measures:

1. To further co-operation between existing agencies in this work among sailors, where it is practicable.

2. To foster, under due Diocesan and local authority, the opening of new centers for such work in our seaports and inland ports where opportunity offers.

3. To raise up trained men and to develop means for the strengthening and extension of such agencies, and especially to evoke a more general habit among our Church people of devoting thank-offerings made in connection with the use of the Thanksgiving *For a Safe Return from Sea* to the maintenance of the work.

4. To report to the next General Convention any data or recommendation which this Commission in its judgment may deem germane or helpful to the work among sailors.

In 1907 this Joint Commission made a full Report prepared with the help of experts and presented by the then Bishop of New York, in which were fully detailed a plan of organization and definition of objects and policy. This Convention appointed a Board with a direct proviso, "said Board to be organized by and be under the direction of the Board of Missions."

In 1910, in connection with the Report then presented by the Board of the Seamen's Church Institute in which it was stated that the Board of Missions has found it impossible as yet to see the way to the completion of the organization of this work under their auspices as provided (in the Resolution of the General Convention of 1907) the following Resolution was passed, viz.:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That in accordance with the Resolution of the General Convention, the Board of Missions be asked to proceed to the due organization of the work as contemplated, at as early a date as possible. (Journal, 1910, p. 43.)

In the General Convention of 1913 included in the report was the following communication from the Board of Missions, viz.:

WHEREAS, The General Convention has resolved, "That in accordance with the Resolutions of the General Conventions the Board of Missions be asked to proceed to the due organization of the work as contemplated at as early a date as possible";

Therefore be it *Resolved*, That the Bishop of California be elected President of the Board of the Seamen's Church Institute of America as appointed at the last General Convention, and that he be authorized to take such steps in his discretion as will effect a complete organization of the Board on the general lines laid down in the Report of the Joint Commission to the General Convention of 1907. (See pp. 114-115 of the Journal of 1907.)

Resolved, That in taking this action, it is to be understood that, while commending it to the attention of the Church, this Board assumes no financial or other responsibility for the work of the Seamen's Church Institute of America. As contributions to the Institute will not help this Board to meet its obligations for the work entrusted to it by the Church, *it should not be called or recognized as an Auxiliary* to the Board. (Journal, 1913, p. 512.)

From all which it appears that two General Conventions enacted Resolutions contemplating a status of the Board of the Seamen's Church Institute as an essential part of the missionary work of the Church.

It is its hope that some one or more in our great wealthy Church, who has especial interest in seamen or who has accumulated substantial revenues from commercial interests in our seas or inland waters will make financial provision for this General Work and its better organi-

zation. But what this Board would most earnestly urge upon the General Convention and the Church is that it cannot but conceive that the work committed to it, both by the Mission of the Church and its Jurisdiction, is as much a matter of the immediate missionary work of the Church as the field of any Diocese or District on land; and that since the Church of Colonial times ministered on the water as responsibly and responsively as on the land, there has been what might be called a congested development as if the charge "Go ye into all the earth" only meant, go ye to all the landsmen. We simply appeal for the breaking of an inadequate tradition and the restoration of that intelligent preparedness—about which there can be no two opinions—for work among the sailors and travellers by water, that puts it in the centre and does not tangent it off the circumference of our missionary ideals and our missionary organization. We believe this will appeal to every Churchman and Churchwoman who commits life to the sea skill and sea trust by those who man our great liners; to everyone who has business interest in the precious cargoes they carry; to every foreign missionary whose goings to and fro are dependent upon the men in ships; to every one who realizes the special perils and temptations which on land and water beset the sailor life; to every one who catches the high vision of a Church really walking on the waters in uplifting as did the Blessed Master to St. Peter.

The Board recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following are hereby appointed as the members of the Joint Board of the Seamen's Church Institute of America to serve until the General Convention of 1919, and in continuation of that Board, viz.:

The Bishop of California, the Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of New York, the Rev. Philo W. Sprague, the Rev. Edward B. Niver, D.D., Ven. John A. Emery, the Rev. Henry H. Sneed, the Rev. Archibald R. Mansfield, D.D., the Rev. Charles H. Young, Mr. William M. Frazier, Mr. Edmund L. Baylies, Mr. Henry L. Hobart, Mr. Francis J. McMaster, Admiral Charles Pond and Mr. Bernard Pelly.

WILLIAM F. NICHOLS, *Chairman*.

APPENDIX XVII.

AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE

The Joint Commission on American Churches in Europe met on October 23rd, the Right Rev. Cortlandt Whitehead in the Chair. The organization was completed by the election of the Rev. Charles M. Belden as Secretary. Upon motion of Mr. Steison, the following Resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on American Churches in Europe be enlarged by the addition of the names of Mr. Edmund L. Baylies of Paris, and the Rev. Dr. Endicott Peabody of Massachusetts; and that the Commission be continued, to consist of the following Bishops, Clergy and Laymen, viz.: The Right Rev. Cortlandt Whitehead, the Right Rev. William A. Leonard, the Right Rev. William Lawrence, the Right Rev. Charles P. Anderson, the Right Rev. G. Mott Williams; the Rev. William T. Manning, the Rev. Alexander Mann, the Rev. John F. Butterworth, the Rev. Endicott Pea-

body; and Mr. Francis Lynde Stetson, Mr. Charles C. Haight, Mr. Henry Lewis Morris, Mr. George Zabriskie, and Mr. Edmund L. Baylies.

Resolved, That the report of the Bishop-in-charge be accepted and ordered to be printed in the Journal of the Convention, and that the reports received from the individual Churches be given to the Church press.

CHARLES M. BELDEN, *Secretary*.

To the Right Rev. Daniel S. Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop.
Right Reverend and Dear Sir:

I am rendering a brief formal report of my work as Bishop-in-charge of the European Churches, during the triennium.

I made one complete visitation of these Churches during the triennium. Leaving New York on February 15, 1914, I officiated once on the *SS. Prinzess Irene*, February 22d, arriving in Algiers February 25th, in Naples, February 27th, and in Rome, February 28th. I had the pleasure of meeting the Bishop of Delaware in Naples.

March 1st, I celebrated the Holy Communion at St. Paul's Church, Rome, and preached. I also read Evening Prayer.

March 7th, I made an address at the Grand Hotel, Florence, at the request of the Bishop of Gibraltar. He presided at the meeting.

March 8th, I preached in St. James's Church, Florence, at Morning Prayer, also at Evening Prayer I confirmed 2 persons and made an address.

March 15th, assisted at Morning Prayer in the Church of the Holy Spirit, Nice, and preached; also assisted at Evening Prayer.

March 22d, confirmed 5 persons in Emmanuel Church, Geneva, Switzerland, and preached.

March 29th, Ascension Church, Munich, Germany, preached at morning service, taught Sunday School class, also preached at Evening Prayer and confirmed 5.

April 1st, made a Lenten address at the same church.

April 3rd, made a Lenten address at St. John's Church, Dresden.

April 5th, celebrated Holy Communion, confirmed 5 persons and made an address, also at St. John's, Dresden.

Preached at Evening Prayer.

April 8th, Lenten address, same Church.

April 10th, Good Friday, Holy Trinity Church, Paris, preached at morning service.

April 12th, Easter Day, celebrated Holy Communion, preached. Also at Evening Prayer, confirmed 17 and preached.

April 19th, Paris, preached in the morning at Holy Trinity, and in the evening at St. Luke's Chapel in the student quarter.

May 10th, preached on the *SS. Ryndam*, on the way home.

There were then no rumors of war.

Since the war began I have confined my work to correspondence, the sending of relief, and the transfer of Clergy. We attempted to hold a Convocation in 1914, but were not successful. We called a Convocation for this year, August 30th, but were unable to secure an attendance.

The Rev. Walter Lowrie continues to be rector of St. Paul's Church, Rome.

The Rev. H. R. Wadleigh continues to be rector of St. James's Church, Florence.

The Rev. John C. Welwood continues to be rector of St. John's Church, Dresden. He is at present in this country, but services are maintained by the Rev. E. Bayard Smith.

The Rev. C. M. Belden continues to be rector of Emmanuel Church, Geneva. He is now in the United States, but services are being maintained by the Rev. Dr. W. P. Bliss.

The Rev. S. N. Watson, D.D., continues to be rector of Holy Trinity Church, Paris. St. Luke's Chapel has been closed.

The Rev. Francis Burgess became rector at Nice in the fall of 1914 and continues there.

The Rev. W. E. Nies took station at Lausanne in the summer of 1914, and continued there for a year, services being much appreciated. He then succeeded the Rev. W. W. Jennings as rector at Munich. Services at Lucerne were maintained by the Rev. G. H. Kaltenbach through the summer of 1914, but both Lucerne and Lausanne have been inactive for the last two summers, as there is no travel and no Americans to whom we could minister.

The whole European jurisdiction has been largely occupied with relief work since the beginning of the war. The fund instituted by *The Living Church* has been largely administered through our Clergy.

I appointed the Rev. W. E. Nies, Archdeacon, after my return. While he was in Lausanne he administered all the relief fund successfully from his neutral position. After his removal to Munich, he has only dealt with relief for his own field.

The way in which our men have kept at their work, their success in inspiring local support, their immense services to the poor, the wounded, the desolate of the various warring countries have excited my hearty admiration.

Since my return there has been but one confirmation service rendered, when four candidates were confirmed in Holy Trinity, Paris, by Bishop Bury of the Church of England, Bishop for North Europe.

Faithfully yours,

G. MOTT WILLIAMS, *Bishop-in-charge.*

October 1, 1916.

APPENDIX XVIII.

REPORT OF THE GENERAL BOARD OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

In accordance with § VI. Canon 57, the General Board of Religious Education herewith submits its second Triennial Report to the General Convention.

A NEW PLACE FOR RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

The Board recognizes that it has a message peculiarly pertinent at this time. With all the calls that arise because of the war none is more clearly heard than the demand for a new valuation of Religion. Idealism has gripped humanity, loyalty has defined itself in deeds, and the spiritual faculties of the individual and the Nation have been revealed as the most valuable assets of society. The call is clear that "there must be the magic garment in every man's wardrobe, whose weaving must be begun in childhood or youth, which will take him outside of himself and his selfish interests however worthy they may be." This call of Dr. John Finley, President of the University of the State of New York, clearly expresses a subtle yearning in every man.

The same demand for spiritual values has been voiced in educational theory and practice through the triennium. There has been talk of a "new education" which has been defined as an education in which instruction given in the school is related to the life lived in the com-

munity. The college entrance examinations no longer set the standard for the Public School curriculum. Vocational training is causing classrooms to be replaced by work shops and laboratories. This movement has for Religious Education a deep import because a man's efficiency in all vocations depends not only on the information acquired in the school, but on the moral qualities that have been developed by his life at home and in the school.

A widespread demand has called into being many experiments for moral training in the Public Schools and in many cases direct co-operation between the Church and the Public School teachers, that religion might have its legitimate place in the education of the child. Such an experiment has been conducted by the Board in Gary, Indiana, at considerable expense.

The same call has been heard in the universities and colleges. Cultural courses and libraries are yielding to workshops and schools of administration, and with the change comes a demand for a new manhood, a man whose feet are "set in a large room." There is disgust with intemperate individualism, and a call for a socialization which cannot be answered without close connection with the spiritual realities of history and society.

The Church to-day has an opportunity in education unprecedented in history. She can, if Churchmen are wise, make God's life in the world the foundation, intellectual, moral and spiritual, of the life of every man and a recognized essential in democracy. She can even reinstate Theology as the Queen of the Sciences, as the truth in life which every man must know and live if he is to reach his full attainment in the Home, the State and the Church.

The Board believes that the General Convention called it into being because the Church saw these tendencies and sought to make her contribution.

CONDITIONS IN THE CHURCH

If the Board has been stimulated by these reasons for its work, it has also been disturbed by some of the losses and deficiencies in the educational work as reported to the office.

It must be noted that there has not been the increase in the enrolment of pupils in the Sunday School that the Church should reasonably expect.

The progress of the Church requires the increase of the Ministry, but in 1915 while the number of parishes and missions increased by eighty, and the number of communicants by 26,000, the number of Clergy decreased by eight.

Several years ago, every Diocese felt the need of a distinctively Church College and Church School. To-day the Church has no policy in the matter of Church Colleges. Many communions are strengthening their colleges financially, and raising their standards, because they believe that the Church College provides better candidates for the Ministry, recruits the laity with men interested in religion and in some measure introduces a religious leaven into the field of higher education. Dr. P. P. Claxton, the United States Commissioner of Education, says: "The Church College has a function to perform in behalf of thousands of students that cannot possibly be performed by the State." He maintains that some of the energy of the Church could be well invested in the so-called Junior college which would specialize in the work of the Freshman and Sophomore. In view of these tendencies, the Church must soon consider the place and function of the Church College.

In the number of Church boarding schools there has been no gain unless the private so-called "Church Schools" are counted.

PUBLICATION OF CHURCH IDEALS IN EDUCATION

With these and many other evidences of the need of the Board's work in mind, it is impossible and unwise to attempt any detailed description of the approach to the task in this brief report to the Convention. In May of the current year, the Board published a book entitled "Church Ideals in Education." It bears the sub-title of "Pre-Convention Statement." It contains in detail the plans, principles and accomplishments of the Board. A copy has been sent to every Bishop and priest of the Church and to every lay delegate to the General Convention, in order that our work might be carefully studied before Convention met.

The Board therefore requests that "Church Ideals in Education" be accepted by the Convention as its extended and detailed report, hoping that it will act as an agent and help to win for the Board the prayers and support which its work demands.

DETAILS OF ADMINISTRATION

Immediately after the General Convention of 1913, the Board organized and elected Robert H. Gardiner, Vice-President; the Rev. Charles H. Boynton, Ph.D., Secretary; William Fellowes Morgan, Treasurer, and the Rev. William E. Gardner, D.D., General Secretary. During the triennium it has prosecuted "the unification and development of the educational work of the Church" under four departments, namely:

The Department of Parochial Education.

The Department of Secondary Education.

The Department of Collegiate Education.

The Department of Theological Education.

As soon as the Educational Apportionment is paid in full the four departments will have salaried expert directors. During the triennium two departments have been organized. In 1913, the Rev. Lester Bradner, Ph.D., was elected director of the Department of Parochial Education, and in 1914, the Rev. Stanley S. Kilbourne became Director of the Department of Collegiate Education. After two years of very valuable pioneer work in colleges and universities, Mr. Kilbourne resigned to return to parish work.

The General Secretary and the directors have been provided with offices from which an ever-increasing correspondence is conducted and in which innumerable conferences are held with individuals and groups. These offices are the headquarters of the Correspondence School which is reaching directly 500 Sunday School teachers. As many of these teachers are leaders of classes in Teacher Training, the Correspondence School reaches indirectly considerably over 1,000 teachers. The extension of this work is limited by the lack of a salaried principal for the Correspondence School. From the office, experiments in the creation of Sunday School material have been carried on with the result that the Christian Nurture Series is now before the Church for trial use. The course will be perfected by criticisms and suggestions. In this way, it is hoped ultimately to provide Sunday School material that has stood the test of use.

Perhaps the most notable educational advance of this triennium in the realm of the Parish and the School has been the establishment, in a number of the leading cities of the East and Middle West, of City Schools of Religious Instruction. The material used in these Schools where some 800 of the Clergy and laity are under instruction, has been almost entirely created and supplied through the Correspondence School of the Board.

At the office is collected a large amount of valuable literature which eventually will form the basis for an extensive library

Up to January 1, 1916, the offices of the Board were in the Church Missions House. Owing to the increase of the Board's work and the impossibility of securing larger offices in the Church Missions House, the Board moved to its present location, 239 Fourth Avenue.

During the triennium the Board has held five meetings. It has formed an Executive Committee which has the full authority of the Board during the interval between Board meetings. The Executive Committee has held five meetings.

On March 14, 1916, a bill was introduced in Congress of the United States incorporating the General Board of Religious Education. This bill is now pending.

During the triennium, the following changes have taken place in the personnel of the Board: With deep regret the Board records the death of the Rev. Wm. M. Groton, D.D., on May 24, 1915. The Right Rev. C. B. Brewster, D.D., resigned in November, 1913. The new members of the Board are: the Rev. Lester Bradner, Ph.D., the Rev. John H. McKenzie, D.D., of Howe, Indiana, representing the Province of the Midwest, and Mr. Harper Sibley, of Rochester, New York.

REFERRED TO THE BOARD BY THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1913

The Board has taken note of the concurrent action of the General Convention of 1913 as found on page 346 of the Convention Journal, and is co-operating with other religious bodies and organizations in devising and carrying out a programme of moral and religious instruction that will supplement secular education.

The Board has also noted the Resolution of the House of Deputies as found on page 331 of the Journal. The "question of how the Church may best fulfill her mission to the intellectual life and problems of the day, particularly as expressed in colleges and universities" has been the primary consideration of the Department of Collegiate Education. This department has encouraged the introduction of courses in religion, both voluntary and in curriculum, and hopes to promote the writing of such literature as will serve the specific needs of college students and send them out to be leaders in the Church. The Board is of the opinion that the student work of a Diocese is a peculiar obligation upon the Bishop, and that upon his appreciation of its supreme value and co-operation in its discharge, depends much of its success.

Surveys of many educational centres have been made, and information secured regarding general conditions and the attempts made by the Church to reach the student. Several principles have been formulated. The first principle is that all the effort of the Church in the college and university field should help to conserve student loyalty to the Church. A second principle is that all the work of the Church in college centres should be carried on in connection with a parish. A third principle is co-operation as far as possible with the work of the World Student Christian Federation, as represented in this country. The problem of the endowed university differs from that of the State university. The problem of the Church college differs from both. The Board has studied methods in use, such as Church Houses, Student Pastors, Church Societies, and has definite recommendations to offer. It desires to advance the influence of the Church College in any way within its power.

The Department has also acted upon the suggestion contained in the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church, as found on page

400 of the Journal, and co-operates as far as possible with the World Student Christian Federation. As indicative of this co-operation, the director of the Department of Collegiate Education has been present at a number of the Summer Student Conferences, and has nominated representatives for a number of others.

IN PROVINCES AND DIOCESES

In accordance with the plan of Canon 57 § IV., a Provincial Board of Religious Education has been formed in each of the eight Provinces. These Boards are all working in co-operation with the General Board.

In over half of the Dioceses, at the recommendation of the General Board, a Diocesan Board of Religious Education has been created by canonical enactment. These Diocesan Boards have replaced in many cases Sunday School Committees and Commissions and have helped to enforce the ideal that Religious Education is a matter of the home, the schools and the colleges in the Dioceses, as well as of the Sunday Schools.

REQUESTS FOR LEGISLATION

The General Board requests the General Convention of 1916 to consider the following amendments to Canon 57:

(1) *Resolved*, the House of Bishops (or the House of Deputies) concurring, That § II. of Canon 57 be amended by adding thereto the following:

"The General Board may add not exceeding ten members to its number who shall serve until the next meeting of the General Convention."

This provision will give the Board the opportunity of securing as members persons especially interested in Religious Education.

(2) *Resolved*, the House of Bishops (or the House of Deputies) concurring, That Canon 57 be amended by striking out the Section numbered IV. and changing the numbers of the two Sections following to IV. and V.

(3) *Resolved*, the House of Bishops (or the House of Deputies) concurring, That Canon 57 § VI., be amended by adding thereto the following:

"This report shall be the Order of the Day on the fourth day of the Session. For the reception and the discussion of this report, the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies shall sit in Joint Session; but all action upon this report shall be taken by the concurrent vote of the two Houses meeting separately."

At the present time, the Canons require that the Board report to the Convention, but no place is made in the proceedings. In Canon 55 Article III. § I., very careful provision is made for the reception of the Report of the Board of Missions. The General Board of Religious Education would ask that a similar provision be made for the reception of its report.

The Board requests the General Convention to pass the following Resolution in order that such facts may be secured as will enable the Board to determine the changes that take place in the sources and equipment of the Ministry:

Resolved, the House of Bishops (or the House of Deputies) concurring, that every candidate for the Priesthood be requested to co-operate with the General Board of Religious Education in its work in gather-

ing reliable statistics concerning the authorized teachers of the Church, by sending to the Board at the time of his ordination the following facts:

1. Date and place of birth.
2. Statement of former religious affiliations if other than this Church.
3. Names of educational institutions attended, dates of attendance, and diplomas, certificates and degrees received.
4. Date of ordination to Diaconate.
5. Date of ordination to the Priesthood.

APPENDIX XIX.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON A WORLD CONFERENCE ON QUESTIONS OF FAITH AND ORDER

The Joint Commission, appointed by the General Convention of 1910, to bring about a World Conference for the consideration of questions touching Faith and Order and to ask all Christian Communions throughout the world, which confess our Lord Jesus Christ as God and Saviour, to unite with us in arranging for and conducting such a Conference, begs leave to present the following report to the General Convention of 1916:

The death on April 29, 1914, of the Rev. William M. Clark, D.D., deprived the Commission of a member who was greatly interested in its efforts.

The Hon. Horace H. Lurton died on July 12, 1914. His arduous labors as a Justice of the Supreme Court of the United States had made it impossible for him to attend a meeting of the Commission.

The Right Rev. G. Mott Williams, D.D., Bishop of Marquette, was elected a member of the Commission on January 29, 1914, and the Hon. Lawson Purdy, LL.D., on April 8, 1915.

Under Special Act, chapter 71 of the Laws of New York, approved March 23, 1914, the Commission was incorporated and adopted a Constitution of which the first two sections are as follows:

"I. Those persons who from time to time through appointment by or under the authority of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America shall constitute the Joint Commission of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America to arrange for a World Conference on Faith and Order, shall be the members of this Corporation, and any person who shall cease to be a member of said Commission shall *ipso facto* cease to be a member of this Corporation. A member may be removed by vote of the Corporation.

"II. The enactments or other directions of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, relative to the Joint Commission to arrange for a World Conference on Faith and Order, shall be binding upon this Corporation."

The Treasurer has submitted detailed reports at every meeting of the Commission and of the Executive Committee. A summary statement of his receipts and disbursements is appended hereto.

Since the date of the Report to the General Convention of 1913, twenty-eight additional Commissions or Committees have been appointed to co-operate with this Commission in arranging for and

conducting the World Conference, making a total of fifty-eight Commissions and Committees thus far appointed throughout the world. The complete list up to August 1, 1916, is as follows:

ANGLICAN

The Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, the Church of England in Canada, the Church of England in Argentina, the Church of England, a Committee appointed by the Archbishops, the Church of Ireland, the Episcopal Church in Scotland, Nippon Sei Ko Kwai, the Chinese Church, Church of England in India, Church of the Province of South Africa, the Church of England in Australia and Tasmania, the Church of England in the Diocese of Adelaide.

BAPTIST

Northern Baptist Convention (U. S. A.), Southern Baptist Convention (U. S. A.), Seventh Day Baptist General Conference (U. S. A.), Free Baptist Conference (U. S. A.), Baptist Union of Great Britain and Ireland.

CONGREGATIONAL

National Council of Congregational Churches in the United States, Congregational Union of Canada, Congregational Union of England and Wales, Congregational Union of Australasia, Congregational Union of New Zealand, Congregational Union of South Australia.

DISCIPLES

The Disciples of Christ (North America), Churches of Christ in Great Britain, Disciples of Christ in Great Britain, Churches of Christ in New South Wales, Churches of Christ in Victoria.

FRIENDS

Society of Friends in America, Society of Friends in Great Britain.

LUTHERAN

General Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in the U. S. A., General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in North America.

The General Council has appointed "a Committee on the Unity of Faith which shall be authorized, without participating in the organization or arrangement of any conference, to present and set forth the Lutheran Faith, touching particular doctrines, either independently, or when they are under discussion in any gathering or conference, without, however, granting the committee any power of association, arrangement, fellowship or practical direction, but confining it to the one specific function of witness and testimony to the Faith that is in us, and which we rejoice to confess, and to have tested, before all the world. The said Committee shall be a standing committee of the General Council, to be reappointed at successive conventions, as the Council may direct."

METHODIST

Methodist Episcopal Church (U. S. A.), Methodist Episcopal Church, South (U. S. A.), Methodist Church in Canada, Wesleyan Methodist Conference of England, Scotland and Wales; by arrangement, this Commission acts also for the Methodist Church in Ireland, Primitive Methodist Church (England); a Sub-Committee empowered to keep before it the matter of the proposed Conference on Faith and Order, so as to remain in touch with the promoters and with the other Churches and to report the progress of the negotiations, Victoria and Tasmania Con-

ference of the Methodist Church of Australasia, New South Wales Conference of the Methodist Church of Australasia, South Australia Conference of the Methodist Church of Australasia, Queensland Conference of the Methodist Church of Australasia.

MORAVIAN

Moravian Church in America, Northern Province, Moravian Church in America, Southern Province, Moravian Church in Great Britain and Ireland.

OLD CATHOLIC

The Old Catholic Churches in Europe.

PRESBYTERIAN AND REFORMED

Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A., Presbyterian Church in the United States, United Presbyterian Church of North America, Reformed Presbyterian Church in North America, Reformed Church in the United States, Reformed Church in America, Executive Committee of the Executive Commission of the Alliance of Reformed Churches holding the Presbyterian System, Western or American Section, Presbyterian Church of England, General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in Ireland, Church of Scotland, United Free Church of Scotland, General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church of South Africa, South India United Church.

Thus we have secured the co-operation of many of the important Communions of the world, although we have not yet formally approached the Roman Catholic and the Holy Orthodox Eastern Churches and those on the Continent of Europe, except the old Catholic Churches of Europe who have appointed a Commission. Correspondence with eminent dignitaries of the Roman Catholic Church and of the Holy Orthodox Eastern Church of Russia, and with distinguished members of the Protestant Churches on the Continent of Europe, and favorable comment on the project by ecclesiastical reviews of the Russian Church, the Greek Church in Athens and in Alexandria, and of the Roman Catholic Church in Spain give ground for hope that, when Peace is established, we shall have the co-operation of most, if not all, of the Churches of Europe and the East. His Holiness, Pope Benedict XV., through Cardinal Gasparri, has expressed his deep interest in the movement and has promised his prayers for its guidance.

In 1914, the Commission had arranged to send a deputation consisting of the Right Rev. C. P. Anderson, D.D., Bishop of Chicago; the Right Rev. C. B. Brewster, D.D., Bishop of Connecticut; the Right Rev. P. M. Rhinelander, D.D., Bishop of Pennsylvania and the Rev. William T. Manning, D.D., to seek the co-operation of the Churches of the Continent of Europe and the Near East and of the Roman Catholic Church. The European war broke out a few days before the deputation had intended to sail and, of course, their visit had to be postponed.

At their request and in preparation for their visit, the Secretary had written to leading men in the various important Communions coming within the scope of the Conference in Armenia, Austria, Belgium, Bohemia, Bulgaria, Denmark, Egypt, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Holland, Hungary, Italy, Jerusalem, Montenegro, Moravia, the Netherlands, Norway, Roumania, Russia, Servia, Sweden, Switzerland and Turkey (Constantinople). A tentative itinerary had been arranged, covering the countries of Northern, Central and Western Europe, including Russia.

The Commission has continued the publication and distribution of literature and is endeavoring to secure a wider use of the Manual of Prayer which it issued in 1915.

Several meetings have been held with those members of the Advisory Committee who could reach New York. That Committee is composed of one or more members of each of the Commissions or Committees who can keep, by correspondence or in person, closely in touch with this Commission or its Executive Committee. At meetings held on April 7 and June 16, 1915, a plan prepared by Mr. George Zabriskie of our Commission was discussed and ordered sent to all the Commissions and Committees throughout the world for their consideration, and it was voted to call a Conference of all the members of all the Commissions appointed in North America, to further the movement for the World Conference and to consider plans for future procedure and especially the plan of Mr. Zabriskie.

This Conference was held at Garden City, Long Island, New York, January 4-6, 1916.

The number of delegates present was as follows:

The Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, 15; the Church of England in Canada, 1; Northern Baptist Convention, 1; Seventh Day Baptist General Conference, 4; National Council of Congregational Churches in the United States, 4; the Disciples of Christ, North America, 8; Society of Friends in America, 3; General Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in the U. S. A., 5; Methodist Episcopal Church, 2; Moravian Church in America, Northern Province, 2; Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A., 11; Presbyterian Church in the United States, 2; Reformed Church in the United States, 1; United Presbyterian Church of N. A., 2; Executive Committee of the Executive Commission of the Alliance of Reformed Churches holding the Presbyterian System, Western or American Section, 2.

The Conference adopted, after some amendments, the plan which had been prepared by Mr. Zabriskie, and ordered it sent to all the Commissions and Committees throughout the world for their approval. A Declaration, a Statement of the Spiritual Basis of the World Conference and a plan for Further Procedure in North America, originally prepared by the Rev. Newman Smyth, D.D., were also adopted. It was felt that the Commissions and Committees already appointed need not wait in complete idleness until the restoration of peace in Europe and the Near East gives opportunity to invite the Communions there to participate in the movement. The plan makes ample provision for the inclusion of Commissions hereafter appointed, and for their effective participation in arranging for and conducting the World Conference.

As North America is less disturbed by the war than any other part of the world, it seemed important that the Commissions here should take up actively the work of preparation in order that material may be collected here which will be of value to the world-wide Central Council. The North American work will be simply that of collecting material and will in no way anticipate the World Conference. As a direct step has now been taken toward the preparation for the Conference, the name of the Advisory Committee was changed to Co-operating Committee. A Committee of seven has been appointed by the members of the Co-operating Committee in conjunction with this Commission to nominate the Preparation Committee provided for in the Plan for Further Procedure in North America. The Committee has met, and is giving due consideration to this very important matter. It has already

secured promises to serve on the Preparation Committee from eminent theologians of the Roman Catholic Church and the Church of Armenia.

The encouraging efforts for reunion within generic groups are continuing. Most of the movements mentioned in our report to the General Convention of 1913 are continuing and new ones have started.

In concluding our report it may be worth while, at the risk of repetition, to make clear what is the purpose of this Commission. It is to prepare the way for a world-wide Conference between representatives of Communions which confess our Lord Jesus Christ as God and Saviour, concerning questions of Faith and Order.

The Conference is to be *world-wide*, excluding none who come under this description; the meeting is to be a *Conference*, to confer, not to legislate or even to pass resolutions; it is to be a Conference of religious *Communities*, that is, of organized bodies, not of individual thinkers or very small collections of Christians; it is to consider *questions of Faith and Order* which at present divide religious bodies one from another;—of *Faith*, not of opinion, but of what is required or imposed as *de fide*, concerning God and Christ, concerning man and the future world; of *Order*, not of preferential practice, but of matters of discipline with regard to the Ministry, the Sacraments, Marriage and Christian Life.

It is *not* the business of this Commission to take steps to promote actual plans for Reunion, whether in the way of absorption or of intercommunion.

How are we to carry out our purpose?

(1) By preparing for *frank and reverent discussion*, whereby it is hoped it may in many cases be found that differences are capable of explanation;

(2) this to be carried on in a temper of *loyalty* each to his own Communion, contributing of its best, while ready to learn from others;

(3) and all in a spirit of *devotion*, lifting up our hearts to God for His guidance, and with a readiness to follow where He shall guide, at any cost of pride or prejudice or association; in prayer *asking* the guidance of the Spirit of Truth, and (still more) placing ourselves in the attitude and disposition that will enable us to *receive* that guidance.

The Commission asks to be continued, with power to fill vacancies, and to add to its numbers.

C. P. Anderson, President; Thomas F. Gailor, Vice-President; William T. Manning, Chairman Executive Committee; George Zabriskie, Treasurer, 49 Wall Street, New York; Robert H. Gardiner, Secretary, Post-office Box 1153, Gardiner, Maine.

APPENDIX XX.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON BUSINESS METHODS IN CHURCH AFFAIRS

We have made a careful and thorough examination of the subject entrusted to us and are convinced that the Church is dissatisfied with present conditions and alive to the necessity of improvement, and we are advised that it is within the authority of the General Convention to establish rules for better methods.

We have accumulated a large amount of information which has been tabulated. The Bishops have shown great interest and we have the reports of the conditions from all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts

but one, and very valuable analyses and suggestions from them. From these we have evidence which in some cases shows exceedingly bad conditions, in more cases lax and unbusinesslike habits, and generally a lack of such system as is necessary for safety and for an intelligent understanding of the work of the Church as a whole and in its departments.

We are bound to say that we had no conception of the great number of cases of dishonesty and the much greater number of almost criminal carelessness. It is clear that the reason for our ignorance is found in the natural, but wrong, desire to protect the Church from the injury of the scandal, resulting in the frequent hushing up of such troubles.

While the loss from such causes is doubtless large, there is also a great loss from careless methods. Bad methods invite dishonesty, create losses in innumerable ways and prevent an intelligent analysis of conditions. They also discourage men and women from making gifts and bequests to the Church.

Uniformity will cure many of the evils; but we cannot expect to bring into effect a complete system at once. A beginning must be made and experience will teach us how to complete a satisfactory system.

A study of the "business methods of the Church" shows clearly that, under this general heading, several distinct problems are involved. We have had to consider the subject: First, as a problem in accounting; second, as a problem in administration; and third, as a problem in organization. In dealing with these we have considered and will attempt to discuss only the larger aspects of each. Hence we present only what we believe to be necessary requirements under these three heads, and we submit draft of Canons to carry them into effect if approved by the Convention. Under these three heads we make seven recommendations.

(a) ACCOUNTING

The Church to-day has no financial totals, and no way by which these may be obtained. No human being can tell, for instance, within many millions of dollars, what the Church received or expended during the last calendar year. Yet, if we are to regard the business affairs of the Church as in any sense analogous to those of any other organization of equal magnitude, such major totals must be regarded as necessary and essential to wise and prudent management. The obvious fact is that the accounting methods of the Church have never been extended beyond the limits of the individual dioceses. It is the belief of the Commission that the time is opportune to change such a system or lack of system. To accomplish the change, certain steps are necessary, which can be taken, without in any way infringing upon the rights or needs of the individual dioceses.

We recommend:

1. FISCAL YEAR. That a uniform fiscal year be established. This should begin with the first of January.

A uniform church year presents many evident advantages outside of accounting.

It is impossible to make correct summaries or comparative analyses unless they cover the same period, and the Church cannot know its true condition because of the lack of these.

The arguments for the calendar year are many. It conforms to the general custom, and would be convenient for the dioceses holding their conventions in the spring. Out of sixty-eight dioceses fifty-nine have their conventions in the spring, and eight in the autumn and winter

and one without fixed date. Of the convocations of Missionary Districts fifteen are in the spring, one in August and seven without fixed date.

We are disposed to recommend the calendar year as requiring less change, and because it gives time for arranging reports for the spring conventions and thereafter for preparing reports to the General Convention. In case this is adopted we suggest that the General Convention make a request that the dioceses now having conventions in October and November change to an earlier date.

The present dates are:

May	Dioceses	49	Aug.	Missionary District....	1
	Missionary Districts...	13	Sept.	Diocese	1
June	Dioceses	10	Oct.	Diocese	1
	Missionary Districts...	2	Nov.	Dioceses	5
		—	Jan.	Diocese	1
		74			—
	No fixed date—Diocese.....				9
	Missionary Districts....				7
					—
					8

2. REPORTS FROM PARISHES. That the Convention authorize and recommend a uniform form of report from parishes to diocese.

This would include all such items as are essential for the Convention to have so that it may know the whole state of the Church. Dioceses may then add such items as they desire for diocesan use. A proposed blank for such report is appended. This is modelled upon those in use by several dioceses.

Also, that the Convention adopt a uniform form of report from the dioceses to the General Convention. We propose that which has been recommended to us by the Secretary of the Convention after consultation with Diocesan Secretaries.

3. AUDITING. That all accounts of all Church organizations shall be audited at the close of each year either by

1. A certified public accountant or
2. An outside bookkeeper.

This is acknowledged as absolutely necessary in modern business practice, and is in our opinion of the highest importance. The necessity for an audit is just as much to ensure accuracy as to ensure honesty—honest men can, and frequently do, make mistakes in addition and subtraction.

In the business world the most conscientious treasurers demand an auditing for their own protection.

Auditing Committees made up of vestrymen are efficient when everything is smooth and running well, but when accounting methods are careless or had a vestry committee cannot force the issue as an outside accountant can.

(b) ADMINISTRATION

As subjects of almost equal importance, in our opinion, looking to the prevention of dishonesty and the cure of unbusinesslike methods we propose, also—

4. TRUST FUNDS. That all trust and permanent funds for church purposes be deposited in trust with some trust company or bank organized under the laws of the United States or of a State or with a

corporation of the diocese such as an incorporated Board of Trustees, and that a full and detailed statement of each fund be published once a year.

5. **INSURANCE.** That adequate insurance upon all church buildings and the personal property therein be made compulsory. Any loss to a parish is a loss to the whole Church. We have received copies of many pleas for aid from parishes whose churches or other buildings have burned, uninsured.

This insurance should be for an insurable value to be determined by three appraisers appointed by the vestry, and should be placed in a regular or mutual company.

(c) ORGANIZATION

We find at present a volume of financial transactions very considerable in the aggregate, involving investments and the like, which require skilled financial care. We recommend, therefore:

6. **DIOCESAN FINANCE COMMITTEE.** That each Diocese and Missionary District shall appoint at its regular convention or council, a Diocesan Finance Committee, who shall have general supervision of its finances and shall be the advisers of the Bishop in financial matters, and who may, upon request, act also as financial advisers to the individual parishes.

7. **CHURCH FINANCE COMMITTEE.** That a Church Finance Committee be appointed, consisting of five members, with power to aid in the establishment of this system by correspondence with the Finance Committees of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts, in conformity with whatever the Convention now and hereafter may decree.

The Commission believes that all of the foregoing recommendations are essential to the proper reform of our antiquated methods; and that all but those as to the safeguarding of trust funds (4) and compulsory insurance (5) are imperatively necessary as a foundation for a beginning in establishing a system. The fourth and fifth recommendations are, therefore, made the subject of separate resolutions.

The Commission has carefully considered the difficult problem of a uniform system of parish accounts. We believe that it will eventually be possible to adopt a minimum requirement which may be amplified by the dioceses and parishes. We think, however, that it will be easier to start such a system after the former recommendations are in force. We append suggestions of systems, mostly copied from or modelled after those in use by various parishes, as suggestions on which the dioceses or parishes may make a beginning. We recommend to the Convention that the proposed new Church Finance Committee be authorized, if they think it advisable, to report a plan to the next Convention for such uniform accounting, and such other improvements as may be found desirable by the experience of the intervening time.

Statistics, forms, extracts from reports, etc., follow in an appendix.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM LAWRENCE,
THOMAS J. GARLAND,
HENRY ANSTICE,
GEORGE G. BARTLETT,
ALANSON B. HOUGHTON,
WM. READ HOWE,
ROBERT C. PRUYN.

APPENDIX XXI.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON NATION-WIDE PREACHING MISSION

The Committee appointed by the General Convention of 1913, to plan a nation-wide preaching mission, herewith submits its report:

The Commission organized by electing the Right Rev. David H. Greer, D.D., of New York, as Chairman, and the Rev. James E. Freeman, D.D., of Minnesota as Secretary. Correspondence was had through the Bishops of the Church, with every Diocese and upon the suggestion of the Commission, committees were organized in practically all the dioceses of the Church. It was deemed wise that matters of detail as to methods of conducting missions should be left to local committees. The period set for the mission was from Advent, 1916, to Lent, 1916, inclusive. No more propitious time might have been chosen as world-conditions (due to the great European war) rendered the mind of the people receptive and responsive to the appeal of the Gospel. Probably no such strategic opportunity has been afforded the Church within our generation. As this was the first attempt made by any evangelical body to undertake a nation-wide mission, interest in its enterprise evoked the closest study and observation of all the religious bodies in this country, in Canada and abroad. The Commission prepared and widely circulated, letters of instruction, tracts, and a special volume of contributed articles bearing upon various phases of and suggesting methods for the conduct of the work. All these were sent gratuitously to every clergyman of the Church. The correspondence conducted by the secretary with Diocesan officers discloses the profound interest displayed by the Bishops and Clergy of the Church in this first attempt at a Manual on parochial missions. The Church papers gave generous and unlimited space to the discussion of the mission and its enterprise and added very materially to its efficiency. The publicity work of the mission was of great importance and ought to serve as an index to indicate the value of the press in the propaganda of the Church. Wherever this agency was invoked, whether in city or village, and wherever it was supplemented by extensive local advertising through the medium of tracts, circulars, letters, etc., a distinct advance was marked and the results of the mission were vastly enhanced.

It is the Commission's judgment that too much stress cannot be laid upon this feature of the work and it further believes that the evidence adduced, as to the value and importance of publicity in the Church's enterprise should stimulate the Church generally to a wider and more effective use of this method. Should the Church again undertake a mission of such extensive proportions, the Commission believes a far larger campaign of advertising and general publicity should be undertaken. Quite apart from any special services, this recent mission demonstrates conclusively the need as well as the value of a more consistent use of the secular and religious press for the presentation of the Church's claim, and the Commission heartily commends this to the consideration of the whole Church.

In the conduct of the mission throughout the country a still more important fact was made evident, namely, the urgent need for a more consistent and unflinching recognition of the indispensable place and function of the pulpit, more particularly as the agency for the presentation of the Gospel's claim and the teaching of the Church's doctrine. A worshipping Church, if its worship is to be of the understanding as well

as of the spirit, must be an instructed and inspired Church. The manifest power of the pulpit and of the prophet is the incontrovertible and conspicuous fact of the great reformation periods. The call of the mission disclosed, as nothing else could, the imperative need for reconsecration to the claims of this supremely important function of the ministry. The outstanding note in the extensive correspondence of the secretary disclosed the yearning desire expressed by the clergy for greater efficiency in their pulpit ministry. For one reason or another they seemed to feel that their pulpit work had been subordinated to other things, and this to such an extent that it had rendered them consciously incapable of a large and effective service. The cry for release from mechanical details, parochial insularities and enforced and arbitrary limitations in sermonic preparation was almost universal. It is of infinite value to lift up at this time the prophet's office and the Commission is of the opinion that the aroused interest of the Church in a wholesome revival of Gospel preaching must, from this time forward, witness a distinct advance in pulpit efficiency. To this end, the Commission begs to commend to the Church seminaries a more persistent and assiduous prosecution of such branches of study, together with a more careful training in homiletical work as may largely contribute to this end. The lack of trained missionaries was the threatening and seemingly insuperable difficulty in the recent mission, but this difficulty resulted advantageously in the Church generally, in that it brought into active service parish priests, who, under stress of compulsion, assumed, and in the vast majority of cases, effectively conducted missions in their own and neighboring parishes.

It would be entirely accurate and just to say, that, the nation-wide preaching mission has aroused in the clergy a fresh interest in the preaching office and contributed not a little to a more real apprehension of its large importance. "I can never go back to my old methods," writes a faithful rector, who, before undertaking his mission felt in all humility, that he was stagnant and incapable of so large an undertaking. "The clergy of this Diocese have experienced a reconversion," writes an honored Bishop, "they are asking when we are to repeat the mission." So from widely scattered parts the words of encouragement have come. The mission, throughout the land, was in demonstration of His word: "the Kingdom of God cometh not with observation," and yet as silently as the irresistible tides its influence has been felt in quiet study, in open pulpit and in regenerated and reawakened souls. If an aroused clergy, overburdened with the "serving of tables" have felt the yearning, as they have, for the Spirit's utterance and a larger ministry of actual soul-saving, then, your Commission believes that the Church at this time is to enter upon a new and more extended field of service and that the advance of the concerns of the Kingdom is imminent and certain. Another by-product of the mission, not less important we believe, has been the larger emphasis placed upon the need for closer and more fraternal clerical fellowship. Nothing has been more subversive of all that makes for the Church's progress than those insularities of clerical and parochial life, that, arising from one cause or another, have tended to disturb and hinder clerical *esprit du corps*.

The Mission placed a fresh accent upon the commonness of our interests, and in no place was this more marked than in the rural fields. Isolation, impaired or infrequent comradeship, the lonely prosecution of hard tasks, render the life of vast numbers of our clergy insular, difficult and prosaic.

Mobilization of forces means more to the Church than to the State. Personal idiosyncrasies, conceits, provincialism and mental lethargy

grow normally out of detachment and isolation. The mission enforced the rule of fellowship, disparaged insularity, called forth brotherly co-operation, broke down the walls of partisanship, invoked the spirit of Pentecost. Now as never before in this inclusive Church, more comprehensive in its scope than any other, there has been made manifest through the agency of this mission, both the need and the possibilities of a more integral clerical life. The union of parishes in town and city, the comradeship of the Church's officers, the common altar of prayer and sacrament, as well as the evident need of the world for the saving Gospel of our common Master, all these are witnesses of the coalescing influence of the mission and are a mighty demonstration of the Church's essential solidarity. Here at least has been evident the ground of a common agreement and the call of a mutual responsibility and service. From this position we believe the Church will not recede.

In a period fraught with great perils to social and political institutions what can more effectively appeal to the mind of the Church than that central fact of Her life, the Incarnation of Her Redeemer, about Whom all Her interests revolve and in Whose divine life all Her agencies find their common center.

Says Canon Scott Holland in his splendid challenge to the Church, "Let the Church show to living people that She can teach them in perfectly plain and simple speech, by ways that are intelligible to every human heart that cares to learn, how to live as they ought, and to die in Christ. She has but to be loyal to Her claims and she will live." Here, we submit, must be found at this critical time the solvent for Her perplexities, the guide for Her activities and the standard about which all Her forces must be rallied.

It were idle to submit to General Convention any tabulated results as to the mission's efficiency. Its record is written and chronicled not by human hand, its results are in the sure keeping of God. There is abundant evidence that, even in the face of conspicuous difficulties, it has left its permanent mark upon the life of the Church.

Inadequate as was the preparation, imperfect as were the instrumentalities, the harvest we believe has been whitened and rendered more meet for the divine Husbandman.

Your Commission believes that the Church through General Convention should provide by legislation for some permanent Commission that might undertake the definite and specific task of an active propaganda looking to a well-organized agency for the conduct of parochial missions throughout the Church. Such a Commission we believe might promote and encourage missionaries and preaching orders, men who by aptitude and training are particularly fitted for parochial mission work. There is also a widespread demand for specialists to deal with certain phases of the Church's polity and teaching as well as its educational, missionary and social service enterprise. There are large numbers of the parochial clergy who have special knowledge in these subjects, a knowledge urgently demanded by their brethren. Advent and Lent furnish admirable periods for special courses. The Church, as yet, has not kept pace with other secular agencies in promoting higher efficiency. Each parish priest, however equipped, has been compelled to maintain and cultivate his own limited or extensive field, and that, without co-operation, direction or expert knowledge.

The Commission believes that a correlation of existing agencies, supplemented by a Commission on preaching missions, with subsidiary branches in the several provinces of the Church, would prove of inestimable value and tend greatly to increased efficiency and the deepening and quickening of the Church's spiritual life. The Commission further

believes that such an agency would be readily supported and sustained by the clergy whose gifts fit them for special services, missions, etc., and who under such direction would be willing to undertake assigned work in various parts of the Church's field. Another important field of enterprise for such a commission would be the acquisition and dissemination of literature, special tracts, etc., for which at present there is increasing demand.

Your Commission begs in conclusion to say that, it is clearly evident from the recent mission, that the results as well as the manifest weaknesses and deficiencies disclosed, suggest in no uncertain way the supreme need and importance of a further and more efficient prosecution of this method of inspirational service.

The total expenses of the Commission, including the issuance of the Manual which cost \$1,763.48, amounted to \$2,075. This amount was collected through members of the Commission.

Respectfully submitted,

DAVID H. GREER, D.D., *Chairman.*

JAMES E. FREEMAN, D.D., *Secretary.*

APPENDIX XXII.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS

By Rule 33 this Committee is permitted to mention the names and dates only of those eminent Churchmen, who, having served their day in General Convention, since the last meeting have "fallen on sleep." No written eulogy can adequately express the esteem in which they still are held; the memory of them abides, and will remain long after the present generation has in its turn passed away.

As a Convention, we are thankful for the lives of those of our brethren who brought to the common service of the Church talents differing in many degrees and qualities; who, with singleness of purpose promoted the extension of the Kingdom of God; and who by their devotion gave a visible expression of the fulfillment of the royal law of love to God and man.

Grant them, O Lord, eternal rest; and may light perpetual shine upon them.

Diocese of Albany:

George Hyde Clarke, born ——— —, —; died August 1, 1914.
Member of One General Convention.

Diocese of Arkansas:

The Rev. Charles Harry Lockwood, D.D., born March 17, 1850; died October 8, 1915. Member of nine General Conventions.

Diocese of Atlanta:

The Rev. Tullius C. Tupper, D.D., born December 6, 1845; died July 26, 1915. Member of — General Conventions.

Thomas Egleston, born ——— —, —; died February 14, 1916.
Member of — General Conventions.

Diocese of Bethlehem:

The Rev. Henry Lawrence Jones, S.T.D., born May 30, 1839; died June 17, 1914. Member of twelve General Conventions.

Everett E. Warren, born August 27, 1859; died August 4, 1916.
Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of California:

The Rev. John Godfrey Gasmann, born _____, 1833; died December 17, 1915. Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of Chicago:

David Brainard Lyman, born March 27, 1840; died April 8, 1914. Member of eleven General Conventions.

Henry Stephen Hawley, born August 12, 1857; died July 22, 1915. Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of Connecticut:

James Junius Goodwin, LL.D., born September 16, 1835; died June 23, 1915. Member of three General Conventions.

Diocese of Duluth:

The Rev. Herman Franklin Parshall, born _____, 1867; died May 13, 1916. Member of four General Conventions.

Diocese of East Carolina:

Wm. Calder, born May 5, 1844; died February 6, 1915. Member of six General Conventions.

Diocese of Easton:

Thomas Perry, born _____, _____; died June _____, 1914. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Florida:

The Rev. Percival Whaley, D.D., born _____, _____; died September 2, 1915. Member of five General Conventions.

J. Lindsay Patton, born _____, 1865; died November 4, 1915. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Harrisburg:

James McCormick Lambertson, born _____, _____; died _____, 1915. Member of three General Conventions.

Diocese of Indianapolis:

Charles Shaler, born May 23, 1843; died March 26, 1915. Member of one General Convention.

Henry H. Bassett, born _____, _____; died _____, _____. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Iowa:

The Rev. R. C. McIlvain, M.D., S.T.D., born June 4, 1839; died June 27, 1916. Member of four General Conventions.

Samuel Mahon, born August 31, 1840; died June 30, 1915. Member of seven General Conventions.

Diocese of Long Island:

The Very Rev. John Robert Moses, born _____, _____; died April 11, 1916. Member of one General Convention.

Philander R. Jennings, born _____, _____; died _____, 1914. Member of four General Conventions.

Diocese of Los Angeles:

The Rev. A. G. L. Trew, D.D., born _____, 1843; died January 8, 1915. Member of nine General Conventions.

Diocese of Louisiana:

James McConnell, born September 5, 1829; died November 21, 1914. Member of thirteen General Conventions.

Charles Y. Whitney, born May 21, 1855; died November 15, 1913. Member of four General Conventions.

Guslap R. Westfeldt, born March 5, 1852; died January 20, 1916. Member of six General Conventions.

Diocese of Maryland:

The Rev. John Sebastian Bach Hodges, S.T.D., born January 12, 1830; died May 1, 1915. Member of nine General Conventions.

Diocese of Michigan:

The Rev. William Hothershall, S.T.D., born ————; died October —, 1913. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Milwaukee:

Linden Husted Morehouse, born January 24, 1842; died August 19, 1915. Member of seven General Conventions.

Diocese of Minnesota:

The Rev. Elmer Ellery Lofstrom, born ————, ———; died February 22, 1916. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Nebraska:

Theodore L. Ringwait, born July 29, 1854; died June 23, 1915. Member of seven General Conventions.

Henry W. Yates, born June 1, 1837; died June 9, 1915. Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of Newark:

The Rev. George Stephen Bennitt, D.D., born August 29, 1849; died March 15, 1915. Member of nine General Conventions.

William Franklin Morris, born July 6, 1835; died November 2, 1915. Member of three General Conventions.

The Rev. William Welles Holley, D.D., born ————, 1841; died October 13, 1916. Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of New Hampshire:

William Russell Burleigh, born February 13, 1852; died June 29, 1916. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of New Jersey:

The Rev. James Stoddard, D.D., born December 20, 1849; died May 6, 1916. Member of one General Convention.

The Rev. Henry Harrison Oberly, D.D., born June 19, 1841; died March 19, 1914. Member of three General Conventions.

Diocese of North Carolina:

John Steele Henderson, born June 6, 1846; died October 9, 1916. Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of Oregon:

Horace D. Ramsdell, born ————, ———; died September 25, 1916. Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of Pennsylvania:

The Rev. William Mansfield Groton, S.T.D., born November 28, 1850; died May 25, 1915. Member of five General Conventions.

Diocese of Quincy:

Henry H. Williamson, born September 7, 1828; died February 10, 1916. Member of twelve General Conventions.

Diocese of Rhode Island:

Winslow Upton, born ————, 1853; died ————, 1914. Member of three General Conventions.

Robert Hale Ives Goddard, born September 21, 1839; died April 22, 1916. Member of two General Conventions.

The Rev. Charles Augustus Richards, D.D., born March 30, 1830; died March 20, 1914. Member of six General Conventions.

Diocese of Springfield:

Charles E. Hay, born _____, ____; died December __, 1915.
Member of thirteen General Conventions.

The Ven. Frederick Ancrum De Rossett, born _____, ____;
died October 12, 1915. Member of six General Conventions.

Diocese of Tennessee:

Henry Hulbert Ingersoll, born _____, ____; died March 12, 1915.
Member of one General Convention.

Theodore Richmond, born _____, 1838; died May __, 1916.
Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of Vermont:

Kittridge Haskins, born _____, 1836; died _____, 1916.
Member of three General Conventions.

Joseph A. De Boer, born _____, 1861; died _____, 1916.
Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Virginia:

The Rev. William Meade Clark, D.D., born May 5, 1855; died April
29, 1914. Member of six General Conventions.

Launcelot M. Blackford, LL.D., born February 23, 1837; died May 23,
1914. Member of two General Conventions.

John L. Williams, LL.D., born July 13, 1831; died February 11, 1915.
Member of two General Conventions.

James M. Garnett, LL.D., born April 24, 1840; died February 18, 1916.
Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of Washington:

William D. Baldwin, born September 30, 1834; died March 8, 1915.
Member of one General Convention.

William H. Singleton, born February 24, 1854; died January 6, 1915.
Member of four General Conventions.

Charles H. Stanley, born October 20, 1842; died December 21, 1913.
Member of five General Conventions.

Diocese of West Missouri:

The Rev. J. Stewart Smith, born _____, ____; died August 11,
1916. Member of four General Conventions.

David Harry Smith, born _____, ____; died _____, 1915.
Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Western Massachusetts:

The Rev. Henry Hague, born _____, 1848; died April 25, 1914.
Member of one General Convention.

George Folsom, born _____, ____; died _____, ____.
Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of Western Michigan:

William J. Stuart, born _____, ____; died January 22, 1915.
Member of three General Conventions.

Diocese of Western New York:

The Rev. Jacob Asbury Register, D.D., born February 19, 1852; died
July 19, 1916.

Missionary District of Idaho:

The Rev. Henry G. Taylor, born _____, ____; died February
2, 1916. Member of one General Convention.

The Rev. S. J. Jennings, born _____, ____; died September
18, 1916. Member of one General Convention.

APPENDIX XXIII.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON PRESS AND PUBLICITY

PREPARATION FOR THE CONVENTION

The Commission on Press and Publicity developing a policy which resulted from the experiment made in New York in 1913, has established cordial relations of co-operation and help with the newspapers of the United States.

For weeks before the gathering of the Convention it sent out matter descriptive of the Convention and its purposes. Eight special articles of this kind were mimeographed and sent to nine hundred newspapers in all parts of the United States and also to Church periodicals in this country and in England and Canada. In addition, an illustrated article was forwarded to one hundred publications. This matter was printed by at least seven hundred papers and prominently displayed. It was handled on a news basis entirely as it contained no expressions of opinion, and was given only to the presentation of facts.

There are present at this Convention correspondents whose dispatches reach hundreds of newspapers throughout the country. The Associated Press which serves more than nine hundred newspapers alone is represented here by a special staff correspondent. Through syndicates controlled by large dailies of St. Louis, Chicago and other leading cities many more Journals are served. There are reporting this Convention representatives of nineteen newspapers covering a territory extending from New York to New Orleans and beyond St. Louis.

WORK DURING CONVENTION

To facilitate the work of the correspondents the Commission established a Press Room which veteran newspaper writers present declare to be the equal of any they have ever seen at a Convention. Desks, tables, typewriters and books of reference, were placed at their disposal.

The Management of the Press Room is in the hands of a Clergyman of the Church assisted by two experienced journalists especially engaged by the Commission.

To the newspaper men the Commission has supplied carbon copies of all important Resolutions, and issued digests of reports of all Committees, besides at regular intervals making oral announcement to them of all important news developments. No effort has been made to censor or to influence the reports of the newspapers in any way. On request those in charge of the Bureau have explained technical terms and references. The aim of this Bureau of the Commission is to supply news accurately and promptly without comment. The Committee is glad to know that its efforts in this respect have met the approval and the appreciation of the press.

The Committee had had several conferences with the members of the fourth estate present as to the relation between religion and news, and have gathered much technical information which should prove of great value in planning future work. It has found as a result of its experience at this Convention that the newspapers are willing and even eager to print Church news which is presented to them in attractive and comprehensive form.

This opens up new and great possibilities for publicity. For no such plan as this has been conducted by other faiths, although several have unorganized means of communicating with the press. The possi-

bility of having a judiciously managed system of publicity conducted from a central bureau is worthy of careful consideration. It would be possible if the means could be provided to conduct a work which could keep the public, the various Provinces and Dioceses in touch with the activities of the Protestant Episcopal Church during the triennium.

The Committee feels that this publicity work, conservatively and carefully conducted and yet with spiritual zeal, could be made a valuable auxiliary to the preaching mission of the Church.

The Committee, therefore, asks to be continued to care for the next Convention and also to consider the possibility of a permanent scheme of publicity.

The detailed report of Mr. George F. Parker, Secretary of the Commission is added as an appendix to this report.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission on Press and Publicity be continued, to be composed of one Bishop, two Presbyters and three Laymen, with power to fill vacancies occurring in their body and to associate with themselves others as may seem desirable.

C. K. NELSON, *Chairman*,
Bishop of Atlanta,
JAMES WISE,
FRANCIS LYNDE STETSON.

REPORT OF SECRETARY TO THE COMMISSION

I beg to submit herewith a brief report of the work of the Commission on Press and Publicity since its appointment by the General Convention held in New York in 1913. It came into existence and has operated under the authority of the following Resolution of the two Houses of that Convention:

“Resolved, That a Joint Commission on Press and Publicity consisting of one Bishop, one Presbyter and one Laymen be appointed; and that said Commission shall have power to associate with themselves such other persons as they may deem advisable.”

The first meeting of the Commission was held in New York, at 20 Broad Street, on December 12, 1913. It organized by the election of the Right Rev. C. K. Nelson, Bishop of Atlanta, as Chairman, and Mr. George F. Parker as Secretary and Treasurer. Acting upon the authority conferred upon it by the General Convention the Commission added to its membership the Rev. Dr. George William Douglas, Mr. George Zabriskie, Mr. William S. Hawk, and Mr. George F. Parker, local members of the Publicity Committee which had conducted this work during the Sessions of the 1913 Convention.

At this meeting a draft of a letter presented by the Rev. Dr. George William Douglas was ordered to be sent to all the Bishops of the Church with the exception of those in foreign countries and Suffragan Bishops.

This letter was sent to 89 Bishops and 6 Coadjutors. Replies were received from 65, of whom 55 designated representatives and 8 promised to do so later, one requested more information, and one was absent from illness. Of the replies received, 41 manifested a cordial interest in the work, and 20 replied with merely formal notes.

A second meeting of the Commission was held in New York on May 14, 1914, at which its future policy in respect to the work in hand was considered. The various members agreed that the time seemed opportune for taking up the work which had been outlined by the Secretary

in a memorandum sent or delivered to all the members of the Commission. That is now in the hands of the Chairman.

Just as the Commission was ready to take the steps for raising the funds, the European war came and made necessary, in this as in many other forms of activity of a social and religious character, a practical suspension.

No further meeting of the Commission was held until April 28, 1916, at the Church Club in New York. This was held for the purpose of devising ways and means for putting before the country the work of the General Convention now in session at St. Louis. Upon the suggestion of Mr. Francis Lynde Stetson, a circular was ordered to be prepared, to be sent to the Bishops of sixty-eight Dioceses in which it was asked that each should be requested to contribute \$50, one-fourth being \$12.50, each from the lay delegates to the General Convention from each Diocese. The Secretary was directed to send letters and circulars to the Bishops fully explaining the plan and also to send to each Bishop letters to the lay delegates in question, to be sent by himself, asking for contributions through them, the proceeds to be sent to the Chairman in Atlanta.

As a result of these efforts there was received by the Treasurer from the Bishop of Atlanta, \$1,493.75. These contributions are from forty-one Dioceses in amounts ranging from \$12.50 to \$62.50.

The Commission estimated, before beginning the work, that it would require something like \$4,500 to carry out the work upon the lines pursued in New York in 1913. It therefore became necessary to supplement the sum contributed by the Dioceses. When the matter was laid before the Executive Committee of the General Convention of 1916 at St. Louis, it very generously offered the sum of \$1,000.

As still further funds were needed, Mr. Francis Lynde Stetson, the lay member from the House of Deputies on the Joint Commission appointed in 1913, offered to raise a fund which should supplement the amounts already received. He did so, and turned over to the Secretary the sum of \$1,870.

It was understood when the Executive Committee at St. Louis authorized the contribution of a thousand dollars, that it should be paid about the first week of the Convention, so that remittance will be received from them in due time and will be available for use.

The work of preparation for the Convention was begun in June, continued in July and the arrangements fairly perfected about the first of August. Beginning then, we have already sent out eight general articles, besides some special ones, notably the one dealing with the arrival of the Bishop of Worcester and the sermons delivered by him in the Cathedral and in Trinity Church, and also those delivered by Bishop Montgomery.

The returns received thus far are very encouraging and we hope that, in spite of the fact that the newspapers are filled with the news of the war, of strikes, and of political campaigns, good results will be reached. We can perhaps hardly hope to get so much newspaper space as was possible in 1913 when the work began in the March preceding. Then, too, it must be borne in mind that the great number of papers in New York published nearly five hundred columns of our matter in the three weeks of the Convention. The matter sent out previously to the Convention was also carried by New York papers in perhaps a still larger proportion by reason of local pride. It would not be possible to obtain such results in other cities because of the smaller number of papers. There were also more features in 1913 lending themselves to illustration than now, but, as I have already said, the prospect is good

for a large publicity. The indications are, too, that it is perhaps more widely distributed now than before. These, however, are speculations.

It is not, of course, possible now to make a report about financial conditions. This will have to be supplemented sometime after the adjournment of the Convention, when I will at once communicate with the Chairman and the members, either at a meeting, if such can be held here, or by letter, or by both methods.

In closing this report I take great pleasure in thanking the Chairman and the members of the Commission for the confidence they have shown in me and for the support they have given me in carrying out the policy inaugurated in 1913. It has been a pleasure thus to be associated with men who have worked together with a single purpose: That of putting the Church before the country and increasing its hold upon the American people as well as upon its own communicants.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

GEORGE F. PARKER, *Secretary.*

Receipts:

FINANCIAL REPORT

From Bishop Nelson.....	\$1,493.75
Subscription raised by Mr. Stetson.....	1,895.00
From St. Louis Committee.....	1,000.00
Total	\$4,388.75

Expenditures:

Expenses for pre-Convention work, preparing and sending out ten articles, including salaries of writers, stenographers, office help, mimeographing, office supplies, stamped envelopes, stamps, subscriptions, express, telephones, telegrams, travel for consultation, hotel bills, photographs, newspaper cuts, etc., etc. From July 15, to October 10, inclusive.....	\$1,667.93
Expenses during Convention and after: Travel to St. Louis and New York, salaries of supervisor, assistants, stenographers, office boys, miscellaneous office help, messengers, hotel bills, typewriter rentals, office supplies, telegrams, telephones, fares, postage, papers, express, clippings, etc., etc.	2,209.90
Total	3,877.83

Balance\$ 510.92

December 9, 1916.

GEORGE F. PARKER, *Treasurer.*

APPENDIX XXIV.

REPORT

TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE PROTESTANT
EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES
OF AMERICA

The Joint Commission appointed by the General Convention of 1913 to consider the question of the revision and enrichment of the Prayer Book respectfully submit their report.

At their first meeting, held in New York on April 15, 1914, they organized, and elected the Right Reverend, the Bishop of Pittsburgh as Chairman, and the Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., as Secretary.

Shortly thereafter Dr. Hart found that he was prevented from serving by a pressure of other duties, and the Commission have therefore been deprived of his wise counsel. The Very Rev. John R. Moses was elected Secretary in his place, and continued to serve until the work of the Commission had entered upon its final stage. Association with him intensified the affectionate regard in which he was held by his fellows, and his sudden death has meant to them the loss of a helpful colleague and a valued friend. The Rev. John W. Suter was appointed to succeed Dean Moses as Secretary.

The Commission have given due consideration to all matters specifically referred to them by General Convention, including the Report of the Committee on the Prayer Book (Journal of the General Convention, 1913, page 330). The Commission make no recommendations regarding modified forms of administration of the Elements in Holy Communion, or regarding an Office for the Anointing of the Sick. With regard to other matters so referred, they will be found, in most instances, to have been incorporated or made use of in the Schedule accompanying this report.

In considering proposals for changing the Prayer Book the Commission have been guided by the principle that the sanction of long usage carries with it a strong presumption in favor of the existing form; and consequently any change should be supported by a clear preponderance of argument. All the changes which they recommend tend, in their judgment, to promote reverence, or to increase the usefulness of the formularies by adapting them to meet, better than heretofore, the varied conditions of the present day, or to conform the liturgical worship of the Church more closely to approved liturgical principles. In short, they have tried to make the Prayer Book more serviceable to the people.

The conclusions of the Commission have been reached after deliberate consideration and reconsideration, both in committee and in repeated sessions of the Commission. They are contained in the Schedule annexed to this report. In most instances they have been adopted by unanimous agreement; while in some others they have been carried by a majority of not less than three-fourths. All such conclusions are contained in Part I. of the Schedule. The few instances in which decisions have been taken by a majority less than three-fourths are reported in Part II.

It seems proper to refer to the Commission's view of their duty in relation to the first *proviso* in the resolution for their appointment. Experience has happily shown the insertion of either *proviso* to have been unnecessary. No disposition has been manifested in any quarter, at any stage of the Commission's work, to consider any proposition involving an alteration or a restatement of the Faith or Doctrine of the Church. Faith or Doctrine, however, is involved in each expression of worship; and every proposal for revision or enrichment does necessarily touch them. No form of prayer or praise, of intercession or thanksgiving, or of exhortation, could be added to the Prayer Book or taken out of it, or in any degree altered or amended, without involving expressions of what the Church believes or teaches. It has been obvious to the Commission that the General Convention did not instruct them to make no change in the Book, but to make no change in it that would involve a change in the belief or teaching of the Church. To this principle they have adhered.

The Commission have had the benefit of many suggestions both public and private from the Clergy and from the Laity, which are too numerous to be separately acknowledged. They have all been considered.

Some have been adopted in form or in substance; others have been found, in the judgment of the Commission, undesirable. In all cases the thanks of the Commission are extended to those who by their advice have shown their interest in the subject in hand.

In conclusion, the Commission recommend that the several Resolutions contained in the Schedule annexed to this report be adopted by the General Convention.

July, 1916.

CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD, *Chairman*.
JOHN W. SUTER, *Secretary*.

The undersigned, representing a minority of the Joint Commission appointed by the General Convention of 1913 to consider the question of the revision and enrichment of the Prayer Book, respectfully submits the following report. Generally upon the principle of the old maxim "*Ce n'est que le premier pas qui couste*," and severally upon other grounds, there is not concurrence in the following recommendations of the majority of the Joint Commission, to wit:

1. Insertion in the Calendar of certain *Names of Saints*—as recommended in Item "(6)" of Resolution I. (Part I.) at pages 7 and 8 of the Commission's printed report.

2. *Reservation of consecrated bread and wine*—as recommended in Item "(44)" of Resolution VII. (Part I.) at page 65 of the Commission's printed report.

3. *Prayer for the dead*—as recommended in Item "(20)" of Resolution VII. (Part I.) at pages 58 and 59 and 60 of the Commission's printed report, and as recommended under Resolution XVII. (Part I.) in its Item "(15)" at page 134 of such printed report, and Item "(18)" at page 135 of such printed report, and Item "(20)" at pages 135 and 136 of such printed report, and Item "(21)" at page 136 of such printed report, and Item "(22)" at pages 136 and 137 of such printed report, and also as recommended elsewhere in the Commission's printed report.

4. Insertion of the *Benedictus qui venit* after the *Sanctus*—as recommended in Item "(1)" of Resolution II. (Part II.) at page 172 of the Commission's printed report.

Therefore, it is recommended that the above mentioned recommendations be *not* adopted by the General Convention.

October A.D., 1916.

T. W. BACOT.

APPENDIX XXV.

AMENDMENTS TO THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER PROPOSED AT THE CONVENTION OF 1916, AND TO BE FINALLY ACTED UPON AT THE CONVENTION OF 1919.

Resolved: That the following changes be made in the Order for Daily Morning Prayer, and that the proposed alterations be made known to the several Dioceses in order that they may be severally adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

(1) In the first rubric on page 1, omit the word "*always*."

(2) In the second rubric on page 1, omit the first six words, so that it shall read, "*He may omit*," etc.

(3) Add at end of the third rubric on page 1, these words: "*The same order may be followed on all week days save on Days of Fasting or Abstinence.*"

(4) Substitute in place of the *Sentences* at present in the Prayer Book, printing together in one section without breaks, but indicating in the margin those appropriate for certain seasons or days, the following *Sentences*, namely:

The LORD is in his holy temple: let all the earth keep silence before him. *Hab. ii. 20.*

I was glad when they said unto me, We will go into the house of the LORD. *Psalms cxxii. 1.*

Let the words of my mouth, and the meditation of my heart, be alway acceptable in thy sight, O LORD, my strength and my redeemer. *Psalms xix. 14, 15.*

O send out thy light and thy truth, that they may lead me, and bring me unto thy holy hill, and to thy dwelling. *Psalms xliii. 3.*

Thus saith the high and lofty One that inhabiteth eternity, whose name is Holy: I dwell in the high and holy place, with him also that is of a contrite and humble spirit, to revive the spirit of the humble, and to revive the heart of the contrite ones. *Isaiah lvii. 15.*

The hour cometh, and now is, when the true worshippers shall worship the Father in spirit and in truth: for the Father seeketh such to worship him. *St. John iv. 23.*

Grace be unto you, and peace, from God our Father and from the Lord Jesus Christ. *Phil. i. 2.*

Advent Repent ye; for the Kingdom of heaven is at hand. *St. Matt. iii. 2.*

Prepare ye the way of the LORD, make straight in the desert a highway for our God. *Isaiah xl. 3.*

Christmas Behold, I bring you good tidings of great joy, which shall be to all people. For unto you is born this day in the city of David a Saviour, which is Christ the Lord. *St. Luke ii. 10, 11.*

Epiphany From the rising of the sun even unto the going down of the same my Name shall be great among the Gentiles; and in every place incense shall be offered unto my Name, and a pure offering: for my Name shall be great among the heathen, saith the LORD of hosts. *Mal. i. 11.*

Awake, awake; put on thy strength, O Zion; put on thy beautiful garments, O Jerusalem. *Isaiah lii. 1.*

Lent Rend your heart, and not your garments, and turn unto the LORD your God: for he is gracious and merciful, slow to anger, and of great kindness, and repenteth him of the evil. *Joel ii. 13.*

The sacrifices of God are a broken spirit: a broken and a contrite heart, O God, thou wilt not despise. *Psalms li. 17.*

I will arise and go to my father, and will say unto him, Father, I have sinned against heaven, and before thee, and am no more worthy to be called thy son. *St. Luke xv. 18, 19.*

Good Friday Is it nothing to you, all ye that pass by? behold, and see if there be any sorrow like unto my sorrow which is done unto me, wherewith the LORD hath afflicted me. *Lam. i. 12.*

In whom we have redemption through his blood, the forgiveness of sins, according to the riches of his grace. *Eph. i. 7.*

Easter He is risen. The Lord is risen indeed. *St. Mark xvi. 6; St. Luke xxiv. 34.*

This is the day which the LORD hath made; we will rejoice and be glad in it. *Psalms cxviii. 24.*

Ascension Seeing that we have a great High Priest that is passed into the heavens, Jesus the Son of God, let us come boldly unto the throne of grace, that we may obtain mercy, and find grace to help in time of need. *Heb. iv. 14, 16.*

Whitsunday Ye shall receive power, after that the Holy Ghost is come upon you: and ye shall be witnesses unto me both in Jerusalem, and in all Judea, and in Samaria, and unto the uttermost part of the earth. *Acts* i. 8.

Because ye are sons, God hath sent forth the Spirit of his Son into your hearts, crying, Abba, Father. *Gal.* iv. 6.

Trinity Sunday Holy, holy, holy, Lord God Almighty, which was, and is, and is to come. *Rev.* iv. 8.

Thanksgiving Day Honour the LORD with thy substance, and with the first-fruits of all thine increase: so shall thy barns be filled with plenty, and thy presses shall burst out with new wine. *Prov.* iii. 9, 10.

The LORD by wisdom hath founded the earth; by understanding hath he established the heavens. By his knowledge the depths are broken up, and the clouds drop down the dew. *Prov.* iii. 19, 20.

(5) Amend the rubric before the *Absolution*, page 4, so as to read as follows:

¶ *To be made by the Priest alone, standing; the People still kneeling.*

The Priest, at his discretion, may use, instead of what follows, the Absolution from the Order for the Holy Communion.

(6) In the *Absolution* on page 5, begin a new paragraph with "Wherefore."

(7) Omit the rubric ¶ *Or this*, page 5, and the alternative *Absolution* following.

(8) Amend the second rubric on page 5, by omitting the words "both here, and wheresoever else it is used in Divine Service."

(9) In the second rubric on page 6, omit all after the word "appointed," and insert in place thereof: "but Note, That on Ash-Wednesday and Good Friday the Venite may be omitted."

(11) Amend the first sentence of the third rubric on page 6 so as to read as follows:

¶ *Then shall follow a portion of the PSALMS, according to the Use of this Church.*

(12) Omit the first rubric on page 7.

(14) Print *Te Deum* in three portions, with large capitals for

WE praise, etc.;

THOU art the King, etc.;

○ LORD, save, etc.

(15) Print *Benedicite* in four portions, with large capitals for introductory

○ ALL, etc.;

and for the three portions:

○ YE Heavens;

○ LET the Earth, etc.;

○ LET Israel, etc.

(16) Insert before *Benedicite*, as follows:

¶ *Or this Canticle.*
Benedictus es Domine.

Blessed art thou, O Lord God of our fathers: praised and exalted above all for ever.

Blessed art thou for the Name of thy Majesty: praised and exalted above all for ever.

Blessed art thou in the temple of thy holiness: praised and exalted above all for ever:

Blessed art thou that beholdest the depths and dwellest between the Cherubim: praised and exalted above all for ever.

Blessed art thou on the glorious throne of thy Kingdom: praised and exalted above all for ever.

Blessed art thou in the firmament of heaven: praised and exalted above all for ever.

(17) In the third rubric on page 6, before the word "Benedicite" insert "Benedictus es."

(18) Make the second rubric on page 7 read as follows:

¶ *Then shall be read the FIRST LESSON, according to the Table or Calendar. And Note, that before every Lesson, the Minister shall say, Here beginneth such a Chapter [or Verse of such a Chapter] of such a Book; and after every Lesson, Here endeth the First [or the Second] Lesson.*

Make the third rubric on page 7 read as follows:

¶ *Here shall be said or sung the following Hymn. But Note, that on any day when the Holy Communion is immediately to follow, the Minister at his discretion, after any one of the following Canticles of Morning Prayer has been said or sung, may pass at once to the Communion Service.*

(21) Substitute for the *Prayer for The President of the United States, and all in Civil Authority*, pages 13, 14, the following:

O LORD our Governor, whose glory is in all the world; We commend this nation to thy merciful care, that being guided by thy Providence we may dwell secure in thy peace. Grant to THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES, and to all in Authority, wisdom and strength to know and to do thy will. Fill them with the love of truth and righteousness; and make them ever mindful of their calling to serve this people in thy fear; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

(22) Substitute for the first rubric on page 12 the following:

¶ *Or the Creed commonly called the Nicene.*

Resolved: That the following change be made in the Order for Morning Prayer and in the Order for Evening Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

(1) After the General Thanksgiving insert a rubric in these words:

¶ *Note, That the General Thanksgiving may be said by the Congregation with the Minister.*

Resolved: That the following changes be made in the Order for Daily Evening Prayer, and that the proposed alterations be made

known to the several Dioceses in order that they may be severally adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

(1) In the first rubric, page 16, omit the words, "*on days other than the Lord's Day.*"

(2) Substitute in place of the *Sentences* at present in the Prayer Book, printing together in one section without breaks, but indicating in the margin those appropriate for certain seasons or days, the following *Sentences*, namely:

The LORD is in his holy temple: let all the earth keep silence before him. *Hab. ii. 20.*

LORD, I have loved the habitation of thy house, and the place where thine honour dwelleth. *Psalms xxvi. 8.*

Let my prayer be set forth in thy sight as the incense; and let the lifting up of my hands be an evening sacrifice. *Psalms cxli. 2.*

O worship the LORD in the beauty of holiness; let the whole earth stand in awe of him. *Psalms xcvi. 9.*

Let the words of my mouth, and the meditation of my heart, be always acceptable in thy sight, O LORD, my strength and my redeemer. *Psalms xix. 14, 15.*

Advent Watch ye, for ye know not when the master of the house cometh, at even, or at midnight, or at the cock-crowing, or in the morning: lest coming suddenly he find you sleeping. *St. Mark xiii. 35, 36.*

Christmas Behold, the tabernacle of God is with men, and he will dwell with them, and they shall be his people, and God himself shall be with them, and be their God. *Rev. xxi. 3.*

Epiphany And the Gentiles shall come to thy light, and kings to the brightness of thy rising. *Isaiah lx. 3.*

Lent I acknowledge my transgressions: and my sin is ever before me. *Psalms li. 3.*

To the Lord our God belong mercies and forgivenesses, though we have rebelled against him; neither have we obeyed the voice of the Lord our God, to walk in his laws which he set before us. *Dan. ix. 9, 10.*

If we say that we have no sin, we deceive ourselves, and the truth is not in us; but if we confess our sins, God is faithful and just to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness. *1 St. John i. 8, 9.*

Good Friday All we like sheep have gone astray; we have turned every one to his own way; and the Lord hath laid on him the iniquity of us all. *Isaiah liii. 6.*

Easter Thanks be to God, which giveth us the victory through our Lord Jesus Christ. *1 Cor. xv. 57.*

If ye then be risen with Christ, seek those things which are above, where Christ sitteth on the right hand of God. *Col. iii. 1.*

Ascension Christ is not entered into the holy places made with hands, which are the figures of the true; but into heaven itself, now to appear in the presence of God for us. *Heb. ix. 24.*

Whitsunday There is a river, the streams whereof shall make glad the city of God, the holy place of the tabernacles of the Most High. *Psalms xlvi. 4.*

The Spirit and the bride say, Come. And let him that heareth say, Come. And let him that is athirst come. And whosoever will, let him take the water of life freely. *Rev. xxii. 17.*

Trinity Sunday Holy, holy, holy, is the LORD of hosts: the whole earth is full of his glory. *Isaiah* vi. 3.

(3) Substitute for the second *Absolution*, page 20, after ¶ *Or this*, the following:

'The Almighty and merciful God grant you Absolution and Remission of all your sins, true repentance, amendment of life, and the grace and consolation of the Holy Spirit; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(4) In the third rubric on page 21, omit the words "*as they are appointed, or one of the Selections, as they are set forth by this Church;*" and insert in lieu thereof the words "*according to the Use of this Church.*"

(6) In the third rubric on page 22, omit all after the words "*Or this Psalm.*"

(7) In the first rubric on page 24, omit all after the words "*this Psalm.*"

(10) Substitute for the second rubric on page 25 the following:
Or the Creed commonly called the Nicene.

(11) Note, *That the General Thanksgiving may be said by the Congregation with the Minister.*

Resolved: That the following changes be made in Prayers and Thanksgivings, and that the proposed alterations be made known to the several Dioceses in order that they may be severally adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

(1) Omit from the title on page 37 the words "Upon Several Occasions."

(3) Insert the following Prayers under the general title PRAYERS AND THANKSGIVINGS, pages 37 ff., and in the following order:

For Courts of Justice.

Almighty God, who sittest in the throne judging right; We humbly beseech thee to bless the courts of justice and the magistrates in all this land; and give unto them the spirit of wisdom and understanding that they may discern the truth, and impartially administer the law in the fear of thee alone; through him who shall come to be our judge, thy Son, our Saviour, Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

(6) Transfer the Prayers, *For those who are to be admitted into Holy Orders*, from their present position, pages 40, 41, to a position immediately following the Prayers, *For Missions*.

(7) Transfer the Prayers, *For Fruitful Seasons*, from their present position, page 41, to a position immediately preceding the Prayer, *For Rain*.

(8) In the Prayer, *For Fair Weather*, page 39, omit in line 4 the words, "for our sins," and strike out all that follows "benefit," line 7, to and including "thanks and praise."

(9) Insert the following Prayers immediately after the Prayer, *In Time of War and Tumults*, page 40.

In Time of Calamity.

O God, merciful and compassionate, who art ever ready to hear the prayers of those who put their trust in thee; Graciously hearken to us

who call upon thee, and grant us thy help in this our need; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Army

O Lord God of Hosts, stretch forth, we pray thee, thine almighty arm to strengthen and protect the soldiers of our country; support them in the day of battle, and in the time of peace keep them safe from all evil; endue them with courage and loyalty; and grant that in all things they may serve without reproach; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Navy

O Eternal Lord God, who alone spreadest out the heavens, and rulest the raging of the sea; Vouchsafe to take into thy almighty and most gracious protection our country's Navy, and all who serve therein. Preserve them from the dangers of the sea, and from the violence of the enemy; that they may be a safeguard unto the United States of America, and a security for such as pass on the seas upon their lawful occasions; that the inhabitants of our land may in peace and quietness serve thee our God; to the glory of thy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Memorial Days

O Almighty God, God of the spirits of all flesh; We give thee thanks for all those who have laid down their lives for home and country; And we commend them to thy fatherly care and protection, beseeching thee that we, with them, may have our portion in the life of the world to come; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Religious Education.

Almighty God, our Heavenly Father, who hast committed to thy Holy Church the care and nurture of thy children; Enlighten with thy wisdom those who teach and those who learn, that, rejoicing in the knowledge of thy truth, they may worship thee and serve thee from generation to generation; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Children.

O Lord Jesus Christ, who dost embrace children with the arms of thy mercy, and dost make them living members of thy Church; Give them grace, we pray thee, to stand fast in thy faith, to obey thy word, and to abide in thy love; that being made strong by thy Holy Spirit they may resist temptation and overcome evil; and may rejoice in the life that now is, and dwell with thee in the life that is to come; through thy merits, O merciful Saviour, who with the Father and the Holy Ghost livest and reignest one God, world without end. *Amen.*

(12) Add after the Prayer, *For a Sick Child*, pages 42, 43, the following:

¶ *Or this*

O Almighty God and merciful Father, look down from heaven, we humbly beseech thee, upon the sick child for whom our prayers are desired. Visit *him*, O Lord, with thy salvation, deliver *him* from his bodily pain and grant *him* the blessing of health, that *he* may live to thee and to thy glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(13) Transfer the Prayer, *For a Person under Affliction*, from its present position to a position immediately following the Prayer, *For a Sick Child*; and amend the same by omitting the clause, "In thy wisdom. . . . distress upon *him*."

(14) Omit the rubric before the Prayer, *For Malefactors*, on page 43.

(16) Insert the following after the Prayer, *For Malefactors*, page 44.
A Bidding Prayer.

*Which may be used before Sermons, or on
 Special Occasions.*

Good Christian People I bid your prayers for Christ's Holy Catholic Church, the blessed company of all faithful people; that it may please God to confirm and strengthen it in purity of faith, in holiness of life, and in perfectness of love, and to restore to it the witness of visible unity; and more especially for that branch of the same planted by God in this land, whereof we are members; that in all things it may work according to God's will, serve him faithfully, and worship him acceptably.

Ye shall pray for the President of the United States, and for the Governor of this State, and for all that are in authority; that all, and every one of them, may serve truly in their several callings to the glory of God, and the edifying and well-governing of the people, remembering the account they shall be called upon to give at the last great day.

Ye shall also pray for the ministers of God's Holy Word and Sacraments; for Bishops (and herein more especially for the Bishop of this Diocese), that they may minister faithfully and wisely the discipline of Christ; likewise for all Priests and Deacons (and herein more especially for the Clergy here residing), that they may shine as lights in the world, and in all things may adorn the doctrine of God our Saviour.

And ye shall pray for a due supply of persons fitted to serve God in the Ministry and in the State; and to that end, as well as for the good education of all the youth of this land, ye shall pray for all schools, colleges, and seminaries of sound and godly learning, and for all whose hands are open for their maintenance; that whatsoever tends to the advancement of true religion and useful learning may for ever flourish and abound.

Ye shall pray for all the people of these United States, that they may live in the true faith and fear of God, and in brotherly charity one towards another.

Ye shall pray also for all who travel by land or sea; for all prisoners and captives; for all who are in sickness or in sorrow; for all who have fallen into grievous sins; for all who, through temptation, ignorance, helpfulness, grief, trouble, dread, or the near approach of death, especially need our prayers.

Ye shall also praise God for rain and sunshine; for the fruits of the earth; for the products of all honest industry; and for all his good gifts, temporal and spiritual, to us and to all men.

Finally, ye shall yield unto God most high praise and hearty thanks for the wonderful grace and virtue declared in all his saints, who have been the choice vessels of his grace and the light of the world in their several generations; and pray unto God, that we may have grace to direct our lives after their good examples; that, this life ended, we may be made partakers with them of the glorious resurrection, and the life everlasting.

And now, brethren, summing up all our petitions, and all our thanksgivings, in the words which Christ hath taught us, we make bold to say,

Our Father, etc.

¶ Note, *That the Minister in his discretion may omit any of the clauses in the foregoing Bidding Prayer, or may add others, as occasion may require.*

(18) Transfer the Prayer following the third rubric on page 320 from its present position to a position as the first of the Thanksgivings.

(20) Amend the title of the last Thanksgiving, page 47, so as to read, *For a Safe Return from a Journey*, and italicize the words "*the great deep*," and add after those words, also in italics, in parenthesis, the words "*(his way)*."

(21) At the end of the PRAYER AND THANKSGIVINGS, preceding them by the Title, COLLECTS, insert the Collects now appearing on pages 239 and 240, together with the following which shall appear first in order:

O Lord Jesus Christ, who saidst unto thine Apostles, Peace I leave with you, my peace I give unto you; Regard not our sins, but the faith of thy Church; and grant to it, that peace and unity which is according to thy will: Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Resolved: That the following changes be made in regard to the use and form of the Psalter, or Psalms of David, and that the proposed alterations be made known to the several Dioceses in order that they may be severally adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

(1) Prefix to the *Tables of Psalms* immediately preceding the *Psalter* the directions entitled, THE USE OF THE PSALTER, as in Resolution I.

THE USE OF THE PSALTER

In places where it is convenient, the Psalter shall be read through once every month.

The Minister shall, on the days for which they are appointed, use one or more of the Proper Psalms, as set forth in the Table of Proper Psalms.

But *Note,* That on other days, instead of reading from the Psalter, as divided for Daily Morning and Evening Prayer, he may read one or more of the Psalms for the Day, or one or more of the Psalms from the Selections set forth by this Church.

(2) In place of the Tables, now appearing on pages vii and viii of the Prayer Book, and on page 328, print the following:

TABLE OF PROPER PSALMS FOR SEASONS AND DAYS.

ADVENT-SUNDAY.—8, 9, 36, 50, 96, 97, 98.

CHRISTMAS-DAY.—2, 8, 19, 45, 85, 89, 110, 132, 144.

CIRCUMCISION.—40, 65, 90, 103, 105.

EPIPHANY.—19, 46, 47, 48, 67, 72, 87, 96, 97, 98, 117, 135.

PURIFICATION.—20, 48, 84, 86, 87, 113, 134, 138.

ASH-WEDNESDAY.—6, 32, 38, 102, 130, 143.

ANNUNCIATION.—89, 113, 131, 132, 138.

PALM-SUNDAY.—24, 97, 110.

HOLY-WEEK.—42, 43, 51, 71, 74, 94, 116, 120, 141, 142, or any of the Psalms for Ash-Wednesday or Good Friday.

GOOD FRIDAY.—22, 40, 54, 64, 69, 88.

EASTER-EVEN.—4, 16, 17, 27, 30, 31.

EASTER-DAY.—2, 57, 111, 113, 114, 118.

ASCENSION-DAY.—8, 15, 21, 24, 47, 93, 99, 108, 110.

WHITSUNDAY.—46, 48, 68, 104, 133, 145.

TRINITY-SUNDAY.—29, 33, 93, 97, 148, 149, 150.

TRANSFIGURATION.—27, 61, 84, 93, 99, 133.

ST. MICHAEL'S.—34, 91, 103, 148.

ALL SAINTS' DAY.—1, 15, 112, 121, 146, 149.

NOTE. The Psalms appointed for any of the above days may be used during the Octave.

TABLE OF PSALMS FOR SPECIAL OCCASIONS.

MISSIONS.—2, 46, 47, 67, 68, 72, 96, 97, 117, 126, 132, 138.

SOCIAL SERVICE.—37, 43, 57, 72, 110, 112.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.—25, 91, 119 *passim*, 143.

CHURCH UNITY.—67, 85, 122, 133.

NATIONAL FESTIVAL.—46, 47, 48, 65, 66, 68, 78, 99, 100, 145, 148.

NATIONAL FAST.—3, 12, 20, 44, 51, 56, 74, 79, 80, 102.

THANKSGIVING DAY AND HARVEST FESTIVAL.—65, 67, 103, 104, 107, 126, 144, 145, 147, 148, 150.

DEDICATION FESTIVAL.—24, 48, 84, 122, 132, 134.

CONFIRMATION.—15, 16, 19, 43, 91.

EMBER-DAYS AND ORDINATION.—15, 24, 26, 84, 132, 134.

ROGATION-DAYS.—65, 67, 104, 144.

SAINTS' DAYS.—1, 15, 19, 24, 34, 84, 91, 112, 149.

CONSECRATION OF A CHURCH.—84, 122, 132.

INSTITUTION OF MINISTERS.—122, 132, 133.

TABLE OF SELECTIONS OF PSALMS.

FIRST. <i>Godliness.</i>	FIFTEENTH. <i>Penitence.</i>
1, 15, 91.	102.
SECOND. <i>Morning.</i>	SIXTEENTH. <i>Thanksgiving.</i>
3, 5, 63.	107.
THIRD. <i>Evening.</i>	SEVENTEENTH. <i>Praise for Deliverance.</i>
4, 31, to v. 7, 91, 134.	118.
FOURTH. <i>Praise.</i>	EIGHTEENTH. <i>Aspiration.</i>
19, 24, 103.	123, 124, 125.
FIFTH. <i>God's Goodness.</i>	NINETEENTH. <i>God's Providence.</i>
23, 34, 65.	139, 145.
SIXTH. <i>Prayer.</i>	TWENTIETH. <i>Thanksgiving.</i>
26, 43, 141.	147.
SEVENTH. <i>God's Mercy.</i>	TWENTY-FIRST. <i>Praise.</i>
32, 121, 130.	148, 149, 150.
EIGHTH. <i>Trust.</i>	TWENTY-SECOND. <i>Thanksgiving.</i>
37.	30, 115, 126.
NINTH. <i>Penitence.</i>	TWENTY-THIRD. <i>Penitence.</i>
42, 51.	6, 38.
TENTH. <i>The Kingdom.</i>	TWENTY-FOURTH. <i>God's Deliverance.</i>
72, 96.	25, 46.
ELEVENTH. <i>God's Deliverance.</i>	TWENTY-FIFTH. <i>God's Deliverance.</i>
77.	86, 90.
TWELFTH. <i>Intercession.</i>	TWENTY-SIXTH. <i>The Word of God.</i>
80, 81.	119, v. 1-32.
THIRTEENTH. <i>Worship.</i>	TWENTY-SEVENTH. <i>The Word of God.</i>
84, 122, 134.	119, v. 105-144.
FOURTEENTH. <i>God's Majesty.</i>	TWENTY-EIGHTH. <i>The Church of God.</i>
85, 93, 97.	48, 133.

APPENDIX XXVI.

AMENDMENTS OF THE CONSTITUTION PROPOSED AT THE CONVENTION OF 1916, AND TO BE FINALLY ACTED UPON AT THE CONVENTION OF 1919

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Section 2 of Article I. by inserting after the word 'infirmity' in the third line thereof the following: "or who under an election to an office created by the General Convention."

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Strike out Section 3 of Article I. and insert in place thereof the following:

Section 3. Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be the Presiding Bishop of the Church by a vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies. His term and tenure of office and duties shall be prescribed by the Canons of the General Convention.

But if the Presiding Bishop of the Church shall resign his office as such, or if he shall resign his episcopal jurisdiction, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, or in case of his death, the senior Bishop of this Church in the order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall thereupon become the Presiding Bishop of the Church until an election of Presiding Bishop be held by the General Convention.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Article II. by the insertion of the following as Section 5 of said Article, the present Section 5 to be renumbered as Section 6:

"Section 5. It shall be lawful for a Diocese to prescribe by the Constitution and Canons of such Diocese that upon the death of the Bishop a Suffragan Bishop of that Diocese may be placed in charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof

until such time as a new Bishop shall be chosen and consecrated; or that during the disability or absence of the Bishop a Suffragan Bishop of that Diocese may be placed in charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof."

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Article IV. so that it shall read as follows:

"Article IV. In every Diocese a Standing Committee shall be appointed by the Convention thereof. When there is a Bishop in charge of the Diocese, the Standing Committee shall be his Council of Advice. If there be no Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop canonically authorized to act, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese for all purposes declared by the General Convention. The rights and duties of the Standing Committee, except as provided in the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses."

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Strike out the second paragraph of Article IX. of the Constitution and insert in place thereof the following:

"Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Diocese shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention thereof; Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Missionary District shall be tried according to Canons adopted by the Bishop and Convocation thereof, with the approval of the House of Bishops; *Provided*, that the General Convention in each case may prescribe by Canon for a change of venue."

Constitution

and

Canons

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

United States of America

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTIONS

1789-1916

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION

1916

COPYRIGHT, 1916,
BY
HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*

THE SHERWOOD PRESS, INC.

Contents

	PAGE
CONSTITUTION	5-16
CANON 1—Of Postulants	17
2—Of Candidates for Holy Orders.....	19
3—Of Provisions Concerning Candidates.....	24
4—Of Examinations for the Diaconate.....	26
5—Of Ordination to the Diaconate.....	28
6—Of Examinations for the Priesthood.....	32
7—Of Ordination to the Priesthood.....	36
8—Of Provisions Concerning Ordination.....	40
9—Of Consecration of Bishops.....	43
10—Of Missionary Bishops.....	48
11—Of Suffragan Bishops.....	51
12—Of Bishops for Foreign Lands.....	53
13—Of Duties of Bishops.....	56
14—Of Duties of Missionary Bishops.....	61
15—Of the Filling of Vacant Cures.....	62
16—Of Ministers and Their Duties.....	63
17—Of Deacons	68
18—Of Ministers Ordained by.....	69
19—Of Bishops not of this Church.....	71
20—Of Other than Ministers Officiating.....	72
21—Of Deaconesses	72
22—Of Religious Communities.....	74
23—Of Lay Readers.....	75
24—Of Amenability and Citations.....	76
25—Of Offences for Which Ministers May Be Tried.....	78
26—Of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop.....	79
27—Of Presenting a Bishop for Trial.....	81
28—Of the Trial of a Bishop.....	85
29—Of the Court of Review for Such Trial.....	91
30—Of Appeals to Such Court of Review.....	94
31—Of Courts of Review for Trial of Presbyter or Deacon.....	96
32—Of a Minister Charged with Offence in Another Diocese.....	104
33—Of Renunciation of the Ministry.....	106
34—Of Abandonment of Communion by a Bishop.....	107
35—Of Such Abandonment by Presbyter or Deacon.....	108
36—Of Abandonment of Ministry.....	109
37—Of Sentences	110
38—Of Remission or Modification of Sentences.....	111
39—Of Dissolution of Pastoral Relation.....	113
40—Of the Solemnization of Matrimony.....	114
41—Of Regulations Respecting the Laity.....	115
42—Of Translations of the Bible.....	117
43—Of the Standard Prayer Book.....	117
44—Of Special Forms of Service.....	119
45—Of the Due Celebration of Sundays.....	120

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
CANON 46—Of the Music of the Church.....	120
47—Of the Consecration of Churches.....	120
48—Of the General Convention.....	121
49—Of an Accurate View of the State of the Church.....	128
50—Of Business Methods in Church Affairs.....	129
51—Of Provinces	130
52—Of Standing Committees.....	134
53—Of New Dioceses.....	135
54—Of Parishes and Congregations.....	136
55—Of Parish Vestries.....	141
56—Of the Church Pension Fund.....	142
57—Of the Missionary Society and Board of Missions.....	145
58—Of General Clergy Relief.....	154
59—Of General Board of Religious Education.....	156
60—Of Repealed Canons.....	158
61—Of the Enactment and Amendment of Canons.....	158
62—Of the Time of Canons Taking Effect.....	158
63—Of the Time of These Canons Taking Effect.....	159
RULES OF ORDER—HOUSE OF BISHOPS	160-170
RULES OF ORDER—HOUSE OF DEPUTIES	170-179
JOINT RULES AS TO JOINT COMMITTEES.....	180
INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.....	181

Constitution

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTION,

IN PHILADELPHIA, OCTOBER, 1789,

AS AMENDED IN SUBSEQUENT GENERAL CONVENTIONS

ARTICLE I.

SECTION 1. There shall be a General Convention of this Church, consisting of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate separately; and in all deliberations freedom of debate shall be allowed. Either House may originate and propose legislation, and all acts of the Convention shall be adopted and be authenticated by both Houses.

General Con-
vention.

SEC. 2. Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity has resigned his jurisdiction, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Foreign Missionary Bishops and of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdictions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

House of
Bishops.

Quorum.

SEC. 3. The Senior Bishop of this Church in the order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall be the Presiding Bishop of the Church. He shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Constitution and the Canons of the General Convention. But if the Presiding Bishop shall resign his office as such, or if he shall resign his episcopal jurisdiction, or if by reason of infirmity he shall

Presiding
Bishop.

CONSTITUTION.

become disabled, the Bishop next in seniority by consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall thereupon become the Presiding Bishop.

House of
Deputies.

SEC. 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each Order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

The Church in each Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States of America, which shall have been established in accordance with the Constitution and Canons for the government of this Church, shall also be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than one Presbyter, canonically resident in the Missionary District, and not more than one Layman, communicant of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District. Each Missionary District shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen. Deputies from such Missionary Districts, except as otherwise provided in the Constitution, shall be subject to all of the qualifications and with all of the rights of Deputies from Dioceses.

Quorum.

To constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, the Clerical order shall be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation, and the Lay order shall likewise be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation.

When
majority vote
shall suffice.

On any question the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by

C O N S T I T U T I O N .

this Constitution, or, in cases not specifically provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority, or unless the Clerical or the Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by orders. In all cases of a vote by orders, the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese having one vote in the Clerical order and one in the Lay order, and each Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States of America having a one-fourth vote in the Clerical order and a one-fourth vote in the Lay order; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders, by not less than a majority of whole votes in each order of all of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the boundaries of the United States of America represented in that order at the time of the vote, shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House.

Vote by orders.

SEC. 5. In either House any number less than a quorum may adjourn from day to day. Neither House, without the consent of the other, shall adjourn for more than three days, or to any place other than that in which the Convention shall be sitting.

Adjournment.

SEC. 6. One Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by each Missionary District of the Church established by the House of Bishops, beyond the territory of the United States of America, and one Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall have seats in the House of Deputies, subject to all the qualifications and with all the rights of Deputies, except the right to vote when the vote shall be taken by orders.

Deputies from Foreign Missionary Districts.

SEC. 7. The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at the place designated by such Convention; but if there shall appear to the Presiding

Time and place of meeting.

C O N S T I T U T I O N .

Bishop of the Church sufficient cause for changing the place so appointed, he may appoint another place for such meeting. Special meetings may be provided for by Canon.

ARTICLE II.

Election of Bishops.

SECTION 1. In every Diocese the Bishop or the Bishop Coadjutor shall be chosen agreeably to rules prescribed by the Convention of that Diocese. *Provided, however,* that when a Diocese shall be formed out of a Missionary District, the Missionary Bishop in charge of said District shall become the Bishop of said Diocese, if he shall so elect. Missionary Bishops shall be chosen in accordance with the Canons of the General Convention.

Required age.

SEC. 2. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop until he shall be thirty years of age; nor without the consent of a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses, and the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction within the United States. But if the election shall have taken place within three months next before the meeting of the General Convention, the consent of the House of Deputies shall be required in place of that of a majority of the Standing Committees. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop by fewer than three Bishops.

Consent to election.

Consecration.

Jurisdiction of Bishops.

SEC. 3. A Bishop shall confine the exercise of his office to his own Diocese or Missionary District, unless he shall have been requested to perform episcopal acts in another Diocese or Missionary District by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, or in a vacant Missionary District by the Presiding Bishop of this Church, or unless he shall have been authorized and appointed by the House of Bishops, or by the Presiding Bishop by its direction, to act temporarily in case of need within any territory not yet organized into Dioceses or Missionary Districts of this Church.

CONSTITUTION.

SEC. 4. It shall be lawful for a Diocese, with consent of the Bishop of that Diocese, to elect one or more Suffragan Bishops, without right of succession, and with seat and without vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, or as a Suffragan in another Diocese, or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop.

Suffragan
Bishops.

SEC. 5. A Bishop may not resign his jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops.

Resignation.

ARTICLE III.

Bishops may be consecrated for foreign lands upon due application therefrom, with the approbation of a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, certified to the Presiding Bishop; under such conditions as may be prescribed by Canons of the General Convention. Bishops so consecrated shall not be eligible to the office of Diocesan or of Bishop Coadjutor of any Diocese in the United States or be entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, nor shall they perform any act of the episcopal office in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, unless requested so to do by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

Bishops con-
secrated for
foreign lands.

ARTICLE IV.

In every Diocese a Standing Committee shall be appointed by the Convention thereof. When there is a Bishop in charge of the Diocese, the Standing Committee shall be his Council of Advice; and when there is no such Bishop, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese for all purposes declared by the General Convention. The rights and

Standing
Committee.

CONSTITUTION.

the duties of the Standing Committee, except as provided in the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses.

ARTICLE V.

Admission of
new Dioceses.

SECTION 1. A new Diocese may be formed, with the consent of the General Convention and under such conditions as the General Convention shall prescribe by general Canon or Canons, (1) by the erection into a diocese of the whole or of any part of one or more Missionary Districts; (2) by the division of an existing Diocese; (3) by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses; or (4) by the junction of the whole or part of a Missionary District with a Diocese, or with any part of one or more Dioceses. The proceedings shall originate in a Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of the Missionary District called by the Bishop for that purpose; or, with the approval of the Bishop, in the Convention of the Diocese to be divided; or (when it is proposed to form a new Diocese by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses) by mutual agreement of the Conventions of the Dioceses concerned, with the approval of the Bishop or the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese. In case the Episcopate of a Diocese be vacant, no proceedings toward its division shall be taken until the vacancy is filled. During a vacancy in a Missionary District, the consent of the Presiding Bishop must be had before proceedings to erect it into a Diocese are taken. When it shall appear to the satisfaction of the General Convention, by a certified copy of the proceedings and other documents and papers laid before it, that all the conditions for the formation of the new Diocese have been complied with and that it has acceded to the Constitution

CONSTITUTION.

and Canons of this Church, such new Diocese shall thereupon be admitted to union with the General Convention.

SEC. 2. In case one Diocese shall be divided into two or more Dioceses, the Bishop of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and he shall thereupon become the Bishop thereof; and the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, may elect the one to which he will be attached, and (if it be not the one elected by the Bishop) he shall be the Bishop thereof.

Rights of the
Diocesan and
the Bishop
Coadjutor.

SEC. 3. In case a Diocese shall be formed out of parts of two or more Dioceses, each of the Bishops and Bishops Coadjutor of the several Dioceses out of which the new Diocese has been formed shall be entitled, in order of seniority of consecration, to the choice between his own Diocese and the new Diocese so formed. In case the new Diocese shall not be so chosen, it shall have the right to choose its own Bishop.

SEC. 4. Whenever a new Diocese is formed and erected out of an existing Diocese, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese out of which it was formed, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese. Whenever a Diocese is formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

Constitution
and Canons of
new Dioceses.

SEC. 5. A Diocese formed out of a Missionary District shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons

CONSTITUTION.

to which such Missionary District was subject, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

Limit of
Presbyters
and Parishes.

SEC. 6. No new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain fewer than six Parishes, or fewer than six Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain fewer than twelve Parishes and twelve Presbyters who have been residing therein and settled and qualified as above provided.

Assurance of
support of the
Episcopate.

SEC. 7. The consent of the General Convention to the erection of a new Diocese shall not be given until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate.

ARTICLE VI.

Missionary
Districts
may be
established.

SECTION 1. The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts in States and Territories or parts thereof not organized into Dioceses. It may also from time to time change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such Missionary Districts in such manner as may be prescribed by Canon.

Cession of
jurisdiction.

SEC. 2. The General Convention may accept a cession of the territorial jurisdiction of a part of a Diocese when such cession shall have been proposed by the Bishop and the Convention of such Diocese, and consent thereto shall have been given by three-fourths of the Parishes in the ceded territory, and also by the same ratio of the Parishes within the remaining territory.

Retrocession
of such juris-
diction.

Any territorial jurisdiction or any part of the same, which may have been accepted from a Diocese by the General Convention under the foregoing provision,

CONSTITUTION.

may be retroceded to the said Diocese by such joint action of all the several parties as is herein required for its cession: *Provided*, that such action of the General Convention, whether of cession or retrocession, shall be by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops present and voting and by a vote of two-thirds of the House of Deputies voting by Orders.

SEC. 3. Missionary Districts shall be organized as may be prescribed by Canon of the General Convention.

Organization
of Missionary
Districts.

ARTICLE VII.

Dioceses and Missionary Districts may be united into Provinces in such manner, under such conditions, and with such powers, as shall be provided by Canon of the General Convention; *Provided, however*, that no Diocese shall be included in a Province without its own consent.

Provinces.

ARTICLE VIII.

No person shall be ordered Priest or Deacon until he shall have been examined by the Bishop and two Priests and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons in that case provided may direct. No person shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop, or ordered Priest or Deacon, unless at the time, in the presence of the ordaining Bishop or Bishops, he shall subscribe and make the following declaration:

Requisites for
ordination.

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

Declaration.

No person ordained by a foreign Bishop, or by a Bishop not in communion with this Church, shall be permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church until

Admission of
foreign
Clergy.

CONSTITUTION.

he shall have complied with the Canon or Canons in that case provided and also shall have subscribed the aforesaid declaration.

ARTICLE IX.

Court for trial of Bishops.

The General Convention may, by Canon, establish a Court for the trial of Bishops, which shall be composed of Bishops only.

For trial of Presbyters and Deacons.

Presbyters and Deacons shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention of the Diocese, or by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Missionary District, in which they are canonically resident; *Provided*, however, that the General Convention may by Canon provide for a change of the place of trial.

Courts of Review.

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish or may provide for the establishment of Courts of Review of the determination of Diocesan or other trial Courts.

Composed of Bishops

The Court for the review of the determination of the trial Court, on the trial of a Bishop, shall be composed of Bishops only.

Court of Appeal.

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish an ultimate Court of Appeal, solely for the review of the determination of any Court of Review on questions of Doctrine, Faith or Worship.

Bishop to pronounce sentence.

None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of admonition, or of suspension, deposition, or degradation from the Ministry, on any Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

Suspension.

A sentence of suspension shall specify on what terms or conditions and at what time the suspension shall cease.

ARTICLE X.

The Book of Common Prayer.

The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining,

CONSTITUTION.

and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church. No alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one triennial meeting of the General Convention, and by a resolve thereof be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by Orders. *Provided, however,* that the General Convention at any meeting shall have power to amend the Tables of Lessons by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by Orders.

And *Provided, further,* that nothing in this Article shall be construed as restricting the authority of the Bishops of this Church to take such order as may be permitted by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer or by the Canons of the General Convention for the use of special forms of worship.

ARTICLE XI.

No alteration or amendment of this Constitution shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed at one triennial meeting of the General Convention,

Alterations or additions, how to be made.

How the Tables of Lessons may be amended.

Special forms of worship.

Alterations or amendments of this Constitution.

CONSTITUTION.

and by a resolve thereof be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by Orders.

Canons

AS AMENDED, ADOPTED, AND CODIFIED,

IN GENERAL CONVENTION, 1904,

AND SUBSEQUENTLY AMENDED.

CANON 1.

Of Postulants.

§ I. [i.] Every person desiring to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders is, in the first instance, to consult his immediate Pastor, or, if he have none, some Presbyter to whom he is personally known, setting before him the grounds of his desire for admission to the Ministry, together with such circumstances as may bear on his qualifications, or tend to affect his course of preparation.

To consult
with Pastor.

[ii.] If counselled to persevere in his intention, he shall make his desire known personally, if possible, or in writing, to the Bishop in whose jurisdiction he has been resident for the three months preceding. But with the written consent of the said Bishop, and on the recommendation of at least one Presbyter of the said jurisdiction who is acquainted with the applicant, the latter may at once apply to some other Bishop. He shall give to the Bishop the name of his Pastor, or, if he have none, of some other Presbyter in good standing from whom the Bishop may ascertain his qualifications, physical, mental, moral, and spiritual, for the work of the Ministry.

To furnish
information
to the Bishop.

[iii.] He shall state to the Bishop in writing:

- (a) His full name and age.
- (b) The length of time he has been resident in the Diocese or Missionary District.

What infor-
mation he
must give.

CANON 1.

- (c) When, and by whom, he was baptized.
- (d) When, and by whom, he was confirmed.
- (e) When, and where, he was admitted to the Holy Communion.
- (f) Whether he has ever before applied for admission as a Postulant or as a Candidate for Holy Orders.
- (g) On what grounds he is moved to seek the Sacred Ministry.

The Bishop to record application, with date, in a book.

§ II. [i.] The Bishop, in a book to be kept for that purpose, shall enter the name of each applicant, with the fact of his approval or disapproval of the application, and the date of such entry. If he approve of the application, he shall inform the applicant of the fact, and of the date of his admission as Postulant.

Removal of name.

[ii.] Similar records shall be made and information given of the removal of a name from the list of Postulants. Without further reason, the Bishop may remove the name of a Postulant who fails to be admitted as a Candidate for Holy Orders within four years from the date of his reception as a Postulant.

Process if applicant has before been refused.

§ III. [i.] No Bishop shall accept as a Postulant any person who has been refused admission as a Postulant or as a Candidate for Holy Orders in any other Diocese or Missionary District, or who, having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a Postulant or a Candidate, until he shall have produced a certificate from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has been refused admission, or in which he has been a Postulant or a Candidate, declaring the cause of refusal or of cessation.

The Bishop to send certificate to Standing Committee.

[ii.] Should the Bishop accept such applicant as a Postulant, he shall send the said certificate, or a copy thereof, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, to

CANON 2.

be considered by them if the said Postulant should apply to be recommended for admission as a Candidate.

§ IV. A Standing Committee, acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese, shall be competent to receive and act upon applications under this Canon from persons desiring to be received as Postulants.

Standing Committee, when acting as Ecclesiastical Authority, to act for Bishop.

CANON 2.

Of Candidates for Holy Orders.

§ I. A Postulant, having been duly received, may apply to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, in which he is a Postulant, for recommendation to the Bishop to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders, and shall submit the following papers, viz.:

Mode of application to Standing Committee.

- (a) An application signed by himself.
- (b) The Bishop's certificate of his admission as a Postulant.
- (c) A certificate in the following words:

To the Standing Committee of

Place,

Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, testify to our belief (based on personal knowledge or on evidence satisfactory to us) that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly, and that he is a communicant of this Church in good standing. We do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

(Signed)

This certificate must be signed by the Minister of the Parish to which the Postulant belongs and by a majority of the whole Vestry, and must be attested by the Minister, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

CANON 2.

I hereby certify that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry of
Parish, duly convened at _____ on the
_____ day of _____, and
that the names attached are those of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry. (Signed)
The Minister of
or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

If parish has no Minister, Certificate may be signed by some Presbyter.

§ II. But should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

If there be no Parish, by whom certificate is to be signed.

§ III. [i.] Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Postulant, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—

(a) One Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing; and,

(b) Four Laymen, communicants of this Church in good standing.

Reasons for this form of certificate to be stated.

[ii.] In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

I hereby certify that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the candidate, but be-

CANON 2.

cause (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary
District of

§ IV. [i.] Should the Postulant have been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians, instead of the certificate required in § I., he shall submit a certificate in the following words:

If Postulant has been a Minister of another Christian body, who shall sign certificate.

To the Standing Committee of

Place,

Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, testify to our belief (based on personal knowledge, or on evidence satisfactory to us) that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly. We do furthermore declare that in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

(Signed)

This certificate may be signed by—

(a) Eight adult male members in good standing of the denomination from which the applicant has come, or

(b) Eight adult Laymen, members in good standing of this Church, or

(c) Eight adult male members in good standing, in part lay members of this Church and in part members of the denomination from which the applicant has come.

[ii.] The genuineness of the signatures to such certificate and the good standing of the signers must be attested by some person or persons known to a member of the Standing Committee, or under the seal of a Notary Public, in the following words, viz.:

Signatures to be attested.

I do hereby certify that the names attached to the foregoing certificate are genuine, and are those of per-

CANON 2.

sons in good standing, members of (as the case may be). (Signed)

Further certificate required.

[iii.] He shall also lay before the Standing Committee or the Council of Advice a certificate signed by two Presbyters of this Church known to the Committee, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of

Place,

Date,

We do hereby certify that we are personally acquainted with A. B.; that he has become a communicant of this Church, and that we believe him to be sober, honest, and godly. Furthermore we are satisfied after personal examination and due inquiry concerning him as to his former religious relations, that he accepts the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and that his change of relations has not arisen from any circumstances unfavorable to his moral or Christian character, or on account of which it may not be expedient to admit him to the Ministry of this Church. (Signed)

Postulant to satisfy Bishop he is a graduate in Arts.

§ V. [i.] The Postulant, before his admission as a candidate for Holy Orders, must lay before the Bishop satisfactory evidence that he is a graduate in Arts of some university or college in which he has duly studied the Latin and Greek languages.

If not a graduate, to be examined.

[ii.] If the Postulant be not a graduate as aforesaid, he shall be remitted by the Bishop to the Examining Chaplains, to be examined in the Latin and Greek languages; and, if he be not a graduate in Science or Letters or Philosophy, he shall be examined also as to his knowledge of the English language and literature, Mathematics, Geography, History, Logic, Rhetoric, and the elements of Philosophy and Natural Science; and the examiners shall report to the Bishop in writing

CANON 3.

[ii.] The Bishop may dispense with the knowledge of the Hebrew language.

The Bishop may dispense with Hebrew.

[iii.] Every Candidate shall pursue his studies diligently under proper direction; he shall not indulge in vain or trifling conduct or in amusements unfavorable to godly and studious habits and to that good report which becomes a person preparing for the Holy Ministry.

Study and conduct of Candidates.

[iv.] When the Standing Committee of a Diocese is the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, the Clerical members of the Committee shall, through the President, discharge the duties assigned in this Section to the Bishop.

When Clerical members of the Standing Committee to act.

§ II. [i.] A Candidate must remain in canonical connection with the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has been admitted, until his ordination, except as hereinafter otherwise provided.

Candidate to remain in canonical connection with his own Diocese.

[ii.] For reasons satisfactory to the Ecclesiastical Authority, Letters Dimissory may be granted to a Candidate on his own request to any other Diocese or Missionary District.

May have Letters Dimissory.

[iii.] Convenience of attending any Theological or other Seminary shall not be a sufficient reason for change of canonical residence.

Attending Theological Seminary not a reason for change of canonical residence.

§ III. [i.] Every candidate for Holy Orders shall report himself to the Ecclesiastical Authority, personally or by letter, four times a year, in the Ember Weeks, giving account of his manner of life and progress in his studies; and if he fail to make such report to the satisfaction of the Ecclesiastical Authority, his name may be stricken from the list of **Candidates**.

To report in each Ember Week.

[ii.] If a Candidate for Orders shall fail to present himself for examination within three years from the date of his admission as a Candidate, his name may,

To present himself for examination within three years.

CANON 4.

after due notice, be stricken from the list of Candidates at the discretion of the Bishop.

Rejected Candidate to renew candida- teship be- fore ordina- tion.

§ IV. A Candidate for Holy Orders in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, or of any Church in communion with this Church, whose name shall have been stricken from the list of Candidates, or whose application for ordination shall have been rejected, shall not be ordained without re-admission to candida- teship, said candida- teship to continue for not less than one whole year; *Provided*, that in no such case shall the whole term of candida- teship be less than three years.

Candidate not to serve as Deputy to General Con- vention.

§ V. A Candidate for Holy Orders shall not be a Deputy to the General Convention.

CANON 4.

Of the Examination of a Candidate desiring to be Or- dered Deacon.

Appointment of Examiners.

§ I. [i.] The Bishop, or the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, when it is acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority, shall assign to the Candidate as his Examiners at least two Presbyters of good learning who shall (if possible) be Examining Chap- lains of the Diocese or Missionary District.

No examina- tion in any Seminary to supersede canonical examinations.

[ii.] Examinations at any theological or other lit- erary institution shall not supersede any canonical ex- amination; nor shall any certificate of graduation or diploma be sufficient ground for dispensing with any part of the canonical examination.

The Bishop may invite presence of Priest who is to present.

[iii.] The Bishop may invite the presence and as- sistance of the Priest who is to present the Candidate, and it shall be the privilege of such Priest to be pres- ent; but no other person save the Bishop shall be per- mitted to be present without the consent of the Examiners.

CANON 4.

§ II. [i.] The Candidate shall be examined in—

Subjects of
Examinations.

- (a) The Books of Holy Scripture, the Candidate being required to give an account of the different Books, and to explain such passages as may be proposed to him.
- (b) Passages from the Old Testament in the Hebrew, previously assigned, and one Book of the New Testament in the Greek, previously assigned, unless he has a dispensation from those languages.
- (c) The Book of Common Prayer.
- (d) The Doctrine of the Church, as set forth in the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds.
- (e) Ecclesiastical History of the first three centuries.
- (f) The English language, unless he is to be licensed to officiate in a foreign language.
- (g) The Office and Ministrations of a Deacon.
- (h) The Constitution and Canons of this Church, and those of the Diocese to which the Candidate belongs.
- (i) The principles and methods of Religious Education, especially as applied to the Sunday-school.

[ii.] This examination shall be conducted, at least in part, by written questions and answers.

Examination
partly written.

[iii.] If the Candidate have been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians, he shall be also examined on those points in which the Communion from which he has come differs from this Church, with a view to test his information and soundness of doctrine with respect to the same.

If Candidate
have been a
Minister of
other Body of
Christians.

CANON 5.

This portion of the examination shall be conducted, in part at least, by written questions and answers, and the replies shall be kept on file for at least three years.

Examination may be adjourned.

[iv.] The examination may be adjourned from time to time, at the discretion of the Examiners.

Examiners to report in writing.

[v.] The Examiners shall report, in writing, to the Bishop (or to the Clerical members of the Standing Committee when it is acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority), the result of the examination, whether satisfactory or otherwise, making separate report upon each of the subjects appointed for examination in this Canon, and in the following form, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of
(or the Clerical Members of the Standing Committee of , as the case may be),

Date, Place,

We, having been assigned as Examiners of A. B., desiring to be ordered Deacon, hereby certify that we have examined the said A. B. upon the subjects prescribed in Canon 4, Section II. Sensible of our responsibility, we give our judgment as follows:

(Here specify the proficiency of the Candidate upon each of the subjects appointed, as made apparent by the examinations.)

(Signed)

Candidate to be examined by Bishop before ordination.

§ III. If the Bishop shall not have taken part in any of the above examinations, then the Candidate shall be examined by him in the presence of two Presbyters.

CANON 5.

Of Ordination to the Diaconate.

Candidate to be twenty-one years of age.

§ I. No one shall be ordered Deacon until he shall be twenty-one years of age.

CANON 5.

§ II. No one shall be ordered Deacon within three years from his admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, unless the Bishop, with the advice and consent of three-fourths of all the members of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time of his candidature; but the time shall not be shortened to less than one year, except in the case of a person who shall have attained the age of thirty years, and shall have had experience in speaking and teaching publicly; and in no case shall the time be shortened to less than six months. In the computation of time required to elapse between his admission as a Candidate and his ordering as a Deacon, the successful completion of three academic years in any incorporated Seminary of the Church may be considered as equivalent to three calendar years.

To be three years a Candidate, unless the time be shortened.

§ III. No one shall be ordered Deacon unless he be first recommended to the Bishop by the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or Council of Advice of the Missionary District, to which he belongs.

Recommendation from Standing Committee.

§ IV. In order to be recommended for ordination, the Candidate must lay before the Standing Committee:

Papers to be laid before Standing Committee.

(a) An application therefor in writing, signed by himself, which shall state the date of his birth.

(b) A certificate from the Bishop by whom he was admitted a Candidate, declaring the date of his admission; but when such certificate cannot be had, other evidence satisfactory to the Committee shall suffice.

(c) A certificate from a Presbyter of this Church, known to the Ecclesiastical Authority, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of

Place,

Date,

I hereby certify that I am personally acquainted

CANON 5.

with A. B., and that I believe him to be well qualified to minister in the Office of Deacon, to the glory of God and the edification of His Church. (Signed)

(d) A certificate from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish of which he is a member, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of
Place, Date,

We do certify that, after due inquiry, we are well assured and believe that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and that he is loyal to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and does not hold anything contrary thereto. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons. (Signed)

This certificate must be attested by the Minister of the Parish, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that A. B. is a member of
Parish in and a communicant of the same; that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry duly convened at
on the day of
and that the names attached are those of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry.

(Signed)

The Minister of
or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

If Parish has no Minister, certificate may be signed by some Presbyter.

§ V. But should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

CANON 5.

§ VI. [i.] Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Candidate, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—

If there be no Parish, by whom certificate is to be signed.

(a) One Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing; and,

(b) Six laymen, communicants of this Church in good standing.

[ii.] In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

Reasons for this form of certificate to be stated

I hereby certify, that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the Candidate, but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form.)

(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary
District of

§ VII. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed as above, and having reason to believe that all other canonical requirements have been complied with, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient obstacle, physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the members of the Committee consenting, recommend the Candidate for ordination

Testimonial of Standing Committee.

CANON 6.

by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend _____ Bishop of _____

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of _____, and having been duly convened at _____, do testify that A. B., desiring to be ordered Deacon, hath laid before us satisfactory certificates that for the space of three years last past he hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and that he is loyal to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church and does not hold anything contrary thereto. And we hereby recommend him for ordination to the Diaconate.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this _____ day of _____ in the year of our Lord

(Signed)

This testimonial shall be signed by all consenting to its adoption.

Declaration of belief and conformity.

§ VIII. The testimonial having been presented to the Bishop, and there being no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral, doctrinal, or spiritual, the Bishop shall take order for the ordination; and at the time of the ordination he shall require the Candidate to subscribe and make, in his presence, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

CANON 6.

Of the Examinations of a Deacon desiring to be Ordered Priest.

Appointment of Examiners.

§ I. [i.] The Bishop, or the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, when it is acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority, shall assign to the Deacon desiring to be ordered Priest, as his Examiners, at least

CANON 6.

two Presbyters of good learning, who shall (if possible) be Examining Chaplains of the Diocese or Missionary District.

[ii.] There shall be assigned to every Deacon desiring to be ordered Priest two separate examinations, to be held at such times, and with such adjournments from time to time, as the Examiners may appoint.

Two separate examinations.

[iii.] Examination at any theological or other literary institution shall not supersede any canonical examination; nor shall any certificate of graduation or diploma be sufficient ground for dispensing with any part of the canonical examinations.

No examination in any Seminary to supersede canonical examinations.

[iv.] The Bishop may invite the presence and assistance of the Priest who is to present the Deacon, and it shall be the privilege of such Priest to be present; but no other person save the Bishop shall be permitted to be present without the consent of the Examiners.

The Bishop may invite presence of Priest who is to present.

§ II. [i.] The first examination shall be in:

The New Testament in Greek; the evidences of Natural and Revealed Religion; Dogmatic Theology.

Subjects of first examination.

[ii.] The second examination shall be in:

The Old Testament in Hebrew; Christian Ethics; Ecclesiastical History from the Third Century; Ecclesiastical Polity; the History and Contents of the Book of Common Prayer; the Constitution and Canons of this Church and those of the Diocese to which the Deacon belongs, and the principles and methods of Religious Education, especially as applied to the Sunday-school.

Subjects of second examination.

[iii.] In cases of dispensation from Greek and Hebrew, or either of them, the examinations in the Holy Scriptures shall not extend to the knowledge of the Bible in the language or languages from which the Deacon has been dispensed.

In case of dispensation from Greek and Hebrew.

CANON 6.

quired of one who is to be admitted to the Priesthood and made a teacher in the Church, yet submit that in the case of A. B. the dispensation asked for may wisely be granted, for the following reasons:

(Signed)

Such second dispensation shall not be granted except for urgent reasons, nor without the consent of not less than three-fourths of all the members of the Standing Committee.

[ix.] The Examiners shall report, in writing, to the Bishop (or to the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, when it is acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority), the result of the examination, whether satisfactory or otherwise, making separate report upon each of the subjects appointed for examination in this Canon, in the following form, viz.:

Examiners to report in writing.

To the Right Reverend Bishop of
(or the Clerical Members of the Standing Committee of _____, as the case may be).

Place, _____ Date, _____

We, having been assigned as Examiners of the Reverend A. B., Deacon, desiring to be ordered Priest, hereby certify that we have examined the said A. B. upon the subjects prescribed in Canon 6, Section II. Sensible of our responsibility, we give our judgment as follows:

(Here specify the proficiency of the Candidate upon each of the subjects appointed, as made apparent by the examinations.) (Signed)

§ III. These examinations may be held, if desired by a Candidate, before he is ordered Deacon.

Examinations may be held before ordination to Diaconate.

§ IV. If the Bishop shall not have taken part in any of the above examinations, then the Deacon shall be examined by him in the presence of two Presbyters.

Deacon to be examined by the Bishop before ordination.

CANON 7.

Of Ordination to the Priesthood.

Candidate to be twenty-four years of age.

To be a Deacon one year, and Candidate three years, unless the time be shortened.

Recommendation from Standing Committee.

Papers to be laid before Standing Committee.

§ I. No one shall be ordered Priest until he be twenty-four years of age.

§ II. No one shall be ordered Priest until he has been a Deacon one full year, unless it shall seem good to the Bishop, for reasonable causes, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, to shorten the time; nor within three years from his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, unless the Bishop, for urgent reasons fully stated, with the advice and consent of three-fourths of all the members of the Committee, shall shorten the time. This shortening of the time of candidateship shall not be allowed in any case where the Candidate has a dispensation from any part of the full canonical examinations, except a dispensation from the study of Hebrew; and in no case shall he be ordered Priest within less than one year from his admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, nor until he has been a Deacon for at least six months.

§ III. No Deacon shall be ordered Priest unless he be first recommended to the Bishop by the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or by the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, to which he belongs.

§ IV. In order to be recommended for ordination by the Standing Committee, the Deacon must lay before the Committee:

(a) An application therefor in writing, signed by himself, which shall state the date of his birth.

(b) A certificate from the Bishop declaring that the term of his candidateship and the time of his service in the Diaconate have been completed; but when such certificate cannot be had, other evidence, satisfactory to the Committee, may suffice.

CANON 7.

(c) A certificate from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish where he resides, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of

Place,

Date,

We do certify that, after due inquiry, we are well assured and believe that the Reverend A. B., Deacon, since the day of in the year , being the date of his ordination to the Diaconate [*or* for the space of three years last past], hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests.

(Signed)

This certificate must be attested by the Minister of the Parish, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B. is a resident of Parish in ; that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry duly convened at on the day of , and that the names attached are those of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry.

(Signed)

The Minister of

or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

§ V. But should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

If Parish has no Minister, certificate may be signed by some Presbyter.

CANON 7.

If there be no Parish, by whom certificate is to be signed.

§ VI. [i.] Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Candidate, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—

(a) One Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District, in good standing; and,

(b) Six Laymen, communicants of this Church, in good standing.

Reasons for this form of certificate to be stated.

[ii.] In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

I hereby certify that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the Candidate, but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form.)

(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary
District of

Testimonial of Standing Committee.

§ VII. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed as above, and having reason to believe that all other canonical requirements have been complied with, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient obstacle, physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the members of the Committee consenting, recommend the Deacon for ordination by

CANON 8.

United States, or as a Chaplain or instructor in some college or other seminary of learning, with opportunity for the exercise of his Ministry judged sufficient by the Bishop.

CANON 8.

Of General Provisions Respecting Ordination.

When Bishop Coadjutor or Missionary Bishop may act.

§ I. [i.] For the purpose of this and other Canons of Ordination, the authority assigned to the Bishop of the Diocese may be exercised by a Bishop Coadjutor, when so empowered under Canon 9, Section II., or by a Missionary Bishop, or any other Bishop of this Church canonically in charge of a Diocese or Missionary District, or of congregations in foreign parts.

Power of Council of Advice in a Missionary District.

[ii.] The Council of Advice in a Missionary District shall, for the purposes of this and other Canons of Ordination, have the same powers as the Standing Committee of a Diocese.

Certificates to be in the words prescribed.

§ II. [i.] No certificate or testimonial, the form of which is supplied by Canon, shall be valid, unless it be in the words prescribed; the omission of the date therefrom shall render such certificate or testimonial liable to rejection.

No Postulant or Candidate to sign these certificates.

[ii.] No Postulant or Candidate for Holy Orders shall sign any of the certificates prescribed in the foregoing Canons of Ordination.

Requirements as to signature of Standing Committee.

[iii.] Whenever the testimonial of the Standing Committee is required, such testimonial must be signed at a meeting duly convened, and, in the absence of express provision to the contrary, by a majority of the whole Committee.

Requirements as to signature of Vestry.

[iv.] Whenever the certificate of a Vestry is required, such certificate must be signed by a majority of the whole Vestry, at a meeting duly convened, and

CANON 8.

the fact must be attested by the Secretary of the said Vestry or by the Minister.

§ III. Whenever dispensation from any of the requirements of the Canons of Ordination is permitted, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the application must be first made to the Bishop, and, if he approve it, be by him referred to the Committee.

Mode of applying for dispensation.

§ IV. If, in the case of any applicant for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, or for ordination, a majority of the Standing Committee refuse to recommend, or shall fail to act within three months, although the required certificates have been laid before the Committee, it shall be the duty of the Committee, without delay, to give to the Bishop the reasons, in writing, for such refusal or failure to act.

Standing Committee to give reasons if declining to recommend.

§ V. [i.] No Bishop of this Church shall ordain any person to officiate in any congregation beyond the limits of the United States until the testimonials and certificates required by the Canons of Ordination shall have been supplied, except as provided for as follows:

Testimonials, etc., to apply to Ordinations beyond the United States.

[ii.] Any Missionary Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in foreign lands, or any Bishop to whom the charge of congregations in foreign lands shall have been assigned by the Presiding Bishop, may ordain as Deacons or Presbyters, to officiate within the limits of his charge, any persons of the age required by the Canons of this Church, who shall exhibit to him the testimonials required by Canons 5 and 7, signed by not less than two Presbyters of this Church, who may be subject to his charge, and other satisfactory evidence of moral character from natives of the country not in Holy Orders; *Provided, nevertheless*, that if there be only one Presbyter of this Church subject to his charge, and capable of acting at the time, the sig-

Special testimonials permitted in foreign lands.

CANON 8.

nature of a Presbyter in good standing under the jurisdiction of any Bishop in communion with this Church may be admitted to supply the deficiency.

Dispensation from certain studies permitted in foreign lands.

[iii.] Any Missionary Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in foreign lands may, by and with the advice of two Presbyters subject to his charge, dispense with the studies required by Canons 4 and 6; *Provided*, that no person in such case be ordered Deacon until he shall have passed a satisfactory examination, as to his knowledge of Holy Scriptures and of the doctrine of this Church, and as to his aptitude to teach, by the Bishop in the presence of two Presbyters, and shall have been a Candidate for Holy Orders for at least three years; and, *Provided, further*, that he be not ordered Priest until he shall have been a Deacon for at least one year, and shall have satisfied at least the requirements of Canon 4. Such Deacon or Priest shall not be allowed to hold any Cure in the Church in the United States until he has fully complied with the Canons relating to the learning of persons there ordained.

Appointment of Examining Chaplains.

§ VI. There shall be appointed in each Diocese and Missionary District, by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, two or more Presbyters as Examining Chaplains, who shall hold their office at the discretion of the said Ecclesiastical Authority, and whose duty it shall be to examine Postulants, Candidates for Holy Orders, and Deacons, sent to them by the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Ordinations to be held at Ember Season.

§ VII. In accordance with ancient Canons, ordinations shall be held on the Sundays following the Ember Weeks, except that the Bishop may, if he deem proper, for urgent reasons, appoint special ordinations at other times.

CANON 9.

§ VIII. No appointment for the ordination of any Candidate shall be made until the Bishop has had due notice that all the canonical requirements have been complied with.

All canonical requirements to be complied with before appointment of ordination.

CANON 9.

Of Ordination or Consecration of Bishops.

§ I. [i.] Whenever the Church in any Diocese shall desire the ordination and consecration of a Bishop elect, if the election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the Standing Committee of the said Diocese shall, by their President, or by some person or persons specially appointed, forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, evidence of the election of the Bishop elect by the Convention of the Diocese, together with evidence of his having been duly ordered Deacon and Priest, and also a testimonial, signed by a constitutional majority of such Convention, in the following words, viz.:

Testimonials of Bishop elect to be sent to Secretary of House of Deputies.

We, whose names are hereunder written, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare that we believe him to be of such sufficiency in good learning, of such soundness in the Faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners and godly conversation, that he is apt

CANON 9.

and meet to exercise the Office of a Bishop to the honour of God and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.

(Signed)

The Secretary of such Convention shall certify upon this testimonial that it has been signed by a constitutional majority thereof.

Notice of consent of House of Deputies to be sent to House of Bishops.

The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall lay the said testimonials before the House, and if the House shall consent to the consecration of the Bishop elect, notice of said consent shall be sent to the House of Bishops, together with the testimonials aforesaid, and also a testimonial signed by a constitutional majority of the House of Deputies in the following words, viz.:

We, whose names are hereunder written, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office.

(Signed)

Presiding Bishop to take order for consecration of Bishop elect.

[ii.] If the House of Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify such consent to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing and to the Bishop elect; and upon notice of the acceptance by the Bishop elect of his election, the Presiding Bishop shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop elect either by himself

CANON 9.

and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

In all particulars the service at the consecration of a Bishop shall be under the direction of the Bishop presiding at such consecration.

Bishop presiding at consecration to have direction of service.

[iii.] If the election of a Bishop shall have taken place more than three months before the meeting of the General Convention, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall, by their President, or by some person or persons specially appointed, immediately send certificate of the election to the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses, together with copies of the necessary testimonials; and if a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses shall consent to the consecration of the Bishop elect, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall then forward the evidence of said consent, with the other necessary testimonials, to the Presiding Bishop, who shall immediately communicate the same to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States, and if a majority of such Bishops shall consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify such consent to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing and to the Bishop elect, and upon notice of his acceptance of the election, the presiding Bishop shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop elect either by himself and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

If during recess of General Convention evidence of election to be sent to Standing Committees and Bishops.

The evidence of the consent of the several Standing Committees shall be a testimonial in the following words, signed by a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses:

We, being a majority of all the members of the

CANON 9.

Standing Committee of _____, and having been duly convened at _____, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this _____ day of _____ in the year of our Lord _____ (Signed)

If Bishops shall not consent within three months.

If the Presiding Bishop shall not have received the consent of a majority of the Bishops within three months from the date of his notice to them, he shall then give notice of such failure to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing.

If Standing Committees or Bishops shall not consent.

[iv.] In case a majority of all the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses shall not consent to the consecration of a Bishop elect within the period of six months from the date of the notification of the election by the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing, or in case a majority of all the Bishops entitled to act in the premises shall not consent within the period of three months from the date of the notification to them by the Presiding Bishop of the election, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the election null and void, and the Convention of the Diocese may then proceed to a new election.

Bishops Coadjutor.

§ II. [i.] When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of age, or other permanent cause of infirmity, or by reason of the extent of Diocesan work, fully

CANON 9.

to discharge the duties of his office, a Bishop Coadjutor may be elected by and for said Diocese, who shall have the right of succession: *Provided*, that before the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the reason of extent of Diocesan work, the consent of the General Convention, or during the recess thereof, the consent of a majority of the Bishops and of the several Standing Committees, must be had and obtained. Before any election of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Bishop of the Diocese shall read, or cause to be read, to the Convention thereof, his written consent to such election, and in such consent he shall state the duties which he thereby assigns to the Bishop Coadjutor, when duly ordained and consecrated, and such consent shall form part of the proceedings of the Convention. In case of the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue the aforesaid consent, the Standing Committee of the Diocese may request the Convention to act without such consent, and such request shall be accompanied by certificates of medical men as to the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue his written consent.

Consent required.

Consent of Bishop and duties assigned to be specified.

[ii.] In the case of a Bishop Coadjutor, the grounds for his election, as stated in the record of the Convention, shall be communicated, with the other required testimonials, to the General Convention, or to the Standing Committees and Bishops.

Grounds for election to be communicated.

[iii.] In case of application for the ordination and consecration of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Standing Committee shall forward to the Presiding Bishop, in addition to the evidence and testimonials required by the preceding section, a certificate of the Presiding Officer and Secretary of the Convention that every requirement of this Section has been complied with.

Certificate that every requirement has been complied with.

[iv.] There shall not be in any Diocese at the same time more than one Bishop Coadjutor.

Only one Bishop Coadjutor in a Diocese.

CANON 10.

Declaration of belief and conformity.

§ III. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop unless he shall at the time subscribe, in the presence of the ordaining and consecrating Bishops, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

CANON 10.

Of Missionary Bishops.

How Missionary Districts may be constituted.

§ I. The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts in States or Territories, or parts thereof, or in territory belonging to the United States, not organized into Dioceses, or in territory beyond the United States, not under the charge of Bishops in communion with this Church. It may also, from time to time, change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such Missionary Districts.

House of Bishops may elect, with consent of House of Deputies, or Standing Committees.

§ II. [i.] The House of Bishops may, from time to time, choose a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church in Missionary Districts, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies during the session of the General Convention, and at other times to confirmation by a majority of the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses.

Evidence of such election.

[ii.] The evidence of such choice shall be a certificate signed by the Bishop Presiding in the House of Bishops and by its Secretary, with a testimonial, or certified copy thereof, signed by a majority of the Bishops of the House, in the second form required in Canon 9, Section I., which shall be sent to the Presiding Officer of the House of Deputies, or to the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses, if the General Convention be not in session.

Approval of House of Deputies or of Standing Committees required.

[iii.] When the Presiding Bishop shall have received a certificate signed by the President and Secretary of the House of Deputies (or certificates signed

CANON 10.

by the Presidents and Secretaries of a majority of the Standing Committees as the case may be), that the election has been approved, and shall have received notice of the acceptance by the Bishop elect of his election, he shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop elect either by himself and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the certificates and testimonial.

§ III. The House of Bishops shall have power, at their discretion, to transfer a Missionary Bishop from one Missionary District to another, and, in case of the permanent disability of the Bishop in charge, to declare the Missionary District vacant.

House of Bishops may transfer.

§ IV. Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Canon shall be entitled to a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, and shall be eligible to the office of Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor in any organized Diocese within the United States: *Provided*, that such Bishop shall not be so eligible within five years from the date of his consecration, except to the office of Bishop of a Diocese formed in whole or in part out of his Missionary District. And whenever a Diocese shall have been organized within the jurisdiction of such Missionary Bishop, if he shall be chosen Bishop of such Diocese, he may accept the office without vacating his Missionary appointment: *Provided*, that he continue to discharge the duties of Missionary Bishop within the residue of his original jurisdiction, if there be such residue, until the House of Bishops shall elect a Missionary Bishop of such residue.

Entitled to seat in the House of Bishops.
Eligible as a Diocesan.
Proviso.

Power upon the organization of a Diocese.

Proviso.

§ V. [i.] When a Diocese, entitled to the choice of a Bishop, shall elect as its Diocesan, or as its Bishop Coadjutor, a Missionary Bishop of this Church, if such election shall have taken place within three months

Election of a Missionary Bishop as a Diocesan.

CANON 10.

Concurrence
of General
Convention.

before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention, and the concurrence of each House, and its express consent, shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same; so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop of the Diocese which has elected him.

Election dur-
ing recess.

[ii.] If the said election have taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.: The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese. On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops and of the Standing Committees in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall transmit notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District within the United States; which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election.

Consent of
Bishops and
Standing
Committees.

Notice of
election.

The Standing Committee of such Diocese shall transmit to every congregation thereof, to be publicly read therein, a notice of the election thus completed, and also cause public notice thereof to be given in such other way as they may think proper.

When charge
devolves on
Presiding
Bishop.

§ VI. In case of the death or resignation of a Missionary Bishop, or of a vacancy in the Missionary District from other cause, the charge thereof shall devolve upon the Presiding Bishop with the power of appointing some other Bishop of this Church as his substitute in said charge until the vacancy is filled.

CANON 11.

§ VII. If during the recess of the General Convention, and more than six months previous to its session, there shall be a vacancy in a Missionary District arising from any cause, the House of Bishops shall, on the written request of twelve members of the same, be convened by the Presiding Bishop; and thereupon may proceed to elect a Bishop for such District.

Mode of election of successor.

CANON 11.

Of Suffragan Bishops.

§ I. A Suffragan Bishop shall be elected in accordance with the Canons enacted in each Diocese for the election of a Bishop. But the initiative shall always be taken by the Bishop of the Diocese asking for the assistance of a Suffragan.

How elected.

§ II. There shall not at any time be more than two Suffragan Bishops holding office in and for any Diocese, save by special consent of the General Convention previously obtained.

Not more than two in one Diocese.

§ III. The House of Bishops, from time to time in its discretion, may choose a Suffragan Bishop for any Missionary District in the same manner as provided by Canon 10, Section II., and subject to all the provisions thereof.

Suffragan for Missionary District.

§ IV. A Suffragan Bishop shall act, in all respects, as the assistant of the Bishop of the Diocese, or Missionary District, and under his direction.

Assistant of the Bishop.

§ V. The tenure of office of a Suffragan Bishop shall not be terminated on the death or removal of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District. A Suffragan Bishop at any time may resign his position as Suffragan of a Diocese with the consent of a majority of those entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, with the consent also of the Convention of the Diocese. A

Tenure of Office.

May resign.

CANON 11.

May resign.

Suffragan Bishop of a Missionary District, at any time, may resign his position as such Suffragan Bishop with the consent of a majority of those entitled to vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop whose resignation has been accepted shall exercise Episcopal functions only as he may be authorized by the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese or of a Missionary District.

Limitation on exercise of Episcopal functions.

May be elected Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor.

§ VI. [i.] Whenever a Suffragan Bishop shall be elected Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese or Missionary District, if such election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention and the concurrence of each House and its express consent shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same, so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese which has elected him, or Missionary Bishop of the District, as the case may be.

Consent necessary to validity of election.

Alternative procedure.

[ii.] If the said election has taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.:

The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing, or the Secretary of the House of Bishops, as the case may be, shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church in the United States who has a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese.

On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops and of the Standing Committees in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned or the Secretary of the House of Bishops, as the case may be, shall

CANON 12.

transmit notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District within the United States; which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election.

§ VII. No Suffragan Bishop, while acting as such, shall be Rector or settled Minister in charge of a Parish or congregation.

Cannot be Rector.

§ VIII. This Canon shall go into effect immediately.

CANON 12.

Of the Consecration of Bishops for Foreign Lands.

§ I. Pursuant to the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution the following conditions are prescribed as necessary to be fulfilled before the Presiding Bishop of this Church shall take order for a Consecration to the Episcopate authorized by that Article.

Statement of facts to be presented to the Presiding Bishop.

[i.] A person seeking to be ordained and consecrated a Bishop for a foreign land, within the purport of Article III. of the Constitution, must present to the Presiding Bishop of this Church a statement in writing subscribed by him setting forth his name, and the date and place of his birth; his Ecclesiastical and Civil status; whether he is in Priest's Orders, and, if so, the time and place and Episcopal source of his admission thereto, and to the Diaconate; the fact of his election or appointment, by a body of Christian people in a foreign land, to be, when duly ordained and consecrated, their Bishop; the corporate name under which such body is or desires and intends to be known as a distinct part of the Catholic Church of Christ; and the land wherein and the civil government under which it claims and purposes to exercise its jurisdiction as such; that the position of this body of Christian people in the land wherein they dwell is such as

to justify its distinct organization as a Church therein; that the members of that body will receive the person consecrated for them by the Episcopate of this Church as a true and lawful Chief Pastor, will suitably maintain him as such, and will render to him all due canonical obedience in the exercise of his proper Episcopal function; that by the lawful authority recognized in the body applying through him for the Episcopate there has been prescribed for use in that body a Book of Offices containing the Creeds commonly called the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds, together with forms for the Administration of the Sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper, an Ordinal, an Office for the Administration of Confirmation by the Laying on of Hands, and an Order for the public reading of the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments, in which Book the Faith and Order of the Church, as this Church hath received the same, are clearly set forth and established as the Faith and Order of the Church in which the Episcopate is as aforesaid desired to be settled and maintained; and that the person presenting himself for consecration is, in his life and teaching, in entire conformity with the principles of such Faith and Order, that he is not justly liable to evil report for error in religion or viciousness of life, and that he has no knowledge of any impediment on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to the Office of a Bishop.

*Consecration
of second or
third Bishop.*

[ii.] In case a Bishop should already have been consecrated for a foreign land under the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution, and application should be made for the consecration of a second or of a third Bishop for the same country, the judgment in writing of the Bishop or Bishops already exercising jurisdiction in that land concerning the proposed consecration shall be presented to the Presiding Bishop

CANON 12.

together with the papers required in the foregoing clause.

[iii.] The applicant making the statement required in Clause [i.] shall with it present to the Presiding Bishop evidence fully substantiating the said statement in every particular thereof; and shall make such further statement, supported by such further evidence, as the Presiding Bishop may in the premises deem to be desirable or essential.

Evidence substantiating such facts to be presented.

[iv.] If the Presiding Bishop shall deem the statement so submitted, with the evidence substantiating the same, sufficient to justify the consideration of the application by the Bishops of this Church, he shall lay the whole record embodying such statement and evidence before the House of Bishops on the next occasion on which they may be duly convened as such, with the presence of a majority of all the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in that House.

Presiding Bishop to lay the whole record before the House of Bishops at their next session, if he deem the statement and evidence sufficient.

§ II. If after consideration of the statement and evidence so presented, and of any other evidence of which they may be cognizant, a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops shall consent to the proposed ordination and consecration under the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution, the Presiding Bishop shall take order therefor in the same manner as order is prescribed to be taken by him in the consecration of Bishops in this Church, the Order of Consecration being conformed, as nearly as may be in the judgment of the Bishops consecrating, to that used in this Church.

Presiding Bishop to take order for the consecration.

§ III. Immediately after a consecration as herein provided shall have taken place, the Presiding Bishop shall lodge the original record of the statement and

Record to be delivered to Registrar.

CANON 13.

evidence above required, together with such other papers and documents as he may deem essential to the true and complete history of the proceedings, with the Registrar of the General Convention for preservation among the Archives of this Church.

CANON 13.

Of Duties of Bishops.

Bishop to reside in his jurisdiction.

§ I. It shall be the duty of every Bishop of this Church to reside within the limits of his jurisdiction; nor shall he absent himself therefrom for more than three months without the consent of the Convention or the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or, in the case of a Missionary Bishop, without the consent of the Presiding Bishop.

Bishops to visit each Church every three years.

§ II. [i.] Every Bishop shall visit the Congregations within his Diocese or Missionary District at least once in three years, for the purposes of examining their condition, inspecting the behavior of the Clergy, administering Confirmation, preaching the Word, and at his discretion celebrating the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

Council of Conciliation.

[ii.] If a Bishop shall for three years have declined to visit a Parish or Congregation, the Minister and Vestry [or the Corporation], or the Bishop, may apply to the Presiding Bishop to appoint the five Bishops in charge of Dioceses who live nearest to the Diocese in which such Church or Congregation may be situated as a Council of Conciliation, who shall amicably determine all matters of difference between the parties, and each party shall conform to the decision of the Council in the premises; *Provided*, that in case of any subsequent trial of either party for failure to conform to such decision, any constitutional or canonical right of the defendant in the premises may be

CANON 13.

pleaded and established as a sufficient defense, notwithstanding such former decision; and, *Provided, further,* that in any case the Bishop may at any time apply for such Council of Conciliation. If the Presiding Bishop shall be the party within whose jurisdiction the Parish or Congregation may be, then the application shall be made to the Bishop next in seniority.

[iii.] Every Bishop shall keep a record of all his official acts, which record shall be the property of the Diocese, and shall be transmitted to his successor.

Bishop to keep record.

§ III. Every Bishop shall deliver, at least once in three years, a Charge to the Clergy of his Diocese or Missionary District, unless prevented by reasonable cause; and may, from time to time, address to the people of his Diocese or Missionary District Pastoral Letters on points of Christian doctrine, worship, or manners, which he may require the Clergy to read to their congregations.

Charges and Pastoral Letters.

§ IV. At every Annual Convention or Convocation the Bishop shall make a statement of the affairs of the Diocese or Missionary District since the last meeting of the Convention or Convocation; the names of the Churches which he has visited; the number of persons confirmed; the names of those who have been received as Candidates for Holy Orders, and of those who have been ordained, and of those who have been by him suspended or deposed from the Ministry; the changes by death, removal, or otherwise, which have taken place among the Clergy; and all matters tending to throw light upon the affairs of the Diocese or Missionary District; which statement shall be inserted in the Journal.

Bishop to deliver a statement at every Annual Convention.

CANON 13.

Ecclesiastical Authority in case of a Bishop's absence.

§ V. It shall be the duty of a Bishop, whenever leaving his Diocese or District for the space of six calendar months, to authorize, by writing, under his hand and seal, the Bishop Coadjutor, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or the Council of Advice of the District, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof during his absence. The Bishop Coadjutor, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee, may become at any time the Ecclesiastical Authority upon the written request of the Bishop, and continue to act as such until the request be revoked by him in writing.

Any Bishop may be invited to perform Episcopal offices in a vacant Diocese.

§ VI. [i.] Any Bishop of this Church may, on the invitation of the Convention or of the Standing Committee of any Diocese where there is no Bishop, or where the Bishop is for the time under a disability to perform Episcopal offices by reason of a judicial sentence, visit and perform Episcopal offices in that Diocese, or in any part thereof; and this invitation may be for a stated period, and may be at any time revoked.

Convention may place a vacant Diocese under charge of a Bishop.

[ii.] A Diocese without a Bishop, or of which the Bishop is for the time under a disability by reason of a judicial sentence, may, by its Convention, be placed under the provisional charge and authority of the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of another Diocese, who shall by that act be authorized to perform all the duties and offices of the Bishop of the Diocese so vacant or whose Bishop is under disability, until, in the case of a vacant Diocese a Bishop be duly elected and consecrated for the same; or in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is disabled, until the disqualification be removed; or, until, in either case, the said act of the Convention be revoked.

In that case no other Bishop to be invited.

[iii.] A Diocese, while under the provisional charge of a Bishop, shall not invite any other Bishop to perform any Episcopal duty or exercise authority.

CANON 13.

§ VII. [i.] If the Bishop of a Diocese, or a Bishop Coadjutor, shall desire to resign his jurisdiction, he shall send in writing to the Presiding Bishop his resignation with the reasons therefor. This communication shall be sent at least thirty days before the date set for a regular or a special meeting of the House of Bishops. The Presiding Bishop shall without delay send a copy of the communication to every Bishop of this Church having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, and also to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of the Bishop desiring to resign, in order that the Standing Committee may on behalf of the Diocese be heard either in person or by correspondence upon the subject. The House during its session shall investigate the whole case, and by a majority of those present accept or refuse the resignation.

A Bishop desiring to resign.

[ii.] In case the resignation be sent to the Presiding Bishop at a time when no regular or special meeting of the House is about to be held, he shall exercise his discretion as to calling a special meeting.

[iii.] The House of Bishops may accept the resignation of a Missionary Bishop at any session of the House by a vote of not less than two-thirds of those present.

[iv.] If the House of Bishops be in session, the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops shall lay before the House the said communication. If the House of Bishops be not in session, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, send a copy of the communication to every Bishop of this Church having a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, and also to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District of the Bishop desiring to resign; and he shall at the same time, if it be more than six months before the House of Bishops is to meet, call a meeting of the House, to be held not less than ninety days from the

House of Bishops to investigate the case.

CANON 13.

date of his summons; and should there be no quorum present the House shall adjourn from time to time until a quorum be secured. A quorum being present, the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops shall lay before the House the said communication, whereupon the House shall investigate the whole case, and, by a vote of a majority of those present, accept or refuse to accept the resignation.

Proceedings to be recorded and notice sent to House of Deputies, and to Ecclesiastical Authority of every jurisdiction.

[v.] In all cases of a proposed resignation, the House of Bishops shall cause their proceedings to be recorded in their Journal; and the resignation shall be completed when the vote of the House of Bishops, accepting the same, shall be so recorded. It shall then be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to pronounce such resignation complete, and to communicate the fact to the House of Deputies, if in session, and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District.

Pension for a Missionary Bishop who has resigned.

[vi.] In case of the acceptance of the resignation of a Missionary Bishop for cause of age or disability, he shall receive from the Board of Missions a pension not less than one-half of his previous salary.

When a Bishop who has resigned his jurisdiction may perform Episcopal acts.

[vii.] A Bishop whose resignation has been accepted may perform Episcopal acts at the request of any Bishop of this Church, having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, within the limits of his jurisdiction.

To be still subject to Canons.

[viii.] A Bishop who ceases to have Episcopal charge shall still be subject in all matters to the Canons and authority of the General Convention.

If Presiding Bishop is disabled.

§ VIII. In the event of the disability of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop who, according to the Rules of the House of Bishops, becomes its Presiding Officer, shall be substituted for the Presiding Bishop for all the purposes of these Canons.

CANON 14.

CANON 14.

Of Duties of Missionary Bishops.

§ I. Missionary Bishops shall exercise jurisdiction in States and Territories, or parts thereof, or in territory belonging to the United States, not organized into Dioceses, or in any Missionary District of this Church, beyond the limits of the United States, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, and under such regulations and instructions, not inconsistent therewith, as the House of Bishops may prescribe.

Where a Missionary Bishop may exercise jurisdiction.

§ II. Notice shall be sent to all Archbishops and Metropolitans, and all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with this Church, of the designation of any Foreign Missionary District, and of the consecration of any Foreign Missionary Bishop. Such Bishop, either already consecrated or to be consecrated, shall exercise his mission within his defined District, and it is hereby declared as the judgment of this Church, that no two Bishops of Churches in communion with each other should exercise jurisdiction in the same place.

Notice to be sent to Archbishops and Presiding Bishops of the designation of any Foreign Missionary District.

§ III. Every such Bishop shall report annually to the Presiding Bishop his proceedings, and the state and condition of the Church, within his Missionary District, such report to be transmitted by the Presiding Bishop to the Board of Missions. Every such report shall state the amount contributed in each year by the said District for Episcopal support.

Missionary Bishops to report to the Presiding Bishop.

§ IV. [i.] On the formation of a Missionary District the Bishop consecrated therefor, or assigned thereto, shall, for the administration of his jurisdiction, adopt the Canons approved by the House of Bishops for Missionary Districts, or he may select the Constitution and Canons of one of the Dioceses of this

Missionary Bishop to select Constitution and Canons for his District.

CANON 15.

Church, which shall remain in force, so far as applicable to the circumstances of such Missionary District, except so far as altered by the Bishop and Convocation from time to time with the approbation of the House of Bishops.

Council of Advice.

[ii.] Every Missionary Bishop shall appoint annually a Council of Advice, to be composed of not less than two or more than four Presbyters, and an equal number of Laymen, communicants of this Church, resident within his Missionary District, who shall perform the duties of a Standing Committee for such District, except in so far as these Canons otherwise provide, and who shall continue in office until their successors are appointed, and shall, so far as the circumstances of the District permit, be governed by the Constitution and Canons that have been adopted for such District.

CANON 15.

Of the Filling of Vacant Cures.

Wardens to give notice to Bishop when Parish or Congregation becomes vacant.

§ I. When a Parish or Congregation becomes vacant the Churchwardens or other proper officers shall notify the fact to the Bishop. If the authorities of the Parish shall for thirty days have failed to make provision for the services, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to take such measures as he may deem expedient for the temporary maintenance of Divine services therein.

Election to a Parish or Congregation.

§ II. No election of a Rector shall be had until the name of the Clergyman whom it is proposed to elect has been made known to the Bishop, if there be one, and sufficient time, not exceeding thirty days, has been given to him to communicate with the Vestry thereon.

Certificate to Ecclesiastical Authority.

§ III. Written notice of the election, signed by the Churchwardens, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. If the Ecclesiastical Authority

CANON 16.

be satisfied that the person so chosen is a duly qualified Minister, and that he has accepted the office, the notice shall be sent to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record it. And such record shall be sufficient evidence of the relation between the Minister and the Parish.

§ IV. A Minister is settled, for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons, who has been engaged permanently by any Parish, according to the rules of said Diocese, or for any term not less than one year.

Ministers settled when engaged for at least one year.

§ V. In case of the election of an Assistant Minister, a certificate from the Rector and Wardens shall be sent to the Bishop.

Certificate in case of Assistant Minister.

CANON 16.

Of Ministers and Their Duties.

§ I. [i.] The control of the worship and the spiritual jurisdiction of the Parish, are vested in the Rector, subject to the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer, the Canons of the Church, and the godly counsel of the Bishop. All other Ministers of the Parish, by whatever name they may be designated, are to be regarded as under the authority of the Rector.

Control of the worship and spiritual jurisdiction of Parish vested in Rector.

[ii.] For the purposes of his office and for the full and free discharge of all functions and duties pertaining thereto, the Rector shall, at all times, be entitled to the use and control of the Church and Parish buildings with the appurtenances and furniture thereof.

Rector to have use and control of Church and Parish buildings.

[iii.] In a Missionary Cure the control and responsibility belong to the Priest who has been duly appointed to the charge thereof, subject to the authority of the Bishop.

Priest in charge to have control in a Missionary Cure.

CANON 16.

Duties of Ministers in charge of Parishes or Cures.

§ II. [i.] It shall be the duty of Ministers of this Church who have charge of Parishes or Cures to be diligent in instructing the children in the Catechism, and from time to time to examine them in the same publicly before the Congregation. They shall also, by stated catechetical lectures and instruction, inform the youth and others in the Doctrines, Polity, History, and Liturgy of the Church. They shall also instruct all persons in their Parishes and Cures concerning the missionary work of the Church at home and abroad, and give suitable opportunities for offerings to maintain that work.

Duty in reference to Bishop's visitation.

[ii.] It shall be the duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for Confirmation; and on notice being received from the Bishop of his intention to visit any Church, which notice shall be at least one month before the intended visitation, the Minister shall announce the fact to the Congregation on the first Sunday after the receipt of such notice; and he shall be ready to present for Confirmation such persons as he shall judge to be qualified, and shall deliver to the Bishop a list of the names of those to be confirmed.

At Bishop's visitation to give information of the state of the Congregation.

[iii.] At every visitation it shall be the duty of the Minister, and of the Churchwardens, or Vestrymen, or of some other officer, to exhibit to the Bishop the Parish Register and to give information to him of the state of the Congregation, spiritual and temporal, under such heads as shall have been previously signified to them, in writing, by the Bishop.

Alms and offerings for the poor.

[iv.] The Alms and Contributions, not otherwise specifically designated, at the Administration of the Holy Communion on one Sunday in each calendar month, and other offerings for the poor, shall be deposited with the Minister of the Parish, or with such

CANON 16.

Church officer as shall be appointed by him, to be applied by the Minister, or under his superintendence, to such pious and charitable uses as shall by him be thought fit. During a vacancy the Vestry shall appoint a responsible person to serve as Almoner.

Almoner.

[v.] Whenever the House of Bishops shall put forth a Pastoral Letter, it shall be the duty of every Minister having a pastoral charge to read it to his Congregation on some occasion of public worship on a Lord's Day, not later than one month after the receipt of the same.

Ministers to read Pastoral Letter to Congregations.

§ III. [i.] It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church to record in the Parish Register all Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, Burials, and the names of all Communicants within his Cure.

To keep a register of official acts.

[ii.] The registry of every Baptism shall be signed by the officiating Minister.

Register of baptisms to be signed by officiant.

[iii.] Every Minister of this Church shall make out and continue, as far as practicable, a list of all families and adult persons within his Cure, to remain in the Parish for the use of his successor.

List of families and adults in his Cure.

§ IV. [i.] No Minister of this Church shall officiate, either by preaching, reading prayers in public worship, or by performing any other priestly or ministerial function, in the Parish, or within the Cure, of another Minister, without the consent of the Minister of that Parish or Cure; or of one of its Churchwardens if, in his absence or disability, the Minister fail to provide for the stated services of such Parish or Cure.

Not to officiate in another's Cure without consent.

If there be two or more Congregations or Churches in one Cure, as provided by Canon 53, Section III.

[ii.], the consent of the majority of the Ministers of such Congregations or Churches, or of the Bishop, shall be sufficient; *Provided*, that nothing in this Section shall be construed to prevent any Clergyman of

In case there are two or more Congregations or churches in one Cure.

this Church from officiating, with the consent of a Minister, in the Church or place of public worship used by the Congregation of such Minister, or in private for members of his Congregation; or, in his absence, with the consent of the Churchwardens or Trustees of such Congregation; and *Provided, moreover*, that the license of the Ecclesiastical Authority required in § V. [iii.] be first obtained when necessary.

This rule shall not apply to any Church, Chapel, or Oratory, which is part of the premises of an incorporated institution, created by legislative authority, provided that such place of worship is designed and set apart for the convenience and uses of such institution, and not as a place for public or parochial worship.

Neglecting to perform services of the Church.

[ii.] If any Minister of this Church, from disability or any other cause, neglect to perform the regular services in his Congregation, and refuse, without good cause, his consent to any other duly qualified Minister of this Church to officiate within his Cure, the Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation shall, on proof before the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District of such neglect or refusal, have power, with the written consent of the said authority, to permit any duly qualified Minister of this Church to officiate.

To present a testimonial to Ecclesiastical Authority when coming into a Diocese or District.

§ V. [i.] A Minister of this Church removing into a Diocese or Missionary District shall, in order to gain canonical residence within the same, present to the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, a testimonial from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he last had canonical residence, which testimonial shall set forth his true standing and character. The said testimonial shall be given by the Ecclesiastical Authority to the applicant, and a duplicate thereof may be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority

CANON 16.

of the Diocese or Missionary District to which he proposes to remove. The testimonial may be in the following words:

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B., who has signified to me his desire to be transferred to the Ecclesiastical Authority of _____ is a Presbyter [or Deacon] of _____ in good standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report, for error in religion or for viciousness of life, for three years last past.

(Signed)

[ii.] Such testimonial shall be called Letters Dimissory. The canonical residence of the Minister so transferred shall date from the acceptance of his Letters Dimissory, of which prompt notice shall be given both to the applicant and to the Ecclesiastical Authority from which it came.

Date when transfer shall take effect.

[iii.] Letters Dimissory not presented within six months from the date of their transmission to the applicant shall become wholly void. No Minister shall officiate more than two months, by preaching, ministering the Sacraments, or holding any public service, within the limits of any Diocese or Missionary District other than that in which he is canonically resident, without a license from the Ecclesiastical Authority.

When Letters Dimissory void.

License required to officiate.

[iv.] If a Minister, removing into another Diocese, who has been called to a Cure in a Parish or Congregation, shall present Letters Dimissory in the form above given, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to which he has removed, to accept them within three months, unless the Bishop or Standing Committee shall have heard rumors, which he or they believe to be well founded, against the character of the Minister concerned, which would

When Letters Dimissory need not be accepted.

CANON 17.

form a proper ground of canonical inquiry and presentment, in which case the Ecclesiastical Authority shall communicate the same to the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese to whose jurisdiction the said Minister belongs; and, in such case, it shall not be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to accept the Letters Dimissory unless and until the Minister shall be exculpated from the said charge.

Before removing into a Diocese, to obtain certificate of Ecclesiastical Authority.

[v.] No minister, removing from one Diocese or Missionary District to another, shall officiate as Rector or Minister of any Parish or Congregation of the Diocese or District to which he removes, until he shall have obtained from the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof a certificate in the words following:

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B. has been canonically transferred to my jurisdiction and is a Minister in good standing.

(Signed)

No person refused ordination in any Diocese to be afterwards transferred thereto without consent of Bishop.

[vi.] No person who has been refused Ordination or reception as a Candidate in any Diocese or Missionary District, and who has afterwards been ordained in another Diocese or Missionary District, shall be transferred to the Diocese or Missionary District in which such refusal has taken place without the consent of its Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority.

CANON 17.

Of Deacons.

Subject to Ecclesiastical Authority.

§ I. Every Deacon shall be subject to the direction of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District for which he has been ordained, or, if there be no Bishop, to that of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, acting by their President, until he is canonically transferred to some other jurisdiction. He shall officiate in such places only as the Bishop, or the Cleri-

CANON 18.

cal members of the Standing Committee, as the case may be, may designate. He shall not accept any appointment for work outside the Diocese to which he canonically belongs without the written consent both of his own Bishop and of the Bishop in whose Diocese he desires to minister.

§ II. No Deacon who shall not have passed the examinations prescribed in Canon 6 shall be transferred to another jurisdiction without the written request of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the same.

Not to be transferred until examination for Priesthood be passed, without request.

§ III. [i.] No Deacon shall be a Rector of a Parish or Congregation, nor be permitted to accept a Chaplaincy in the Army or Navy.

Not to be Rector of a Parish or Chaplain in Army or Navy.

[ii.] A Deacon ministering in a Parish or Congregation under the charge of a Priest, shall act under the direction of such Priest in all his ministrations.

To act under direction of the Rector.

[iii.] A Deacon ministering in a Parish or Congregation not under the charge of a Priest, shall, if not under the immediate direction of the Bishop, be placed under the authority of some neighboring Priest, by whose direction in subordination to the Bishop, he shall in all things be governed.

If there is no Rector, to act under direction of a Priest.

CANON 18.

Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.

§ I. [i.] A Minister declaring himself to have been ordained beyond the limits of the United States by a foreign Bishop in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church under Article III. of the Constitution, shall, before he be permitted to officiate in any Parish or Congregation of this Church, exhibit to the Minister, or, if there be no Minister, to the Vestry thereof, a certificate of recent date, signed by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District, that

Certificate required before he can officiate in this Church.

CANON 18.

his letters of Holy Orders and other credentials are valid and authentic, and given by a Bishop in communion with this Church, and whose authority is acknowledged by this Church, and also that he has exhibited to the said Ecclesiastical Authority satisfactory evidence of his moral and godly character, and of his theological acquirements.

Before taking charge of a Parish.

[ii.] And before he shall be permitted to take charge of any Parish or Congregation, or be received into any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church as a Minister thereof, he shall produce to the Ecclesiastical Authority Letters Dimissory or equivalent credentials under the hand and seal of the Bishop with whose Diocese or Missionary District he has been last connected, which letters or credentials shall be delivered within six months from the date thereof. Before such Minister shall be so received, the Bishop shall require him to promise in writing to submit himself in all things to the discipline of this Church, without recourse to any foreign jurisdiction, civil or ecclesiastical; and shall further require him to subscribe and make in his presence, and in the presence of two or more Presbyters, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

After which the said Ecclesiastical Authority, being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may receive him into the Diocese or Missionary District as a Minister of this Church; *Provided*, that such Minister shall not be entitled to hold canonical charge in any Parish or Congregation, until he shall have resided one year in the United States subsequent to the acceptance of his credentials.

If a Deacon, to reside one year in this country before being ordered Priest.

§ II. If such Minister be a Deacon, he shall not be ordered Priest until he shall have resided in the United States at least one year.

CANON 19.

**Of the Admission of Ministers Ordained by Bishops Not
in Communion with this Church.**

§ I. When a Minister ordained by a Bishop not in communion with this Church shall apply to a Bishop for admission into the same as a Minister thereof, he shall produce to the Bishop satisfactory evidence of his moral and godly character and of his theological acquirements, and that his letters of Holy Orders and other credentials are valid and authentic; he shall also produce a written certificate from at least two Presbyters of this Church, stating that, from personal examination, or from satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the Communion to which he has belonged has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to his moral or religious character, or on account of which it may not be expedient to admit him to the exercise of the Ministry in this Church. Before such Minister shall be received into the Ministry of this Church, the Bishop shall require him to promise in writing to submit himself in all things to the discipline of this Church without recourse to any foreign jurisdiction, civil or ecclesiastical; and shall further require him to subscribe and make in his presence, and in the presence of two or more Presbyters, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

Certificates
required.

After which the Bishop, being satisfied of his theological acquirements and soundness in the faith, may, with the consent of the Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, receive him into the Diocese or Missionary District as a Minister of this Church; *Provided*, that such Minister shall not be entitled to hold canonical charge in any Parish or Congregation until he

To reside one
year in the
United States
before taking
charge of any
Parish.

shall have resided one year in the United States subsequent to the acceptance of his credentials.

If a Deacon, to reside one year before being ordered Priest.

§ II. If such Minister be a Deacon he shall not be ordered Priest until he shall have resided in the United States at least one year.

CANON 20.

Of Persons not Ministers in this Church Officiating in any Congregation Thereof.

No person to minister in this Church unless duly authorized.

No Minister in charge of any Congregation of this Church, or, in case of vacancy or absence, no Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation, shall permit any person to officiate therein, without sufficient evidence of his being duly licensed or ordained to minister in this Church; *Provided*, that nothing herein shall be so construed as to forbid communicants of the Church to act as Lay Readers; or to prevent the Bishop of any Diocese or Missionary District from giving permission to Christian men, who are not Ministers of this Church, to make addresses in the Church, on special occasions.

CANON 21.

Of Deaconesses.

Appointed by a Bishop.

§ I. A woman of devout character and proved fitness, unmarried or widowed, may be appointed Deaconess by any Bishop of this Church. Such appointment shall be vacated by marriage.

Duties.

§ II. The duty of a Deaconess is to assist the Minister in the care of the poor and sick, the religious training of the young and others, and the work of moral reformation.

Qualifications.

§ III. No woman shall be appointed Deaconess until she shall be at least twenty-three years of age, nor

CANON 21.

until she shall have laid before the Bishop testimonials certifying that she is a communicant of this Church in good standing, and that she possesses such characteristics as, in the judgment of the persons testifying, fit her for at least one of the duties above defined. The testimonial of fitness shall be signed by two Presbyters of this Church, and by twelve lay communicants of the same, six of whom shall be women. The Bishop shall also satisfy himself that the applicant has had an adequate preparation for her work, both technical and religious, which preparation shall have covered the period of two years.

§ IV. No Deaconess shall accept work in a Diocese without the express authority, in writing, of the Bishop of that Diocese; nor shall she undertake work in a Parish without the like authority from the Rector of the Parish.

Authority required to work in a Diocese or Parish.

§ V. When not connected with a Parish the Deaconess shall be under the direct oversight of the Bishop of the Diocese in which she is canonically resident. A Deaconess may be transferred from one Diocese to another by Letters Testimonial.

Under what oversight.

§ VI. A Deaconess may at any time resign her office to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which she is at the time canonically resident, but she may not be suspended or removed from office except by the Bishop for cause, with the consent of the Standing Committee, and after a hearing before the Bishop and the Standing Committee.

May resign.

How removed or suspended.

§ VII. No woman shall be recognized as a Deaconess until she has been set apart for that office by an appropriate religious service, to be prescribed by the General Convention, or, in the absence of such prescription, by the Bishop.

Set apart by religious service.

CANON 22.

Of Religious Communities.

Rule and Constitution to be approved by Bishop.

§ I. A religious community of men or of women desiring the official recognition of the Church shall submit for his approval its Rule and Constitution to the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Mother-house of the community is situated; and no change in the Rule or Constitution shall be made without his approval.

§ II. In such Constitution there shall be a distinct recognition of the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church as of supreme authority.

§ III. No religious community shall establish itself in another Diocese without permission of the Bishop of that Diocese.

Chaplain.

§ IV. The community may elect a Chaplain, but if he be a Priest who is not canonically resident in the Diocese, he must be licensed by the Bishop. Any Priest ministering in a chapel of a religious community shall be responsible to the Bishop of the Diocese for his ministrations, in the same manner as a parochial Clergyman.

Book of Common Prayer to be used.

§ V. In the administration of the Sacraments the Book of Common Prayer shall be used without alteration, save as it may be lawfully permitted by lawful authority.

Property to be held in trust.

§ VI. It shall be provided in the Constitution of a religious community that real estate and endowments belonging to the community shall be held in trust for the community as a body in communion with this Church.

§ VII. Members of a religious community who are in Holy Orders shall be subject to all canonical regulations concerning the Clergy.

CANON 23.

§ VIII. Provision shall be made in the Constitution for the appointment of a Visitor, with the approval of the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Mother-house is situated, if the Bishop is himself unwilling to serve in such capacity. It shall be the duty of the Visitor to see that the Constitution and Rule, as approved, are duly observed, and to receive and hear appeals either from the community or from individual members thereof as to transgressions of the Rule. No full member of a community shall be dismissed therefrom without appeal to the Visitor, nor shall any be released from his or her obligations thereto without the Visitor's sanction.

Visitor.

CANON 23.

Of Lay Readers.

§ I. A competent person ready and desirous to serve the Church in the public services statedly as a Lay Reader must procure from the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District a written license. Such license shall not be granted to any but a male communicant of this Church, and must be given for a definite period, not longer than one year, but may be renewed from time to time, or revoked at any time. Such license may be given for any vacant Parish or Mission, or for a Congregation without a Minister, but where a Presbyter is in charge, his request and recommendation must have been previously signified to the Ecclesiastical Authority. A license shall not be granted for conducting the service in a Congregation without a Minister, which is able and has had reasonable opportunity to secure the services of an ordained Minister. If the Lay Reader be a student in any Theological Seminary, he shall also, before acting as such, obtain the permission of the presiding officer of such institution and of his own Bishop.

License
required.

CANON 24.

Subject to
Ecclesiastical
Authority.

§ II. A Lay Reader shall be subject to the regulations prescribed by the Ecclesiastical Authority, and shall not serve in any Diocese other than that in which he is licensed, unless he shall have received a license from the Bishop of the Diocese in which he desires to serve.

Mode of conducting service.

Directions and restrictions.

§ III. In all matters relating to the conduct of the service, and to the Sermons or Homilies to be read, he shall conform to the directions of the Minister in charge of the Parish, Congregation, or Mission in which he is serving, and, in all cases, to the directions of the Bishop. He shall read only the Morning and Evening Prayer (omitting the Absolution), the Litany, and the Office for the Burial of the Dead. He shall not deliver sermons or addresses of his own composition, unless, after instruction and examination, he be specially licensed thereto for urgent needs by the Bishop. He shall not wear the dress appropriate to Clergymen ministering in the Congregation.

CANON 24.

Of Amenability and Citations.

Every Minister amenable to the Ecclesiastical Authority.

§ I. A Minister shall be amenable for offences committed by him, to the Bishop, and, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he is canonically resident at the time the charge is made.

Mode of serving notice or citation for trial.

§ II. Unless a Diocesan Convention shall otherwise provide, and except in so far as otherwise ordered in the Canon relating to the trial of a Bishop, a notice or citation required by any law of this Church to any Minister to appear, at a certain time and place, for the trial of an offence, shall be deemed to be duly served upon him if a copy thereof be given him personally or be left at his last usual place of abode within the

United States, sixty days before the day of appearance named therein; and in case such Minister has departed from the United States, if a copy of such citation be also published once a week for six successive weeks in such newspaper printed in the Diocese or Missionary District in which the Minister is cited to appear as the Ecclesiastical Authority shall designate, the last publication to be six months before the said day of appearance. Acceptance of service will render unnecessary any further process of citation.

§ III. A notice or citation, other than those above mentioned, required by any law of this Church, when no other mode or service is provided, may be served personally, or by registered mail, addressed to the person to be served, at his known last place of residence, or by leaving a copy at his last usual place of abode within the United States.

Mode of serving other citations.

§ IV. It is hereby declared to be the duty of all members of this Church to attend and give evidence, when duly cited in any Ecclesiastical trial or investigation under the authority of this Church.

Duty to give evidence.

§ V. In the case of a Minister convicted in a Court of Record of any crime or misdemeanor involving immorality, or against whom a judgment has been entered in a Court of Record, in a cause involving immorality, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District to which he canonically belongs, to institute an inquiry into the matter. If, in their judgment, there is sufficient reason for further proceedings, it shall be their duty to present him, or to cause that he be presented, for trial.

Case of a Minister convicted of immorality in a Civil Court.

CANON 25.

Of Offences for Which Bishops, Priests, or Deacons May Be Tried.

List of offences.

§ I. A Bishop, Priest, or Deacon of this Church shall be liable to presentment and trial for the following offences, viz.:

- (a) Crime or immorality.
- (b) Holding and teaching publicly or privately, and advisedly, any doctrine contrary to that held by this Church.
- (c) Violation of the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer.
- (d) Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention.
- (e) Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District to which he belongs.
- (f) Any act which involves a violation of his Ordination vows.
- (g) Habitual neglect of the exercise of his Ministerial Office, without cause; or habitual neglect of Public Worship, and of the Holy Communion, according to the order and use of this Church.

Consent required for Presentment.

(h) Conduct unbecoming a Clergyman, *Provided* that, in case of a charge of conduct unbecoming a Clergyman, before proceeding to a presentment, the consent of three-fourths of all the members of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice shall be required.

Opportunity to be heard.

And *Provided, further*, that in every such case the Standing Committee or Council of Advice shall first give to the accused clergyman reasonable opportunity to appear and to be heard, with or without counsel.

On being found guilty, he shall be admonished, or shall be suspended or deposed from the Ministry, as

CANON 26.

shall be adjudged by the Trial Court, in accordance with the provisions of Canon 37, Section III.

§ II. No presentment shall be made or conviction had for any offence, unless the offence shall have been committed within five years immediately preceding the time of the presentment. But if the accused shall have been convicted of the alleged offence in any Court of Record exercising criminal jurisdiction, notwithstanding five years may have elapsed since its commission, a presentment may be made at any time within one year after such conviction.

Time within which presentment must be made.

CANON 26.

Of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop.

§ I. [i.] There shall be a Court for the trial of a Bishop constituted as follows: the House of Bishops, upon the adoption of this Canon, shall choose three Bishops to serve as Judges of said Court for the term of three years; three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of six years, and three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years; and thereafter, at each General Convention, the House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years in place of those whose term of office shall then have expired; *Provided*, that if, during the trial of any case before said Court, the term of office of any of the Judges sitting on the said trial shall expire, the said Judge shall nevertheless be competent to act in the case until the termination of the trial.

Mode of selecting Judges.

[ii.] Upon the occurrence of a vacancy in said Court by death or otherwise, the remaining Judges shall have power to fill such vacancy, until the next General Convention, when the House of Bishops shall

Of filling Vacancies.

CANON 26.

choose a Bishop to fill such vacancy, the Bishop so chosen to serve during the residue of the term, if any there be.

Of the Quorum.

[iii.] Not less than six of said Judges shall constitute a quorum, but any less number may adjourn the Court from time to time.

Mode of selecting President and Clerk.

§ II. The said Court shall from time to time elect from its own members a President, who shall hold office until the expiration of the term for which he was chosen Judge. The said Court shall appoint a Clerk, and, if necessary, an Assistant Clerk, who shall be Presbyters of this Church, to serve during the pleasure of the Court.

Rules of procedure.

§ III. The Court may establish rules of procedure not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, with power to alter or rescind the same.

Relationships which disqualify a Judge.

§ IV. If in a proceeding before said Court any of the Bishops composing it shall be an accuser or the accused, or shall be related to either by consanguinity or affinity in the direct ascending or descending line, or as brother, uncle, nephew, or first cousin, he shall not be competent to act in such case. If, by reason of any disability, a quorum cannot be had, the Bishops competent to act shall choose a Bishop or Bishops to complete the quorum for such proceeding in place of the Bishop or Bishops unable to act.

Vacancy so arising, how filled.

In case the President is disqualified.

§ V. If, in a proceeding before said Court, the President is disqualified, or is for any cause unable to act in the case, the Court shall elect a President *pro tempore*.

Lay Assessors.

§ VI. Whenever there shall be a trial before said Court, the Court shall appoint not less than two nor more than three lay communicants of this Church,

CANON 27.

learned in the law, as Assessors; but they shall have no vote in any case. It shall be their duty to give the Court an opinion on any question not theological, upon which the Court or any member thereof, or either party, shall desire an opinion. If a question shall arise, as to whether any question be or be not theological, it shall be decided by the Court by a majority of votes.

CANON 27.

Of the Mode of Presenting a Bishop for Trial.

§ I. The presentment of a Bishop for holding and teaching publicly or privately and advisedly doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, shall be made by any three Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction.

May be presented for erroneous doctrine by any three Bishops.

Such presentment shall be in writing, signed and verified by the Bishops presenting, and shall be delivered to the Presiding Bishop.

Presentment to be in writing.

A lay communicant of this Church, of the profession of the law, shall be appointed by the Bishops making presentment, to act as Church Advocate and as the legal adviser of such Bishops.

Church Advocate to be appointed.

§ II. A Bishop may be charged with any one or more of the offences specified in Canon 25, other than that of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, by ten or more male communicants of this Church in good standing, of whom at least two shall be Presbyters. One Presbyter and not less than six communicants shall belong to the Diocese or Missionary District of the accused, or, in case the accused have no jurisdiction, to the Diocese or District in which he has domicile. Such charges shall be in writing, signed by all the accusers, sworn to by two

May be charged with specified offences by ten male communicants.

or more of them, and shall be presented to the Presiding Bishop. The grounds of accusation must be set forth with reasonable certainty of time, place, and circumstance.

A Bishop may demand investigation.

§ III. Whenever a Bishop shall have reason to believe that there are in circulation rumors, reports, or allegations affecting his moral or religious character, he may, acting in conformity with the written advice and consent of any two Bishops of this Church, demand in writing of the Presiding Bishop that investigation of said rumors, reports and allegations be made.

The Presiding Bishop shall appoint Board of Inquiry.

§ IV. The Presiding Bishop, upon the receipt of such written charges or such written demand, shall summon not less than three nor more than seven Bishops, and, unless a majority of them shall determine that such charges, if proved, would constitute no canonical offence, they shall select a Board of Inquiry of five Presbyters and five Laymen, none of whom shall belong to the Diocese of the accused, of whom eight shall form a quorum, and shall also appoint a lay communicant of this Church of the profession of the law as Church Advocate and legal adviser of the Board.

Legal adviser of Board.

Duties of Board of Inquiry.

The Board of Inquiry shall investigate such charges, or the said rumors or reports, as the case may be. In conducting the investigation, the Board shall hear the accusations and such proof as the accusers may produce, and shall determine whether, upon matters of law and of fact, as presented to them, there is sufficient ground to put the accused Bishop on his trial. In such investigations, as well as in all cases of trial by an Ecclesiastical Court now authorized, or hereafter to be authorized, by the Constitution or Canons

CANON 27.

of the General Convention, the laws of the State in which such investigation or trial is had, so far as they relate to the law of evidence, shall be adopted and taken as the rules by which the said Board or Court shall be governed.

Rules of evidence.

The testimony shall be stenographically reported, and shall be preserved in the custody of the Presiding Bishop or in the archives of the House of Bishops. The proceedings of the Board of Inquiry shall be private.

Testimony to be preserved.

The Board may adjourn from time to time as convenience or necessity may require, and it shall be a continuing body until after the final disposition of the charges, including the consideration of new evidence as hereinafter provided.

May adjourn from time to time.

If any Presbyter appointed under this section shall become a Bishop, or any Layman so appointed shall become a Presbyter, before the final disposition of the charges, he shall thereby vacate his place as member of the Board.

Disqualification of member of Board.

In case of the death, resignation, disqualification or inability of any member of the Board to act, the Presiding Bishop, upon being advised of such disqualification or disability, shall appoint another Presbyter or another Layman, as the case may be, to act as member of the Board. Upon acceptance of the appointment, such person shall become a member of the Board. All of the proceedings in the case in which any person shall have been so appointed a member of the Board, shall continue and shall be completed in the same manner and with the same effect as though such person had been appointed originally a member of such Board of Inquiry.

Vacancies, how filled.

CANON 27.

Presentment.

§ V. If in the judgment of the majority of the whole Board of Inquiry, there is sufficient ground to put the said Bishop upon trial, they shall cause the Church Advocate to prepare a presentment, which shall be signed by such of the Board as shall agree thereto, and which shall be transmitted with the certificate of the determination of the Board to the Presiding Bishop.

If no ground for trial.

If a majority of the whole Board shall determine that there is not sufficient ground to present the accused Bishop for trial, it shall forward the charges and a certificate of the finding thereon to the Presiding Bishop. He shall send the same to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, by him to be deposited in the archives of the House; and a true copy of these papers shall be given to the accused Bishop. No further proceeding shall be had by way of presentment on such charges, except that any communicant of this Church in good standing may make and present to the Presiding Bishop his affidavit alleging the discovery of new evidence as to the facts charged and setting forth what such evidence is; and upon the receipt thereof the Presiding Bishop shall decide whether the affidavit does or does not state grounds which in his opinion are sufficient for reopening the case. If the Presiding Bishop shall be of opinion that the affidavit states grounds sufficient to justify reopening the case, he shall reconvene the Board, which shall determine, first, whether as matter of fact the evidence set forth in such affidavit is really new evidence and not merely cumulative; and if the Board shall find that the evidence so tendered is new, it shall proceed to receive and to consider any such evidence, and any further evidence that it may deem proper to receive; and in the light of all the evidence the Board shall determine whether there are sufficient grounds

New evidence.

CANON 28.

for presentment. If the Board, by a majority of its members, shall decide that there is any such sufficient ground, it shall certify its decision as in this Canon is before provided.

§ VI. In case a majority of the whole Board shall fail to find either that there is, or that there is not, sufficient ground to present the accused Bishop for trial, it shall certify the fact of its inability to agree upon any such finding, to the Presiding Bishop, who, at the request of the accused Bishop, may select a new Board in the manner provided in Section IV., who shall consider the case *de novo*.

In case Board disagree.

§ VII. In case any presentment shall be made to the Presiding Bishop as hereinbefore provided, he shall at once transmit the same to the President of the Court for the trial of a Bishop, and shall cause a true copy of the presentment to be served upon the accused Bishop, either in person or by mailing the same by registered mail addressed to him at his place of residence.

Copy of presentment to be served.

§ VIII. In case the Presiding Bishop shall be either an accuser or the accused, or shall otherwise be disabled, his duties under this Canon shall be performed by the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, becomes its Presiding Officer in case of the disability of the Presiding Bishop.

In case of disability of Presiding Bishop.

CANON 28.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

§ I. [i.] When the President of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop shall receive a presentment, he shall call the Court to meet at a certain time and place, said time not to be less than two nor more than six calendar months from the day of mailing such notice, and at a

Notice to Court.

Appointment of time and place.

place within the Diocese or Missionary District of the accused Bishop, unless the same be of such difficult access, in the judgment of the President of the Court, that reasonable convenience require the appointment of another place. With said notice, he shall send to each member of the Court a copy of the presentment.

Summons of accused.

[ii.] He shall also summon the accused to appear at the same time and place to answer the said presentment, and shall also give notice of the said time and place to the Church Advocate, who shall in all stages of the trial represent the Church. The President, or any other member of the Court, shall, upon the application of either the Church Advocate or the accused, issue a summons for witnesses.

Power to summon witnesses.

Reading the presentment.

§ II. [i.] At the time and place appointed, a quorum of the Court being present, the President shall declare the Court open for hearing the case; and when thus open, he shall direct the Clerk to call the names of the Church Advocate and the accused; and if both appear, he shall then cause the Clerk to read the presentment.

The call to plead.

[ii.] The accused shall then be called upon by the Court to plead to the presentment and his pleas shall be duly recorded; and on his neglect or refusal to plead, the plea of not guilty shall be entered for him, and the trial shall proceed; *Provided*, that for sufficient cause the Court may adjourn from time to time; and *Provided, also*, that the accused shall, at all times during the trial, have liberty to be present, and in due time and order to produce his testimony and to make his defence.

Power to adjourn.

Right of accused.

Non-appearance.

[iii.] If the accused fail or refuse to appear in person, according to the notice served on him as aforesaid, except for reasonable cause to be allowed by the

Court, it shall pronounce him in contumacy, and give him notice that sentence of suspension or deposition will be pronounced against him by the Court at the expiration of three months, unless at that time he shall appear and take his trial upon the presentment. If he do not so tender himself for trial, sentence of suspension, or of deposition from the Ministry may be pronounced upon him by the Court.

Contumacy.

Three months' grace to appear.

§ III. The accused being present and the trial proceeding, it shall be conducted according to the principles of the Common Law, as the same is generally administered in the United States; and the laws of the State in which such trial is held, so far as they relate to the law of evidence, shall be adopted, and taken as the rules by which said Court shall be governed; and the accused shall in all cases have the right to be a witness on his own behalf, subject to cross-examination in the same manner as any other witness. No testimony shall be received at the trial, except from witnesses who have signed a declaration in the following words, to be read aloud before the witness, testifies and to be filed with the records of the Court.

The Common Law the rule of proceeding.

I, A. B., a witness summoned to testify on the trial of a presentment against Right Rev. a Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, now pending, do most solemnly call God to witness that the evidence I am about to give shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; so help me God.

Declaration of witnesses before testifying.

And if it be necessary to take the testimony of an absent witness on a commission, such testimony shall be preceded by a similar written declaration of the witness, which shall be filed and transmitted with his or her deposition to the Court. The testimony of each

Mode of taking deposition.

Commissioner.

Cross-examination.

On what condition deposition may be read.

Proviso.

Service of notice and papers.

Certificate of service.

Mode of service.

witness shall be reduced to writing. And in case there is ground to suppose that the attendance of any witness on the trial cannot be obtained, it shall be lawful for either party to apply to the Court, if in session, or, if not, to any member thereof, who shall thereupon appoint a Commissioner to take the deposition of such witness; and such party so desiring to take the deposition shall give to the other party reasonable notice of the time and place of taking such deposition, accompanying such notice with the interrogatories to be propounded to the witness: whereupon, it shall be lawful for the other party, within six days after such notice, to propound cross-interrogatories; and such interrogatories and cross-interrogatories, if any be propounded, shall be sent to the Commissioner, who shall thereupon proceed to take the testimony of such witness, and transmit it under seal to the Court. But no deposition shall be read at the trial, unless the Court have reasonable assurance that the attendance of the witness cannot be procured, or unless both parties shall consent that it may be read; *Provided*, that in any Diocese in which the civil government has authorized the Ecclesiastical Courts therein to issue summons for witnesses, or to administer an oath, the Court shall act in conformity to such laws.

§ IV. All notices and papers may be served by a summoner or summoners, to be appointed by the Court, or by any member thereof; and the certificate of any such summoner shall be evidence of the due service of a notice or paper. In case of service by any other person, the fact may be proved by the affidavit of such person. The delivery of a written notice or paper to the accused party, or to the Church Advocate, or the leaving of it, or a copy thereof, at the residence, or last known residence, of either, shall be

CANON 28.

deemed sufficient service of such notice or paper on the Church Advocate and accused, respectively. If the person to be served with any notice or paper shall have left the United States, it shall be a sufficient service thereof to leave a copy of such notice or paper at his last place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day in which the appearance, or other act required by the said notice or paper, is to be performed.

§ V. The accused party may, if he think proper, have the aid of counsel of his own selection; and if he should choose to have more than one counsel, the Church Advocate may have assistant Advocates, to be named by the accusers; but in every case, the Court may regulate the number of counsel who shall address the Court, or examine witnesses. The Church Advocate shall be considered the party on one side, and the accused the party on the other. All counsel must be communicants of the Church.

Accused may have counsel.

Church Advocate may have associates.

Counsel to be communicants.

§ VI. [i.] The Court, having fully heard the allegations and proofs of the parties, and having deliberately considered the same after the parties have withdrawn, every member of the Court sitting in the cause shall declare whether in his opinion the accused is guilty or not guilty, and with respect to each particular charge and specification contained in the presentment; and the accused shall be deemed not guilty upon every charge and specification upon which he shall not be pronounced guilty by a majority of the members of the Court sitting in the cause.

Court to express opinion on each charge or specification.

[ii.] The decision of the Court as to all the charges and specifications shall be reduced to writing, and signed by those who assent to it; and the decision signed shall be regarded as the judgment of the Court,

Decision to be reduced to writing and signed.

Judgment.

and shall be pronounced in the presence of the parties, if they shall think proper to attend.

Bishop adjudged guilty of misconduct not to officiate.

[iii.] A Bishop found guilty upon a presentment for crime or immorality shall not, after the rendering of such judgment, and while the same continues unreversed, perform any Episcopal or Ministerial functions, except such as relate to the administration of the temporal affairs of his Diocese or Missionary District.

Accused to be heard before sentence.

§ VII. [i.] If the accused shall be found guilty of any charge or specification, the Court shall proceed to ask him whether he has anything to say before sentence is passed, and may, in its discretion, give him time to prepare what he wishes to say, and appoint a time for passing the sentence, which time shall be at least sixty days from the date of the judgment, unless the accused shall, in writing, waive his right of appeal. Before passing sentence, the Court may adjourn from time to time, and give the accused reasonable opportunity of showing cause to induce a belief that justice has not been done, or that he has discovered new testimony; and the Court, or a majority of its members, may according to a sound discretion grant him a new trial. Before sentence is passed the accused shall have the opportunity of being heard, if he have aught to say in excuse or palliation.

New trial.

Sentence.

[ii.] The accused having been heard, or not desiring to be heard, the sentence of the Court shall then be pronounced by the President, and shall be admonition, or suspension from the Ministry, or deposition from the Ministry, as shall have been adjudged by the Court. It shall be the duty of the Court whenever sentence has been pronounced, whether it be upon trial or for contumacy, to communicate such sentence

Notice of sentence to the Church.

CANON 29.

to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church and to the Recorder. In case of the suspension or deposition of a Bishop, it shall also be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to give notice of the same to all Archbishops and Metropolitans and all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with this Church.

Notice to foreign Churches.

§ VIII. [i.] During the trial, exceptions in writing may be taken by either side to the admission or exclusion of evidence, or to any ruling of the Court, and such exceptions shall form part of the record of the case. The Court shall keep a full record of its proceedings, including the evidence given before it.

Exceptions to be part of record.

[ii.] Such record shall be kept by the Clerk, and inserted in a book to be attested by the signature of the President and Clerk. The record shall be in the custody of the Clerk, and shall be kept in the depository of the Registrar of the General Convention, and shall be open to the inspection of every member of this Church.

Record, how kept and attested.

§ IX. Every trial shall be public if the accused shall so request.

Public trial may be demanded.

§ X. The necessary charges and expenses of the Church Advocate and of the proceedings before the Board of Inquiry and at the trial shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention on the order of the Presiding Bishop.

Expenses of Board of Inquiry and trial.

CANON 29.

Of the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop.

§ I. There shall be a Court for the Review of the determination of the Trial Court of a Bishop, which shall be composed of Bishops only, and which shall be constituted as hereinafter provided.

Court of Bishops only.

CANON 29.

Mode of
Selecting
Judges.

§ II. Upon the adoption of this Canon, the House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as Judges of the Court for the Review of the trial of a Bishop for the term of three years, three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of six years, and three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years, and thereafter at each General Convention the House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for a term of nine years in place of those whose term of office shall then have expired; *Provided*, that if during the hearing of any appeal before said Court of Review, the term of office of any of the Judges sitting on the said appeal shall expire, the said Judge nevertheless shall be competent and may continue to act upon the said appeal until the final determination thereof.

Relationships
which dis-
qualify a
Judge.

§ III. No Bishop shall sit as a member of said Court on the hearing on appeal who is related to the accused, either by affinity or consanguinity in a direct ascending or descending line, or as a brother, uncle, nephew, or first cousin, nor shall any Bishop be competent to sit, who, for any reason upon objection made by either party of the appeal, is deemed by the other members of the Court to be incompetent.

Vacancies,
how created
and how
filled.

§ IV. The death, permanent disability, resignation, or refusal to serve as a member of the Court of Review shall constitute a vacancy in the Court. A resignation shall be made by written notice to the Presiding Bishop. Upon the occurrence of a vacancy, the remaining Judges shall have power to fill such vacancy until the next General Convention, when the House of Bishops shall choose a Bishop to fill such vacancy, the Bishop so chosen to serve during the residue of the term, if any there be. In case of the disqualification of any Judge as provided in the

CANON 29.

preceding section, the remaining Judges may appoint a Judge to take the place of the one so disqualified on such appeal. All the provisions of this Canon, or of Canon 26 relating to Bishops originally appointed as members of the Court, shall apply to Bishops appointed under this section, and all proceedings which may have been taken upon any appeal pending at or prior to such appointment, shall have the same force and effect as if the appointee had been a member of the Court when such proceedings were taken, and such appointee may participate in the continuing, hearing and determination of such appeal.

§ V. The Court may adjourn from time to time, as convenience may require, by the vote of a majority of the Judges in attendance upon any duly convened session of the Court. For any and all other purposes a quorum of the Court shall consist of six Judges, and the concurrence of six Judges shall be necessary to pronounce a judgment.

Power to adjourn.

Quorum.

§ VI. From time to time the said Court shall elect one of its members to be President, who shall hold such office during the term for which he is chosen Judge, and also shall appoint a Presbyter of this Church to be Clerk, to serve during the pleasure of the Court.

Mode of Selecting President and Clerk.

§ VII. From time to time the Court may appoint a Church Advocate with or without assistants, all of whom shall be communicants of the Church, to appear in behalf of the Church upon any appeal. The Church Advocate then shall be considered the party on one side and the accused the party on the other. The Court shall allow the accused to be heard in person, or by counsel of his own selection, provided every such counsel shall be a communicant of this Church.

Church Advocate to be appointed.

Rights of accused.

CANON 30.

Rules of procedure.

§ VIII. The Court may establish rules and procedure not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, with power to alter or rescind the same. The Court shall keep a record of all its proceedings.

Public trial may be demanded.

§ IX. Every hearing shall be public, if the accused shall so request.

Expenses of Church Advocate and Court.

§ X. The necessary charges and expenses of the Church Advocate and of the Court of Review, shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention on the order of the Presiding Bishop.

Jurisdiction of Court.

§ XI. The said Court of Review is vested with jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from the determination of the Trial Court on the trial of a Bishop; and the determination of such Court shall be final unless modified or reversed by the determination of an ultimate Court of Appeal, established by the General Convention under the provisions of Article IX. of the Constitution.

CANON 30.

Of Appeals to the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop.

Right of appeal.

§ I. A Bishop found guilty of any offence shall have the right to appeal from the judgment of the Trial Court to the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop; and in the case of a Bishop presented for holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, the Church Advocate shall have a like right of appeal.

Notice of appeal.

§ II. Unless within sixty days from the date of entry of judgment in the Trial Court the appellant shall have given notice of the appeal, in writing, to said Court, to the party against whom the appeal is taken, and to the President of the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop, assigning in said notice

CANON 30.

the reasons of appeal, he shall be held to have waived the right of appeal, although in its discretion the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop may entertain and hear an appeal not taken within such prescribed period.

§ III. Upon notice of appeal being given, the Clerk of the Trial Court shall send to the Clerk of the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop a transcript of the record, including all the evidence, certified by the President and Clerk of the said Court, and the Clerk shall lay the same before the Court at its next session.

Transcript of record to be laid before Court.

§ IV. No oral testimony shall be heard by said Court, nor, except by permission of the said Court, shall any new evidence be introduced in said hearing.

Evidence.

§ V. The Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop may affirm or reverse any judgment brought before it on appeal, and may enter final judgment in the case, or may remit the same to the Trial Court for a new trial, or for such further proceedings as the interests of justice may require; *Provided, however*, that if the accused shall have been found not guilty by the Trial Court upon any of the charges and specifications upon which he has been tried, other than that of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall have no power to reverse said findings; and, *Provided, further*, that sentence shall not be imposed upon a Bishop found guilty of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church unless and until the said finding shall have been approved by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops canonically assembled in the said House.

Power of Court to dispose of case.

Proviso.

In doctrinal cases, finding of guilt must be approved by vote of two-thirds of all Bishops.

§ VI. If the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall enter final judgment in the case, and if

Sentence.

CANON 31.

by said judgment the accused shall be found guilty of any of the charges or specifications upon which he has been tried, the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall determine the sentence, which shall be either admonition, suspension as defined by the Canons of this Church, or deposition. Before sentence is passed the accused shall have the opportunity of being heard, if he have aught to say in excuse or palliation. The sentence shall be pronounced by the Presiding Bishop, who shall thereupon give the notices thereof required by Canon 28, § VII. [ii.].

Stay of proceedings in Trial Court.

§ VII. In case of appeal, all proceedings in the Trial Court shall be stayed until such appeal be dismissed by the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop, or the said case be remitted by the said Court to the Trial Court. Should the appellant fail to prosecute his appeal before the said Court at the first session thereof, after the entry of the appeal, at which the same could be heard, the appeal may be dismissed for want of prosecution. In case the said Court dismiss the appeal, the Clerk of the Court shall immediately give notice of such dismissal to the Trial Court.

Dismissal of appeal.

Waiver of appeal.

The appellant may waive his appeal at any time before a hearing thereon has begun before the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop. After said hearing has begun, he may waive his appeal only with the consent of the said Court. In case the appeal is waived or dismissed, the Trial Court shall proceed as if no appeal had been taken.

CANON 31.

Of Courts of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon.

Constitution of Court.

§ I. In each of the Provinces there shall be a Court of Review, which shall be composed of a Bishop therein, three Presbyters, canonically resident in one

CANON 31.

or other of the Dioceses or of the Missionary Districts within the Province, and three Lay communicants of the Church having domicile in the Province; two at least of said Lay communicants to be men learned in the law.

§ II. Each Provincial Synod shall triennially at its first meeting after the regular meeting of the General Convention elect the Judges of the Court of Review in the Province. The Synod shall prescribe the manner in which such Judges shall be elected. The persons so elected, except in case of death, resignation, refusal or inability to serve, and as hereinafter provided, shall continue to be members of the Court for the term of three years and until their successors shall be elected.

Mode of choosing Judges.

The Bishop elected by the Synod shall be the presiding officer of the Court.

§ III. The several Courts of Review are vested with jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from decisions of Trial Courts, in Dioceses and Missionary Districts, on the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon in the cases hereinafter mentioned; *Provided, however*, that until after the establishment of an ultimate Court of Appeal as permitted by Article IX. of the Constitution, no Court of Review shall determine any question of doctrine, faith, or worship.

Jurisdiction of Court.

§ IV. An appeal to the Court of Review of the Province within which a trial was had may be taken by the accused from a decision hereafter made of a Diocesan or Trial Court which sustains in whole or in part a charge of any canonical offence. Upon the written request of at least two Bishops of other jurisdictions within the Province, the Bishop or the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary District within which a trial was had shall appeal from a decision hereafter made of a Trial Court acquitting

Right of appeal.

Of appeal in questions of doctrine, etc.

CANON 31.

Proviso.

the accused of a charge involving a question of doctrine, faith, or worship; *Provided, however,* that such appeal shall be on the question of the Church's doctrine, faith, or worship, and that the decision shall not be held to reverse the personal acquittal of the accused. But such an appeal by the Standing Committee can be taken only when there is a vacancy in the office of Bishop or in case the Bishop is unable to act. The Bishop of the jurisdiction within which a trial was had or (in case of his inability to act) the Standing Committee shall cause to be served on the accused against whom an adverse decision has been made by the Trial Court, written notice thereof. Within thirty days after the service of such notice the accused may appeal to the Court of Review by serving a written notice of appeal on the Bishop or Standing Committee of the jurisdiction and a duplicate on the President of the Court. Such notice shall be subscribed by the appellant and shall briefly set forth the decision from which the appeal is taken and the grounds of the appeal. An appeal by the Bishop or Standing Committee (in the case herein authorized) may be taken by the service by the appellant of a similar notice upon the accused, and also upon the President of the Court, within thirty days after the decision from which the appeal is taken. If the trial was had in a Missionary District not specified in Canon 50, Section I., the appeal shall lie to the Court of the Province embracing the Diocese, the Constitution and Canons of which had been selected for the administration of such Missionary District.

Notice of appeal.

Stay of proceedings in Trial Court.

§ V. In case of conviction by the Trial Court, the Bishop shall not proceed to sentence the accused before the expiration of thirty days after he shall have been notified of the decision of the Court, nor in case

CANON 31.

an appeal is taken shall sentence be pronounced pending the hearing and determination thereof. If the conviction be upon a charge of crime or immorality, the accused, pending the appeal, shall not exercise any ministerial function.

Suspension of accused in case of crime or immorality while appeal is pending.

§ VI. An appeal shall be heard upon the record of the Trial Court. When an appeal shall have been taken, the Bishop or (in case of his inability to act) the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary District wherein the trial was had, within thirty days after receiving notice of the appeal, shall transmit to the President of the Court of Review of the Province, a full and correct transcript of the record, proceedings, and decisions of the Trial Court, including all the evidence taken upon the trial, duly certified by the Presiding Officer or Clerk of such Court. Except for the purpose of correcting the record, if defective, no new evidence shall be taken by the Court of Review.

What may come before the Court.

Transcript of record to be sent to President of Court of Review.

§ VII. The President of the Court of Review of the Province having jurisdiction, within ninety days after the record shall have been received by him, shall appoint a time and place within such Province for the hearing of the appeal. At least thirty days prior to the day appointed, written notice of such time and place shall be given by him to the other members of the Court, and also to the accused, and to the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had.

Appointment of time and place for hearing appeal.

Notice to Court and to parties.

§ VIII. Notices may be served personally or by registered mail addressed to the person to be served, at his last place of residence. When the appeal is from the decision of a Trial Court in any Missionary District the notice required by Section VII. to be given to the accused shall be served at least three months prior

Service of notice.

to the day appointed for the hearing and the appellant shall have four months after the appeal is taken within which to serve and to deliver copies of the record as required by Section IX.

Appellant to have record of Trial Court printed.

§ IX. It shall be the duty of the appellant to procure a certified copy of the record of the trial, including the charges, evidence, decision or judgment, together with the notice of appeal, to be printed. Within sixty days after the appeal shall have been taken he shall serve two printed copies of the record and notice of appeal upon the opposite party, and shall deliver seven printed copies to the President of the Court for the use of the Judges. For reasons by him deemed sufficient, the President may dispense with the printing of the record, or of any portion thereof.

Organization of Court. Appointment of Clerk.

Quorum.

§ X. At the time and place appointed, the Court shall organize, and may appoint a Clerk or Secretary, and proceed to hear the appeal; *Provided, however,* that at least six judges, of whom the President of the Court shall be one, shall participate in the hearing. But the members present, if less than that number, may adjourn the Court from time to time, until the attendance of the requisite number shall be secured.

Relationships which disqualify a Judge.

§ XI. No person shall sit as a member of a Court of Review, on the hearing of an appeal, who is related to the accused either by affinity or consanguinity, in a direct ascending or descending line, or as brother, uncle, nephew, or first cousin, nor shall the Bishop, nor any Presbyter or Layman of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had be competent to sit on an appeal from the decision on such trial, nor any Presbyter or Layman who for any other reason upon objection made by either party is deemed by the other members of the Court to be disqualified.

CANON 31.

§ XII. The death, permanent disability, resignation, or refusal to serve of any member of a Court of Review, shall constitute a vacancy in the Court. A resignation by the President of the Court shall be by a written notice sent to the President of the Provincial Synod. A resignation by a Presbyter or Layman, or his refusal to serve, shall be made by written notice to the President of the Court.

What shall constitute a vacancy in Court.

§ XIII. In case of death, permanent disability, removal from the Province, or resignation of the Bishop appointed as a member of the Court in any Province, or of his refusal to serve, the President of the Provincial Synod thereupon shall give written notice thereof to the Bishop senior by consecration in that Province. Thereupon the Bishop so notified shall become and shall continue to be a member of the Court until a new appointment shall be made. If, in a particular case, the Bishop appointed as a member of a Court shall be disqualified from sitting, or by reason of illness, or other cause, shall be unable to attend a session of the Court, he shall give written notice of such disqualification or inability to the President of the Provincial Synod. Thereupon the President of the Provincial Synod shall notify the Bishops in that Province in the order of their seniority by consecration, and on the hearing of such appeal the Bishop finally notified shall act as the President of the Court. All the provisions of this Canon relating to a Bishop originally appointed as a member of the Court shall apply to any Bishop designated under this Section.

In case of death, disability or resignation of President of Court.

§ XIV. In case (1) a vacancy or vacancies shall exist in the membership of the Court of Review in any Province among the clerical or lay members originally chosen, or in case (2) one or more such members shall be disqualified or unable to sit in a particular

In case of death, disability or resignation of other member of Court.

CANON 31.

case or at a particular session of the Court, the President of the Court, on being advised of the existence of such vacancy or vacancies, or of such disqualification or disability, shall appoint other Presbyters or Laymen residing in the province to fill such vacancy or vacancies, or to sit as members of the Court. He shall give written notice to the person or persons appointed under this Section, and upon acceptance of the appointment, the person or persons so appointed shall become members of the Court for the unexpired term of the original appointees, or temporarily, as the case may be. All the provisions of this Canon relating to persons originally appointed as members of the Court shall apply to persons appointed under this Section. And all proceedings which may have been taken in any case prior to such appointment under this Section or the preceding Section shall have the same force and effect as if the appointee had been a member of the Court when such proceedings were taken.

Power to adjourn.

Rights of accused.

Church Advocate.

§ XV. The Court may adjourn from time to time as convenience or necessity may require. The accused may appear and be heard in person or by counsel. Such counsel shall be a communicant of the Church. A Church Advocate may be appointed from time to time by the Bishop, or in case of his inability to act, by the Standing Committee of a Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had, to appear in behalf of the Church on any appeal. The Church Advocate shall be a communicant of the Church. The Court shall cause a full record to be kept of its proceedings.

Power of Court to dispose of case.

§ XVI. The Court may reverse or affirm, in whole or in part, the decision of the Trial Court, or, if in its opinion, justice shall so require, it may grant a new trial. If after having been duly notified, the appellant fail to appear, and no sufficient excuse be shown,

CANON 31.

the Court may dismiss the appeal for want of prosecution or it may proceed to hear and determine the appeal in his absence.

§ XVII. The concurrence of five members of a Court shall be necessary to pronounce a judgment. The judgment or decision of the Court shall be in writing, signed by the members of the Court uniting therein, and shall distinctly specify the grounds of the decision and shall be attached to the record. If the concurrence of five members cannot be obtained as provided, that fact shall be stated in the record, and the decision of the Trial Court shall stand as affirmed. Immediately after the determination of the appeal the President of the Court shall give notice thereof in writing to the accused and to the Bishop and the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had. Upon the determination of the appeal, the original record upon which the appeal was heard, together with the record of the Court of Review, certified by the President and the Secretary or Clerk, shall be remitted to the Bishop or the Standing Committee of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had. But, if the decision involve a question of doctrine, faith, or worship, the record shall be retained by the President until the time for taking an appeal to the Court of Appeals shall have expired, and if no appeal shall then have been taken, as provided in the Canon creating such Court, he shall remit the record as in other cases. All records remitted as herein provided shall be deposited and be preserved among the archives of the jurisdiction to which they are sent.

Concurrence of five members of Court necessary to pronounce judgment.

Non-concurrence of Court affirms decision of Trial Court.

Records to be remitted to Ecclesiastical Authority of trial jurisdiction.

§ XVIII. The Court shall not pronounce sentence on the affirmation of a conviction. When the appeal is so determined, the Bishop of the jurisdiction in which

Sentence.

CANON 32.

the trial was had, upon receipt of the record shall determine the sentence whether of admonition, suspension or deposition, as he shall deem proper, and shall pronounce the same in accordance with the provisions of Canon 37, § III.

Rules of procedure.

§ XIX. The several Courts of Review may establish rules of procedure not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons.

Expenses of Court.

§ XX. The expenses incurred by the Court or by its members, certified by the President, shall be a charge on the contingent fund of the General Convention, and shall be paid by the Treasurer thereof. To provide for these and other necessary expenses, should the state of the treasury at any time before the next General Convention require it, the Treasurer of the General Convention and the Secretary of the House of Deputies are authorized to assess each Diocese one dollar for each Clergyman canonically resident; and the fund thus secured shall be added to the Contingent Fund in the hands of the Treasurer.

Repeal of inconsistent Canons.

§ XXI. All Canons or parts of Canons inconsistent with this Canon are hereby repealed.

CANON 32.

Of a Minister in any Diocese or Missionary District Chargeable with Offence in Another.

The Ecclesiastical Authority to give notice of the same.

§ I. If a Minister belonging to any Diocese or Missionary District shall have conducted himself in any other Diocese or Missionary District in such a way as to be liable to presentment under the provisions of Canon 25, the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof shall give notice of the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority where he is canonically resident, exhibiting, with the information given, reasonable ground for presuming

its truth. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, after due notice given, shall omit, for the space of three months, to proceed against the offending Minister, or shall request the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the offence or offences are alleged to have been committed, to proceed against him, it shall be within the power of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District, within which the offence or offences are alleged to have been committed, to institute proceedings according to the mode provided by the said Diocese or Missionary District.

§ II. If a Minister shall come temporarily into any Diocese or Missionary District, under the imputation of having elsewhere been guilty of any of the offences within the provisions of Canon 25, or if any Minister, while sojourning in any Diocese or Missionary District, shall so offend, the Bishop, upon probable cause, may admonish such Minister and inhibit him from officiating in said Diocese or Missionary District. And if, after such inhibition, the said Minister so officiate, the Bishop shall give notice to all the Ministers and Congregations in said Diocese or Missionary District, that the officiating of said Minister is inhibited; and like notice shall be given to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which the said Minister belongs, and to the Recorder. And such inhibition shall continue in force until the Bishop of the first-named Diocese or Missionary District be satisfied of the innocence of the said Minister, or until he be acquitted on trial.

Minister of other Diocese charged with misdemeanor may be inhibited from officiating.

§ III. The provisions of the last Section shall apply to Ministers ordained in foreign lands by Bishops in communion with this Church; but in such case notice of the inhibition shall be given to the Bishop from

In case of Ministers from foreign countries.

whose jurisdiction the Minister shall appear to have come, and also to all the Bishops exercising jurisdiction in this Church, and to the Recorder.

CANON 33.

Of Renunciation of the Ministry.

Order of proceedings.

Bishop to depose.

Proviso.

Sentence of suspension for six months.

If for causes not affecting moral character.

§ I. If any Minister of this Church not under presentment shall declare, in writing, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident, his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to record the declaration so made; and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, of any Bishop who, being requested by the Standing Committee, shall consent to act in the matter, to depose such person from the Ministry and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Clergymen, that the person so declaring has been deposed from the Ministry of this Church; *Provided, however,* that if the Bishop shall be satisfied that the person so declaring is not amenable for any canonical offence, and that his renunciation of the Ministry is not occasioned by foregoing misconduct or irregularity, but is voluntary and for causes, assigned or known, which do not affect his moral character, he shall first pronounce sentence of suspension from the Ministry for six months, and if the renunciation be not withdrawn within that period, he shall then pronounce sentence of deposition from the Ministry. In such case the Bishop shall declare in pronouncing and recording such deposition that it was for causes which do not affect the man's moral character, and shall, if desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so deposed; and *Provided, further,*

CANON 34.

that in all other cases of renunciation of the Ministry, the Bishop shall not pronounce sentence of deposition save with the consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District. The Bishop shall give due notice of every such deposition from the Ministry, in the form in which the same is recorded, and in accordance with the provisions of Canon 37, § III.

Notice of deposition.

§ II. If a Minister making the aforesaid declaration of renunciation of his ministry be under presentment for any canonical offence, or if he shall have been placed on trial for the same, the Ecclesiastical Authority to whom such declaration is made, shall not consider or act upon such declaration until after the said presentment shall have been dismissed, or the said trial shall have been concluded and sentence, if any, pronounced. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, to whom such declaration is made shall have ground to suppose that the person making the same is liable to presentment for any canonical offence, such person may, in the discretion of the said Ecclesiastical Authority, be placed upon trial for such offence, notwithstanding such declaration of renunciation of the Ministry.

Renunciation under liability to presentment.

CANON 34.

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Bishop.

§ I. If a Bishop abandon the communion of this Church, either by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of the Church, or by formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other manner, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District of said Bishop to certify the fact to the Presiding Bishop,

Facts to be certified by Standing Committee.

CANON 35.

Suspension of
Bishop.

and with such certificate to send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment, which certificate and statement shall be recorded by the Presiding Bishop. The Presiding Bishop, with the consent of the three Bishops next in seniority, shall then suspend the said Bishop from the exercise of his Office and Ministry until such time as the House of Bishops shall investigate the matter.

May demand
a trial before
deposition.

§ II. The Presiding Bishop shall forthwith give notice to the said Bishop of such suspension, and that unless he shall, within six months, make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, and shall demand a trial, he will be liable to deposition from the Ministry. And if such declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to convene the House of Bishops to consider the case; and if the said House, by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote, shall give their consent, the Presiding Bishop shall depose the said Bishop from the Ministry, and pronounce and record in the presence of two or more Bishops, that he has been so deposed.

CANON 35.

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church
by a Presbyter or Deacon.

Standing
Committee to
certify the
Bishop of the
fact.

§ I. If any Presbyter or Deacon shall, without availing himself of the provisions of Canon 33, abandon the communion of this Church, by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other way, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District in which the said Presbyter

CANON 36.

or Deacon is canonically resident to certify the fact to the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Bishop of an adjacent Diocese or Missionary District, and with such certificate to send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment; which certificate and statement shall be recorded, and shall be taken and deemed by the Ecclesiastical Authority as an equivalent to a renunciation of the Ministry by the Minister himself; and the said Bishop shall then suspend the said Minister for six months. Notice shall then be given by the said Bishop to the Minister so suspended that, unless he shall within six months transmit to the Bishop a retraction of such acts, or make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry.

§ II. If such retraction or declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to depose the said Minister from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Presbyters, that he has been so deposed.

Deposition
after six
months.

CANON 36.

**Of a Minister Absenting himself from his Diocese, or
Abandoning the Work of the Ministry.**

If a Minister shall have been absent for more than two years from the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident without having given reasons satisfactory to the Bishop thereof; or if he shall engage in any secular calling or business without the consent of such Bishop, and shall refuse to engage in the work of the Ministry at the call of his Bishop, coupled with reasonable provision for his support, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, the case being brought to its attention by the

If without
satisfactory
reasons, to be
presented for
trial.

CANON 37.

written statement of the Bishop, or of any two Presbyters of the same jurisdiction, to present the offending Minister for trial for violation of his Ordination vows.

CANON 37.

Of Sentences.

Terms and time of suspension to be specified.

§ I. Whenever the penalty of suspension shall be inflicted on a Bishop, Priest, or Deacon, in this Church, the sentence shall specify on what terms or conditions, and at what time the penalty shall cease.

Notice to be given of deposition.

§ II. Whenever a Minister is deposed from the Sacred Ministry, he is deposed therefrom entirely, and not from a higher to a lower Order in the same.

Time, how pronounced.

§ III. Whenever a canonical sentence is to be pronounced, the Bishop of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had shall appoint a time and a place for pronouncing such sentence, and shall cause a notice thereof in writing to be served on the accused personally, or by registered mail, at least thirty days before the time appointed. But before the time so appointed opportunity shall be given to the accused to show cause, if any, why sentence should not be pronounced and to offer any matter in excuse or palliation for the consideration of the Bishop. In case the Bishop of the jurisdiction is disqualified, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee thereof shall designate another Bishop, who shall proceed to pronounce sentence. When the sentence is of suspension or deposition, the Bishop who pronounces sentence shall, without delay, give notice thereof, in writing, to every Minister and Vestry in the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had; to all the Bishops of the Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or to the Council of Advice of the Missionary District,

Notice to be served.

Opportunity to offer matter in excuse or palliation.

Notice of sentence, to whom given.

CANON 38.

as the case may be; to the Recorder, and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, who shall deposit and preserve such notice among the archives of the House. The notice shall specify under what Canon the said Minister has been suspended or deposed.

CANON 38.

Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

§ I. The House of Bishops may remit and terminate any judicial sentence which may have been imposed upon a Bishop, or modify the same so far as to designate a precise period of time, or other specific contingency, on the occurrence of which such sentence shall utterly cease, and be of no further force or effect; *Provided*, that no such remission or modification shall be made except at a meeting of the House of Bishops, during the session of some General Convention, or at a special meeting of the said House, which shall be convened by the Presiding Bishop on the application of any five Bishops, three months' notice, in writing, of the time, place and object of the meeting being given to each Bishop; *Provided*, also, that such remission or modification be assented to by not less than a majority of the whole number entitled at the time to seats in the House of Bishops; and *Provided*, that nothing herein shall be construed to repeal or alter the provisions of Canon 37.

In case of a Bishop.

Proviso.

§ II. A Bishop of this Church may, for reasons which he shall deem sufficient, remit and terminate any sentence of deposition pronounced in his jurisdiction upon a Minister; but he shall exercise this power only upon the following conditions:

In case of another Minister.

(a) That he shall act with the unanimous advice and consent of his Standing Committee.

(b) That he shall submit his proposed action, with his reasons therefor, to the judgment of five of the Bishops of this Church, whose Dioceses or Missionary Districts are nearest to his own, and shall receive in writing, from at least four of the said Bishops, their approval of the said remission, and their consent thereto.

(c) That before remitting such sentence, he shall require the person to be restored to the Ministry to subscribe to the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

The case of one deposed for abandoning the communion of the Church.

§ III. In case such person was deposed for abandoning the communion of this Church, or, having been deposed by reason of his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, or for other cause, he have also abandoned its communion, the Bishop, before granting such remission, shall be satisfied that such person has lived in lay communion with this Church for three years next preceding his application for such remission.

If residing out of the Diocese, his application to have the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority where he lives.

§ IV. In case the person applying for such remission shall be domiciled beyond the Diocese or Missionary District in which he was deposed, the Bishop, before granting such remission, shall be furnished with written evidence of the approval of such application by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such person is domiciled.

Bishop to give notice of remission of sentence.

§ V. Whenever a Bishop shall remit and terminate any sentence of deposition, he shall, without delay, give due notice thereof under his own hand, sending said notice in a sealed envelope to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church and to the Recorder, giving, with the full name of the person restored, the date of the deposition and the Order of the Ministry to which he is restored.

CANON 39.

Of the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation.

§ I. A Rector may not resign his Parish without the consent of the said Parish, or its Vestry, or its Trustees, whichever may be authorized to act in the premises, nor may any Rector or Minister canonically or lawfully elected and in charge of any Parish be removed therefrom by said Parish, Vestry, or Trustees, against his will, except as hereinafter provided.

Rector not to resign without consent of Vestry, nor to be removed against his will.

§ II. If for any urgent reason a Rector or Minister as aforesaid, or the Parish committed to his charge, its Vestry or Trustees, shall desire a separation and dissolution of the pastoral relation, and the parties be not agreed respecting such separation and dissolution, notice in writing may be given by either party to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District. The Bishop, in case the difference be not settled by his godly judgment, or if he decline to consider the case without counsel, may ask the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, and, proceeding with its aid and counsel, shall be the ultimate arbiter and judge. If the Diocese or Missionary District be vacant, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall select a Bishop of an adjacent Diocese or Missionary District to act as the Bishop, and with like force and effect. The judgment shall be either that the pastoral relation between the parties shall cease and determine at a time and upon terms therein specified, or that the said relation shall not be terminated; and it shall be the duty of both parties to submit to and abide by such judgment. In the event of either party refusing to abide by such judgment, the penalty for such refusal and the further proceedings in the case shall be those provided by the Constitution

Mode of settling differences.

CANON 40.

and Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such Parish is situated.

Dissolution of pastoral relation to be recorded by Secretary of Convention.

§ III. In case of the regular and canonical dissolution of the connection between a Rector or Minister and his Parish, under this Canon, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall direct the Secretary of the Convention to record the same.

This Canon not to apply in Diocese or Missionary District where other provision is made.

§ IV. This Canon shall not apply in any Diocese or Missionary District which has made, or shall hereafter make, provision by Canon upon this subject, nor in contravention of any right of any Rector, Minister, Parish, Congregation, or Vestry under the law of the Civil Authority.

CANON 40.

Of the Solemnization of Matrimony.

Legal requirements.

§ I. Ministers of this Church shall be careful to secure the observance of the law of the State governing the civil contract of marriage in the place where the service shall be performed.

Presence of witnesses required.

§ II. [i.] No Minister shall solemnize a marriage except in the presence of at least two witnesses.

Marriages to be recorded in Register.

[ii.] Every Minister shall without delay formally record in the proper register the name, age, and residence of each party. Such record shall be signed by the Minister who solemnizes the marriage, and, if practicable, by the married parties, and by at least two witnesses of the marriage.

Marriage of a divorced person is prohibited.

§ III. No Minister, knowingly after due inquiry, shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has been or is the husband or the wife of any other person then living, from whom he or she has been divorced for any cause arising after marriage. But this Canon shall not be held to apply to the innocent party in a

Exception.

CANON 41.

divorce for adultery; *Provided*, that before the application for such remarriage a period of not less than one year shall have elapsed, after the granting of such divorce; and that satisfactory evidence touching the facts in the case, including a copy of the Court's Decree, and Record, if practicable, with proof that the defendant was personally served or appeared in the action, be laid before the Ecclesiastical Authority, and such Ecclesiastical Authority, having taken legal advice thereon, shall have declared in writing that in his judgment the case of the applicant conforms to the requirements of this Canon; and *Provided, further*, that it shall be within the discretion of any Minister to decline to solemnize any marriage.

Proviso.

Minister may decline to officiate.

§ IV. If any Minister of this Church shall have reasonable cause to doubt whether a person desirous of being admitted to Holy Baptism, or to Confirmation, or to the Holy Communion, has been married otherwise than as the Word of God and discipline of this Church allow, such Minister, before receiving such person to these ordinances, shall refer the case to the Bishop for his godly judgment thereupon; *Provided, however*, that no Minister, shall in any case refuse these ordinances to a penitent person in imminent danger of death.

Reference of doubtful cases to the Bishop before admission to the Sacraments.

Proviso.

CANON 41.

Of Regulations Respecting the Laity.

§ I. [i.] A communicant in good standing, removing from one Parish or Congregation to another, shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation of his or her last residence, or, if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as a

Removal of communicants.

communicant in the Parish or Congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or Congregation to which such communicant may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant, sufficient in the judgment of said Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrolment in such Parish or Congregation to which such communicant shall have removed, shall be sent by the Rector or Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant is removed.

[ii.] Any communicant of any Church in communion with this Church, shall be entitled to the benefit of this Section so far as the same can be made applicable.

Repulsion of
communicants.

§ II. When a person to whom the Sacraments of the Church have been refused, or who has been repelled from the Holy Communion under the Rubrics, shall lodge a complaint with the Bishop, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, unless he see fit to require the person to be admitted or restored because of the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the Minister, to institute such an inquiry as may be directed by the Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District, and should no such Canon exist, the Bishop shall proceed according to such principles of law and equity as will insure an impartial decision, but no Minister of this Church shall be required to admit to the Sacraments a person so refused or repelled, without the written direction of the Bishop.

The Sacraments shall not be refused in any case to a penitent person at the point to die.

CANON 42.

Of Translations of the Bible.

The Lessons at Morning and Evening Prayer shall be read from the translation of the Holy Scriptures, commonly known as the King James or Authorized Version (which is the Standard Bible of this Church), including the Marginal Readings authorized for use by the General Convention of 1901, or from the translation commonly known as the Revised Version, either in its English or its American form.

Versions authorized to be read in Church.

CANON 43.

Of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

§ I. The copy of the Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the Use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and an Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, accepted by the General Convention of this Church, in the year of our Lord, 1892, and authenticated by the signatures of the Presiding Officers and Secretaries of the two Houses of General Convention, and by the signatures of the members of the Joint Committee charged with the duty of preparing and submitting to the Convention a Standard Prayer Book, is hereby declared to be the Standard Book of Common Prayer of this Church.

What the Standard is.

§ II. All Copies of the Book of Common Prayer to be hereafter made and published shall conform to this standard, and shall agree therewith in paging, and, as far as it is possible, in all other matters of

All copies to conform to it.

typographical arrangement, except that the Rubrics may be printed either in red or black, and that page numbers shall be set against the several headings in the Table of Contents. The requirement of uniformity in paging shall apply only to that portion of the book which begins with the Order for the Daily Morning Prayer, and ends with the Psalter, and shall not extend to editions smaller than those known as 32mo, or to editions noted for music.

How inaccuracies may be corrected.

§ III. In case any typographical inaccuracy shall be found in the Standard Book of Common Prayer, its correction may be ordered by a joint resolution of any General Convention, and notice of such correction shall be communicated by the Custodian to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of this Church, and to actual publishers of the Book of Common Prayer.

Copies of Standard to be sent to Dioceses.

§ IV. Folio copies of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, duly authenticated, as in the case of the Standard Book, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District in trust for the use thereof, and for reference and appeal in questions as to the authorized formularies of this Church.

All editions must be authorized.

§ V. No copy or edition of the Book of Common Prayer shall be made, printed, published, or used as of authority in this Church, unless it contain the authorization of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, certifying that he or some person appointed by him has compared the said copy or edition with the said Standard, or a certified copy thereof, and that it conforms thereto.

CANON 44.

§ VI. The appointment of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer shall be made by a nomination of the House of Bishops, confirmed by the House of Deputies. He shall hold office until his successor is appointed, and any vacancy occurring during the recess of the General Convention may be provisionally filled by the appointment of the Presiding Bishop. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of any Diocese or Missionary District in which any unauthorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer, or any part or parts thereof, shall be published or circulated, to give public notice that the said edition is not of authority in this Church.

Appointment
of Custodian.

CANON 44.

Of the Authorization of Special Forms of Service.

In any Congregation, worshipping in other than the English language, which shall have placed itself under the oversight of a Bishop of this Church, it shall be lawful to use a form of service in such language; *Provided*, that such form of service shall have previously been approved by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, until such time as an authorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer in such language shall be set forth by the authority of the General Convention; and *Provided, further*, that no Bishop shall license any such form of service until he shall first have been satisfied that the same is in accordance with the doctrine and worship of this Church; nor in any case shall such form of service be used for the ordination or consecration of Bishops, Priests, or Deacons.

When special
forms may be
authorized for
congregation
worshipping
in a foreign
language.

CANON 45.

Of the Due Celebration of Sundays.

The Lord's Day to be observed.

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught, and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON 46.

Of the Music of the Church.

Hymns, etc., to be appointed.

It shall be the duty of every Minister to appoint for use in his Congregation hymns or anthems from those authorized by the Rubric, and, with such assistance as he may see fit to employ from persons skilled in music, to give order concerning the tunes to be sung in his Church. It shall be his especial duty to suppress all light and unseemly music, and all irreverence in the performance.

CANON 47.

Of the Consecration of Churches.

No Church to be consecrated until fully paid for.

§ I. No Church or Chapel shall be consecrated until the Bishop shall have been sufficiently certified that the building and the ground on which it is erected have been fully paid for, and are free from lien or other encumbrance; and also that such building and ground are secured from the danger of alienation, either in whole or in part, from those who profess and practise the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, except in the cases provided for in §§ II. and III. of this Canon.

CANON 48.

§ II. It shall not be lawful for any Vestry, Trustees, or other body authorized by laws of any State or Territory to hold property for any Diocese, Parish, or Congregation, to encumber or alienate any consecrated Church or Chapel, or any Church or Chapel which has been used solely for Divine Service, belonging to the Parish or Congregation which they represent, without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

Vestry not to encumber or alienate without consent of Bishop and Standing Committee.

§ III. No consecrated Church or Chapel shall be removed, taken down, or otherwise disposed of for any worldly or common use, without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

No Church to be taken down or applied to any common uses without same consent.

CANON 48.

Of the General Convention.

§ I. [i.] At the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, or, in his absence, one of the Assistant Secretaries, in the order of their appointment, or, in the absence of all, the person appointed as hereinafter provided by the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is to meet, shall call to order the members present, and record the names of those whose testimonials, in due form, shall have been presented to him, which record shall be *prima facie* evidence that the persons whose names are therein recorded are entitled to seats. If there be a quorum present, by the record, the Secretary shall so declare, and the House shall proceed to organize by the election by ballot of a President from the members of the House, and of a Secretary, and a majority of all the votes cast shall be necessary to an

Of the organizing of the House of Deputies.

election. As soon as a President and Secretary have been elected, a committee shall be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops, and inform them of the organization of the House of Deputies, and of its readiness to proceed to business.

Testimonials of Deputies and Diocesan Journals to be sent to the Secretary.

[ii.] In order to aid the Secretary in preparing the record specified in clause [i.], it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to forward to him, as soon as may be practicable, a copy of the latest Journal of the Diocesan Convention, together with a certified copy of the testimonials of members aforesaid. He shall also forward a duplicate copy of such testimonials to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is next to meet.

Secretary to keep minutes, etc.

[iii.] The Secretary shall keep full minutes of the proceedings of the House; record them, with all reports, in a book provided for that purpose; preserve the Journals and Records of the House; deliver them to the Registrar, as hereinafter provided, and perform such other duties as may be directed by the House. He may, with the approval of the House, appoint Assistant Secretaries, and the Secretary and Assistant Secretaries shall continue in office until the organization of the next General Convention, and until their successors be chosen. If, during the recess of the General Convention, a vacancy should occur in the office of Secretary, the duties thereof shall devolve upon the senior Assistant Secretary; or, if there be none, a Secretary shall be appointed by the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is next to meet.

Appointment of Secretary in case of vacancy during recess.

Notices to Diocesan Conventions.

[iv.] It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the House of Deputies, whenever any alteration of the Constitution is proposed, or any other subject sub-

CANON 48.

mitted to the consideration of the several Diocesan Conventions, to give notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Church in every Diocese and Missionary District, and evidence that the foregoing requirement has been complied with shall be presented to the General Convention at its next session.

[v.] The Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the General Convention shall be entitled to seats upon the floor of the House, and, with the consent of the President, they may speak on the subjects of their respective offices.

Secretary and Treasurer entitled to seats, not votes.

[vi.] At the meetings of the House of Deputies the Rules and Orders of the previous meeting shall be in force until they are amended or repealed by the House.

Rules and Orders of the House of Deputies.

§ II. [i.] The right of calling special meetings of the General Convention shall be vested in the Bishops. The Presiding Bishop shall issue the summons for such meetings, designating the time and place thereof, with the consent, or on the requisition, of a majority of the Bishops, expressed to him in writing.

Special meetings.

[ii.] The Deputies elected to the preceding General Convention shall be the Deputies at such special meetings of the General Convention, except in those cases in which other Deputies shall have been chosen in the meantime by any of the Diocesan Conventions, and then such other Deputies shall represent in the special meeting of the General Convention the Church of the Diocese in which they have been chosen.

Deputies to special Conventions.

[iii.] Any vacancy in the representation of any Diocese caused by the death, absence or inability of any Deputy, shall be supplied either temporarily or permanently in such manner as shall be prescribed by the Diocese, or, in the absence of any such provision, by appointment by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the

Vacancies, how supplied.

Provisional
Deputies.

Diocese. During such periods as shall be stated in the certificate issued to him by the appointing power, the Provisional Deputy so appointed shall possess and shall be entitled to exercise the power and authority of the Deputy in place of whom he shall have been designated.

Registrar to
keep papers.

§ III. [i.] The House of Deputies, upon the nomination of the House of Bishops, shall elect a Presbyter, to be known as the Registrar of the General Convention, whose duty it shall be to receive all Journals, files, papers, reports and other documents or articles that are, or shall become, the property of either House of the General Convention; to arrange, label, index, and put them in order, and to provide for the safe keeping of the same in some fire-proof, accessible place of deposit, and to hold the same under such regulations as the General Convention may, from time to time, provide.

Registrar to
keep records
of consecra-
tions.

[ii.] It shall also be the duty of the said Registrar to procure a suitable book, and to enter therein the record of the ordinations and consecrations of all the Bishops of this Church, designating accurately the time and place of the same, with the names of the consecrating Bishops, and of others present and assisting; to have the same authenticated in the fullest manner practicable; and to take care for the similar record and authentication of all future ordinations and consecrations of Bishops in this Church. Due notice of the time and place of such ordinations and consecrations shall be given by the Presiding Bishop to the Registrar; and thereupon it shall be his duty to attend such ordinations and consecrations, either in person or by deputy.

Registrar to
prepare Let-
ters of Con-
secration.

[iii.] He shall prepare, in such form as the House of Bishops shall prescribe, the Letters of Ordination

CANON 48.

and Consecration in duplicate; and he shall have the same immediately signed and sealed by the ordaining and consecrating Bishops, and by such other Bishops assisting as may be practicable; and he shall deliver to the newly consecrated Bishop one of the said Letters, and shall carefully file the other among the papers in his custody, and make a minute thereof in his book of record.

[iv.] The Registrar shall also be Historiographer, unless in any case the House of Bishops shall make a separate nomination; and in this event the House of Deputies shall confirm the nomination.

Historiographer.

[v.] The necessary expenses incurred under this Section shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention.

Expenses of Registrar.

[vi.] It shall be the duty of the Secretaries of both Houses, within six months after the adjournment of the General Convention, to deliver to the Registrar the manuscript minutes of the proceedings of both Houses, together with the Journals, files, papers, reports, and all other documents of either House. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall also deliver to the Registrar, when not otherwise expressly directed, all the Journals, files, papers, reports, and other documents specified in Canon 49. The Secretaries shall require the Registrar to give them receipts for the Journals and other papers delivered to him.

Journals and papers to be delivered to Registrar.

[vii.] In the case of a vacancy in the office of Registrar, the Presiding Bishop shall appoint a Registrar, who shall hold office until the next General Convention.

Appointment of Registrar in case of vacancy during recess.

§ IV. [i.] The House of Deputies, upon nomination of the House of Bishops, shall elect a Presbyter,

Recorder, his duties.

to be known as the Recorder, whose duty it shall be to continue the List of Ordinations and keep a List of the Clergy in regular standing, corrected to the first day of September, in each year, and furnish a certified copy of the same to any applicant at his expense.

Data and
Statistics to
be sent to
Recorder.

[ii.] It shall be the duty of the Secretary of every Diocese, Missionary District and the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, to forward to the Recorder on or before the first day of September in each and every year a report giving (1) the names of the Clergy canonically resident therein on the fifteenth day of June in that year with their several charges, etc.; (2) the names of the Clergy licensed by the Bishop to officiate, but not yet transferred; (3) the names of all persons connected with the Diocese, District or Convocation who have been ordered Deacons or Priests during the preceding year, with the date and place of ordination and the name of the Bishop ordaining; (4) the names of the Clergy of the Diocese, District or Convocation, who have died during the year, with the date and place of death; (5) the names of the Clergy who have been received during the year, with the date of their reception and the name of the Diocese, District or Convocation from which received, and, in the case of Clergy not received from a Diocese, District or Convocation of this Church, the date and place of ordination and the name of the Bishop ordaining; (6) the names of the Clergy who have been transferred during the year, with the dates of the Letters Dimissory and of their acceptance, and the name of the Diocese, District or Convocation to which transferred; (7) the names of the Clergy who have been suspended during the year, with the date and ground of suspension; (8) the names of the Clergy who have been deposed during the year, with the date, place and ground of deposi-

CANON 48.

tion; (9) the names of Deaconesses canonically resident on the fifteenth day of June in that year. The Recorder shall not give out for publication the grounds of suspension and deposition.

[iii.] The necessary expenses incurred under this Section by the Recorder, shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention.

[iv.] In case of a vacancy in the office of Recorder, the Presiding Bishop shall appoint a Recorder, who shall hold office until the next General Convention.

§ V. At every triennial meeting of the General Convention a Treasurer shall be chosen, who shall remain in office until the next stated Convention, and until a successor be appointed. It shall be his duty to receive and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Convention, and of which the collection and disbursement shall not otherwise be prescribed; and to invest, from time to time, such surplus funds as he may have on hand. His account shall be rendered triennially to the Convention, and shall be audited by a Committee acting under its authority. In case of a vacancy in the office, the Presiding Bishop and the last President of the House of Deputies shall appoint a Treasurer, who shall hold office until another appointment be made by the Convention.

Treasurer,
his duties.

§ VI. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, on the first Monday in September immediately preceding the meeting of the General Convention, three dollars for each Bishop, Presbyter, and Deacon canonically resident in such Diocese as recorded in the Journal of the General Convention last preceding. A new Diocese not recorded in the last Journal must furnish the

Expenses of
General Con-
vention.

CANON 49.

Treasurer prior to the first of September as above stated, a list of Bishops, Priests, and Deacons canonically resident in such Diocese, and said list must be the same as furnished in their report to the House of Deputies.

CANON 49.

Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of this Church.

Ministers to make annual reports to Bishop.

Information to be included.

§ I. It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church in charge of a Parish or Congregation, or, if there be no Minister in charge, of the Churchwardens, or other proper officer, to prepare upon the blank form adopted by the General Convention a report for the year ending December 31st preceding, and to deliver the same on or before the first day of every annual Convention to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, or where there is no Bishop, to the presiding officer of the Convention. This report shall include the following information: (1) the number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages, and burials during the year; the total number of baptized persons and communicants at the time of the report; (2) a summary of all receipts and expenditures, from whatever source derived, and for whatever purpose used; and (3) a statement of the property held by the Parish, whether real or personal, with an appraisal of its value, together with a statement of the indebtedness of the Parish, if any, and of the amount of insurance carried. And every Minister not in charge of any Parish or Congregation shall also report his occasional services, and if there have been none, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop may deem proper, shall be entered in the Journal.

CANON 50.

§ II. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District to forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies immediately upon publication the Journals of the Convention of the Diocese or Convocation of the Missionary District, together with Episcopal charges, statements and such other papers as may show the State of the Church in his Diocese or Missionary District. It shall also be his duty to prepare, immediately after the adjournment of the Diocesan Convention or the Convocation of a Missionary District next preceding the regular meeting of every General Convention, and forward forthwith to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, upon the blank provided for that purpose, a condensed summary of the statistics contained in the Parochial reports and Bishop's statements, with information as to all institutions in any way connected with the Church within the Diocese or Missionary District, and also as to the condition of all invested funds and the amount of all contributions received and expended by the Bishops, or otherwise within the Diocese or District. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall, as soon as may be, present these papers to the House, and a committee shall be appointed to prepare and present to the House a report on the State of the Church, which report, when agreed to by the said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops.

Secretaries of Conventions to forward Journals, etc., to Secretary of House of Deputies.

Report on the state of the Church.

CANON 50.

Of Business Methods in Church Affairs.

§ I. The Fiscal year shall begin January 1st.

Fiscal year.

§ II. All accounts, having to do with the receipt, and expenditure, or investments of money of all church organizations shall be audited at the close of each year by a certified public accountant; *Provided, however,* that

Audit of accounts.

CANON 51.

if the amount of income for the year, as shown by the account shall be less than \$3,000, or if a certified public accountant is not available, the audit may be made by an accountant bookkeeper in no way connected with the subject matter of the account.

Finance
Committee.

§ III. Each Diocese and Missionary District shall appoint at its next regular Convention or Convocation—provided one has not heretofore been appointed—and annually thereafter a Finance Committee for the following purposes:

[i.] To maintain general supervision of the financial affairs of the Diocese or District; to secure simplicity and accuracy in collection and disbursements of all funds, and co-operation between the various officers, trusts and boards of the Convention or District; for which purpose it shall establish its own rules and keep a record of its meetings, all of which shall be submitted annually to the Convention or Convocation.

[ii.] To act as advisor of the Bishop in financial matters; and, upon request, as advisor to individual parishes within the Diocese or District.

[iii.] To perform such other duties relating to the business affairs of the Diocese or District as may be referred to it.

CANON 51.

Of Provinces.

How consti-
tuted.

§ I. Subject to the proviso in Article VII. of the Constitution, the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church shall be and are hereby united into Provinces as follows:

The First Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island and Connecticut.

CANON 51.

The Second Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of New York and New Jersey, and the Missionary District of Porto Rico.

The Third Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia and the Diocese of Washington.

The Fourth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Tennessee and Kentucky.

The Fifth Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan and Wisconsin.

The Sixth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Minnesota, Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Montana, Wyoming and Colorado.

The Seventh Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Texas, Kansas, Oklahoma and New Mexico.

The Eighth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Idaho, Utah, Washington, Oregon, Nevada, California, Arizona, the Territories of Alaska and Hawaii, and the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands.

§ II. When a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be created wholly within any Province, such new Diocese or Missionary District shall be included in such Province. In case a new Diocese or Missionary District shall embrace territory in two or more Provinces, it shall be included in and form a part of the Province wherein the greater number of Presbyters and Deacons in such new Diocese or Missionary District shall at the time of its creation be canonically resident. Whenever

In case new
Diocese or
Missionary
District be
created.

CANON 51.

a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be formed of territory not before included in any Diocese or Missionary District, the General Convention shall designate the Province to which it shall be annexed.

§ III. For the purposes of the Province the Synodical rights and privileges of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the Province shall be such as from time to time shall be determined by the Synod of the Province.

Provincial
Synod.

§ IV. The representative body in the Province shall be a Provincial Synod composed of all the Bishops residing within the bounds of the Province having seats in the House of Bishops of the General Convention, and Clerical and Lay Deputies chosen by the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts. Each Diocese and Missionary District shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen. The Bishops may sit and deliberate in council separately whenever they may deem it necessary.

President of.

§ V. The President of each Provincial Synod shall be one of the Bishops of the Province elected by the Synod by the concurrent vote of the three orders and by a plurality in each order. He shall hold office for such term as the Synod may determine.

Powers of.

§ VI. The Provincial Synod when duly organized shall have power (1) to enact ordinances for its own regulation and government; (2) to act as or to provide for (a) a Provincial Board of Missions, (b) a Provincial Board of Religious Education, and (c) a Provincial Board of Social Service, to be severally auxiliary to the general Boards having jurisdiction of these subjects; (3) to elect judges of the Court of Review; (4) to perform such other duties as may be committed to it by General Convention; (5) to deal with all matters with-

CANON 51.

in the Province, provided that no Provincial Synod shall have power to regulate or control the policy or internal affairs of any constituent Dioceses or Missionary Districts, and provided further that all actions and proceedings of the Synod shall be subject to and in conformity with the provisions of the Constitutions and Canons for the government of this Church.

§ VII. The President of the existing Missionary Council in each Department shall within one year after this Canon takes effect summon the Primary Synod of the Province to meet at some convenient place within the Province.

§ VIII. The Primary Synod, in addition to the Bishops, shall consist of four Clerical and four Lay Deputies from each Diocese and Missionary District in the Province, elected by its Convention or Convocation. In case there be no meeting of the Convention of a Diocese or of the Convocation of a Missionary District before the meeting of the Primary Synod, the delegates elected for the last Missionary Council shall serve.

Representa-
tion in.

§ IX. The Primary Synod when thus convened, a majority of those entitled to seats being present, and when it shall have chosen its proper officers, shall be organized for business.

§ X. Upon the completion of the organization of any Province it shall be entitled to receive and there shall be transferred to it from the officers of the Missionary or Educational Department theretofore embraced within the territory of such Province, all of the records and the funds held by such officers, and thereafter such funds shall be devoted to the purposes for which the same were held by the Missionary or Educational Department.

CANON 52.

§ XI. The present organization of the Missionary Departments and of Department Boards of Religious Education, and all officers and committees elected or appointed by the same shall continue until the Provincial Synods are duly organized.

CANON 52.

Of Standing Committees.

Meetings.

§ I. In every Diocese the Standing Committee shall elect from their own body a President and a Secretary. They may meet in conformity with their own rules from time to time, and shall keep a record of their proceedings; and the President may summon a special meeting whenever he may deem it necessary. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop, whenever he shall desire their advice; and they may meet of their own accord and agreeably to their own rules when they may be disposed to advise the Bishop.

Quorum.

§ II. In all cases in which a Canon of the General Convention directs a duty to be performed, or a power to be exercised, by a Standing Committee, or by the Clerical members thereof, or by any other body consisting of several members, a majority of the said members, the whole having been duly cited to meet, shall be a quorum; and a majority of the quorum so convened shall be competent to act, unless the contrary is expressly required by the Canon.

Majority of a quorum competent to act.

Procedure as to Ecclesiastical Authority in case of disability of the Bishop.

§ III. When it is certified to the Presiding Bishop by at least three reputable physicians who shall have examined the case, that the Bishop of any Diocese is incapable of authorizing the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, or the Standing Committee, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority, then upon the advice of five Bishops of the neighboring Dioceses, to be selected by

the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, or the Standing Committee, shall be declared by the Presiding Bishop to be the Ecclesiastical Authority for all purposes set forth in these Canons, and shall retain such authority until such time as, acting upon a like certificate, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the said Bishop competent to perform his official duties.

CANON 53.

Of New Dioceses.

§ I. Whenever a new Diocese shall be formed within the limits of any Diocese, or by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, or in a Missionary District, and such action shall have been ratified by the General Convention, the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District within the limits of which a Diocese is formed, or in case of the junction of two or more Dioceses or Missionary Districts, or parts of Dioceses or Missionary Districts, the senior Bishop by consecration shall thereupon call the Primary Convention of the new Diocese, for the purpose of enabling it to organize, and shall fix the time and place of holding the same, such place being within the territorial limits of the new Diocese.

Primary
Convention.

§ II. In case there should be no Bishop who can call such Primary Convention, pursuant to the foregoing provisions, then the duty of calling such Convention for the purpose of organizing and of fixing the time and place of its meeting, shall be vested in the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District within the limits of which the new one is erected, or in the Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the oldest of the Dioceses or Missionary Districts by the junction of which, or of parts of which, the new Diocese may be formed. And

How called,
when there is
no Bishop.

CANON 54.

such Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, shall make the call immediately after ratification by the General Convention.

In case of division of existing Diocese.

§ III. Whenever one Diocese is about to be divided into two Dioceses, the Convention of such Diocese shall declare which portion thereof is to be the new Diocese, and shall make the same known to the General Convention before the ratification of such division.

How admitted into union with General Convention.

§ IV. Whenever a new Diocese shall have organized in Primary Convention in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution and Canons in such case made and provided, and in the manner prescribed in the previous sections of this Canon, and shall have chosen a name and acceded to the Constitution of the General Convention in accordance with Article V. Section 1 of the Constitution, and shall have laid before the General Convention certified copies of the Constitution adopted at its Primary Convention, and the proceedings preparatory to the formation of the proposed new Diocese, such new Diocese shall thereupon be admitted into union with the General Convention.

Convocation may elect Bishop and Deputies.

§ V. The Convocation of a Missionary District at the time of its organization as a Diocese, shall be entitled to elect a Bishop and also Deputies to the succeeding General Convention.

CANON 54.

Of Parishes and Congregations.

Congregation to belong to Diocese where its place of worship is situated.

§ I. Every Congregation of this Church shall belong to the Church in the Diocese or Missionary District in which its place of worship is situated; and no Minister having a Parish or Cure in more than one jurisdiction shall have a seat in the Convention of any jurisdiction other than that in which he has canonical residence.

No Minister shall have a seat in more than one Convention.

CANON 54.

§ II. [i.] The ascertainment and defining of the boundaries of existing Parishes or Parochial Cures, as well as the establishment of a new Parish or Congregation, and the formation of a new Parish within the limits of any other Parish, is left to the action of the several Diocesan Conventions.

Parish boundaries.

[ii.] Until a Canon or other regulation of a Diocesan Convention shall have been adopted, the formation of new Parishes, or the establishment of new Parishes or Congregations within the limits of existing Parishes, shall be vested in the Bishop of the Diocese, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee thereof, and, in case of there being no Bishop, in the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Formation of new Parish within limits of existing Parish.

§ III. [i.] Where Parish boundaries are not defined by law, or settled by Diocesan Authority under Section II. of this Canon, or are not otherwise settled, they shall be defined by the civil divisions of the State as follows:

Parish boundaries, when not defined by Diocesan Conventions.

Parochial boundaries shall be the limits as fixed by law, of a village, town, township, incorporated borough, city, or of some division of any such civil district, which may be recognized by the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, as constituting the boundaries of a Parish.

[ii.] If there be but one Church or Congregation within the limits of such village, town, township, borough, city, or such division of a Civil district, as herein provided, the same shall be deemed the Parochial Cure of the Minister having charge thereof. If there be two or more Churches or Congregations therein, it shall be deemed the Cure of the Ministers thereof.

What is to constitute parochial Cure.

[iii.] This Canon shall not affect the legal rights of property of any Parish or Congregation.

Not to affect legal rights.

CANON 54.

Congregations
in foreign
lands.

§ IV. [i.] It shall be lawful, under the conditions hereinafter stated, to organize a Congregation in any foreign land, other than Great Britain and Ireland, and the colonies and dependencies thereof, and not within the jurisdiction of any Missionary Bishop of this Church.

Who may offi-
ciate tempo-
rarily.

[ii.] The Bishop in charge of such Congregations, and the Council of Advice hereinafter provided for, may authorize any Presbyter of this Church to officiate temporarily at any place to be named by them within any such foreign land, upon being satisfied that it is expedient to establish at such place a Congregation of this Church.

Organization
of a Congre-
gation.

[iii.] Such Presbyter, after having publicly officiated at such place on four consecutive Sundays, may give notice, in the time of Divine Service, that a meeting of the male persons of full age and attending the services, will be held, at a time and place to be named by the Presbyter in charge, to organize the Congregation. The said meeting may proceed to effect an organization, subject to the approval of the said Bishop and Council of Advice and in conformity to such regulations as the said Council of Advice may provide.

Congregation
to recognize
Constitution
and Canons.

[iv.] Before being taken under the direction of the General Convention of this Church, such Congregation shall be required, in its Constitution, or Plan, or Articles of Organization, to recognize and accede to the Constitution, Canons, Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and to agree to submit to and obey such directions as may be, from time to time, received from the Bishop in charge and Council of Advice.

CANON 54.

[v.] The desire of such Congregation to be taken under the direction of the General Convention shall be duly certified by the Minister, one Warden, and two Vestrymen or Trustees of said Congregation, duly elected:

Desire to be received by General Convention to be certified.

[vi.] Such certificate, and the Constitution, Plan, or Articles of Organization, shall be submitted to the General Convention, if it be in session, or to the Presiding Bishop at any other time; and in case the same are found satisfactory, the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, under written instruction from the Presiding Bishop, shall thereupon place the name of the Congregation on the list of Congregations in foreign lands under the direction of the General Convention; and a certificate of the said official action shall be forwarded to and filed by the Registrar of this Church. Such Congregations are placed under the government and jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop.

How accepted.

[vii.] The Presiding Bishop may, from time to time, by written commission under his own signature and seal, assign to any other Bishop of this Church, having a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, the full charge of one or more of such Congregations, and the Ministers officiating therein, for such period of time as he may deem expedient; *Provided*, that such commission shall not extend to a period longer than three years, and shall then cease and determine, unless renewed by the Presiding Bishop.

Presiding Bishop may assign jurisdiction.

[viii.] To aid the Presiding Bishop or the Bishop in charge of these foreign Churches, in administering the affairs of the same, and in settling such questions as may, by means of their peculiar situation, arise, a Council of Advice, consisting of four Clergymen and four Laymen, shall be constituted as follows,

Council of Advice and its functions.

CANON 54.

and shall act as a Council of Advice to the Bishop in charge of the foreign Churches. They shall be chosen annually, to serve until their successors are chosen, by a Convocation duly convened, of all the Clergy of the foreign Churches or Chapels, and of one Lay representative of each Church or Chapel, chosen by its Vestry or Committee. The Council of Advice shall be convened on the requisition of the Bishop whenever he may desire their advice, and they may meet of their own accord and agreeably to their own rules when they may wish to advise the Bishop. When a meeting is not practicable, the Bishop may ascertain their mind by letter.

It shall be lawful for the Presiding Bishop at any time to authorize by writing under his hand and seal the Council of Advice to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Ministers
charged with
canonical
offence.

[ix.] In case a Minister in charge of a Congregation in a foreign land shall be accused of any offence under the Canons of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Bishop in charge of such Congregation to summon the Council of Advice, and cause an inquiry to be instituted as to the truth of such accusation; and should there be reasonable grounds for believing the same to be true, the said Bishop and the Council of Advice shall appoint a Commission, consisting of three Ministers and two Laymen, whose duty it shall be to meet in the place where the accused resides, and to obtain all the evidence in the case from the parties interested; they shall give to the accused all rights under the Canons of this Church which can be exercised in a foreign land. The judgment of the said Commission, solemnly made, shall then be sent to the Bishop in charge, and to the Presiding Bishop, and, if approved by them, shall be carried into effect; *Provided*, that no such Commission shall recommend any other dis-

CANON 55.

cipline than admonition or removal from his charge of Minister of said Congregation. Should the result of the inquiry of the aforesaid Commission reveal evidence tending, in their judgment, to show that said Minister deserves a severer discipline, all the documents in the case shall be placed in the hands of the Presiding Bishop, who may proceed against the said Minister, as far as possible, according to the Canons of the General Convention, and the Canons of the Diocese of the Presiding Bishop.

[x.] If there be a Congregation within the limits of any city in a foreign land, no new Congregation shall be established in that city, except with the consent of the Bishop in charge and the Council of Advice.

Formation of new Congregations.

[xi.] In cases of a difference between the Minister and a Congregation in a foreign land, the Bishop in charge shall duly examine the same, and the said Bishop shall, with the Council of Advice, have full power to settle and adjust such difference upon principles recognized in the Canons of the General Convention.

Differences between Minister and Congregation.

[xii.] No Minister shall be allowed to take charge of a Congregation in a foreign land, organized under this Canon, until he shall have been nominated by the Vestry thereof, or, if there be no Vestry, by the Council of Advice, and approved by the Bishop in charge, and when such appointment shall have been accepted by the Minister so appointed, he shall be transferred to the jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop.

Ministers, how appointed.

CANON 55.

Of Parish Vestries.

§ I. In every Parish of this Church the number, mode of election, and term of office of Wardens and Vestrymen, with the qualifications of voters, shall be such as the State or Diocesan law may permit or re-

Regulations left to State or Diocesan law.

CANON 56.

quire, and the Wardens and Vestrymen elected under such law shall hold office until their successors are elected and have qualified.

The agents and legal representatives of the Parish.

§ II. Except as provided by the law of the State or of the Diocese, the Vestry shall be the agents and legal representatives of the Parish in all matters concerning its corporate property and the relations of the Parish to its Clergy.

The Rector to preside.

§ III. Unless it conflict with the law as aforesaid, the Rector, when present, shall preside in all the meetings of the Vestry.

CANON 56.

Of the Church Pension Fund.

§ I. The Church Pension Fund, a corporation created by Chapter 97 of the Laws of 1914 of the State of New York is hereby authorized to establish and administer the pension system of this Church substantially in accordance with the principles adopted by the General Convention of 1913 (See Journal, pp. 290-319) and approved thereafter by the several Dioceses, with the view of providing for the clergy disabled by age or other infirmity and for the widows and minor children of deceased clergymen.

Trustees, how elected.

§ II. The General Convention at each triennial meeting (except in the year 1916) shall elect, on the nomination of a Joint Committee thereof, six persons to serve as Trustees of the Church Pension Fund for a term of nine years and until their successors shall have been elected and have qualified. At the General Convention of 1916, eighteen persons shall be so chosen, six for the term of three years, six for the term of six years, and six for the term of nine years.

CANON 56.

§ III. For the purpose of establishing and administering the pension system, the Church Pension Fund shall be entitled to receive and to use all net royalties arising from publications authorized by the General Convention, and to institute throughout the Church, and in accordance with the Canons of the several Dioceses to levy upon and to collect from all parishes and congregations of the Church and any other societies or organizations in the Church which under the regulations of the Church Pension Fund shall elect to come into the Pension system, assessments based upon the salaries of the clergymen employed by them respectively in the office and work of the Ministry.

Royalties.

Assessments.

§ IV. The pension system shall be so administered that no pension shall be allotted before there shall be in the hands of the Church Pension Fund, funds sufficient to meet such pension.

§ V. To every clergyman, who, at an age which the Church Pension Fund shall ascertain and determine to be the usual age of ordination, shall be ordained in this Church or received into this Church from another Church, and who shall remain in continuous service in the office and work of the Ministry in this Church, and in respect of whom the conditions of this Canon shall have been fulfilled, the Church Pension Fund shall make a retiring allowance of at least \$600 a year, "Provided, however, that the Board of Trustees shall have power to establish such maximum of annuities greater than \$2,000 as shall be agreeable to sound actuarial practice." In the case of a clergyman who at the time of his ordination or reception shall be older than such usual age of ordination, the Church Pension Fund shall determine his retiring allowance, upon fulfilment of the other conditions of this Canon, at a rate consistent with proper actuarial practices. Subject to the provisions of

Retiring allowance.

CANON 56.

this Canon, the general principle shall be observed in allotting pensions that there shall be an actuarial relation between the several assessments and the several benefits.

Initial Reserve Fund.

§ VI. An Initial Reserve Fund, to be derived from voluntary gifts, shall be administered by the Church Pension Fund so as to assure to the present clergy and their families such addition to the support to which they may become entitled on the basis of assessments authorized by this Canon as may bring their several allowances up to the scale herein established. The Church Pension Fund shall not begin to levy or to collect assessments or to pay pensions anywhere until such Initial Reserve Fund shall amount to \$5,000,000.

Merger of General Clergy Relief Fund with Church Pension Fund.

§ VII. The action of the Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund in accepting the provisions of Chapter 239 of the laws of 1915 of the State of New York, authorizing a merger with the Church Pension Fund, upon terms agreed upon between said two funds, is hereby approved. Any corporation, society or other organization which hitherto has administered clergy relief funds, may to such extent as may be compatible with its corporate powers and its existing obligations, and in so far as may be sanctioned in the case of diocesan societies by the respective Dioceses, merge with the Church Pension Fund, or if merger be impracticable, may establish by agreement with the Church Pension Fund the closest practicable system of co-operation with that fund. Nothing herein contained shall be construed to the prejudice of existing corporations or societies whose funds are derived from payments made by members thereof.

§ VIII. The General Convention reserves the power to alter or amend this Canon, but no such alteration or amendment shall be made until after the same shall

CANON 57.

have been communicated to the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund and such Trustees shall have had ample opportunity to be heard with respect thereto.

CANON 57.

Of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

The Constitution of the said Society, which was incorporated by an Act of the Legislature of the State of New York, as from time to time amended, is hereby amended and established so as to read as follows:

Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, as established in 1820, and since amended at various times.

ARTICLE I. This Organization shall be called The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and shall be considered as comprehending all persons who are members of the Church. The Presiding Bishop of the Church shall be, *ex officio*, the President of the Society.

Name.

Of whom composed.

ARTICLE II. § I. There shall be a Board of Missions for the purpose of discharging the corporate duties of the Society.

Board of Missions.

§ II. The Board of Missions shall be composed of forty-eight elected members, of whom sixteen shall be Bishops, sixteen shall be Presbyters, and sixteen shall be Laymen. Eight of said Bishops, eight of said Presbyters, and eight of said Laymen, shall be elected triennially by the General Convention of the Church. Eight Bishops, eight Presbyters, and eight Laymen shall be elected triennially by the several Provincial Synods at the last meeting of the respective Synods

Constitution of Board.

CANON 57.

prior to the triennial meeting of the General Convention, the Synod in each Province choosing to represent the Province upon the Board of Missions, one Bishop, one Presbyter, and one Layman. The persons so chosen may be residents within the limits of the Province, or all or any of them, at the option of the Synod, may be chosen at large. The persons chosen by the Provincial Synods shall become members of the Board upon certification of their election to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, and to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, not later than the third day of the session of the General Convention. All members of the Board shall remain in office until their successors are elected. The Board shall have power to fill any vacancy that may occur through the death, resignation, or removal of any member elected by the General Convention save when such vacancy shall occur within three months prior to a meeting of the General Convention. In case the Provincial Synod in any Province shall fail to elect one or more members to represent it on the Board, or in case a vacancy occurs in the representation of any Province at any time, the Board shall have the power to fill said vacancy or vacancies until such time as they shall be filled by the Provincial Synod or Synods. The three members of the Board representing each Province shall in the year 1913 be the members elected by the Missionary Councils immediately preceding the meeting of the General Convention of that year, and shall hold office until the General Convention of 1916, and until their successors are elected.

Vacancies,
how filled.

President of
the Board.

§ III. The General Convention shall elect the Presiding Officer of the Board of Missions, who shall be styled the President of the Board of Missions, and shall be, *ex officio*, a member thereof. Bishops, Presbyters and Laymen shall be eligible for said office. If

CANON 57.

a Bishop be chosen he shall resign his jurisdiction (in accordance with Section 5 of Article II. of the Constitution), or make suitable provision for its care. Should he resign, a special jurisdiction may be assigned to him by the Presiding Bishop or by the House of Bishops. The person chosen shall hold office for six years, unless in the meantime he shall resign or be removed by the General Convention by a majority vote of each House, the House of Deputies voting by Orders; but he shall be eligible for re-election. The salary of the President of the Board of Missions shall be fixed and paid by the Board and shall not be diminished during his tenure of office. Upon reaching the age of sixty-five, the President may be retired and entitled to receive from the Board an annual pension of one-half the salary of which at that time he shall be in receipt. The President of the Board shall have his headquarters in the Church Missions House, and shall be the executive head of the Board and its presiding officer.

Term of office.

Salary.

Provision for pension on retirement.

If the office of President shall become vacant between sessions of the General Convention, the Board may elect a President who shall hold office until the General Convention elects his successor. The Board of Missions may in its discretion elect from among its members a Vice-President and prescribe his duties, or any other communicant of the Church, whether clerical or lay, may be so elected and shall become, *ex officio*, a Member of the Board.

If vacancy occurs, Board may elect Vice-President.

§ IV. The Bishops of this Church, other than those chosen for active membership, shall be honorary members of the Board, with all the rights and privileges of the elected members, except the right to vote.

Bishops to be honorary members.

§ V. At the General Convention of 1919 and at each subsequent Convention the Board of Missions shall submit a budget for the ensuing year, and a provisional

Budget to be submitted.

CANON 57.

Report and budget to be considered in Joint Session.

estimate for each of the succeeding two years. The budget and estimate, and the report of the Board of Missions hereinafter required, shall be considered by the two Houses of General Convention in Joint Session assembled. Such Joint Session shall begin on the first Monday of the Convention, and shall continue for three consecutive days, or such part thereof as shall be necessary for the consideration and disposition of such budget and estimate and of such report, and for the consideration also of general questions of missionary policy and action. A report of action by the Joint Session shall be made to each of the two Houses for such concurrent action as may be necessary.

Meetings.

§ VI. The Board shall hold four regular meetings in each year. Special meetings of the Board may be held in pursuance of resolutions of the Board or may be convened by the President. It shall be the duty of the President to call a special meeting whenever thereunto requested in writing by three members of the Board in each Order.

Executive Committee.

The Board shall choose from its own membership an Executive Committee, to which large discretionary powers may be delegated. The President of the Board shall be *ex officio* Chairman of said Committee. The Board may organize auxiliary associations to co-operate with the Board in the furtherance of the missionary work of the Church. The Board may also enact all necessary By-laws for its own government and for the government of its officers and of the Executive Committee, subject always to the provisions of this Canon.

By-laws.

Quorum.

§ VII. For ordinary purposes, ten active members shall constitute a quorum, but for the election or removal of Officers and Committees, for the making of the annual appropriations or for changing the By-

CANON 57.

laws, a majority of the active members must be present at a meeting.

§ VIII. Each General Convention shall elect a Treasurer of the Board of Missions, who shall hold office for three years, and shall be *ex officio* a member of the Board. Said officer shall be removable by a two-thirds vote at any meeting of the Board of Missions.

Treasurer.

§ IX. Upon the nomination of the President of the Board of Missions, the Board shall elect such Secretaries as may be necessary, who shall perform such duties as the President of the Board shall assign to them. The persons so elected shall hold office during the pleasure of the Board of Missions, or until their successors are chosen.

Secretaries.

§ X. The Treasurer shall nominate an Assistant Treasurer to be elected by the Board of Missions and to hold office during its pleasure, or until his successor is appointed. The Treasurer and the Assistant Treasurer shall give bonds in such amounts as the Board of Missions may deem necessary.

Assistant Treasurer.

§ XI. In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of Treasurer between the sessions of the General Convention, the Board of Missions shall appoint a successor to act during the unexpired term.

§ XII. The salaries of all the Secretaries and of the Assistant Treasurer shall be fixed by the Board of Missions. The Treasurer shall serve without compensation. The Secretaries, the Treasurer and the Assistant Treasurer shall constitute a Council of Advice for the President. The scope of the powers of the Council shall be determined by the President, subject to the approval of the Board.

Salaries.

Council of Advice.

§ XIII. Each Provincial Synod shall have the right:

Powers of Synods.

First: To elect, subject to the approval of the Board of Missions, a Provincial Secretary who shall work under the direction of the Board, and whose compensation shall be fixed and paid by said Board. He shall hold office during the pleasure of the said Board.

Second: To elect as members of the Board of Missions a Bishop, a Presbyterian, and a Layman, to be the representatives of the Province.

Third: To promote the holding of Missionary Meetings and to take all such measures to foster missionary interests within the Province as are not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention or of any Diocese or Missionary District within the Province.

Apportionments in gross.

§ XIV. Each Province shall have the right to require that the Board of Missions in making an annual apportionment shall make such apportionment in gross for sub-division by the Provincial Synod thereof, as the said Synod may determine.

Reports required.

ARTICLE III. § I. The Board of Missions so soon as practicable after the close of each fiscal year shall make and publish a full report to the Church of its work. This report shall contain an account of receipts and expenditures, and an exhibit of all trust funds and other resources of the Society.

The Board shall make a like report to each General Convention, which report shall include also a detailed statement of the salaries paid to all principal officers.

§ II. The Board of Missions shall also make frequent report to the Church at large alike of its transactions as a deliberative body and of the progress of its enterprises; so that all the members of the Society

may be the more earnestly moved to intercessory prayer and generous giving.

§ III. As a further means of obtaining accurate information concerning the progress of the Church's Missions, a committee, consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen, together with the officers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, shall be appointed by each General Convention, to arrange with the Missionary Bishops and others to address joint sessions of the two Houses of the next following General Convention, upon the needs, conditions, and opportunities for Church extension in the several fields. This committee shall also arrange for the holding of public missionary mass meetings at the time and place of the General Convention, in consultation with the local committee of arrangements therefor. The report of this committee shall be submitted for approval at the opening of the joint session provided for in this Article.

Committee to arrange for addresses and meetings.

§ IV. The President and Vice-President of the Board of Missions, the elected members thereof, the Secretaries, the Treasurer, the Assistant Treasurer, and the Provincial Secretaries, shall have the right of the floor at all Joint Sessions of the two Houses of the General Convention at which missionary matters are under discussion, and when such matters are under discussion in the House of Deputies the President and Vice-President shall likewise have the right of the floor.

Right of officers to the floor at joint sessions of General Convention.

ARTICLE IV. § I. The Board of Missions shall, from time to time, arrange, through its officers, for holding Missionary Conferences, for the systematic study of Missions, and for arousing among the people greater missionary zeal. These Conferences shall be held in various parts of the country, under such regu-

Missionary Conferences.

lations as the Board may deem proper. The Missionary Conferences may pass advisory resolutions, and may memorialize or petition either the General Convention or the Board of Missions at any time.

Responsibility for the missionary work.

§ II. (a) The support of the general missionary work of the Church is a responsibility resting upon all members of the Church, as individuals, and in their collective capacity as Congregations, Dioceses or Missionary Districts.

(b) It is the duty of each Bishop and of each Minister in charge of a congregation to make known the needs of the work to the people in his Diocese or Congregation.

Offerings.

(c) Every congregation of this Church shall make at least one annual offering for the missionary work of the Church, and each Minister in charge of a congregation and the lay officers thereof shall use all diligence to secure each year the funds required by the Board of Missions for the spread of Christ's Kingdom, at least to the amount of the apportionment for the year.

Salaries of Missionary Bishops.

ARTICLE V. § I. The salaries of all Bishops of Missionary Districts shall be paid from the treasury of the Society. The salaries shall, in all cases, date from the time of their consecration, or from the date of their translation, if already consecrated, and shall not be diminished, in any case, during the official connection of the Bishop in question with the Board of Missions, except with the consent of said Bishop. Collections made by the people of Missionary Districts for the support of their Bishops shall be reported to the Board and accounted contributory to the salaries of the said Bishops.

Termination of relation to the Board.

§ II. Whenever the Board shall be satisfied of the ability of a Missionary District to support its Bishop

CANON 57.

with a salary not less than that provided for at his consecration, the relation of such Bishop to the Board of Missions may be terminated by said Board.

§ III. Every Bishop of a Missionary District shall make an annual report to the Board of Missions of the funds received for the work of his District, together with a specification of all disbursements thereof made by him or under his direction. This report shall include a statement of the funds received directly by the Bishop, by Trustees (whether incorporated or unincorporated), or by any local fiscal officer, and whether received from the treasury of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society or from any other source. For the making of such report, the Treasurer of the Board shall provide suitable blanks prepared in conformity with a uniform system of accounting which the Board of Missions shall establish for all Missionary Districts.

Contributions to be reported.

ARTICLE VI. § I. In all organized Dioceses and Missionary Districts having Bishops in the Domestic field, the Board of Missions is authorized to make annual appropriations to be disbursed by the Bishops with the approval of the Standing Committee, Council of Advice, or Board of Missions of the Diocese or District, and whenever any of said Bishops may so elect, the Board of Missions shall act as above provided, instead of such Standing Committee, Council of Advice or Board of Missions; *Provided*, that no part of such annual appropriation shall be expended for any other purpose than the support of Missionaries, or the supply of Mission Stations with clerical service, without the concurrence of the Board of Missions; and an itemized account of the expenditure of any appropriation received by a Diocesan Bishop shall be made by him annually to the Board of Missions; and, *Provided*, that in the management of the Foreign Mis-

Appropriations.

Purposes to which applicable.

Account of expenditures to be made.

CANON 58.

Council of Advice for Foreign Missions.

sions, the Bishops shall have as their Council of Advice the Board of Missions for the general schedule of expenditures; but for the details of the local work, they may have as their advisers the Council of Advice of their respective Districts.

Foreign Missionary Bishop to act with advice and consent of Board.

§ II. In the management and general expenditure of the Foreign Missions, the Bishop shall act with the advice and consent of the Board of Missions.

Who may be appointed Missionaries.

ARTICLE VII. No person shall be appointed a Missionary, who is not, at the time, a Minister in regular standing of this Church, or of some Church in communion with this Church, or a member thereof. But nothing in this Article shall preclude the Board of Missions from employing for work not directly religious, according to their discretion, and at the request of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, other persons not so qualified.

Amendment.

ARTICLE VIII. § I. This Constitution may be altered or amended at any time by the General Convention of this Church.

Alterations or Amendments.

§ II. All Canons and all action by or under the authority of the General Convention, so far as inconsistent with the provisions of this Canon and of such amended Constitution, are hereby repealed; *Provided, however,* that nothing herein shall in any manner impair or affect any corporate rights of the said Society, or any vested right whatever.

§ III. This Canon shall take effect immediately.

CANON 58.

Of General Clergy Relief.

Election of Trustees.

§ I. The General Convention at each triennial meeting shall elect, on the nomination of a Joint Committee thereof, seven persons to serve as Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund, instituted by the

CANON 58.

General Convention in 1853, and incorporated in Chapter 459 of the Laws of the State of New York, in 1855. Said Trustees shall hold office until the succeeding General Convention, or until their successors shall be elected, and shall have power to fill vacancies in their own Board, and to appoint officers and agents.

§ II. [i.] The widow of any deceased Clergyman, remaining unmarried, the children of any deceased Clergyman until they have reached the age of twenty-one years, unless they shall have married before that age, and any Clergyman permanently disabled; or having reached the age of sixty-four years, shall be entitled, in the discretion of the Trustees, to share in the benefits of this Fund.

Beneficiaries.

[ii.] All applications to the Trustees shall have the written recommendation of the Bishop, or, in case there be no Bishop, of the clerical members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary District to which the applicant may belong.

Applications.

§ III. [i.] The resources of the Fund shall be from such royalties as shall be established by the General Convention, from offerings in Parishes or Congregations, and from such other voluntary gifts and legacies as may be received.

Resources.

[ii.] There shall be at least one annual offering by every Congregation of this Church on Whitsunday, or some other Sunday or Holy Day, if more convenient.

§ IV. The Trustees shall publish a report on the first of September in each Convention year, showing a complete list of all contributions to the Fund within the year past, and shall cause a copy of such report to be sent to every Bishop and Clergyman of this Church.

Reports.

CANON 59.

Designation
of contribu-
tions.

§ V. Contributors to the Fund shall have the right to designate how their contributions shall be applied, and the Bishop of any Diocese or Missionary District may direct how the contributions of Congregations in his Diocese or Missionary District, so reported, the use of which has not been designated, shall be applied.

Affiliated
Societies.

§ VI. The Trustees may enter into relation with all kindred Funds and Societies in the Church, and, so far as may be practicable, secure their co-operation, to the end that there may be a complete record of all Clergy Relief in the Church, and that such relief may be distributed wisely, equitably and efficiently.

CANON 59.

Of a General Board of Religious Education.

§ I. There shall be a General Board of Religious Education, the purpose of which shall be the unification and development of the educational work of the Church under the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention.

Members.

§ II. The Board shall be composed of the Presiding Bishop, a General Secretary, when chosen, and twenty other members, who upon the passage of this Canon shall be appointed by the Presiding Officers of both Houses acting together during the meeting of the General Convention of 1913, of whom twelve shall be appointed to serve until their successors are appointed at the next General Convention, and one from each of the eight Departments to serve until his successor is chosen by his Department. Thereafter twelve shall be triennially appointed at the meeting of the General Convention by the Presiding Officers of both Houses acting together. In the appointments, each of the three orders shall be represented. The eight other

CANON 59.

members shall be elected, one by each of the Provincial Boards of Religious Education at its first regular meeting after the General Convention. Each member elected by a Provincial Board shall serve for three years, or until his successor is elected by his Provincial Board. In case of vacancies occurring in the number of members appointed by the Presiding Officers of the General Convention, the General Board may elect members to hold office until the next meeting of the General Convention.

The General Board may add not exceeding ten members to its number who shall serve until the next meeting of the General Convention.

§ III. The Presiding Bishop shall be *ex officio* the President of the Board. Nine members shall constitute a quorum. The Board shall choose from within or without the Board a General Secretary who shall be *ex officio* a member of the Board and its executive officer. The Board shall elect a Secretary and a Treasurer. It shall have power to form Committees with membership drawn from within, and, when deemed desirable, from without, the Board, and shall create such agents as its work may demand.

Officers.

§ IV. The General Board is authorized to receive gifts and to appeal to each Diocese and Missionary District within the Church through its Convention or Council for the funds necessary for carrying on its work efficiently.

Provincial Boards.

§ V. Each Provincial Board shall be auxiliary to the General Board, and shall make an annual report of its work to the General Board, and the General Board shall make a triennial report to the General Convention. This report shall be the order of the day as directed by the Convention.

Reports.

CANON 60.

Of Repealed Canons.

Repeal of
repeal no
re-enactment.

Whenever there shall be a repealing clause in any Canon, and the said Canon shall be repealed, such repeal shall not be a re-enactment of the Canon or Canons repealed by the said repealing clause.

CANON 61.

Of the Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal of Canons.

Form of
altering
Canons.

§ I. In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by the way of amendment of an existing provision shall be in the following form: "Canon , Section , Clause , is hereby amended so as to read as follows." And if the enactment is of an additional Clause, Section, or Canon, it shall be designated as the next Canon or next Section, or next Clause of a Canon or Section; and if a Canon or Section or Clause be stricken out, the existing numbering shall be retained until a new edition of the Canons be directed, or until changed as in the next Section provided.

Who shall
certify
changes.

§ II. The Committee on Canons of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each regular meeting of the General Convention, appoint two of their number to certify the changes, if any, made in the Canons, including a correction of the references made in any Canon to another, and to report the same, with the proper arrangement thereof, to the Secretary, who shall print the same in the Journal.

CANON 62.

Of the Time of New Canons Taking Effect.

When Canons
to take effect.

All Canons hereafter enacted, unless otherwise specially ordered, shall take effect on the first day of January following the adjournment of the General Convention at which they were made.

CANON 63.

CANON 63.

Of the Time of These Canons Taking Effect.

These Canons, except as otherwise provided, shall take effect on the first day of January, in the year of our Lord, 1905; from and after which day all other Canons of this Church are hereby and shall be deemed to be repealed; *Provided*, that such repeal shall not affect any case of a violation of existing Canons committed before that date; but such case shall be governed by the same law as if no such repeal had taken place.

When this
Code takes
effect.

The foregoing is a true Copy of the Constitution and Canons.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
EDWARD M. PARKER,
EDWIN A. WHITE,
CHARLES G. SAUNDERS,

JOINT COMMITTEE TO CERTIFY THE CHANGES MADE IN THE
CANONS BY THE GENERAL CONVENTION, HELD IN THE CITY
OF ST. LOUIS IN THE MONTH OF OCTOBER, A.D. 1916.

A P P E N D I X .

RULES OF ORDER—HOUSE OF BISHOPS

AS AMENDED, 1916

FIRST DAY OF THE SESSION

1. The House shall meet for business at such time and place as shall have been duly notified by the Presiding Bishop or the Chairman of the House to the members of this House, and shall be called to order by the Presiding Bishop or the Chairman, or, in their absence, by the Senior Bishop present.

2. Any Bishop appearing in the House of Bishops for the first time after his consecration shall then be presented to the President by one or more Bishops, and, if such be present, by one or more Bishops who took part in his consecration.

3. The roll of members shall be called by the Secretary or the Assistant Secretary of the session of the House last preceding, or, in their absence, by a Secretary appointed *pro tempore*.

4. If any member or members of the House shall have died since its last meeting, the Presiding Bishop shall then announce, without word or comment, the fact and the date of such death, after which he shall say the Lord's Prayer, together with the following Prayer and Collects:

We bless thy holy Name for all thy servants, who, having finished their course in faith, do now rest from their labours. And we yield unto thee most high praise and hearty thanks for the wonderful grace and virtue declared in all thy saints who have been the choice vessels of thy grace, and the lights of the world in their several generations; most humbly beseeching thee to give us grace so to follow the example of their stedfastness in thy faith, and obedience to thy holy commandments, that at the day of the general Resurrection, we, with all those who are of the mystical body of thy Son, may be set on his right hand, and hear that his most joyful voice: Come, ye blessed of my Father, inherit the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world. Grant this, O Father, for Jesus Christ's sake, our only Mediator and Advocate.
Amen.

The Collect for All Saints' Day.

The Collect in the Visitation Office: "O God, whose days," *etc.*
"The grace of our Lord," *etc.*

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

5. The House shall then proceed to elect a Secretary. If but one candidate be nominated, the election shall be *viva voce*; if more than one, by ballot.

6. With the approbation of the Presiding Officer, the Secretary may, at any period of the session, appoint an Assistant Secretary.

7. The House shall then proceed to elect, in all cases by ballot, a Chairman of the House, who shall be Assessor to the Presiding Bishop, and, in his absence or at his request, shall be the presiding officer of the House, and to whom the Presiding Bishop may assign any duties connected with his office from which, from time to time, he may desire to be relieved. He shall continue in office until the triennial General Convention following that in which he was elected. A Bishop who has served as Chairman for three years may be elected for a second time; but such Bishop shall not be eligible for subsequent reelection, except after an interval of at least three years.

Officers of the House of Bishops, when addressing the House in debate, shall in all cases do so from the floor of the House.

8. As soon as the House of Bishops shall have been organized by the election of its Secretary and Chairman, it shall be the duty of the Chairman to instruct the Secretary to communicate to the House of Deputies the fact of its organization, and that it is ready to proceed to business.

DAILY ORDERS

I. Bishops shall be selected by the Secretary by lot on the first day of the session, whose duty it shall be, in the order of such selection, to take charge of the united Morning Service of the General Convention.

II. The House shall meet for business one hour after the hour appointed for the said Morning Service, unless otherwise ordered at the previous adjournment. When the President shall have taken the chair, new members may be introduced, as on the first day. The roll shall then be called, after which the House shall be bidden to prayer by the President; but after the third day of the session the roll shall not be called unless by order of the House. The minutes of the last meeting shall then be read by the Secretary and acted upon by the House.

III. On the second day of the session, after Prayers, the Presiding Bishop shall lay before the House a statement of his official acts during the recess of the General Convention.

IV. On the days when the Bishops are expected to meet with

RULES OF ORDER.

the Deputies and others in the Board of Missions during any part of the forenoon, the first business shall be the consideration of such matters as the Committee on the Despatch of Business shall report as urgently demanding attention. After that shall follow consideration of Messages from the House of Deputies not disposed of, and a call for reports from Standing Committees; then may follow any other business for which time shall remain. If the Board of Missions shall adjourn before the customary hour for adjournment of the House of Bishops, the House shall resume its sitting. Any part of this rule may be suspended by a majority vote.

V. The business of the House shall be disposed of in the order following:

- a. Communications from the President.
- b. Petitions and Memorials.
- c. Messages from the House of Deputies not yet disposed of.
- d. Motions of reference.
- e. Reports from Standing Committees, in the order in which the Committees are named in the third General Rule.
- f. Reports of Commissions.
- g. Reports from Special Committees.
- h. Miscellaneous Business.

VI. The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business, on which reports from Committees, resolutions which lie over, and other matters undisposed of, indicating the subject of each item, shall be placed in the order in which they are presented, a printed copy of which Calendar shall be furnished to each member.

VII. The Order of the Day shall be taken up at the hour appointed, unless postponed by a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

It shall be the duty of the Secretary to prepare and place upon the table in front of his desk, each morning after the opening of the House, a calendar of all Orders of the Day not yet discharged.

VIII. Bishops invited to honorary seats may be introduced by the President whenever no other business occupies the House.

GENERAL RULES

I. As an indication of our humble dependence upon the Word and Spirit of God, and following the example of Primitive Councils, a copy of the Holy Scriptures shall always be reverently placed in view at the meetings of this House.

II. There shall be added to other Religious Services of this House the administration of the Holy Communion once in every week.

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

III. Committees shall be appointed by the Chairman of the House, unless otherwise ordered. The Bishop first named on a Committee shall act as its convener, and each Committee at its first meeting shall elect its own Chairman. Whenever an appointment to any place or position is made by direct action of the House, such appointment shall be by ballot.

The Standing Committees, to be announced not later than the third day of the Session, shall be as follows:

1. On Christian Education.
2. On Social Service.
3. On the General Theological Seminary.
4. On the Consecration of Bishops.
5. On the Conduct of all the Religious Services connected with the Convention.
6. On Memorials and Petitions.
7. On Rules of Order, of which the Chairman of the House shall be a member *ex officio*.
8. On Amendments to the Constitution.
9. On the Prayer Book.
10. On Canons.
11. On Domestic Missions.
12. On Foreign Missions.
13. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
14. On the Nomination of Missionary Bishops.
15. On Unfinished Business.

Each of these Committees shall consist of not more than seven nor less than three members, at the discretion of the Chairman of the House, except that the Committee on Canons shall consist of seven members.

IV. No memorial, petition, or address shall come before this House unless presented by the Chairman of the House, or some other Bishop present.

V. Nothing other than reports and other documents printed for the use and by the order of the House, except the private correspondence of its members, shall be distributed in the House without having first been entrusted to the Secretary, and submitted to the approval of the Presiding Officer.

VI. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, and no motion shall be considered as before the House until seconded.

VII. Members in discussion shall address the Chair, and shall confine themselves to the point in debate. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate without leave of the House.

RULES OF ORDER.

VIII. Every member present shall, on a division, be counted, unless personally interested in the question to be decided. When, in taking a question, the President's vote produces a tie, the motion shall be considered as lost.

IX. When it is proposed to give consent to the consecration of a Bishop elect or of a Bishop Coadjutor elect, it shall be competent for any three members of the House to call for a vote by ballot.

X. The ayes and nays may be required by any three members, and shall in such cases be entered on the Journal.

XI. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. Motions to lay upon the table and to adjourn shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

XII. On motion duly put and carried, the House may resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, when a Chairman of the same shall be elected. The junior Bishop present shall act as Clerk of the Committee, and make a record of its action.

XIII. Reports of Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received of course, and without motion for acceptance, unless recommended by a vote of the House. Reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by specific resolutions.

XIV. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the recess, if not acted upon at once, shall, when presented, be made the Order of the Day for a time fixed.

XV. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair without debate, but appeal may be taken from such decision. On such appeal no member shall speak more than once without express leave of the House.

XVI. Amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made. No after-amendment to such second amendment shall be in order, but a substitute for the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject differing from the one under consideration shall be received under color of a substitute.

XVII. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the House, and shall not be again drawn into debate during the same session of the Convention except with the consent

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

of two-thirds of the House. A motion to reconsider can only be made by one who voted with the majority on the previous determination of the question.

XVIII. All resolutions which are to be communicated to the House of Deputies, unless they contain information of action incomplete in this House, or be temporarily withheld by order of this House at the time of their passage, shall be transmitted to the House of Deputies as soon as conveniently may be, under the direction of the Chairman of the House.

XIX. Committees from the House of Deputies shall be admitted immediately. Messages from the House of Deputies shall be handed by the Secretary of this House to the President, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient. All such messages communicating any legislative action on the part of the House of Deputies shall, without debate, be referred to the proper Committee, unless without debate the House shall decide to consider such message without such reference. When the consideration of such message shall have been begun, it shall continue to be the Order of the Day until final action thereon.

XX. Two of the Bishops shall be appointed by the Chair to act with the Secretary in preparing daily reports of the action of this House, and furnishing them, at their discretion, to public journalists.

XXI. It shall be competent for the House of Bishops to convene as, or being convened to resolve itself into, a Council of Bishops, at which only members of the House of Bishops and elected officers of the Council shall be present. Should neither the Presiding Bishop nor the Chairman of the House act as the presiding officer of the Council, such officer shall be elected *pro tempore*. One of the members of the Council, chosen for that purpose, shall act as Clerk.

XXII. The body known as the Bishops in Council, as an assemblage of Catholic Bishops, and considering and acting upon matters of duty or responsibility resting on them as a portion of the universal Episcopate, may be convened at any time, suitable notice being given by the Presiding Bishop or the Chairman of the House of Bishops.

Words spoken by any one in Council shall be held by all as strictly confidential, and no proceedings shall be made known to others than Bishops, save by order of the Council.

XXIII. The body known as the Bishops in Council, when considering matters which are subject to the authority of the House

RULES OF ORDER.

of Bishops in its constitutional and canonical capacity, shall be guided by the following rules:

1. Such meetings shall be for mutual counsel and consideration only.

2. In such meetings no resolutions shall be adopted except to adjourn, to rise, to report to the House of Bishops, to recommend to the House of Bishops, to take order for the giving out of information, or to commit; *Provided*, that no Committee or Commission of the Council shall be clothed with any power beyond the promotion of considerations, the preparation of reports, or the furthering of recommendations, to be submitted by the Council to the House of Bishops for action of the latter.

XXIV. Bishops admitted to honorary seats shall be conducted to the seats assigned to them by the Bishops who introduced them, and, except when privileged business is before the House, or when this House resolves itself into a Council of Bishops, shall at all times be entitled to be present.

XXV. In the event of the calling a special meeting of the House of Bishops, notice shall be issued for the same and delivered or posted at least forty-five days before the first day of the proposed meeting. A request shall accompany the notice, that an answer be returned as early as convenient from each Bishop, stating whether he will be able to attend or no. In the event of the failure to obtain a favorable reply from a sufficient number of the Bishops to constitute a majority of the whole House, notice of such failure shall be sent to each of the Bishops at least twelve days before the first day of the proposed session, and the call for such meeting shall be held as satisfied and of no further effect.

XXVI. At every special meeting of the House of Bishops, the Secretary shall present and read the official call for such meeting, and incorporate such call in the minutes.

At such special meetings of the House the Order of Business shall be:

1. The Call to Order.
2. The Reading of the Call for a Special Meeting.
3. Devotions.
4. The Roll of the House,
 - (a) Certified;
 - (b) Called.
5. Presentation of New Members.
6. Memorial Mention.
7. Communications from the President.

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

8. The Special Business of the Meeting.
9. Reports of Special Committees.
10. Reading of Minutes.
11. Adjournment.

XXVII. When any vacancy in the missionary episcopate is to be considered or filled at any special meeting of the House, notice to this effect shall be given in the call of such meeting, together with an invitation to the Bishops to send to the Secretary of the House any names of persons suggested for the vacancy. In such case, three weeks before the special meeting, the Secretary shall notify confidentially each Bishop of the names so suggested. The ballot for the choice for any such vacancy shall not, without unanimous consent, be taken at a special meeting until at least the first day, nor at a meeting of the General Convention until at least the second day, after such names and any others which may be offered shall have been presented in the House; and it is recommended that the administration of the Holy Communion precede the ballot.

XXVIII. Further proceedings for the election of a Missionary Bishop shall be as follows:

1. The House being in executive session, and the roll being called in reverse order, the Bishops may make formal nominations, saying anything affirmatively about any nominee, and giving any information to the Committee on Nominations.

2. The Committee on Nominations shall report to the House, in executive session, a summary of the information so received (Standing Order VIII.). Questions may be asked and other information given by the Bishops.

3. The election shall, if possible, be held in the Church after the Holy Communion, and, if possible, be completed before other business is taken up.

4. In case of a declination, or of another vacancy, another election can be held from the same names without further formality than renomination; but if new names are introduced, the order prescribed above shall be repeated.

5. All proceedings, including nominations and information given in executive session, shall be held strictly confidential; nor shall the names of those elected be made known until they are published by the House of Deputies or until they are ordered to be sent to the Standing Committees.

XXIX. The House shall be bidden to prayer for Missions at noon of each day of the session.

XXX. Whenever, in the judgment of this House, it shall seem

RULES OF ORDER.

wise to address a Pastoral Letter to the Church, the House shall elect, not later than the seventh day of the session, a Committee of three Bishops to prepare a draft of such letter and submit it to the House for its consideration.

XXXI. Additions and amendments to, or suspension or repeal of, these rules shall require a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

XXXII. These rules shall be in force in subsequent sessions of this House until otherwise ordered.

STANDING ORDERS

I. The Senior Bishop of this Church in the order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, is the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops. He shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, or for its own needs by the House of Bishops; and shall hold office for life, unless he resign or be relieved from that office by a vote of a majority of the Bishops entitled to a vote in the House of Bishops.

II. WHEREAS, By provisions of Canon 9, § I. [ii.], [iii.], and Canon 10, § I. [iii.], the Presiding Bishop of the House is empowered to take order for the ordination and consecration of Diocesan and Missionary Bishops, either in his own person or by commission issued to three Bishops;

It is hereby ordered that, in all cases of Episcopal consecrations, the place for the same, if not in the Diocese or Jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop or of the Bishop appointed by him to preside at the solemnity, shall be designated only with the consent of the Bishop in whose Diocese or Jurisdiction it is; that the Bishop elect shall have the right to designate the preacher and the two Bishops by whom he is to be presented; and that, in the absence of the Presiding Bishop, the Senior Bishop of this Church present at any consecration of a Bishop is the Bishop presiding for that solemnity, unless some other Bishop shall have been assigned to such service on any special occasion by the Presiding Bishop or by the Bishops present at the consecration.

III. Seniority among the Bishops is according to the time of the Consecration of each Bishop.

IV. The opening service of the General Convention and the selection of the preacher shall be in charge of the Presiding Bishop, the Chairman of the House of Bishops, and the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Convention is to be held.

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

V. The House of Bishops shall assemble on every morning during the period of the General Convention, except the Lord's Day, for business, unless adjournment beyond that morning has been ordered by the vote of the House.

VI. The daily session of this House shall be closed with the Benediction, pronounced by the Bishop presiding.

VII. Two or more of the Bishops shall be appointed at each General Convention to take charge, together with the Secretary of the House of Bishops, of the Journal of its proceedings, and to see that the whole, or such parts of it as the House may direct, be entered in its proper place in the Journal of the General Convention.

VIII. The Standing Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops shall receive any information touching any one who has been nominated for election as Missionary Bishop, and especially any information concerning the intellectual, moral, and physical qualifications of the person nominated, with dates of birth and graduation, and specific statements as to theological attainments, proficiency in languages, ancient and modern, and as to any speciality in sacred studies to which he may have devoted himself.

IX. The Secretary of the House of Bishops shall keep, in a suitable book to be provided for the purpose, a Record of the members and officers of the House from the beginning, and shall record therein the names of the Bishops who are or have been members of this House, the date and place of their consecration, the names of their consecrators, together with the date of the termination, by death, resignation, or otherwise, of the membership of such Bishops as have ceased to have seats in this House, all of which facts shall be recorded only upon official information, for which it shall be the duty of the Secretary to call upon such persons as may be competent to furnish the same. The said book of record shall be the official Register of this House, and the roll of the House made up therefrom by the Secretary shall be by him certified to its Presiding Officer, who shall at each regular or special session of the House communicate the same to the House, as its official roll, as soon as he shall have taken the chair. Such roll shall be subject to change only by vote of the House.

X. In making up the list of the Bishops who have retained their constituted rights to seats in this House, the Secretary is instructed to leave the name of any Bishop resigned in the place which he occupies in the order of his consecration, with the addition of the word 'Bishop,' which shall be considered as the sufficient official title of such resigned Bishop.

RULES OF ORDER.

XI. In the event of the loss by any Bishop of his seat in the House of Bishops, with the consequent omission of his name from the roll, and his return to the House, his name shall be entered on the roll at the place corresponding with the time of such return.

XII. It is the judgment of the House of Bishops that the Foreign Missionary Bishops of the Church should attend the sessions of the General Convention.

RULES OF ORDER—HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

THE HOLY SCRIPTURES

As an indication of our humble dependence upon the Word and Spirit of God, and following the example of Primitive Councils, a copy of the Holy Scriptures shall always be reverently placed in view at the meetings of this House. This rule is to be carried into effect under the supervision of the President and Secretary of the House.

RULES IN FORCE

At the meetings of the House of Deputies the Rules and Orders of the previous meeting shall be in force until they are amended or repealed by the House. Canon 47, § I. [vi.].

OPENING OF THE SESSION

1. The daily sessions of the House shall be opened with the Morning Prayer of the Church.

THE PRESIDENT

2. The President having taken the Chair, the roll of members shall be called on the first day of the session, and whenever so ordered, without debate, by a majority on subsequent days. The Minutes shall then be read, though, by like vote, the reading may be omitted. In absence of roll call any member may advise the Secretary of his personal attendance on the Convention.

3. When the President shall be in the Chair, no member shall continue standing or shall afterwards stand up, except to address the President, nor shall he address the House or make any motion until after recognition by the President.

4. While the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

5. When any member is about to speak or to deliver any matter to the House, he shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.

6. When the House is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the Chair. Before leaving the Chair, the President may make any communication to the House, or may cause any notice to be read by the Secretary.

COMMITTEES

7. All Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.

8. Not later than the third day of the Convention, the President shall appoint the following Standing Committees, to wit:

- I. On the State of the Church (to consist of two Clerical Deputies and one Lay Deputy from each Province, two Deputies from the Foreign Missionary Districts and one Deputy from the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe).
- II. On the General Theological Seminary.
- III. On Missions.
- IV. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
- V. On the Consecration of Bishops.
- VI. On Amendments to the Constitution.
- VII. On Canons.
- VIII. On Unfinished Business.
- IX. On Elections.
- X. On the Prayer Book.
- XI. On Christian Education.
- XII. On Social Service.
- XIII. On Memorials of Deceased Members.
- XIV. On Church Pension Fund.
(Each to consist of thirteen members, and to have at least one Deputy from each Province.)
- XV. On Rules of Order (to consist of six members, of whom one shall be the President of the House), to which Committee shall be referred, without debate, all proposed amendments to the Rules of Order.
- XVI. On Expenses, to consist of thirteen members, together with the Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the General Convention *ex officio* but without the right to vote.

RULES OF ORDER.

ORDER OF BUSINESS

9. The Daily Order of Business shall be as follows:

- I. Reading the Minutes.
- II. Communications from the President.
- III. Reports from Standing Committees, in the following order:
 1. On Elections.
 2. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
 3. On Rules of Order.
 4. On the Consecration of Bishops.
 5. On Amendments to the Constitution.
 6. On Canons.
 7. On the General Theological Seminary.
 8. On the State of the Church.
 9. On Expenses.
 10. On Missions.
 11. On the Prayer Book.
 12. On Christian Education.
 13. On Social Service.
 14. On Unfinished Business.
 15. On Memorials of Deceased Members.
 16. On the Church Pension Fund, and
 17. Special Committees in the order of appointment.
- IV. Petitions and Memorials.
- V. Motions and Resolutions.
- VI. Business on the Calendar.

10. The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business, on which shall be placed, in the order of their presentation, the subjects being briefly indicated, Orders of the Day, reports from Committees, resolutions which lie over, and other matters undisposed of. A printed copy of the Calendar shall be furnished to each member.

11. At twelve o'clock, after Prayer for Missions, unless there be an Order of the Day, or as soon thereafter as the Order of the Day shall be disposed of, the other business on the Calendar shall be taken up and be disposed of in the order in which it stands thereon.

A vote of two-thirds of the members present shall be required to take up any matter out of its order on the Calendar or to make any matter the Order of the Day for a particular time.

MOTIONS AND THEIR ORDER

12. No member shall address the President while any other member has the floor, except to present a parliamentary inquiry,

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

a point of order, or a question of privilege touching the character of the House or of one or more of its members.

13. Except by leave of the House, no member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, nor longer than fifteen minutes at one time.

14. Before being considered, all propositions involving expense, except propositions to print, shall be referred to the Committee on Expenses.

15. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, and shall be presented to the Secretary, and by him shall be read to the House. Unless seconded, no motion shall be deemed to be before the House. The name of the mover of each resolution shall appear thereon and on the Minutes of the House.

16. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, at the request of any member the same shall be divided, and a separate vote shall be taken, but the motion to strike out and to insert shall be indivisible.

17. When a question is under consideration no motion shall be received except (1) to lay it upon the table, (2) to take a vote thereon immediately or at a time certain, (3) to extend limits of debate, (4) to postpone to a time certain, (5) to commit or to recommit it, (6) to amend it, or (7) to postpone it indefinitely.

Motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named.

18. If a motion be carried to lay on the table an amendment or a substitute, the matter before the House shall be proceeded with as though such amendment or substitute had not been offered.

The following questions cannot be laid on the table, viz., the motion (1) to adjourn, (2) to lay on the table, (3) to take from the table, (4) to take a vote immediately or at a time certain, or any question as to (5) the Order of the Day, or (6) the priority of business.

Upon the arrival of the time when a vote is to be taken pursuant to a previous vote, the main question (including all amendments then pending) shall be put, and no debate shall then be in order nor any motion except that to adjourn.

The motion to adjourn shall always be in order, provided that the same shall not be offered when another member has the floor.

AMENDMENTS

19. *When a motion is pending* (1) a motion to amend, and (2) a motion to amend that amendment shall be in order; and it shall be in order, also (3) to offer a further amendment by way

RULES OF ORDER.

of substitute to which may be offered (4) one amendment. Neither the substitute nor its amendment shall be voted on (except to lay on the table) until the original matter is perfected. Either an amendment or a substitute may be withdrawn by the mover with the consent of his second before amendment thereof or before decision is had thereon.

No proposition not germane to the subject under consideration shall be received under color of an amendment or a substitute.

The amendment or the substitute shall be debatable only when the main question is debatable.

The adoption of an amendment by way of substitute or otherwise shall not displace the main resolution, which, after being so amended, shall be the question before the House.

The following questions cannot be amended, viz.:

(1) The call for the Order of the Day, (2) an appeal from the decision of the Chair, (3) an objection to consideration, or the motions (4) to adjourn, (5) to lay on the table, (6) to take from the table, (7) for leave to continue speaking, (8) to postpone indefinitely, (9) to reconsider, (10) to suspend rules, (11) to take up business out of order, or (12) for leave to withdraw a motion.

20. *When a substitute is pending* the motion to postpone indefinitely shall not be in order, but unless otherwise therein provided the motion, (1) to postpone to a certain time, (2) to commit or to re-commit, (3) to take a vote immediately or at a certain time, or (4) to extend limits of debate shall cover both the substitute and the main question.

NON-DEBATABLE QUESTIONS

21. There shall be no debate upon a motion (1) to refer to any Standing Committee a resolution then first offered to the House, and properly referable to such Committee; but the member offering such resolution may speak five minutes in explanation of its purpose. There shall be no debate on a motion (2) to re-commit to a Committee, but without instructions, any report of such Committee then before the House.

Neither shall there be any debate upon any of the following questions, viz.: the motion, (3) to lay on the table, (4) to take from the table, (5) to take a vote immediately or at a time certain, (6) to adjourn unqualifiedly, (7) to extend limits of debate, (8) of an objection to consideration, (9) of precedence of motions, (10) of priority of business, (11) for a recess, (12) to permit a change of vote, or (13) to permit the withdrawal of a motion. Any

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

member may speak not more than two minutes on the following motions, (14) to adjourn to a time certain, (15) to fix a time to adjourn to, (16) to postpone to a definite time, (17) to suspend rules, or (18) to take up a question out of order.

22. All questions of order shall be decided by the President, without debate; but any member may appeal from such decision, and on such appeal any member may speak, but not for more than two minutes, or more than once without express leave of the House.

CONSIDERATION OR REFERENCE OF MOTIONS

23. Every resolution offered for the immediate action of the House shall be considered at once unless reference be requested, or objection be made as next provided.

If, before consideration of the resolution be begun reference thereof be requested by any member, such resolution shall be referred to the appropriate Standing Committee, or if, in the opinion of the President, there be no appropriate Standing Committee, then to a Special Committee of such number as shall be designated by the President.

If no reference be requested, but timely objection be made to immediate consideration, then, without any reference, the resolution shall lie over, and come up the next day as unfinished business.

But by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, the House may at once consider the resolution.

24. When memorials or petitions are presented, their contents shall be stated concisely by the Deputy presenting them, and they shall be referred unless by a majority vote the memorial or petition shall be ordered to be read.

25. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the recess, if not acted upon at once, when presented, shall be made the Order of the Day for a time fixed.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

26. Messages from the House of Bishops shall be handed by the Secretary of this House to the President, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient.

All such messages communicating any legislative action on the part of the House of Bishops shall be referred, without debate, to the proper Committee, unless without debate the House shall decide to consider such message without such reference. The question as to such immediate consideration of such message shall be submitted to the House as soon as the same shall be laid before it. The report of the Committee upon any message so referred shall

RULES OF ORDER.

be entitled to consideration as of the date and priority of the original receipt of such message.

When either without reference, or after reference and report the consideration of such message shall have begun, it shall continue to be the Order of the Day until final action thereon, and shall not be subject to any motion to postpone or to lay on the table.

The final action of the House upon any such message shall be by vote upon the question, "Shall this House concur in the action of the House of Bishops as communicated by their Message No. —?" If amendments have been adopted, then shall be added the further words, "as amended." Upon the submission of such question, all votes in the affirmative shall be counted in favor of such concurrence.

A Committee of Conference shall not be in order except in cases where the House of Bishops has concurred, with amendments, in action taken by this House.

VOTING

27. Unless excused by the House, every member who shall be in the House when any question is put must vote on a division.

Unless he have leave, or be unable to attend, no member shall absent himself from the service of the House.

28. The vote upon any question shall be taken by Dioceses and Orders whenever required by the Constitution or by Canon, or whenever required by the entire Clerical or Lay Representation from any Diocese, before the voting begins. Whenever a vote shall be taken by Dioceses and Orders (except in the case of elections), the vote of each Order in each Diocese shall be stated by one member in each Order as "Aye" or "No" or "Divided." If so desired by the entire Deputation from such Diocese, the vote of the individuals of that Deputation shall be stated and recorded. Such record shall be made also in respect of the individual members of every Deputation, if so ordered, without debate, by a majority of the House.

29. Whenever a vote shall be taken by Orders (except in the case of elections) the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall audibly announce the vote in each Order in each Diocese, before announcing the result to the House; and the vote of each Order in each Diocese so announced shall be corrected before, but not after, the final announcement of the vote of the House.

Any member absent from the House when a vote is taken but coming in before the final announcement of the vote on any question may vote thereon if then permitted by the House, but not otherwise.

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

The election of President or of Secretary of the House or of Treasurer of the General Convention shall be by individual secret ballot; though by unanimous consent, and direction of the House a single ballot may be cast by an officer of the House in its behalf.

RECONSIDERATION

30. A question once determined may be reconsidered by the vote of a majority of those present in the House when a motion for such reconsideration is duly made as hereinafter provided. Except as so reconsidered, every determination of such question shall stand as the judgment of the House. Neither such question nor any question of like import shall be drawn again into debate, or presented for action again during the same Convention except with the consent of two-thirds of the members of the House present and voting upon the question of giving such consent.

31. In all questions decided numerically, the motion to reconsider must be made by one Deputy, and seconded by another, who voted in the majority; or, in case of equal division, by those who voted in the negative. In case of a vote by Orders, where there is a concurrence of both Orders, the motion shall be made by a majority of a Deputation from any Diocese of either Order voting in the majority; and, in case of a non-concurrence of Orders, the motion shall come from a majority of a Deputation from a Diocese of that Order which gave the majority in the negative.

In either case, a motion to reconsider may be seconded by a majority of any Deputation of either side, without regard to its previous vote.

All motions to reconsider shall be made and be seconded on the day the vote is taken, or on the next succeeding day on which the House shall be in session.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

32. The Reports of all Committees shall be in writing, and unless re-committed by a vote of the House shall be received of course, and without motion for acceptance. All reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by a resolution for the action of the House thereon.

33. Reports from the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members shall embody simply the name, Diocese, date of birth and death, and time of service in General Convention, of deceased members of the current or any preceding General Convention, of whom memorials shall not have theretofore been made; and after suitable devotions such reports shall be received by the House standing.

RULES OF ORDER.

COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

34. Whenever so ordered by a vote of a majority of the members present, the House may go into Committee of the Whole for the consideration of any matter.

The President shall designate some member of the House to act as Chairman of the Committee of the Whole, which, while in session, shall be governed by these rules as adapted by the Chairman, subject to appeal to the Committee, and also to the following provisions:

(a) A motion to rise and to report to the House, with or without request for leave to sit again, may be made at any time, and shall take precedence of all other motions, and shall be decided without debate. No such motion once made shall be renewed until after further proceedings shall have been had in the Committee of the Whole.

(b) A motion that a vote upon any pending proposition shall be taken at some designated time may be made and be disposed of without debate at any time; but as before provided a motion to report to the House shall take precedence.

No motion to lay on the table shall be entertained.

35. No debate shall be allowed in the House on any motion to permit the Committee of the Whole to sit again. Requests for such permission shall take precedence of all other business, and the motion therefor shall be put to vote immediately without reference.

GENERAL REGULATIONS

36. Except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present no new business shall be introduced for the consideration of the House after the twelfth day of its session, and for the purposes of this rule all days shall be counted excepting Sundays.

37. When considering the election of a Bishop, the approval of his testimonials, or assent to his consecration, the House shall sit with closed doors.

38. No applause shall be permitted during any session of the House or of the Committee of the Whole.

39. Seats upon the platform shall be occupied by officers of the Convention or their representatives, by members of the House of Bishops, and such other persons as by special vote of the Convention shall be so authorized.

40. No one shall be admitted to the floor except members and officers of the House or of the General Convention, Presidents of Colleges recognized as Church Colleges by the Committee on Christian Education, Clergymen of the Church, and of other

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

branches of the Church Catholic with which this Church is in Communion, Managers, Secretaries and Treasurers of the Board of Missions, Trustees, Professors and Students of the General and other Theological Seminaries of this Church, other students of Theology who are Candidates for Holy Orders in this Church, former members of the House of Deputies; and the Clergy, Wardens and Vestrymen of a Church in which the House of Deputies may sit.

41. Except with the assent of three-fourths of the members present, the House shall not accept any invitation, or participate in any exercises, which shall involve suspension, interruption or abridgement of its regular appointed sessions.

42. Except when otherwise ordered by the House, no books, pamphlets, or other printed matter shall be distributed in the House, or be placed in the seats of the members, without the express permission of the President; but this prohibition shall not apply to the report of a Committee, or to any paper or other document presented to and accepted by the House or printed by its authority.

43. No rule shall be suspended without the assent of two-thirds of the members present.

44. By unanimous consent any action may be taken that is not in contravention of any provision of the Constitution or the Canons.

STANDING ORDERS

I. Previous to the meeting of each General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies in the last Convention, under the direction of the Deputies from the Diocese in which the Convention is to be held, shall determine by lot the seats to be occupied by the Deputation from each Diocese and Missionary District. Missionary Districts shall be taken alphabetically in groups of four, and in the allotment each group shall be treated as one Diocese.

II. The names of Deputies who have not answered at the roll call, or who have not later signified their presence to the Secretary, shall be noted as absent in the List of Members, as printed in the Journal.

III. Proper notice boards shall be provided by the Secretary to be placed near the Secretary's desk and in a prominent place in the lobby, upon which shall be posted notices of all the meetings of Committees or Commissions of the House.

IV. Prayer for Missions shall be the Standing Order at noon daily.

JOINT RULES AS TO JOINT COMMITTEES

1. JOINT SPECIAL COMMITTEES, having made their final Report, are to be considered as having exhausted their functions, and can only be revived by the concurrent action of the two Houses.

2. It shall be the privilege of either House to refer to a Joint Committee any matter relating to the subject for which it was appointed; but neither House shall have the power, without the consent of the other, to instruct the Joint Committee as to any particular line of action.

Adopted by the House of Deputies on the twelfth day of the session, 1883. (See Journal, p. 223.)

Adopted by the House of Bishops on the seventeenth day of the session, 1883. (See Journal, p. 86.)

3. [i.] The Secretaries of both Houses shall, in the month of January in the years in which the General Convention regularly meets, remind the members of the respective Houses who have appointments upon Joint Committees and Joint Commissions of such appointment and of their duty to present a report at the Convention in that year, which report shall be presented not later than the fifth day of the session.

[ii.] When, in the judgment of any Joint Committee or Joint Commission, it is deemed advisable that its report should be sent to the members of the General Convention prior to its meeting, such report shall be sent at least five weeks prior to said Convention to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who shall print and distribute the same, as far as practicable, to all members of said Convention.

[iii.] No Joint Committee or Joint Commission shall be deemed to have performed the duty assigned to it, nor shall it be discharged until it shall have presented its final report.

[iv.] Vacancies in Joint Committees and Joint Commissions occurring during the recess between General Conventions shall be filled by the Chairman of the House of Bishops on the part of that House and by the President of the House of Deputies on the part of that House.

Adopted by the House of Deputies on the sixth day of the session, 1913 (Journal, p. 236). Concurred in by the House of Bishops by its Message No. 20 on the seventh day of the session, 1913 (Journal, p. 256).

Index to the Constitution and Canons

The references in italics are to the Constitution

	PAGE
Abandoning the work of the Ministry.....	109
Abandonment of the communion of this Church by a Bishop.....	107
<i>Presbyter or Deacon</i>	108
Absenting himself from his Diocese, Minister.....	109
Bishop.....	56
Accurate view of state of the Church.....	128
Address, Bishop to make annually.....	57
<i>Admission of Foreign Clergy</i>	13
<i>New Dioceses</i>	10
Ministers ordained by Bishops not in communion with this Church.....	71
Alienation of a consecrated Church.....	121
Almoner, when to be appointed.....	65
Alms and offerings for the poor.....	64
<i>Alterations or amendments of this Constitution</i>	15
Alternates and Deputies—See Provisional Deputies	
Amenability of Ministers and citations.....	76
<i>Amendment of Constitution, how made</i>	15
<i>Or additions to Book of Common Prayer, how made</i>	15
Amendment, enactment and repeal of Canons.....	158
<i>Appeal, Court of</i>	14
Appeals to the Court for the review of the trial of a Bishop.....	94
Appropriations by Board of Missions.....	153
Assessment of Dioceses.....	104, 127
Assessors, Lay.....	80
Assistant Minister, certificate of election of, to be sent to the Bishop.	63
Authorization of Special Forms of Service.....	119
Auxiliary Associations may be formed by Board of Missions.....	148
Baptisms, register of, to be signed by officiant.....	65
Bible, Translations of.....	117
<i>Bishops, consecrated for foreign lands</i>	9
<i>Consecration of, age required for</i>	8
<i>Consent to election of</i>	8
<i>Court for trial of</i>	14
<i>Declaration to be made by</i>	13
<i>Election of</i>	8
<i>Jurisdiction of</i>	8
<i>Resignation of</i>	9
<i>Senior</i>	5, 6
<i>Suffragan</i>	9
<i>To pronounce sentence</i>	14

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Bishops, consecration and ordination of	43
Court for review of trial of	91
Disability of	134
Duties of	56
Episcopal acts by, who have resigned jurisdiction	60
May demand investigation	82
Mode of presenting, for trial	81
Offences for which, may be tried	78
Power of, as to contributions to Clergy Relief Fund	156
Upon organization of a Diocese	49
Resignation of	59
Shall deliver at least once in three years, a charge to his Clergy	57
Visit each Church every three years	56
Trial of	85
<i>Bishop Coadjutor, and the rights of Diocesan.</i>	11
<i>To have seat and vote in House of Bishops.</i>	3
Bishops Coadjutor, may be elected	46, 47
Grounds of election to be communicated, etc.	47
Only one, in a Diocese	47
When, may act under Canons of Ordination	40
For foreign lands, consecration of	53
Foreign Missionary	53, 61, 154
Missionary, duties of	61
Eligible as Diocesan	49
How elected	48
May be transferred	49
Shall report funds received	153
Salary of, how paid	152
Not in communion with this Church, admission of Minis- ters ordained by	71
Bishop, Suffragan—See Suffragan Bishops.	
Board of Inquiry	80, 84, 91
Missions, apportionments for Missionary Districts may be made in gross by	150
Appropriations by	153
Assistant Treasurer of, how elected	149
Salary of	149
Auxiliary associations may be formed by	148
Budget to be submitted	147
By-laws of	148
Constitution of	145
Executive Committee of	148
Foreign Missionary Bishop to act with	154
Honorary members of	145
Meetings of	148
Members and officers of, when to have right to floor at joint sessions of both Houses	151
President of	146
Council of Advice for	149
Headquarters of	147
Pension for, on retirement	147
Salary of	147
Term of office of	147

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Board of Missions, Quorum of	148
Relation of Missionary Bishop to, how terminated	152
Report, annual, to make	150
Reception and discussion of, at joint session of both Houses.....	151
Reports, frequent, to be made by.....	150
Secretaries of	149
Salary of	149
Treasurer of, how elected	149
Shall nominate Assistant.....	149
Vacancies in, how filled.....	146
Vice President of	147
<i>Book of Common Prayer; alterations of, or additions to, how made.</i>	15
<i>Book of Common Prayer, Standard</i>	113
Custodian of	115
Boundaries of Parishes	137
Business methods in Church affairs.....	129
Candidates for Holy Orders	19, 24, 25, 40, 41
Shall not be Deputy to General Convention.....	26
Sign certificates required by Canons of Ordination.	40
Canons Amendment, enactment and appeal of	158
Changes in, how to be certified	158
No re-enactment	158
Time of new, taking effect	158
These, taking effect	159
Chaplain of the Army or Navy	39
Chaplains, Examining	42
Charges and Pastoral Letters	57, 65, 129
Church Advocates, appointment and duties of	81, 82, 84, 86, 88, 93, 102
Expenses of	91, 94
May have associates	89
Must be Communicants	82, 89
Mode of securing an accurate view of the state of	128
Music of	120
And Parish buildings, Rector entitled to use and control of.	63
Pension Fund	142
Churches, consecrated, not to be encumbered, alienated, etc.....	121
Churchwardens	62, 64, 66, 72
Citations, and amenability of Ministers	76
Clergy, list of, in regular standing.....	125
Relief, General	154
<i>Coadjutor Bishops—See Bishops Coadjutor.</i>	
Commission to investigate charges against a Minister in a foreign land	140
Commissioner to take depositions, may be appointed	88
<i>Common Prayer, Book of—See Book of Common Prayer.</i>	
Communicants, removal of	115
Repulsion of	116
Of any Church in communion with this Church entitled to certificate	116
Communion alms and contributions, how applied	64

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Communion of this Church, abandonment of, by a Bishop	107
Presbyter or Deacon.....	108
Communities, Religious	74
Confirmation, duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for	64
Congregations and Parishes	136
In foreign lands	138, 141
Difference between, and the Minister.....	141
Consecrated Churches, etc., not to be encumbered, alienated, etc....	120
Consecration of Bishops	43
For foreign lands	53
Churches	120
Letters of	125
<i>Constitution Alterations or amendments of this</i>	15
<i>And Canons of new Dioceses</i>	11
Constitution and Canons of new Missionary District, how adopted..	61
Notice of proposed alteration of, to be given to Di- ocesan Conventions	123
Conventions—See Diocesan Conventions.	
General—See General Convention.	
Primary, of New Diocese	135
Council of Advice, to be appointed annually by Missionary Bishop.	62
Have certain powers under Canons of Or- dination	40
Inquire in case of Minister convicted of im- morality in a Civil Court.....	77
Receive notice when a Bishop desires to re- sign	59
Recommend for ordination to Diaconate....	29
In Foreign Churches	138
When to act as Ecclesiastical Authority.....	58
Conciliation	56
Counsel, accused may have	89
To be Communicants	82, 89
Court for the review of the trial of a Bishop	91
Of a Presbyter or Deacon.....	96
Appeals to	94
<i>Court for trial of Presbyters and Deacons</i>	14
<i>Bishops</i>	14
For the trial of a Bishop.....	79
<i>Court of Appeal</i>	14
<i>Court of Review</i>	14
Of Review	96
Cures, filling of vacant	62
Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer.....	119
Deacon, abandonment of the communion of this Church by.....	108
Courts for review of the trial of.....	96
Desiring to be ordered Priest, examination of.....	32
Examination of a Candidate desiring to be ordered.....	26
Not to be ordered Priest until he has served one full year.	36
If ordained in foreign country, until he has resided in the United States one year	70

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Deacon, not to be Rector of a parish.....	69
Offences for which, may be tried	78
See Minister, etc.	
Deaconesses	72
<i>Declaration to be made before consecration or ordination</i>	13
Deposition from the Ministry	106, 107, 109
Depositions—See Commissioner.	
<i>Deputies from Missionary Districts</i>	6
<i>Foreign Missionary Districts</i>	7
Deputies—See House of.	
To Special Conventions	123
Provisional	123
Diaconate, ordination to	28
Dimissory, Letters—See Letters Dimissory.	
<i>Diocesan and the Bishop Coadjutor, rights of the</i>	11
Diocesan Conventions, journals of, to be sent to Secretary of House of Deputies	129
Diocese, Minister absenting himself from	109
<i>Dioceses and Orders, vote by</i>	7
Dioceses, New	135
Vacant	58
Dispensation from certain studies	42
Greek	23, 33
Hebrew	25, 33, 36
Latin	23
Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation.....	113
Division of Dioceses—See New Dioceses.	
Divorced Person, marriage of, prohibited	114
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.....	145-154
Due celebration of Sunday	120
Duties of Bishops	56
Ministers—See Presbyters; Priests.....	59, 126
Missionary Bishops	61, 152, 153
Ecclesiastical Authority—See Standing Committee.	
Certificate of, when necessary	18
Deacon, subject to	68
Deaconess may resign office to	72
Lay Readers to procure license from, or Bishop	75
Minister, every, subject to	76
Letters Dimissory, may be granted by, to Candidates	25
Minister to present testimonial to, on re- moving	66
Notice of termination of sentence of sus- pension to be given to	112
Procedure as to, in case of disability of the Bishop	134
Notice of election of Rector to be sent to. 62	
When Clerical members of Standing Com- mittee to act as.....	25, 134
When to appoint Examiners	32
Examiners report to	35

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Ecclesiastical Authority—Record of Trial Court, etc., to be remitted to	102
Trials, duty of all members of this Church to give evidence in	77
<i>Election of Bishops, Bishops Coadjutor and Missionary Bishops</i>	8
Election of Rector	62
Enactment, amendment and repeal of Canons	158
Ember Season, ordinations to be held at	42
<i>Europe, Convocation of American Churches in, Deputies from</i>	7
Evidence, duty of all members of this Church to give, in ecclesiastical trials	77
Examination of a Candidate desiring to be ordered Deacon	26
Examinations of a Deacon desiring to be ordered Priest	32
Examining Chaplains	42
Expenses of General Convention	127
Recorder	127
Registrar	125
Trials, etc.	90, 94
Filling of vacant Cures	62
<i>Foreign Clergy, admission of</i>	13
Foreign countries, Ministers ordained in, by Bishops in communion with this Church	69
<i>Foreign lands, Bishop Consecrated for</i>	9
Foreign lands, Consecration of Bishops for	53
Evidence substantiating facts	55
Statement of facts required	53
Foreign Missionary Bishops, notice of consecration, to be sent	61
To report annually to Presiding Bishop	61
Forms of Service, authorization of special, for Congregations worshipping in foreign languages	119
Fund, Contingent, of General Convention	127
General Clergy Relief	154
Merged with Church Pension Fund	144
<i>General Convention, adjournment of either House of</i>	7
Composition of	6
Place of meeting of, may be changed by Presiding Bishop	7
Powers, General	5
<i>de Bishops for foreign lands</i>	9
<i>de Cession and retrocession of territorial jurisdiction</i>	12
<i>de Courts for trial of Bishops</i>	14
<i>de Courts of appeal</i>	14
<i>de Missionary Bishops</i>	7
<i>de Missionary Districts</i>	13
<i>de New Dioceses, upon condition</i>	10
<i>de Provinces</i>	13
<i>de Reduction of representation in</i>	6
<i>de Suffragan Bishops</i>	9
Special meetings of	8
Time and place of meeting of	7

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

General Convention, Candidate for Holy Orders shall not be Deputy.	26
Desire of a Congregation in foreign land to be received by	139
Expenses of	127
Organization of	121
Recorder of	125
Registrar of	55, 124, 125
Special meetings of, Deputies thereto	123
How called	123
To concur in election of Missionary Bishop as Diocesan	50
To prescribe service for setting apart Deaconesses	73
To ratify formation of new Diocese	136
Treasurer of	104, 123, 125, 127
Greek, dispensation from	23, 25
Hebrew, dispensation from	25, 33, 36
Historiographer	125
Holy Communion, repulsion from	116
Holy Orders, Candidates for	19, 24
Holy Scriptures, versions of, authorized to be read in Church	117
<i>House of Bishops, adjournment of</i>	7
<i>Quorum of</i>	5
<i>Seat and vote in, who to have.</i>	5
House of Bishops, may choose Missionary Bishops	48
May transfer Missionary Bishop	49
To choose Court for trial of a Bishop, etc.	79
review of trial of a Bishop.	91
<i>House of Deputies, adjournment</i>	7
<i>Number in each Order in</i>	6
<i>Quorum of</i>	6
<i>Votes by Dioceses and Orders in</i>	7
<i>When majority vote shall suffice in</i>	6
House of Deputies, Deputies at special meetings of	123
Organization of	121
President of	121
Rules and Orders, to be in force, etc.	123
Seats assigned by lot—See Appendix.	179
Secretary of—43, 44, 104, 121, 122, 123, 125, 129, 139, 158.	
To receive notice of resignation of a Bishop	60
Vacancies in, how filled	124
When to consent to consecration of a Bishop	44, 48
Inhibition of Ministers	105
Joint Rules of both Houses—See Appendix.	180
Journal of Diocesan Conventions to be sent to Secretary of House of Deputies	129
Journals and minutes of both Houses of General Convention to be delivered to Registrar	125
<i>Jurisdiction of a Bishop</i>	8
Jurisdiction of Foreign Missionary Bishop	61
Missionary Bishop	61

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Laity, regulations respecting	115
Latin, dispensation from	23
Lay Assessors	80
To be Communicants	80
Readers	72, 75
<i>Legislation may originate in either House of General Convention..</i>	<i>5</i>
<i>Must be adopted and authenticated by both Houses....</i>	<i>5</i>
Lessons, Tables of, how amended	15
Letters, Dimissory	25, 65, 66, 68
Of Consecration	124
Testimonial	71
License, Minister officiating more than six months to have.....	69
List of Clergy in regular standing.....	126
Congregations in foreign lands	139
Ordinations	126
Lord's Day, due celebration of	120
Marriage of Divorced persons, etc.	114
Minister may decline to solemnize	115
Marriages must be solemnized in presence of at least two witnesses.	114
To be recorded	114
Matrimony, Solemnization of	114
Minister—See <i>Presbyter; Priest; Rector.</i>	
Minister, Absenting himself from his Diocese or abandoning the	
work of the Ministry	109
Amenability of, and Citations	76
Charged with Canonical offence in foreign lands.....	140
Convicted of immorality in a Civil Court.....	77
Duties of	63
In any Diocese or Missionary District chargeable with of-	
fence in another	104
In cases where there are two or more Congregations or	
Churches in one Cure	65
In this Church, no one to, unless duly authorized.....	72
Inhibition of	105
May decline to officiate at marriage.....	115
Not to have seat in more than one Convention.....	136
Not to officiate in another's Cure without consent.....	65
Ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church,	
admission of	71
Ordained in foreign countries by Bishops in Communion	
with this Church	69
To make annual report to Bishop.....	128
To read Pastoral Letter to Congregation, when issued....	65
When settled	63
Ministry, renunciation of	106
Missionaries, who may be appointed	154
Missionary Bishops	48, 152, 153
Duties of	61, 153
Foreign	53, 61, 154
Pension for, who has resigned jurisdiction.....	60
Salaries of	152
Conferences	151
Districts, How established	48

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

<i>Missionary Districts, Deputies from</i>	6
<i>Foreign, Deputies from</i>	7
<i>Organization of</i>	13
Missionary Meetings at General Convention	151
Society, Domestic and Foreign	145-154
Work, annual offering for	152
Responsibility for support of, rests upon all mem- bers of the Church	152
Missions, Board of—See Board of Missions.	
Mode of presenting a Bishop for trial	79
Securing an accurate view of the state of the Church	128
Modification or remission of judicial sentences	111
Music of the Church	120
New Canons, time of, taking effect	158
<i>New Dioceses, admission of</i>	10
<i>Assurance of support of Episcopate in</i>	12
<i>Constitutions and Canons of</i>	11
<i>Limit of Presbyters and Parishes in</i>	12
New Dioceses	135
New Parish within limits of existing Parish	137
Offence, Minister in any Diocese or Missionary District chargeable with, in another	104
Offences for which Bishops, Priests or Deacons may be tried	78
Offering, annual, for Missionary work	151
Offerings and alms for the poor	64
Officiate, what included under term	65
Officiating in any Congregation of this Church, persons not Minis- ters thereof	72
<i>Orders and Dioceses, vote by</i>	7
<i>Ordination, requisites for</i>	13
Ordination, general provisions respecting	40
And consecration of Bishops	43
To the Diaconate	28
Priesthood	36
Be held at Ember Season	42
Ordinations, List of	126
Organization of House of Deputies	121
<i>Organization of Missionary Districts</i>	13
Orphans and widows of deceased Clergymen, relief of	154
Parish Register	65
Vestries—(See Vestries and Vestrymen)	141
Parishes and Congregations	136
Parochial Cure defined	137
Report required	128
Pastoral Letters and Charges	57, 65, 129
Relation, dissolution of	113
Pension for Missionary Bishop	60
President of Board of Missions on retirement	147
Persons not Ministers in this Church officiating in any Congrega- tion thereof	72
Refused ordination in any Diocese not to be afterwards transferred thereto without consent of the Bishop	68

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Presbyter—See Minister; Priest; Rector.	
Postulants	17, 40
Prayer Book—See Book of Common Prayer.	
Presbyter, abandonment of the Communion of this Church by	108
Courts for review of the trial of	96
Presenting a Bishop for trial, mode of	81
Presentment, time within which, must be made	79
President of House of Deputies	121
Board of Missions	146
<i>Presiding Bishop, duties of</i>	5
<i>May change place of meeting of General Convention</i>	7
<i>Must assent to erection of vacant Missionary District into a Diocese before proceedings are taken</i>	10
<i>Resignation or disability of</i>	5, 6
<i>Senior Bishop in order of consecration, to be</i>	5
Presiding Bishop, disability of	60, 81, 85
Duties <i>de</i> abandonment of communion of this Church by a Bishop	107
<i>de</i> Congregations in foreign lands	138-141
<i>de</i> Consecration of Bishops	44, 48, 53, 54
<i>de</i> Disability of the Bishop of a Diocese	134
<i>de</i> Presentment, trial, of a Bishop	81-96
<i>de</i> Resignation of a Bishop	59
May assign jurisdiction in foreign lands	41, 139
Call special meetings of House of Bishops ..	59
Fill vacancy in office of Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer	119
Missionary Bishops to report annually to	61
President of The Foreign and Domestic Missionary Society	145
To fill vacancy in office of Recorder	127
Registrar	125
Connection with President of House of Deputies in office of Treasurer of General Convention	127
Issue summons for special meetings of General Convention	123
When Chargè of a Missionary District devolves upon	50
Priest—See Minister; Presbyter; Rector.	
Priesthood, ordination to the	36
Priests, offences for which, may be tried	78
Primary Conventions of new Dioceses	135
<i>Provinces</i>	13
Provinces, how constituted	130
Powers of	132
Provincial Board of Religious Education	157
Courts of Review	96
Synod	132
Representation	133

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

<i>Quorum of House of Bishops</i>	5
<i>Deputies</i>	6
<i>Quorum of Board of Missions</i>	148
Court for Trial of a Bishop	80
Review of a Trial of a Bishop	93
Presbyter or Deacon	100
General Board of Religious Education	157
Standing Committee and other bodies	134
Recorder of General Convention	125, 126
Rector (See Minister) election of	62
Notice of election of, to be sent to Ecclesiastical Authority ..	62
Powers of	63
Resignation of	113
Right of, to preside at meetings of Vestry	142
Register of baptisms to be kept	65
Registrar of General Convention	55, 124, 125
Regulations respecting the Laity	115
Relief, General Clergy	154
Relief or widows and orphans of deceased Clergymen	155
Religious Education, Board of	156
Religious Communities	74
Remission or modification of judicial sentences	111
Renunciation of the Ministry	106
Repeal, enactment, and amendment of Canons	153
Repealed Canon, no re-enactment thereby	153
Report, Annual, Ministers to make, to Bishop	128
Of Board of Missions	150
Missionary Bishops to make, to Presiding Bishop ..	61
Repulsion from the Holy Communion	116
<i>Resignation of a Bishop</i>	9
Resignation of a Bishop	59
Responsibility for support of General Missionary Work rests upon all members of the Church	152
<i>Retrocession of territorial jurisdiction</i>	12
<i>Review, Courts of</i>	14
Review, Court for, of the Trial of a Bishop and appeals	91, 94
Presbyter or Deacon	96
Revised Version of the Holy Scriptures authorized to be read in Church	117
Rules of Order of House of Bishops—See Appendix	160-170
Deputies—See Appendix	170-179
Sacraments, when, not to be refused	115, 116
Salaries of Missionary Bishops	152
Secretaries of Board of Missions	149
Salary of Assistant Treasurer of Board of Missions	149
Secretaries of Diocesan Conventions, duties of	63, 114, 122, 126, 129
Secretary of House of Bishops	125
Deputies ..	43, 44, 104, 121-123, 125, 129, 139, 158
<i>Sentence, Bishop to pronounce</i>	14
Sentences	110
Remission or modification of judicial	111

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Service, authorization of Special Forms of, for Congregations worshipping in foreign languages	119
Solemnization of matrimony	114
<i>Special Forms of Worship</i>	15
<i>Meetings of General Convention</i>	7
Deputies thereto	124
How called	124
Standard Bible	117
Book of Common Prayer	117
Custodian of	119
<i>Standing Committee</i>	9
Standing Committees—See Ecclesiastical Authority—18, 19, 23-25, 29, 36, 38, 43, 45, 46, 48, 77, 99, 103, 107, 108, 134	128
State of the Church, mode of securing an accurate view of	128
<i>Suffragan Bishops to have seat but no vote in House of Bishops</i>	9
Suffragan Bishops to be assistant of the Bishop	51
Cannot be Rector	51
Eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor	52
How elected	51
Not more than two in a Diocese	51
Tenure of office	51
Sunday, due celebration of	120
<i>Suspension of sentence</i>	14
<i>Tables of Lessons, how amended</i>	15
Testimonial, Letters—See Letters Testimonial.	
Time of new Canons taking effect	158
These taking effect	159
Within which presentment must be made	79
Transfer of a Minister	67
Translations of the Bible	117
Treasurer of General Convention	104, 123, 125, 127
Board of Missions	149
Assistant, of Board of Missions, how elected	149
Salary of	149
Trial of a Bishop	85
Court for	79
Court for the review of	91
Deacon, Courts of review of	96
Presbyter, Courts of review of	96
Offences for which Bishops, Priests or Deacons may be presented for	78
Trustees—See Churchwardens.	
Vacant Cures, filling of	62
Dioceses	58
Vestries and Vestrymen. .19, 20, 30, 37, 56, 62, 63, 72, 113, 114, 121, 141, 142	142
Visit, Bishop to, each Church every three years	56
<i>Vote by Orders</i>	7
Wardens—See Churchwardens.	
Widows and orphans of deceased Clergymen, relief of	155
Worship, control of, in Parish vested in Rector	63
<i>Worship, Special Forms of</i>	15